



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,052,138





Chowdhury & Sons Ltd
General & Export Mfrs, Calcutta
P. O. Box 8, Banaras-1

Gerard

PK

1986

523--

Buhr

22-155/75

PREFACE.

The present work, although based on the well-known dictionary of Shakespear, is by no means a mere condensation of that work. The changes introduced and the additions made have been so numerous and extensive that it may justly claim to be considered a new dictionary.

The compiler's primary aim was to provide the public with a compact and portable volume within the means of every student of the language. But in carrying out this purpose he has kept in mind the rapid growth and expansion of Urdu literature of recent years, and has striven to keep his work fully abreast of the times. How far he has succeeded will be apparent to all who will take the trouble to carefully compare the present work with any previously existing dictionary.

Twelve years have been spent on the preparation of the work. All the standard dictionaries have been searched for needful suggestions; and the compiler has had the assistance of eminent Muhammadan scholars, well-versed in Urdu, Persian and Arabic, and experienced in the teaching of these languages. To make it more useful, many Dakhani words have been included. The chief omissions have been of words which are used neither in polite society nor in classical writings. The compiler trusts that the result will be a work that shall prove a real boon to military officers, Government officials, missionaries, merchants, travellers and students, and all others who have to make use of the Urdu language.

The Urdu language, as is well-known, arose out of the necessities of the camp and court of the Muhammadan invaders of Hindustan, by means of a fusion of the Persian and Arabic spoken by the conquerors with the Sanskritic languages of the Hindus. It has been said of it that "it has in it the sweetness of Persian, the grandeur of Sanskrit, and the sublimity of Arabic." It is now spoken by one-third of the inhabitants of India, and has for long been, and for those who do not know English must still continue to be, the *lingua franca* of India. At first, Muhammadan authors

thought it beneath their dignity to write in anything but Persian, and Hindustani literature was therefore very limited. But a great revolution has taken place. During the past hundred years Urdu has made a progress that is perfectly astonishing. Political and scientific expressions have been borrowed from the West. Translations of eminent foreign works have enriched its vocabulary to an enormous extent. Newspapers and periodicals as well as standard works have been pouring forth from the press year by year; and these new works are noteworthy both for the manner in which they are written and the matter which they contain. Sanskrit and Arabic being religious tongues, it naturally follows that the Hindustani is exceedingly rich in theological terms, and hence among Indian vernaculars is the best prepared to express the doctrines of Christianity.

The compiler bespeaks indulgence for the errors which have no doubt crept into his work. He will welcome candid criticism which, in the event of a future edition being called for, will enable him to make his work more worthy of the favour of the public.

He desires to record his thanks to the European gentlemen and Muhammadan scholars who have taken an interest in his work and have aided him with their counsel. He gratefully acknowledges the aid rendered to him by Rev. E. P. Rice, B.A., of the London Mission. Had it not been for the interest which he has taken in this work, it would not have been possible to bring it out. He would make especial mention of the kind help given by the Rev. E. Sell, B.D., and the Revs. G. M. and H. D. Goldsmith. Nor does he think it just to conclude without acknowledging his indebtedness to Rev. John Lawrence, the Secretary and Superintendent of the S. P. C. K. Press, Madras, for the accuracy and care with which the typography has been executed.

And now, may the blessing of the Giver of all good rest on this work, and make it the helper of reciprocal good-will between the rulers and the people of the countries in which the Hindustani language is spoken.

S. SANGAJI.

BANGALORE, *January 1899.*

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

A.	for	Arabic.	lit.	for	literally.
♂.	"	active.	m.	"	masculine.
adj.	"	adjective.	Mah.	"	Mahomedan.
adv.	"	adverb.	Mal.	"	Malay.
Alg.	"	Algebra.	Math.	"	Mathematics.
Anat.	"	Anatomy.	Met.	"	Metaphorically.
Arith.	"	Arithmetic.	met.	"	metonymically.
Ast.	"	Astronomy.	Meta.	"	Metaphysics.
Bot.	"	Botany.	Myth.	"	Mythology.
Caus.	"	Causative.	n.	"	neuter.
Chem.	"	Chemistry.	Opp.	"	Opposite.
compar.	"	comparative.	P.	"	Persian.
compos.	"	composition.	part.	"	participle.
comp.	"	compound.	plur.	"	plural.
conj.	"	conjunction.	Poet.	"	Poetical.
contract.	"	contraction.	Port.	"	Portuguese.
cor.	"	corruption.	poss.	"	possessive.
d.	"	denā.	postpos.	"	postposition.
(dakh.)	"	Dakhani.	prep.	"	preposition.
dimin.	"	diminutive.	pron.	"	pronoun.
E.	"	English.	Prov.	"	Proverb.
f.	"	feminine.	r.	"	root.
fg.	"	figuratively.	S.	"	Sanskrit.
G.	"	Greek.	S. or }	"	Substantive.
Geom.	"	Geometry.	Subst. }	"	
Gram.	"	Grammar.	sign.	"	signification.
Guz.	"	Guzarati.	sing.	"	singular.
H.	"	Hindi.	superl.	"	superlative.
h.	"	honā.	T.	"	Turkish.
Heb.	"	Hebrew.	Tam.	"	Tamil.
Hin.	"	Hindu.	Tel.	"	Telugu.
inflect.	"	inflection.	trans.	"	transitive.
interj.	"	interjection.	U.	"	{ Unknown
intrans.	"	intransitive.	v.	"	{ language.
j.	"	jānā.	Wom.	"	{ verb.
k.	"	karnā.			{ Women's
Lat.	"	Latin.			{ language.

In this work, ع when initial in a syllable, is signified by " placed over the Roman vowel which follows in utterance; when not initial, the like form is placed after the vowel which precedes: thus—عقل āql, مع ma".



A
COMPENDIUM
OF
SHAKESPEAR'S
HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ابت

Alif, is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, | stands for one.

اب ab, (अद्य) adv. Now, presently.

أب ab, (contract. of أبو) s. m. A father.

آب āb, s. m. Water, splendour, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, etc.); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

إبā, s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

آبā, s. plur. (of أبو) Fathers.

آبا ābbā, s. m. Father, Papa.

اباجي - اباجاني Dear father, a

اباجي کا جي اچھا نہيں dear Papa.

أبābīl, s. m. A swallow, martin.

آباد ābād, adj. Cultivated, populous, prosperous, happy, well done! آباد کرنا v. a. To cultivate, to make a place habitable.

آبادان ābādān, adj. See آباد

آباداني ābādān-i, s. f. A habitation,

a cultivated, or inhabited place; prosperity, abundance.

آباداني ābād-i, s. f. See آباداني

آبارنا ubārā, (उद्धरण) v. a. To set at liberty, liberate, release.

أبال ubāl, s. Boiling, ebullition.

أبالنا ubālā, (caus. of أبلنا q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil.

آبان ābān, s. The eighth Persian month.

آبائي ābā-i, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

آب پاشي āl-pishī, s. f. Sprinkling water, irrigation.

آب و تاب āb-o-tāb, s. f. Splendour.

ابتدا ibtidā, (inf. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. Beginning, commencement.

ابتداءً ibtidā-an, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly.

ابتداع ibtidā', (inf. VIII. of بدع) s. Innovation, the producing of something new.

آبتر abtar, (from بتر Was destitute of a tail): adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, disordered.

آبتسام ibtisām, (inf. VIII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.

- s. ابتك *ab-tak*, } adv. Till now,
hitherto, yet, as
ابتكك *ab-talak*, } yet, still.
A. ابتلا *ibtīlā*, (inf. VIII of بلا) s. Trial,
affliction.

- A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, (inf. VIII of بهج) s. m.
Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.

- s. ابتن *ubtan*, (اُبتَن) 1. v. a.
ابتنا *ubatnā*, } To rub on the
body a detergent application, called
اِبتَن 2. s. A perfumed wash ball,
commonly used by the bride and
bridegroom as a cosmetic to soften
and cleanse the skin.

- P. آب جاري *āb-i-jārī*, s. Running
water, a stream, a rivulet, a current,
tears flowing.

- A. ابجد *abjad*, The name of an arith-
metical verse, the letters of which
have different powers from one to a
thousand, as follows. This was the
ancient order of the alphabet, as it is
now used in the Hebrew alphabet.

ابجد هوز حطي كلمن
س ع ف ط ز ح د ر ك ه و ز ح ط ي ك ل م ن

س ع ف ط ز ح د ر ك ه و ز ح ط ي ك ل م ن
س ع ف ط ز ح د ر ك ه و ز ح ط ي ك ل م ن

The letters may be arranged regularly or
irregularly; they have always the
same value; and the addition of the
several values gives the value of the
whole. This system is much used in
chronograms, and in books of astrono-
mical tables.

- P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khān*, s. m. One
who is learning his alphabet, one
reckoning by *abjad*.

- P. آب جوش *āb-jūsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

- P.H. آب چرھانا *āb charhānā*, v. a.
To whet, sharpen.

- P. آب چشي *āb-chashī*, s. f. The
giving drink to a child for the first
time (generally when about six months
old) preparatory to weaning.

- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water
of life; the fountain of life: a fabulous

spring, said to be hidden from human
sight.

- A. ابخر *abkhira*, s. plur. (of بخار or
بخور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

- A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخيل)
More, most or very covetous.

- P. آب و خور *āb-o-khūr*, { Drinking;
drinking
and eating;
fortune, destiny.

- P. آب خور *āb-khūra*, s. A narrow
mouthed vessel for drinking out of.

- P. آب خيز *āb-khīz*, s. 1. A soil in
which water rises up if dug into but
little. 2. A swell of water.

- A. ابد *abad*, s. m. Eternity without end.

- A. ابدًا *abadā*, adv. Eternally, forever.

- P. آب دار *āb-dār*, (آب q. v. and دار
Having) s. m. The person entrusted
with the charge of water for drinking.
Any thing full of water or splendour,
as fruits, pearls, swords. adj. Polished,
clear, (as gems), well tempered (as
steel), sharp (as a sword).

- P. آب دار خانه *āb-dār-khāna*, s. The
place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water
for drinking.

- P. آب داري *āb-dār-i*, s. f. The having
water, the employment of an *āb-dār*;
the brilliancy (of gems), temper or
polish (of steel), sharpness (of a
sword).

- A. ابداع *ibdāʿ*, (inf. IV of بدع) s. m. The
production of something new, inven-
tion.

- A. ابدال *ibdāl*, (inf. IV of بدل) s. m.
Change, exchange, substitution of one
thing for another.

- A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بديل)
A religious person, a devotee, an
enthusiast, a class of wandering Mu-
hammadan saints, or religious frater-
nity of a singular stamp and office

- A. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodi.

- P. آب و دانه *āb-o-dāna*, s. m. Drink
and food.

P. آب دست *āb-dast*, s. m. Purification with water before prayer and on other occasions. **آبدست لینا** Washing the anus after easement.

آبادی *abad-i*, adj. Eternal, without end.

P. ابر *abr*, s. m. A cloud. **ابر سیاه** A black cloud. **ابر غلیظ** A thick cloud.

P. ابرا *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from **آستر** the lining): see **آبره**

A. ابرار *abrār*, s. plur. (from **بر**) Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).

آبر سبزا *ubrā-subrā*, s. Remnant what is left or not consumed at table, orts, fragments, leavings.

A. ابرام *ibrām*, (inf. iv. of **برم**) s. m. Solicitation, entreaty, urgency, distressing.

A. ابراهیم *ibrāhim*, n. prop. Abraham.

آبر چھانا *abr chhānā*, To be overcast, to lower.

A. ابرص *abraṣ*, (from **برص**) adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.

A. ابرق *abraḡ*, (from **برق** to sparkle). s. m. Talc, mica.

آبرک *abrak*, **अभ्रक** s. m. Talc, mica.

P. ابرو *abrū*, s. f. The eyebrow. **ابرو پر** **گره مارنا** v. a. To frown.

P. آبرو *āb-rū*, s. f. Honour, character, reputation, **آبروریزی** s. f. Dishonouring, dishonour.

آب روان *āb-i-rawān*, s. Running water; a sort of extremely fine muslin.

P. آبره *abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. see **آبره چڑھانا-آبرا**

To sew or quilt another, or outer fold upon a garment.

P. آبري *abr-i*, adj. Clouded, variegated

آبري کاغذ A kind of thick and shining paper, marble paper.

P. آبریز *ab-rēz*, s. A water-pot, especially a garden-pot with a broad spout on one side pierced with holes; a bucket.

P. آبریشم *abrēsham*, s. m. Silk, raw silk.

A. آبريق *ibriq*, s. m. An ewer.

P. آب زلال *āb-i-zulāl*, s. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.

P. آبستن *ābistan*, adj. Pregnant, with young.

P. آبستة *ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal): new-born (a child). **आविष्ट**

H. آبسنا *ubasnā*, v. n. To rot, to putrefy.

آبسي دور *ab-se dūr*, (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it.) Far be it from us!

P. آبشار *āb-shār*, s. m. f. A waterfall, cataract.

P. آب شور *āb-i-shūr*, s. Brackish water, salt water, sea water.

P. آب شوره *āb-shōra*, s. Water cooled with saltpetre. Lemonade, sherbet.

A. آبصار *abṣār*, s. plur. (of **بصر**) Eyes, sights, understanding.

A. ابطال *ibṭāl*, (inf. iv. of **بطل**) s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating; confutation, refutation, rendering null, quashing, neutralization.

A. ابعاد *ābād*, s. plur. (of **بعد**) Distances. **ابعاد ثلاثه** The three dimensions; i. e. length, breadth, and thickness.

- ۳ P. آبکار *āb-kār*, s. m. A distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors. A drinker of wine.
- P. آبکاری *āb-kārī*, s. f. The business of a distiller, distillation; a duty levied on distilleries.
- H. ابکائی *ubkai*, s. m. Act of vomiting.
- H. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit: (dakh.) to gush, issue or spring forth, to shoot or swell out.
- P. آب کوثر *āb-i-kausar*, s. The water of the river *Kausar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.
۲. ابکی *ab-ke*, adv. Now.
۲. آب گوشت *āb-i-gōsh*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*.)
- P. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond; an instrument like a broom for sprinkling water on a warp stretched for weaving.
- P. آبگینه *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a looking-glass, bottle; wine.
- A. ابلاغ *iblagh*, (inf. IV. of بلغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.
- A. ابلیق *ablaq*, (from بلیق) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.
۲. ابلا *ubalnā*, (उड़ up, and र. बल Move) v. n. To boil, bubble up.
- P. آبله *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبله پائی s. f. The having blisters on the feet.
۲. آبله فرنک *ābla فرنک* s. m. The French pox, a bubo.
- A. ابله *ablah*, (from بله) adj. Foolish, silly. ابله فریب An impostor, wily knave.
- A. ابلیس *iblis*, (from توبیس he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy): s. m. The devil.
۱. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. ابیل ابن

A traveller, wayfarer. ابن الغرض Selfish.

A.P. آبائی جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur.

Of the same kind or quality; comrades, companions, equals.

A.P. آبائی دهر *abnā-i-dahr*, } s. plur.

A.P. آبائی روزگار *abnā-i-rozgār*, } Sons

of the age or time, contemporaries.

A. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

P. آبونس *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.

P. آب نی *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *huqqa* on which the *chilam* is fixed.

A. ابو *abū*, s. m. Father.

A. ابو البشر *abū-l-bashar*, The father of mankind, Adam.

A. ابو الفضل *abū-l-faṣl*, (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.

A. ابو بکر *abū bakr*, (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.

A. ابو تراب *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.

A. ابو جهل *abū jah*, (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.

A. ابو هريرة *abū huraira*, (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.

A. ابواب *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.

P. آب و نمک *āb o namak*, water and salt; said of a curry or *pulāo* prepared with its exact proportion of water, salt, and other seasoning.

P. آب و هوا *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air, climate.

- A. ابوي *abwi*, (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
۲. ابھار *ubhār*, (उत् and र. मृ fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
۳. ابھارنا *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- A. ابھام *ibhām*, (from بهم) s. The thumb: suspicion, ambiguity. adj. Concealed, unknown.
۳. ابھرانā *ubhārānā*, v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
۳. ابھرانā *ubhārānā*, v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- B. ابھمان *abhi-mān*, अभिमान s. m. Pride, self-conceit, arrogance.
۳. ابھی *ab-hi*, adv. Just now, immediately, presently.
- B. ابھیاس *abhyās*, अभ्यास s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.
- P. آب *āb-i*, adj. Aquatic, watery.
- B. آبی *ābī*, s. f. A kind of bread. usually called آبی روٹی
۳. ابي *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirgah!
- A. ابی *ab-i*, My father.
- A. ابیات *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بیت) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).
- P. آبیاری *āb-yārī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.
- B. ابیر *abīr*, s. m. Powder used in the *holī* festival of the Hindus.
- A. ابیض *abyas*, adj. compar. (of بیض r. باض) White, whiter.
۳. آب *āp*, (आत्मन् Soul, Self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used,

instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior) his worship. &c.

۳. آبا *āpā*, (see آپ) s. f. An elder sister. Self.

H. اپاہج *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple: a person who never visits any one.

۳. اپٹن *upṭan*, (उद्धर्त्तन) s. m. A

۳. اپٹنا *upṭanā*, composition of perfumes, flour, etc. used to rub and cleanse the body with.

۳. اپجنا *upajnā*, (उत् and र. पत् Go) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.

H. اپرالا *uprālā*, s. m. Aid, assistance the [being on one's side. اپرالا کرنا v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.

۳. اپرم پار *a-param-pār*, (अ-परम्-पार) adj. (Lit. without an opposite shore.) Boundless, infinite.

۳. اپرنجی *apranj-i*, adj. (dakh.) Most pure, free from alloy (gold).

۳. اپروپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, unique, rare, excellent.

۳. اپڑنا *uparṇā*, (उत् and र. पट Go) v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.

H. اپڑنا *uparṇā*, v. n. To be imprinted with the mark of any thing.

۳. آپس *āpas*, (see آپ) pron. recip. Self, selves, one's self, themselves, one another.

۳. آپسنا *apas-nā*, v. a. To become musty, to rot.

B. اپکار *upa-kār*, s. m. Assistance, benefit, kindness, favour, obligation.

H. اپلا *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow dung.

H. اپلی *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than اپلا *uplā*.

• ۱. **اپمان** *apa-mān*, s. m. Disrespect, dishonour.

• ۲. **اپنا** *apnā*, m. اپنی *apnī*, f. (see آپ) pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own.

• ۳. **اپوت** *a-pūṭ*, (अस्पृष्ट) adj. (dakh.) Pure, unmixed, clarified, freed from all floating impurities.

• ۴. **اپھنا** *uphannā*, (उत् and र. फण Move, go) v. n. To boil over.

• ۵. **اتا** *atā*, s. m. Father.

• ۶. **اتابک** *atā-buk*, (comp. of اتا Father, and بک Lord) s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to the kings of Shirāz.

• ۷. **اتار** *utār*, (अवतार) s. m. 1. Descent, abatement, declination. 2. A reduction in price. 3. A quarrelsome person.

Rāhat says :—

• ۸. **بیٹھی لڑے وہ بیٹھے سے چلتی سوار سے**
• ۹. **مُنہ چڑھ کے نوج بولوں میں ایسی اتار سے**

Sitting she fights with those who sit,
Stirring with those who stir,
Never a word would I exchange
With such a wrangling jade Wom.

• ۱۰. **اتار دینا** *utār denā*, To bring down;
(met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.

• ۱۱. **اتارا** *utārā*, (from اتارنا) s. m. 1. A descent, crossing or passing (over a river, etc.); ransom. 2. The cooked rice, flour, etc., moved an odd number of times from the head to the foot of a sick person under the belief that the evil spirit is thus removed from the sick person into the rice, etc. 3. Halting place for travellers.

• ۱۲. **اتارنا** *utārnā*, (caus. of اتارنا) v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to strip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or re-

compense. 5. To copy letters or pictures. 6. To cast out an evil spirit.

• ۱۳. **اتالیق** *atāliq*, s. m. A private tutor, a preceptor.

• ۱۴. **اتان** *utān*, or *ut-tān*, उत्तान (उत् and र. तन् Extend, stretch) • adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.

• ۱۵. **اتاول** *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness.

• ۱۶. **اتاولا** *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, speedy, precipitate, rash, impatient, unsteady.

• ۱۷. **اتحاد** *ittiḥād*, (inf. VIII. of وحده) s. m. Union, friendship.

• ۱۸. **اتر** *uttar*, s. m. An answer, the north.

• ۱۹. **اتراک** *atrāk*, s. (plur. of ترک) Turks.

• ۲۰. **اترانا** *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs.

Gālio says :—

• ۲۱. **ہوا ہی شہ کا مصاحب پہرے ہی اترانا**
• ۲۲. **وگرنہ شہرمین غالب کی آبرو کیا ہی**

With what an air he struts,
Being dubbed companion to the king!
Else what was Gālib? in the town's
Esteem how poor a thing!

• ۲۳. **اتر بہادر پد** *uttara-bhādrapad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh.)

• ۲۴. **اترن** *utaran*, s. f. Worn out or cast off clothes.

• ۲۵. **اترن** *utran*, s. (dakh.) A medicinal lactescent plant.

• ۲۶. **اترنا** *utarnā*, (उत्तरण from उत् and र. त् Cross over) v. n. To descend,

• ۲۷. **اترنا** *utārnā*, (caus. of اترنا) v. a. alight, halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, subside, decrease, pass over, cross, go off, fall off, decay, fade, flag, be freed from debt, become insipid, flatten, fall in value or in dignity.

• ۲۸. **اتروانا** *utārwānā*, (caus. of اترنا) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.

۴. **اثری پهل** *at̤i phal*, s. *An electuary composed of three sorts of Myrobalans, viz. the emblic, beleric, and arula, with coriander seed and honey. See **نریلا**

۵. **اثر** *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another; a pile or heap regularly disposed.

P. **آتش** *ātash* or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.

P. **آتش لغروز** *ātash-lafroz*, adj. Kindling fire; seditious, factious. s. A mischief-maker.

P. **آتش بازی** *ātash-bāz-i*, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.

P. **آتش پرست** *ātash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi. (i.e. a Parsee).

P. **آتش خانه** *ātash-khāna*, s. m. A fire temple; a powder magazine, a park of artillery.

P. **آتش خوار** *ātash-kh̄wār*, (Fire eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of *Tetrao rufus*, called in Hindi **چکور** *chakor*, q. v. : a salamander.

P. **آتش دان** *ātash-dān*, s. A chafing-dish, a fireplace, any receptacle for fire, a brazier, a grate.

P. **آتش زدگی** *ātash-zada-gī*, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses, etc. whether accidentally or by design.

P. **آتش فشان** *ātash-fishān*, adj. Scattering fire.

P. **آتشک** *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease, syphilis.

P. **آتش کده** *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.

P. **آتش مزاج** *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery-tempered.

P. **آتشی** *ātash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot,

P. **آتشین** *ātash-in*, } irascible. **آتشی**

آئینه A plain, round burning-glass, burning lens (carried by travellers instead of a flint and steel): **آتشی**

شیشه A burning-glass: a glass digester in which herbs, roots, seeds, etc. are subjected to a sand bath, and macerated in the heat of the sun: a retort (glass vessel). **آتشی عینک** A burning-glass, round or oval, set in a ring.

A. **اتصال** *ittiṣāl*, (inf. VIII. of **وصل**) s. m. Conjunction, union, attachment, contiguity.

A. **اتفاق** *ittiṣāq*, (inf. VIII. of **وقف**) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, occurrence, success, opportunity. 3. Equality. 4.

Probability. **اتفاق بنا** To accord or agree together. **اتفاق پڑنا** see **اتفاق**

اتفاقات or **اتفاق حسنه** **هونا**

حسنة s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck.

اتفاق کرنا To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. **اتفاق هونا** To happen, to be agreed, to become strict friends, to grow intimate.

A. **اتفاقاً** *ittiṣāqan*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.

A. **اتفاقات** *ittiṣāqāt*, s. m. plur. (of **اتفاق**) Accidents, occurrences, events, successes.

A.P. **اتفاقی** *ittiṣāq-i*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.

A. **اتقا** *ittiṣā*, (inf. VIII. of **وقی**) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

A. **اتقیاء** *atqiyā*, s. plur. (of **تقی**) Religious men, devotees, devout, pure of life.

T. **انکه** *atkā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse.

۱. **ات گت** *at gat*, (अति and गत

Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.

۲. **اتم** *uttam*, उत्तम adj. Excellent, best, first, proper, expedient.

Dotā. -

سونا کہے سنارسے اتم مہاری جات

کلامہ کی گھونگچی اورتے ہمارے سات

"My rank is highest," to the goldsmith quoth the gold,

"Seat in the scale with me that black faced ghunghchi bold?"

۳. **آتم** *ātm*, (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self.

آتم گہات Self-murder.

۴. **آتما** *ātmā*, (आत्मा) s. f. 1. The soul, the body the self, 2. Belly; stomach.

آتما میں پڑے تو پر ماتما کی سوچھی

When the belly is full you may see the Supreme soul.

۵. **آتما** *itmām*, (inf. iv. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, completion, accomplishment.

۶. **اتنا** *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. **انہی**

میں In the mean time, mean-while, meantime.

۷. **اتنا** *etnā*, adj. m. As much as that.

۸. **اتو** *uttū*, s. m. 1. Plaits of cloth.

2. Plaiting, gathering into ornamental plaits or folds. **مار کر اتو کر دیا بنادیا**

To beat severely so as to leave marks on the body; to beat one to a mummy.

۹. **آتبہ** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or governess.

۱۰. **اتوار** *itwār*, (आदित्यवार) s. m. Sunday.

۱۱. **آتون** *ātūn* or **آتو نجی** *ātūn-jī*, s. f.

A governess, schoolmistress.

۱۲. **اتہام** *āttihām*, (inf. viii. of وہم) s. m.

Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, *consuro.*

۱۳. **اتھال** *a-thāh*, (अ and स्थान Place)

adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss.

۱۴. **اتھل** *uthal*, adj. Shallow, low.

۱۵. **اتھلنا پٹھلنا** *uthalnā*, or **پٹھلنا اتھلنا** *puthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to upset.

۱۶. **آئی** *itī*, (इति r. इ Go) a particle implying, cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by "Thus, therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **چہ** زیادہ in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, etc.

۱۷. **آتیت** *atit*, (अतिथि) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakir (among Hindūs).

۱۸. **آتا گیل** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal. **آتا ہونا** To become hopeless, begin to despair.

آتی کی برابر گھن بھی Like the flour was ground up the *ghun* (weevil); a man is judged of by the company he keeps.

۱۹. **اٹاری** *atā-rī*, (अट्ट) s. f. 1. A thatched upper room, upper-roomed house.

۲۰. **اٹالا** *atāl-ā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.

۲۱. **اٹکانا** *atkānā*, (caus. of اٹکنا) v. a. To stop, to prevent.

۲۲. **اٹکاو** *atkā'o*, s. m. Prevention, hindrance.

۲۳. **اٹکر لیس** *utakkorlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.

۲۴. **اٹکل** *atkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size.

اٹکل باز adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.

۲۵. **اٹکل پچو** *atkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random. A random guess. **اٹکل پچو کی**

اٹکل کی فاتحہ or **فاتحہ** Earnest importunity for what cannot be had;

wild and visionary speculations. اٹکل

پچو کی فتح پڑھنا To recite the first chapter of the *Qur'ān*, &c.: to seek impossibilities, to romance, turn Quixote.

H. اٹکن مٹکن *aṭ-kan maṭ-kan*, s. A sort of boy's play, "guess if you can."

H. اٹکنا *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented.

اٹکیل *aṭkhal*, (r. اٹھ Exceed, and खेल Sport) adj. Wanton.

اٹکھیلی *aṭkhe-lī*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.

اٹلی *a-ṭal*, (अ and r. टल Be agitated) adj. Immovable, one that never flinched; headstrong.

H. اٹم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap, pile, crowd.

اٹنا *aṭnā*, (r. اٹ Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. کوا اٹ گیا The well is filled up.

H. اٹنگن *aṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'ālār. 2. Name of a plant, a species of nettle or stinging plant, the seed of which is used in Indian practice, by the natives, as an aphrodisiac.

اٹوائی کھٹوائی لینا *aṭwāfi khaṭwāfi* lenā, اٹوائی کھٹوائی لینا *aṭwānfi khaṭwānfi* lenā, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.

اٹھ *aṭh*, (अष्ट) adj. Eight. آٹھ

اٹھ Tumult, confusion, uproar. آٹھ

To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. آٹھ پھر All the

twenty-four hours; constantly. آٹھوں

گانٹھ کیت 1. A horse marked with a black bay upon eight places, viz. the legs up to the knees, the ears, mane, and tail. 2. Skillful, expert,

conversant, experienced. 3. Shrewd, cunning. اٹھ گئے چار آٹھوں گانٹھ

کیت * ہو گیا یار آٹھوں گانٹھ کیت

اٹھا *aṭhā*, s. m. 1. Eight. 2. An assembly. 3. The eight at cards.

اٹھارہوان *aṭhārah-wān*, adj. Eighteenth.

اٹھارہ *aṭhārah*, (अष्टादश) adj. Eighteen.

اٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, (अष्टाशीति) adj. Eighty-eight.

اٹھان *aṭhān*, (उत्थान) s. m. 1. Rising, ascension. 2. (dakh.) Height, summit. 3. Salacity in the female, lust after the male.

اٹھانا *aṭhānā*, (caus. of اٹھانا) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, elevate, hoist, take or bear away, produce, invent, cause, gain, get, enjoy, abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, remove, receive, suffer, exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend. اٹھا

اٹھا *aṭhā-denā*, 1. To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate. 2. To rouse, excite, provoke.

اٹھانوے *aṭhā-navue*, (अष्टनवति) adj. Ninety-eight.

اٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.

اٹھائیس *aṭhā'is*, (अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.

P. اٹھائی گیرا *aṭhā'igirā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.

اٹھ بیٹھ *aṭh baiṭh*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, agitation, tossing and tumbling. 2. A kind of exercise. 3. The ceremony of standing up and dropping on the knees alternately at prayer.

اٹھتالیس *aṭhātālīs*, (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.

اٹھکھیلی *aṭhkkhe-lī*, (r. اٹھ Exceed,

and खेल Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.

ه. اَتْلَانَا *ithlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.

ج. اَتْنَا *uṭhnā*, (اُتْهَان from اُت and ر. Stand) v. n. To rise or get up, be raised, spring; to proceed from, arise out of; to leave, quit, depart from.

ج. اَتْهَوَاتِي كَهْتَوَاتِي *athwāṭi khaṭwāṭi*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.

ج. اَتْهَوَارَا *athwāra*, (for اَعْر Eight, and وار Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.

ج. اَتْهَوَان *āth-wān*, (اَعْرَم) adj. Eighth.

ج. اَتْهَهْتَر *athhattar*, adj. Seventy-eight.

ج. اَتِي *āṭi*, s. f. (dakh. see under اَنْت)

A skein or hank of thread of different colours: a twist, fold, plait, flexure.

ه. اَتِيرَن *aṭeran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge or circle in which a horse is trained (in the manege).

ه. اَتِيرْنَا *aṭernā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.

ا. اَتَاث *aṭāṭ*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.

ا. اَتَاثُ الْبَيْتِ *aṭāṭu-l-bait*, } Household furniture.

ا. اَتَاثُ *aṭāṭ*, } Household furniture.

ا. اَتَار *aṭār*, s. m. plur. (اَثَر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of Muḥammad. اَتَار مَبَارِك or اَتَار شَرِيف Sacred relics of Muḥammad.

ا. اَتَاث *iṣbāt*, (inf. iv. of ثَبَت) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation.

ا. اَتَار *aṭār*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impressions, effect. اَتَارِ يَذِير adj. Taking effect.

ا. اَتْنَا *aṭnā*, (from اَتْنِي) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval folds or plaits. اَتْنَاي رَاة or اَتْنَاي رَاة مَيْن In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.

ا. اَتْنَا عَشَر *iṣnā aṣhar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms. اَتْنَا عَشَرِي adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms). The Shī'a sect.

ا. اَتِيم *aṣīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.

ج. اَج *aj* (اَعَد) adv. To-day.

اَج كُل Nowadays, to day or to morrow of late, in a few days, اَج كُل كَرْنَا To procrastinate, put off from day to day.

ا. اَجَابَت *ajābat*, (inf. iv. of اَجَب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), granting a favourable reply, consent.

ا. اَجَارَة *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm. اَجَارَة دَار s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

ج. اَجَارَ *ujār*, (see اَجَرْنَا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined.

ج. اَجَرْنَا *ujārna*, (caus. of اَجَرْنَا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, plunder.

ا. اَجَازَت *ijāzat*, (inf. iv. of اَجَزَ) s. f. Permission, leave, sanction.

ج. اَجَلَا *ujālā*, (اُت and ر. اَجَل Shino)

1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. (dakh.) Silver, especially a rupee.

ج. اَجَلْنَا *ujālā*, (caus. of اَجَلْنَا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or be jewels).

ج. اَجَانَا *ajānā*, (اَنَا and اَنَا q. v.) v. n. To come suddenly, happen; to acquired.

ا. اَجْتَمَاع *ijtimāʿ*, (inf. viii. of اَجَمَعَ) s. m. 1. Act of assembling together;

agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

ا. اجتنب *ijtināb*, (inf. VIII. of جذب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, self-denial.

ا. اجتهد *ijtihād*, (inf. VIII. of جهد) s. m. Exertion, effort, earnest, endeavour.

ا. اجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.

ب. اجد *ujad*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

ا. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, recompense, hire, fare, fee.

ا. اجرأ *ijrā*, (inf. IV. of جري) s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate, putting in force, execution, practice.

ا. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

ا. اجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wage, hire.

ا. اجزأ *ujarnā*, (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate, to lie waste.

ا. اجزأ *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions; ingredients, articles.

ا. اجسام *ajsām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies اجسام و اجسام Bodies and Substances.

ا. اجگر *ajgar*, (अज A goat, and र Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, Boa constrictor.

ا. اجل *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death, the hour of death, respite.

ا. اجل رسیده Seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation, that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.

ا. اجل *ajall*, adj. compar. (from جليل) More or most glorious.

ا. اجل *ujjal*, (उज्जल) adj. Clear, pure, shining.

ا. اجلا *ujlā*, adj. White.

ا. اجلاس *ijlās*, (inf. IV. of جلس) s. f. Seating, a sitting (of council), a session (for judicial proceedings).

ا. اجلاف *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of جلف *julf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.

ا. اجلال *ijlāl*, (inf. IV. of جل) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness.

ا. اجلانا *ujlānā*, (caus. of اجلانا) v. a. To cause to cleanse, to brighten.

ا. اجلنا *ujalnā*, (उज्जलन from उत् and र. जल Shine) v. n. To become clean, shine.

ا. اجلة *ajilla*, s. plur. (of جليل *jalil* or اجل *ajall*) Illustrious men.

ا. اجماع *ijmā*, (inf. IV. of جمع) s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole; concurrence, agreement. اجماع امت s. m. General assembly or convocation of the people; unanimous consent.

ا. اجمال *ijmāl*, (inf. IV. of جمل) s. m. Casting up, reckoning up; an abstract, compendious account, synopsis, summary.

ا. اجمعين *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of اجمع) The whole, all together.

ا. اجمود *ajmūd*, (अजमोदा) s. m. Parsley, common caraway, a kind of lovage.

ا. اجن *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally the hide of an antelope or tiger (?).

ا. اجناس *ajnās*, s. f. (plur. of جنس) Kinds, sorts, species, various, sorts.

ا. اجنبى *ajnabi*, adj. Stranger, foreigner.

۵ H. اجوائیں *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind.

۶ خراسانی اجوائیں *Hyoscyamus niger* or black Henbane seeds.

A. اجورہ *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward, fee.

H. اجہر *ujjhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate.

A. اجہل *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of جاہل) More, most or very ignorant; a block-head.

H. اجہلنا *ujhāl'nā*, v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another.

H. اجی *aji*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention.

(In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, and in the Dakhan, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! O! Good sir! Hear me, sir! Madam! My Lady! (The address of a person of better condition to an equal or superior of either sex).

S. ا-جی *a-jai*, adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.

A. اجیر *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.

S. اجیرن *a-jiran*, s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.

H. اجاپت *uchāpat*, s. Credit, a debt: that which is borrowed or taken up on loan or credit.

S. اجاٹ *uchāṭ* (उत् and र. चट) Break, pierce, injure) adj. Displeased, dissatisfied, uneasy, annoyed.

S. اجاٹنا *uchāṭ'nā* (caus. of اچٹنا q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate; to cause to rebound.

P. آچار *āchār*, (or *achār*) s. m. Pickles.

S. آچارہ *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies; a devotee, pious, holy man.

H. اچانچک *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, un-

H. اچانک *achānak*, } awares, unex-

S. اچپل *achpal*, m. f. adj. Restless, playful, brisk, wanton, swift, uneasy, impatient

Nazir says:—

کیا کام انہیں جوہنس بولے یا شوخی
میں اچپل نکلے * ہی مقصد جنگا
دیکھی سے وہ گھر سے جب یک پل

نکلے

What care that she should laugh, and talk, or show her pretty, playful airs To him who only wants one look, one moment issued from her house.

S. اچت *uchit*, उचित (r. वच् Speak) adj. Proper, fit, suitable.

S. اچٹنا *uchāṭ'nā*, (उत् and र. चट Se- parate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely), recoil, glance by; to be broken or interrupted (sleep).

H. اچکا *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pick-pocket; knave, scoundrel, villain.

S. اچکانا *uchkā'nā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.

S. اچکنا *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.

H. اچکنا *ichaknā*, v. n. (dakh) To grin, show the teeth spitefully (as a dog or monkey).

H. اچمبہا *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment.

S. اچھا *achchhā*, (अच्छ Clear, trans- parent) adj. Good, excellent, righteous, healthy, well.

S. اچھالنا *uchhāl'nā*, (caus. of اچھالنا) v. a. To toss, throw, fling up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.

۲. **اچہر** *achchhar* (अक्षर) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

۲. **اچھلنا** *uchhalnā*, (उठ and र. चल) Move) v. n. To leap or bound to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), **اچھل پڑنا** To break into a passion, to become in a rage, to fly out, get warm.

۸. **اچھروانی** *achhroāni*, s. f. Caudle. An aromatic decoction usually administered to lying-in-women.

۲. **اچھوتا** *achhūtā*, (अ and र. छुप् To touch.) adj. Untouched, untasted, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.).

۱. **آحاد** *āhād*, s. plur. (of احد) The units, ones.

۱. **احادیث** *ahādīth*, s. f. (plur. of حديث) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

۱. **احاطہ** *ihāṭa*, (inf. IV. of حوط) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure.

۱. **احباب** *ahabbā*, } s. plur. (of حبیب) Friends, lovers, beloved.

۱. **احترار** *ihṭirās*, (inf. VIII. of حرز) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind.

۱. **احتراق** *ihṭirāq*, (inf. VIII. of حرق) s. Burning, conflagration.

۱. **احترام** *ihṭirām*, (inf. VIII. of حرم) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, treating with respect.

۱. **احتساب** *ihṭisāb*, (inf. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, reckoning, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

۱. **احتشام** *ihṭishām*, (inf. VIII. of حشم) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.

۱. **احتلام** *ihṭilām*, (inf. VIII. of حلم) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.

۱. **احتمال** *ihṭimāl*, (inf. VIII. of حمل) He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing, supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. 3. Probability, likelihood, conjecture.

۱. **احتیاج** *ihṭiyāj*, (inf. VIII. of حوج) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need.

۱. **احتیاط** *ihṭiyāṭ*, (inf. VIII. of حوط) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.

۱. **احتیاطاً** *ihṭiyāṭan*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.

۱. **احد** *ahād*, s. Unity, one, an unit, individual.

۱. **احداث** *ihṭāṭ*, (inf. IV. of حدث) He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention.

۲. **احدی** *ahādī*, s. m. A sort of soldier.

۱. **احدیث** *ahādīyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular, individuality.

۱. **احرار** *ahrār*, s. (plur. of حر) The ingenuous, liberal, open, free.

۱. **احراق** *ihṭāq*, (inf. IV. of حرق) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.

۱. **احرام** *ihṭām*, (inf. IV. of حرم) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting; putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed).

احرام جامد or **احرام** (alone), The garment worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (consisting of two wrappers without seam): **احرام**

باندھنا To make one's vows as a pilgrim, at a certain stage from Mecca, appointed for the purpose, preparatory to the entrance of the holy city.

۱. **احزان** *ahzān*, s. (plur. of حزن) Sorrows, Melancholies.

- A. احسان *ihsān*, (inf. IV. of حسن) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, favour, kindness, the conferring of obligation.
- A. احسان کا بدلہ Grateful acknowledgment, requital or return for any favour; courtesy. احسان مند adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
- A. احسن *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of حسن) More or most beautiful, excellent.
- A. احسنت *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- A. احشا *aḥshā*, s. plur. (of حشا) The contents of the thorax, (viz. the heart, and lungs) together with the liver, spleen, &c.
- A. احصا *iḥṣā*, (inf. IV. of حصى) s. Num-bering, describing, comprehension.
- A. احضر *iḥṣṣr*, (inf. IV. of حضر) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- A. احقر *aḥqar*, adj. compar. (of حقير) More or most contemptible, most unworthy. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- A. احکام *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of حکم) Orders, commands, decrees, ordinances.
- A. احمد *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of حميد) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- A. احمدي *aḥmad-i*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad; a musalmān.
- A. احمر *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- A. احمق *aḥmaq*, adj. Very or most foolish, blockhead. احمق الذي An arrant blockhead, natural fool.
- A. احوال *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of حال) Condition, circumstances, matters, events, occurrences, state, account.
- A. احول *aḥwal*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double, squint-eyed.
- A. احيا *aḥyā*, s. plur. (of حي) The living. احيى *iḥyā*, (inf. IV. of حي) He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.
- A. احياناً *aḥyānān*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; (if) at any time, in the event, in case, should,
- A. اخ *aḥk*, s. m. Brother.
- A. اها *aḥkḥā*, An exclamation of surprise, ha!
- A. اخبار *aḥbār*, s. plur. (of خبر) News. اخبار intelligence; a newspaper. اخبار نويس An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
- A. اخت *uḥt*, s. f. A sister; a female friend.
- A. اختتام *iḥtātām*, (inf. VIII. of ختم) He sealed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, completion, fulfilment, close.
- P. اختر *aḥṭar*, s. m. A star, a constellation; fortune, omen.
- A. اختراع *iḥṭirā*, (inf. VIII. of خرع) s. m. Invention, discovery.
- A. اختصار *iḥṭisār*, (inf. VIII. of خسر) s. m. Abridgment, epitome, abstract.
- A. اختصاص *iḥṭisās*, (inf. VIII. of خص) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.
- A. اخفا *iḥṭifā* (inf. VIII. of خفا) He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.
- A. اختلاط *iḥṭilāṭ* (inf. VIII. of خلط) He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, intercourse, intimacy, friendship.
- A. اختلاف *iḥṭilāf* (inf. VIII. of خلف) He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, disagreement.
- A. اختلال *iḥṭilāl* (inf. VIII. of خل) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.

P. آخته *ākhta* or *akhta*, adj. Castrated, a gelding. آخته مرغ A capon.

A. اختیار *ikhīyār*, (inf. VIII. of خیر) s. m. Choice, will, authority, power.

A. اخذ *akhaz*, s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting, objection, hostility.

A. آخر *ākhar*, Another, a second.

اعطني كتاب آخر Give me another book.

A. آخر *ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. s. m. End, termination. adv. At last, finally.

A. اخراج *ikhraj* (inf. IV. of خرج) s. m. Extraction, exclusion, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.

A. اخراجات *ikhrajāt*, s. m. (plur. of اخراج) Expenses, costs, charges, disbursement.

A. آخر الامر *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.

A. آخر الزمان *ākhiru-z-zamān*, End of time, the latter times.

A. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.

A.P. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.

A.P. آخر الامر *ākhir-i-kār*, See آخر الامر

A. اخرونك *akhronak*, (अक्षोटः) s. m. A walnut.

A. آخري *ākhir-i*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme. آخري چهارشنبه

The last Wednesday that falls out annually in the month *safer*, a festival observed with much solemnity and rejoicing by the Muhammadans of India, their prophet having on that day found himself well enough to walk abroad, for the first time, after a very severe illness.

A. آخري *ākhirin*, s. plur. (of آخر)

The last; posterity, those that come after. آخري دم The last breath.

A. اخفا *ikhfā*, (inf. IV. of خفي) s. m. Concealment.

P. آخگر *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.

A. اخلاص *ikhlas*, (inf. IV. of خلوص) s. m. (Making pure) Sincerity, pure friendship, genuine attachment.

A.P. اخلاصمند *ikhlas-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, kind, affectionate; a friend.

A.P. اخلاصمندی *ikhlas-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.

A. اخلاط *akhlat*, s. plur. (of خلط *khulṭ*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.

A. اخلاق *akhlaq*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khulq*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethics, morality.

P. اخني پلاو *akhni* (or *ikhni*) *pulā'o*, A *pulā'o* made with stewed meat or thick rich gravy.

A. اخوان *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of اخ *akh*) Brothers. اخوان زمان Contemporaries.

P. آخور *akhor*, (or *ākhar* or *ākhar*) s. f. Refuse, offals, filth, sweeping, litter, waste grass of stables: a stable.

P. آخون *akhun*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor, schoolmaster, teacher.

P. آخوند *akhund*, }

A. آخوي *akhwi*, adj. Brotherly, fraternal.

A. آخي *akh-i*, s. voc. and pron. My brother!

A. آخيار *akhīr*, adj. plur. (of خیر) The good, the better (people).

A. آخياني *akh-yāni*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).

A. آخير *ākhir*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, completion.

- A. ادا *adā* s. f. 1. Performance, completion or bringing to perfection. execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry.

Mir Hasan says :—

ادائين سب اپني دکھاتي چلي
جهپا منہ کو اتر مسکراتي چلي

She moved along displaying every grace,
She smiling moved—a veil thrown o'er
her face.

3. Expression, warbling notes.

- A. ادب *ādīb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب) Ceremonies, etiquette, politeness, good manners, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.

Most humble compliments, most submissive respects.

- A. ادات *ādāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).

- A. اداس *ādās*, (وداس) s. Retiredness, loneliness. adj. Sorrowful, sad, melancholy, low-spirited.

Mir Hasan says :—

کچھ امید دل میں کچھ یک جی کو
ياس * لبون پر ہنسي ليک چہرہ
اداس

Some hope she had, some feeling of despair;
Her lips all smiles, but sadness on her face.

- A. ادا م اللہ *adīma-llāh*. May God preserve (him).

- A. ادائي *adānī*, adj. plur. (of ادائي) Mean, contemptible (people).

- A. ادھت *adīhat* (from اودا) s. f. Brownness.

- A. ادائي *adī-i*, s. f. See ادا *adā*.
ادائي *adī-i dāin*, s. m. Payment of debt.

- A. ادب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good manners, politeness, respect; tak-

ing care not to pass the bounds of any thing. Science, learning, philology, modesty, civility.

- A. ادبار *adbār*, (inf. iv. of ادبر) Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.

- H. ادتری *adatrī*, adj. (dakh.) Hanging, pendulous; infirm, not solid.

- A. ادخال *adkhāl*, (inf. iv. of ادخل) s. Insertion, causing to enter.

- A. ادراج *adrāj*, s. (dakh.) Name of a jewel worn in the ears.

- A. ادرار *adrār*, (inf. iv. of در) Flowed freely) s. m. 1. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain; flow; munificence, a liberal gift. 2. Daily allowance.

- A. ادراک *idrāk*, (inf. iv. of درک) s. m. Comprehension, understanding.

- A. ادرك *adrak* or *ḍarak*, (آدرك) s. f. Ginger in the undried state.

- A. ادريس *idrīs*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

- A. ادعا *iddiʿā*, (inf. viii. of دعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension, arrogance.

- A. ادعية *adīya*, s. plur. (of دعا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

- A. ادغام *idghām*, (inf. iv. of دغم) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another, similar.

- A. ادق *adaqq*, adj. compar. (from دقيق) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine or minute, subtle.

- H. ادقچه *adaqcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, a covering, a wrapper.

- H. ادل بدل *adl badl*, } s. m. Ex-
ادل بدلا *adlā badlā*, } change, al-
teration.

- A. ادلل *adilla*, s. plur. (of دليل) Proofs, indications, arguments, evidences.

۱. **آدم** *ādam*, (Was red or tawny) n.
prop. Adam, the first man; man.
۲. **ادماد** *udmād*, (उन्माद) s. A fit of
lust, lascivious mood.
۳. **ادمادي** *udmād-i*, I adj. Wanton,
lewd, lascivious. 2. s. f. Paroxysm of
lust.
۴. **آدم خور** *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater,
man-devouring; a cannibal.
۵. **آدم زاد** *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man,
mankind.
۶. **آدمي** *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of
Adam, a human being (man or woman),
an individual, a certain person, a man
servant, people.
۷. **آدميت** *ādmīyat*, s. f. 1. Humanity,
human nature.

Zauq says:—

آدميت اور شي بي علم بي کچھ
اور چيز * کتنا طوطي کو پڑھایا پر وہ
حیوان بي را

Humanity is one thing; learning, quite
another. Teach a parrot ever so much,
a parrot he will be.

۲. Civility, urbanity, complaisance, po-
liteness, good, breeding **آدميت** *ādmīyat*
مجانا To be bereft of one's nature,
deprived of one's right reason, to
become bewildered, lose one's senses.
پکڑنا To become civilized
آدميت or آدميت سکھانا
میلنا To civilize.

۱. **آدنا** *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دني) 1
Inferior, lowest, mean, small, little, a
person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.

۲. **آدنتر** *adantar*, } adj. (dakh). See
۳. **آدنتری** *adantri*, }

۴. **آدنا** *adna*, adj. compar. See آدنا

۱. **ادوات** *adawāt*, s. plur. (of ادات)

1. Instruments, tools, utensils. 2.
Particles (in grammar) or paragogic
letters.

۲. **ادوان** *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for
tightening the
۳. **ادواين** *adwāyan*, } tape of a
bedstead; the
strings of a bier or other article of
similar construction.

۴. **ادويات** *adwiyāt*, s. plur. (of ادويہ)

Medicines, drugs.

۵. **ادويہ** *adwiya*, s. plur. (of ادويہ) Medi-
cines.

۶. **آدھ** *adh* or *ādḥ*, (अर्ध) (in compos.)

Half: see آدھا

۷. **آدھا** *ādḥā*, adj. Half. In compos. it
becomes آدے or آدے or آدھا or آد as,

آدھوا Half-dead.

۸. **آدھار** *adhār*, } (आहार food, or आ
धार support) s. m.
۹. **آدھار** *adhār*, } Food, victuals, sup-
port, subsistence.

۱۰. **آدھار** *ā-dhār*, (आधार) s. m. A
patron, supporter, one on whom de-
pendence is placed for assistance.

۱۱. **آدھار** *udhār* or *ud-dhār*, (उधार) (उद्
and र. धृ Hold) s. m. Debt (especi-
ally not bearing interest), loan.

۱۲. **آدھ بيج** *adh-bich*, adv. In the mid-
dle.

۱۳. **آدھر** *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on
this side. **آدھر آدھر** About, around,
up and down, here and there.

۱۴. **آدھر** *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on
that side.

۱۵. **آدھر** *adhar*, adj. Pendulous, sus-
pended.

- s. ادهڪ *adhik*, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more.
- s. H. اده گدرا *adh-gadrā*, adj. Half-ripe.
- A. ادهم *adhama*, s. m. A dark-coloured horse.
- s. ادهموا *adh-mūda* (अर्द्धमृत) adj. Half-dead.
- H. ادهن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.
- s. ادهوار *adhwār*, (from अर्द्ध Half) s. f. A half (generally applied to pieces of cloth).
- s. ادهورا *adh-ūrā*, (for اده پورا) adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; unfinished.
- s. ادهورتي *adh-aurī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick, strong kind): the coarsest and thickest sort of leather, such as is fit for the soles of shoes, for buckets, traces, &c.: the hide of the buffalo.
- s. ادهي *addhī*, s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.
- s. ادهير *ad-hēr*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life.
- s. ادهير *udhēr*, s. Unravelling, unweaving.
- s. ادهير بن *udhēr-n*, s. Perplexity.
- s. ادهيرنا *udhēr-nā*, v. a. To undo, unravel, unsew, strip off (a skin), rip, to skin, excoriate.
- s. ادهيلا *adhe-lā*, s. m. Half a *paisā* (a small coin).
- s. اديان *adyān*, s. plur. (of دين *dīn*) Religions.
- s. اديب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, etc.
- s. ادي بدئي *adī badī*, s. Complaint.
- s. اديس *ādēs*, s. m. f. 1. An order, a command; 2. The word used by *gods* "ins

of the *kañ-phaṭṭī* order, in making obeisance among themselves:

Mir Hasan says:—

يهه سمجها بناوت کا کچھ بهيس يي
لگا کهنه جوکي جي آديس يي

He saw through her disguise, and straightway he saluted her—"Good morrow, Jogiji."

3. (in grammar) A substitute, one letter substituted for another.

A. اديم *adīm*, s. m. 1. Perfumed leather.

2. Surface (of the earth or heavens).

P. آدينه *ādina*, s. Friday.

H. ادا *adā*, s. An abode, dwelling, station, place, home; a roost, the perch of a bird.

A. آذار *āzār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.

A. اذان *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

T. اذبک *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.

H. اذبکني *uzbaka-nī*, s. f. A female *Uzbek*.

P. آذر *āzur* or *āzar*, s. m. 1. Fire.
2. the ninth solar month; winter.

A. اذعان *azʿān*, (inf. iv. of اذعن) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.

A. اذفر *azfar*, adj. compar. (of ذفر) Very or most fragrant, strong-scented.

A. اذکار *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of ذکر *zikr*) Repetitions of the names and praises of God, recitals, commemorations, rehearsals of prayer.

A. اذکيا *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of ذکي) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.

A. اذن *azn*, s. m. Permission; leave, dismissal.

ا. **آزیات** *aziyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, annoyance, oppression, trouble, suffering, torment.

ه. **آر** *ar*, s. f. A goad. s. m. 1 The spur (of a cock).

ف. **ار** *ar*, (for اگر) conj. If.

ا. **آرا** *arā*, s. m. A saw.

ف. **آراب** *arābā*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.

ا. **آرادت** *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of

ا. **آراد** *irāda*, s. m. } **رود** Desire, inclination, design, intention.

ف. **آراستگی** *arāsta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, arrangement.

ف. **آراستہ** *arāsta*, adj. Prepared, adorned, arranged.

ا. **آرازی** *arāzi*, s. plur. (of ارض) Lands.

ف. **آرام** *arām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. **آرام پانا**

To recover. **آرام طلب** adj. Idle,

sllothful, a lover of ease. **آرام کرنا**
To rest, repose, sleep.

ف. **آرامگاہ** *arām-gāh*, s. f. A resting place; a bed-chamber. **آرامگاہ فردوس**
Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).

ف. **آرایش** *arā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, dressing, beauty.

ا. **ارب** *arb*, (اَربَعَة) adj. One hundred millions. **ارب کھرب** Innumerable.

ا. **آواب** *arāb*, s. plur. (of رب) Lords, masters. **آواب بصیرت**

The intelligent. **آواب سخن** Elo-

quent persons; poets. **آواب نشاط**

Dancers and musicians.

ا. **آربسی** *urbasi* or *urvasi*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the female dancers of *swarga* or *Indra's* heaven. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.

ا. **آربع** *arbi*, } adj. Four.
ا. **آربعہ** *arba'ih*, }

ا. **آربعیں** *arba'in*, adj. Forty.

ا. **آرتا** *artā*, (آراٹیک) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.

ا. **آرتباط** *irtibāt*, (inf. VIII. of ربط) s. m. Connexion, closest friendship.

ا. **آرتحال** *irtiḥāl*, (inf. VIII. of رحل) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.

ا. **آرتداد** *irtidād*, (inf. VIII. of رد) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.

ا. **آرتفاع** *irtiḥāṭ*, (inf. VIII. of رفع) s. m. Elevation, exaltation.

ا. **آرتکاب** *irtikāb*, (inf. VIII. of رکب) He rode or mounted s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement or undertaking (of an enterprise).

ا. **آرتھ** *arth* or *arath*, (अर्थ) s. m. 1. Meaning. 2. Intention. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property. 5. (dakh) The varied motions or dumb show of the hands, with which the dancing girls accompany the music they dance to, as significant of the subject or passion to be represented.

ا. **آرتی** *artī*, (आराٹیک) s. f. A ceremony performed in glorification of the gods by moving circularly round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks.

A. ارث *irs*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.

A. ارجل *arjal*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. A horse having the lower part of one of his fore feet white, which is accounted a great blemish among the farmers. 2. A large-footed man.

P. ارجمند *arj-mānā*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, worthy, excellent, learned, unequalled.

A. ارجن *arjun*, (अर्जुन) s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of Pāṇḍu and friend of Kṛishṇa. 2. Name of a tree, Pentaptera arjuna.

A. ارحام *arḥām*, s. plur. (of رحم) 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.

A. ارحم *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of رحيم) ارحم الراحمين
The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).

A. آرد *ārd* (or *ārad*), s. m. Flour, meal.

H. اردايدگني *urdābēgānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the haram.

H. ارداوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.

T. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market. اردوي معلي The royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dehli, or Shāhjahānābād, and اردوي معلي کي زبان The court language).

P. اردي *urday*, s. (for بهشت) اردي
The second month of the solar year.

A. ارذل *arḥal*, adj. compar. (of رذل) ارذل
very or most mean or ignoble.

P. ارز *arz*, s. m. Price, value, ارز بازار
Price current, market price.

ارز *urus gr urz*, s. m. Rice.

P. ارزان *arzan*, adj. Cheap.

P. ارزاني *arzan-i*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions.

P. ارزن *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (*Panicum pilosum*.)

P. آرزو *ārzu*, s. f. Wish, desire hope.

P. آرزومند *ārzu-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.

P. ارزير *arsiz*, s. f. Tin.

P. ارزنگ *arshang*, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated Chinese painter ماني

H. ارس *iris*, s. (dakh.) Axle, axle-tree.

A. ارسال *irsāl*, (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially, a writing, letter, &c.); mission, remittance.

P. ارسطو *aristū*, (for ارسطاطاليس) Aristotalis
Aristotalis n. prop. Aristotle.

T. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.

H. آرسي *ārsī*, s. f. 1. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb). 2. A ring surmounted with a tiny looking-glass, worn by women on the thumb.

A. ارشاد *irshād*, (inf. iv. of رشد) s. m. Direction, shewing the right way, command, order.

A. ارض *arz*, s. f. The earth, land.

G. ارغنون *arghanūn*, s. m. An organ.

P. ارغوان *arghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour, purple.

A. ارقام *irqām*, (inf. iv. of رقم) He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing.

S. ارك *ark* (dakh. arak), (अर्क) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallowwort). 3. Crystal.

ز. ارک *ark*, s. m. Fortress; Castle; fort.

ح. ارکات *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Carnatic, Arcot.

ح. ارکاتی *arkātī*, s. m. A pilot. (So named, perhaps, from the city of Arkāt).

ا. ارکان *arkān*, s. plur. (of رکن) Pillars, columns. ارکان دولت Nobles, ministers of state, grandees.

ح. ارگجا *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

ا. ارام *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.

ز. ارمان *armān*, s. m. Desire, wish longing, sorrow, regret.

ز. ارمان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.

ز. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.

ز. ارمنی *arman-i*, adj. Armenian.

ز. ارنا *arnā*, (अरण्य A forest) s. m. 1. A wild buffalo. 2. Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).

ز. آرنده *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.

ز. ارند *arand*, (एरंड) s. m. The tree from which castor oil is made. *Ricinus communis* or *Pala* or *isti*.

ز. ارندی *arand-i*, (ارند) s. f. 1. The fruit of the castor oil plant.

ا. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.

ز. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.

ح. اروی *arwī*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food. (Called, also, گھویان and in Bengal کچر)

ز. ارہ *arra*, s. m. A saw. ارہ کش A sawyer.

ح. ارہٹ *arhaṭ*, s. m. An engine for raising water.

ز. ارہر *arhar*, (आढकी) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also تنار

ز. آری *ārī*, (from آرا q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl; (dakh.) a goad, pricker, bodkin.

ا. آری *arī*, m. } (آری) interj. (used in calling to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way or from a superior to an inferior) Holla! ho! O! hear you! woman! آری آری or آری آری Alas!

ز. آری *ārī*, adv. Yes, ay, even so, right well.

ح. ارب *urēb*, s. f. Complication, deception. adj. Crooked, oblique, aslant, aslope.

ح. آڑ *āṛ*, s. f. 1. A screen, shelter, concealment, fence, protection.

Inshā says:—

لمبی ڈاڑھیوں پہ نہ جادلا یہ سب
آہوں کے ہمیں مبتلا * یہ شکار کھیلے
ہمیں بر ملا انہیں تئیں ہی آڑ
ملین

Pin not thy faith, my heart, on great long beards,
Entangled all with fawn-eyed beauties are;
Behind this fence this sort do freely hunt.
2. Prevention, stop, hindrance.

ح. آڑ *ār*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.

ح. آڑا *ārā*, adj. Oblique, across.

آڑی ہاتھ لینا *ārī* adj. Fat. To threaten or blame (any one)

- H. **ازرا** *arāra*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.
- H. **ازان** *urān*, (उत् and र. डी To fly upward.) (from **ازنا**) s. f. Act of flying; spring, bound, flight. **ازانچھو** *urānchhu* or **ازانچھو** *urānchhu* To fly away, to slip away, to abscond, hide.
- H. **ازان** *urānā*, (cans. of **ازنا**) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly; to blow up or away, to disperse, to entice.
- H. **ازنا** *arānā*, (cans. of **ازنا**) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.
- H. **ازبند** *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- H. **ازبنگا** *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven. (dakh.) **arbingā**, adj. Crooked, indiscreet, silly.
- H. **ازپ جهڑپ** *arap jhap*, (used only with **کو** or **میں** *mēn*) s. l. Need, necessity. 2. Scuffle; struggle; fight.
- H. **ازتالیس** *artālis*, (अष्टात्रिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
- H. **ازتک** *urtak*, s. f. (dakh. explained by **بالا پوش زین اسب**) Covering or housing of a saddle.
- H. **ازتلا** *artālā*, s. m. Defence, shelter, protection: counterscarp, curtain (in fortification).
- H. **ازتوک** *artūk*, s. (dakh.) Interception: adj. Out of the way, erroneous.
- H. **ازتیس** *artis*, (अष्टात्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
- H. **ازچک** *urachak*, s. Thief.
- H. **ازچلنا** *ur-chainā*, (from **ازنا** with **چلنا**) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.

- H. **ازچن** *archan*, adj. (dakh.) Tight, narrow, uneasy.
- H. **ازد** *urud*, s. Black or green gram, a kind of pulse, *Phaseolus max* (or mungo).
- H. **ازداوا** *ardāwā*, s. (dakh.) Mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses with the hand, to make them soon fat.
- H. **ازدندا** *ardandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bolt, bar (of a door), yoke (for oxen).
- H. **ازرنا** *ararānā*, v. n. To wail or lament aloud, to set up a doleful cry or shout.
- H. **ازری** *arak*, s. (dakh.) A surname: title, honorary appellation, epithet.
- H. **ازکا** *arkā*, s. (dakh.) A brass coin of the value of ten cash (*kāś*) or the eighth part of a Madras fanam.
- H. **ازنا** *urānā*, (उत् and र. डी Fly) v. n. To fly.
- H. **ازنا** *arānā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate, to be restive.
- H. **ازنگا** *arangā*, (र. अङ्ग Strive, and अङ्ग Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
- H. **आरो** *ārō*, s. m. A peach.
- H. **आरो** *urō*, adj. (dakh.) Much given to venery (a man); horse, male ass, &c. kept for breeding purposes.
- H. **आरोवर** *ārōvar*, s. m. A prop. adj. Stopping.
- H. **आरोस पड़ोस** *aros paros*, s. m. Neighbourhood.
- H. **आरहाय** *arhāi*, (आर्द्धद्वय) adj. Two-and-a-half.
- H. **आरहत** *arhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage.
- H. **आरि आना** *are ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.

ه. ازیل *aryal*, adj. Obstinate, restive.

پ. از *as*, prep. From, of, than, by, with.

از بس از آنجمله *Of that number.*

From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although.

از خویش رفته *Absent in mind, out*

of mind, distracted. It may also be prefixed to Persian words beginning

with a vowel; as, از آن *From that*

ازین *From this.*

پ. از *as*, s. f. Avarice.

پ. آزاد *āzād*, 1. adj. Free, liberated.

2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *faqir* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit, devotee.

پ. آزادی *āzādī*, s. f. Freedom, release.

پ. آزار *āzar*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disease, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of آزریدن) Troubling, afflicting, as in آزار مردم adj. Vexations, troublesome.

پ. آزار *īzar*, s. f. Drawers, trousers. (Not so wide as the *باجامه*)

پ. آزار بند *īzar-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied.

ا. ازاله *īzālā*, (inf. iv. of زول) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

پ. از بر *as-bar*, adv. By heart, by memory, by rote.

پ. از برای *as barā'e*, For, for the sake of, on account of.

ا. ازدحام *īzdihām*, (inf. viii. of زحم) s. m. A concourse, crowd, a rushing together of people.

ا. ازدیاد *īzdiyād*, (inf. viii. of زید) s. m. Increase, augmentation.

ا. آزر *azar*, p. s. m. The name of the father of Abraham, Terah.

پ. آزردهگی *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, affliction, sorrow.

پ. آزرده *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, displeased, sad, dispirited.

ا. ازرق *asraq*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.

ازرق چشم *Having blue, or grey eyes*

پ. از روی *as rū'e*, From the seeing, from the face or appearance of; by reason of.

ا. ازل *azal*, s. f. Eternity, without beginning.

ا. ازلّی *azāl-i*, adj. Eternal, without beginning, from all eternity.

پ. ه. آزمانا *āzma-nā*, v. a. To try, to examine; to touch gold, etc. on the touchstone.

پ. آزمایش *āzma'ish*, (from آزمودن) s. f. Trial, proof, experiment.

ا. آزمند *asmina*, s. (plur. of زمان or زمانه) Times, ages.

پ. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of آزمودن) Tried, proved, experienced.

ا. ازواج *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of زوج or زوجه) Spouses, couples.

ا. ازوقه *asūqa*, s. m. Food, provisions.

پ. ازدر *ashdar*, s. m. A dragon.

پ. ازدها *ashdahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon.

ج. ازدهات *ash-dhāt*, (अष्ट Eight, and

धातु Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.

ه. اس *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This.

ه. اس *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it.

- A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.
 2. آس *ās*, (आशा) Hope, desire, trust.
 P. آسا *āsā*, 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. part. (of آسودن) Soothing, pacifying.
 A. اساتذہ *asāṭiḡa*, s. plur. (of استاذ) Teachers, masters, tutors.
 2. اسارا *usārā*, (उत्तर and र. सु Move) s. m. A porch, portico; shed.
 G. اسارون *asārūn*, s. (dakh.) Asarum europæum, wild spikenard.
 2. اسارہ *asārā*, (आषाढ) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month, Ashāḍa (June—July).
 A. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
 A. اسامي *asāmī*, (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a client.
 P. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient.
 H. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
 H. اساننا *usānnā*, (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.
 H. اسانا *asānā*, v. (dakh.) To free any vessel of all taint, bad smell or impurity it may have acquired, by boiling water in it.
 P. آسایش *āsāyish*, (from آسودن) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity.
 A. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, 2. Goods and chattels, furniture, 3. Materials.
 A. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط) Tribes (especially of Israel).
 A. اسبوع *usbuʿ*, s. A week.
 P. اسپ *asp*, (अश्व) s. m. A horse.
2. آسن پاس *ās-pās*, (पार्श्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around.
 H. 2. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
 P. اسپغول *ispaghōl*, s. m. Seed of flea-wort or plantain.
 P. اسپک *aspak*, (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.
 P. اسپند *ispanā*, s. m. A seed (that of the مینهدی Lawsonia inermis).
 H. استا *ustā*, (perhaps for استاد) s. m. A barber.
 P. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing.
 A. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), teacher. adj. Expert, skilful, clever. Chief performer or leader.
 P. استاده *istāda*, part. Standing. A pole, support, prop, etc.
 P. استادی *ustādī*, s. f. Mastership, mastery, skilfulness, art.
 P. استاذ *ustāz*, Same as استاد.
 A. استار *istār*, s. A weight of four-and-a-half misqāl.
 P. آستان *astān*, (स्थान Place, r. छा Stand) s. m. A threshold, a faqīr's residence. آهتان بوسی s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.
 P. استانبول *istāmbōl*, n. prop. Constantinople, Stamboul.
 P. آستانه *astāna*, s. m. Same as آستان.
 P.H. استانی *ustā-nī*, } s. f. Female teacher,
 P.H. استانی جی *ustā-nī-jī*, } School-mistress.
 A. استبرق *istabraq*, s. m. Silk cloth (particularly green silk).
 A. استثنا *istighnā*, (inf x. of ثنی He turned. etc.) s. m. Exception, distinction. Deuteronomy.

A. استفاضه *istiḥṣa*, (from حیض s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses: or, a discharge of blood at any time between the periods of the menses; the whites in women.

استحقار *istiḥqār*, (inf. x. of حَقَّارَت s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.

A. استحقاق *istiḥqāq*, (inf. x. of حَق s. m. Was prescribed or necessary.) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right.

A. استحکام *istiḥkām*, (inf. x. of حَکَم Was firm, was wise.) s. m. Confirmation, firmness, strength, fastness.

A. استخارة *istiḥāra*, (inf. x. of خیر s. m. Judging from omens, augury, seeking to conciliate the divine favour, looking into the Quran for a good augury or omen.

P. استخر *istiḥṣar*, n. prop. Name of an ancient city in Persia, Persepolis.

A. استخراج *istikhrāj*, (inf. x. of خروج s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, extraction; banishment.

A. استخلاص *istikhlāṣ*, (inf. x. of خلص Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; release.

P. استخوان *ustukhwaṣn*, (استیخ s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.

A. استدراج *istidrāj*, (inf. x. of درج s. 1. Withdrawing or advancing gradually, seeking to remove by degrees. 2. A miracle, when performed by others than Mohammedans.

A. استدرک *istidrāk*, (inf. x. of درک He travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, comprehending, obtaining.

A. استدعا *istidāʿ*, (inf. x. of دعوت s. f. Request, prayer, invitation, humble petition, supplication.

A. استدلال *istidlāl*, (inf. x. of دلالت s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons, demonstration.

P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*. Lining. استرکاری Plastering, coating.

A. استراحت *istirāḥat*, (inf. x. of روح He respired; rested.) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, sleep.

G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.

P. استرة *ustura*, s. m. A razor.

استري 1. *istri* or *istiri* or *istari*, (ستري s. f. A woman or female in general: a wife. 2. *istri* or *istari* (r. ست Spread out.) s. A smoothing iron.

A. استسقا *istisqā*, (inf. x. of سقي Was watered.) s. m. The dropsy. استسقای

استسقای طبلي *Anasarca*. زقي (also, استسقای حبللي Tympany. استسقای لحمي A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.

A. استصواب *istisvāb*, (inf. x. of صواب s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.

A. استطاعت *istitāʿat*, (inf. x. of طوع s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.

A. استظهار *istighṣār*, (inf. x. of ظهر s. m. Imploring assistance.

A. استعاره *istiāra*, (inf. x. of عاریت s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor, figure, figurative expression.

A. استعانت *istiānat*, (inf. x. of عون s. f. 1. Asking assistance. 2. Protection, imploring help.

A. استعداد *istidād*, (inf. x. of استعداد s. f. Readiness, preparation, ability, capacity, proficiency.

A. استعفا *isti'fā*, (inf. x. of عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, resignation (of an office or trust).

A. استعلا *isti'lā*, (inf. x. of علو) s. m. Superiority, exaltation.

A. استعمال *isti'māl*, (inf. x. of عمل He operated.) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use.

A. استغاثه *istighāṣa*, (inf. x. of غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, moving (a court) for justice, complaining.

A. استغرق *istighrāq*, (inf. x. of غرق) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing), immersion. ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.

A. استغفر *istighfār*, (inf. x. of غفران) s. m. Begging mercy, deprecation.

A. استغفر الله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).

A. استغنا *istighnā*, (inf. x. غنا) s. m. Contentment, independence (in point of fortune).

A. استفادة *istifāda*, (inf. x. of فائدة) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit.

A. استفتا *istiftā*, (inf. x. of فتوى) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man), taking an opinion.

A. استفراغ *istifrāgh*, (inf. x. of فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.

A. استفسار *istifsār*, (inf. x. of فسر He explained.) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation.

A. استفهام *istifhām*, (inf. x. of فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation, asking questions

حرف استفهام An interrogative

pronoun.

A. استيفاهي *istifhāmī*, } adj. In-
A. استفهامية *istifhāmiya*, } terroga-
tive.

A. استقامت *istiqāmat*, (inf. x. of قيام) s. f. Standing erect; durability, residence, stability, integrity.

A. استقبال *istiqbāl*, (inf. x. of قبل He came in front, he accepted.) s. m. 1. The ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.

A. استقلال *istiqlāl*, (inf. x. of قلت) s. m. Absolute power, absoluteness, resolution, perseverance.

A. استكراه *istikrāh*, (inf. x. of كره) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, reluctance.

A. استكشاف *istikshāf*, (inf. x. of كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).

A. استكمال *istikmāl*, (inf. x. of كمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.

A. استلزام *istilzām*, (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.

A. استماع *istimāʿ*, (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. Hearing, listening (to music, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, rumour.

A. استمالت *istimālat*, (inf. x. of ميل) s. f. Gaining over, conciliating, prevailing upon, soothing, consolation, encouragement.

A. استمداد *istimdād*, (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.

A. استمرار *istimrār*, (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance.

A. استمزاز *istimzāz*, (inf. x. of مزج) s. Searching out one's purpose, sounding one's intention, asking an opinion.

A. استنباط *istimbāṭ*, (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction.

A. استنجا *istinjā*, (inf. x. of نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.

A. استنشاق *istinshāq*, (inf. x. of نشق) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils whet performing the *waḡḡ*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.

A. استوا *istiwā*, (inf. III. of سوي Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality.

F. استوار *astuwār*, adj. Firm, strong.

A. استهان *asthān* or *sthān*, (स्थान r. स्था To stand.) s. m. Place, abode, residence.

A. استهزا *istihzā*, (inf. x. of هزا) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke.

A. استهلاك *istihlāk*, (inf. x. of هلاك) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.

A. استهلال *istihlāl*, (inf. x. of هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.

A. استیصال *istīṣāl*, (inf. x. of اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, destroying.

A. استیعاب *istiʿāb*, (inf. x. of وعب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.

A. استیلا *istilā*, (inf. x. of ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.

F. آستین *āstin*, s. f. A sleeve, cuff.

آستین کا سانپ A domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.

A. اسحاق *is'hāq*, n. prop. Isaac.

A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiac).

A. اسدہ *a-suddh*, (अशुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct.) adj. Incorrect, impure.

A. اسرا *asrā*, (आश्रय) s. m. Means of defence or protection, reliance, hope, asylum, refuge, shelter, abode, house.

A. اسرار *asrār*, s. plur. (سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.

A. اسرار *isrār*, (inf. IV. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.

A. اسراف *israf*, (inf. IV. of سرف) s. m. Prodigality, abuse of wealth, extravagance, ruin.

A. اسرافیل *israfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

A. اسرائیل *isrāyīl*, n. prop. Israel.

A. آسرباد *āsirbād*, (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.

A. آسرم *ā-sram*, (आश्रम) s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the *brāhmachāri*, or student: 2nd. That of the *grihastha*, or householder: 3rd. That of the *vānaprastha*, or anchorite: and 4thly. That of the *bhikṣu*, or beggar).

A. اسطبل *istabl*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. stabulum).

A. اسطرلاب *asturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.

A. اسطوخودوس *istūkhūdūs*, s. Shrubby lavender.

A. اسعد *as'ad*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate, or happy.

A. اسفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.

A. اسفانج *isfānj*, (or اسفنج *isfānaz*) s. m. Spinach.

A. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سافل) Inferior, the lowest.

اسفل السافلین The lowest hell.

A. اسفنج *isf'anj*, s. m. A sponge, a yeast dumpling.

F. اسفند یار *isfandiyār*, n. prop. The

son of کشتاسب of the first dynasty of Persian kings.

P. اسفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān the capital of Persian عراق (the ancient Parthia).

A. اسقاط *isqāt*, (inf. iv. سقط He fell, &c.) s. m. 1. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle). 2. Giving alms for fasting or prayers omitted.

A. اسقف *usquf*, (Pl. اساقفه), A bishop.

H.A. اسقدر *is-qadar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.

2. اسکانا *uskānā*, (r. उष् Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.

2. آسکت *askat* or *askat*, (अशक्ति Inability, from अशक्त unable.) s. f. Laziness, tardiness. Phrase. The thief of time; castle of indolence.

Eastern Proverb.

ہاتھ کی آسکت منہ میں موجه
Lazy hands, moustache in mouth.

A. اسکندر *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.

A. اسکندریہ *iskandarīya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.

2. اسگندہ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, (अश्व-

गन्ध from अश्व Horse, and गन्ध smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally.

A. اسلاف *aslāf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.

A. اسلام *islām*, (inf. iv. سلم Was safe, entire, at peace.) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), obedience to the will of God, submission.

اسلامبول *islāmböl*, Constantinople.

A. اسلامي *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur.

اسلامیان)

A. اسلامیه *islāmīya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.

A. اسلوب *uslūb*, s. m. Manner, mode, method; arrangement, form.

A. اسم *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun.

اسم اعظم The great name, i.e., of God; the word هو *hū*, applied to God.

اسم با مسمی Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. اسم جامد

A noun primitive. اسم جلالی The name of God. اسم جمالی A name

importing something good or beautiful. اسم جنس A noun appellative

or generic. اسم حالیه Present participle. اسم صفت A concrete noun or adjective.

A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-ḥusnā*, The best, (or the ninety-nine sacred) names (of God).

A. اسماعیل *ismā'īl*, n. prop. Ishmael, son of Abraham.

P. آسمان *āsmān*, (comp. of آس A millstone, and مان Like.) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb.

آسمان پر اڑنا To fly on the sky, to boast, brag. آسمان پر قدم رکھنا

To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. آسمان ٹوٹ پڑنا (the sky to fall) To be excessively grieved

آسمان سے گرنا To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made

suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. آسمان گيري s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room, a cope. آسماني كتاب Book from heaven, i. e., the Psalms of David, or the Law of Moses, or the Gospel of Jesus, or the Quran of Muhammad.

A. اسماعيل *isma'il*, n. prop. Ishmael.

s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by *jogis* in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. آنا آسن تلي To come

under subjection. آسن جوڑنا To sit on the hams. آسن سي آسن جوڑنا To sit close in contact with another person. آسن لگانا To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. آسن مارنا To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by *jogis* or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

آسن *āsin*, (आश्विन) s. m. The sixth Hindū month, Aswija. September—October.

آسن *āsan*, (असन or आसन) s. m. The name of a tree on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds.

آسنا *usnā*, part. (from اسنا) Boiled.

آسناد *asnād*, s. plur. (of سند q. v.) Grants, law papers in general, deeds *sanads*, warrants.

آسناد *asnād*, (inf. iv. of سند) s. Making one thing the prop or support of another, alleging on the authority of another.

P. اسوار *aswār*, (अश्ववार) s. m. Cavalry a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).

H. A. اسواسطي *is-uṣṭi*, For this reason, because.

A. اسود *aswad*, adj. Black, blacker, blackest.

P. آسودگي *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace content.

P. آسوده *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, satisfied, آسوده خاطر or آسوده دل or آسوده حال Full, at ease, in easy circumstances, comfortable composed, &c.

H. A. اسوقت *is-waqt*, This time, now.

H. A. اسوقت *us-waqt*, That time, then.

S. اسويني *aswinī*, (अश्विनी) s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions.

A. اسهال *is'hāl*, (inf. iv. of سهل) s. m. Loosening, purging, diarrhoea; اسهال Bloody flux.

A. اسهل *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of سهل) More or most easy.

اسي *assi*, (अशीति) adj. Eighty.

P. آسيا *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.

P. آسيب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.

A. اسير *asir*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. اسير آب وگل Attached to one's native land.

S. اسير *asir*, (उशीर) s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *tattis* (Pers. خس)

- P. *āsh*, s. f. Gruel, pottage.
- A. *ishārat*, s. f. } (inf. IV of
A. *ishāra*, s. m. } (شور) Sign,
wink, signal, hint, beck, allusion.
A demonstrative pronoun.
- P. *āshām*, part. act. (of آشامیدن)
in compos. Drinking, drinker.
- A. *ishṭibāḥ*, (inf. VIII. of اشتبه)
s. m. Doubt, ambiguity: comparison,
likening.
- A. *ishtidād*, (inf. VIII. of شدت)
s. m. Confirming, strengthening, in-
creasing in violence.
- P. *ushtur*, (उष्ट) s. m. A camel.
- A. *ishtirā*, (inf. VIII. of شري) s. m.
Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. *ishtirāk*, (inf. VIII. of
شرکت) s. m. Partnership, partici-
pation, communion.
- A. *ishtī'āl*, (inf. VIII. of شعله)
s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, instigat-
ing a quarrel.
- A. P. *ishtī'ālak*, (dimin. of
اشتعال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel.
- A. *ishtighāl*, (inf. VIII. of شغل)
s. m. Occupation, employment, study,
business.
- A. *ishtiqāq*, (inf. VIII. of شق)
s. m. Derivation of one word from
another, etymology.
- A. *ishtimāl*, (inf. VIII. of شمل)
s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. *ishtihā*, (inf. VIII. of شهوت)
s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. *ishtihār*, (inf. VIII. of شهرت)
s. m. Publication, notification, adver-
tisement, proclamation.
- P. *ashtī*, s. f. Peace, concord,
reconciliation, agreement.
- A. *ishtiyāq*, (inf. VIII. of شوق)
s. m. Wish, strong inclination.
- A. *ashṭa'adhāt*, (अष्ट Eight,
and धातु Metas) s. m. The eight
metals, said to be gold, silver, copper,
brass, tin, bell-metal (or steel), lead
and iron.
- A. *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.
- A. *ashkhās*, s. plur. (of شخص)
Persons.
- A. *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شديد)
More or most vehement, severe.
- S. *a-shuddh*, (अ and शुद्ध) Pure)
adj. Incorrect, impure.
- A. *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wick-
ed, criminal, seditious (people).
- A. *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شريف)
but often applied to an individual).
Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of
high extraction.
- A. *ishrāq*, (inf. IV. of شرق)
s. m. Rising (of the sun), lustre.
- A. *ishrāq-i*, adj. Eastern, having
the splendour of the east. اشراقين
The eastern people; Saracens.
- A. *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of
اشرف) More or most noble. اشرف
المخلوقات The most excellent of crea-
ted beings; mankind.
- P. *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so
called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth
£1. 11s. 8d.).
- A. *ash'ar*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses,
poems.
- A. *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل)
Labours, occupations.
- A. *ashfāq*, s. plur. (of شفق)
Kindnesses, favours.
- P. *ashufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction,
uneasiness, misery.

P. آشفته *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, deeply in love, uneasy. آشفته حال Distressed in condition, embarrassed. آشفته خاطر or آشفته دل Afflicted in mind, disquieted uneasy.

P. اشك *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشك بار part. act. Weeping, shedding tears.

P. آشكار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear,
P. آشکارا *āshkāra*, } known, public.

A. اشكال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شكل) Forms, figures, shapes.

A. اشكال *ishkāl*, (inf. iv. of شكل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.

H. اشکانا *ushkānā*, s. (dakh.) To set on a dog, send a dog after.

A.H. اشکالنا *ishkāl-nā*, v. (dakh.) To find fault, to excite suspicion.

ع. اشلوک *ashlok*, (شعرا) s. m. Verse, distich.

ع. اشلیکها *ashlekhā*, (or *ashleshā*, (اشلیکها) s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion.

A. اشمم *ishmām*, (inf. iv. of شم) s. m.
1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume.
2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *gam* or *kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more; as in خوش

P. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشناپرست Friendly, attentive to friends, obliging.

ع. اشنان *ashnān*, (سنان) s. m. Bathing; purification of the Hindus by water.

P. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terror. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor.

س. اشومیدة *ashwa-medh*, (अश्वमेध) s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.

س. اشونی *ashwinī*, (अश्विनी) s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion.

A. اشهب *ash'hāb*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails: grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).

A. اشهد *ash'hadu*, v. 1st pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. اشهد ان لا اله الا الله *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā-llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.

A. اشهر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from شهرت) More or most celebrated or known.

A. اشیا *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شي) Things, effects.

P. آشیان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's
P. آشیانه *ashiyāna*, } nest.

A. اصغر *aṣghir*, adj. plur. (of اصغر) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.

A. اعالت *aṣīlat* or *iṣīlat*, (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment, essentiality, nobleness.

A. اصلتاً *aṣīlatan*, adv. Originally, personally.

A. اصحاب *aṣ'hāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, companions, apostles (In composition the word signifies.)

Possessed of; as اصحاب علم Learned men, &c. اصحاب کبار The great

companions (of the prophet), the four Khalifs immediately succeeding Muhammad. اصحاب كهف Inhabitants of the cave, i. e., the seven sleepers.

A. اصدار *iṣḍār*, (inf. iv. of صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.

- A. **اصرار** *isrār*, (inf. IV. of **صر**) s. m. Persisting, perseverance, obstinacy.
- A. **اصراف** *isrāf*, (inf. IV. of **صرف**) s. m. Expenditure, waste, prodigality. **اصراف کرنا** v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- A. **اصطباغ** *isṭibāgh*, (inf. VIII. of **صبغ**) s. m. Imbuing, dipping; baptism.
- A. **اصطبل** *isṭabl*, s. m. A stable.
- G. **اصطربلاب** *usṭurlāb*, s. f. An astrology.
- A. **اصطلاح** *isṭilāḥ*, (inf. VIII. of **صلح**) s. f. A phrase, phraseology, style, idiom, mode of speaking peculiar to a language or dialect, the correct metaphorical sense of a word in opposition to its mere literal or verbal signification; technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. **امطلاحات**).
- A. **اصطلاحی** *isṭilāḥī*, adj. Idiomatical, technical. **اصطلاحی معنی** Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- A. **اصغر** *aṣḡar*, adj. compar. (of **صغیر**) Less, very little, least, mean.
- A. **آصف** *āsaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree. 2. The name of a man, said to be the son of *Barkhiyā*, and to have been Solomon's *wazir*. **آصف رای** Prudent as *Āsaf*. **آصف الدوله** The *Āsaf* of the state.
- A. **اصفار** *aṣḡar*, s. plur. (of **صفر** *isfīr*) Ciphers.
- A. **اصفر** *aṣḡar*, adj. Yellow.
- P. **اصفهان** *isfahān*, n. prop. See **اسفهان**.
- A. **اصفیا** *aṣḡiyā*, s. plur. (of **صفی**) The pure, the just, the saints.
- A. **اصل** *aṣl*, s. m. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in

- trade. **اصل نام** Original name (in opposition to what is distinguished by **عرف** *urḡ*).
- A. **اصلا** *aṣlā* or *aṣṭān*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all.
- A. **اصلاح** *isṭilāḥ* (inf. IV. of **صلح**) Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, adjustment; dressing the beard (by a barber). **اصلاح پذیر ہونا** To become corrected. **اصلاح کرنا** To correct, to amend.
- A. **اصل السوس** *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Li-quorice.
- A. **اصلی** *aṣlī*, adj. Original, radical, fundamental, essential, natural, native, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- A. **اصلیت** *aṣlīyat*, s. f. Originality, essentiality, genuineness, nobleness.
- A. **اصم** *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetic) opposed to **منطق**. **جذر اصم** The square root of a surd.
- A. **اصناف** *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of **صنف**) Sorts, kinds.
- A. **اصوات** *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of **صوت** q. v.
- A. **اصول** *aṣūl*, s. plur. (of **اصل**) Roots, fundamentals, a musical mode or tone; manners. **اصول فاختم** (mode of the dove) One of the seventeen modes of music **اصول و فروع** f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- A. **اصلیل** *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maid-servant.
- A. **اضافت** *isṭafat* (inf. IV. of **ضیف**) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- A. **اضافہ** *isṭāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, augmentation, attribute.

- أ. اضطراب *istirāb*, (inf. VIII. of ضرب) s. m. Agitation, restlessness, anxiety.
- أ. اضطرابي *istirābī*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- أ. اضطراب *istirāb*, (inf. VIII. of ضرب) s. m. Violence, compulsion, agitation, despair, the last extremity.
- أ. اضطرابي *istirābī*, s. f. See اضطراب
- أ. اضعاف *aḍʿaf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف *ʿiʿf*) Double.
- أ. اضعف *aḍʿaf*, adj. compar. (of ضعيف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- أ. اضلاع *aḍlāʿ*, s. plur. (of ضلع *ḍilʿ*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- أ. اطاعت *iṭʿat*, (inf. IV. of طوع) s. f. Obeying, submission, reverence, worshipping. كونا اطاعت To obey.
- أ. اطبا *atibbā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.
- أ. اطراف *aṭrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, out-parts, districts.
- أ. اترى *itrīfāl*, s. See اترى يهل
- أ. اطعمه *aṭʿima*, s. plur. (of طعام) Viands, victuals.
- أ. اطفأ *iṭfā*, (inf. IV. of طفا) Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).
- أ. اطفال *aṭfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children.
- أ. اطلاع *iṭṭilāʿ*, (inf. VIII. of طلع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, information, notification, كونا اطلاع To acquaint, inform, apprise. اطلاعه A written declaration or notification, a notice in writing.
- أ. اطلاق *iṭlāq*, (inf. IV. of طلق) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing, repudiating; disengagedness; freedom.

2. Application; reference. 3. This term is applied to the office and records of *dastaks* (demands or summonses) and *ṭalabāna* (fees on their delivery.)

إطلاق نويس The person who keeps the *dastak* accounts.

أ. اطلس *aṭlas*, s. m. Satin.

أ. اطمینان *iṭminān*, (inf. IV. of طمان) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, security. اطمینان خاطر Peace of mind.

أ. اطناب *aṭnāb*, s. plur. (of طناب) Tent-ropes.

أ. اطوار *aṭwār*, s. m. plur. (of طور) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, habits, خوش اطوار Well-mannered, well-bred.

أ. اطهار *aṭhār*, adj. plur. (of طاهر) Pure, chaste.

أ. اظلم *aḡlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.

أ. اظهار *iḡhār*, (inf. IV. of ظهور) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, publication; a declaration in a court of justice or before police officers.

أ. اظهر *aḡhar*, adj. compar. (of ظاهر) Very clear, more evident. اظهر من

الشمس Clearer than the sun.

أ. اعادت *iʿādāt*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of عود) Performing

أ. اعاده *iʿāda*, s. m. } something a second time, repetition, revision, returning.

أ. اعانت *iʿānat*, (inf. IV. of عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.

أ. اعتبار *iʿtibār*, (inf. VIII. of عبر) He passed over) s. m. Confidence, trust, reliance. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison.

أ. اعتباري *iʿtibārī*, adj. Of credit, trustworthy, credible; a confidant.

- A. اعتدال *ʿitidāl*, (inf. VIII. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, moderation, temperateness.
- A. اعتذار *ʿitidār*, (inf. VIII. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- A. اعراض *ʿitirās*, (inf. VIII. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objection, discussion, criticism.
- A. اعتراف *ʿitirāf*, (inf. VIII. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment.
- A. اعتزال *ʿitizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *ʿitiṣām*, (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- A. اعتقاد *ʿitiqād*, (inf. VIII. of عقد) s. m. Confidence, faith, belief.
- A. اعتكاف *ʿitikaḥf*, (inf. VIII. of عكف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca, and engaged in prayer). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives (as in Lent).
- A. اعتماد *ʿitimād*, (inf. VIII. of تد) s. m. Reliance, trust, confidence.
- A. اعتنا *ʿitinā*, (inf. VIII. of عني) Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *ʿiʿjāz*, (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, surprise. اعجاز مسيحي A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.
- A. اعجوب *ʿiʿjūba*, s. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- A. اعدا *ʿadā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *ʿarāb*, (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points. ¶ *ʿarāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
- A. اعرابي *ʿarābī*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
- A. اعراض *ʿirāḥ*, (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike.
- A. اعراف *ʿarāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a place intervening between heaven and hell.
- A. اعزاز *ʿiʿzāz*, (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect.
- A. اعز *ʿiʿzā*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزيز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- A. اعصاب *ʿasāb*, s. plur. (of عصب) Nerves, tendons, ligaments.
- A. اعضا *ʿaṣā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs; اعضاي رئيسه The principal members, vital parts, i. e., heart, brain, liver, testicles.
- A. اعظم *ʿaṣam*, adj. compar. (of عظيم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلى *ʿalā*, adj. for اعلي q. v.
- A. اعلام *ʿilām*, (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, teaching; distinction, distinguishing (one's self in battle); a notification, a warrant.
- A. اعلان *ʿilān*, (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلى *ʿalā*, adj. compar. (of عالي) Higher, superior, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty.
- A. اعمال *ʿamāl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c. اعمال نامه The book in which the deeds of the good and of the bad are recorded.
- A. اعرجي *ʿamī*, adj. Blind.
- A. اعوان *ʿawān*, s. plur. (of عون) Aids, assistances, aidors, assistants.
- A. اعيان *ʿayān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- F. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

- ا. اغتنام *ighlīnām*, (inf. VIII. of غنم) s. Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- ا. اغراق *ighrāq*, (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion; (in poetry) exaggeration of praise or censure, which may appear possible though improbable.
- پ. آغشته *āghashta*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- ه. اغل *aghal*, s. A bar, bolt.
- ا. اغلاق *ighlāq*, (inf. IV. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- ا. اغلال *aghlāl*, s. plur. (of غل) Yokes, chains.
- ا. اغلام *ighlām*, (inf. IV. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.
- ا. اغلب *aghlāb*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- ا. اغماض *ighmāz*, (inf. IV. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, ogling, coquetry. کرنا To wink or connive at.
- ا. اغنيا *aghiyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- ا. اغوا *ighwā*, (inf. IV. of غوي) Erred, acted perversely) s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation.
- پ. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- ا. اغيار *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, rivals.
- ا. اف *uf* or *uff*, interj. Fie! pish! for shame! alas! oh! کرنا 1. To disapprove of, to lament. اف هو جانا To become ruined.
- ا. آفات *āfat*, s. plur. (of آنت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- ا. آفاق *āfāq*, s. plur. (of آنتی) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- ا. آفاقت *ifāqat*, s. f. } (inf. IV. of افاقه *ifāqa*, s. m. } (فوق) Convalescence, recovery from sickness or from a swoon, &c.
- ا. آفت *āfat*, (Sans. आपत) s. f. Calamity, misfortune.
- پ. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine.
- پ. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- پ. آفتابی *āftābī*, 1. adj. Of the sun, like the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold; a shield made of tortoise-shell.
- پ. افتاد *uftād*, } part. pass. (of افتاده *uftāda*, } (افتادن) Fallen, lying flat, poor, wretched, helpless, oppressed. (Plur. افتادگان)
- پ. افتادگی *uftādagi*, s. f. A falling, tumbling; weakness, helplessness.
- پ. افتان و خیزان *uftān oghēzān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado.
- ا. افتخار *iftikhār*, (inf. VIII. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, gracefulness.
- ا. افترا *iftirā*, (inf. VIII. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal.
- ا. افراد *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
- ا. افراد *ifrād*, (inf. IV. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- پ. افراز *afraz*, (or افراش) part. act. in compos. (from افراختن or افراشتن) Exalting, raising.
- پ. افراسیاب *afrašiāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by Rostam.

- A. افراط *ifrāt*, (inf. iv. of فرط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance.
- A. افرنجی *afranjī*, adj. European, French.
- P. افروخته *afroxta*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, lighted.
- P. افروز *afros*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, kindling, enlightening.
- P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The Creator.
- P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature.
- P. آفرین *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, ¶ interject. Bravo! well done! part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as جهان آفرین Creator of the world.
- P. آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- P. آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- P. افزا *afsā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزایش *afsā-ish*, s. f. Increase.
- P. افزود *afsūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, superfluous.
- P. افزون *afsūn*, adj. Increasing, more, manifold, much.
- P. افزونی *afsūni*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- P. افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, romance. افسانه‌گو or افسانه‌خوان story-teller, romance-teller.
- P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- P. افسردگی *afsūrda-gī*, s. f. Frozenness, dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- P. افسرده *afsūrda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, melancholy. افسرده خاطر Depressed in mind, dispirited.
- P. افسرده دل Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.
- G. افسنتین *afsantīn*, s. Wormwood.
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, regret, a pity. ¶ interj. Ah! alas! افسوس کرنا To sigh, to regret, grieve, mourn.
- P. افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery.
- P. افسون‌گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, a sorcerer, magician.
- A. افشا *ifshā*, (inf. iv. of افشایی) Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- P. افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشاندن) Scattering, shedding, dispersing, scatterer, (used in composition chiefly; as گل افشان Strewing roses).
- P. افشورده *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- A. افصح *afṣaḥ*, adj. compar. (of نصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- A. افضال *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours.
- A. افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent, pre-eminent.
- A. افطار *iftār*, (inf. iv. of فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. افطار کرنا To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmans do during the month of *Ramāṣān*.
- A. افطاری *iftāri*, s. Things proper for fast-breaking.
- A. افعال *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions.

- A. افعل *af'ā*, (vulg. *afi*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- P. افغان *afghān*, l. s. m. See فغان
2. n. prop. A people, called also *Bāthān*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of Lāhaur. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Muhammadans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. افغانه or Pers. افغانان).
- A. افق *ufuq*, s. m. 1. The horizon.
2. A tract or region of the earth.
3. (poet.) The world.
- A. افكر *afkār*, s. plur. (فكر) Thoughts, cares, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- P. افكار *afgār*, l. adj. Wounded. 2. s. A sore on the back of beasts of burthen.
- P. افكن *afgan*, part. in compos. (of افگندن) Casting, throwing down.
- P. افگندگی *afgandagī*, (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- P. افگنی *afganī*, (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- A. افلاس *iflās*, (inf. IV. of افلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence.
- A. B. افلاسی *iflāsi*, s. f. Poverty.
- G. افلاطون *afātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- A. افلاك *afāk*, s. plur. (of افلك) The heavens, heavenly bodies.
- A. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of افوج) Armies, افواج قاهره A victorious army; the imperial or his Majesty's forces.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, plur. (of افوه) 1. s. m. Months. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report, rumour, hearsay.
- H. افيم *afim*, افمين, आफुक. (corrup. of افيون) s. f. Opium.

- H. افيم چي *afim-chī*, adj. } Opium-eater; (fig.)
H. افيمان *afiman*, adj. f. } a sot.
H. افيمي *afimī*, adj. m. } افيمي
- چڑا Opium bird, i. e., opium-eater.
- A. افيون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the insipidated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*.
- P. آقا *āqā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- A. اقارب *aqārib*, s. plur. (of قريب) Relatives.
- A. اقاچيا *aqāqiyā*, s. Acacia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the قلقل *qilqil*.
- A. اقاليم *aqālīm*, s. plur. (of اقليم) Climes, climates, regions.
- A. اقامت *iqāmat*, (inf. IV. of قيام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, dwelling.
- A. اقبال *iqbāl*, (inf. IV. of قبل) s. m. 1. Prosperity, good fortune. 2. (in law) Admission (of a claim or of a criminal charge), acceptance (of a bond, &c.). اقباله His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم Their good fortune, &c.
- P. اقبالمند *iqbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- P. اقبالمندي *iqbāl-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck.
- A. اقتباس *iqtibās*, (inf. VIII. of اقتبس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, asking, quotation.
- A. اقتدا *iqtidā*, (inf. VIII. of قدوت) s. f. Following, imitation; following the *imām* in prayer.
- A. اقتدار *iqtidār*, (inf. VIII. of قدر) s. m. Power, authority; dignity.
- A. اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, (inf. VIII. of قصر) s. m. Abbreviation, abridgment.

٢. A. اقتضا *iqtiṣā*, (inf. VIII. of قضى) s. m.
Demand, requisition, exigency.
- A. اقدام *iqdām*, (inf. IV. of قدم) s. m.
The causing to go before; the being before, resolution, firmness, attention.
- A. اقدس *aqdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس)
Very, or most holy, most sacred.
- A. اقرار *iqrār*, (inf. IV. of قرار) s. m. Con-
fession, avowal, affirmation, promise,
agreement, acknowledgment اقرارنامه
s. m. Written agreement, bond.
- A. اقران *aqrān*, s. plur. (of قرين)
Equals, contemporaries.
- A. اقربا *aqribā*, s. plur. (of قريب)
Kindred, relatives, friends.
- A. اقسام *aqṣām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم)
Sorts, kinds, different sorts.
- A. اقصى *aqṣā*, } adj. compar. (of قصي)
A. اقصى *aqṣā*, } Extreme, most dis-
tant; the extreme, extremely.
- A. اقطاع *iqṭaʿ*, (inf. IV. of قطع) s.
Cutting, lopping; assignment of lands
(from a prince to a subject).
- A. اقل *aqall*, adj. compar. (of قليل)
Less, least.
- A. اقليم *iqṭīm*, s. m. Clime, climate,
region, country.
- A. اقوال *aqwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words,
sayings, agreements, promises.
- A. اقوام *aqwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes,
people, nations, castes.
- ٢. آك *āk*, 1. (اَكَ) s. m. Curled flower-
ed gigantic swallow-wort. 2. (اَكْشِي)
s. m. A sprout of sugarcane.
- ٢. اك *ikkā*, (اَكْ) adj. 1. Single, incom-
parable, unique. 2. s. m. An ear-

ring of a single pearl. 3. An orna-
ment worn on the wrist, often hollow,
containing perfume. 4. A candlestick
holding one candle (see يكا)

- A. اكابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اكبر) The
great, people of rank. اكابر و اصاغر
High and low, rich and poor.
- A. آكار *ā-kār*, (آكار) s. m. Form,
appearance.
- ٢. اكارت *akārat*, adj. see كارت
- ٢. اكارتھ *akārath*, (اكارث) adj. Unpro-
fitable, fruitless, vain.
- A. آكاس *ākās*, (or akās, آكاش) s. m.
The fifth element, ether; the sky, the
atmosphere, the heavens, the firma-
ment, space. (This element is held
by the Hindūs to be more subtle than
air, to fill and pervade the universe,
and to be the peculiar vehicle of life
and sound). آكاس باني s. f. A voice
from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- ٢. اكاسي *ikāsi*, (اڪاشيتي) adj. Eighty-
one.
- A. اكال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of اكل)
A glutton, a gormandizer.
- ٢. اكانوي *ikānavu*, (اڪننوت) adj.
Ninety-one.
- ٢. اكان *ikāwan*, (اڪپنچاشت) adj.
Fifty-one.
- ٢. اكبار *ik-bār*, (ايكبار) One time, once.
- A. اكبر *akbar*, adj. compar. (of كبير)
Greater, very great, greatest; name
of an Emperor of India.
- A. P. اكبري *akbari*, adj. Relating to
Akbar; a sort of sweetmeat. اكبري
A gold coin worth sixteen
rupees.
- ٢. اکتاليس *iktālīs*, (اڪتواريشت)
adj. Forty-one.

۱. اکتانا *uktānā*, (उत् and र. कृ Grieve)
v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy.
2. To be tired of, disgusted with s. g.
- روز دال کھانے کھاتے جی اکتا گیا
۱. اکتساب *iktisāb*, (inf. VIII. of کسب) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
۱. اکتفا *iktifā*, (inf. VIII. of کفایت) s. f. Sufficiency, competence, contentment. اکتفا کرنا To be or rest satisfied.
۱. اکتی *akti*, (अगति) s. f. The agaty tree.
۱. اکتیس *iktis*, (एकविंशत्) adj. Thirty-one.
۱. اکتھا *ikaṭhā* or *ikaṭṭhā*, (एक One, and स्थान Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
۱. اکثر *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of کثیر) Most, very much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often. اکثر اوقات At most times, generally.
۱. P. ادم *ik-dam*. One moment.
۱. اکرام *ikrām*, (inf. IV. of کرم) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony.
۱. اکراہ *ikrāh*, (inf. IV. of کرہ) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence.
۱. اکرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of کریم) Very kind, merciful, generous.
۱. P. اکرباز *akar-bāz*, (comp. of اکتر and باز) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
۱. P. اکربازی *akar-bāzī*, s. f. Strutting, airs.
۱. اکربائی *akar-bā'ī*, s. f. The cramp.
۱. اکرنā *akarnā*, (आकुंचन) v. d. 1. To writhe, to be cramped, to have spasms or convulsions, to be contracted or drawn together, to become stiff. 2. To strut affectedly.
۱. اکڑن *ukṛṇ*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground, to squat.
۱. اکسانا *uksānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of اکسنا) To raise; to raise (the wick of a candle), kindle, fan the flame; to persuade; to instigate.
۱. اکستھ *iksaṭh*, (एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
۱. اکسنا *ukasnā*, (उत् and र. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved.
۱. اکسیر *iksir*, s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an *elixir*; alchemy, chemistry.
۱. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. و اکل و شرب Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
۱. آکلا *āklā*, (आकुल Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
۱. اکلانا *uklānā*, *akulānā*, (from आकुल Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
۱. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single, alone. An only son.
۱. اکلونتā *ik-launtā*, }
۱. اکلیل الجبل *iklilu-l-jabal*, (lit. the crown of the mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
۱. اکلیل الملک *iklilu-l-malik*, (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
۱. اکیال *ikmāl*, (inf. IV. of کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
۱. اکمال *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete.
۱. اکماہ *akmah*, adj. Blind, from birth, blind.
۱. اکناف *aknaṭf*, s. plur. (of کنف) Borders, confines, environs.

- P. اڪنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
۲. اڪهار *ukhār*, (see اڪهارنا) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation, eradication.
۳. اڪهار ٻچهار *Higgledy-piggledy*, topay-turvy, pell-mell.
- H. اڪهار *akhār*, s. m. A palaestra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر *Indra's court*.
۲. اڪهارنا *ukhārṇā*, (trans. of اڪهار q. v.) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, pluck up, dislocate.
۲. اڪهار *ukhāl*, (उद्धार) s. Vomiting, throwing up.
۲. اڪهتر *ik-hattar*, (एकसत्ति) adj. Seventy-one.
- H. اڪهار *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
۲. اڪهارنا *ukharnā*, (उत् and र. खड) Divide, tear v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.) to be dislocated (as, a joint).
۲. اڪهلي *ukhlī*, (उदूखल or उलूखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.
۳. اڪهند *akhand*, (अखंड) adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.
۲. اڪهي *akhui*, (for अक्षय, अ and क्षय) Decay adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اڪهي بر *Name of a tree*.
۲. اڪهي برکش *The immortal tree*.
۲. اڪهترنا *ukhetṇā*, v. a. See اڪهارنا
۲. اڪهتروانا *ukhetwānā*, (caus. of اڪهترنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.
- H. اڪيس *ikkis*, adj. Twenty-one.
۲. اڪيل *akali*, (एक One) adj. Alone, solitary.
۲. آگ *ag*, (अग्नि) s. f. Fire. آگ

آگهانا v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, provoke. آگ بجھانا v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, pacify a quarrel, برسنا v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle).

آگ ببول ٻوٽا - آگ بگولا ٻوٽا v. s. To be in a whirlwind of passion; to be mad, or foaming with rage. آگ پھانڪنا v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ سلڪانا v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کا مول

Of great price. آگ لگانا v. a. To set on fire, inflame; to enrage, cause disturbance. آگ لگا کي پاني لي

آگ ڏوڙنا To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, deceive. آگ لگنا v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. آگ لکي پر بلي کا

To put off, delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لينی کو آنا To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ مين موت

يا مسلمان ٻو Prov. Piss on the fire or become a Mohammedan. This proverb is said to have originated in the tyrannical reign of the Mughal Kings who forced Hindūs to embrace Mohammedanism. آگ هونا To be enraged.

۲. آگا *agā*, (अग्र before) s. m. The front, the forepart; the future; the time to come. The private parts of the body. قاضي جي اپنا آگا تو ڏهانکو پيچھه کسی کو نصیحت کرنا آگا پيچھا The cloth forming the fore and back part of a *jāma* from

the neck to the waist آکا پیچھا کرنا
v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle,
demur, stand shilly-shally آکاسمہالنا
یا لینا To go forwards, to proceed.

آگاری agārī, (from अग्र The fore-
part, &c.) adv. Before, in front, for-
wards, further on, onward. s. f. The
ropes with which a horse's fore feet
are tied, the front, forepart. آگاری

مارنا To attack in front, to attack the
advanced guard, to defeat a hostile
army in pitched battle. آگاری پیچھا کرنا

لکانا To confine (especially a horse),
to tie a horse by the fore and hind
legs.

آگال ugāl, (उत् and र. गल Eat)
s. m. That which is spit out after
chewing any thing (especially, betel
leaf).

آگالدان ugāl-dān, s. m. or آگالدانی
s. f. A spitting-box.

آگانا ugānā, (caus. of آگانا) v. a. To
cause to grow, &c.

آگاہ āgāh, adj. Informed of, ac-
quainted with, aware. آگاہ دل adj.
Vigilant, of an attentive mind. آگاہ
کرنا to inform, acquaint, caution.

آگاہی āgāhī, (from آگاہ) s. f.
Information, intelligence.

آگر agar, conj. If.

آگر agar, (अगुरु) s. m. Wood of
aloes, aloë wood.

آگرار agrār, (from अग्रहारः) s.
(dakh.) The Brahmans' quarter in
any town, a village or town inhabited
entirely by Brahmans. A grant of
land given by kings to Brahmans for
sustenance.

آگرچہ agarchī, conj. Although,
though.

آگری agarī, adj. Of the colour of

آگر (i. e. wood of aloes), of or relating
to agar.

آگلا ugālā, (अग्र) adj. 1. Prior, pre-
ceding, first, foremost, former. 2. An-
cestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.

آگلنا ugālānā, (उद्गार r. गू To spit
out.) v. a. To spit out, to bring up
from the stomach or craw (as birds
for their young), to vomit; (metaph)
to refund property surreptitiously
obtained. زهر آگلنا v. n. lit. To
vomit or eject poison. To shew or
betray envy or jealousy.

آگن agin or agan, अग्नि 1. s. f.
fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the
regent of the south-east quarter; the
south-east.

آگان agan, s. m. Name of a bird, a
sort of lark.

آگنا ugnā, (उत् and र. गम Go) v. n.
To grow, to be produced, to spring
(as plants).

آگنباں agni-bān, (अग्निबाण) s. m.
Arrow of fire.

آگن باو agin-bā'o, (अग्निबात) s. f.
The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease
in men or elephants.

آگنی agnī, 1. s. f. Fire. 2. The south-
east.

آگوا agwā or agwā', (अग्रग or अग्रगामी)
adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a fore-
runner, harbinger.

آگوارā agwā-rā, s. m. The front, the
forepart; the space in the front of a
house.

آگوانی agwānī, (अग्रगामी) s. m. A
guide, a harbinger.

آگہار aghār, s. m. Greediness: see

حرص

آگہاری aghārī, adj. (dakh.) Greedy,
ambitious

۱. **اُکھڑنا** *ughhārnā*, (उत् r. घट् to open)
 (trans. of **اُکھڑنا** q. v.) v. a. To
 uncover, discover, unveil, open, un-
 close, bare.
 ۲. **اُکھانا** *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to
 be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated, cloyed;
 satisfied, rich.
 ۳. **اُکھڑنا** *ughhārnā*, (उत् and r. घट् unite)
 v. n. To be uncovered, discovered,
 opened, pulled off.
 ۴. **اُکھن** *aghan*, (आग्रहायण) s. m. Name
 of the Hindu eighth month, November-
 December.
 ۵. **اُکھنی** *aghanī*, s. f. The produce of
 the month of *Aghan*.
 ۶. **اُکھور** *aghor*, (अघोर) adj. Formida-
 ble, terrible. **اُکھور پنتھ** s. m. A par-
 ticular religious order among Hindus.
اُکھور پنتھی or **اُکھوری** adj. (used
 substantively) An order of religious
 mendicants professing **اُکھور پنتھ**
 (they eat every thing, however filthy,
 even human carcasses; hence) a gross
 or filthy feeder.
 ۷. **اُکھوری** *aghorī*, adj. Covetous, greedy,
 a glutton, voracious eater.
 ۸. **اُکھی** *agahī*, s. f. Same as **اُکھی**
اُکھی *āge*, (अग्रे) adv. Before, in front,
 beyond, formerly, forwards, farther,
 onward. **اُکھی خدا کا نام ہی** There
 is nothing but God. No more; that's
 all. A poet says,
مہرومہ سے کم نہیں تُو حُسن مین
ای صنم اُکھی خدا کا نام ہی
اُکھی آگیا v. n. To come forward,
 befall.
اُکھی *aggyā*, (आज्ञा, आ
 ۱. **اُکھی** *aggyā*, s. f. Com-
 mand, order, permission. 2. **اُکھی**
 bird.
 ۳. **اُکھی** s. m. Nam.

- أ. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت) Instruments, tools, utensils.
- ب. الإحاج *ilāchā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of cloth, woven of silk and thread so as to bear the appearance of grains of (الاجي) cardamoms.
- ج. الإحاجي *ilāchī*, (علاجي) s. f. Cardamoms. الإحاجي باننا To distribute cardamoms: a custom among women at the marriage of a Musalmān in India. Cardamoms, betel leaf and sugar, placed in a covered dish, are sent by the hands of a nurse (*dāya*), attended with music, to the houses of the relatives, that the ladies may come and be present at the ceremony, as well as partake of the festivities. الإحاجي بوندا Capsule or pod of cardamoms. الإحاجي A wild fruit, larger than fox's grapes (عنب الثعلب) a species of nightshade, becoming black when ripe, and sweet-tasted, within it there being two grains resembling cardamoms in shape and smell. الإحاجي داني A sweetmeat, cardamoms with sugar formed into grains. الإحاجي دورد Capsule or pod of cardamoms.
- د. الأوغ *ulūgh*, s. m. An owl.
- هـ. الأوق *ulūq*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
- و. الأوقية *alāqī*, s. f. (pl. of القية) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
- ز. آلام *ālām*, s. plur. (of ألم) Pains, griefs.
- ح. الأمان *al-amān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
- ط. الأمان *alamān*, (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- ي. آلان *ālān*, (آلان) s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
- ك. الآن *al-ān*, adv. Now. الآن كما كان
- adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
- ح. الألا *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- خ. الألو *alā'o*, s. m. A bonfire: Flame, a blaze.
- د. الألو *allāwā*, s. (dakh. see الألو) A pit dug in front of the *āshūr-khāna*, in which fires are kindled; or, a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands, and in which they throw refuse.
- ز. الألهنا *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint.
- ح. الإيحا *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
- ج. الإيجي *ilā'echī* or *ilā'ichī*, s. f. Cardamoms.
- د. آلايش *alā'ish*, (from آلودن) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth.
- هـ. آبال *ābāl*, (آلبال) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
- و. البتة *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, by all means.
- ز. البرز *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India. The highest mountain of the Caucasus.
- ح. البيلة *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent, spruce. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. البيلي A belle).
- port. ألپین *alpin*, (Port. alfinete) s. A pin.
- أ. آلت *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
- ب. إلتباس *iltibās*, (inf. VIII. of لبس) s. Obscurity, intricacy, the circumstance of two words being similar in sound but various in meaning.
- ج. إلتجأ *iltijā*, (inf. VIII. of لجأ) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection, taking refuge; request.
- د. إلتزام *iltizām*, (inf. VII. of لزمت) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.

A. التفات *iltifāt*, (inf. VIII. of **لَفَت**) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, التفات

كُرْنَا To attend to, to have regard or respect.

A. التماس *iltimās*, (inf. VIII. of **لَمَسَ**) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, request.

T. التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, (T. **آل** red, **تمغا** a stamp or impression.) s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā*, (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity.

H. التني *altnī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.

A. التوا *iltiwā*, (inf. VIII. of **لَوِيَ**) s. Delaying, postponing.

A. التهاب *iltihāb*, (inf. VIII. of **لَهَبَ**) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.

A. التيام *iltiyām*, (inf. VIII. of **لَامَ**) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.

2. التا *ultā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back. ¶ s. m. Opposite, contrary. **أَلْتَا چور کوتوال کو ڈانڈے** The thief threatens the police officer.

2. التا پلٹا *ultā pulṭā*, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.

2. التنا *ultānā*, (caus. of **التنا**) v. a. To overturn, upset, pervert, reverse.

2. التنا پلٹانا *ultānā pulṭānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.

2. الت پلٹ *ulat pulat*, 1. adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, cheating, making black white and white black.

2. التنا *ulatnā*, (**उलट** and **र. लुट**) v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, turn inside out, reply. v. n. To be reversed.

A. الجوع *aljūʿ*, (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.

H. الجنا *uljhnā*, (trans. of **الَجَنَّا**) v. a. To entangle, to ravel (as thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.) to embroil.

H. الجهاو *uljhaō*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy.

H. الجهن *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.

H. الجنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to be involved in difficulties. 2. v. a. To quarrel.

H. الجهر *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy: see **الجهن**

A. الحاج *ilhāḥ*, (inf. IV. of **لَحَّ**) s. f. Solicitation, importunate entreaty.

A. الحاد *ilhād*, (inf. IV. of **لَحَدَ**) s. Irreligion, heresy, apostasy, atheism.

A. الحاصل *al-ḥāṣil*, (The result). In short, in fine, upon the whole.

A. الحاق *ilhāq*, (inf. IV. of **لَحَقَ**) join-ing) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition.

A. الحال *al-ḥāl*, adv. Now, at present presently, just now.

A. الحان *ilhān*, (inf. IV. of **لَحَنَ**) s. m, Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in music). ¶ *alḥān*, s. plur. (of

لَحَنَ) Notes, tunes.

A. الحذر *al-ḥaḍar*, (The taking care.) Take care! beware! see **حذر**

A. الحفيظ *al-ḥafīḍ* (The protector: used as an interj.) God be the protector or defender! God preserve me!

A. الحق *al-ḥaqq*, adv. In truth, really assuredly, the truth (is).

A. الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.

P. الخالق *al-khālaq*, s. f. A coat with sleeves, surtout, formed as the **قَبَا**

- (q. v.) but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places; at the neck, navel, and between the two.
- ه. الدَّانَا *al-dānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, shriek, bawl, bellow; see *أَرَانَا*
- ا. القُ *a-lar*, adj. Not grown up to right understanding (the young of man or beast).
- ا. الزَّام *il-zām*, (iv. of *لَزِمَ*) Fastening (a thing) upon one. s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, blame, proof.
- ا. الزَّامِ بِانَا To be convinced, confuted, &c.
- ج. اَلَس *alas* or *las*, (اَلَسَّ from اَلَسَّ) *اَلَسَّ* not, *لَسَّ* to move.) s. m. Laziness, inactivity.
- ج. اَلَسَّانَا *alsānā*, (from *السَّ* q. v.) v. n. To doze, to slacken.
- ا. اَلَسْتُ *a-last*, (for *a-lastu*) Am I not? (perhaps in allusion to some passages of the Quran).
- ا. اَلَسَّام *as-salām*, See *سَلَام*
- ا. اَلَسِّنَا *alsina*, s. plur. (of *لسان*) Tongues.
- ج. اَلَسِّي *alasyi* or *lasī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- ه. اَلَسِي *alsi*, s. f. Linseed.
- ت. اَلَشُّ *ulush*, s. m. The leavings of a superior.
- ا. اَلَطَافُ *al-ṭaf*, s. m. plur. (of *لطف*) Kindnesses, favours.
- ا. اَلْعَبْدُ *al-ʿabd*, The signature or initials of a subordinate officer or servant.
- ا. اَلْعَظَمَةُ لِلَّهِ *al-ʿaḡamatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- ف. اَلْغَارُ *il-ghār*, s. A forced or hasty march, expedition, speed.
- ه. اَلْغَارُونَ *al-ghārōn*, adj. Great deal, too much.
- دال مين الغارون نمك
دال ديا

- ا. اَلْغَرَضُ *al-gharaḡ*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- ا. اَلْغُرْزَةُ *al-ghūza*, s. m. A whistle, flute, small flageolet (a span long).
- ا. اَلْغِيَاثُ *al-ghiyāṡ*, s. m. Complaint, demanding justice; a!as! help!
- ا. اَلْفُ *alf*, adj. Thousand. ¶ *alif*, Name of a letter. اَلْفُ اِسْتَاد A position in archery straight like the letter *ل*.
- ا. ه. اَلْفَا *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by faqirs.
- ا. اَلْفَاظُ *alfāḡ*, s. m. plur. (of *لفظ*) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- ف. اَلِفْ بِي *alif bi*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- ا. اَلْفَتُ *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, affection, kindness.
- ف. اَلْفَتَةُ *alufṭa*, (or *ḡlaṭa*) 1. part. pass. (of *اَلْفَتَنُ*) Astonished, out of one's mind, mad (with love). 2. Strangers, foreigners.
- گھر والوں کو تکترا نہین
جڑتا باہر کے الفتے مال چکھتے ہیں
The family have not a bit of bread, while strangers enjoy the wealth.
- پور. اَلْفَنَاتُ *alfanāt*, s. f. (dakh.) A pin.
- ا. اَلْفِي *alfi*, 1. s. f. Same as *الفَا* or a small *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- ا. اَلْقَا *il-qā*, (inf. iv. of *لَقِيَ*) s. m. Inspiration.
- ا. اَلْقَابُ *al-qāb*, s. m. plur. (of *لقب*) Titles, honorary names; superscription or forms of address, &c. in letters.
- ا. اَلْقَصْدُ *al-qisḡa*, adv. In short, in a word.
- ا. ه. اَلْقَطَرْنَا *al-qat karnā*, v. a. (cher of has been cut.) To cut; to be short; discontinued. To *maḡḡuṡ*, or to turn out; to *di*. But, moreover, ne-
کردیا To squaver, yet.

rid of. To refuse admittance; reject.

به شعر القطبي This verse won't pass.
(Said in capping verses).

A. الكن *alkan*, (from لکن) adj. Speaking barbarously, stammering.

2. الكه *a-lakh*, (अ and लक्ष To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of salutation among jogis.

2. الکهن *alakhān*, (अलक्षण) adj. Having bad or ill-omened marks; unfortunate, ill-fated.

2. الک *a-lag*, (अ and लग or लग् To adhere, joined) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, aloof, asunder. الک الک *alag alag*, adv. Separately. الک تهلک Apart.

2. الکني *algaṇī*, s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.

2. التپو *alatappū*, adj. (dakh.) Unstable, irregular, wretched.

2. النا *ulalnā*, (उत् and र. लड Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.

A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. الله اکبر *allāhu akbar*, God is great. الله الله *allāh! allāh!* An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation: an exclamation calling on God for help (as on commencing battle). الله ري O God!

اللهم صل علي محمد! my God!

allāhumma ṣalli alā muḥammadin, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).

A. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, Covish.

white الما *almārī*, (Port. almario) s. A wewer, book-case.

2. التنا *ulataṇ*, To-pervert, su- turn inside out, m. A diamond, ad- reversed.

T. الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, vanity, pretence, idle excuse; wickedness.

A.P. المناک *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief.

A. المنت لله *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

H. النک *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner.

2. النک *ulang* (उनग्न) adj. Naked.

P. النک *alang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.

H. النک پر آنا *alang par ānā* } v. n.
B. النک پر ہونا *alang par honā* } To be in heat (a mare), lustful (a woman).

2. النکنا *ulagnā*, (उलङ्घ, उत् and r. लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. n. (dakh.) To leap or pass, to traverse.

2. النکهن *ullanghan*, (उलङ्घन) s. m. Leaping or passing over or beyond; transgressing.

2. آلو *ālū* or *ālu*, (आलु) s. m. An esculent root, a potato, a yam, a sweet potato.

P. آلو *ālū*, s. A plum, prune, cherry.

2. الو *ullū* (उल्लूک) s. m. An owl (the great eared or horned owl); (metaph.) a stupid fellow.

A. الوان *alwān*, (plur. of لون) s. Colours, kinds, various sorts.

2. الوپ *alop*, adj. 1. (for आ and लोप Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for अ and लोप)

Apparent. الوپ انجن A collyrium, which, applied to the eyes of any one, renders him invisible to others.

2. H. الوپن *ullā-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.

2. **الوبنا** *alopnā*, (आलोपनं. or from **البوب**) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. (dakh.) *alopnā* or *ālopnā*, v. n. To lie hid or concealed, lurk, skulk, to be unknown, not to be understood.
- P. **الورد** *ālūd*, contract. of **ألود**
- A. **الوداع** *al-wadāʿ*, s. Farewell: see **وداع**
- P. **الودكي** *ālūdagi*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, pollutedness.
- P. **ألودة** *ālūda*, part. pass. (of **ألودن**) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.
- T. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as **الش**
- U. **الوش** *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.
- A. **الوف** *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of **الف**) Thousands.
2. **الول** *alol*, 1. (for **آ** and **لؤلؤ** Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (dakh.) Jumping, playfulness, sauciness, impertinence.
2. **الول كلول** *alol kalol*, (see **الول**) s. f. Gambols, playsomeness.
2. **الونا** *a-lonā*, (अ not, लवण salt.) adj. Saltless, insipid.
- P. **الوند** *alvand*, n. prop. A mountain, called also **أروند** in the vicinity of Hamadān.
- A. **الوهيت** *ulāhiyat*, s. f. Divinity deity.
- A. **آل** *āla*, s. m. Same as **آلت**
- A. **آله** *ilāh*, s. m. God. **إله** O God!
- A. **الهام** *ilhām*, (inf. iv. of **لهم**) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.
2. **الهانا** *alhānā*, (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.
- H. **الهر** *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.
- H. **الهنأ** *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see **الهنأ دينا**. To reproach, complain (to) accuse. 2. **الهنأ** (उत् and रह Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
- A. **إلهي** *ilāhi*, adj. Divine, of God; interj. My God!
- A. **الهيت** *ilāhiyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
- A. **إلى** *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. **إلى الآن** *ilā-l-ān*. Till this time.
2. **آلي** *ālī*, (आलि or आली) s. f. A female friend, a damsel. **آل** *āl*, s. m. House, habitation.
2. **إلى** *alī*, (अलि) 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for **آلي**) A female friend.
- A. **إلياس** *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).
- A. **اليم** *alim*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
- H. **اليندنا** *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour a liquid.
- A. **إليه** *ilāhi*, (an abbreviation, sometimes met with) for **مشار إليه** Above-mentioned, aforesaid.
2. **آم** *ām*, (आम) s. m. The mango fruit.
- A. **أم** *umm*, s. f. Mother. **أم الصبيان** Mother of the children, i. e., the devil's wife, who frightens children in their sleep. A kind of Epilepsy which children get. **أم الكتاب** Mother of the book, i. e., the *lauḥ-i-mahfūz*, or the *Qur'ān*.
- A. **أما** *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.

۱. اما *ammā*, (أُمّ), s. f. Mother.

۲. اماج *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. آماجگاه The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.

۳. امارت *imārat* (or *amārat*), s. f. Government, sovereignty, lordship, office or dignity of امیر

۴. اماره *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.

۵. آماس *āmas*, s. m. Swelling.

۶. آماس *ammās*, (امامواصیا) s. (dakh.) The night or two before the new moon, the last two days of the moon's age, i.e. The pitch dark nights of every month.

۷. اماکن *amākin*, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.

۸. اماله *imāla*, (inf. iv. of میل) s. Caus. ing to inoline; a change, in grammar, of *fat'ha* to *kasr*, and *yā* to *alif*, as in کتب of like meaning with کتب

۹. امام *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary. امام بر Place to which the

تعبیه and standard (امام) are conveyed.

۱۰. امامت *imāmat*, s. f. Office of امام

۱۱. امامیه *imāmiya*, 1. adj. Relating to the *imām*. 2. s. Name of the *shī'a* sect, who make Ali the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.

۱۲. امان *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, mercy, protection.

۱۳. امان *ammān*, s. f. See اما *ammā*, Mother.

۱۴. امانت *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust.

امانت دار *Depository, trustee, guar- dian, faithful, honest.*

۱۵. امانی *amānī*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجاره that which is farmed).

۱۶. اماوس *amāwas* (امامواصیا or اما- وایا from اما With, and ر. وایا Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon, the new moon.

۱۷. امبر *ambar*, (أَمْبَر r. to surround) s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel,

۱۸. امبرچا *ambarchā*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornamental drawing of an oblong, oval, ovate shape, seldom exceeding two or three arches in size, indented and scalloped like a gothic arch on each side, and having the ground inside filled with an embroidery of ornamental figures. A favourite mode of decoration among the Hindūs, being not only adopted by various artisans on their productions; but, transferred, in pattern, to ornaments of gold and silver plate for different purposes.

امبرچی کی جال See امبرچا

۱۹. امبیکار *ambikār*, (आप: or अंबु Water, and कार Doer), s. m. (dakh.) A sailor.

۲۰. امت *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion, the followers of any prophet.

۲۱. امتحان *imtiḥān*, (inf. VIII. of محن) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation.

۲۲. امتداد *imtidād*, (inf. VIII. of مد) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, 2. adj. Protracted.

۲۳. املا *imlā*, (inf. VIII. of ملأ He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.

A. امتناع *imtinā*, (inf. VIII. of منع) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.

A. امتی *ummati*, My ummat, or the same as ummat.

A. امتیانو *imtiyān*, (inf. VIII. of میز) s. m. Discrimination, discretion, distinction, separation.

A. امثال *amaṣṣal*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, likenesses.

A. امجد *amjad*, (from مجد) adj. superl. Most glorious.

امچور *amchūr*, (आम्रचूर्ण) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.

P. آمد *amad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.

A. امداد *imddād*, (inf. IV. of مد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.

P. آمد آمد *amad amad*, s. f. Is come, is come (an exclamation on the arrival of some one); approach, arrival.

P. آمد و رفت *amad o raft*, } s. f. Coming and going,
P. آمد و شد *amad o shud*, }

ingress and egress, intercourse.

P. آمدنی *amdani*, (or amadani, from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue.

امدنا *umadnā*, (perhaps, from s. उन्मत्त) v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).

A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair. امر معروف Commands of God or of the prophet.

A. آمر *amir*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.

A. امروزی *imroz*, (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا To-day or to-morrow, i.e., soon; procrastination.

A. امرونی *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and

A. امرا *umarā*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).

A. امراض *amrūs*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sicknesses, diseases, distempers.

S. امرآوتی *amarāwātī*, (अमरावती) s. f. The celestial city of Indra.

امری *amrā'i*, (अम्र) Mango tree, and

राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden or grove of mango trees.

S. अमृत *amrit*, अमृत (अ and र मृ

Die) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet or delicious, water, wine, a guava.

امرتی *amriti*, or vulg. imratī (from

अमृत) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. امراد *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). امراد پرست A sodomite.

P. آمرز *amurz*, part. act. in compos.

(آمرزیدن) Pardoning, forgiving.

P. آمرزش *amurziśh*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).

P. آمرزگار *amurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).

امرس *am-ras*, (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.

امروت *amrūt*, (अमृत) s. m. A guava.

P. امرو *amrūd*, s. m. A guava.

امروز *imroz*, (این This, and روز Day)

adv. To-day. امروز فردا To-day or to-morrow, i.e., soon; procrastination.

A. امرونی *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and

counter-orders, commanding and countermanding.

A. امسك *imsāk*, (inf. iv. of مسك) s. m. Holding, retention; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want, savingness.

F. امسال *im-sāl*, (for این This, and سال Year) adv. This year.

F. امشب *im-shab*, (این This, and شب Night) adv. To-night.

A. امصار *amṣār*, s. plur. (of مصر) Cities.

A. امعاء *am'ā*, s. plur. (of معا or معي) Intestines, guts.

H. امکا ڈھکا *amkā ḍhamkā*, s. m. 1. Trifles, idle talk. prate. 2. A person of little estimation.

A. امکان *imkān*, (inf. iv. of ممکن) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).

A. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.

H. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication. امل پانی Intoxicating liquor, as wine, palm wine or bang.

A. املا *imlā* (inf. iv. of ملأ) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.

ع. املا *āmlā* (आमलक) s. m. The emblic myrobalan.

A. املاك *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of ملك) q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land). املاك (inf. iv. of ملك) s. m. Causing to possess: (in India) a freehold property which has reverted to the *samindār* for want of an owner.

H. امالتاس *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.

ع. املا *āmala* or *āmila*, s. m. See املا

ع. املي *imlī*, (अम्लीका) s. m. A tamarrind.

A. امم *umam*, s. plur. (of أمت) People, sects, nations, religions.

A. امن *amān*, s. m. Security, safety.

امن وامن s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter. امن جنب Safety and comfort.

ع. امن *āmin*, s. (dakh.) A tall pyramidal sharp-pointed kind of mango tree like a cypress.

A. آمان *āman-nā*, We (or I) believe.

آمانا وصدقنا We (or I) believe and acknowledge to be true.

H. آمانا *āmna*, s. m. (dakh.) A mild reproof, gentle rebuke, friendly ex-postulation.

ع. اماندنا *umandnā*, (उप, मंग to move swiftly) v. n. (See اماندنا) اماند To weep bursting again and again into tears.

H. امانگ *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition.

H. امانگنا *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.

ع. آمني *āmin-ni*, s. f. 1 See آمين 2. A piece of green or blue glass cut into the shape of the آمين tree and worn as an ornament in the ear, especially of girls.

A. امنيت *amnīyat*, s. f. Security, safety.

ع. آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, (آمانا) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.

A. اموات *amwāt*, s. plur. (of ميت) The dead.

A. امواج *amwāj*, s. plur. (of موج) Waves, billows.

A. اموال *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال) Riches, wealth, goods, property.

F. آموخته *āmūxta*, action, prolongation, ted. taught. آموخته پڑھنا He filled again a study or rendition.

- A. امور *umār*, s. m. plur. (of امر) Affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.
- A. امورات *umārāt*, s. plur. of plur. امور
See امور
- P. آموز *āmos*, part. act. (of آموختن) in compos. Teaching, learning.
۲. امول *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) adj. Invaluable, priceless.
- A. امی *ummi*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; illiterate.
- P. آمیخته *āmikhtā* (part. pass. of آمیختن) adj. Mixed.
- P. امید *umēd* or *ummed*, or *umīd* or *umaid*, or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. امید سی ہونا Pregnant.
- P. امیدوار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate.
- P. امیدواری *ummed-wārī*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
- A. امیر *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a lord. امیر الامر Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امیر البحر Admiral. امیر المومنین Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalife).
- A. P. امیرانہ *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- mar. P. امیرزادہ *amīr-sāda*, Nobly-born.
- rom r. P. امیری *amīrī*, s. f. Sovereignty, ship, dignity of امیر *amīr*.
- t from de 7 آمیز *āmes*, part. (of آمیختن) in Mixed. s. m. Mixture.
- P. آمیزش *āmesīsh*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse.
- A. آمین *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.

- A. امین *amin*, adj. Faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, inspector; a law officer so called.
- A. P. امینی *amīnī*, s. f. The office of an امین *amin*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- A. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute. moment, instant. آن کی آن میں *ān ki ān men*, In one moment.
- Mir Hasan says:—
غرض لے گئی آن کی آن میں
اڑا کر وہ اس کو پرستان میں
In short, she flew away with her, in a twinkling of an eye, to the fairy-land.
- S. ان *an*, (अन्) A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; ا or अ being adopted before consonants: in Hindi, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So اندیکھا *an-ant*, اندیکھا *an-dekhā*.
- H. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Character, good name, reputation, dignity, honour, proper spirit. 3. An oath.
- H. آن ماننا *ān mānnā*, v. s. Vanquished; to acknowledge one's superiority.

Nazir says:—

دیکھ کر گرتی گلے میں سبز دہانی آپکی
دہان کے بھی کہیت نے ہی آن مانی
آپکی

The very paddy field has acknowledged the superiority of your green bodice, you wore.

- P. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. 2. Property, estate.
- P. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That. اُز آن From that, since.

- H. ان in, (a pron. plur. in the oblique case, and in dakh. sometimes in the nominative). These, them; this. اندنون
Nowadays.
- H. ان un, (a pron. plur. in the oblique case). Those, they; he, she, it.
- S. ان anu, (अनु) prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of (अभि abhi.)
- S. ان an or ann, (अन्न from अद् to eat)
s. m. Food, victuals, grain. ان کا کیرا
(the worm of food: met.) Man.
- S. انā, 1. (आ and अयन A going)
v. n. To come, coming. आन पڑना To happen; to arrive at, 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
- T. annā, s. f. Nurse, a wet-nurse.
- A. اننا الیه راجعون innā ilaihi rāji'una
Truly we are returning to Him (i.e., to God)
- A. انابت inābat, (inf. iv. of نوب) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
- S. انāj, (अन्न Food, and ज Produced) s. m. Grain.
- S. انادر an-ādar, (अनादर) s. m. Disrespect, affront.
- P. انār, s. m. A pomegranate; a kind of fire-works.
- H. انāpī, 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, awkward. 2. s. A simpleton.
- S. unāsī, (अनाशीति) adj. Seventy-nine.
- A. अनाना अनाना-फा-अनान, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.
- S. अनākani, (अनाकर्णन from अन् and र. आकर्ण Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
- A. انām, s. m. Mankind.
- A. انāmīl, s. plur. (of انامله) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
- A. अनāniyat or अनāniyat, s. f. Egotism, boasting, self-conceit.
- S. अम्ब āmb, (आम्र) s. m. Mango.
- P. अम्बār, s. m. A heap, a pile, a granary, a barn.
- S. अम्बārā, s. m. (dakh.) Hibiscus cannabinus, or Hibiscus sabdariffa. A very useful plant, the leaves of which are a good culinary vegetable (called sour greens or ozeille greens) and the stalks yield an excellent material for coarse thread, ropes, &c.
- P. अम्बās, s. A partner, an associate.
- P. अम्बāsi, s. f. Partnership.
- P. अम्बān, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan, kid-skin. 2. A sack, wallet, bag, purse.
- P.H. अम्बān, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
- S. अम्बर āmbar, (अंबर) s. m. See अम्बर
- S. अम्बरāi, (आम्र Mango, and राजि Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or grove.
- P. अम्बर-चा āmbar-cha, (for अम्बर-चा) s. m. (dakh.) An ornament filled with amber for the neck: See अम्बर-चा
- A. अम्बāṣṭ, (inf. vii. of اُبسط) s. f. Gladness, joy, cheerfulness.
- TEL. अनābil, s. (dakh.) A sort of pottage or gruel made chiefly of the meal of रागी, boiled up with a little pounded rice.
- S. अम्बōti, (अम्बुलोणी) s. f. (dakh.) Oxalis corniculata, procumbent oxalis or yellow wood sorrel.
- H. अम्बūr, s. (dakh.) Tweezers, pincers, tongs.

F. انبوہ *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, great quantity.

F. انبہ *amba*, s. m. A mango. See
آم

A. انبیا *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of نبی) Prophets.

انـنبیاہ *an-biyāh*, adj. m. Unmarried.

انـبیداہ *an-bedhā*, (ان priv. and Bored.) (अविद्ध) adj. Unbored, unperforated.

انـپان *anupān*, अनुपान (अनु and पान Drink) s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).

انـپانی *ann*, (or *an*) पानी (अन्न Food, and पानीय Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.

انـپارنا *an-parṇā*, 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come to hand. 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.

انـپارہا *an-parhā*, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.

انـت *ant*, (अंत्र) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe.

انـت *ant*, (for अंत) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. انت لگنا (*dakh*.) The end (of any thing) to be comprehended.

انـتالیس *untālis*, (उनचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Thirty-nine.

A. انتخاب *intikhab*, (inf. VIII. of نخب) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books.

انـتر *antar*, (अन्तर) s. m. 1. Interval. intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference.

انـترا *antār*, (अन्तर) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.

انـترید *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Ganga and Jamudā rivers, called in Persian دوابہ

انـترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, (अन्तर Between, and पट Cloth) s. m. A curtain, screen.

انـترجامی *antar-jāmī*, adj. Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the Deity).

انـتری *antri*, (अंत्र) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. انـتریان جلنا

To be very hungry. انـتریان قل هو الله To be very hungry, (lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God.)

انـتشار *intishār*, (inf. VIII. of نشر) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.

انـتظار *intigār*, (inf. of VIII. of نظر Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for.

انـتظام *intigām*, (inf. VIII. of نظم) s. m. Arrangement, order, regularity, management, administration.

انـتفاع *intifā*, (inf. VIII. of نفع) s. m. Profit, advantage.

انـتقال *intiqāl*, (inf. VIII. of نقل) s. m. Migration, transporting, transfer, passing from one to another, translation, removal, travelling; departure, dying.

انـتقام *intigām*, (inf. VIII. of نقم He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation.

انـتها *intihā*, (inf. VIII. of نہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, summit. 2. adj. Finished, prohibited.

انـتیس *untis* (उनत्रिंशत्) adj. Twenty-nine.

انـت *ant* or *anaṭ*, (आनद्ध Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.

2. انتا *antā*, (अंड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. **انتاگر** *antā-ger* A billiard room. A shell or kowri.
2. H. انتاچت *antā-chit*, (انتا A hall, and چت dying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
2. انت سانت *ant-sānt*, s. f. Partner-ship; intrigue.
2. انتنا *antnā*, (आनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
2. انتना *antnā*, (trans. of انتنا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c.), to come or go into, to reach.
- H. انتهلانا *antahlānā*, l. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, strut, give one's self airs, walk affectedly. See **اترانا** *itrānā*, and **اٹھلانا** *iṭhlānā*.
2. انتي *ānti*, (see آنت) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, (dakh.) 1. A necklace made of coloured threads and worn in the *muḥarram*: see H. **سيلي** 2. Twist: see **پيچ**
- A. انتيين *unṣayain*, (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual. The two testicles.
- P. انتا *ān-jā*, That place, there.
- P. انجام *anjām*, s. m. End, termination.
2. انجان *anjān*, adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant, **انجان** *anjān* **هونا** *anjān honā*, To feign ignorance.
- P. انجاي *in-jā-i*, adj. (dakh.) Of this place or country.
- A. انجب *anjab*, adj. compar. or superl. of **نجيب** (dakh. met.) mean, vulgar.
2. انجل *ann-jal* (अन्नजल) s. m. Victuals and drink.
2. انجلا *anjla*, (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands

together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.

- A. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.
- A. انجماد *injmād*, (inf. VII. of جمد) s. Congelation, condensation, curdling.
- P. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, a company, banquet.
2. انجن *anjan*, (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium or application to the eyelashes to darken and improve them; anti-mony.
2. انجني *anjani*, s. f. (dakh.) A small boil on the eyelid; a sty.
2. P. انجير *anjir*, (अंजीर) s. m. A fig.
- G. انجيل *injil*, s. m. The New Testament, the Gospel.
- H. آنج *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze.
2. انچا *anchā*, (perhaps, from r. अंच To go towards) s. (dakh.) A stage, station, relay of the post on the road: packets of letters, mail, dispatch.
2. انچاس *unchās*, (उनपचाशत्) adj. Forty-nine.
2. انجت *an-chit*, (अन् priv. and चित Understanding) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly: (dakh. perhaps) adj. Not knowing.
2. انچल *anchal*, } (अंचल) s. m. 1. 2. **انچल** *ānchal*, } The end, border, fringe or hem of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
2. انچهر *anchhar*, s. m. Letter; word; spell, charm.
- A. انحراف *inhirāf*, (inf. VII. of حرف) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy).
- A. انحصار *inhisār*, (inf. VII. of حصر) s. m. The being surrounded or besieged; limitation, blockade.

P. انداخته *andākh̄ta*, part. pass. (of انداختن) Thrown.

۱. اندارا *indārā*, (अंध्र A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.

P. انداز *andāz*, 1. s. m. Measure, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of انداختن)

Throwing, caster, shooter; برق انداز (lightning-thrower) A matchlock-man.

P. اندازة *andāza*, s. m. Measure, dimension, weighing, manner, time in music.

P. اندام *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. اندام نهانی The private parts.

P. اندر *andar*, (अंतर) prep. Within, in the inside, inward. اندروالا (met.) The heart.

۱. اندر *indra*, (or, vulg. *indar*, इंद्र r. इंद्र Have supreme power) s. m. Indra The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.

۱. اندرا *indirā*, (इंदिरा) s. f. See لچھی

A. اندراج *indirāj*, (inf. VII. of درج) s. m. Being folded together, the being inserted; insertion.

۱. اندراسن *indrāsan*, (इंद्र and आसन Seat) s. m. The seat or throne of Indra.

۱. اندراین *indrāyan* (इंद्रवाणो) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراین کا پھل The fruit of *indrāyan*.

۱. اندرجو *indarjau*, (इंद्रयव) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed, that of the *Nerium antidysentericum*.

P. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last Will, last advice, precepts, admonition.

۱. اندرسا *andarsā*, s. m. See اندرسا A kind of fried sweetmeat (rice flour formed into balls, then fried in *ghī* and covered with clarified sugar).

P. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; interior, inside.

۱. اندری *indri*, (इंद्रिय) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندری جلاب A diuretic medicine.

A. اندفاع *indifā*, (inf. VII. of دفع) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.

P. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. اندکی A little.

A. اندمال *indimāl*, (inf. VII. of دمل) s. m. The being healed (of a wound), healing, cicatrization.

۱. آندو *āndū*, (अंदूक from अदि to tie. r.) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied.

P. اندوخته *andokhta*, part. pass. (of اندوختن) Acquired, having gained, &c.

P. اندود *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for اندوده from اندودن) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c.).

P. اندوز *andoz*, part. act. (from اندوختن) used in compos. Gaining.

P. اندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble. اندوه گین adj. Full of grief, sorrowful.

۱. اندھا *andhā*, (अंध) adj. Blind, dark. آندھا دهند Blind, blindly; immoderately, excessively.

- آندھاڳو *andhāḡo*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.
- آندھاري *andhārī*, s. f. 1. A blind of cloth or leather, put over a horse's eyes to prevent his doing mischief. 2. Cloudiness, duskiness.
- آندھن *andhan*, (انڊھن r. انڊھن) Kindle) s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- آندھي *andhi*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale.
- آندھيارا *andhyārā*, (انڊھڪار) 1. adj. Dark. 2. s. m. Darkness.
- آندھير *andher*, (انڊھڪار) s. m. Misfortune, injustice, tyranny.
- آندھيرا *andherā*, (see آندھيارا) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.
- آندھيري ڪوٺري *s. f.* A dark room; the belly, the womb.
- آندھيري *andherī*, 1. adj. f. (of آندھيرا) 2. s. f. Darkness. 3. A blind for a horse: see آندھاري
- آنديش *andes*, part. act. in compos. (from آنديشيدن) Thinking, considering.
- آنديشناڪ *andeshnāk*, (for آنديشه ناڪ) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
- آنديشه *andesha*, s. m. Thought, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear.
- آنديڪا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
- آند *ānd* or *āṇṛ*, (انڊ) s. m. A testicle.
- آندا *āndā*, (انڊ) s. m. An egg.
- آندو *āndū* (from آند انڊ) adj. 1. Having large testicles. A bull (not castrated) kept to serve domestic cows. 2. (met) A lazy fellow.
- آندوآ *āndūā*, s. m. See آيندوآ
- آندوي *āndūi* or *āndūi*, s. f. 1. A round ornament for the top of the head. 2. (dakh.) A circular support, coil or ring, of rope, straw, wood, metal, &c., on which vessels having round bottoms, without feet, may be placed on the head or on the ground.
- آندولنا *āndelnā*, v. a. To pour.
- آنزال *insāl*, (inf. iv. of نزول) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
- آنزروت *ansarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Pensea sarcocolla*, a tree growing in Arabia, Ethiopia, &c.).
- آنزوا *inziwā*, (inf. vii. of زوي) s. Re-tirement.
- انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
- انس *uns*, s. m. Society, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
- انساب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
- انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being (man or woman), mankind.
- انسانيت *insāniyat*, s. f. Humanity, affability, politeness, civility.
- انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of مناسب) Most suitable, convenient.
- انست *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity, intimacy.
- انستھ *un-sath*, (ऊनषष्टि) adj. Fifty-nine.
- ان سمجھا *an-samjha*, (ان priv. and سمجھا) Understood) adj. Not understood, not knowing.
- آنسو *ānsū*, (अश्रु) s. m. A tear.
- آنسو بهر لانا To have the eyes filled with tears (though not crying out).
- انس و جان *ins o jān*, s. m. } Men
- انس و جن *ins wa jinn*, s. m. } and genii.
- انشا *inshā*, (inf. iv. of نشأ) s. f. Producing, creating; (common acceptation) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres.

- s. f. Writing, letter-writing, elegant composition (especially, in letter-writing).
- ان شاء الله *inshā allāh*, or ان شاء الله تعالى *inshā allāhu ta'ālā*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
- انصار *ansār*, s. plur. (of ناصر) Assistants (especially, of Muhammad; the Arabs who attended the prophet on his departure from Mecca to Medina).
- انصاف *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice.
- انصرام *inṣirām*, (inf. vii. of صر) He cut) s. m. The being out or broken off; finishing, accomplishing.
- انعام *an'ām*, s. m. Quadrupeds, cattle, animals.
- انعام *in'ām*, (inf. iv. of نعمت) s. m. Benefaction; a present, a gift. (Plur. انعامات) An honourable gift. انعامات *an'ām*, s. plur. (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
- انعكاس *in'ikās*, (inf. vii. of عكس) s. m. The being inverted; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- انفار *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- انفاس *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.
- انفس *anfus*, s. plur. (of نفس) Spirits, souls. انفس و آفاق Things, animate and inanimate; the world.
- انفصال *infisāl*, (inf. vii. of فصل) s. m. Separation, division: settling, decision (of a cause).
- انفعال *inf'āl*, (inf. vii. of نعل) s. m. Shame, modesty, the being abashed; confusion.
- انقباض *inqibāṣ*, (inf. viii. of قبض) s. m. The being contracted; constipation.
- انقسام *inqisām*, (inf. vii. of قسم) s. m. The being divided; division, partition, distribution.
- انقطاع *inqiṭāṣ*, (inf. vii. of قطع) s. m. The being cut or broken off; amputation, separation, failure.
- انقلاب *inqilāb*, (inf. vii. of قلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change.
- انقياد *inqiyād*, (inf. vii. of قود) s. m. Obedience, submission, fidelity.
- انك *ānk*, (انك a mark) s. m. Mark spot, figure, number; mark on cloth to shew the price.
- انكار *inkār*, (inf. iv. of نكر) s. m. Denial, refusal, negation, dislike.
- انكر *ān-kar*, (same as آكر) Having come.
- انكزي *ānkzi* or *ānkzi*, (see انكسي) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.
- انكس *ānkus* or *ānkas*, or *ānkus*, (انكرا) s. m. The iron hook or crooked goad with which the head of the elephant is clawed to drive him on.
- انكسار *inkisār*, (inf. vii. of كسر) s. m. The being broken; humility.
- انكساري *inkisāri*, s. f. Humility.
- انكسي *ānksi*, (انكرا) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- انكشاف *inkishāf*, (inf. vii. of كشف) s. Laying open, disclosure.
- انكنا *ānkna*, (trans. of انكنا) v. a. T. value, to examine, to approve of.
- انكور *ānkūr*, s. m. (dakh. see انكسي) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron.
- انكه *ānkh*, (अक्षि) s. f. The eye
- انكه آنا or انكه آشوب كرنا To have an inflammation in the eyes, to have an attack of ophthalmia, to be bleary-eyed.
- انكه اوجھل پہاڑ اوجھل Prov. To be out of sight is to be over the hills and far away.

'Mir Taqi says:—

مرگیا کوہ کن اسی غم میں

آنکھ اوجھل پہاڑ اوجھل ہی

To steal away privately and unseen, to avoid the sight (of any one.)

To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. آنکھ بند کر لینا

1. To turn from another; to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. آنکھ

To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. آنکھ بھر لانا

To have eyes full of tears, to be ready

to cry. آنکھ پتھرانا (from پتھر A

stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. آنکھ پھرنا (met.)

To be satiated, to have enough. آنکھ

To feel a pulsation in the eye. پھٹکنا

(Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky: it is, also, considered as an indication of the arrival of a friend).

To shew aversion after friendship. آنکھ پھیر لینا

To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). آنکھ تھنڈی کرنا

To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. آنکھ جھپکنا (To move

the eyes quickly) To fear. آنکھ جرانا

(To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. آنکھ چیر کر

To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger.

آنکھ دکھانا or آنکھ دکھلانا (To shew one's eyes) To frighten, to

deter, to browbeat. آنکھ ڈبڈبانا

The eyes to fill with tears. آنکھ رکھنا

1. To love, to entertain friendship.

2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. 4. To look with an evil eye at a woman.

To be angry. آنکھ سرخ کرنا

(To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or

out of favour. آنکھ سینکنہ To con-

template the beauty of any one

To perish the water (splendour) of the eye, i. e.

To become wanton and daring, to abandon modesty آنکھ کھلنا To

have the eye opened; (met.) to be adorned by means of paint or varnish

or washing and scouring; to become

of ability in art or science, to become

skilful or judicious in the sciences.

To wink as a hint, to com-

municate a secret by signs, to make

love mutually by the eyes. آنکھ لگانا

To contract friendship or affection for

any one, to fall in love. آنکھ مارنا

To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any

one by a sign, to make amorous signs

with the eyes. آنکھ مچھولی a. f.

Blindman's buff. (Persian سرمامک)

(To mingle looks) To contract friendship. آنکھ میلی کرنا

To make the eye dirty; (met.) to scowl

or frown in anger. آنکھ میں آنکھ

To mix eye with eye (as a brave

upright man that bends not the head

before his opponent.) آنکھوں میں

To be always present in one's eyes, to be

ever in one's mind. آنکھوں میں

To be wilfully blind, to

pretend from pride not to know one's

old acquaintance. آنکھوں میں خاک

(To throw dust in one's eyes)

1. To commend or puff wares of an

inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch

away any thing quickly and privately.

To pass the night awake. آنکھوں میں رکھنا

To esteem as dearly as the apple of the

آنکھوں میں سرسوں پہولنا eye.
or ٹیسو پہولنا To appear every-
where yellow to the sight. To be jolly
drunk.

Niyāz says:—

گُچھ کا گُچھ ہی دیت دکھائی
سرسوں پہولی آنکھوں میں * واہ
گروچی خوب پلائی سرسوں پہولی
آنکھوں میں * آنکھوں میں گھر کرنا

1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To
persist in one's own erroneous opinions.

آنکھیں دیکھنا 1. To study one's
temper or inclination. 2. To behave
respectfully towards another

آنکھیں نیلی پیلی کرنا To change the
colour of the face from excess of
anger.

آنکھڑی *ankhri*, (अक्षि) s. f. An
eye or glance of the eye.

آنگ *ang*, (अंग) s. m. The body,
a limb, member.

آنگا *angā*, (अंगा Body) s. m. A
coat: see انگہا

آنگارا *angārā*, s. m. (अंगार) Live
coal, embers, sparks remaining in
ashes: burning matter. انگاروں پر لوٹنا
To be agitated or tormented (particu-
larly from jealousy).

آنگبین *angabīn*, s. m. Honey. (Arab.
(انجبین).

آنگرکھا *angarkhā*, (अंगरक्षा i. e., अंग
and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat,
doublet. A garment like the قبا without
open flaps; breast and armpits covered.

آنگریز *angres*, Englishman.

آنگریزی *angresi*, adj. English; the
English language.

آنگڑائی *angarāi*, s. f. Strutting the
limbs, yawning.

آنگشت *angusht*, s. f. A finger.

آنگشت حیرت دانتوں میں رکھنا
To bite the finger, or place it between
the teeth to express surprise. انگشت

شہادت The forefinger.

آنگشتانہ *angusht-āna*, s. m. 1. A ring
(particularly the one worn on the
thumb), a thimble. 2. (dakh.) A
ring of gold or silver, formed like an
arohar's ring, worn especially on the
thumb (in marriages of the Musal-
mans given to the bridegroom).

آنگشتاری *angushtari*, s. f. A ring
(particularly one worn on the finger,
and not on the thumb).

آنگشت نما *angusht-numā*, One who
is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad
sense, but in India most frequently in
a bad one), notorious.

انگل *angul*, (अंगुल) s. (dakh.) The
thumb, great toe, an inch, a finger, a
digit. انگل برا یا بدترا A whitlow,
felon.

انگلی *angli*, s. f. (अंगुली) A finger;
a finger's breadth.

انگلیت *anglet*, s. f. Physical frame
full of flesh, fat.

آنگن *angan*, (अंगन) s. m. A yard,

آنگنا *angna*, } area, court, inclosed
space adjoining to a house.

آنگنا *an-ginā*, (अगणित) adj. Un-
counted, numberless. انگنا مہینہ

The unreckoned month. The eighth
month of pregnancy. In this month
the child seldom lives. انگنا برس

The unreckoned year. The eighth
year of one's age. In this year the
child is generally subject to evil.
Therefore the eighth month and eighth
year is considered to be unlucky.

اللہ میاں رکھو میرا پیارا اب انگنے

برس میں ہی God preserve my
darling, because now he is in the
unreckoned year. (Wom).

۱. انگنای *angnā'i*, s. f. An inner court,
see آنکن

۲. انگنت *an-ginat*, (ان priv. and
گنیت Counted) adj. Uncounted,
countless, innumerable.

۳. انگوتها *angūthā*, (اُنگوتھ) s. m. Thumb.
A finger, toe. انگوتها د کھانا *An* atti-
tude adopted by women, in blandish-
ment, as a token of prohibition; to
brave, to defy.

۴. انگوتھی *angūthī*, (اُنگوتھی) s. f. A
ring worn on the finger: or toe.

۵. انگوچھا *angochhā*, (اُنگ) The body,
and r. उछ Bind) s. m. A cloth which
Hindūs fasten round the waist when
bathing, and afterwards wipe them-
selves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

۶. انگور *angūr*, s. m. A grape. انگور
بندھ Granulations in a healing sore.
To keep getting sound or healthy, to
be convalescent.

۷. انگورہ *angūsa*, s. m. Asafoetida.

۸. انگہار *anghar*, adj. Unexperienced,
ignorant.

۹. انگیا *angiyā*, (اُنگ Body) s. m.
Bodice, stays.

۱۰. انگیتھی *angēthī*, s. f. A chafingdish,
braiser.

۱۱. انگیز *angēs*, part. act. (of انگیزتن)
in compos. Exciting, rousing, causing,
begetting: raised.

۱۲. انگیاہ *angiyāh*, s. m. A sort of bodice
or stays (worn by the Musalman
women in India).

۱۳. انمانا *an-manānā*, (अन्यमनाः) v. n.
(dakh.) To be perplexed or doubtful
or agitated in mind, unwilling.

۱۴. انمول *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable.

۱۵. اننا *annā*, s. m. A nurse, a familiar
term for a wet nurse.

PORT. انناس *ananas*, s. m. A pineapple.

۱. آنند *ānand*, (or a-nand,) आनंद (आ
and r. नदि Rejoice) s. m. f. Happi-
ness, joy, pleasure.

۲. آنر *ānv*, (आम) s. m. The glutinous
whitish matter or mucus voided by
people afflicted with a tenesmus;
affection of the bowels.

۳. انوار *anwār*, s. plur. (of نور) Lights,
splendour.

۴. انواع *anwad*, s. plur. of (نوع) Sorts,
kinds, varieties.

۵. انوب *an-ūp*, (अनुपम from अन्
priv. and उपमा Resemblance) adj.
Incomparable, without compare.

۶. انوپان *anūpān*, (अनुपान) s. m. A
fluid vehicle in medicine. See ان پاد

۷. انوت *anwat*, s. m. A ring furnished
with little balls and worn on the great
toe. (A sort of gold or silver ring,
worn by women of most castes and
conditions in India on the great toe
of each foot).

۸. انوتھا *anūthā*, (ان priv. and اُتھا
Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, (Gene-
rally applied to things or animals).
See انوکھا

۹. انوار *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور)
More or very splendid, shining.

۱۰. انواری *anwari*, n. prop. Name of
a celebrated Persian poet.

۱۱. انوکھا *anokhā*, (see انوتھا) adj. Rare,
scarce, extraordinary, wonderful.
(Generally applied to man).

۱۲. آنول *ānwal*, (आम) s. Afterbirth,
secundines. آنول گئی (see آنولا)

A dried myrobalan, or one fallen
under the tree. آنول نال The navel

string, &c., of an infant. آنولي جهانولي
Twins.

۱۳. آنولا *ānolā*, (आमलक) s. m. Name
of fruit, a kind of myrobalans.

- ‡ آنولسار *ānōlāsār*, (अम्लसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone; Purified sulphur.
- ‡. آن *āna*, A small Bengal coin; see آنا
- ‡. انہتر *un-hattar*, (उनसत्ति) adj. Sixty-nine.
- ‡. انہدام *inhidām*, (inf. vii. of ہدم) s. m. The being demolished, abolition.
- ‡. انی *anī*, अणि or अणी s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.), tip, summit, nib, end.
- ‡. انیس *anis*, or *unnis*, (उनविंशति) adj. Nineteen.
- ‡. انیس جلیس *anis or jalis* s. m. f. A companion.
- ‡. انیسون *anīson*, s. m. Anise seed.
- ‡. او *o*, (ओ) The vocative interjection, O!
- ‡. او *ava*, (अव) prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of (आ,) and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.
- ‡. او *o*, pron. He, she, it, that.
- ‡. آوا *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln, a furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln for bricks, &c.
- ‡. آواخر *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- ‡. آوارگی *āwāragī*, s. f. Wandering, vagrancy, profligacy.
- ‡. آوار *āwāra*, adj. Vagabond, roving, wanderer, dissolute, astray.
- ‡. آواز *āwās*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Voice, sound, report, echo, a whisper.
- ‡. آواز *āwāsa*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, talking loud.
- ‡. آواگون *āwāgawān*, s. m. Transmigration.

- ‡. اوایل *awā'il*, s. m. f. plur. (of اَوَّل) Commencements, beginning, firsts, chiefs, ancients.
- ‡. اوباش *aubāsh*, s. m. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, libertine.
- ‡. اوباشانہ *aubāshāna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- ‡. اوباشی *aubāshī*, s. f. Rakishness, debauchery, dissipation.
- ‡. اوبٹ *au-bat*, or *śbat*, (अव and वाट) Way, or for (اوپٹ) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- ‡. اوبٹ *au-bhat*, adj. See اوبٹ
- ‡. آوبہگت *ā'obhagat*, or *ś'obhagati*, s. f. Civil reception or salutation, welcome, courteousness.
- ‡. اوپر *āpar*, (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, over, outside, at.
- ‡. اوپری *āpri* (from اوپر) adj. Upper, outer, external, outside, foreign.
- ‡. اوت *āt*, or *a'āt*, (अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, block-head, dunce.
- ‡. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of وَتَد) Pegs; nobles, chiefs, props (of the faith), four certain saints.
- ‡. اوتار *ava-tār*, अवतार (अव and र. त) Cross, pass) s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation.
- ‡. اوت *ot*, (r. घट Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition.
- ‡. اوتنا *auṭnā*, v. a. (caus. of اوتنا) To cause to boil, to make hot.
- ‡. اوت پٹانگ *āt-pāṭang*, s. m. Absurdity, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, destitute, in disorder.

A. اولي *aulī*, adj. compar. (of ولي) Better, best.

A. اولي *ālī*, adj. f. (of اول) First, principal, best.

A. اولي *ālī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. اولي الابصار *ālī-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اولي الاجتهاد *ālī-l-ajtiḥād*, Winged animals. اولي العزم *ālī-l-ʿazm*, Determined, resolute. اولي العلم *ālī-l-ʿilm*, Possessed of science, learned.

TAM. TEL. اولي *ālī*, s. (dakh.) A chisel. 2. اولي جاوي *ʾolē-jʾolē*, (dakh.) Twins. اولي *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولي) 1. Friends, companions. 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. اولياء الله *auliyā-l-illāh*, Friends of God.

A. P. اوليتار *aulī-tar*, (comp. of ولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.

A. اولين *awwalīn*, adj. plur. (of اول) The first, the former; the ancients.

2. اون *ʾun*, (ऊर्णा r. ऊर्ण) Cover) s. f. Wool (or shaggy hair that may be woven).

3. اون *ʾuna*, उन (in compos.) adj. Less (in number, &c.).

4. اونٹ *ʾunṭ*, (उट्ट) s. m. A camel. اولنٹھ *onṭh*, (dakh.) s. m. Lip; see اولنٹھ

5. اونٹ کٹارا *ʾunṭ kaṭṭarā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond.

6. اونٹنی *ʾunṭni*, (from اونٹ) s. f. A female camel.

7. اولنٹھ *onṭh*, (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

8. اونچ *ʾunḥ*, (उच्च) adj. High, tall.

9. اونچ نچ *ʾunḥ naḥ*, High and low, uneven, ups

and downs (of life), vicissitude; particulars.

10. اونچا *ʾunḥā*, (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, steep, loud. اونچا بول *ʾunḥā bol*, To speak with pride. اونچا سنا *ʾunḥā sna*, To be hard of hearing.

اونچي بول *ʾunḥi bol*, The proud ones are degraded. نيچا *niḥā*

11. آوند *ʾawnd*, (وند and آب) s. m. A vessel, a pan.

12. آوندها *ʾaundhā*, (on down घा to place) adj. Upside down, topsyturvy, in utter confusion, ruined. آوندها بخت *ʾaundhā baxṭ*, s. m. Misfortune.

13. آوندهانا *ʾaundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, spill.

14. اونگه *ʾungh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.

15. اونگهنا *ʾunghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber.

16. اونې *ʾunī*, (from اون *ʾun*) adj. Wool-len.

17. اونې پوني *ʾunī paune*, adv. More or less.

18. آوا *ʾawa*, s. m. A kiln: see آوا

19. اوهر *ʾoher*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!

20. اوې *ʾūī*, interj. Oh! (peculiar to women) oh strange! wonderful.

21. آويخته *ʾawekhṭa*, (part. pass. of آويختن) adj. Hanging, pendulous.

22. اوېر *ʾawer*, adv. Late; too late.

23. اوېر سوېر *ʾawer suwer*, Late or early; late in the evening or early in the morning.

24. آويختن *ʾawexṭan*, (part. act. of آويختن) adj. Hanging, pendant.

25. آويړ *ʾawēr*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.

26. آه *ʾah*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas! ah! آه کرنا *ʾah karna* or آه کرنا *ʾah karna*

- آ آ جانکا To sigh. آ آ جانکا A heart-rending sigh. آ آ جگر سوز A heart-burning sigh.
- P. آ uh, interj. Oh! Mah!
- آ آ ahā, (अह) interj. Ha! bravo! how excellent! oh rare! strange: ahā, Alas!
- آ آ āhar, vulgarly āhar, (आहार, आ and र. ह Take) s. m. Alimen, food, victuals.
- A. आहالي ahālī, s. plur. (of आहल) People, consorts, inhabitants, citizens. आहالي Nobles and plebeians, rich and poor.
- A. آهانत ihānat, (inf. IV. of آهون) s. f. Contempt, insult, scorn.
- آ آ ahāhāhā, (अहह) interj. expressive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
- A. آهتمام ihtimām, (inf. VIII. of آهم) s. f. m. Solitude, care, inspection, management, superintendence.
- آ آ āhat, s. f. m. (आहत) The clack, sound or noise of a person's feet as he goes along.
- II. آ آ āhar, s. 1. A small pond. 2. A salt-pit, a trough for watering cattle, a drain. 3. A tribe of Hindūs so called.
- P. آهرمن āharman or āharaman, s. m. The principle of evil, the devil.
- P. آهستگي āhistagi, s. f. Slowness, delay, gentleness, patience.
- P. آهسته āhistā, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly, by degrees.
- P. آهک āhak, s. m. Quicklime.
- A. آهل ahl, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. آهل الله People of God; dervishes, faqirs. آهل باطن Contemplative, the enlightened of

- mind, the saints. آهل بيت (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. آهل تصوف The pure of heart, the pious, the contemplative; an anchorite. آهل حرفه Artificer, artisan. آهل خدمت An officer, one in office under the government. آهل دل Liberal, brave, generous; dervishes. آهل شرع Eloquent. آهل علم A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. آهل صفا Pure in heart, pious; a Sūfi; آهل طريقت or آهل طريق Going in the way of God; an observer of the laws of Muhammad. آهل عرفان Learned, well-informed, intelligent; آهل غرض Scientific. آهل فرنگ European. آهل قبله They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. آهل کتاب A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. آهل لسان One skilled in his own language. آهل معرفت Possessed of the knowledge of God; devout, pious. آهل نظر Discerning, clear-sighted. آهل ورع Pious, religious.
- A. آهليت āhliyat, (from آهل) s. f. 1. Worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- A. آهليه āhliya, s. f. A wife.
- A. آهم āhamm, adj. compar. (from آهت) Important, very momentous. آهم الماهم Most important of affairs.
- A. آهمال ihmāl, s. m. (inf. IV. of آهل) Negligence.
- P. آهن تاب āhan, s. m. Iron. آهن تاب Water in which hot iron has been

- quenched, given to one sick of a disease in which cold prevails.
- P. **آهن ربا** *āhan-rubā*, (آهن) Iron, and ربا part. of ربودن To seize) s. m. A loadstone, magnet.
- P. **آهنک** *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: manner: sound, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.
- P. **آهنگر** *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
- P. **آهني** *āhanī*, } adj. Of iron, made
- P. **آهنيں** *āhanin*, } of iron. **آهنيں** *āhanīn* adj. Iron-handed, strong.
- P. **آهو** *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. **آهو بره** A fawn.
- P. **آهختن** *āhektan*, v. infin. To extract, castrate, hang, suspend.
- P. **آهیر** *āhir*, (آمیر) s. m. A cowherd, a milkman.
- P. **آهر** *āher*, (آخیر) s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
- P. **آهیرن** *āhiran*, s. f. A female of the *āhir* caste, a cowherd's wife.
- P. **آي** *ai*, (آي) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. **آي کاش** Would to God! I wish.
- P. **آي** *e*, (آي) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
- P. **آي** *āy*, (from آنا) s. f. 1. Coming; 2. Doom, hour, time, death. **آي کاش** Would that somebody's death came to me!
- P. **آيا** *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!
- PORT. **آيا** *āyā*, s. f. A nurse who feeds a child.
- A. **آيات** *āyāt*, s. plur. of **آيت**
- G. **آيارج** *iyārij*, s. The warm purgative compound, Hiera picra. A brain purifier.
- T. **آياز** *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favorite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavi.
- T. **آياغ** *ayāgh*, s. m. A cup.
- P. H. **آيال** *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane (Pers. **يال**). The lock between a horse's ears.
- A. **آيالت** *iyālat*, (inf. IV. of **اول**) s. f. Dominion, Government.
- A. **آيام** *ayām*, s. m. (plur. of **يوم**) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
- A. **آيت** *āyat*, s. f. (آيا) A sign, a mark; a round mark used in the *Qur'ān*, at which the reader may optionally pause or not; a verse or paragraph of the *Qur'ān*, contained between such marks.
- آيت مطلق** A mark different from the simple *āyat*, and used in the *Qur'ān* only, at which a pause must be made by the reader.
- A. **آيتلاف** *itilāf*, (inf. VIII. of **الف**) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society.
- A. **آيجاب** *ijāb*, (inf. IV. of **وجوب**) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logic) Affirmation (opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. **آيجاب و قبول** Proposal and consent (between bridegroom and bride).
- A. **آيكان** *ijād*, (inf. IV. of **وجود**) s. m. Invention, contrivance.
- A. **آيجاز** *ijās*, (inf. IV. of **وجز**) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.
- A. **آيذا** *izā*, (inf. IV. of **اذيت**) s. f. Hurting, injuring, pain, affliction.
- H. **آيرا پير** *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange,
- H. **آيرا پيرى** *erāpherī*, s. f. } barter,
- dancing attendance.

- A. ایراد *irād*, (inf. iv. of آورد) s. f. Bringing, producing, alleging.
- P. ایران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.
- P. ایرانی *irānī*, adj. Persian, of *irān*, s. *Shī'a*.
- H. ایر *er*, s. f. Spurring, spur, the heel.
ایر کرنا or ایر دبانا To spur:
(met.) to flee. ایر مارنا To spur.
- H. ایری *erī*, s. f. The heel.
- P. ایزد *esid*, s. m. God.
- P. ایزدی *esidī*, adj. Divine.
- H. ایسا *aisā*, (इसा Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling.
ایسی مین In the meantime.
- H. ایسان *isān*, (ईशान r. ईश Rule) A name of *Śiva*: (in dakh) the north-east. ایسان کون s. m. North-east.
- P. ایستاده *istāda*, part. Standing.
- H. ایشور *ishwar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; God.
- A. ایضاً *aiṣaṣ*, adv. Again, also, as before, item. Ditto.
- A. ایفا *ifā*, (inf. iv. of وفا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), satisfying, fulfilling, punctual performance.
- H. ایک *ek*, (एक) adj. One; only. See یک
- T. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassador.
- T. ایلغار *ilghār* or *elghār*, s. See الغار
ایلغار آنا To come by forced marches.
- H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- A. ایلیا *ilīyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.
- A. ایما *imā*, (inf. iv. of وما) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, symptom.
- A. ایمان *imān*, (inf. iv. of آمن) Trusted,

was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, conscience, credit, reliance.

- H. ایمان *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- A. ایمان *aiman*, adj. compar. More or most happy, fortunate or augnat.
- A. P. ایمانی *aimanī* or *imaṣī*, s. f. Security happiness.
- A. ائیمما *a'imma*, s. plur. of (امام) نذر
ائیمما A grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ائیمما *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called لاخراج
Charity lands. ائیمما دار *aima-dār*, One who holds land in ائیمما a fief.
- P. آئین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called شرع and those established by princes, آئین custom, manner.
- P. این *in*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where?
- H. اینت *inṭ*, (इष्टक) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینتهن *ainṭhan*, s. m. Tightening.
- H. اینتهن *ainṭhnā*, v. a. To tighten. 2. v. n. To writhe, to twist; to strut, to walk affectedly, to swagger.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch*, (from اینچنا)
اینچ کھینچ s. Reserve, pulling; desire.
Wrangling, mutual perseverance in quarrelling or disputing.
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, see کھینچنا
- P. آیندا *āyanda* or *ā'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future; *subsequent, next. adv. In future.

۱. ایندھن *indhan*, (इंधन r. ईंध Kindle)

s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), fire-wood.

H. ایندنا *ainḍnā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.

H. ایندھوا *inḍhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold of cloth or flax on which a burthen is carried on the head.

F. آئینہ *ā'ina*, s. m. A mirror, a look-

ing-glass. آئینہ دار The maid who holds the mirror; a barber. رو آئینہ

Having a face bright as a mirror.

آئینہ سکندر A mirror of polished steel attributed to Alexander. آئینہ

محل (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

P. آیان *iwān* or *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.

A. ایوب *aiyūb*, n. prop. Job.

P. آ. ای وای *ai wā'e*, (Pers. ای and Arab. وای) interj. Alas! alas!

A. آیه *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *Qur'ān*. See آیت

۱. آیتا *āyitā*, or *ā'itā*, adj. (dakh.) Ready, prepared, in readiness.

ب

ب *be*, called *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets.

A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

F. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written *be*) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

P. با *bā*, prep. With, by. آبرو adj. Honourable, respectable; adv. Hon-

ourably, respectably. با ادب With good manners; by your leave! pardon me! با آنکه Although.

با ایمان Faithful, religious. با وصف With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.

A. باب *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, point, matter.

T. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! (endearingly) child! a *sannyāsī*, بابا Dear child!

A. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of), for.

A. بابل *bābul*, n. prop. Babel or Babylon.

H. بابو *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or Esquire, and now chiefly applied to native clerks who write English).

P. بابونه *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Chamomile, chamomile flowers. 2. Wild ivy.

۱. باپ *bāp*, (वपः) s. m. Father.

G. باپتسما *bāptismā*, s. m. Baptism.

۱. بات *bāt*, (वाच्ता r. वृत् Speak, be)

s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, concerns, matter, circumstance, article

بات بڑھانا To prolong a contest.

بات بگاڑنا To mar a plot, to spoil.

بات بنانا To make up a story, to make excuses. بات ٹالنا To put off,

to excuse one's self. بات چیت s. f. Conversation, chit-chat, discourse,

بات رکھنا To assist, to agree,

to comply. بات کا بتکر کرنا To multiply words, to talk much on little.

بات کی بات adv. Instantly.

نکھتہ Nakhat says:—

دل کا تیغ زباں نے کام کیا

بات کی بات میں تمام کیا

باتیں سننا To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

2. باتوںی *bātānī*, (from بات) adj. Talkative, chatty, entertaining.

3. باتوںیا *bātāniyā*, (from بات) s. m. A talkative, conversable, entertaining person.

4. بات *bāt*, (واٹ) s. m. Road, path.

5. بات *bāt*, (وٹک) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.

6. باج *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, cess, &c., tribute. **باجدار** A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. **باج گذار** One who pays taxes, duties, &c.

7. باجا *bājā*, (वाद्य r. वद to sound) s. m. A musical instrument. **باجا بجنتر** A band of music.

8. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. A kind of millet.

9. باجنا *bājna*, (वाद्य see बाजा) v. n. 1. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to be famed. 2. v. a. To beat, sound, play upon; to act, play, perform the part of.

10. باجی *bājī*, s. f. An elder sister.

11. باجی اماں *bājī amman*, } s. f. See

12. باجی جان *bājī jān*, } باجی

13. باچہ *bāchh*, 1. s. f. (वांछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.

14. باچہا *bāchhā*, (वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.

15. باچہنا *bāchhna*, (r. वाच्छा Desire) v. a. To choose, select.

16. باختہ *bākhṭa*, part. pass. (of باختن) Played; beaten at play.

17. باخہ *bākhā*, s. m. A tortoise, turtle.

18. باد *bād* (वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. A remission (of rent) on account of deficient produce. **باد پیما** adj.

1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. **باد تند** A stormy wind

باد رفتار adj. Swift as the wind.

باد سموم s. f. A hot pestilential wind. **باد شرطہ** A fair wind, a

favourable wind. **باد صبا** s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. **باد فرنگ** The pox.

A whirlwind, flatulence from indigestion in which the wind seems to move like a ball in the bowels, a murmuring or rumbling of the intestines. **باد مخالف** s. f. A contrary wind.

19. باد *bād*, (imper. of بودن) Let it be, so be it, may be.

20. بادا *bādā*, (from بودن) May it be, God grant it!

21. بادام *bādām*, (वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.

22. بادامی *bādāmi*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch. 3. A eunuch in general. **بادامی آنکھ** A placid, sleepy eye.

23. بادبان *bādbān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind. 3. A wicker lantern.

24. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.

25. باد خاید *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia; hydrocele.

26. باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.

P. باد خورا *bād-khorā* (باد for بال Hair) Scaldhead.

P. A. باد رنج *bādranj*, } s. m. 1. A sort

P. باد رنگ *bād-rang*, } of cucumber.
2. A citron

P. باد رنگبویه *bādrang-boya*, or باد رنجبویه s. Arabian balm, citronel.

P. باد ريشه *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.

P. بادريه *bādrīya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.

P. باد زن *bād-zan*, s. Fan, ventilator.

P. بادشاه *bādashāh*, s. m. King, sovereign.

P. بادشاهانه *bādashāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, adv. Royally, princely, kingly.

P. بادشاهت *bādashāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, rule, government.

P. بادشاهي *bādashāhī*, adj. Royal, s. f. Royalty, reign, sovereignty, kingdom.

P. بادکش *bādkash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.

بادل *bādāl*, (वारिद r. वारि or वार water + ददा to give.) s. m. A cloud.

H. بادلا *bādla* or *bādala*, } s. m. Gold or
H. بادله *bādla* or *bādala*, } silverthread
or brocade of silken stuff variegated.

H. بادلي *bādali*, s. f. Silver cloth.

P. بادنجان *bādanjān* or *bādinjān*. The egg plant, brinjal; see بینگن.

P. باد نما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

P. بادا *bāda*, s. m. Wine, (in India often) spirits.

P. باد هوائي *bād-i-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste, vanity.

P. بادي *bādī*, adj. Flatulent. With-
بادي بواسير The blind-passes.

A. بادي *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.

P. باديان *bādiyān*, s. Sweet fennel or anise seed: see سونف

P. بايديه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, flagon, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).

P. بايدي *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.

P. بار *bār*, l. s. m. Load, burden, charge (of a gun, dakh.), heaviness, pregnancy, fruit: time, turn, once, repetition: admittance, access: 2. part. act. (of

باریدن To rain, used in comp.)

Raining. 3. باربردار Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of

burthen. باربرداري s. f. The means

of conveyance; carriage-hire, burden-bearing, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر

Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بارالها

bār-i-ilāhā, or بارخدايا *bār-i-khudāyā*,

Great God! باردار part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, fruitful,

pregnant. بارعام Public court or

public audience. بارگرفا To load,

بارور adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit.

بار *bār*, (वार day) s. f. Time, occasion, delay.

P. باران *bārān*, l. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of باریدن) adj. Raining.

P. باراني *bārāni*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain; s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.

P. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.

بار (برد from) adj. Cold.

P. بارش *bārish*, (from باریدن to rain, r. वर्ष shower) s. f. Rain.

A. بارک اللہ *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).

P. بارکش *bār-kāsh*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.

P. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام Public court (where every body is admitted).

P. بارگیر *bār-gir*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.

T. باروت *bārūt*, s. f. Gunpowder.

P. بارود *bārūd*, s. Gunpowder.

۱۲. بار *bārāh*, (द्वादश) adj. Twelve

بار باء ہونا To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. بارہ دری (from بارہ and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.

P. بار *bāra*, s. (in compos.) A time or turn; point, matter; item کسکے بارے میں ذکر ہے What are you speaking about?

۱۲. بارہ سنگا *bīrah-singā*, (द्वादश) Twelve, and शृंग Horn) s. m. A stag of a large sort, having twelve branches on his horns.

P. بارہا *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.

۱۲. بارہواں *bārāh-wān*, adj. Twelfth.

P. بارے *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.

A. بارے *bārē*, (from برآ Created) part.

act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باری تعالیٰ *bārī-ta'ālā*, The most high God.

۱۲. باری *bārī*, s. f. (वार) Time, tour, turn. باری دار An attendant who waits in turn with others. باری کی تپ An intermittent fever.

P. باریاب *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.

P. باریابی *bār-yābī*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.

P. باریک *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. باریک بین adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice.

P. باریکی *bārīkī*, s. f. Subtlety, minuteness, fineness, niceness.

۱۲. باز *bāz*, (वाट r. वट Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers) (in compos.) an enclosure, garden. باز آنا To fire a volley.

باز دینا To fire a volley. باز رکھنا To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. باز رکھنا To sharpen.

۱۲. باڑی *bāṛī*, (वाटी) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it.

۱۲. بازیا *bār-yā* (باز) Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).

P. باز *bāz*, 1. (वाज or वाजी feathered)

s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. باز آنا To decline, to leave off, to reject, to abstain. باز رکھنا To hold back, to

restrain, refrain, to prevent. باز رکھنا To decline, desist, abstain, cease shun. 2 adj. Open. 3. (in compos. part. act. of بازیدن To play) Player.

P. بازار *bāzār*, s. m. A market, market-place.

- P. بازاري *bāzārī*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.
- P. بازرسین *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.
- P. بازپرس *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiter-
- P. بازخواست *bāz-khawāst*, s. f. } ated inquiry, minute investigation or examination.
- P. بازرگان *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. بازگشت *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.
- P. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. (مُز) 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. Flank (of an army). بازو دینا To assist, to help, to support.
- P. بازو بند *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the upper arm, an armlet.
- P. بازی *bāzī*, s. f. Play, game: (dakh.) بازی پانا To be victorious or prosperous. بازی دینا To make game of, to trick. بازی کھانا 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To be cheated. بازی لیجھانا To wager. بازی لگانا To win, to excel.
- P. بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, s. A getting (something) back; a deduction, re-emption, recovery (of lands, &c.).
- P. بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play. 2. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. بازیگاہ *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, rope-dancer.
- P. باس *bās*, (r. वास Scent) s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- P. باسا *bāsa*, (वास) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- P. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- P. باستہ *bāstāh*, (दाष्टि) adj. Sixty-two.

- G. باسلیق *bāsaliq*, s. f. The... With in the arm.
- H. باسن *bāsān*, s. m. A basin, a plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- P. باسی *bāsī*, (r. वास Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. 3. Fusty.
- P. باش *bāsh*, (imper. of باشیدن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Be, being, living.
- P. باشد *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of باشیدن) May be, will be.
- P. باشند *bāshanda*, (or in India, *bāshinda*) part. act. (from باشیدن To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. باشندگان).
- P. باشہ *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrow-hawk.
- A. باصرا *bāsira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense or faculty of seeing.
- A. باطل *bātil*, (from بطل) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, void.
- A. باطن *bāṭin*, (from بطن) s. m. The inward part, the internal; the mind. adj. hidden, latent.
- A. باعث *bāʿi*, part. act. (of باعث (ع) Productive; (usually as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, reason.
- P. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, باغ ہونا یا ہوجانا v. n. To be delighted باغ سبز دکھانا یا دکھانا To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- Jurat says:—
- بارہا باتوں میں باغ سبز دکھلائے جنہیں * اُنکی خاطر کشتِ دل میں تخمِ غم بونا پڑا
- P. باغبان *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. باغرا *bāghra*, (for باگر) s. An indolent knot or tumor, indurated gland a knob, kernel.

- ب. باغی *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغي) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
 or بغاوت (بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
 ا. باغیچہ *bāgh-īcha*, (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden.
 P. بافت *bāf*, (from بافتن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven.
 کناری باف A weaver of lace. زری
 باف 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
 P. بافت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
 P. بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
 P. بافنده *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.
 P. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk.
 ا. باقله *bāqila*, s. m. A bean.
 ا. باقی *bāqī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, left in arrear, lasting, eternal; (used substantively) remainder, balance, arrears.
 ا. باقیات *bāqiyat*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders, balances, arrears.
 P. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear, apprehension.
 ا. باکره *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بکر used substantively) A virgin.
 H. باگ *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle.
 لینا باگ To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.).
 باگ موڑنا To turn the reins; and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, سیتلانے باگ موڑی or ماتانی
 باگ موڑی * باگ ہاتھ سی چھوڑنا The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or control.
 H. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.

- P. باغرة *bāgra*, s. (dakh.) See باغرة
 2. باگہ *bāgh*, (व्याघ्र, वि intensity, आ from all sides, घ्रा to smell.)
 s. m. A tiger. باگہ بکری Tiger and sheep; a play of children.
 2. باگہن *bāghan*, (व्याघ्री) s. f. A tigress.
 2. باگہنک *bāgh-nak*, (व्याघ्रनख) s. m. 1. A tiger's nail. 2. The claws of a tiger set in silver and hung from the neck as a charm. 3. A weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting on the hands.
 2. بال *bāl*, (बाल) s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. (*bāl*, A boy, a girl, to the age of seven or eight.
 بال بال Hair by hair, every hair.
 بال باندھی کوڑی مارنا To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake.
 بال بیکا نہووی Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done).
 بال جرتر Tricks of children
 بال گوپال Family
 P. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion: the whole arm. بال افشانی s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings.
 بال شکستہ Distressed, wretched.
 H. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized. بالدار A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).
 A. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, state: power.
 P. بالا *bālā*, prep. Above, up, aloft. adj. بالا بتنا High, s. m. Top, stature.
 بالا دینا To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالا دست adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superior, more or most precious.

- s. **بالا** *bālā*, (बाला) 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not arrived at the age of maturity. 2. (बाल) A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring.
4. (बाल) A male child, a boy. **بالاجاند** *bālā-jānd*. The new moon.
- s. H. **بالا بهولا** *bālā-bhola*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.
- s. H. **بالا پن** *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- P. **بالا پوش** *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.
- A. **بالا اتفاقی** *bi-l-ittifāq*. By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity, or success.
- A. **بالا اجمال** *bi-l-ijmāl*. In the integrity, in the whole (as an estate without any coparceny).
- P. **بالا خانہ** *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.
- P. **بالا نشین** *bālā-nishin*, part. Occupying the chief seat; a president.
- P. **بالا و پست** *bālā o past*. Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.
- P. **بالائی** *bālāi*. (A led horse), adj. 1. Over and above, extraordinary. **بالائی مزی** *bālāi mazī* s. plur. Secret pleasures. **بالائی یافت** *bālāi yāft* s. f. Perquisites. 2. Cream.
2. **بال بچی** *bāl-bachche*, (बाल) A child, and **बच्चे** A child) s. plur. Children.
- P. **بال و پر** *bāl-o-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. **بال و پر نکالنا** 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.
- s. H. **بال پن** *bāl-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) childhood. youth.
- A. **بال تصریح** *bi-t-tasrīḥ*, With explicitness; *explicitly*.

2. **بال تور** *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple.
- A. **بال جملة** *bi-l-jumla*. On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.
- H. **بال چہر** *bāl-ḥhar*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.
- A. **بال خیر** *bi-l-khair*. In good; with good; happily, well.
- A. **بال ذات** *bi-l-ḡāt*. In essence, in nature.
- P. **بالش** *bālīsh*, s. m. A pillow, bolster, cushion.
- P. **بالشت** *bālīsh*, (वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
- A. **بال ضرورت** *bi-s-ḡarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.
- A. **بال عکس** *bi-l-aks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.
- A. **بالغ** *bāligh*, part. act. (from بلوغ) Reaching its end, arrived at the age of maturity; an adult. (Fem. **بالغة**).
- A. **بال فرض** *bi-l-fars*, adv. With the supposition, granted.
- A. **بال فعل** *bi-l-fīl*, adv. In the fact, at this moment, at present, for the present, now, in short: in the mean time.
- s. **بالک** *bīlak*, (बालक) s. m. A young child, an infant.
2. **بالکا** *bālka*, (बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī*, *Sannyāsi*, judge, &c.
- s. H. **بالک پن** *bīlak-pan*, s. m. Childhood.
- A. **بال کُل** *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly, universally.
- A. **بال کلیہ** *bi-l-kullīya*, adv. See **بال کُل**.
- A. **باللہ** *bi-llāh*, By God.
2. **بالم** *bālam*, (बलम् r. बल to love.) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth. **بالم کھیرا** s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains.
2. **بالو** *bālū*, (बालुका) s. f. Sand: **بالوشاہی** A kind of sweetmeat.

2. بالی *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child. 2. (बुली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
- P. بالیدگی *bālida-gi*, (from بالید) s. f. Vegetation, growth, maturity.
- P. بالیدن *bālidan*, inf. or verb. noun To grow, grow up, growing.
- A. بالیقین *bi-l-yaqīn*. With certainty, certainly.
- P. بالین *bālin*, s. f. A pillow.
2. بام *bām*, 1. (for ब्राह्मी r. बृह to expand.) s. f. An eel.
- P. بام *bām*, s. m. 1. An upper story the terrace or roof of a house. 2 Morning, dawn.
- H. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom, three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms.
- P. باداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
- H. باسم هتی *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
2. بان *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality manners. (वर्ण Kind, quality). 2 (बाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle; a skyrocket, a grenade.
- P. بان *bān*, (used as an affix in composition) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان Door-keeper.
2. بانا *bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil.
5. (बाणि Weaving) The woof in weaving. 6. A badge.
- H. بانا *bānā*. 1. v. a. To open. (dakh.) To stretch out, spread, cast: see بهانا 2. s. (dakh.) A vat, earthen pot or jar, having a round bottom and no

feet: a hemispherical bucket, made of iron plates, closely rivetted together, used in raising water in irrigation.

- H. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
- H. بانبہنی *bāmbhni*, } s. 2. A snake's
H. بانبہی *bāmbhī*, } hole: a term
H. بانبہی *bāmbī*, } applied, also, to ant-hills.
2. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion, allotment.
2. بانٹنا *bāntnā*, (بَٹَن r. بَٹ to divide.) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, apportion, parcel out.
2. بانجہ *bānjh*, (बंध्या) adj. Barren; sterile.
2. باندھنا *bāndhnā*, (बंधन) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, close, stop water, inbank; to invent, contrive, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle, put on, tie on.
2. باندھنو *bāndhnū*, (r. बंध Bind, s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the die. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth.
- H. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid.
2. بانڈا *bāndā*, (वंड) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.
- H. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A cudgel.
2. بانس *bāns*, (वंश) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*).
- بانس پر چڑھنا v. n. To be branded with infamy.
2. بانسا *bānsā*, (वंश) s. m. The bridge of the nose.
2. بانسری *bānsrī*, or *bānsurī*, (वंशी) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.

2. بانسلي *bānsali*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c. :

see بانسري

2. بانك *bānk*, (बंक r. वक्र Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.

2. بانكا *bānkā*, (r. वक्र Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a coxcomb, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut Bamboos with. 3. adj. Crooked, coxcombish. 4. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass.

2. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.

2. بانک پتا *bānk-patā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.

2. H. بانک پن *bānk-pan*, (پن and بانکا) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

P. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, shout, outcry, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا To call Muhammadans to prayer.

B. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.

P. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, gentlewoman of rank.

2. بانہ *bānh*, (बाहु) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*).

بانہ پکڑنا To protect. بانہ توڑنا To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہ دینا To assist. بانہیں چڑھنا To get ready, to prepare.

A. بانہی *bānī*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively. A builder, author, inventor, founder.

S. بانی *bānī*, (वाणी r. वण to sound) s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Saraswatī*.

A. P. بانی کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.

2. باو *bā'o* or *bāv*, (वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باو باندھنا To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. باو بندی s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise of a worthless being. باو بیری کھال Of light estimation. باوسرنا Wind being discharged backwards. باو کا رخ بتانا To cheat, to impose on, to deceive.

1. باو کھانی To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e., to protract a miserable existence.

H. باو *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See بد

P. باوا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا

2. باو بتاس *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil: misfortune, calamity. See آسیب

2. باوتا *bā'o-tā*, s. m. 1. Banner, flag, standard. 2. A sail.

P. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. باور کرنا To believe, to trust, to credit.

T. باورچی *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook.

خانہ باورچی s. m. A kitchen, cook-room.

H. باوری *bā'orī*, s. f. (dakh.) A well: See باولی

2. باوسول *bā'o-sūl*, (वातशूल) s. m. The colic.

2. باوگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म) i. e.,

वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colic. flatulency, flatulency with impaired function of the bowels.

١. ٻولا *bā olā* or *bāwalā* (वातूल) adj.

Mad, insane, crazy.

٢. ٻولي *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. ٻولي ڏيڻا

To initiate, to train. ¶ (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small).

٣. ٻاون *bā'wan*, adj. Fifty-two.

٤. ٻاونا *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish.

٥. ٻاونچي *bā'onchī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of seed.

٦. ٻا *bā*, s. f. 1. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.

٧. ٻاهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, (बहिर) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.

٨. ٻاهر *bāhir*, part. act. (بهر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.

٩. ٻاهم *bā-ham*, adv. Together, mutually. According, unanimous, friendly.

١٠. ٻاهمن *bāhman*, (ब्राह्मण) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.

١١. ٻاهمني *bāhmanī*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman. a Brāhmaness.

١٢. ٻائي *bā'i*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. 3. A woman. ٻائي جي s. f. The mother bawd.

١٣. ٻاي *bā'e* or *bā'i*, (वायु) s. f. Wind, air, flatulency, rheumatism.

١٤. ٻاڻ *bāyān*, (वाँ) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in music. the bass sound (especially, of طبلة ٽھوڪ and ٻڪارچ which are played on with the left hand). ٻاڻ ٻاڻي To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.

Saudā says :—

جسٺي سجدو ڪيا نه آدم ڪو

شين ڪا پوڄتا هي ٻاڻي پاڻي

He, who did not bow down to Adam, worships the left leg of Shaikh, i.e. bows to his superior cunning.

١. ٻاڻ *bāyab*, (वाम्य or वायुकोण) s. m. North-west.

٢. ٻاڻي ٻرنگ *bā'e birang*, (विडंग) :

s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.

٣. ٻاڻي و شايد *bāyad-o-shāyad*, As it should be.

٤. ٻاڻيس *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.

٥. ٻاڻيسٽ *bāyista*, (part. pass. of ٻاڻيسٽن) adj. Necessary, requisite.

٦. ٻاڻيسي *bā'isi*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two صوبو) 2. A command of 22,000 men. ٻاڻيسي ٽوٽا To attack with one's whole force.

٧. ٻاڻي *bā'i*, part. act. (of ٻاڻي) A seller,

٨. ٻاڻيڪا *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh) Woman.

٩. ٻاڻيڪو *bā'iko*, s. f. Woman.

١٠. ٻاڻي ڳولا *bā'e* (or *bā'i*) gold, s. m. Flatulence from indigestion, in which the wind seems to move about like a ball in the bowels.

١١. ٻاڻي *bā-in*. With this.

١٢. ٻاڻي *bā-bād*. To the wind.

١٣. ٻاڻي *bābar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.

١٤. ٻاڻي *bābrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses. 2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses). 3. Hair of a camel.

١٥. ٻاڻي *bābrī*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger. tiger-coloured.

١٦. ٻاڻي *bābūl*, (ववूर) s. f. The name of a tree of the Mimosa kind. (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica.) The acacia tree.

P. ۱. **بپا ہونا** *ba-pā honā*. To be raised, established, or pitched.

۲. **بپت** *bipat* or *bipati*,
۳. **بپتا** *biptā*, } (विपत् or

विपत्ति *r. पत्* to fall.) s. f. Adversity, misfortune, distress.

۴. **بپھرنا** *bipharnā*, **वि, परि** and **इ**
go (goes to ruin) (**विपरीत**) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.

P. **بت** *but*, (s. **पुत्तर**) s. m. An idol, image, statue: a beloved object, a mistress. **بت پرست** An idolater.

بت پرستی s. f. Idolatry. **بتخانہ**
s. m. An idol-temple.

P. **بت** *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.

H. **بت** *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping (Teredo).

۲. **بت** *bat*, contract, of **بات** A word, affair, or of **بات** Wind, generally used in composition; as **بت باہری** *bat-bāhari*, adj. External, foreign.

۳. **بتا** *bittā*, (**वितस्ति**) s. m. A span.

H. **بتا** *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in **بتا دینا** To overreach.

H. **بتا** *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.

۴. **بتا** *batā*, (dakh.) See **بتا**

۵. **بتاس** *batās*, (from **वात**) s. f. Wind, air. **بتاس پھینی** s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

۶. **بتاسا** *bat-āsā*,
۷. **بتاشا** *bat-āshā*, } (from **वात** Air)
۸. **بتاشہ** *batāshā*, } s. m. A kind
of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a ongy

texture, or filled with air, as the word implies; a bubble.

H. **بتانا** *batānā*, v. a. ۱. (**वदन** *r. वद* to speak, telling) To point out, to shew, indicate, signify, to explain, teach, to tell. 2. To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4. A small bracelet of metal.

P. **بتر** *batar*, (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.

A. **بتر** *batar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See **ا بتر**

P. **بتکدہ** *but-kalā*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.

۲. **بتکڑ** *bat-akkar*, adj. Garrulous: see **بکی**

۳. **بتکھاو** *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. } (**بت**
۴. **بتکھی** *bat-kahī*, s. f. } Word,

and **کہنا** To say) Loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogue.

H. **بتلانا** *batlānā*, v. a. To shew, explain, point out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, adduce, account for. See **بتانا**

۵. **بتنا** *bitnā*, (*r. वृत्* Pass) v. n. To pass, come to pass.

P. ۶. **بتدگ ہونا** To be distressed.

A. **بتول** *batūl*, s. f. A pure virgin. The title of the daughter of Muhammad, Fātma the wife of Ali.

H. **بتولی** *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.

۲. **بتونی** *bat-ūnī*, adj. Talkative: see **گبی**

۳. **بتھارنا** *bithārṇā*, (caus. of **بٹھرنا**) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.

۴. **بتھارنا** *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

۵. **بتی** *batṭi*, (**वर्त्ति**) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A wick, a match, stick (of sealing-wax, &c.).

H. **butti**, s. f. Provision (for travelling).

2. **bittiyā**, (from **bitā** **bittā** for **वितस्ति** A span) s. m. A dwarf (i.e., a span high).

2. **batiyānā**, (from **bat** A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.

H. **batis**, or **battis**, adj. Thirty-two.

H. **battisā**, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.

H. **battisi**, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **बत्तिसी دکھانا** v. a. To shew teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.

2. **bat**, (r. **वट** or **वड** Wrap, entwine) s. m. 1. Tripe 2. (from **batā** To twist) Twist, fold, plait. 3. A wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. in compos. a contract. of **bat** Road; as in **बट**

2. **bat**, s. A weight.

H. **batā**, s. m. 1. Deficiency, loss. 2. Exchange or discount: difference of exchange, any thing extra. 3. Defect, blemish. 4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket.

H. **batānā**, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. ¶ **batānā**, s. (dakh.) A pea.

2. **batā'ā**, (वाटिका) s. m. Traveller; robber.

2. **batā'ī**, (from **batā** To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. ¶ (from r. **वट** Partition) A certain share of a crop given the landlord for rent.

2. **bat-mogrā**, s. (dakh.) Jaminum Zambac, double jasmine.

2. **batnā**, (r. **वाट** or **वड** Wrap round, entwine: divide, share) 1. v. a.

To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): to divide, share: to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.

2. **batū'a** or **batuwā**, r. **वट** Surround, envelop) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

H. **batāwā**, (dimin. of **batā**) s. m. A son.

2. **bat-wāṛā**, (r. **वट** Divide) s. m. A share.

2. **batwānā**, (causal of **batā**) v. a. To cause to twist, to cause to be divided, &c.

2. **batōr-nā**, v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.

2. **batwa**, s. m. A purse: see **batū'a**

2. **batohi**, (from **वाट** A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.

2. **bithānā**, (caus. of **batā**)

2. **bithlānā**, v. a. To cause to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.

2. **batā'ī**, (from **batā** To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.

H. **batīyā**, (dimin. of **batī**) s. f. A daughter.

2. **batēr**, (वर्तक) s. f. A kind of quail.

2. **ba-jā**. In place; fit, right, proper, accurate, true, properly.

H. **bijār**, s. m. A stallion, a bull.

2. **bij-ālā**, (see **biyā**) adj. Relating to seed.

2. **ba-jā-lānā**, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, to obey.

2. **ba-jān**. Heartily; with, in or to soul.

2. **ba-jānā**, (गद्य, r. **वाद** to sound. A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of music, to beat (a drum, &c.).

P. **بجای** *bu-jā'e* adv. Instead, in the place of.

P. **بجدها** *ba-jidd-honā*, v. a. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.

S. **بجر** *bajr*, (वज्र, व्रज to go.) s. m.
1. A thunder-bolt. 2. A diamond.
3. (dakh.) A stone. 4. adj. Hard.
بجر پڑی اس پر وغیرہ May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).

۲. **بجرا** *bajrā*, (perhaps, from **بجر** implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.

H. **بجر بنو** *bajr-battū*, s. m. Name of a fruit. Seeds of umbrella-bearing palm.

P. **بجرم** *ba-jurm*. By or for or in the crime.

۲. **بجرنگی** *bajrangī*, s. f. A kind of *tilak* or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.

۳. **بجرا** *bajra*, s. m. See **بجرا**.

۴. **بجری** *bijrī*, s. f. See **بجلی**.

P. **بجز** *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.

۲. **بجلی** *bijli*, (विद्युत् r. द्युत् to shine.) s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see **بجر**.

۳. **بجنا** *bajnā*, 1. v. n. (intrans. of **بجنا**) To be sounded, to sound; 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).

۴. **بجنتری** *bajantari*, (वाद्य r. वाद: to sound. A musical instrument, and **यंत्री** A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments.

P. A. **بجنسہ** *bi-jinsih*. By kind, in detail, particularly.

H. **بجو** *bijū*, 1. An animal that feeds on dead carcasses; the Indian badger. 2. (met.) A small-eyed person.

H. **بجورنا** *bajornā*. To beat hard with a stick.

۲. **بجوت** *bijog*, (वियोग from वि not and योग r. युज् to join. Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.

۳. **بجوتی** *bijogī*. An unfortunate, a miserable person.

H. **بجھانا** *bujhānā*, (trans. of **بجھنا**) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). **بجھانا پیاس** To quench thirst.

۲. **بجھانا** *bujhānā*, (caus. of **بجھنا**) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.

۳. **بجھبھول** *bujhbujharwal*, s. m. Enigma, riddle.

H. **بجھرا** *bujahrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.

H. **بجھنا** *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst) to be dejected (the spirits, &c.).

S. **بج** *bach*, (वच) s. f. Orris root.

S. **بچار** *bichār*, विचार (वि and र. चर go, move) s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.

۲. **بچارنا** *bichārna*, (विचारण) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, conceive, to judge.

P. **بچارہ** *bichāra*, (بی چارہ) adj. Helpless.

H. **بچانا** *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of **بچنا**) To save, to preserve, secure, spare, to defend, to guard, to avoid.

H. **بچاؤ** *bachā'o*, (from **بچنا**) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.

P. H. **بچپن** *bach-pan*, (بچہ and پن) s. m. Childhood, infancy.

- P. H. بچکانا *bach-kānā*, (perhaps, from بچ) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.
- P. H. بچکانی *bach-kānī*, (from بچ) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. بچک *bach-kach*, s. m. (dakh.) Plur. Infants; family.
- H. بچکنا *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given. ¶ (dakh.) To start, to be afraid or startled.
- بچلنا *bichalnā*, (वि and र. चल) Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
- H. بچمنا *bichamnā*, v. (dakh.) To vex with questions.
- س. بچن *bachan*, (वचन र. वच Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, word, promise, agreement. بچن توڑنا To break one's word. بچن دینا To promise, to agree. بچن لینا To receive a promise. بچن نہیانا To abide by a promise. بچن ہارنا 1. To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm. 2. To break one's word or promise.
- H. بچنا *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
- P. بچہ *bachcha*, (वत्स र. वस to dwell or a child till one year's old.) s. m. An infant, a child, bantling, the young of any creature. بچہ دان s. m. The womb. بچی والی مرغی The Pleiades.
- بچھانا *bichhānā*, (trans. of بچھنا) v. a. To spread, extend. ¶ s. m. Bed.
- بچھڑا *bichhṛā*, (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
- بچھڑا *bichhṛā*, s. m. Separation.
- بچھڑنا *bichhṛnā* or *bichhṛnā*, (वि

and र. छुट Cut.) v. n. To separate to be separated.

بچھلنا *bichhlnā*, (वि and र. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.

بچھنا *bichhnā*, (perhaps from विस्तर र. स्तृ Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.

بچھناگ *bachchhnāg*, (वत्सनाम) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.

بچھر *bichchhā*, (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiac: name of a firework.

H. بچھڑا *bichh'ūā* or *bichhu'ā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament, ring, worn round the toes.

بچھوانا *bichhūwānā*, (caus. of بچھنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to spread.

بچھوانا *bichhūwānā* or *bichhonā*, (from بچھنا q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpeting.

بچھیرا *bachherā*, (वत्स) s. m. A colt.

بچھیری *bachherī*, (see. بچھیرا) s. f. A foal, filly.

P. بچی *bachchī*, s. f. (from بچہ) A female young one, a little girl.

A. بچاٹ *bachṛṛṛ*, adj. superl. (from بحث) A great disputer, controversialist, arguer.

A. بچار *biṛ*, s. plur. (of بحر) Seas.

P. A. بجال *ba-ḥāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, restored, confirmed, upheld. بجال کرنا To reinstate, re-establish, replace, restore, confirm.

P. A. بجال *ba-ḥālī*, s. f. The being in state, the being unaltered; restoration, maintenance, being in office or favour.

- A. بحث *baḥs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, controversy, debate, argument.
- P. A. بحد *ba-ḥadd*, or بحدی *ba-ḥadd-e*, To the extent, to such an extreme; to such a degree.
- A. بحر *baḥr*, s. m. 1. A sea, a bay, a gulf. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
- A. بحران *buḥrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
- A. بحري *baḥrī*, adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval.
- A. بحرین *baḥr-ain*, s. dual (of بحر) Two seas, the two waters, i. e., that of the sea and that of rivers.
- P. A. بحساب *ba-ḥisāb*, With or in the computation.
- P. A. بحسب *ba-ḥasb*, In the proportion, according to.
- P. A. بحکم *ba-ḥukm*, By command, by authority, &c.
- A. بحيرة *buḥaira*, (dimin. of بحر) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- A. بخار *bukḥār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in fever), vapour, exhalation, fume.
- بخار دل میں رکھنا To entertain enmity or malice in the heart.
- P. بخت *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, بخت آزمائی s. f. Trial of fortune.
- A. بخت *bukht*, s. A sort of camel, strong, hairy and with two bunches on its back.
- P. بختاور *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. بختاوری *bakht-āwarī*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
- P. بختور *bakht-war* or *bakht-ūr*, adj. Fortunate. ¶ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or other roaring thing.
- P. بختی *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
- P. بختیار *bakhtyār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. بختیاری *bakht-yārī*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. بخره *bakḥra*, s. m. Share, portion.
- P. بخش *bakḥsh*, l. part. act. (بخشیدن) in compos. Giving, bestowing, forgiving. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot. بخش دینا To bestow, to forgive.
- P. بخشایش *bakḥshā'ish*, (from بخشا) s. f. Forgiveness, a present.
- P. بخشش *bakḥshish*, (from بخشیدن) s. f. Gift, donation, grant, boon, gratuity, present, pardon, forgiveness. بخشش دینا To reward.
- P. H. بخشنا *bakḥsh-nā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to bestow, to forgive, to pardon.
- P. بخشنامه *bakḥsh-nāma*, s. m. A deed of gift.
- P. بخشنده *bakḥshanda*, part. act. (بخشیدن) Giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.
- P. بخشی *bakḥshī*, s. m. A general, a commander-in-chief. (Lit. a paymaster; but, in Muhammadan armies, the office of the latter is generally united with that of general). بخشی A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. بخشی خانه The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
- A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess.
- P. A. بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, In opposition, contrary (to).
- P. بخوبی *ba-khubī*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
- P. بخود *ba-khud*, In self, by self, of self.
- A. بخور *bakḥūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
- A. P. بخیر *ba-kḥair*, With good, for good, well.

- A. **بخيل** *bakhil*, (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard, stingy.
- A. **بخيلي** *bakhili*, (from بخيل) s. f. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice.
- P. **بخیه** *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting; a stitched cloth.
- P. **بد** *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. **بد اختر** adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. **بد اخلاق** adj. Of bad habits. **بد اصل** adj. Low-born. **بد اعتقاد** adj. Mistrustful. **بد افعال** adj. Of bad deeds. **بد اندیش** adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent. **بد باطن** adj. Evil-minded. **بد باطني** s. f. Malice, ill-nature. **بد بخت** adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. **بد بختي** s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. **بد بو** 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. **بد پرهيز** adj. Not controlling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. **بد پرهيزي** s. f. Intemperance, excess. **بد حواس** adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. **بد حواسي** s. f. Stupidity, senselessness. **بد خصال** or **بد خصلت** adj. Bad in disposition. **بد خلقي** s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. **بد خور** adj. Of bad habits. **بد خوراء** adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, ill-wisher. **بد خواهي** s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. **بد خوئي** s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, ill-nature. **بد دعا** s. f. A curse, imprecation. **بد دل** adj. Suspicious, evil-minded. **بد دماغ** adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. **بد دماغي** s. f. Ill-will, displeasure. **بد دڙول** adj. Ill-shaped, clumsy. **بد ذات** adj. Low-born, of bad dis-

position, of bad breed, base, wicked, villain. **بد ذاتي** s. f. Baseness, wickedness, vitiousness, villainy. **بد زبان** 1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. **بد زباني** s. f. Abuse. **بد ساعت** s. f. An unlucky moment. **بد سرشت** adj. Ill-disposed, ill-natured. **بد سگال** adj. Evil-minded, malignant. **بد سلوكي** s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. **بد سيرت** adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. **بد شكل** adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking. **بد صورت** adj. Ugly, clumsy, ill-conditioned. **بد طيننت** s. f. Ugliness. **بد صورتي** adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. **بد طينتي** s. f. Malevolence, iniquity. **بد ظن** adj. Suspicious. **بد عهد** adj. Faithless, treacherous. **بد فعل** adj. Evil-doer. **بد قواره** *bad-qawara*. Ill-formed, ill-mannered. **بد کردار** or **بد کار** adj. Evil-doer, sinful, wicked. **بد کیش** adj. Impious, irreligious. **بد گمان** adj. Suspicious, mistrustful. **بد گهر** adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. **بد لگام** adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. **بد مزاج** adj. Ill-tempered. **بد مزگي** s. f. 1. Tastelessness, bad taste, nauseaousness. 2. Coolness between friends. **بد مست** adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. **بد معاش** adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. **بد معامله** adj. Unfair in dealing. **بد نام** adj. Infamous, of bad reputation. **بد نام کرنا** To asperse, vilify, defame.

- بد نامی s. f. Infamy, scandal.
- بد نسل 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard. بد نصیب adj. Unfortunate. بد نظری s. f. Badness or wickedness of look. بد نهاد adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی s. f. Badness of disposition, ill-nature.
- بد نیت adj. Of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی s. f. Badness of intention, ill-will, malevolence.
- بد موضع adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی s. f. Bad disposition. بد هضمی s. f. Indigestion. بد یمن adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد یمنی s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
- بد. bad, s. f. A bubo, a syphilitic or pestilential swelling of any of the glands.
- بد. bid, (or, dakh. bad for बिरु A hole). s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
- بد. badi, (बदि r. बिधु moon,) s. f. The wane of the moon.
- بد. bilā, (विदाय or وداع) s. f. Dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بد کرنا To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- بد. badā, (विधि) 1. adj. Predestined. 2. s. m. Fate, destiny, the divine decree.
- بد. badābādī, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously.
- بد. badān, (for ب with آن) By that, for or from that.
- بد. badāhat or budāhat, s. A thing happening unexpectedly.
- بد. badāyat, s. f. Beginning.
- بد. badā'ī, s. plur. (of بدیعه) Rare things.
- بد. bad-tar, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- بد. badakshān. Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- بد. badr, s. m. The full moon.
- بد. ba-dar, adv. Without, out, out of doors.
- بد. ba-darja. In or to the degree.
- بد. badriqa, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine).
- بد. badar-rau, s. f. A drain, sewer, kennel, channel.
- بد. badra, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- بد. bi-dist, s. A span.
- بد. ba-dastūr. As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- بد. bid'at, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, heresy, innovation; wrong.
- بد. bid'at-ī, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- بد. bidaknā, v. 1. To start; shy; startle. 2. To take flight.
- بد. badal, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for, on account of. بد لینا To exchange, to take in exchange.
- بد. ba-dil. With heart, heartily.
- بد. badlā, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, return, compensation, revenge, requital.
- بد. बदल v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلی In exchange, in return for.
- بد. budlā, s. m. (dakh.) A (leathern) bottle or vessel for holding oil or grease.

- A. H. बदलना *badlānā*, (cans. of बदलنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
- A. H. बदलना *badal-nā*, y. a. To change, exchange, alter.
- A. बदल *badla*, s. m. Seb बदल
2. बदली *badlī*, (dimin. of बदल) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
- A. बदلي *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
- H. बुदلي *budlī*, s. f. (dakh. from बदल q. v.) A small (leathern) bottle.
- A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body.
2. बना *badnā*, (वदन Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
- A. badanī, adj. Corporeal.
- A. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert.
- P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*. By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means: in or with empire or fortune.
- A. بدون *bīdūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
- A. بدوي *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
2. बुद्ध *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, बुद्धि (r. बुध Understand) s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
2. बुद्ध *budh*, (बुध) s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. बुद्ध *buddha*. The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation: a learned man, a sage.
- A. बुद्धमान *buddhi-mān*, (बुद्धिमान) adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
2. बधना *badhnā*, 1. (बधन) v. a. To smite, kill. 2. (वर्द्धन) v. n. To in-

crease, grow: see बर्धना ¶ *bidhnā*, (r. विध or intransitive of बیدھنا) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.

H. बधना *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.

H. बधनी *bahdnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see बधना

2. बुधवार *budha-wār*, s. m. Wednesday.

2. बद्धी *buddhī*, (बध्नी or बद्धी) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.). A weal, the mark of a stripe or lash.

P. बदी *badī*, (from بد) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief.

2. बिया *bidyā*, विद्या (r. विद् Know) s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.

2. बडिस *bides*, (विदेश) s. m. A foreign country, another country.

2. बडिसी *bidesī*, (बडिस) adj. Foreigner, foreign, abroad; wretched.

A. बडि *badī*, (from بدع) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.

बडि *badī*, (from بدع) Of rare or wonderful beauty.

A. बडिह *badīha*, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.

A. बडिहि *badīhī*, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.

A. بذاته *bi-ẓāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, personally, independently.

A. بذور *bagr*, s. m. Seed. بذورگر A husbandman.

A. بذل *bazl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence.

A. بذله *basla*, s. m. A jest, raillery, pleasantry.

- A. **بر** *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.
 H. **بر** *bur*, l. s. f. Pudenda fœminæ.
 See **بور**
 S. **بر** *bar*, (بر) 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom.
 P. **بر** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom, breast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from **بردن**) Bearing, taking away. **بر آنا** v. n. To come up, come forth; be successful, be obtained, be accomplished, to abstain. **بر لانا** v. n. To extract, get out, produce, exhibit, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **بر خلاف** or **بر عکس** On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. **بر وقت** or **بر موقع** or **بر محل** Opportune, seasonable, apropos, apposite, &c. in the nick of time.
 A. **بر** *birr*, s. A fox's cub.
 H. **برا** *burā*, adj. Bad, worse, naught, ugly. **برا لگنا** v. n. To be unpleasant.
براماننا v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased.
 P. **برابر** *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, correspondent, suitable, exact, accurate, straight. **برابر آنا** To overtake. **برابر سرابر** adj. Equal, alike.
 P. **برابری** *bar-ā-barī*, s. f. Equality, responsiveness, emulation, rivalry, competition.
 S. **برات** *barāt*, (برات) s. f. The marriage procession.
 A. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, decree, assignment, letter; name of a suit at cards.
 P. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. 1. Cheque. 2. The fourteenth day of the month *Sha'bān*,

- which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See **شب برات** (which name the day more commonly bears).
 S. **براتی** *barāti*, (براتی) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.
 S. **برات** *birāt*, s. m. 1. (ویرات) The embodied spirit. 2. (ویرات) A sovereign.
 S. **براجنا** *birājna*, (ویر and ر. راج *Shine*) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.
 P. **برادر** *birādar*, (or, *barādar*) s. m. Brother.
 P. **برادرانه** *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.
 P. **برادرزاده** *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.
 P. **برادری** *birādari*, (from **برادر**) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly.
 A. **براده** *burāda*, s. m. Filings, sawdust.
 P. **بر آرد** *bar-ār*, (بر) Up, and part. act. of **آوردن** To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, taker, bearer.
 A. **براز** *barāz*, properly *bivāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, fœces. 2. Fighting.
 H. **براس** *burās*, s. f. (برا) Badness, evil; anger, displeasure, vexation, regret.
 P. **بر آشفته** *bar-āshufta*, adj. See **آشفته**
 P. **بر آفروخته** *bar-afrokh̄ta*, (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.
 A. **براق** *burāq*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
 A. **براق** *barraq*, (from **برق**) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant.

- P. **برآمد** *bar-āmad*, s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure.
- P. **برآمده** *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery, eaves.
- P. **بران** *burrān*, (from **بریدن**) part. Cutting, sharp.
- P. **برانداز** *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of **برانداختن**) Overturning, destroying.
- P. **برآورد** *bar-āwurd* or *-āward*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering beforehand what may be necessary for a feast, &c., an estimate, a casting up.
- س. **براهمن** *brāhmaṇ* (or, *brāhman*) (**ब्राह्मण**) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ*.
- H. **برائی** *burāi*, (from **برا**) s. f. Mischievousness, badness, evil, dissension.
- P. **برای** *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for the sake of, for.
- A. **برایا** *barāyā*, s. plur. (of **بریه**) Creatures, people, nobles.
- P. **برباد** *bar-bād*, adj. **باد بر** on Wind. See **أجاء** (Given) to the winds; thrown away, lost, wasted destroyed, laid waste, ruined. **برباد** **برباد کرنا** or **دینا** To give to the winds, throw away, lose, waste, ruin, destroy, &c. **برباد ہونا** To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- H. **برباری** *bārbārī*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- P. **بربط** *barbaṭ*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- P. H. **برپا رہنا** *bar-pā rahnā*. To continue firm or standing.
- P. **برپا کرنا** *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- P. **برپا ہونا** *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- س. **برت** *barat*, 1. (**व्रत**) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance.
- س. **برت** *britti*, (**वृत्ति**) s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- س. **برتا** *birtā*, (**वित्त**) s. m. Substance, ability, power.
- س. **برتانت** *britānt*, or *brittānt*, (**वृत्तांत**) s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topic, mode, circumstance. **برتانت پتر** The record of a decision given by a *pañchāyat*.
- P. **برتر** *bar-tur*, adj. High, higher, superior, excellent.
- P. **برتری** *bar-tarī*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- H. **برتن** *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate basin, &c., vessel, utensil.
- H. **برتنا** *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- A. **برج** *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark. 2. A sign of the zodiac, a constellation.
- س. **برج** *braj*, (or *brij* or *birj*) (**ब्रज**) s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
- P. **برجا** *bar-jā*. In place; accurate, right, true.
- P. **برجسته** *bar-jasta*, (from **بر** Up and **جستن** To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, exact, prompt.
- H. **برجنا** *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- A. **برجی** *burjī*, s. f. A small tower, a turret; the cut-water to the pier of a bridge.

- P. **برجیس** *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- H. **برچها** *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear, a
H. **برچهی** *barčhī*, s. f. } javelin, dart.
۲. **برسچک** *birchhik*, s. m. see **برسچک**
- H. **برجهیت** *barčhait*, (from **برچهنی**) s. m. A spearman.
- P. A. **برحق** *bar-ḥaqq*. In truth, by right, rightful; incumbent, inevitable.
- P. **برخاست** *bar-khāst*, (from **برخاستن**) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall. **برخاست هونا** v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
- P. **برخور** *bar-khūr*, adj. See **برخوردار**
- P. **برخورد** *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- P. **برخوردار** *bar-khūr-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, enjoying the fruits of life.)
- P. **برخی** *bar-khī*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- A. **برخیا** *bar-khiyā*, s. Name of the father of *Āṣaf*, the minister of Solomon.
- P. **برد** *burd*, (from **بردن**) s. f. 1. A bearing, carrying. 2. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
۱. **برد** *burd*, s. f. A kind of sheet with stripes, especially manufactured in Yaman called **بردمانی**
- A. **برد** *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
- P. **بردار** *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from **برداشتن**) Take up, carrier, bearer, *holding* or raising up.

- P. **برداشت** *bar-dāsh*, (from **برداشتن**) s. f. Endurance patience. **برداشت کرنا** To endure, to bear with patience.
- P. **برداشته** *bar-dāsh*, part. pass. (برداشتن) Raised up, elevated; removed.
- P. **بردبار** *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
- P. **بردباری** *burd-bārī*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
- P. **بردوخته** *bar-dokhta*, part. pass. See **دوخته**
- P. **برده** *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. **برده فروش** A slave merchant.
- A. **برزخ** *barzakḥ*, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- P. **برزن** *barzan*, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
۲. **برس** *baras*, (वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year. **برس گانه** s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
۲. **برسات** *barsāt*, (वर्षत) s. f. The rain.
۲. **برساتی** *barsātī*, (برسات) 1. adj. Rainy. 2. s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy (blisters, or pustulous eruptions that usually attack cows and horses in the rainy season, breaking out over the head and neck and upon the fore and hind legs).
۲. **برسچک** *brischik*, (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiac).
۲. **برسنا** *barasnā*, (वर्षण) v. n. To rain.
۲. **برسوان** *baras-wān*, adj. Annual, anniversary.

۱. **بارسی** *barsī*, (বার্ষিক) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- P. **برش** *burriṣh*, (from بریدن) s. f. Sharpness.
- P. **برشته** *birishta*, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- S. **برشکال** *barshkāl* or *barashkāl*, वर्ष-काल (from वर्ष Rain, and काल Season) s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- A. **برص** *baras*, s. m. Leprosy.
- P. A. **برطبق** *bar-ṭabaq*. On the ground by reason, in the event.
- P. A. **برطرف** *bur-ṭaraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed. **برطرف کرنا** v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier, discard. **برطرف ہونا** v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- P. A. **برطرفی** *bar-ṭarfi*, (برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.
- P. **برف** *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. **برف پرورد** adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
- P. **برفی** *barfī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. **برق** *barq*, s. f. Lightning. **برق انداز** A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. **برقع** *burqa*, (or برقعہ) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. **برقع پوش** One who wears a *burqa*.
- A. **برکات** *barakāt*, plur. (برکت) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. **با برکات** adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.

- A. **برکت** *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity. **برکت دینا** To bless, to prosper.
- A. **برکہ** *birka*, s. m. A pond, a small well.
- S. **برکہ** *brikh* (बृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).
- P. **برگت** *bary*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. برگها). **برگت گل** Leaf of a rose: (met.) the lip of a mistress.
- H. **برگا** *barḡā*, s. m. A rafter.
- H. **برگت** *baragat*, s. m. The Bengal fig-tree: see **بتر**.
- P. **برگزیده** *bar-guzida*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- P. **برگشتگی** *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- P. **برگشته** *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
- H. **برلا** *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
۱. **برلا** *birlā* (विरल) adj. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful.
- H. **برما** *barṁā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string; an auger, a drill.
- H. **برمنا** *barṁā-nā*, v. a. To bore.
۱. **برمانا** *birmānā* (causal of برملا) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- P. **برملا** *barṁalā* adj. Public, conspicuous.
- S. **برن** *barun* (वरुण) s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree.

2. **برن** *baran*, l. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1. ब्राह्मण 2. क्षत्रिय 3. वैश्य 4. शूद्र) 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम्) conj. Moreover, but even, rather, **برن کرنا** (वरण) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- P. **برنا** *barṇā*, s. m. A youth.
- P. **برنج** *birinj*, s. m. 1. (or *biranj*) Rice (freed from the husk). 2. Brass.
- P. **برنجاری** *birinj-āri*, (برنج) Rice, and **آر** Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- S. **برندا** *brindā*, (वृंदा) s. f. A plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called *Tulsi*.
2. **برندابن** *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*.
- P. **برنده** *baranda*, part. act. (of **بردن**) Bearing; bearer.
2. **برن سنکر** *barn-sankar* (वर्णसंकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- P. **برنگ** *ba-rang*. In the manner.
2. **برن مالا** *barṇa-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
2. **برنی** *barṇan* (वर्णन) s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise.
2. **برنی** *barani* or *baruni* (वरणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- H. **برنی** *birni*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- P. **برو** *barū*, s. (dakh). 1. The reed used

for writing with, *Arundo karka*. 2. A tube, pipe, conduit, canal.

H. **بروا** *birvā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.

P. **بروت** *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.

A. **بروج** *burāj*, s. plur. (of **برج**) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiac.

A. **برودت** *burādat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.

2. **بروگت** *birog*, (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.

2. **بروگی** *biroga* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.

2. **بروگی** *birogī*, (वियोगी) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).

P. **برومند** *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.

P. **برون** *birūn*, adv. (contract. of **بیرون**) Without; the outside.

P. **بره** *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid.

A. **برهان** *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.

S. **برهسپت** *brihaspati*, (बृहस्पति) s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.

2. **برهسپتبار** *brihaspatibār*, (बृहस्पति-वार) s. m. Thursday.

S. **برهم** *brahm* or *brahma*, (ब्रह्म) God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return.

P. **برهم** *bar-ham*, (together) adj. 1. Confused, jumbled together, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, offended.

sullen. **برهم درهم** adj. Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. **برهم زدن**

s. m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together. **برهم زده** Con-

- fused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy.
 برہم زن An exciter of quarrels, an
 embroiler. برہم زنی s. f. 1. Em-
 broiling, confusing. 2. Interference,
 prevention, putting a stop to.
- ا. برہما *brahmā* (ब्रह्मा) s. m. The Deity in
 the character of Creator, or matter
 personified.
- ا. برہمچاری *brahmachārī*, (ब्रह्मचारी)
 s. m. A religious student, a *Brāh-
 man* from the time of his investiture
 with the sacerdotal thread till he be-
 comes a householder, a person who
 continues with his spiritual teacher
 studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned
 in the *Veda*, an ascetic.
- ا. برہمن *brahman* or *barahman* or *birah-
 man*, n. prop. Brahman. A See
 براہمن.
- پ. برہنگی *barahnagī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- پ. برہنہ *barahna*, adj. Naked.
- ا. بری *barī* (from برأ) adj. Acquitted,
 free, clear, guiltless, innocent. بری
 الذمہ Free from charge or obligation,
 justified.
- ا. برری *barri*, adj. Belonging to the
 dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- پ. بریان *biryān* or (*biriyān*) adj. Fried,
 roasted, broiled, parched, grilled;
 burning, consuming.
- پ. بریانی *biriyānī*, s. f. Name of a dish
 made of flesh, rice, &c.
- پ. بریدنی *buridānī*, adj. Fit or deserv-
 ing to be cut.
- پ. بریدہ *burida*, part. pass. (from
 بریدن) Cut, amputated, clipped. s.
 Fields cut by stealth by a cultivator.
- پ. بریز بریز *bires bires* (from ریختن)
 Overcome by and yielding to mis-
 fortune or an enemy.
- پ. بریشم *buresham*, s. See ابریشم
- پ. برین *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
- ا. بر *bar*, (for वट) s. m. The Ben-
 gal fig-tree.
- ا. برا *barā*, (वड्ड) adj. Large, great,
 big, senior, elder, eldest, principal &c.
- ا. برا بول s. m. Tall talk; self applause.
- ا. برا دن s. m. *lit.* A long or great day.
 Christmas day. برا رستا پکڑنا To die.
- ا. برا کرنا 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to
 promote. 2. To extinguish, to put
 out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct
 phrase is deemed unlucky).
- ا. برا *barī*, (s. वट or वडा) s. A sort
 of spiced bread or biscuit, made of the
 flour of the chickpea, coriander, cumin
 and fenugreek seeds, pounded capsicum
 and salt, all kneaded together with
 water into a paste, which is then
 formed into round cake and fried in
 butter for use.
- ا. برائی *barūī* (वड्डता) s. f. 1. Great-
 ness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, big-
 ness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. برائی
 کرنا یا مارنا To extol, to magnify, to
 boast, to vaunt.
- ا. بربر *barburā*, s. m. A bubble. (see
 بلبل)
- ا. بربرانا *barbarānā* (from بربر) v. a. To
 mutter. grumble, chatter nonsense,
 talk light-headedly, rave.
- ا. برپن *bar-pan*, } (from بر) s. m.
 ا. برپنا *bar-panā*, } Greatness,
 grandeur, dignity, superiority.
- ا. ہ. برہا *burhā-pā* (from برہا) s. m.
 Old age.
- ا. برہالانا *burhālānā*, v. a. To bring
 forward, to lead on (an army).
- ا. برہانہ *burhānā* (trans. of برہنا), v. n.
 1. To increase, enlarge, lengthen
 make advance, forward, exalt, elevate

raise, promote, extend. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.

۱. بزھا *barhā'o* (from بزھنا) s. m. Pro-
longation, advancement, increase, en-
largement.

۲. بزھس *barh-bhas*, adj. Affecting
in old age the manners of youth.

۳. بزھتا *barh-tā*, s. m. } (from بزھنا)
۴. بزھتی *barh-ti*, s. f. }

वृद्धता) Increase, augmentation, over-
plus, more, promotion, aggrandize-
ment, elevation, advancement.

۵. بزھل *barhal*, s. Name of a small
round fruit.

۶. بزھن *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's
wife. See بزھتی

۷. بزھنا *barhna* (वृद्धन r. वृध Increase)
v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, pro-
ceed, advance, grow, rise, swell, to be
promoted, to amount, lengthen.

۸. بزھنت *barhant* from (بزھنا) s. f.
Increase.

۹. بزھوتر *barhotar*, s. m. } (from بزھنا)
۱۰. بزھوتري *barhotari*, s. f. } Interest,

profit, advantage.

۱۱. بزھتی *barha'ti*, s. m. A carpenter,
cartwright.

۱۲. بزھیا *barhiyā* (from بزھتا) s. f. An
old woman.

۱۳. بزھیلا *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog.

• See بنیلا

۱۴. بزتی *barī* (वटी) s. f. A dish made
of pulse : see under بزتا

۱۵. H. بزتی میاں *barē miyān*, s. m. An
old man : Sir ! (applied to an elderly
man).

۱۶. بزتون میں ملنا *barayun mein milnā*.
To be grown up.

P. بز *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. بزدل A
coward. بزدلی s. f. Cowardice,
timidity, want of courage.

A. بز *bazz*, s. m. Fine linen.

A. بزاز *bazzāz*, adj. (superl of بز used
substantively) A cloth-merchant,
draper, mercer.

A. P. بزازا *bazzāzā*, s. m. A cloth-market.

A. P. بزازی *bazzāzī*, s. f. The business
of a cloth merchant, drapery, linen-
drapery.

A. بزاق *buzāq*, s. Spittle.

P. بزرج *buzurg*, adj. Great; reverend,
venerable, (used substantively) a gran-
dee, a great man, noble, a saint, an
elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur.

(بزركان).

P. بزركان *buzurg-āna*, adj. or adv.
Magnificent, magnificently.

P. بزرج زاده *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-
born.

P. بزرج منش *buzurg-manish*, adj.
Noble-minded.

P. بزرج منشی *buzurg-manishī*, s. f.
Greatness of mind.

P. بزرجوار *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man);
ancestor, elder, saint.

P. بزرجواری *buzurg-wārī*, s. f. Great-
ness, eminence.

P. بزرجی *buzurgī*, s. f. Grandeur, great-
ness, seniority, nobleness.

P. بزغاله *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.

P. بزیم *basim*, s. f. Banquet, assembly,
company.

P. بزین *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb بزیدن
Strike. بز *buzan*, s. A harrow or
instrument for levelling ploughed land.

P. بزور *bu-zor*. By force, forcibly, per-
force.

P. بز *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. بزکار
A criminal, a sinner.

- P. **بس** *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, very much. **بس کرنا** To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done. **بس کہ** Although.
۲. **بس** *bas*, (बस) s. m. Power, will, authority. **بس میں رکھنا** v. a. To have under command or control.
۳. **بس** *bis*, (बिष) s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. *Met.* it is sometimes applied to bitter things.
- P. **بسا** *basā*, adj. Much, many, very. **بسا اوقات** Mostly, often, frequently.
- H. **بسات** *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital, stock, estate.
- H. **بسائی** *bisāī*, s. One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
- A. **بساط** *bisāt*, (بسط) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for H. **بسات** Means, power, ability.
- P. **بسان** *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
۱. **بسانا** *basānā*, (trans. of بسنا) v. a. 1. To people, to colonize. 2. Cause to be scented or perfumed.
۲. **بسانده** *bisāndh*, s. f. See **بساھند**
۳. **بساھن** *bisāhan*, } (वास Smell) s. f.
۴. **بساھند** *bisāhind*, }
Fetidness, stink.
۵. **بساھندا** *bisāhindā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
۶. **بس باس** *bas bis*, (r. वस Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- A. **بسباسہ** *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. A. **بسبب** *ba-sabab*. By reason, on account.
۲. **بست** *bast*, (or *bastu*, for वस्तु) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage, ornament.
- P. **بست** *bist*, (بیست) Twenty.
- † **بست**, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut.
- P. **بستا** *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- P. **بستان** *bustān*, s. m. A flower-garden. See **بوستان**
- P. **بستر** *bistar*, s. m. ۱. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, mattress.
- P. **بسترا** *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *faqirs*. 2. The abode of a *faqir*.
- P. **بسترة** *bistara*, s. m. Bed, &c. See **بسترا**
- P. **بستگی** *bastagī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation, stoppage, obstruction.
- P. **بستنی** *bastani*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
- P. **بسته** *bastā*, part. pass. (from بستن) Bound, shut, frozen. s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle, a bale.
۲. **بستی** *bastī*, (वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
- A. **بسد** *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- P. **بسر آنا** *ba-sar*. To an end. **بسر آنا** v. n. To come to an end, to succeed, to be accomplished, to get away from.
- بسر کرنا** v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. **بسر لیجانا** v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. **بسر ہونا** v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
۲. **بسرām** *bisrām*, (विश्राम from वि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing.

- لینا *basam* To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faqirs*).
- بِسْرَا *bisarnī*, (वि and र. स्मृ Re-member) *s. n.* To forget, to be forgotten.
- بِسْرُوچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) cheerfully.
- بِسْط *bast*, *s. m.* Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
- بِسْفَایَج *bashfāyaj* or *bashfā'ij*, *s. m.* A medicinal root, polypody.
- بِس کھپرا *bis-khprā*, *s. m.* The name of a medicinal plant.
- بِس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, *s. m.* The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous.
- بِسْمَا *basmā*, (Arab. وَسْمَة) *s. m.* Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
- بِسْمِل *bismil*, *adj.* Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. *بِسْمِل کرنا* To sacrifice.
- بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God, or *بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ* In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). *بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ کرنا* To begin, to commence. *بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ ہوا* Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
- بِسْنَا *basnā*, 1. (र. वस Dwell) *v. n.* To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled or built. 2. (वास smell). 2. To be scented or perfumed.
- بَسَنْت *basant*, (वसंत) *s. f.* 1. The spring. 2. One of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hīndūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising (*Chait* and *Baisākh*). 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the *Bengālis*). *بَسَنْت پھولنا* *v. n.* To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *آنکھوں میں بَسَنْت پھولنی* To dazzle. *بَسَنْت کی خبر* Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
- بَسَنْتِی *basantī*, *adj.* Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
- بَسْنِی *basnī*, *s. f.* A purse.
- بَسْوَا *baswā*, *s. m.* (dakh.) A bull, the sacred bull.
- بَسْوَاس *bas-o-bās*, (ر. वस Dwell) *s. m.* Home, dwelling place, residence, country.
- بَسُورَنَّا *bisūrānā*, *v. n.* To cry slowly, to sob.
- بَسُولَا *basūlā*, *s. m.* A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- بَسُولِی *basūlī*, *s. f.* An instrument for cutting bricks, or a small instrument for cutting.
- بِسْوَا *biswā*, (from بیس Twenty) *s. m.* The twentieth part (particularly, of ایکہوا).
- بَسِی *basī* or *base*. Much, many enough, (in) excess.
- بَسِیَار *bisyār*, *adj.* Many, much, very, abundant.
- بَسِیرَا *baserā*, (र. वस Dwell) *s. m.* 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *بَسِیرَا کرنا* To roost.
- بَسِیْط *basīṭ*, (بسط) *adj.* 1. Simple, uncompounded, elementary. 2. Spread.

بسيك *bisikh*, (बिसेष) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially.

A. *bishīrat* or *bushārat* s. f. Glad tidings, good news.

A. *bashshīsh*, (باشش) (from *bashshat*) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.

A. *bashshat* s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.

P. A. *ba-shiddat* With violence, forcibly.

A. *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.

P. A. *ba-shart* On condition.

P. *ba-sharte-ki*, (بشرطیکه) On condition that, provided that..

A. *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.

A. *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.

P. A. *ba-shumūl*, With the inclusion (of), inclusive.

2. *bishan*, (बिष्णु) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology). The deity in the character of Preserver.

A. *bashir*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.

A. *baṣīrat*, (from *bṣr*) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.

P. *ba-sad*. With a hundred.

A. *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.

A. *baṣal*, s. f. An onion.

A. *baṣīr*, part. act. (from *bṣr*) Seeing. (Met.) Blind.

A. *baṣīrat*, (from *bṣr*) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.

A. *biṣāʿat*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.

A. *baṭ*, s. f. A goose, a duck. بطمي

A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.

A. *baṭāk*, s. See *بطک*

A. P. *baṭ-ak* (dimin. of *بط*) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.

A. *baṭān*, s. f. • Abortion, false-ness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.

A. *baṭn* s. m. The belly.

A. *baṭnan*, *baʿd baṭnan*, adv. Generation after generation.

P. A. *ba-ṭaur*, By the way, in the manner.

A. *baṭṭan*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.

A. *baṭīk*, s. m. A muskmelon.

P. A. *ba-ṣīhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.

A. *baʿs*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection.

baʿs wa-nashr s. m. The resurrection.

A. *baʿd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.

A. *buʿd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.

A. *baʿda-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, afterwards.

A. *baʿṣ*, adj. Some, certain ones, several.

P. A. *ba-illat*, By reason (of).

A. *baʿalẓab*, s. m. Beelzebub.

P. A. *ba-īwāṣ*, Instead.

P. A. *ba-aun*, By the assistance.

A. *baʿid* (from *baʿd*) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable.

A. *bi-ʿāini-hi* or *bi-ʿāinih*, adv. Exactly.

- P. بغار *bughūr*, } s. m. 1. A breach
in a wall. 2. A
P. بغارة *bughūra*, } deep wound, gash.

A. بغاوت *baghāwat*, (from بغی) s. f. Rebellion.

H. بغبغا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh) 1. To boast, bluster. 2. To bill (as doves). 3. To low or utter a sound (a camel).

P. بغدا *bughādā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.

A. بغض *bughṣ*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, grudge.

P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. بغل بجانا To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. بغل بلائی s. f. A painful

glandular swelling in the armpit. (It is believed by the old wives, &c. of India to be most effectually relieved and dispersed by getting a cat to lick it; hence, its name). بغل پروردہ

Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. بغل جانا یا ہوجانا

To go out of the way. بغل زن

Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا

To be abashed, to repent. بغل کا دشمن

بغلی گھونسا s. m. A traitor; a secret enemy. اسے دوست نہ جانو

بہ بغلی گھونسا ہی Take him not a friend, he'll smite you under your arm.

بغل گندہ Stinking armpits.

• • • بغل گیر An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیر ہونا To embrace

بغلی s. f. Embracing. بغلی گیری

بغل میں گیری کرنے To embrace.

دبانا To get possession of another's

goods by fraud. بغل میں لینا To

take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل

میں مارنا To conceal under one's arms. بغل میں منہ ڈالنا To be ashamed.

P. بغلی *baghlī*, (from بغل) 1. adj.

Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. 7. A trick in wrestling. بغلی ڈوب کے نکل گیا

H. بغورڈا *baghordā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A thump with the fist. 2. A short dagger. بغورڈی لڑنا To fight with the fists.

A. بغی *baghī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.

P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز Without except, besides.

P. باف *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.

A. باقا *baqā*, s. f. Duration, permanence eternity, immortality.

A. باقل *baqqāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.

A. باقیبا *baqāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیہ) Remainders, balances, arrears.

T. بچہ *bugcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth or clothes, a wrapper.

P. A. بقدر *ba-qadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.

A. بقر *baqar*, s. m. A bull. بقر عید

A festival held, on the 10th of *ṣī-hijra*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāq):

ضحا عید الضحیٰ see

A. بقعہ *buq'a*, s. m. A house, a place.

A. بقلہ *baqla*, s. A potherb.

۱. **بقلة الحمق** *baqlatu-l-ḥamqā*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
۲. **بقم** *baqqam* s. f. Sappan wood.
۳. **بقول** *buqūl*, s. plur. (of بقلة) Plants.
۴. **بقول** *ba-qaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
۵. **بقية** *baqiya*, s. m. Remainder, balance. **بقية السيف** The remainder left by the sword.
۶. **بكا** *bukkā*, (मुष्टिक) s. m. Handful.
۷. **بكا** *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
۸. **بکارت** *bakārat*, (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
۹. **بکاو** *bikā'o*, (from بکانا) s. m. Sale, vent. adj. Saleable, for sale.
۱۰. **بکاول** *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendent of the kitchen.
۱۱. **بکاین** *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (*Melia sempervirens*. महानिंब).
۱۲. **بک بک** *bak bak*, s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, **بک بک کرنا** To prattle, chatter, babble. (Arab. بق بق).
۱۳. **بکتر** *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass.
۱۴. **بکت** *bikaṭ*, (विकट) adj. Difficult, hard; terrible, frightful.
۱۵. **بکثرت** *ba-kārat*, In abundance.
۱۶. **بکر** *bikr*, s. f. Virginity.
۱۷. **بکرا** *bakrā* (वर्करी) s. m. A he-goat: (dakh.) A ram, a sheep.
۱۸. **بکرم** *bikram*, (विक्रम) s. m. 1. Great power or strength, heroism, overcoming. 2. Name of a celebrated sovereign of Ougein.

۱۹. **بکری** *bakrī*, (वर्करी) A goat (generally), a female goat: (dakh.) an ewe, a sheep.
۲۰. **بکری** *bikrī*, (विक्रय) s. f. Sale.
۲۱. **بکسنا** *bikasnā*, (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile. 3. (dakh.) To become entangled (the threads of a piece of cloth); to become weak or relaxed.
۲۲. **بکسوا** *baksū'a*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
۲۳. **بکش** *bu-kush*, (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
۲۴. **بکف** *ka-kaff*, In the hand.
۲۵. **بکل** *bakkal*, } (वलकल) s. m. Bark,
۲۶. **بکلا** *baklā*, } skin, rind, shell of a fruit), husk.
۲۷. **بکن** *bu-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن) Do. ¶ **بکنا** (from کندن) Dig.
۲۸. **بکنا** *bak-nā*, (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
۲۹. **بکنا** *biknā*, (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and र. क्री Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. **بک جانا** (*met.*) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
۳۰. **بکنی** *bukni*, s. f. Powder. See چورن
۳۱. **بکواس** *bakwās*, (r. वच Speak and र. वश Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See
- بک بک**
۳۲. **بکھرنا** *bikharnā*, (वि and र. कृ Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed. 2. To become angry.
۳۳. **بکھی** *bakhi*, s. f. The side under the armpit.

۱. بکھیرنا *bakherṇā*, see بھیرنا v. a. To scatter.

۲. بکھیرا *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, dispute, quarrel.

۳. بکی *bakki*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; jabberer. (वक्ता)

TEL. بکا *buggā*, s. e. A fountain, spring: see منبع

۴. بگاڑ *bigāṛ*, (from بگاڑنا) s. m. Violation, difference, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. بگاڑ کرنا

v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship.

بگاڑ پر آنا v. n. To be ready to quarrel

۵. بگاڑنا *bigāṛnā*, (trans. of بگاڑنا) v. a. 1. To spoil, injure, ruin, to break a custom. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.

۶. بگڑ *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice. ¶ (dakh.) adj. Uncleaned, dirty: see under بگڑا

۷. بگڑا *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of husk (seed of sesamum or rice).

۸. بگڑنا *bigarṇā*, (विग्रह) v. n. To be spoiled, damaged, to be at variance, to be enraged.

۹. بگلا *baglā*, or *bagulā*, s. m. A heron, paddy bird. بگلا بھکت A hypoorite.

۱۰. بگولا *bagulā*, (from باو or वायु) s. m. A whirlwind.

۱۱. بگولا *bagula*, s. m. See بگولا

۱۲. بگھار *baghar*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.

۱۳. بگھارنا *bagharṇā*, (from بگھار) v. a. To season.

۱۴. بگھی *baghi*, s. f. A horsefly.

۱۵. بگھیل *baghelā*, s. m. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.

۱۶. بل *bal*, s. m. ۱. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See

بل. بل-دار adj. Crooked, twisted.

بل دینا v. a. To twist. بل کھانا To be twisted.

۱۷. بل *bal*, s. m. 1. (बल) A name of the elder brother of Krishna. 2. Power, strength. بل بی interj. Bravo! 3.

or *balī* (बलि) Name of the king of Pātālā or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. بل جانا or بل بل جانا To be sacrificed. بل

بل کرنا or دینا To sacrifice.

۱۸. بل *bal*, conj. But, yet: see بلکہ

۱۹. بل *bil*, (विल) s. m. A hole, burrow.

۲۰. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook.

۲۱. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, evil, ill. بلا گردان s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice.

۲۲. بلا *billā*, (বিড়াল) s. m. A male cat.

۲۳. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد Without hesitation. بلا توقف Without delay, speedily.

۲۴. بلا بھیجنا *bulā bhejṇā*, v. a. To send for.

۲۵. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of بلد) Countries, cities, provinces.

۲۶. بلاد *balādur*, s. The marking nut, see بھلون

۲۷. بلع *ballā*, adj. superl. (from بلع) used substantively, A glutton.

۲۸. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.

۲۹. بلق *bulāq*, (or بلاک) s. m. An ornament worn on the nose (suspended

from the fleshy part at the bottom of the bridge of the nose, mostly set with a pearl or some other gem).

A. **بیل** *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muhammad's* time called the people to prayers.

H. **بلا لانه** *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.

H. **بلانا** *bulānā*, v. a. To call, invite, bid.

ع. **بلاو** *bulā'o*, s. m. A male cat.

H. **بلاوا** *bulāwā*, s. Calling.

H. **بلاها** *bulḥaḥ* (from **بلانا**) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding, invitation.

A. **بلائی لینا** *balā'ī lenā*. To draw the hands over the head of another in token of talking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).

P. **بلب** *ba-lab*. In or on the lip.

P. **بلبل** *bulbul*, s. m. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shriek.

ع. **بلبلا** *bulbulā*, (बुबुद) s. m. A bubble.

H. **بلبالنا** *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ **بلبلنا**, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.

ع. **بالتور** *baltoṛ*, (बालत्रोट from बाल

A hair, and r. **توت** Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small hile (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).

ع. **بلچنا** *bilachnā*, (वि and r. **लक्ष** Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as, passages from books), to pick.

P. A. **بلحاظ** *ba-liḥāṭ*, With respect, with regard to.

A. **بلد** *balad*, s. A city, town, country.

ع. **بلدان** *balī-dān*, (बलिदान) s. m. Act of sacrificing a victim, or offering a sacrifice to God.

A. **بلدة** *balda*, s. m. A city, a town.

H. **بلر** *ballar*, s. (dakh.) A variety of *Dolichos lablab*: (a wholesome, nutritious pulse or bean).

A. **بلسان** *balasīm*, s. m. Balsam.

ع. **بلسنا** *bilasnā*, (वि and r. **लस** Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

A. **بلغم** *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold.

A. **بلغمی** *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatic.

A. **بلقیس** *balqīs*, s. f. The queen of Sheba.

ع. **بلکت** *balakṭ*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Strong, robust. 2. s. A kind of ship or boat.

ع. **بلکنا** *balaknā*, (r. **वलग** Move) v. a. 1. To open. 2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.

H. **بلکنا** *bilaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently (as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.

P. **بلکہ** *balak*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.

H. **بلا** *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.

H. **بلم** *ballam*, s. m. A spear, pike, lance.

ع. **بلم** *balam*, (वल्लभ) s. m. A lover, husband.

ع. **بلما** *balma*, } a husband.

ع. **بلمانا** *bilmanā*, (from **वल्लभ** Be-loved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.

MAL. **بلمبو** *bilambū*, s. (dakh.) An acid

fruit, frequently made into tarts, pickles, preserves, &c., the juice of it, also, being much used in dying, &c.

P. **بلند** *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud.

ع. **بلند پایہ** *buland pāyeh*, adj. Of high rank.

ع. **بلند حوصلہ** *buland ḥawṣlah*, adj. Ambitious, aspir-

- ing. بلند رتبه یا مرتبه High in rank or dignity. بلند نظر adj. Aspiring. بلند همت adj. Ambitious, high-minded.
۲. بلندی *bilandi*, s. f. Height, elevation, high land.
۳. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, (वि and र. लघि Leap over; विलंगन Overstepping) v. a. 1. To climb, to ascend. 2. (dakh.) برجهدہ گرفتن To catch by leaping up to.
۴. بلنی *bilni*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.
۵. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
۶. بلوان *balwān*, (from بل بल) adj. Strong, powerful, able-bodied.
۷. بلوانا *bulwānā*, (بلانا) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
۸. بلور *billaur*, (or bilor, Pers. bulār) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass (of the finest quality). 3. (Arab) Beryl, Aqua marina.
۹. بلوری *billauri*,
۱۰. بلوری *bilori*,
۱۱. بلورین *billaurin*,
۱۲. بلورین *bilorin*, } adj. Made of crystal or glass.
۱۳. بلوط *balūt*, or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
۱۴. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
۱۵. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty.
۱۶. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā*, (विलोडन) v. a. To churn.
۱۷. بلونت *bal-want*, (plur. बलवन्तः) See بلوان
۱۸. بلہاری *balī-hūrī* or *balhūr*, s. m. Sacrifice. بلہارجانا To be sacrificed.
۱۹. بلی *bal-i*, बली adj. Strong, powerful.
۲۰. بللی *balli*, (वल्ली) s. f. A climber, a vine.
۲۱. بللی *balli*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بللی مارنا To steer. ¶ *billi*. The bolt of a door, a bar.
۲۲. بللی *billi*, (विडाली) s. f. A she cat, a cat.
۲۳. بللی *balē*, adv. Yes, true, even so, well, right.
۲۴. بللی *balē*, s. Yes, true.
۲۵. بلایا لینا *balaiyān lenā*. To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلائیں لینا
۲۶. بلیات *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of بلیت) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
۲۷. بلید *balid*, adj. Stupid; a dunce, a simpleton.
۲۸. بلیغ *baligh*, adj. Eloquent.
۲۹. بلیلوتن *billi-loṭan*, (from بلی A cat, and لوتن Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian.
۳۰. بلیلہ *balela*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan.
۳۱. بلینڈا *balendā*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridgepole (of a cottage).
۳۲. بم *bam*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom. 3. A measuring rod.
۳۳. بم *bam*, (वम्) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).

- A. P. **بم** *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part, the deepest or gravest note in music. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).
- ب. **بمان** *bimān*, (विमान r. त्रिमा to traverse.) s. m. A car or chariot of the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self directed and self-moving).
- H. **بمبو** *bambū*, s. The bamboo.
- H. **بمبی** *bumbī*, s. f. (dakh.) The navel.
- P. A. **بمجرد** *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.
- P. A. **بمرتبة** *ba-martaba*. To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.
- P. A. **بمعده** *ba-ma'ah*, adv. Together with, along with.
- P. A. **بمقتضى** *ba-muqtasā'i*. By the exaction of; in consequence of, conformable to.
- P. A. **بمنزلة** *ba-mansila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.
- H. **بمنی** *bamni*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. A kind of lizard. 2. Name of a disease in elephants, a slow mortification of the tail.
- A. P. **بموجب** *ba-mūjib*. By reason, in conformity.
- A. **بن** *bin*, (contract. of ابن) A son.
- A. **بن** *bin*, (properly, *bunn*) s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name قهوة).
- P. **بن** *bin*, s. f. Basis, root, foundation.
- ب. **بن** *ban*, (वन a wood.) s. f. A forest, a wood, a grove.
- ب. **بن** *bin*, (विना) adv. Without, except, unless, not.
- A. **بنا** *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation.
- H. **بنا** *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of بنا or بنانا) Made, prepared, having made, &c.
- H. **بنا** *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, be prepared, be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, agree, fall in with, do, answer, serve, be, become, avail, counterfeited, succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom.
- بنا *binā* Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. بنا *binā* To be fully adorned, to be decked out.
- بنا *binā* To remain waiting.
- A. **بنا** *bannā*, (from بنا) s. m. A mason, a builder.
- H. **بنا** *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to interweave, to knit.
- H. **بنا** *binnā*, v. n. To be picked.
- P. **بنابر** *binābar*. On account, by reason.
- P. **بنابراین** *binābar-in*. On this account, therefore.
- H. **بنات** *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.
- A. **بنات** *banāt*, s. f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.
- A. **بنات النعش** *banātu-n-na'sh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars; four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (نعش) and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.
- P. A. **بنادر** *banādir*, s. plu. (of بندر) Ports, harbours.
- ب. **بناسپتی** *banās-patti*, (वनस्पति) s. f. Forest leaves.
- P. **بنا گوش** *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.
- P. **بنام** *ba-nām*. In the name.

H. بنا *banānā*, (trans. of بنا) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, mould, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.

H. بنا بن *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.

H. بنا *banā* 'o, (from بنا) s. m. 1. Preparation, formation, composition, fabric, fashion, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Concord, understanding, reconciliation. بنا کرنا To adorn, bedeck, decorate.

H. بناوت *banāwat* (from بنا) s. f. Make, invention, contrivance, fabrication, formation, fiction, sham.

H. بناوت *bināwat* (from بنا *binā*) s. f. Weaving.

بن باس *ban-bās*, (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest, forester.

بنباسی *ban-bās-i*, (वनवासी) adj. Inhabitant of the woods.

بن بلو *ban-bilā'o*, (वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.

H. بنبی *bumbi* s. f. Navel: see بمبی s. f. (dakh.) Stack (of corn), rick (of hay): see خرمن

H. بن پڑنا *ban-parnā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.

H. بنت *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with spangles: gold or silver lace worn on the hat, &c.

بنت *bint*, s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب Daughter of the grape; wine.

بنج *banij* or *banaj*, (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffic, merchandise, commerce.

بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See ر. بنت

بنج *banj* for *banj-ārā*, (بنج *banj* for *banij* as above, with آرا for

کار *kāra*, Doer: or رنج *ranj* Rice, with آ *ār* Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.

بنجاری *banjārī*, (see بنجارا) 1. s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārīs*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain). 3. The wife of a *banjārā*.

بنجر *banjar*, (बंघ्या *Barren*) s. f. Waste land.

بنجھوتی *banjhoṭī*, (from بंध्या *Barren*) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.

بند *band*, (बंध to bind.) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, bondage, a bandage, ligature, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle: the burthen of a song: gripe, hold, grasp, twist (in wrestling), a mode of seizing the antagonist: a mound raised round land to contain water for transplanting rice, &c. adj. Fastened, shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن) Binding, binder. بندی خانہ s. m. A prison.

بندارا *bandārā*, (बंधकार) s. m. Skirt, side (of a garden), shore, brink (of a river, &c).

بندر *bandar*, (वानर, वन forest, or वा like, नर man.) s. m. A monkey.

بندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.

بندرا *bandrā*, s. m. Mistletoe: see بندا

بندریا *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.

بندش *bandish*, (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance,

- artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). بندش
- باندھنا v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
- B. F. بند کشاد *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
- P. بندگان *bunda-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
- P. بندگی *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. (A mode of salutation).
- P. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.
- P. بندوبست *band-o-bast*, (from بستن) s. m. Settlement, regulation, arrangement, management, government.
- ♀ بندو *bandor* (r. بوند Bind) s. f. A female slave.
- T. بندوق *bandūq*, s. f. A musket, fire-lock.
- T. بندوقچی *bandūq-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.
- ♂ بندھ *bandh*, (बंध) s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment.
- P. بندا *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. بنده پرور Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). بنده پروری s. f. Cherishing of servants. بنده درگاہ The slave of (your) threshold. بنده زاده Son of (your) slave, i. e., my son. بنده نواز Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. بنده نوازی Cherishing of servants.
- ♀ بندھائی *bandhā'i*, (from باندھانا) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.
- ♂ بندھن *bandhan*, (बंधन) s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.
- ♂ بندھوا *bandhu'ā*, (बंधु) s. m. 1. A friend, relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.
- ♂ بندی *bandī*, (बंधी) s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- P. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from بند) Female slave or servant. بندی خانہ A prison, gaol.
- ♂ بندیہ *bundi'yā*, (from बिंदु a drop) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).
- ♂ بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- H. بندے *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامہ see انگرکھا
- ♂ بنڑا *banṛā*, (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
- ♂ بنڑی *banṛī*, (see بنڑا) s. f. A bride.
- ♂ بنس *bans*, (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
- ♂ بنساولی *bans-āwalī*, (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- A. P. بنسبت *ba-nisbat*. With respect to, with relation to, relative.
- ♂ بنس لوجن *bans-lochan*, (वंश-लोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشیر (It has been found by analysis to contain much silicious earth).
- ♂ بنسی *bansī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute.
- بنسی بہت The fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing hook.
3. (in compos. from بنس) Of the race or lineage. 4. A kind of wheat with blackish ears.

- A. **بنصر** *binṣir*, s. The ring-finger.
- P. **بنفشہ** *banafsha* or *bunufsha*, s. f. A violet.
- P. **بنگ** *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Canabis sativa*). 2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
۳. **بنگا** *bingā*, (r. वक्र Bend) adj. (dakh.) Crooked, oblique, curved, bent, bowed: see **بانگا**
۴. **بنگلا** *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
۵. **بنگالی** *bang-ālī*, s. m. A native of Bengal. (The *Bengālī san*, era so called, began at about A.D. 593½.
- P. **بنگا** *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- H. **بنگری** *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament (properly, of glass) worn on the wrist, a bangle: (dakh.) a ring of coloured glass worn on the wrists by women.
- H. **بنگلا** *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse, a lodge, cottage. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pīn* so called. 3. Bengālī (language, &c.).
- P. **بنگی** *bangī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
۴. **بنمانس** *ban-mānus*, (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.
۵. **بنواس** *banwās*, (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- H. **بنوانا** *banwānā*, (caus. of بذنا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- H. **بنولا** *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
- P. **بنڈ** *bunā*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
- H. **بنی** *banī*, s. f. A bride.
- A. **بنی** *banī*, s. m. plur. (of ابن) Sons. **بنی آدم** Sons of Adam; men. **بنی اسرائیل** Children of Israel, Israelites. **بنی جان** Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.
۴. **بنیا** *baniyā*, (वणिक्) s. m. A shop-keeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
- P. **بنیاد** *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin, groundwork. **بنیاد ڈالنا** To lay the foundation, to found.
- A. **بنیان** *bunyān*, s. m. Foundation. See **بنیاد**
۵. **بنیائیں** *banyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a **بنیا** (shopkeeper, &c.)
- H. **بنیٹی** *banaiṭī*, s. f. (نڈ to dance.) A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- A. **بو** *bū*, (for ابو) Father; possessed of, endowed with. **بو علی سینا** or **بو علی** Avicenna.
- P. **بو** *bū* (In India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- H. **بو** *bū*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see **بوبر** or **بوا**
- H. **بوا** *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in Hindavi) An aunt by the father's side.
- H. **بوارا** *bo'ārā*, (from بونا) s. m. Seed-time, sowing.
- P. **بواسطہ** *ba-wasīṭa*. By reason, by means (of).
- A. **بواسیر** *bawāsir*, s. plur. (of بوسیر) The piles or hemorrhoids.
- A. **بوالعجب** *bu-l-ajab*, (بو Endowed with, and عجب Wonder) adj. Wonderful.

- ا. ^{بوالفضل} *bu-l-fuṣṣal*, (بو) Endowed with, and ^{فضل} Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
- ا. ^{بوالهوس} *bu-l-hawas* (بو) Endowed with, and ^{هوس} Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a blockhead.
- ج. ه. ^{بوانا} *bo'ānā*, 1. (from بونا) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from بو Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
- ج. ^{بوائی} *biwā'i* (विपादिका) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
- ج. ^{بوائی} *bo'ā'i*, (from بونا) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
- ت. ^{بوبک} *būbak*, (dakh. for بابک) s. m. ^{پیراحمق} An old simpleton.
- ه. ^{بوبر} *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for بی بی) 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.
- ج. ^{بوتا} *būtā* (from भवन See هوت and هونا) s. m. Strength, power, ability.
- ف. ^{بوتا} *botā*, s. m. A young camel.
- ف. ^{بوتہ} *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- ف. ^{بوتیمار} *būtimār*, s. A heron.
- ه. ^{بوت} *būṭ*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea, green *chanā*. ¶ ^{بوت} *boṭ* (dakh.) s. A finger, finger's breadth.
- ف. ^{بوتا} *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.).
- ه. ^{بوتی} *būṭi*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin). 3. Bush or sprigs of a plant.
- ه. ^{بوتی} *boṭi*, s. f. A morsel, slice or lump of meat: (dakh. also) tripe.
- ه. ^{بوجا} *bojā*, adj. (dakh.) Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
- ف. ^{بوجا} *bojā*, s. m. Beer: see بوزا
- ف. ا. ^{بوجه} *bu-wajh*. In the mode or manner.
- ه. ^{بوجه} *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen, weight; importance: (in agricultural language) about five *ghokas* of corn.
- ج. ^{بوجه} *būjh*, (बोध or बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- ج. ^{بوجهی} *būjhā-būjhī*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children. The eyes of one of them are bound up; he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and remains with his eyes bound till he guesses right.
- ا. ^{بوجہل} *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ابو جهل 2. adj. Foolish.
- ه. ^{بوجہل} *bojh-al*, (from بوجه) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- ج. ^{بوجہنا} *būjhnā*, (ر. बुध Understand) v. a. To understand, comprehend, conceive, to think.
- ه. ^{بوجہیل} *bojh-el*, (from بوجه) adj. Loaded.
- ه. ^{بوچا} *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.
- ه. ^{بوچا} *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- ه. ^{بوچرا} *bochrā*, adj. (dakh.) Chipped, jagged, notched on the edge; gapped (as the teeth).
- ه. ^{بوچہار} *bauchhār*, s. f. Wind and driving rain,
- ه. ^{بوچہار} *bauchhār*, } wind and rain, drift.
- ه. ^{بوچی} *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears ear-cropt.
- TEL. ^{بوچی} *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin.
- ف. ^{بود} *būd*, (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence.

م. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, faint-hearted,
¶ *bodī*, s. m. A buffalo.

ف. بودار *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented 2.
s. m. A kind of leather so called.

ف. بودباش *būd-bāsh*, (from بودن) s. f.
Existence, subsistence, residence,
abode.

ف. بودن *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun. To
be, being, existence.

ف. بود و باش *būd-o-bāsh*, see بودباش

م. بودھ *bauddha*, (बौद्ध) s. m. A fol-
lower of the religion of the *Buddhas*

م. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f.
Chaff, husk. * بورکا لڈو A sort of
sweetmeat made with the husk of
grain. (The confectioners avow the
imposition and cry out to passengers,
"you'll repent if you eat it, or regret
not tasting it." Hence, great men are
sometimes called بورکا لڈو when they
make a practice of encouraging their
dependants to hope, but do nothing
for them at last; as, dancing attend-
ance on them and neglecting them are
each likely to produce regret. The
term also means, any person or thing,
which is fair without and foul within,
or that promises well but turns out ill;
a well looking, but stupid, fellow).

م. بورا *būrā*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of
sugar. 2. Sawdust, filings. 3. Powder.

4. adj. (dakh.) Bad: see برا

ف. بورانی *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food
consisting of the fruit of the egg plant
(*bāingan*) fried in sour milk.

ا. بورق *būraq* or *bauraq*, s. m. Borax.

م. بوری *borī*, s. f. A gunny bag; a
measure of three maunds.

ف. بوریا *boriyā*, s. m. A mat.

م. بورا *borā*, (बुद्ध) adj. (dakh.) Deaf.

م. بورکا *borkā*, (बुद्ध) adj. (dakh.) Bald,
bareheaded.

م. بورنا *borṇā*, v. a. To cause to dive, to
immerse, drown.

م. بورھا *būphā* (बुद्ध) adj. Old; an old
man. Old man, eldest man.

م. بوریا *būriyā*, (from بورنا) s. m. A
diver.

ف. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. Beer, or a fermented
liquor resembling beer.

ف. بوزینہ *būzina* or *bozina*, s. m. A
monkey.

ف. بوس *bos*, 1. part. act. (of بوسیدن)
in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for بوسہ

ف. بوستان *bo-stān*, s. m. A flower-
garden.

ف. بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kiss-
ing and toying, dalliance.

ف. بوسہ *bosa* (or *būsa*), s. m. A kiss.

ف. بوسیدگی *bośida-gī*, s. f. Rottenness,
corruption.

ف. بوسیدہ *bośida*, part. pass. (of
بوسیدن) Rotten, stale.

ف. بوغ *bogh* or *būgh*, s. An outer
covering, wrapper, pouch. بوغبند s. m.
The cloth in which any thing (parti-
cularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوغرا *boghārū*, s. m. A dish made of
boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکلنا To
be well beaten.

ف. بوغما *boghāmā*, 1. s. m. Trumpery,
trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a
wallet. 2. adj. f. Ugly and fat
(woman).

ا. بوق *būq*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.

ا. بوقلمون *būqalamūn*, s. m. 1. A cha-
meleon; hence. 2. Any thing of vari-
ous hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated,
changeable.

س. بول *bol*, (बोल) s. m. Myrrh.

H. بول *bol*, (from بولنا) s. m. (dakh. f.)

1. Word, speech, talk, conversation.
2. Words of a song.

A. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.

H. بول بالا *bol-bālā*, (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of bene-diction. بول بالا ہونا To prosper.

H. بولتا *bolṭā*, part. act. (from بولنا used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life, saying.

H. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversa-tion, confabulation, diction, talk.

H. بولنا *bolnā*, (r. वद Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, articulate. 3. To tell, say. بول اٹھنا To speak out, exclaim. بولنا چالنا To converse, speak together.

H. بولی *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying.

H. بولی بھولی *bolī-bholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person.

F. بوم *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl (great horned). 2. Land, ground, region country. (भूमि).

H. بوم } s. f. (dakh.) Howl-
ing, yelling, wail-

H. بومڑی *bomṛī*, }
ing aloud: see واویلا

بونا *bonā*, (वपन r. वप) v. a. To sow.

بونا *bawnā*, (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarf-fish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See اوتار.

TEL. بونج *bānj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness. بونج بھرا Mouldy, musty.

بوند *bānd*, (बिंदु) s. f. A drop. بوند بوند By drops, drop by drop.

H. بونڈا *bonḍā*, s. (dakh.) Capsule, pod, or seed vessel (applied to cardamoms, cotton, the poppy, &c.).

بونی *banī*, (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.

H. بوهنی *bohni*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.

H. بوئی *bū'i*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.

P. بوی *bo'e*, s. Small: see P. بو bū.

P. بے *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See ب.

P. بے *bih*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. A quince.

A. بے *bihi* or *bih*. With it, by it.

P. بہا *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.

بہابی *bhābhī*, (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A brother's wife.

بہاپ *bhāp*, } (वाष्प) s. f. Steam,
بہاپ *bhāp* } vapour, exhalation.

بہات *bhāt* (भक्त) s. m. Boiled rice; food.

H. بہاٹ *bhāṭ*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard, minstrel.

H. بہاٹھا *bhāṭhā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.

س. بہاجی *bhājī*, s. f. (भाजी) Greens, or a preparation of them for food.

P. بہادر *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight.

س. بہادرید *bhādra-paḍ*, (भाद्रपद) s. m. See بہادریں

۲. بہادری *bahāduri*, s. f. 1. Bravery, heroism. 2. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear.
۳. بہادوں *bhādon* (भाद्र) s. m. Name of the fifth (or by some accounted the sixth) solar month, August-September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrva-bhādrapada*).
۴. بہار *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime. bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. بہارستان s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
۵. بہار *bhār*, (भार) s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. بار) ۶ *bhār*, (dakh.) See باہر Without, &c., and بہار *bahār*, Spring.
۷. بہارا *bhārā*, (भार) s. m. A load, burthen.
۸. بہاران *bahārān*, s. The spring.
۹. بہارت *bhārat*, (भारत) s. m. 1. The heroic poem which contains the account of Juddhisbthir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
۱۰. بہاری *bhārī*, (भारी) 1. adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, patient; strong, loud, thick; burdensome, کم بہاری (دکھ. بردباری) 1. Patience. 2. adj. Patient بہاری پتھر چوم کر چھوڑنا To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.
۱۱. بہار *bhār*, (भार) s. m. A furnace, kiln, (particularly, for parching grain).
۱۲. بہار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. بہار کھانا v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).
۱۳. بہار *bhārū*, s. m. Hire, fare.
۱۴. بہاروتی *bhār-otī*, (from بہار said to be रक्त.) s. m. (dakh.) Bullock man.
۱۵. بہاشا *bhāshā*, (भाषा) s. f. 1. See بہاکھا 2. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
۱۶. بہاکھا *bhākḥā*, (भाषा) s. f. Speech language, dialect. See بہاشا
۱۷. بہاگ *bhāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāg*.
۱۸. بہاگ *bhāg*, (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.
۱۹. بہاگ *bhāg*, (भाग) s. m. 1. Share, part, portion; tax, duty. 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot
۲۰. بہاگ بہروسا Consolation.
۲۱. بہاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.
۲۲. بہاگڑ *bhāgar* (from بہاگنا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.
۲۳. بہاگان *bhāg-mān*, (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate.
۲۴. بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
۲۵. بہاگان *bhāg-wān*, (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate, rich.
۲۶. بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, (भागीरथी) s. f. The Ganges.
۲۷. بہال *bhāl*, (भाल) s. f. The point or head of an arrow.
۲۸. بہالا *bhāla*, (भालू) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long), a lance (with a narrow head).
۲۹. بہالو *bhālū*, (भालूक) s. m. A bear: (dakh.) *bhālū*. An old jackal. بہالو کولا Hyena.
۳۰. بہالیت *bhālait*, (from بہالا) s. m. A spearman.

۸. بہانا *bhānā*, 1. v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit. 2. v. a. (dakh.) To throw, cast.

۹. بہانا *bahānā*, (trans. of بہنا) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or adrift, to pour forth, float, launch, swim away.

۸. بہانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode, sort. بہانت بہانت adj. Various, divers.

۹. بہانجا *bhānjā*, (भागिनिय or भगिनीज) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.

۹. بہانجی *bhānjī*, s. f. 1. (भागिनयी) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (भंजनी) Interruption, hinderance. 3.

Talebearing. خور بہانجی s. An interrupter, a talebearer. کہانا بہانجی v. a. To give malicious intelligence. دینا یا مارنا بہانجی v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.

۸. بہاند *bhānd*, s. m. 1. (भाँड) An earthen pot. 2. (for भंड) A mimic, an actor, buffoon.

۹. بہاندّا *bhāndā*, (भाँड) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. بہاندّا پھوٹنا v. n. To lose one's character.

۹. بہانگ *bhāng* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See بجیا

۹. بہان متی *bhānmatī*, s. f. A female juggler, an actress. *bhānu-matī*, (मानुमती) adj. f. Splendid, shining; beautiful.

۸. بہانہ *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, shift, subterfuge, contrivance, excuse,

pretext, feint, affectation. جو بہاندہ جو Seeking a pretence.

۸. بہاو *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.

۸. بہاو بتانا *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.

۹. بہاو *bahā'o* (from بہنا) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, effusion, fluidity.

۹. بہاوج *bhāwaj*, (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

۹. بہائی *bhā'i*, (भ्राता) s. m. Brother; comrade.

۹. بہائی بند *bhā'i-band*, (भ्रातृबंध) s. m. Brothers, relations, friends.

۹. بہائی چارا *bhā'i-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother, intimacy, brotherly love.

۸. بہائم *bahā'im*, s. plur. (of بہیمہ) Beasts, brutes.

۹. بہیکا *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (بابہ) An alembic, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.

۸. بہیکنا *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).

۸. بہیکی *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.

۹. بہیوت *bhabūt*, (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of dried cakes of cow-dung, tempered with chaff, &c. (Of these ashes; mixed with cow's milk, gum-water, and dried, balls are formed and kept to make the prescribed marks of distinction daily, upon the forehead, arms, breast, and even the whole body of Brahmans and other high castes.

۸. بہبود *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health,

۸. بہبودی *bih-būd-i*, s. f. } vigour, well being, welfare.

۱. بہبر *bhabhar* or *bhabhar*, (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. بہبر بڑنا v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
- H. بہیک *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth of flame. 2. Smell arising suddenly.
- H. بہہکنا *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.
۱. بہہوت *bhabhāt* or *bhabhūti*, (विभू-ति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *faqirs* rub over their bodies.
- H. بہہوکا *bhabhūkā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
۱. بہپارا *bhapārā*, } s. Exhalation,
2. بہپکارا *bhapkārā*, } steam, fumiga-
tion.
۱. بہت *bahut*, (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, over much, most. بہت سا adj. Rather too much, somewhat beyond or exceeding.
۱. بہتا *bahṭā*, (بہتا) part. act. Running (water), afloat بہتی پانی To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.
- H. بہتا *bhattā*, (भट्टा) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows.
۱. بہتات *bahutāt*, (बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. • بہتایت •
- A. بہتان *bahṭān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, defamation.
۱. بہتایت *bahutāyat* (बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.
- F. بہتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, preferable.
۱. بہتر *bahatatar*, (द्विसप्तति) adj. Seventy-two.
- F. بہتری *bihṭarī*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, advantage, the better.
- F. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.
۱. بہتتا *bhutnā*, (بہوت مٹت) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a ghost.
۱. بہتنی *bhutnī*, (بہوت مٹنی) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.
- H. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. Ploughman's wages in kind.
۱. بہتیجا *bhatijā*, (भ्रातृज) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.
۱. بہتیجی *bhatijī*, (भ्रातृजा) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.
۱. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, (बहुतर) adj. Many, very much, abundant.
۱. بہت *bhaṭ*, (भट्ट) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune.
- H. بہٹا *bhuṭṭā*, s. m. Indian corn, maize. ¶ (dakh.) An ear of corn.
- H. بہٹکا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Astray.
- H. بہٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. a. To mislead, bewilder, cause to wander.
۱. بہٹکائی *bhaṭ kaṭāī*, } s. f. The
۱. بہٹکائی *bhaṭ kaṭāiyā*, } name of
a prickly plant.
- H. بہٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, wander, miss the right path, lose (the way).
- H. بہٹنی *bhiṭnī*, s. f. A nipple.
۱. بہٹی *bhaṭhī*, (भट्ट) s. f. A furnace, a kiln. *bhaṭhī*. A liquor shop, a distillery.

۲. P. **بہیارا** *bhāthiyārā*, (आइ An oven) s.m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a **سرا**

۲. P. **بہیار خانہ** *bhāthiyār-khāna*, s.m. An inn, a caravansary, an eating-house.

۲. **بہیارین** *bhāthiyārīn*, s.f. Wife of a *bhāthiyārā*.

۲. **بہی** *bhāṭṭī*, (आइ) s.f. (dakh.) A furnace, a kiln, a washerman's boiling place, a distiller's fire place, a small grate or stove used by goldsmiths; an alembic, a still.

۲. **بہم** *bhuj*, (भुज) s.m. f. 1. The arm (above the elbow). **بہم بند** (dakh.) s.m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet.

۲. **بہ جانا** *bah-jānā* or *bah-jānā*, (from **بہنا**) v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.

A. **بہجت** *bahjat*, s.f. Joy, pleasure, beauty, grace, excellence.

A. **بہجن** *bhajan*, (भजन) s.m. Adoration, worship; a hymn.

B. **بہجنگ** *bhujang*, (भुजंग from **भुज** A curve, and **ग** Go) s.m. A serpent.

۲. **بہجنگا** *bhujangā*, s.m. A kind of shriek. **بہجنگی اڑانا** 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.

H. **بہجوانا** *bhijwānā* (causal of **بہجنا**) v. a. To cause to send.

H. **بہچ** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.

۲. **بہچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak*, (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast,

starting. **بہچک رہنا** To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.

۲. **بہچکانا** *bhachkānā*, (caus. of **بہچنا**) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.

۲. **بہچکنا** *bhachak-nā*, v. "n. To be astonished or amazed; to startle.

۲. **بہچنپا** *bhu-champā*, (भूमिचंपक) s.m. 1. The name of a tree. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.

H. **بہدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, dull.

A. **بہدر** *bhadra*, (भद्र) adj. Fortunate, lucky, s.m. Good luck: the shaving the head and whiskers.

A. **بہدرا** *bhadrā*, (भद्रा) s.f. 1. An unlucky moment; bad luck. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar fortnight. 3. A lark.

۲. **بہدر ہونا** *bhadr honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.

A. **بہدری** *bhadri*, s.m. An astrologer, a palmister.

H. **بہدیسل** *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.

P. **بہر** *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. **بہر با-ہر** In every, to every, &c.

A. **بہر** *bhar*, (भर) adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size,

every, each. **بہر مقدور** To the best of one's power, with all one's might;

سیر بہر A *ser*; **عمر بہر** All lifetime.

بہر کوس A full *kos*.

۲. **بہرا** *bharā*, (भंश or भ्रष्ट) s.m. A panic. **فوج میں بہرا پڑا** The army was seized with a panic.

۲. **بہرا** *bharā*, (भर) adj. Full, replete.

بہرا پرا Filled, full.

H. بہرا *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.

H. بہرائی *bharāī*, s. f. See پرواز

P. بہرام *bahrām*, s. m. 1. The planet Mars. 2. Name of a king of Persia.

ۛ بہرانا *bharānā*, v. a. To wheedle.

ۛ بہرانا *bharānā*, (r. ۛ Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover or cause to cover (a mare). 3. To feed its young out of the hen—bird's mouth.

H. بہر بہرا *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

H. بہر بہرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. ۛ (dakh.) To flutter or exult.

ۛ بہر بہرانا *bharbharānā*, (r. ۛ Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).

ۛ بہر پانا *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (Met.) It is used when a person is disappointed; as میں نے بہر پایا I am paid.

ۛ بہر پائی *bhar-pāī*, s. f. A receipt in full. (This name is taken from two words used in the body of the receipt, like as the English word "Cocket" anciently written "Quoquet," is from quo quietus, occurring in the old form of acquittance for custom dues.

ۛ بہر پور *bhar-pūr*, adj. (भर and पूर्ण) Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete.

ۛ بہرت *bharat*, (भरत) n. prop. Name of the son of Dasaratha and Kaikeyī, and younger brother of Rāmachandra. ۛ بہرت کھنڈ s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumera; India.

H. بہرت *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.

ۛ بہرتا *bhartā*, (भर्ता) s. m. Husband, supporter.

H. بہرتا *bhartā* or *bhartā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.

ۛ بہرتی *bhartī*, (from بہرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling, recruiting (of soldiers). 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. کرنا بہرتی To recruit, to load.

H. بہرتیا *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بہرت

ۛ بہرجانا *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).

P. A. بہر حال *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, somehow or other.

ۛ بہر دینا *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.

ۛ بہرشت *bhrasht*, अष्ट (r. अंश Fall down) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute.

ۛ بہرشت کرنا v. a. To pollute, بہرشت ہونا v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.

P. A. بہر طور *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.

P. A. بہر صورت *ba-har-surat*. In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.

ۛ بہرکم *bharkam*, s. (dakh.) See بہرم

H. بہرکی *bhurki*, s. f. Decoying, inveigling.

P. A. بہر کیف *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.

ۛ بہرم *bharam*, (संभ्रम) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. گنوانا بہرم v. a. To lose character.

۱. بہرمانا *bharmānā*, (from بہرم) v. a.

1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.

۲. بہرنا *bharnā*, (भरण r. मृ Fill) 1.

v. a. To fill; to load, charge, satisfy, perform, daub, pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.), to give (evidence), to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to be sated, to be performed, to be completed to abound, to heal (a wound).

۳. بہرنگی *bhringī*, (भृंग) s. f. 1. A

kind of wasp, called also کھاری q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.

۴. بہرنی *bharṇī*, (from भर) s. f. Weft, woof.

۵. بہرنی *bharanī*, (भरणी) s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).

۶. بہروپ *bahurūp*, (बाहुरूप) s. m. Mimicry.

۷. بہروپیا *bahurūpiyā* (or *bahurūpī*, बहुरूपी) s. m. An actor, a mimic.

۸. بہروتا *bharotā*, s. m. A load (of grass, hay, &c.).

۹. بہروسا *bharosā*, (भद्राशा from भद्र

Good, and आशा Hope, desire) s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence.

۱۰. بہرہ *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3.

Profit, advantage. بہرہ مند or بہرہ ور Blessed, fortunate, contented, happy, profited, بہرہ یاب Partaking, profited, gainer.

۱۱. بہرہ مندی *bahra-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

۱۲. بہری *bharī*, (from भर) s. f.

1. The weight of one sicca rupee :

one *tolā* or 12 *māshā*. 2. A grass used for thatching.

۱۳. بہری *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, contribution, assessment, quota, rate, share.

۱۴. بہری *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.

۱۵. بہری *bahri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk.

۱۶. بہر *bhir*, s. f. A wasp, a hornet.

۱۷. بہزارا *bharāṇā*, s. (dakh. قسم صدقہ) A sort of sacrifice.

۱۸. بہرانا *bhirānā*, (caus. of بہرنا) v. a.

1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.

۱۹. بہرائی *bhirāī*, (بہرنا) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.

۲۰. بہرہریا *bharbhariyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.

۲۱. بہرہوجا *bharbhūjā*, (आद्धर्मज) s. m. A man who parches grain.

۲۲. بہرہوجن *bharbhūjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.

۲۳. بہرک *bhapak*, (from بہرکنا) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).

۲۴. بہرکانا *bhapkānā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).

۲۵. بہرکانا *bhapaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, blaze forth (fire).

۲۶. بہرکیل *bhapk-el*, (from بہرکنا) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.

۲۷. بہرکیلا *bhapk-ilā*, (from بہرک) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy.

۲۸. بہرنا *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, come together, be placed together touching each other, be continuous.

۲۹. بہرنگ *bhapang*, adj. Simple, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.

۸. بھڑوا *bharu'ā* or *bharuwā*, s. m. A pimp, pander, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. Also (dakh.) *bharwā*, A bawd, procuress : ragamuffin, black-guard.

۹. بہزان *bihāsād*, 1. Name of Isfandiār son of Gushtāsp. 2. The name of a celebrated painter in Persia, who lived during the reign of Shah Ismā'īl Safwi.

۱۰. بھس *bhus* (بھس) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff. بھس پر برات An assignment on chaff : i. e., that from which nothing can be obtained.

۱۱. بھس بھسا *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).

۱۲. بھسرا *bhusarā*, s. m. An inferior kind of wheat.

۱۳. بھسکارنا *bhuskārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).

۱۴. بھسکار *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.

۱۵. بھسم *bhasam*. (بھسم r. بھس to consume). s. f. Ashes.

۱۶. بہشت *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

۱۷. بہشتی *bihishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial ; inhabitant of paradise. 2. s. m. A water-carrier.

۱۸. بھٹ *bhak*, s. m. Explosion (of a gun, &c.).

۱۹. بھکاری *bhikārī*, s. m. A beggar.

۲۰. بھکانا *bahkānā*, (trans. of بھکنا) v. a. (r. بھک to carry) To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.

۲۱. بھکت *bhakt*, بھکت (r. بھج Serve)
1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindū* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player.
3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous.

۲۲. بھکتی *bhākti*, بھکتی (r. بھج Serve)
s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. بھکتونہ adj. Devoted, religious, pious.

۲۳. بھکتائی *bhaktāī*, (بھکتائی) s. f. See بھکتائی

۲۴. بھکانا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to stray, to be intoxicated.

۲۵. بھکانا *bhaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. One's thirst to be quenched. 2. To pass the bounds, exceed the limits, be carried away, go beyond. 3. To become crazed. 4. See بھکانا

۲۶. بھگانا *bhagānā*, (trans. of بھگانا) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. ¶ *bhigānā*, (trans. of بھگانا) v. n. To wet, moisten, steep.

۲۷. بھگت *bhagat*, (بھگت) s. m. See بھگت
بھگت کھیلنا v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimic. بھگت ہونا v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).

۲۸. بھگتائی *bhagatāī*, (from بھگت) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.

۲۹. بھگنانا *bhugtānā*, (caus. of بھگنا) v. a. (r. بھج to suffer, enjoy.) To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.

۳۰. بھگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a بھگت 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.

۳۱. بھگتنا *bhugatnā*, (from بھگت بھوگ) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.

۳۲. بھگتیا *bhagtiyā*, (from بھگت) s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.

۳۳. بھگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. ¶ *bhugul*, s. f. (dakh.) Hot ashes.

۱۱. ہگلیا *bhagliyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
۱۲. ہگلی کھنا *bhagli-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
۱۳. ہگندر *bhagandar*, (ہگندر) s. m. A fistula (in ano).
۱۴. ہگو *bhaggā*, part. act. (ہگانا) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
۱۵. ہگوان *bhagwān*, (ہگوان) r. भज् (to worship,) adj. Divine, s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
۱۶. ہگوانا *bhagwānā*, v. a. (caus. of (ہگانا) To cause to flee or run away.
۱۷. ہگور *bhagorā*, (ہگانا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
۱۸. ہگونا *bhigonā*, (trans. of (ہیگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep, drench.
۱۹. ہگونت *bhagwant*, (ہگونت) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See ۱۵. ہگوان
۲۰. ہہل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
۲۱. ہہل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سر کی ہہل Head-foremost, head-long.
۲۲. ہہلا *bhalā*, (ہہلا) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, comical, droll.
۲۳. ہہلا آدمی or ہہلا مانس s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. ہہلا مانا To take well.
۲۴. ہہلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, hale, well.
۲۵. ہہلاٹ *bhulāt*, (see ہہلونا) s. Forgetfulness.
۲۶. ہہلانا *bhulānā*, (caus. of ہہلونا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse, allure.
۲۷. ہہلانا *bahlānā*, (trans. of ہہلانا) v. a. (विहरण) To divert, to amuse.
۲۸. ہہلاؤ *bhulāū*, (from ہہلانا) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler.
۲۹. ہہلاؤ *bhulāwā*, (from ہہلانا) s. m. Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit, faint.
۳۰. ہہلاؤ دینا To deceive, to play a trick.
۳۱. ہہلاؤ *bhulāwān*, (भल्लूक) s. m. A nut used for marking clothes, &c.
۳۲. ہہلائی *bhalā'i*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
۳۳. ہہل ہہل *bhal-bhal*, s. (dakh.) A call to an elephant.
۳۴. ہہل ہہل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
۳۵. ہہلسنا *bhulasnā*, v. n. (r. भस् to burn.) To be singed or scorched.
۳۶. ہہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, (भद्रमनु-द्यता) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility, decorum.
۳۷. ہہلنا *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused: one's time to pass agreeably, one's leisure hours to glide happily.
۳۸. ہہلول *bahlāl*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervish. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
۳۹. ہہلونجی *bhilaunji*, (भल्लूजी) s. f. The seed of the ہہلاؤ
۴۰. ہہلی *bahalī*, s. f. A light carriage for riding.
۴۱. ہہم *ba-ham*, (for ہہم adv. Together, one with another, one against another) ہہم آنا To be procured, to be acquired. ہہم پہنچانا

- getfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder. Slip of the tongue.
۱۱. ہولا *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, innocent, meek.
۱۲. ہولا بسرا *bhulā-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the
 ۱۳. ہولا بھٹکا *bhulā-bhaṭkā*, }
 road, (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. Led astray.
۱۴. ہولا ناتھ *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.
۱۵. ہولنا *bhūlnā*, (from r. *भ्रम* Err) v. n. To forget, go astray.
۱۶. ہولی *bholī*, adj. f. (of ہولا Innocent, artless.) ہولی باتیں Innocent prattle.
۱۷. ہوم *bhūm*, (भूमि) s. f. Land, earth, region, country. ¶ *bhaum* (भौम) s. m. The planet Mars.
۱۸. ہومپال *bhūmi-pāl*, (भूमिपाल) s. m. A prince, sovereign.
۱۹. ہومیا *bhām-iyā*, s. m. A landlord.
۲۰. ہومیال *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. Inhabitant. 2. s. f. (وطن) Native place, home.
۲۱. ہون *bhaun*, (भ्रू) s. f. The eyebrow. ہون ٹیڑی کرنی v. a. To scowl, to frown, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. ہونیں تاننی To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhān* or *bhaun* (for भूमि) s. f. Ground, land, earth.
۲۲. ہون چال *bhaun-chāl* or *bhān-chāl*, (भूमिचाल from भूमि Earth, and r. चल Move) s. m. An earthquake.
۲۳. ہون چمپا *bhaun-champā*, (भूमिचंपक) s. m. The name of a plant.
۲۴. ہونڈا *bhonḍā*, adj. Ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.
۲۵. ہونر *bhaunr*, (भ्रम) s. m. A whirlpool: see ہونر
۲۶. ہونرا *bhaunrā*, (भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus.
۲۷. ہونرا ۱. (भूम्यवर) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar. 2. See ہونر Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma.
۲۸. ہونرکی *bhaunār, kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See ہونرکی
۲۹. ہونری *bhaunrī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.
۳۰. ہونکنا *bhaunknā*, (r. भष Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (met.) To talk foolishly.
۳۱. ہونکنا *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail). To stab.
۳۲. ہوننا *bhānnā*, (भर्जन r. मृज or अरुज Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, grill, broil, toast, fry, roast, inflame.
۳۳. ہونی *bhonī*, s. f. (dakh.) Handsel, see ہونی
۳۴. ہونیارا *bhūnyārū*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہونیارا
۳۵. ہونی *bho'ī*, (or, *bhū'ī*) s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a *pālki*-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat. 3. (To the south of the *Nerbudda* applied to). The head of a *Gond* village.
۳۶. ہونیں *bhū'īn*, (भूमि) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive

easy. **بھراہمی** *bhrahmī*, barbarousness, disease. **بھوژگار** *bhōjgar*, no creature. **بھو** *bhū*, estimation, not to be relied on, **بھو** *bhū*, fire. Unlike a flower. **بھو** *bhū*, assembling together. commonly called **انار** 2. Name of a plant: see **بھو** *bhū*

P. **بھی** *bhī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a gnava. **بھی** *bhī*, s. m. Quince-seed. 2. (from **بھ** Good) Goodness, the being well or better.

2. **بھی** *bhai*, (भय) s. m. Fear, terror. **بھی** *bhai*, To be afraid, to be frightened.

3. **بھی** *bhi*, (अपि) conj. Also, too, even, and, moreover.

H. **بھی** *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger. **بھی** *bahī*, Day book kept by merchants.

3. **بھیا** *bhaiyā*, (भ्राता) s. m. Brother.

3. **بھیانک** *bhayānak*, (भयानक) adj. Frightful, dreadful, dismal, terrified.

3. **بھیت** *bhit*, 1. (for भित्ति) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for

भीत) adj. Fearful. **اوجھی کی**

پریت جیسے بالو کی بھیت The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e., unstable).

3. **بھیتار** *bhitar*, (अभ्यंतर) adj. Within.

3. **بھیتری** *bhitri*, (بھیتار) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, interior.

H. **بھیت** *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superior. ¶ **بھیت**, An elevation of earth made near a tank for the purpose of planting plants: mounds of a tank: the vestige of an old house.

modest, *bhēṣṇā*, v. a. To meet, to join. less, can make a present (to a superior). reflection. **بھج** *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.

بھجانی *bhejnā*, v. a. To send.

3. **بھچک** *bhachak*, (भयचकित) adj.

Alarmed, aghast, starting. See **بھچک**

3. **بھد** *bhed*, (भेद r भिद to break.) s. m. 1. A secret, mystery.

2. Separation, difference. **بھید** *bhēd*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

3. **بھدو** *bhedū*, (from भेद) s. A secret-keeper, a confident, a spy.

3. **بھیدی** *bhedī*, } (भेदी) 1. adj. In-

3. **بھیدیا** *bhēdiyā*, } telligent. 2. s. m. A scout, spy, a secret-keeper.

H. **بھیر** *bahir*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army.

H. **بھیر بنگا** *bahir-bungā*, s. The rabble of camp followers.

3. **بھیرو** *bhairav*, (भैरव r भी to fear.) s. m. 1. The name of *Śiva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity. 2. A musical mode, that which is calculated to excite emotions of terror.

3. **بھیرو** *bhairo*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بھیرو**

H. P. **بھیرو بڈ** *bahir o buna*. The baggage of an army.

3. **بھیرو پیا** *bhai-rūpiyā*, adj. (dakh.)

See **بھیرو**

3. **بھیرو** *bhairon*, (भैरव) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2.

A name of *Śiva*: see **بھیرو**

۱. بیروی *bhairavī*, } miss, blun-
 ۲. بیرونی *bhairvinī*, } less, inno-
 The name of a *rāginī*, the
bhairavī rāg.
 ۳. بھیر *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd. Miss-
 press of work, difficulty.
 ۴. بھیر *bhēr*, (بھڈ) s. f. A sheep, an
 ewe. بھیر کا گوشت Mutton.
 ۵. بھیرا *bhaērā*, (विभीतक) s. m. Bel-
 leric myrobalan.
 ۶. بھیرا *bherā*, (भेड) s. m. A ram.
 ۷. بھیر بہار *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd,
 mob, bustle.
 ۸. بھیرنا *bhērṇā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
 ۹. بھیری *bhērī*, (भेडी) s. f. An ewe.
 ۱۰. بھیریہ *bhēriyā*, (भेडहा) s. m. A
 wolf.
 ۱۱. بھیس *bhas*, (वेष or वेश or भेष)
 s. m. Disguise, counterfeit dress.
 ۱۲. بھیکہ *bhāikh*, (भिक्षा r. भिक्षु to
 beg). s. f. Begging, mendicinity,
 charity, alms. بھیکہ مانگنا To ask
 alms, to beg.
 ۱۳. بھیکنا *bhīgnā* or *bhīngnā*, v. n. (r.
 उन्म्यंज् to anoint.) To be wet.
 ۱۴. بھیل *bhīl*, (भील) s. m. The name
 of a race of mountaineers.
 ۱۵. بھیلی *bhēli*, s. f. A lump of coarse
 sugar (or *gur*).
 ۱۶. بھیم *bhīm*, (भीम) 1. n. prop. The
 second brother of *Yudhishtira*. 2.
 adj. Dreadful. 3. s. m. Horror.
 ۱۷. بھیمان *bhaimān*, (भयमान) adj.
 Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
 ۱۸. بھینا *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.
 ۱۹. بھونڈا *bhonḍā*, adj. Ill-shaped, use-
 less, bad, ugly, unlucky.
 ۲۰. بھونر *bhaunr*, (भ्रम) s. m. A. with,
 to visit. See بھینا
 ۲۱. بھینڈی *bhenḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Hibis-*
cus esculentus (a good nutritious
 culinary vegetable).
 ۲۲. بھینس *bhains* (महिषी) s. f. A
 female buffalo.
 ۲۳. بھینسا *bhainsā*, (महिष) s. m. A
 male buffalo.
 ۲۴. بھینگا *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
 ۲۵. بھیننا *bhīnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
 بھینا
 ۲۶. بی *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in
 speaking to women. 2. (contract. of
 بی بی) Lady.
 ۲۷. بی *be*, A vocative particle used
 contemptuously, you fellow! you
 rascal! sirrah! O!
 ۲۸. بی *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (वि)
 Without, out of. (When prefixed to
 words, it is equivalent to the English
 in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c). بی آب
 Without water, lustre, temper, dignity,
 &c. (see آب) بی آبرو adj. Dis-
 honourable, disgraced. بی اثر adj.
 Without impression or effect, in-
 effectual. بی اجل adj. Untimely
 (death). بی اختیار Without choice,
 involuntary, by compulsion, against
 one's will. بی اختیاری s. f.
 Without choice, helplessness. بی
 ادب adj. Rude, unpolite, impu-
 dent, disrespectful. بی ادبی s. f.
 Rudeness, contempt (of court, in
 law). بی آرام adj. Restless, un-

easy. **راغب** **barbarousness**,
disease. **فوزگارا** **no cre-**
dit or estimation, not to be relied on,
dishonesty. **بی اعتدالی** s. f. Un-
evenness, inequality. **بی اعتقاد**

adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. **بی**
s. f. Want of regard, atten-
tion or kindness; **بی امتیاز** adj.
Undistinguishing, indiscreet. **بی**

s. f. Indiscretion, incivi-
lity. **بی انتها** adj. Boundless, in-
finite, endless. **بی انداز** adj.

Immoderate. **بی انصاف** adj. Un-
just. **بی انصافی** s. f. Injustice.

بی ایمان adj. Without religion,
infidel, without conscience, faithless,
treacherous. **بی ایمانی** s. f. Inf-

idelity, irreligion. **بی بات** adj. Com-
plete, paid up in full. **بی باقی** s. f.

Completion **بی باکی** adj. Fear-

بی بال adj. Without

بی بد adj. Helpless.

بی بدل adj.

بی بر adj.

بی برگی s. f.

بی بس adj.

بی بها adj.

بی بهر adj.

بی بی adj.

بی پادشاه adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

بی پادشاهی adj.

modest, openly. **بی پروا** adj. Fear-
less, careless, unconcerned, without
reflection, thoughtless, at ease, inde-
pendent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly

بی پروائی s. f. Carelessness, tran-
quillity, indifference. **بی پیر** adj.

Having no spiritual guide; vicious.

بی پیر adj. Cruel, merciless. **بی**

بی تاب adj. Faint, powerless; rest-

less, uneasy, impatient. **بی تابانه**

Restlessly, impatiently. **بی تابی** s. f.

Faintness; restlessness. **بی تاثیر**

Ineffectual. **بی تال** adj. Out of

time (in music). **بی تامل** adj. In-

considerate, rash, extemporaneous. **بی**

بی تحاشا adj. Out of tune. **بی**

Inconsiderate, rash, without dis-

tinction. **بی تدبیر** adj. Incau-

tious, inconsiderate, imprudent.

بی تعلقی s. f. Freedom from

connexion or concern, independence.

بی تقصیر adj. Innocent, blameless,

faultless. **بی تکلف** Without cere-

mony, frank. **بی تکلفی** s. f. The

being without ceremony, frankness.

بی تمیز adj. Void of discrimination,

indiscreet, silly, **بی تمیزی** s. f.

Indiscretion. **بی توجهی** s. f. In-

attention, unkindness. **بی توقع**

adj. Hopeless. **بی ثبات** Unstable.

بی ثباتی s. f. Instability **بی ثباتی**

adj. Fruitless. **بی جا** adj. Ill-

placed, misplaced, improper, adv.

Improperly. **بی جان** adj. 1. Life-

less, inanimate, faint, dead. 2.

Valiant, brave. **بی جرم** adj. Fault-

less, innocent. **بی جگر** s. f. Want

۱. بیروی *bhairavī*, } miss, blun-
 ۲. بیروین *bhairvīn*, } (میر) less, inno-
 The name of a *rāginī*, the
bhairon rāg.
 ۳. بھیر *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd. Miss-
 press of work, difficulty.
 ۴. بھیر *bhīr*, (بھیر) s. f. A sheep, an
 ewe. بھیر کا گوشت Mutton.
 ۵. بھیرا *bhairā*, (বিমিতক) s. m. Bel-
 leric myrobalan.
 ۶. بھیرا *bhairā*, (بھیر) s. m. A ram.
 ۷. بھیر بہار *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd,
 mob, bustle.
 ۸. بھیرنا *bhairnā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
 ۹. بھیری *bhairī*, (بھیری) s. f. An ewe.
 ۱۰. بھیریا *bhairiyā*, (بھیریا) s. m. A
 wolf.
 ۱۱. بھیس *bhas*, (বেশ or বেশ or ভেষ)
 s. m. Disguise, counterfeit dress.
 ۱۲. بھیک *bhikh*, (মিক্ষা r. মিক্ষ to
 beg). s. f. Begging, mendicity,
 charity, alms. بھیک مانگنا To ask
 alms, to beg.
 ۱۳. بھینا *bhignā* or *bhīgnā*, v. n. (r.
 অস্ম্যজ to anoint.) To be wet.
 ۱۴. بھیل *bhil*, (ভীল) s. m. The name
 of a race of mountaineers.
 ۱۵. بھیلی *bheli*, s. f. A lump of coarse
 sugar (or gur).
 ۱۶. بھیم *bhīm*, (ভীম) 1. n. prop. The
 second brother of *Yudhisṭhira*. 2.
 adj. Dreadful. 3. s. m. Horror.
 ۱۷. بھیمان *bhaimān*, (ভয়মান) adj.
 Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
 ۱۸. بھینا *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

۱۹. بھونڈا *bhonḍā*, adj. Ill-shaped, use-
 less, bad, ugly, unlucky.
 ۲۰. بھونر *bhaunr*, (ভ্রম) s. m. A. with,
 to visit. See بھینا
 ۲۱. بھیندی *bhenḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Fibis-*
cus esculentus (a good nutritious
 culinary vegetable).
 ۲۲. بھینس *bhains* (মহিষী) s. f. A
 female buffalo.
 ۲۳. بھینسا *bhainsā*, (মহিষ) s. m. A
 male buffalo.
 ۲۴. بھینگا *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
 ۲۵. بھیننا *bhinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
 بھینا
 ۲۶. بی *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in
 speaking to women. 2. (contract. of
 بی بی) Lady.
 ۲۷. بی *be*, A vocative particle used
 contemptuously, you fellow! you
 rascal! sirrah! O!
 ۲۸. بی *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (বি)
 Without, out of. (When prefixed to
 words, it is equivalent to the English
 in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c.) بی آب
 Without water, lustre, temper, dignity,
 &c. (see آب) بی آبرو adj. Dis-
 honourable, disgraced. بی اثر adj.
 Without impression or effect, in-
 effectual. بی اجل adj. Untimely
 (death). بی اختیار Without choice,
 involuntary, by compulsion, against
 one's will. بی اختیاری s. f.
 Without choice, helplessness. بی
 ادب adj. Rude, unpolite, impu-
 dent, disrespectful. بی ادبی s. f.
 Rudeness, contempt (of court, in
 law). بی آرام adj. Restless, un-

easy. **بی رافو** s. f. barbarousness, disease. **بی روزگارا** s. f. no credit or estimation, not to be relied on, dishonesty. **بی اعتدالی** s. f. Unevenness, inequality. **بی اعتقاد** adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. **بی التفاتی** s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness; **بی امتیاز** adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet. **بی امتیازی** s. f. Indiscretion, incivility. **بی انتها** adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. **بی انداز** adj. Immoderate. **بی انصاف** adj. Unjust. **بی انصافی** s. f. Injustice. **بی ایمان** adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous. **بی ایمانی** s. f. Infidelity, irreligion. **بی بات** adj. Complete, paid up in full. **بی باقی** s. f. Completion. **بی باک** adj. Fearless. **بی بال و پر** adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. **بی بد** adj. Without blemish. **بی بدل** adj. Incomparable. **بی بر** s. f. Fruitless, barren. **بی برگ** s. f. Destitution, want. **بی بس** adj. Without power, authority, helpless. **بی بها** s. f. Helplessness. **بی بسی** adj. Invaluable, **بی بهره** In want without profit or portion, destitute, unfortunate. **بی پاور** adj. Very wretched. **بی پایان** adj. Boundless. **بی پردگی** s. f. Openness, immodesty. **بی پرد** adj. Unveiled, im-

modest, openly. **بی پروا** adj. Fearless, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. **بی پروائی** s. f. Boldly, fearlessly. **بی پروائی** s. f. Carelessness, tranquillity, indifference. **بی پیر** adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. **بی پیر** adj. Cruel, merciless. **بی تاب** adj. Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. **بی تابانه** s. f. Restlessly, impatiently. **بی تاب** s. f. Faintness; restlessness. **بی تاثیر** adj. Ineffectual. **بی تال** adj. Out of time (in music). **بی تامل** adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporaneous. **بی تان** adj. Out of tune. **بی تان** adj. Inconsiderate, rash, without distinction. **بی تدبیر** adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent. **بی تعلقی** s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. **بی تقصیر** adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. **بی تکلف** Without ceremony, frank. **بی تکلفی** s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. **بی تمیز** adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly, **بی تمیزی** s. f. Indiscretion. **بی توجهی** s. f. Inattention, unkindness. **بی توقع** adj. Hopeless. **بی ثبات** Unstable. **بی ثباتی** s. f. Instability. **بی جا** adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, improper, adv. Improperly. **بی جان** adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. **بی جرم** adj. Faultless, innocent. **بی جگری** s. f. Want

of courage. **بیچارگی** s. f. Helplessness. **بیچارہ** adj. Without remedy, helpless, poor. **بیچارا** adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, ruined beyond hope, childless. **بیچون** adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. **بی چین** adj. Uneasy. **بیچینی** s. f. Uneasiness. **بی حاصلی** s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness. **بی حال** adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. **بی کالی** s. f. Badness of circumstances. **بی بی حجاب** adj. Unveiled. **بی حجابانہ** Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. **بی حجابی** s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty, indecency. **بیکرم** adj. Boundless. **بیکرمی** s. f. Disgraced. **بیکس** adj. Insensible, senseless. **بی حساب** adj. Countless, beyond calculation, **بی حیا** adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. **بی کدائی** s. f. Shamelessness, immodesty. **بی خان و مان** adj. Houseless, destitute. **بی خبر** adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid. **بی خبری** s. f. Imprudence, carelessness. **بی خرچی** s. f. Want of pay or wages. **بی خرد** adj. Without understanding, stupid. **بی خطا** adj. Erring. **بی خطر** and **بی خطرہ** adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. **بی خواب** adj. Sleepless. **بی خوابی** s. f. Sleep-

lessness. **بھونڈا**, adj. **بیخود** s. f. Beside one's self, odd, ugly, one's mind. **بیخود** adj. 1. One enraptured or beside himself. **بیخودی** s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. **بیخورو خواب** adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. **بی بیدار** 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, **بیدادگر** s. m. An oppressor. **بیدادی** s. f. Injustice. **بیدانہ** adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). **بیدخل** adj. Dispossessed, ejected. **بیدخل کرنا** v. a. To exclude, to eject. **بیدخلی** s. f. Want of entrance, exclusion. **بیدرد** adj. Unfeeling, merciless. **بیدردی** s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. **بیدرنگ** Without delay. **بیدریغ** adj. 1. Undeniable, uncontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. **بی دست و پا** adj. (Having neither hands nor feet); helpless. **بیدل** adj. Heartless, sad. **بیدلی** s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. **بیدماغ** adj. Ill-tempered, easily provoked. **بیدماغی** s. f. Bad temper. **بیدھری** adj. (विदरक fearless) Without fear or doubt, on a sudden. **بیدین** adj. Fearless. **بی دہشت** adj. Irreligious. **بیڈول** adj. Shapeless; ugly, uneducated. **بیڈھب** adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. **بیڈھب** adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred, improper. **بی راء** adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. **بی ربط** adj. Irregular. **بی رحم** adj.

iless, cruel, barbarous. بی
 Cruelty. بیروزگارا s. f. رحمنی
 Out of employment. بی زیا ad. With-
 out guile, candid, sincere. بی رب
 Without guile or deceit. وریا ad.
 Beardless (a youth). بی ریش
 Without fibre. بی ریشہ
 Mute, without language (beasts). زبان
 Inability to speak, dumbness. بی زر
 Without money or the means of getting it; helpless.
 Imperishable, unchangeable. بی زوال
 Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; shameless. بی زیب و زینت
 Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. بی بساختہ
 Undisguised, plain, artless. بی ساز
 Without apparatus, tools, &c.; unaccounted. بی سامانی s. f. Want
 of apparatus or necessities. بی
 Causeless. بی سبب
 Shapeless, ill-made. بی سده
 Senseless, beside one's self; in a swoon. بی سرت
 Stupid
 Impotent, destitute, very wretched. بی سرو سامان
 Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. بی سلیقه
 Without method, awkward. بی شرم
 Shameless, immodest. بی شعور
 Ignorant, uninformed, a block-head. بی شک و شبہ
 Doubtless, certain. بی شمار

Countless, much. بی صبر
 Impatient, restless. بی صبری
 Impatience. بی صرفہ
 Unprofitable. بی مضابطہ
 Irregular. بی طاق
 Powerless, weak. بی طرح
 Ill-mannered, uncivil. بی طلب
 Uncalled, unsought. بی طمع
 Free from covetousness, disinterested. بی طوری
 Incivility, rudeness. بی عزت
 Without honour, disgraced. بی عزتی
 Dishonour, ignominy. بی
 Faultless, without blemish. بی عیب
 Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. بی غرض
 Disinterestedly. بی غرضی
 Disinterestedness. بی غل
 Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. بی و غش
 Without pride or emulation, spiritless; infamous. بی غیرت
 Unprofitable, useless, vain. بی فایده
 Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. بی فکر
 Freedom from care. بی فیض
 Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man, from whose wealth no person receives advantage). بی قابو
 1. Unable.
 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. بی قاعده
 Irregular ungrammatical. بی قدر
 Worth-

less. بی قدری s. f. Worthlessness.
 adj. بی قرار Inconstant, unsettled,
 restless. بی قراری s. f. Instability,
 restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. بی
 تصور adj. Faultless, innocent. بی
 قیاس adj. Inconceivable, contrary
 to the common order of things, in-
 comprehensible, immense. بی کار
 adj. Unemployed. بی کاری s. f.
 Want of employment, idleness. بی
 گران adj. Shoreless, boundless. بی
 کس adj. Friendless, destitute. بی
 کسی adj. Friendless. بی کسانه
 s. f. Forlorn, friendless state. بی
 کلي s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness,
 agitation (of mind). بی کم و کاست
 adj. Without omission, accurate.
 بی گمان adj. Untimely. بی گاه
 بیگناه Without doubt or suspicion.
 بی لحاظ adj. Innocent, guiltless.
 بی ادب adj. Inattentive, impertinent.
 بی لطف adj. Unkind, inelegant. بی
 لگام s. f. Unkindness. بی لطفی
 adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemper-
 ate. بی مانند adj. Incomparable,
 unparalleled. بی مایه Without funds
 or substance; poor. بی مثال adj.
 Incomparable. بی محل Out of
 place, improperly. بی مروت
 adj. Unkind, cruel, uncivil. بی
 مروتی s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unpolite-
 ness. بی مزه adj. Tasteless, insipid.
 بی معنی adj. Unmeaning, foolish.

بی موقع Out of season. بی موسم
 adj. Out of place; inopportune. بی
 مهر adj. Unkind. بی مہری s. f.
 Unkindness. بی نام و نشان adj.
 Without name or character. بی
 نصیب adj. Without lot or portion;
 unfortunate. بینصیبی s. f. Misfortune.
 بی نظیر adj. Incomparable. بی
 نمک adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly,
 ordinary. بی ننگ adj. Shame-
 less. بی ننگ و ناموس adj. With-
 out name or character. بی نوا
 adj. Without provisions or furniture, desti-
 tute; s. m. A kind of dervish who
 shaves his eyebrows and beard. بی
 نوائی s. f. Indigence, beggary. بی
 نہایت adj. Without bounds, end-
 less. بی نیاز adj. Wanting and
 asking nothing, not in need; indepen-
 dent. بی نیازی s. f. Independence.
 بیوجہ adj. Without cause or reason.
 بی وطن Without a home, an exile.
 بی وفا adj. Faithless, trea-
 cherous, traitor, ungrateful. بی
 وفائی s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness,
 ingratitude, treachery. s. f. Want of
 dignity. بی وقت adj. Out of
 season, untimely, ill-timed, at an un-
 usual time, unseasonable. بی وقر
 adj. Without dignity or character,
 dishonourable. بیوقری s. f. Want
 of dignity, dishonour. بیوقوف
 adj. Ignorant, foolish. بیوقوفی s. f.
 Ignorance, بی ہمال adj. Without

compeer, unequalled. **بی ہمت** adj.

Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble.

بی ہمتا adj. Incomparable. **بی**

ہنر adj. Unskilful, unskilled. **بی**

ہنری s. f. Unskilfulness. **بی ہنگام**

adj. Untimely. **بی ہوش** adj. Senseless, intoxicated, delirious. **بی ہوشی**

s. f. Senselessness, intoxication, delirium.

۱. **بیا** bayā, (वयः) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. 2. An assizer.

۲. **بیابان** bayābān or, biyābān, s. m. A desert, a wilderness.

۳. **بیاج** byāj, (व्याज) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. **بیاج خور** or **بیاج خور** One who takes interest, an usurer.

۴. **بیار** be-ār, v. imper. 2 pers. sing. (from آوردن) Bring (thou).

۵. **بیاز** byās, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury. **بیاز خور** sign. 3. Usurer.

۶. **بیاس** byās or vyāsa, (व्यास) s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the Vedas and Purāṇas; also, the founder of the Vedānta philosophy.

۷. **بیاسی** byāsī, (द्विशीति) adj. Eighty-two.

۸. **بیاض** bayāṣ, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of **رمل** or geomancy.

۹. **بیاکرن** byākaraṣ, (व्याकरण) s. m. Grammar.

۱۰. **بیاکل** byākul, (व्याकुल from वि

neg. आ all round. **کول** to collect together.) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.

۱۱. **بیالا** bayālā, (वायु from वा to move.) adj. Flatulent, windy.

۱۲. **بالیس** be'ālīs, (or, Bālīs) (द्वि चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-two.

۱۳. **بیان** bayān, (بین being separated) s. m. Explanation, relation.

۱۴. **بیاه** byāh or biyāh, (विवाह r. वह to marry) s. m. Marriage. **بیاه رجانا** To celebrate a marriage. **بیاه کرنا** To marry. **بیاه لانا** To take in marriage, to bring home a wife.

۱۵. **بیاه** byāhā, m. (विवाहित) } adj.
۱۶. **بیاهتا** byāhtā, f. (विवाहिता) } Married.

۱۷. **بیاهن** byāhan, (विवाहन) s. m. Marrying, marriage, to marry, to wed. **بیاهن جوگ** or **یوگ** adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.

۱۸. **بیاهنا** byāhnā, (from विवाह) v. a. To give or take in marriage, to marry.

۱۹. **بی بی** bibi, s. f. A lady, dame, madam; (vulgarly) a wife.

۲۰. **بیپار** baipār (dakh. bēpār, व्यापार) s. m. Traffic, trade, business.

۲۱. **بیپاری** baipārī, (व्यापारी) s. m. A merchant.

۲۲. **بیت** bait, s. f. 1. A house, temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).

۲۳. **بیت** bet, (वेत) s. f. A cane, ratan, a blow or stroke with a cane.

۲. بیتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, (वेताल) s. m.
 1. A dead body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2. Name of a demon.
۱. بیت اللہ *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The temple of Mecca.
۱. بیت الحرام *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house) The temple of Mecca.
۱. بیت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.
۱. بیت الشرف *baitu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence; the highest mansion (of a planet), &c.
۱. بیت الصنم *baitu-s-sanam*, s. m. An idol temple.
۱. بیت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. (*Met.*) An unfortunate fellow.
۱. البيت المعمور *al-baitu-l-ma'mūr*, }
 ۱. بیت معمر *bait-i-ma'mūr*, }
 s. A house in heaven, or in the sky, over against the *ku'ba* of Mecca (as believed by the Muhammadans).
۱. بیت المقدس *baitu-l-muqaddas* or *baitu-l-maqdis*. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.
۲. بیترنی *baitarnī*, (वैतरणी) s. f. 1. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river in Orissa.
۲. بیتنا *bitnā*, (from व्यतीत) v. n. To pass, come to pass, happen, befall, arrive: see بتنا
۲. بیتنا *betnā*, v. (dakh. explained by پارچه بردن) To out cloth.
۲. بیت *bit*, s. f. (विट्) 1. Dung of any animal. 2. (Same as विटलवण) A factitious salt containing sulphur.
۲. بیتا *betā*, s. m. A son, a child.
۲. بیتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To spill, scatter, pour out.
۲. بیتنا *baithānā*, } caus. of بیتنا
 ۲. بیتنا *baithānā*, } v. a. To cause to sit down, seat, set, settle, place, station, apply, plant, calm, becalm, allay, assuage, to enthrone, to make one believe, to level, to ruin, to stun.
۲. بیتک *baithak*, s. f. 1. A seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from بیتنا) Act or state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.
۲. بیتنا *baithnā*, (from उपविष्ट Seated) v. n. 1. To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To sit in *dharmā*. 3. To subside, abate. 4. To perch (a bird).
۲. بیٹی *beṭī*, s. f. A daughter.
۲. بیج *bij*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य) Sperma genitale.
۲. بیجا *be-jā*, adj. Improper, unnecessary.
۲. بیجک *bijak*, (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice. A bill of parcels.
۲. بیجنتی *baijantī*, (वैजयंती from विजि to conquer.) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*.
۲. بیجنتی مالا *baijantī-mālā*, (वैजयंती see بیجنتی and माला Necklace) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms or incarnations, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
۲. بیجو *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. Indian badger.

2. बीच *bīch*, (see بہتر) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. بیچ *Me-* mediation, interposition, arbitration. بیچ *To mediate, interpose.* بیچوں *s. m. The very middle, the very midst.*
2. بیچا *bīch-ā-bīch*, s. Very middle; in the very middle, central middlemost.
2. بیچنا *bechnā*, v. a. (विक्री to sell.) To sell, dispose of.
- P. بیچوبہ *be-choba*, (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole,
- P. بیج *bejh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin. foundation. بیج کن *An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects) بیج کنی s. f. Extirpation, eradication.*
2. بید *baid*, (वैद्य) s. m. A physician.
2. بید *bed* or *veda*, (वेद r. विद् to know.) s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled ऋग् *Rig*, यजुष् *Yajush*, साम *Sāma*, and अथर्व *Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.
- P. بید *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (वेत) بید مشک *An odoriferous sort of bed or willow.*

- P. بیدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, wakeful, sleepless. بیدار بخت *adj. Fortunate.*
- P. بیداری *bedāri*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.
- S. بیدانت *bedānt*, (वेदांत) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.
2. بیدانتی *bedānt-i*, (वेदांती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.
2. بیدائی *baidā'i*, (वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physic.
- P. بیدستر *bedastar*, s. The castor bed.
- A. بیدتی *baidaq*, (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.
2. بیدی *baidik*, (वैदिक) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* well versed in the *Vedas*.
- ¶ بیداک *baidak*, (वैद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physic.
2. بیدھنا *bedhnā*, (वेधन r. विध pierce) v. a. To pierce, to bore.
2. بیدھی *bedhi*, } (वेधी) s. m. A }
2. بیدھیا *bedhiyā*, } borer, one who }
perforates gems, &c.
2. بیر *bīr*, (वीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.
- H. بیر *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A task. 4. A sister. 5. Pasturage.
2. بیر *bair*, (वैर) s. m. Enmity hatred, بیر لینا v. a. To revenge.
2. بیر *ber*, 1. s. m. (for बदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube; also, the name of the tree. 2. s. f. (for वार or वेला) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.

- A. بیر *bi'r*, s. A well.
2. بیرا *birā*, (वोटिक) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.
- H. بیراکهری *berākhari*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.
2. بیراگت *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, (वैराग्य वि neg, राग passion) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.
2. بیراگا *bairāgā*, (from वैरागी) s. m. A small crooked stick (or piece of iron) which a *bairāgi* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.
2. بیراگی *bairāgi*, (वैरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgi*. 2. Same as بیراگا
2. بیراگی *bairāgi*, (वैरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetic, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *faqir* who practises certain austerities.
- H. بیر بهتی *bir-bahūṭi* or *bir-bahūṭi*, s. f. The red velvet insect, scarlet fly or lady cow.
- H. بیر بهوتی *bir-bahūṭi*, s. f. See بیر بهتی
- P. بیرق *bairaq*, s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
2. بیرن *bairan*, (वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.
- H. بیرن *biran*, s. m. Brother.
- P. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out. بیرونجات Country (opposed to town). بیرونجانی Rustic, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.
2. بیرى *beri*, (बदरी) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.
2. بیرى *beri*, (वोटिका) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c.

(See بیان). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.

2. بیرى *bairi*, (वैरी) s. m. An enemy, foe.

2. بیرا *berā*, (वेटप) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khurāja Khizr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint).

بیرا باندھنا v. a. To collect a crowd.

بیرا پار کرنا یا لگنا To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft). بیرا پارھونا To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.

2. بیرا *birā*, s. m. 1. The same as 2. بیرا 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. بیرا اٹھانا v. a. To undertake a business. بیرا

ڈالنا To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *birā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

- H. بیرا *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege. بیرا دینا to besiege.

- H. بیرى *beri*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters; (dakh.) a ring worn round the ankle. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with. 3. Nuptial ties; wedlock.

2. بیرى *beri*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیرا and بیرا

- P. **بیز** *bez*, part. in compos. (from **بیختن**) Sifting.
- P. **بیزار** *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted.
- P. **بیزن** *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of **گیر** and of a sister of *Rustam*.
۲. **بیس** *bis*, (وینشتی) adj. Twenty.
۲. **بیسا** *bisā*, (وینشتینک) s. m. A dog, which has twenty nails.
۲. **بیساکه** *baisākh*, (ویشاک) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near **ویشاک** (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April-May.
- P. **بیست** *bist*, adj. Twenty.
- P. **بیستون** *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farrhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shirin*.
- H. **بیسر** *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose. ¶ *bisār*, s. Gleanings left in the fields.
- P. ۲. **بیسرا** *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- H. **بیس** *besan*, s. m. (पेयण flour). The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*).
۲. **بیسوا** *beswā*, (वेशیا from **विषि** to attach.) s. f. A prostitute; horlot.
۲. **بیسوان** *bis-wān*, adj. Twentieth.
- P. **بیش** *beṣh*, adj. 1. More, greater. 2. Good, proper, well, better, excellent, elegant, delightful. **بیش بها** or **بیش قیمت** Of great price or value, costly, precious.
- P. **بیش تر** *beṣh-tar*, adj. comp. More most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
۲. **بیشنو** *baishnav*, (वैष्णव) adj. Of or relating to (**विष्णु**) *Viṣṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Viṣṇu*.
- P. **بیش و کم** *beṣh-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. **بیشه** *beṣha* or *bishā*, s. m. A forest.
- P. **بیشی** *beṣh-i*, s. f. Excess, premium, surplus, increase.
- A. **بیض** *baiṣ*, s. m. A mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. **بیضا** *baiṣā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. **ید بیضا دکھانا** v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A. **بیضاری** *baiṣāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *Qur'ān*.
- A. **بیضوی** *baiṣāwī*, (from **بیضه**) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg, made of eggs, relating to eggs. **خط بیضوی** s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'liq*, character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to **خط آفتابی** in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. **بیضه** *baiṣa*, s. m. (**بیض** he made it white.) An egg; (*dakh*.) a testicle.
- A. **بیطار** *baiṭār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. **بیع** *bai'*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling, sale. **بیع کرنا** v. a. To sell. **بیع نامہ** s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
- A. P. **بیعانه** *bai'āna*, s. m. Earnest money, advance.
- A. **بیعت** *bai'at*, s. f. Homage, fealty,

- بيعت کرنا *v. a.* To become a disciple of some saint.
۳. بیکا *bikā*, Crooked as in بال بیکا see under مال Hair.
۴. بيکنٹھ *baikunth*, (बैकुंठ) *s. m.* 1. A name of *Vishnu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*.
۵. بيگ *beg*, *s. m.* A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
۶. بيگار *begār*, *adj.* (A person) forced to work, or (carriage, &c.) pressed into service, with or without pay. بيگار پکڑنا To press (a man or carriage, &c.) into service with or without pay.
۷. بيگاری *begārī*, *s. f.* The act of pressing or forcing to work. بيگاری لینا To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
۸. بيگانہ *begāna*, *adj.* 1. Strange, not domestic, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, alien, unknown; stranger. 2. Not one's own.
۹. بيگم *begam*, *s. f.* A lady, a queen, (Women of rank a recalled *begams*). (*Beg* a lord, *am* a feminine affix.) A title of Mogal ladies.
۱۰. بيگم (بيگم) *s. f.* A young lady.
۱۱. بيگن *baigan*, *s. m.* The egg plant.
۱۲. بيگنی *beg-nī*, *s. f.* Prole of a *Beg*.
۱۳. بيگھا *biḡhā*, (बिग्रह) With A quantity of land containing twenty *katthīs* or 120 feet square. (This usual measure of land varies much in the various parts of India. The one here given of 1600 square yards is in use in Bengal; but, in the English surveys of the upper provinces, it is usually accounted 3025 square yards or 5-8ths of an acre.)
۱۴. بيگی *beg-ī*, (from वेग) *adj.* Swift, quick: *adv.* Quickly.
۱. بیل *bail*, (बलीवर्द) *s. m.* A bull, an ox (*met.*) A blockhead.
۲. بیل *bel*, 1. or *bil* (for विश्व) *s. m.* The name of a fruit. 2. (for वहि from वह to move). *s. f.* A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine): any vine or climbing plant. 3. Offspring.
۳. بیل *bel*, *s. m.* A spade, shovel, pickaxe, hoe, mattock: a pole for directing a boat. A spot in which the receiving pans are placed when sugar is manufactured: a line marked out on a road or garden with an axe, pointing out the direction of any proposed work.
۴. بیلا *bel-ā*, *s. f.* 1. Name of a shrub or flower. (A species of *Jasmine*). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle. 4. Time. (बिल to go).
۵. بیل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, *s. m.* A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
۶. بیلچک *bel-chak*, } (*dimin. of بیل*)
۷. بیلچہ *bel-cha*, } *s. m.* A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
۸. بیلدار *bel-dār*, *s. m.* A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
۹. بیلک *bel-ak*, *s. f.* 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
۱۰. بیلن *belan*, (वेलन from र. बिल Spread) *s. m.* A rollingpin, or roller.
۱۱. بیلنا *belnā*, (वेलन) 1. *s. m.* A rollingpin. 2. *v. a.* To spread out, to roll the flour into a flat cake.
۱۲. بیلنی *belnī*, *s. f.* A small rollingpin. ۱۳. بیلانی *belanī*, *s. m.* A branch.
۱۴. بیم *bim*, *s. m.* Fear, terror.
۱۵. بیم یا بیمان *bimā* or بیمان *bimān*, *s. m.* Insurance, money paid for the insurance of goods.

۱. **بیمات** *be-mūt*, (विमाता) s. f. A stepmother. **بیمات بھائی** A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
۲. **بیماد** *be-mād*, s. f. (dakh.) See **بیمات**
۳. **بیمار** *bimār*, (वि neg. रम् to rest.) adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill, patient. **بیمار خانہ** s. m. A hospital.
۴. **بیمارانہ** *bimār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
۵. **بیماردار** *bimār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
۶. **بیمارداری** *bimār-dār-i*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
۷. **بیماری** *bimār-i*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disease (*māndgi*).
۸. **بین** *bin*, part. act. (دیدن) in compos. Seeing, looking.
۹. **بین** *ben*, (for वेणु) s. f. 1. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bin* (for वीणा) s. f. A kind of lute or a sort of guitar, with five or seven steel strings, and having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger-board. 3. *bain* (for वाणी) s. m. A word, speech, sound.
۱۰. **بین** *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
۱۱. **بین** *baiyan*, (بیان) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.
۱۲. **بینا** *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.
۱۳. **بینا** *binā*, (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.
۱۴. **بینائی** *bina-i*, s. f. Sight, eyesight
۱۵. **بین** *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling.
۱۶. **بینتنا** *binṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see **بیونتنا**
۱۷. **بینڈا** *binḍā*, s. m. A roll of paper; a bundle, &c.
۱۸. **بینش** *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.
۱۹. **بینگن** *baingan*, (भंटाकी) s. m. The egg plant. See **بیگن**
۲۰. **بینی** *binī*, s. f. 1. The nose. 2. in compos. (from بین) The act of seeing or regarding.
۲۱. **بیوپار** *byaupār*, s. (व्यापार r. पृ to trade.) (dakh.) See **بیپار**
۲۲. **بیوپاری** *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant; a dealer. See **بیپاری**
۲۳. **بیونٹات** *byūntāt*, s. plur. (of plur. of **بیت**) household expenses.
۲۴. **بیونٹ** *byont*, (वि separation, श्रोत cloth.) s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.
۲۵. **بیونتنا** *byontnā*, v. a. 1. To cut or shape clothes. To measure one for a suit of clothes. 2. To kill, slay, despatch.
۲۶. **بیوہ** *bewa*, s. f. A widow.
۲۷. **بیوہار** *byauhār* or *byohār*, (व्यवहार from ह to take.) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, money-lending, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
۲۸. **بیوی** *biwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady. See **بی بی**
۲۹. **بیہودگی** *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, foolery.
۳۰. **بیہودہ** *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable.

- **بیہودہ گو** A talker of nonsense, a babbler. **بیہودہ گوئی** s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.

پ

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to (प) in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter *ف* *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *ه* *he* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as **په**.

P. **پا** *pā*, 1. (पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see **پائی** *pāyī* adj. Fettered, in chains. **پادر رکاب** (Foot in the stirrup) ready, prompt, alert. **پا شکستہ** Infirm, reduced. 2. In com. pos. part. act of **پائیدن** To continue; as, **پایا** Permanent.

n. **پا** *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see n. **آجہاں - آجہا - پن** as from **بڑھاپا - بڑھا**

r. **پا انداز** *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. of **پنداختن** To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.

P. **پابند** *pā-band*, (पादबंध) 1. s. m. A rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied, 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound, restrained. **پابند ہونا** n. (Met.) To be married. 3. A servant.

P. **پابوس** *pā-bos*, (پا Foot, and part. act. of **پوسیدن** To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e., Adoring, worshipping, revering.

P. **پابوسی** *pā-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship.

s. **پاپ** *pāp*, (पाप) s. m. Sin, fault.

2. **پاپڑ** *pāpār*, (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. **پاپڑ بیلنا** To undergo great labour or pain for insufficient wages.

3. **پاپڑا** *pāpārā*, (पर्पट) s. m. 1. A certain plant. 2. The fruit of the *Dhāk* tree.

4. **پاپڑا کھار** *pāpārā-khār*, (पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plantain tree used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called **پاپڑ کھار** (**پیڑ کھار**) is translated "pellitory root"

5. **پاپڑ کھار** *pāpār-khār*, s. (dakh.) See **پاپڑ کھار**

6. **پاپین** *pāpin*, (पापिनी from पाप Crimo) adj. f. A sinner, wicked (woman).

P. **پاپوش** *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.

s. **پاپی** *pāp-i*, (पापी) adj. m. A sinner, a criminal, hard-hearted.

P. **پاپیادہ** *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.

2. **پاٹ** *pāt*, (पल) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker.

P. **پاٹاب** *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

s. **پاٹال** *pātāl*, (पाताल) s. m. 1. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell. 2. Nadir.

P. **پاٹیل** *pātīla* or **پاٹلا** *pātīla*, s. A wide-mouthed kettle or pan, especially one used by confectioners.

ii. **پاٹ** *pāt*, s. m. (पट to floor) 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow. A plank placed across.

۱. پات *pāt*, (पट) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. (पत्र) A board, shutter, leaf or fold (of a door). A platform.
۲. پاتا *pātā*, (पट) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.
۳. پاترانی *pāt-rānī*, (پات A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.
۴. پاتمبر *pāt-ambar*, (पटंबर) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.
۵. پائنا *pāṇā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.
۶. پائونی *pāṇūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.
۷. پائہ *pāṭh*, (पाठ from पठ to read) s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson. Task.
۸. پائہا *pāṭhā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.
۹. پائہک *pāṭhak*, (पाठक) s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇas*.
۱۰. پائہ سالا *pāṭh-sālā*, (पाठशाला) s. f. A school, a college.
۱۱. پائہی *pāṭhī*, (पाठी) s. m. The same as پائہک
۱۲. پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, (پا Foot and جامہ Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.
۱۳. پاچی *pājī*, adj. Mean, base.
۱۴. پاچک *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
۱۵. پاچہ *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
۱۶. پاچہنا *pāchhānā*, v. a. To inoculate.
۱۷. پاد *pād*, (पद) s. m. A fart.
- P. پاداش *pādāsh*, s. m. Retaliation, recompense, reward.
- H. پادانون *pādā-non*, (see بیت sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
- P. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (*Bezoar stone*).
- P. پادشاه *pādshāh*, s. m. King: see بادشاه
- P. پادشاهانہ *pādshāh-āna*, adj. adv. Like a king, kingly.
- P. پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, s. f. Kingdom, sway: see بادشاہت
- P. پادشاہی *pādshāh-ī*, See بادشاہی
- P. پادشاہ زادہ *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- H. پادگاہرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits, timorous, pusillanimous. To turn tail.
۱. پادنا *pādnā*, (पदन) v. n. To fart.
۲. پار *pār*, (पार limit) s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off. پارھوجانا (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
۳. پارا *pārā*, (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quick-silver, mercury.
- P. پارچہ *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
۴. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (سپہرمنی) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian. 3. A touchstone for gems.

- F. پارس *pārs*, (پارس) s. m. Persia.
- F. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful, a holy man, a devotee.
- F. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- F. پارسائی *pārsū-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
۱. پارس پیپل *pāras-pīpal*, (پارشیپ-پپل) s. m. The name of a tree.
۲. پارس ناتھ *pāras-nāth*, (پارشیناث) s. m. Name of the twenty-third Jina or Jaina pontiff.
- s. P. پارسی *pārsī*, (پارسی) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- H. پارسى *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.
- s. پارتوی *pārvatī*, (پاروتی) s. f. (Daughter of پर्वत or a mountain) Durgā the wife of Siva.
- F. پار *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. A wall of stones piled up without cement.
- پارادوز s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- s. پارا *pāra*, (پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- H. پارا *pārū*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward. A calf, a male buffalo calf.
- H. پاروا *pārvā*, s. (dakh.) See سلخ
۱. پارها *pārphū*, (پڑپت) s. m. A hog-deer.
۲. پارھی *parhī*, 1. (from پار s. f. Crossing a river when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
۳. پارپی *pārpi*, s. f. A female calf.
- F. پارهر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See پادزهر

- s. پاس *pās*, (for پاسِ Side) postpos. at the side, near, beside, about, in the possession, at, Closeby, at hand.
- F. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, respect, observance, custody; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر Attention to (one's) wishes.
۱. پاسا *pāsū*, (پاشک A dice) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی dice, the oblong dice with which *chausar*, and *chaupar* are played); a throw of dice.
- F. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- F. پاسبانی *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- F. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- F. پاسداری *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship, partiality, favor.
- F. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- s. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (پاش a noose) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler. A Tadī drawer.
- F. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش پاش part. Shivered in pieces, broken in pieces.
- T. پاشا *pāshā*, A pāshā, governor of a province, counsellor of state, great lord also sometimes the grand vizier. The highest title in the civil or military hierarchy in Turkey. There are now many grades of pashas. 1st. The grand vizier, and those who rank with him. 2nd. Those who have filled that office. 3rd. Those connected by mar-

- riage with the Imperial family. 4th. The general class of ministers, or secretaries of state; and those to whom the rank is given. 5th. Simple mushirs, not ministers of the state; these are, governors-general of large provinces, or generals commanding corps d'armée, &c. 6th. Viziers, also governors-general. 7th. Feriks, or lieutenants-general. 8th. Mirimiran, or governors of smaller provinces. 9th. Miri-liwā, or generals of brigade. 10th. Miru'l-umera or governors of small provinces only.
- F. پاشنه *pāshina*, s. m. The heel.
- F. پاشویه *pā-shoyā*, s. m. Washing the feet with medicinal liquor for lessening feverish heat.
- F. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- F. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, spotless, blameless, immaculate.
- F. پاکباز *pāk-bās*, adj. Undeiled (generally applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- F. پاکبازی *pāk-bās-i*, s. f. Purity (generally of mind), candour.
- F. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, holy in life, modest (woman).
- F. پاکدامانی *pāk-dāmān-i*, } s. f. Chas-
- F. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāman-i*, } tity, sanctity, holiness of life, innocence.
- F. A. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undeiled, unpolluted.
- H. پاکھا *pākhā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
۱. پاکھا *pākhā*, (पक्ष) s. m. (dakh.) Side, quarter. A side wall, A shed.
۲. پاکھر *pākhar*, (प्रखर) s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant; (in the Dakhan) an ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body.
۳. پاکھند *pākhaṇḍ*, (पाषण्ड) s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
۴. پاکھند *pākhaṇḍ*, (पाषण्ड) } adj.
۵. پاکھندی *pākhaṇḍi*, (पाषण्डी) } Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.
- F. پاکی *pāk-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. پاکی لینا v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
- F. پاکیزگی *pākiza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness, chastity.
- F. پاکیزه *pākisa*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste. پاکیزه خصلت Of chaste habits or disposition. پاکیزه گوهر adj. Of a pure nature.
- H. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (*Bāolā*).
- H. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. 4. (dakh.) A shed.
۱. پال *pāl*, (पाल Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank. See میند
۲. پال *pālī*, (पालि) s. f. The *Māgadhā-prākṛit* language.
۳. پالا *pālā*, (प्रालेय) s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow; (dakh.) dew. 2. Trust, charge. پالا پڑنا v. n. To snow. پالی پڑنا v. n. To fall within the power of another.
- F. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsals.
- F. پالغز *pāl-lagh*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.
۱. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (पालक) A kind of greens (a species of *spinach*).

2. (पर्यंक) A bedstead. 3. (पालक) or *pālik*, Cherisher, protector, keeper: adopted; as, *पालक पुत्र* (पालकपुत्र) An adopted son.
- H. *پالک جوہی* *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree.
2. *پالکرا* *pālak-rū*, alj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son).
2. *پالکی* *pālki*, (s. पर्यंक) s. f. A litter, a sedan. *پالکی نشین* Entitled to be carried in a *pālki*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).
2. *پالنا* *pālā*, (पालन) i. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, foster, breed, educate, patronise, keep. 2. s. m. A cradle.
- P. *پالودہ* *pālūdā*, s. A thing made of starch or paste with sherbet: see *فالودہ*
- P. *پالہنگ* *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- H. *پالی* *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot. 4. (In Bengal) a vessel for measuring. 4. The knee pan. 5. A cowherd.
- P. *پامال* *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
- P. *پامالی* *pā-māl-i*, s. f. Devastation, the beating down by treading, destruction.
- P. *پامردی* *pā-mard-i*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
2. *پان* *pān*, (पान) s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of Piper betel). *پان اٹھانا* or *پان لینا* To accept, to assent: see

- پان اٹھانا* under *بیڑا* 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for *پانچ* Five.)
2. *پانا* *pānā*, v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subat. Finding, getting, &c. To take food.
2. *پانچ* *pānch*, (पंच) adj. Five. adj. Of five years. *پانچ سات* s. Perplexity.
2. *پانچواں* *pānch-wān*, (पंचम) adj. Fifth.
2. *پانچویں* *pānch-wīn*, (पंचमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
2. *پاندان* *pān-dān*, (पर्णाधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
2. *پاندو* *pāndar*, (पांडव from पांडु Pale). s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāndu*, especially applied to *Yudhishthira* and his four brothers.
2. *پاندی* *pānde*, } (पंडित) s. m. A
2. *پانڑی* *pānre*, } title of Brāhmins;
a schoolmaster. A learned man.
- P. *پانزدہ* *pānzadā* or *pānsadā*, adj. Fifteen.
- P. *پانزدہم* *pānzada-hum*, adj. Fifteenth.
2. *پانسنا* *pānsnā*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
2. *پانسو* *pānsau*, } (पंचशत) Five
2. *پانسی* *pānsai*, } hundred.
- H. *پانگرا* *pāngrā*, s. m. The coral tree.
2. *پانو* *pānw*, (पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot.

۲. پانی *pānī*, (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water.
2. Sperm. 3. Lustre, water (of a gem). 4. Character, reputation, honour. پانی بهرنا To confess inferiority. پانی پیتنا v. n. To rain. پانی بی بی کوسنا To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking). پانی سی پتلا کرنا To abash, to put to shame. پانی کا بلبلا (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی مرنا v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی نہ مانگنا To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.
۲. پاو *pā'o*, (पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. One pice.
PORT. پاو *pā'o*, s. Bread (made in the European way).
۲. پاوتی *pā'otī*, (پانا) s. f. Income: see آمدنی ¶ *pā'ā'ī* or *pā'otī*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
- F. پاو زھر *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone; see زھر باد
۲. پاولا *pā'olā*, (پاو) s. m. A quarter of any coin (as, of a rupee, &c.).
۲. پاولا *pā'olā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gesture, movement: posture, attitude (in archery, fencing, &c. پاولی دالنا or پاولی سٹنا To step by rule, to walk stately.
۲. پاوں *pā'on*, Same as پاوںو or the plur. inflection (for پاوںو). پاوں اترنا To be dislocated (the foot). پاوں اٹھانا To go quickly. پاوں بھر جانا Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پاوں پر تیشہ

- مار لینا Of one's self to spoil one's own affairs. پاوں پر پاوںو رکھنا 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پاوں پیتنا To entreat submissively. پاوں پکڑنا 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پاوں پوجنا 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another. پاوں پھیلا کر سونا (*lit.* To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پاوں پھیلا نا To insist, to be obstinate. پاوں پھونک پھونک To do any thing carefully. پاوں چلنا To go on foot (child). پاوں دھو دھو پینا (*lit.* To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پاوں ڈالنا To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پاوں ڈگنا To slip. پاوں زمین پر نہ ٹھہرنا is used to express excessive joy. پاوں سی پاوں سی باندھنا To watch one close. پاوں سی پاوں بھڑانا To be near. پاوں گاڑنا To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پاوں نکالنا 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a ringleader in a criminal action. پاوں آنا دبی پاوں To come gently and unperceived as a spy. پاوں دھول Misfortune: see آسیب
۲. پائی *pā'ī*, (पाद) s. f. A coin, the fourth part of an *ānā*; a pice (Natives) 2. A small copper coin equal to one-twelfth of an *ānā*; a pie.

- (पति from पा to protect.) s.m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati*, (पति) s.m. A leaf.
2. *पित* *pitt* or *pit*, (पित्त) s.m. 1. Bile, gall. 2. Anger; passion.
3. *पिता* *pitā*, (पिता) s.m. A father.
4. *पिता* *pittā*, (पित्त) s.m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind; modesty, shame (dakh.).
पितामरना To subside, cool (anger).
5. *पता* *patā*, (पत्र Leaf, &c.) s.m. A sign, mark, trace, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
6. *पत्र* *patā*, (पत्र) s.m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. 3. A card.
7. *पताल* *patāl* or *patāl*, (पाताल in Hindū mythology) s.m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth: (dakh.) adj. Deep.
8. *पितम्बर* *pitāmbar*, s.m. See *पितम्बर*.
9. *पतिव्रता* *patibratā*, (पतिव्रता) adj. f. Chaste (woman). A faithful wife.
10. *पित-पार्प* *pit-pāpp*, (पर्पट) s.m. Name of a medicinal plant.
11. *पतित* *patit*, (पतित) adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned; fallow (land).
पतित पावन Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
12. *पत जहर* *pat-jhar*, s.f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.
13. *पत जहरी* *pat-jhar-i*, s. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
14. *पुत्र* *putr* or *putra* or *puttar*, (पुत्र) s.m. A son.
15. *पत्र* *patar* (or *patr पत्र*) s.m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed, grant or conveyance of land, engraven on a plate of brass. 4. Plate or clasp of metal.
16. *पुत्र* *putri*, (पुत्र) s.m. Father.
17. *पत्रा* *patrā*, (पत्र) s.m. An almanac, an ephemeris, a calendar.
18. *पुत्री* *putri*, (पुत्री) s.f. A daughter.
19. *पत्र* *patrī* (from पत्र) s.f. A letter, note, epistle.
20. *पुतकी* *putakī*, s.f. A small pot, a pan.
21. *पटल* *pattal*, (पत्रावली) s.f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
22. *पटल* *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meager, delicate, weak.
23. *पुतल* *putlā*, s.m. An idol, image; (dakh.) A doll.
24. *पुतली* *putlī*, (पुतली) s.f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof.
25. *पुतली* *putlī*, (from *पुतल*) adj. Brassy, of brass.
26. *पतन* *patan*, (पतन r. पत Fall) s.m. The act of falling.
27. *पतंग* *patang*, (पतंग) s.m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun.
28. See *पतंग* *patang* v. a. To fly a paper kite.
29. *पतंगा* *patangā*, s.m. A spark. *पतंगा* *patangā*, s.m. A moth.
30. *पतंग* *patang*, (पतंग) s.m. A moth.
31. *पत्नी* *patnī*, (पत्नी) s.f. A wife.
32. *पत्रावली* *patravālī*, (पत्र) s.m. A leaf.
33. *पुतार* *putār*, } s.f. A rudder, helm.
34. *पुतल* *putāl*, }
35. *पुत्रव्रता* *putratā*, (पतिव्रता) See *पतिव्रता*.

۱. پتھر *patthar*, (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone.

stone; hail. پتھر بازی s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پتھر

پانی 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پتھر پسینا To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پتھر چہانی پر رکھنا To be patient

by compulsion or from being without remedy. پتھر سا پہینک مارنا To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پتھر

سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا To teach or instruct a fool. پتھر ہونا 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful.

۲. پتھرانا *pathrānā*, (پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھرانی See under آنکھ

۳. پتھراو *pathrā'o*, (from پتھرانا) s. Stoning.

۴. پتھری *patthri* (or *pathri*, from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.

۵. پتھرلا *patthr-ilā*, (پتھر) adj. m. Stony.

۶. پتی *puti*, (from पत्ति) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. ¶ *pati* (for पति

from पति to protect) s. m. Lord, master, husband.

۷. پتیا *putiyā*, (पितृव्य) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.

۸. پتیارا *putiyārā*, (प्रिय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief.

۹. پتیانا *putiānā*, (प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.

۱۰. پتلا *patilā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.

۱۱. پٹ *paṭ*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Up-side down, overturned.

۱۲. پٹ (پٹ) s. m. A cloth, cloth.

۱۳. پٹ (پٹ) s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.

۱۴. پٹا *paṭā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टि) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. پٹی باز (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller.

(2.) (met.) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پٹا کاٹنا v. a. To discharge

from service. ¶ 2. (पट्ट) A board on

which *Hindās* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. 3. (dakh.) A streak, stripe, broad line. 4. The half of the beard

of the cheek, half the beard or one side of the face. 5. A leaf of the American aloe or of any similar plant. 6. The head stall of a bridle. 7. A code or book of regulations for the guidance

of rent-collectors. 8. A long narrow slip or stripe of coarse cloth, matting, &c. 9. A straight, long and broad sword with two edges. 10. A foil or wooden sword used in fencing.

۱۵. پٹا *paṭṭā*, (पट्ट) s. m. A lock of hair,

a dog-collar: name of harness: a horse's girth: a deed in writing, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease: (dakh.) a stock (band for the neck): name of an ornament for the

neck worn by women. پٹا تڑانا To flee, run away.

۱۶. پٹا *paṭṭā*, adj. Fatherless.

۱۷. پٹا خا *paṭ-khā*, (properly, پٹا

پٹا A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib; a crash.

۱۸. پٹارا *piṭārā*, (पेटा) s. m. A large

basket (generally, of cane or ratan), a portmanteau.

۱. پتاری *piṭārī*, (पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

۲. پٹاکا *paṭākā*, s. m. *See پٹاखा

۳. پٹرا *paṭrā*, (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes, a board on which dough is kneaded, &c. 2. Un-ripe grain پٹرا کر دینا v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.

۴. پٹرائی *paṭ-rānī*, s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.

۵. پٹری *paṭrī*, (पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. A firm seat on horseback. 4. A tile.

۶. پٹرا *paṭrā*, s. m. See پٹرا

۷. پٹکا *paṭkā*, (पट्टि) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle, sash. زری پٹکا The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the Peshwā on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا To determine on, or prepare for any act. 2. A layer of mortar in a brick wall.

۸. پٹکنا *paṭaknā*, (r. पट्ट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.

۹. پٹکنی دینا *paṭkani denā*, } v. a.
۱۰. پٹکی دینا *paṭki denā*, }
To dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.

۱۱. پٹن *paṭan*, (पट्टन) s. (dakh.) City.

۱۲. پٹنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پٹنا 5. s. m. Name of a city. 6. To agree together. 7. To be crowded. (पट्टन)

۱۳. پٹنا *piṭnā*, (पिट् to hurt.) (intr. of پٹنا) v. n. To be beaten.

۱۴. پٹو *paṭṭu*, (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.

۱۵. پٹوا *paṭṭu'ā* or *paṭṭuā*, (r. पट्ट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.

۱۶. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps account
۱۷. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land steward. (पत्र a writing, पारिन doer).

۱۸. پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, (پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پٹنا

۱۹. پٹھا *paṭṭha*, s. m. See پٹھا Title deeds to land or deeds of lease.

۲۰. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

۲۱. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal), the breech.

۲۲. پٹھان *paṭṭhān*, n. prop. See افغان

۲۳. پٹھیا *paṭṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).

۲۴. پٹی *paṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage, fillet, brace: tape: a head-band or narrow plate of silver or brass worn by sepoys and their native officers across the turban: a rafter or the whole row or series of rafters that cover one side of a house. 2. (पट्टिका)

A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead.

پٹی پڑھانا or دینا To give a lesson; to teach; advise; counsel; instruct. To put one up to; to initiate one in roguery. To take in; deceive; cheat. 4. A row, line. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is

- **پچھورنا** *pachhornā*, (r. स्फुट Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھٹنا
- H. **پچھوری** *pachhorī*, s. f. A sheet: see پچھوری
- H. **پچی** *pachchī*, adj. 1. Adherent. sticking, joined. 2. (*met.* in music) In unison. **پچی کاری** s. f. 1. Mosaic. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. **پچی ہونا** 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.
- **پچیس** *pachīs*, (पंचविंशति) adj. Twenty-five.
- **پچیس** *pachīs-i*, s. f. A game played with *kaupis* instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five.
- P. **پچ** *pach*, interj. Happy! bravo excellent!
- P. **پختاری** *pukhtari*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury: whence) **ماما پختریاں کھانا** To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.
- P. **پختگی** *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.
- P. **پختہ** *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks) of brick or stone. 3. Ripe, mature, matured. 4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. **پختہ کاری** s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. **پختہ کرنا** To make strong, shrewd or

- knowing; to ripen. **پختہ مزاجی** s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.
- P. **پخش** *pakhsh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.
- H. **پدا** *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- P. **پدر** *padar* or *pidar*, s. m. Father.
- P. **پدری** *pidar-i*, adj. Paternal.
- H. **پدڑی** *pidrī*, s. f. A tomtit.
- H. **پدک** *padak*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck.
- **پدم** *padam*, (पद्म) s. m. 1. The lotus. 2. Ten billions (according to the *shāstr*); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūr-ul-amal*, or the Royal ordinances of Akbar).
- **پدماوت** *padmāwat*, (पद्मावती) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*.
- **پدمنی** *padmanī* or *padminī*, (पद्मिनी) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus. (The names of the other three are *chitriṇī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).
- **پدورا** *padorā*, (from, پا or پد) adj. Having the quality of farting. (*Met.*) A coward.
- P. **پدید** *padīd*, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.
- P. **پذیر** *pasir*, part. in compos. (from پذیرفتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. **اصلاح پذیر** Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. **چارہ پذیر** Remediable, admitting a remedy. **خلل پذیر** Troubled, disturbed, disordered. **زینت پذیر** Possessed of ornament,

- adorned. **عبرت پذیر** Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. **عبرت پذیر** Taking warning.
- F. **پذیرا** *pasirā*, (from پذیرفتن) adj. Acceptable, agreeable, accepted (prayer). s. Acceptance.
- F. **پذیرائی** *pasirā-i*, s. f. Acceptance.
- F. **پذیری** *pasir-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Taking, acceptance.
2. **پر** *par*, 1. (पर) adj. Distant, remote, far; other, strange, foreign. **پر دیس** Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (उपरि) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.
- F. **پر** *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing; **پرافشانی** s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. **پر ٹوٹنا** or **پر جلنا** To be without power or ability. **پر گرنا** or **پر جھڑنا** 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. **پر شکستہ** Distressed, afflicted. **پر کا قلم** A pen made of a quill. **پر نکالنا** To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.
- F. **پر** *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. **پر خطر** (पूर्ण) adj. Dangerous. **پر ملال** adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.
2. **پر** *pur*, (पुर) s. m. A city, a town. **پر باسی** Inhabitant of a city.
2. **پرا** *purā*, (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.
2. **پرا** *parā*, (परा) prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over.

- H. **پرا** *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).
2. **پراتم** *purātam*, (पुरातन) adj. Old, ancient. 2. Knowing; experienced.
- H. **پراٹھا** *parāṭhā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*, and of several layers, like pie-crust.
2. **پراچت** *parāchit*, (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution; atonement, expiation.
2. **پراسچیت** *prāschit*, (प्रायश्चित्त) s. m. Atonement, expiration. See **پراچت**.
2. **پراکرت بھاشا** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, (प्राकृत भाषा, प्र before, कृ to make lit. original.) s. f. A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language, but vulgar.
2. **پراکرم** *parākram*, (पराक्रम, परा and र. क्रम Step, pace) s. m. Power, muscular strength, prowess, vigour.
2. **پراگ** *prāg*, (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.
- F. **پراگندگی** *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion, distraction.
- F. **پراگندہ** *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted, dissipated, routed.
2. **پرال** *parāl*, (पलाल) s. f. Straw: see **پوال**.
2. **پرالبدہ** *prālabbh*, (प्रालब्ध) s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, chance, destiny.
2. **پراں** *purāṇ*, (पुराण) s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics es-

pecially, i. e., the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the Manus, and the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Paṇḍa*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brāhma*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuḍa*, the bird or vehicle of *Vishṇu*; 7. *Brahmavaivarta*, or transformations of *Brāhma*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brāhma*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bharishyat*, future or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*; and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

۱. پراڻ *parān* or *prān*, (پراڻ، اڻ to breathe) s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress.

۲. پراڻا *purāṇā*, 1. (پوراڻ) adj. Old. 2. (from r. پور Fill) v. a. To fill.

۳. پراڻڻا *prāṇṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پراڻڻا

۴. پراڻڻر تشڻا *prāṇa-pratishṭhā*, (پراڻ-پرتيڻا) s. f. Imparting life to the image of a divinity by certain mantras or spells.

۵. پراڻيا *parāyā*, (پر) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, other.

۶. پراڻيسچ *prāyascitta*, (پرايڻچيت) s. m. Expiation, penance. [mond.]

۷. پراب *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat dia-

۸. پراب *parab* or *parb*, (پرب) s. m. A festival, a holy day, an anniversary festival, feast: a chapter (of a book).

۹. پراباس *prabās*, (پراس from پ and r. وڻ Dwell) s. m. Travelling, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.

۱۰. پراباسي 1. *prabās-i*, پراسي s. m. A traveller. 2. پورواسي *pura-bāsi*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.

۱۱. پربت *parbat*, (پربت) s. m. A mountain. [mountaineer.]

۱۲. پربتِي *parbat-i*, (پربتي) s. m. A

۱۳. پربتِي *parbat-i*, s. f. } (پربتي)

۱۴. پربتيا *parbat-iyū*, s. m. } Production of hills) A kind of pumpkin.

۱۵. پربس *par-bas*, (پرکس) adj. Depending on the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.

۱۶. پرباشا *pari-bhāṣhā*, (پرماشا) s. f. Technicality, a conventional term in any science.

۱۷. پربھو *prabhū* or *prabhu* or *parbhū*, (پرمو، پ and r. ڀو Be) s. m. God, Lord, master, principal.

۱۸. پربين *prabīn* (پربون) adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, clever.

۱۹. پربوتا *par-potū*, } (پربوت) s. m.

۲۰. پربوتر *pra-pautr*, } Great grand-son.

۲۱. پربوترا *par-potrū*, }

۲۲. پربوتري *pra-pautri*, } (پربوتري) s. f.

۲۳. پربوتري *par-potri*, }

۲۴. پربوتي *par-poti*, } Great grand-daughter.

۲۵. پرت *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply,

layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.

۲۶. پرتاب *partūb*, s. m. Bowshot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.

۱. **پرتاب** *pra-tāp*, (प्रताप) s. m. Glory, brightness, splendour, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power. ¶ *pari-tāp*, (परिताप) s. m. Pain, anguish.

۲. **پرتپال** *pratipāl*, (प्रतिपाल, प्रति and r. پال Protect) s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, cherishing.

PORT. **پرتکال** *purtakāl*, n. prop. Portugal.

H. **پرتل** *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *tattā*. **پرتل کا تٹو** A packhorse, a bat-horse. [shoulder belt.]

H. **پرتلا** *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt

P. **پرتو** *partuu*, (प्रताप) s. m. Light, rays, splendour, sunbeams, moonbeams.

۳. **پرتوادی** *prati-vād-i*, (प्रतिवादी) s. m. Defendant, respondent.

۴. **پرتھوپال** *prithwī-pāl*, (पृथ्वीपाल) s. m. A king.

۵. **پرتھوپتی** *prithwī- or prithwi-pati*, (पृथ्वीपति or पृथिवीपति) s. m. A king.

۶. **پرتھویناٹھ** *prithwī-nāth*, } (पृथ्वीनाथ)
۷. **پرتھیناٹھ** *prithi-nāth*, }

s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.

۸. **پرتیت** *partit or pratiti*, (प्रतीति)

s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. **پرتیت کرنا** 1. To examine. 2. To believe.

3. To trust. ¶ *pratit* (प्रतीति) adj. Famous, known.

۹. **پرتیکار** *pratikār*, (प्रतीकार) s. m. Revenge, remedying.

۱۰. **پرچا** *parjā*, (प्रजा) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.

۱۱. **پرچاپتی** *prajā-pat or prajā-pati*, (प्रजापति) s. m. King, prince: a name of *Brahmā*.

۱۲. **پرچا** *parchā*, (परीक्षा) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.

۱۳. **پرچانا** *parchānā*, (परिचयन) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.

P. **پرچم** *parcham*, s. The fringed bunch or tassel of a lance, spear or pair of colours.

۱۴. **پرچنا** *parachnā*, (परिचयन) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.

H. **پرچونی** *parchūnī or parchaunī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.

H. **پرچونیا** *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.

P. **پرچہ** *parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap; slip of paper. See **پارچہ**

H. **پرچھا** *parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Decision.

۱۵. **پرچھا** *prichchhā*, (पृच्छा) s. f. Inquiry, asking.

۱۶. **پرچھہا** *parichchhā*, (परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. (امتحان)

۱۷. **پرچھانو** *parchhānw*, } (प्रतिच्छाया)

۱۸. **پرچھائیں** *parchhā'in*, } s. f. Image, (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade. **پرچھائیں اپنی سے بھاگنا** To be frightened at one's own shadow.

۱۹. **پرچھتی** *parchhattī or parchhattī*, (परिच्छती) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls. [پرچھتی]

۲. چہنی *parchhāfi*, (dakh.) See

۳. چہنا *parachhnā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).

۴. رخاش *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, conflict, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

۵. پرد *pard*, s. A fold, ply; map (of cloth): ¶ *purd*, A bridge.

۶. پرداخت *pardākh*, from پرداختن (پرداختن) s. f. Performance, finishing, patronising, relinquishment.

۷. ہ. پردادا *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

۸. ہ. پردادی *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.

۹. پرداز *pardāz* (from پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.

۱۰. پردازی *pradāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.

۱۱. پردگی *parda-gi*, (from پرد) s. f. A modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home. [liberal, generous.

۱۲. پردل *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold:

۱۳. پردلی *pur-dil-i*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.

۱۴. پردہ *pardā*, s. m. 1. A curtain, screen veil, hangings, tapestry, film, fine web, lid (of the eye), sail (of a ship), pellicle; secrecy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode, note of the gamut. پردہ پوشی The act of con-

cealing a blemish. 1. پردہ چھڑنا To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. پردہ دار Confidential.

۱۵. پردہ در Tearing the veil; a betrayer of secrets. پردہ دری The betraying of secrets. پردہ رکھنا To give obscure

hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. پردہ کرنا To conceal.

۱۶. پردہ کسی or پردہ کسی کا پھارنا To reveal the faults of another. پردہ نشین Remaining behind the curtain; modest.

۱۷. پردیس *par-des*, (परदेश) 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, in a foreign land.

۱۸. پردیسی *par-desī*, (परदेशी) s. m. Foreigner, stranger, a new man. adj. Foreign, exotic.

۱۹. پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. A sharp fellow.

۲۰. پرس *purus*, (पुरुष) s. m. A man.

۲۱. پرس *paras*, (पर्श) s. m. Touch.

۲۲. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking-

۲۳. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence: see پرسدہ

۲۴. پرسا *pursā*, (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom, four cubits.

۲۵. پرساد *prasād*, (प्रसाद) s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or a spiritual guide.

۲۶. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp) Asking, inquiring, inquisitive.

۲۷. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرست A worshipper of fire; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi.

۲۸. بت پرست An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست A worship-

- per of God. **خود پرست** A worshipper or admirer of self-conceited.
- P. **پرستار** *parastār*, **پرستیدن** s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.
- P. **پرستان** *pari-stān*, s. m. Fairy-land.
- P. **پرستش** *parastish*, (from **پرستیدن**) s. f. Worship, devotion.
- P. **پرستشگاه** *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship (mandir).
- P. **پرستی** *parast-i*, (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.
- P. **پرسش** *pursish*, (from **پرسیدن**) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.
- s. **پرسنگ** *prasang*, (**प्रसंग**, **प्र** and **संग**) Meeting, union) s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. **پرسنگ نه لگنا** Not to associate with 3 Opportunity. (**اوسر**)
- s. **پرسوں** *parson*, (dakh. *parsūn* for **परश्वस**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after tomorrow. [of the sick.
- P. **پرسه** *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting
- P. **پرسیا و شان** *parsi-yūshān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair.
- s. **پرش** *purush*, (**पुरुष**) s. m. A man, generally or individually; a male, mankind. ¶ **parush**, (**परुष**) adj. Harsh, severe: s. m. Abuse, contumely.
- s. **پرشاد** *parshād*, (**प्रसाद**) s. m. Offerings made at a shrine. See **پرساد**
- P. **پرشعور** *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.
- P. **پرگار** *parkār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Kind; sort; manner, method. See **پرگار**
- H. **پرکاس** *parkās*, (**प्रकाश**, **प्र** and **र** کاہ Shine) s. m. 1. Light, daylight, splendour, display. 2. To indicate.
- s. **پرکاش** *pra-kāsh*, See **پرکاس**
- P. **پرکاله** *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.
- P. **پرکم** *parkam*, adj. Become useless, out of employ, idle.
- s. **پرکه** *parakh*, (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and **ر** **ईक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **پرکهانا** *parakhānā*, (causal of **پرکھنا**) v. a. To cause, to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- s. **پرکھنا** *parakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try, to assay, test. [spiteful.
- P. **پرکینه** *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious,
- P. **پرگار** *pargār*, s. f. A pair of compasses.
- P. **پرگنه** *pargana*, s. m. (Tax-paying land); an inferior division of a country (less than a **ضلع**) nearly equalling a barony. (Plur. **پرگنه جات**)
- s. **پرگنه دار** s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
- P. **پرگو** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- H. **پرلا** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side; next in order; yonder.
- s. **پرلوک** *para-lok*, (**परलोक**) s. m. Heaven, the other world.
- s. **پرم** *param*, (**परम**) adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme.
- s. **پرما** *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Poz, gleet, clap: see **پرمايو**
- s. **پرمانما** *param-ātmā*, (**परमात्मा**) s. m. The Supreme Being, considered as the soul of the universe.

celebrated. place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamunā* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Saraswatī*; the modern *Ilāhābād*.

۱. پربت *prīt*, (پریتی from ر. پری Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection. See پیار

۲. پربت *pret*, (پریت from پ and یت to go forth.) s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit, fiend.

۳. پریچھا *parīchhā*, (پریکھا) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See امتحان

۴. پری خوان *parī-khūān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.

۵. پری خوانی *parī-khūān-ī*, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.

۶. پریدن *parīdan*, (in compos.) s. Flying. [Flown.]

۷. پریدہ *parīda*, (پریدن) part. pass.

۸. پریراز *parī-sād*, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.

۹. پریشان *pareshān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, distressed, deranged, پریشان حال Distressed in condition. پریشان خاطری s. f.

Trouble of mind. دل پریشان adj.

Troubled in mind. دلی پریشان

s. f. Trouble of mind. کرنا پریشان To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange.

پریشان کہنا To talk foolishly from absence of mind. پریشان گوئی

s. f. Confused or absurd talk. پریشان

نظری s. f. Confusion of sight.

۱۰. پریشانی *pareshān-ī*, s. f. Denial; confusion, misery, per-

۱۱. پرکھا *parekhā*, (پریکھا) s. f. Examination, discrimination, کی cheris

۱۲. پریم *prem*, (پ্রেম) s. m. . risher tion, friendship, kindness. cor applic

۱۳. پریمی *prem-ī*, (پ্রেمی) s. m. . clin. Educat desire soft, d tionate; lover. uly world.

۱۴. پڑا *purā*, (پڑ) s. m. A la. f. وردگار (of physic, &c.). See پڑیا cool cattle

۱۵. پڑا پڑا *parāpar*, adv. With reiterated strokes, as a shower of hail, &c.

۱۶. پڑا پانا *parā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.

۱۷. پڑنا *parānā*, (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.

۱۸. پڑاو *parā'o*, (from پڑنا) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.

۱۹. پڑجانا *parjānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind).

۲۰. پڑنا *parnā*, (ر. پڑ Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. 7. To halt. 8. To depend on. 9. To be vacant. 10. To fall to one's lot. 11. To cost. پڑرہنا or پڑے رہنا To remain helpless, poor or destitute.

۲۱. پڑنا *par-nānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پڑنا

۲۲. پڑنواسہ *par-nawāsa*, s. m. (dakh.) A great grandson.

۲۳. پڑوا *parwā*, s. (dakh.) A boat, large ferry-boat.

۲۴. پڑوانا *pirwānā*, (caus. of پڑنا) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.

- An animal, and r. पाल Preserve)
s. m. Cow-herd.
- P. ۱. پاس پا کرنا *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
- P. ۲. پاس پا ہونا *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to retreat, to flee.
- P. پاسپائے *pas-pā'e*, s. f. Sitting cross-legged as the Asiatics sit.
۳. پاس پوت *pas-pūt*, (पोषपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son.
- P. پست *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. پست فطرت adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. پست قد Low in stature. پست ہمت adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. پست ہمتی s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. پست و بلند دیکھنا To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. [dug.]
- P. پستان *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or
۴. پستک *pustak*, (पुस्तक) s. f. A book, volume, manuscript.
- P. پستہ *pista*, s. m. 1. A pistachio nut. پستہ لب adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip. 2. A lap dog.
- P. پستی *past-i*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness. [green.]
- P. پستی رنگ *pista-i rang*, s. m. Pea.
- P. پاس خوردہ *pas-khurdā*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
- H. پاسر *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night usually on forbidden pasture.
- P. پسر *pisar*, s. m. A boy, a son, a child. پسرزادہ A grandchild. پسر خواندہ An adopted son. پسر خواندگی s. f. Adoption.
۵. پاسرنا *pasarnā*, (प्र and र. घृ Spread) v. n. 1. To be spread, stretched out, expanded. 2. To lie prostrate.
- P. پاس رو *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependants. 3. Train, equipage.
- PORT. پیستول *pistol*, s. A pistol.
- P. A. پاس غیبت *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.
۶. پسلی *pasli*, (पार्श्व) s. f. A rib, the præcordia.
- P. پسماندہ *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.
۷. پسنا *pisnā*, (पेशण r. पिष to grind.) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (met.) to be desperately in love.
- P. پسند *pasand*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (from پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as دل پسند Grateful to the heart, agreeable. حق پسند Approving what is just. پسند آنا To be approved or chosen, پسند کرنا To approve, choose.
- P. پسندیدہ *pasandīda*, (پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, approved of.
۸. پاسو *pasū* or *pasu*, (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. پسوپالک s. m. A cow-herd.
- H. پیسو *piśū* or *piśū*, s. m. A flea. ¶ پاسو, s. m. (dakh.) As much of any thing as the hollow of both hands joined together can contain.
- P. ۹. پاس و پیش *pas-o-pesh*, s. m.

hesitation. پس و پیش کرنا
prevaricate, boggle, demur,

pasūjānā, v. a. To stitch.

pasīnā, (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1.
ire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To
onate. 3. Simmer.

pasīn, adj. Last, posterior.

pasīnā, (प्रस्वेद) s. m. Pers-
sweat.

pishāch, s. m. See پساج

pusht, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Pro-
ancestry, a generation of pro-
3. A prop, a second, au

پشت (पृष्ठ) The back).
Generation by generation.

s. f. The instep. پشت
پر کسی (lit. To back

support steadily. پشت پنا
a supporter. پشت خار

aw or scraper of ivory, wood,
a long handle to scratch the
پشت adj. Hump-backed.

پشت (lit. To turn one's
To flee, run away, turn tail.

pusht-āra, s. m. A load borne
back; heap; mass.

pushtak, s. A vice in horses,
and kicking up behind.

ashto or *pushtā*, s. The lan-
f the Afghans.

pushta, s. m. A buttress, prop,
lacia, dike, quay, hill, mound,
heap. پشتہ بندی s. f.
ment.

pusht-i, (पुष्टि) s. m. 1. Sup-
prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3.

The cover of a book. پشتی بان An

ally, supporter, aider. پشتی کرنا
to assist, to support, to second, to back,

P. پشت پشک *pishk* or *pushk*, s. f. The orbi-
cular dung of goats, sheep, camels,
rats, &c. ¶ Cat, pussy.

P. پشت پشکل *pishkil*, s. m. * The orbicular
dung of sheep, deer, &c.

P. پشت پشم *pashm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur,
down; a thing of no moment. 2.

Pubes tum maris tum feminae. * پشت

نه اکھڑنا To suffer nothing from the
enmity of another, not a hair of the
head to be touched. (Spoken in great
contempt of an adversary).

P. پشت پشمک *pashmak*, s. Name of a
sweetmeat.

P. پشتی پشمی *pashm-i*, } adj. Woollen,
P. پشتین پشمین *pashm-in*, } hairy.

P. پشتینه پشمینه *pashm-inā*, adj. Woollen,
(woolen goods).

P. پشت پشنگ *pashang*, s. Name of the
father and of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*,
also of a warrior of *Irān*: a long pier-
cing instrument with which builders
make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or
a plank prepared with a piece of wood
at each end on which bricks, clay, &c.
are drawn: tyranny, oppression,
labour: exuding (of water, &c.).

P. پشت پشواز *pishwāz*, s. f. See پیشواز

P. پشت پشه *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.

P. پشت پشیمان *pashemān*, adj. Penitent,
sorry, repentant, ashamed, disgraced.

پشت پشیمان هونا To repent.

P. پشت پشیمانی *pashemān-i*, s. f. Repent-
ance, penitence, regret, shame.

پکا *pakkā*, (पक्का) adj. 1. Ripe, ma-
ture. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to
raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made

of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert, adept. **کنا کرنا** To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.

ه. **کنا پکار** *pukār*, (प्रकुरा) s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry for help; noise.

ه. **کنا پکارا** *pukārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Call, shout, halloo, cry, noisiness, pretension, renown, report, fame.

ه. **کنا پکار دینا** *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, call.

ه. **کنا پکارنا** *pukārnā*, v. a. 1. To call aloud, to cry out, exclaim, shout. 2. To invoke; call on God.

2. **کنا پکانا** *pakānā*, (trans. of **کنا**) (पच to cook) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. **پکانے والا** Ripening; suppurative.

2. **کنا پاکو** *pakā'o*, (from **کنا**) s. m. Suppuration. adj. Suppurative. [Ripeness]

2. **کنا پاکائی** *pakā'ī*, (from **کنا**) s. f.

ه. **کنا پاکر** *pakar*, (پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, capture, holding, objection, difficulty, handle, wrestling.

ه. **کنا پاکرانا** *pakrānā*, (caus. of **پکڑنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge.

ه. **کنا پاکر بندی** *pakar-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see **گرفت**

ه. **کنا پاکرنا** *pakarṇā*, (प्रग्रह to gain) v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, gripe, handle, arrest; to object.

ه. **کنا پاکرانا** *pakarṇānā*, (caus. of **پکڑنا**) v. a. To cause to seize.

2. **کنا پاکشی** *pakshī*, (पक्षी) s. m. A bird: an ally, assistant, partisan.

ه. **کنا پاکلا** *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.

2. **کنا پکنا** *paknā*, (पचन from पच to cook), v. n. To be dressed or cooked, matured; burnt; to ripen; suppurate (inflammation, bile, &c.); turn grey (hairs). **کنا پکایا** Ready cooked.

ه. **کنا پکنا** *piknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be sown or cultivated.

2. **کنا پکوان** *pakwān*, (पकवान) s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.

2. **کنا پکوانا** *pakwānā*, (caus. of **پکنا**) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.

2. **کنا پکورا** *pakorā*, s. m.

2. **کنا پکوری** *pakori* or *pakaurī*, s. f. } (پک-

وٹی) A kind of dish. Pastry stuffed with pease-meal.

2. **کنا پکھال** *pakhāl*, (पय:खल i. e. पयस्

Water, and **खल** Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water generally carried on bullocks.

2. **کنا پکھالی** *pakhāl-ī*, s. A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back.

ه. **کنا پکھاوج** *pakhawaj*, s. f. kind of drum, a timbrel.

ه. **کنا پکھاوجی** *pakhāwaj-ī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*, a drummer.

ه. **کنا پکھراج** *pukhrāj*, (पुष्यराज) s. m. A topaz. The eighth *nachhattar* or mansion of the moon.

ه. **کنا پکھروٹا** *pakhratā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel.

2. **کنا پکھوا** *pakhvā*, (पक्ष or पक्षक) s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house). [see **پنکھ**]

2. **کنا پکھوتا** *pakhotā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing.

پکھ, *pakherū*, (पक्ष A wing) s. m.
l. (Met.) a man.

پاگ, (पद) s. m. The foot.
پگ or پگ دندی s. f.
-path, by-way, footpath, track
پگ دندی To track, to trace

پاگہ, s. m. A rope fastened
the neck or foot of a bullock, a
[ing twilight.

پاگاہ, s. f. Dawn of day, morn-

پاگری, (पट from पट to cover)
A turband اٹکنا To be
ate, or persevere. 2. Honor.

پاگلہ, adj. Foolish. (Phrase
ar to Bengal and the eastern
of Hindūstān). See پاگل

پاگلہ, (प्रगलन or trans.
پاگ) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse,
elt or cast (metal), to dissolve.
soften (an angry or a hard per-
suasage, mollify.

پاگلنا, (प्रगलन from प्र

गल Run out) v. n. 1. To melt
be melted, to be in fusion, to
metal). 2. To yield.

پال, (पल) s. m. A moment,
th part of a *gharī* or *dand* (24
sing equal to one minute).

پال, contract. of پلک (पल
ove) پل مارنا To make a motion
eyelid. پل مارتے adv. In the
ling of an eye, immediately,
tly.

پل, (पुल) s. m. A bridge,
nbankment. پل باندھنا v. a.
To make a bridge) l. To limit.
abound. پل صراط A bridge,
hich, in the belief of Muham-

madans, the righteous will pass to
heaven, and from which the wicked
fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

پلا, (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A
puppy, whelp, cup. پلا حرامی A
bastard.

پلا, *pallā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance.
2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths.
4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz
or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium
vulvæ. 7. One shutter or a fold of a
door, &c. 8. Border, margin.

پلا, *pallā*, s. m. 1. One scale (or side
of a pair of scales) : see پلے پلے
پلے پلے کسی کے آنا To assist, to favour, to
side with. 2. A weight of 3 maunds.

پالا, *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for
taking out oil, &c. [vass.

پالاس, *palās*, s. m. Very coarse can

پالاس, *palās*, (पलारा) s. m. Name
of a tree on which the lac insects feed.

پالاس پاپڑا, *palās pāpṛā*, (पलारा-
पपट) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea*
frondosa used in medicine.

TEL. پالال, *palal*, s. (dakh.) Name of a
weight (30 *fulūs* of Madras).

پالانا, *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament,
bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl.

پالو, *pulā'o*, or *pulā'o*, (पलान्न) s. m.
A kind of dish made of flesh, rice and
spices, &c., boiled in soup.

پل بندی, *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Imbank-
ment. 2. Sodomy. پل بندی کرنا
To ravish, to violate.

پیللا, *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. 1. Soft,
flabby, flaccid. 2. Weak, feeble.

پیلپلانا, *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften :
(dakh.) v. n. To become soft.

پیلپلاہٹ, *pilpilā-haṭ* (from پیلپلانا)
s. f. Softness.

- H. پلتا *palṭā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, retaliation.
- H. پلتانا *palṭānā*, (trans. of پلتنا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, repel.
- H. پلتا کھانا *palṭā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.
- H. پلتاؤ *palṭā'o* (from پلتنا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.
- H. پلتا لینا *palṭā lenā*, } v. a. To
H. پلت لینا *palat lenā*, }
- take back, to take in return, to take revenge.
- H. پلتن *palṭan*, s. f. A battalion.
- H. پلتنا *palatnā*, (परिवृत्त to turn over) v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. See اُلٹنا
- H. پلتھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. [stick, to cling.
- H. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere, to
- P. H. پلڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e., one side of a pair of scales. See P. پلا
- g. پلسات *pilsāt*, (from پیلنا) s. f. Yellowness.
- P. پلشت *palasht*, (Hind. *piliṣht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- P. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid, eyelash; a moment. پلک مارنا
v. a. To wink. پلک کے مارتے
In the twinkling of an eye.
- g. پلنا *pilnā*, (पेलन r. पिल Cast, throw) l. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground.
- g. پلنا *palnā*, (पलन r. पल Preserve) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened, to thrive.
- H. پلندا *pulānda*, (पुल to collect) s. m. A bundle; parcel.

- g. پلنگ *palang*, (पर्यंक) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead, a couch, cot (to sleep on). پلنگ پوش
s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- P. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A panther, a leopard. [A small bedstead.
- g. پلنگڑی *palang-ṛi*, (पर्यंकी) s. f.
- H. پلو *pullā*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment. پلودار A garment with a silver or gold border.
- H. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.
- H. پلوارے *palwār-ī*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- g. پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, adj. First-born.
- P. پلہ *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in: see پلا
- H. پلہندا *palihndā*, s. m. } A shelf
H. پلہندوی *palihndī*, s. f. }
upon which waterpots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- H. پلی *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا P. پللی, (पिह्ण a city). A small village: a lizard.
- g. پلیت *palīt*, (प्रेत) s. m. A ghost.
- P. پلیتا *palitā*, (corrupt. of فتیلہ or پتیلہ) s. m. 1. A match (of a gun) 2. A candle. 3. A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed). پلیتا چات جانا
To flash in the pan.
- H. پلیتھن *palēthan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پلیتھن پکانا
To contrive the ruin of any one. نکالنا پلیتھن
To beat severely. To beat to a jelly.
- P. پلید *palīd*, adj. Unclean, polluted, contaminated, impure, nasty.

۱. **پن** *pan*, (पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit, good deeds.
 ۲. **پن** *pan*, (पुनः) adv. (dakh.) But except, unless : perhaps.
 ۳. **پن** *pan*, s. m. (पण) 1. Vow, promise. resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* or, eighty *kaupis* : (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (पर्ण) contract. of **پان** *pan* s. m. A betel box. 4. Price; earnings.
 ۴. **پن** *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. **لڑک پن** Childhood. **بنیا پن** The business of **بنیا**
 ۵. **پنا** *panā*, A termination, see **پن**.
 ۶. **پنا** *pannā*, (पन्नग) 1. s. m. An emerald. 2. (पर्ण) A leaf.
 ۷. **پنالی** *panālī*, s. f. See **پناری**
پنالی پڑنا To be very fat (a horse).
 ۸. **پنانا** *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.
 ۹. **پناہ** *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge **دینا**
پناہ کسی To protect, to harbour. **کسی سے مانگنا** 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.
 ۱۰. **پناہی** *panāh-i*, (پان refuge) s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of—
 ۱۱. **پنبہ** *pumbā*, s. m. Cotton. **پنبہ** *adj.* Deaf. **دھن** *adj.* Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
 ۱۲. **پن بھٹا** *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
 ۱۳. **پنپنا** *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored. 3. To get stronger.
 ۱۴. **پنٹھ** *panth*, } (پٹھ: or پٹھا: or
 ۱۵. **پنٹھا** *panthā*, }
پٹھن s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
 ۱۶. **پنٹھی** *panth-i*, (پٹھیک) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
 ۱۷. **پنچ** *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (پنچ) 2. Of seven years old (a horse). **نئی پنچ** Of five years old. **ملی پنچ** Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). **پنچ آیت** The five chapters of the *Qur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān.
پنچ تن پاک Five holy persons (i. e., 1. Muhammad. 2. Ali. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan. 5. Husain. **پنج روزا** The space of five days. **عیب شرعی** *adj.* Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). **پنچ منزلہ** *adj.* Of five stories (a house, &c.).
 ۱۸. **پنجاب** *panj-āb*, (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (پنچنادر).
 ۱۹. **پنجابی** *panj-āb-i*, *adj.* Of the *Panj-āb*. [Cinque-foil].
 ۲۰. **پنچاگشت** *panj-angusht*, s. m.
 ۲۱. **پنجاہ** *panjāh*, *adj.* Fifty.
 ۲۲. **پنجرہ** *pinjra*, (پنجر) he skeleton; a ribbone.) s. m. A cage. **پنجرہ نا**

- To be or grow lean. (*met.*) The human body. (day.)
- P. پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thurs-
- P. A. پنج عیب *panj-aib*, adj. 1. Very vicious (a horse). 2. The five vices in a horse.
- P. پنجگانہ *panj-gāna*, adj. 1. Five-fold, five. 2. Daily five times of Prayers among Mohammedans.
- P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
- P. پنجه *panja*, (پنج five) s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, or having five branches, hence also called شاخہ پنج. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back with. 4. The five or cinque point at cards, dice, &c. 5. The whole foot and toes from the ankle down. پیرنا پنجه
- To overcome, to overpower. کرنا پنجه
- A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together.
- پنجه کش 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.
- H. پنجیارا *pinjiyārā*, (from بینجنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
- پنجیری *panjīrī*, (پنججیری) s. f. A strengthening medicine composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; candle. پنجیری
- پنجا کا پتا Indian borage.
- H. پنجوار *panje-icār*, (پنجو and explained by قحطی) Famished, very wretched.
- s. پنج *panch*, (پنج) 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly of five men, a meeting, a company. 3. A jury of arbitrators, پنج پاتر *panch pātṛ*, (پنجپاتر) s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.
- s. پنچاگم *panch-āgam*, (پنچاگم) s. f. (*dakh.*) Name of a book (said to be on astrology: Perhaps, on spells: see آگم).
- s. پنچاگنی *panchāgni*, (پنچاگنی) s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).
- H. پنچال *panchāl*, adj. (*dakh.*) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see مکار
- s. پنچامرت *panchāmṛit*, (پنچامرت) s. m. Milk, curds, sugar, *ghī* and honey, or a mixture of them.
- s. پنچایت *panchāyat*, (پنچایت) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest, council.
- s. پنچبھوت *pancha-bhūta*, (پنچبھوت) s. m. See پنچتتو
- s. پنچتتو *pancha-tatva*, (پنچتتو) (پنج Five, and तत्व The essential) s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether, (*ākāśh*).
- s. پنچراس *pancha-ras*, (*dakh.*) Composed of five metals, or fluids.
- s. پنچکی *panchakkī*, (پانیو Water and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.
- s. پنچگوہ *pancha-gavya*, s. m. Five things derived from the cow: i. e., milk, curds, clarified butter, cow's urine and cow-dung.

۱. ن. پنچلار *panch-lar-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).
۲. ن. پنچلاری *panch-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.
۳. پنجم *pancham*, (پنجم) 1. adj. Fifth. 2 s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. 3. The soprano.
۴. پنجمی *panchamī*, (پنجمی) s. f. The fifth day of the lunar fortnight.
۵. پنچورا *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).
۶. پنچھالا *panchhālā*, (پنچھالا) 1. s. m. The tail of a paper kite. 2. A follower. 3. A parasite.
۷. پنچھی *panchhī*, (پنچھی) from पक्ष a wing.) s. m. 1. A bird. 2. (met.) A man.
۸. پند *paṇḍ*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel. پندگو Adviser, monitor.
۹. پنڈا *paṇḍā*, s. (dakh.) Young or unripe fruit.
۱۰. پنڈار *paṇḍār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.
۱۱. پنڈرواڑہ *paṇḍarwāra*, s. m. (dakh.) Fortnight, or a fifteen days.
۱۲. پنڈرہ *paṇḍrah*, (پنچدرا) adj. Fifteen. [teenth.
۱۳. پنڈرہواں *paṇḍrah-wān*, adj. Fifteen.
۱۴. پنڈرہویں *paṇḍrahwīn*, (پنچدراویں) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.
۱۵. پنڈ *paṇḍ*, (پنڈ) s. m. Name of

a sovereign of ancient Dehli, and nominal father of *Yudhishthir* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes.

۱. پنڈ *paṇḍ*, (پنڈ) s. m. 1. Body person. پنڈ پڑنا To follow, to pursue to be intent on. پنڈ چھڑانا to avoid, to escape. 2. (پنڈ to roll into a lump or ball.) Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows). 3. A round substance, ball. 4. A funeral cake.
۲. پنڈا *paṇḍā*, (پنڈ) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay, &c. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پنڈ sign.
۳. پنڈا *paṇḍā*, (پنڈیت) s. m. A Brahman. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.
۴. پنڈارا *paṇḍārā*, (پنڈ Lump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer, a pillager, (among Mahārāttas).
۵. پنڈالو *paṇḍālū*, (پنڈار) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Trewia nudiflora*).
۶. پنڈالو *paṇḍālū*, (پنڈالو) s. (dakh.) An esculent tuberose root like a yam.
۷. پنڈت *paṇḍit*, (پنڈیت) adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned Brāhman. An honorary title signifying doctor or professor.
۸. پنڈت خانہ *paṇḍit-khāna*, (for بندی خانہ) s. m. A prison, gaol.
۹. پنڈری *paṇḍrī*, s. f. See پنڈلی
۱۰. پنڈری *paṇḍ-rī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پٹری [s. f. The calf of the leg.
۱۱. پنڈلی *paṇḍlī*, (پنڈیکا the calf).
۱۲. پنڈی *paṇḍī*, (پنڈ A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be cou-

tained in the fist. 3. A small clew or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered. 5. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.

۱. پنر جنم *punar-janma*, (पुनर्जन्म) s. m. Second birth, the being born again. [calf of the leg: the shin.

۲. پنڑی *pinṛī*, (dakh.) s. f. The leg, or

۳. پنساری *pansārī*, (पण्य A vendible commodity, and r. स. Spread) s. m. A druggist. One who sells spices, &c.

۴. پنسالا *pansālā*, } (पानीयशाला)
۵. پنسالا *pansallā*, } s. m. A stand where water is provided for passengers. [called.

H. پنسوی *pansōī*, s. f. A small boat so

۱. پنسی *pinsi*, s. f. A foul, corroding ulcer in the inside of the nose.

۲. پنککڑی *pankukṛī*, s. (dakh.) Waterfowl (in general): a curlew, a snipe.

۳. پنکھ *pankh*, (पक्ष) s. m. A feather, wing, pinion. [fan.

۴. پنکھا *pankhā*, (पक्ष A wing) s. m. A

۵. پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, (पक्ष A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

۶. پنکھی *pankhī*, (पक्ष) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.

۷. پنکٹ *pankat*, (पंक्ति) s. f. A row or line of people sitting down to a meal. [ged, a cripple.

۸. پنکلا *panglā*, (पंगु) adj. Bandy-legged.

H. پنکورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.

H. پنکولا *pingulā*, }

۱. پنکوری *pingorī*, (पिंड and गुड) s. f. (dakh.) A piece of sugar-cane.

۲. پنکھٹ *panghaṭ*, (पानीय Water, and घट्ट A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.

s. پنکی *pungī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پونگی

۳. پنم *punam*, (पुण्य) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *punim* or *punam* (पूर्णमा) Full moon.

۴. پنواری *panwārī* or *panwārī*, (पर्ण-वाटी) s. f. A betel garden.

۵. پنہارا *panhārā*, (पानीयहर) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.

۶. پنہارن *panhārīn*, } s. f. 1. (पा-
۷. پنہاری *panhārī*, }

نویہارینگی) A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (पणहारिणी

from पण Wager, promise, and r. ह. Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.

P. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.

۱. پنہانا *panhānā*, (पानीय from पय milk.) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals.

P. پنہانی *pinhānī*, s. f. Concealment.

s. پنی *punya*, (पुण्य s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.

۲. پنیا *paniyānā*, (पानीय) 1. v. a. To irrigate, to water. 2. v. n. To yield water.

P. پنیر *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. مایہ پنیر s. m. Runnet.

s. پنیران *panyawān*, (पुण्यवान) adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.

H. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand. (प्रपा) A primitive drinking fount where water is provided for passengers. پوهتنا (प्रातः) To dawn (the morning).

۲. پواج *pawāj*, s. Arab. plur. (of پاجی) Mean people.
۳. پو^ا *po'ā*, s. (dakh.) A story or the circumstances of a story.
۴. پو^ال *puwāl* or *po'āl* (پوال) s. f. Straw.
۵. پو^الا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
۶. پو^اپھنا *po-phāṇā*, (see پوہ) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.
۷. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. (پوگ from پو to weave) Glass beads, beads.
۸. پوت (پوت) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا s. m. A young monkey.
۹. پوتا *potā*, (پوت) s. m. Grandson, son's son.
۱۰. پوتری *pautrī*, (پوتری) (dakh. *potrī*) s. f. Grand-daughter, son's daughter.
۱۱. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.
۱۲. پوتنا *potnā*, (پو to make clean) v. a. To besmear, to plaster, to whitewash.
۱۳. پوتھ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead : see پوت [book.
- پوتھا *pothā*, (پستک) s. m. A large
- پوتھی *pothī*, (پستتی) s. f. A book.
- پوتھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove of garlic.
- پوتی *potī*, (پوتی) s. f. Grand-daughter, son's daughter.
- پوتی *potī*, s. f. (dakh.) Red cotton, cotton wool fully saturated with a red or crimson dye which it gives out readily to water for the purposes of red ink, staining, painting, &c.
- پوت *pot*, (پوت to bind together) s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout. 3. A large quantity.
- پوتا *potū*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mu-
- cus of the nose, snot. 6. (dakh.) Son : see پوت [2. (dakh.) Ram.
- پوتلا *potlā*, s. m. 1. A large bundle.
- پوتلی *potlī*, s. f. A bundle, a packet.
- پوتھا *pothā*, s. m. (dakh.) C'faw, crop, maw, gorge (of a bird).
- TEL. TAM. پوتی *potī*, s. f. (dakh.) Prop, support : competition, rival, rivalryship, پوتی دینا To prop.
- پوج *pūj*, adj. Mean, base.
- پوجا *pūjā*, (پوجا from پوج to worship) s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, devotion. 2. Idolatry. 3. (Irony) Beating.
- پوجاری *pūjārī*, } (r. پوج
- پوجک *pūjak*, (پوجک) }
Worship) s. m. A worshipper.
- پوجن *pūjan*, (پوجن) verbal n. Worshipping, adoring.
- پوجنا *pūjnā*, (پوجن) v. a. To worship, to venerate.
- پچ *pāch*, adj. 1. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, پچ کوئی or پچ کوئی s. f. Talking nonsense. 2. Empty, mean.
- پچھ *pāchh*, (پچھ to ask پچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پچھ
- پاچھ s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
- پچھنا *pāchhṇā*, (پچھنا) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate. پچھنا پچھنا To inquire, &c.
- پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian تار [skulking warblers.
- پودنا *podnā*, s. m. Name of a bird,
- پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا
- پودا *pauḍa*, s. Bush : see پودھا

- H. پوہ *poḥ*, s. f. Dawn of day.
 P. پویا *poṃyā*, } part.act. (of پویدن)
 P. پویان *poṃyān*, } Going, running.
 P. پوید *poṃyā*, s. m. A canter, or hand-
 gallop. چلنا پوین v. n. To canter,
 &c.
 ۛ. پو *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contrac-
 tion of پر) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu*
 (उपरि) postpos. On, over; but, yet,
 &c. : see پر
 H. پھاٹک *phāṭak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2.
 A large shutter. 3. An obstruction,
 impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a
 court of justice, where the plaintiff
 and defendant take their station.
 H. پہاڑ *pahār*, s. m. A mountain.
 راتیں پہاڑسی Long nights (especi-
 ally, of sorrow).
 H. پہاڑی *pahārī*, s. m. The multipli-
 cation table (in arithmetic).
 ۛ. پہاڑکھانا *phāṭ khānā*, v. a. To worry.
 ۛ. پہاڑنا *phāṭnā*, (स्फाटन or caus. of
 پھٹنا) v. a. To tear, rend, lacerate.
 H. پہاڑی *pahārī*, s. f. 1. A hill, a
 small mountain. 2. adj. Mountainous,
 of the mountain.
 H. پہاڑیا *pahārīyā*, (from پہاڑ) adj.
 Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst.
 A mountaineer.
 ۛ. پہاٹ *phāṭ*, (फाल्गु) s. m. 1. Red
 powder (sprinkled in the time of the
 Holi). 2. The act of throwing coloured
 powders in the Holi, the gambols of
 the Holi.
 ۛ. پہاگن *phāgun* or *phāgan* (or *phālgun*,
 फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the
 11th month, the full moon of which is
 near *pūrvaṃphalgunī*. February-March.
 ۛ. پھال *phāl*, (फाल from फल to cleave)
 s. f. A ploughshare.

- H. پھال *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel
 nut (Areca). 2. A step. 3. (dakh.)
 A slice of meat.
 H. پھالی *phālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leathern
 pillow placed under the buttocks of a
 child.
 H. پھانتا *phāñṭā*, s. (dakh شاخ) Branch,
 bough; neck (of land).
 ۛ. پھانچ *phāñj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare
 net.
 ۛ. پھاند *phānd*, } (बंध) (پھاندنا)
 ۛ. پھاندنا *phāndnā*, }
 s. m. 1. A noose, snare, gin, net. 2.
 (met.) Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Leap,
 spring.
 ۛ. پھاندنا *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (फालन r.
 फल Move) or (स्पंदन going). To
 jump over, leap over, to bound, spring,
 leap. 2. (from r. पश Bind, restrain)
 To imprison, tie, insnare, entangle, to
 noose, entrap.
 H. پھاندی *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50
 or 100 sugar canes.
 ۛ. پھانس *phāns*, }
 ۛ. پھانسا *phānsā*, } (पारा) s. m. 1. A
 noose. 2. An impediment. ¶ *phānsā*
 (dakh.) Lots, a die (for playing).
 پھانسی Dice.
 ۛ. پھانسنہا *phānsnā*, (पारा) 1. v. a. To
 noose, to insnare, to entrap, to throttle,
 to strangle, to choke. 2. v. n. To be
 impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be
 perplexed.
 ۛ. پھانسی *phānsī*, (पारा) s. f. A noose,
 a loop, snare, halter; strangulation.
 پھانسی دینا v. a. To strangle, to
 hang.
 H. پھانک *phānk*, s. f. A slice, a piece
 of fruit; a clove (of garlic).
 H. پھانکر *phāñkar*, }
 H. پھانکڑا *phāñkrā*, } s. m. A fop.

H. ہانکنا *phānkā*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To vanish (as clouds) to be passed (time).

H. ہاڑا *phā'orā*, s. m. Mutton, spade hoe.

H. ہاہا *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *atr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget.

H. ہبتا *phabtī*, (from ہبنا) adj. Pertinent, fit.

H. ہبتی *phabtī*, (from ہبنا) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. ہبتی کہنا v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.

H. ہبکنا *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).

H. ہبنا *phaban*, (ہبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, elegance, charm.

H. ہبنا *phabnā*, v. n. 1. To become, befit, fit, suit. 2. To look beautiful.

H. ہبیلہ *phabīlā*, (from ہبنا) adj. Be-coming, fit. [a paternal aunt.

H. ہبہا *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of

H. ہبہسا *phaphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid. 3. Fat, flabby, puffed.

H. ہبہکارنا *phuphkārā*, v. n. 1. To hiss (a snake). 2. The puffing of a steam engine.

۱. ہپولا *phapolā*, } (سفوٹ) s. m.

۲. ہپولا *phapholā*, }
Blister, vesicle. ہپولے دل کے

ہپولے To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.

H. ہپہوندی *phaphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness, dampness, mildew.

H. ہپہی *phupphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

H. ۱. ہپیاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.

H. ۲. ہپیاسسر *phuphiyā-sasur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.

H. ہپہیرا *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descend-

H. ہپہیری *phupherī*, f. } ed from, or related through a paternal aunt.

ہپہیرا ہائی The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. ہپہیری بہن Daughter of a paternal aunt.

H. ہٹ *phit*, (سفٹ to despise) s. Curse, malediction. adv. Fy! ہٹ ہٹ Curse on it! fy upon it!

۱. ہٹ *phut*, (سفٹ) adj. Odd, unpaired, single, unmatched.

۲. ہٹا *phaṭā*, (from ہٹنا) s. m. A crack. ہٹے میں پانو دینا To interfere in any thing.

H. ہٹانا *phiṭānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.

۱. ہٹ پڑنا *phaṭ paṛnā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. آسمان

ہٹ پڑنا v. n. To rain hard.

H. ہٹک *phiṭik*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare, cage. A fowler's net.

H. ہٹکار *phiṭkār*, (سفٹ to despise) s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.

H. ہٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, v. a. To curse.

۱. ہٹکری *phiṭkirī* or *phiṭkarī* or *phaṭkarī*, (سفٹکاری or سفاٹکی) s. m. Alum.

۲. ہٹکنا *phaṭaknā*, (سفوٹن r. سفوٹ Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. To look in.

H. ہٹکی *phuṭkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phaṭkī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.

۱. ۱. پھٹنا *phaṭnā*, (سٹرن) v. n. To be torn, rent, cracked, to burst, split.
۲. پھٹنا *phiṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To be paid off, liquidated, discharged (as a debt.).
۳. پہچان *pahchān*, (پہچاننا) s. f. Acquaintance, recognisance.
۴. پہچاننا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā*, (پہچاننا) v. a. To know, to recognise, comprehend, understand.
۵. پھدکنا *phudaknā*, (سپدن) v. m. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds, frogs, &c.) to dance about in token of delight, or with excitement.
۶. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a humming bird.
۷. پھر *phir* or *phiri*, (پنر) (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then (*dubārā*.)
۸. پھر *pahar*, for (پھر) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *ghaṭis*, a watch or 3 hours. پھردن The first watch of the day, i.e. from VI. to IX. A.M. پھررات The first watch of the night, i.e. from VI. to IX. P.M. پھر رات باقی رہنا The night to be advanced to its last watch, to draw near morning or day, to be between III. and VI. A.M.
۹. پھرا *pahrā*, (پھر) s. m. 1. A turn of watch, a sentinel; custody. پھرا دینا To watch. پھرے میں ڈالنا To give in charge to a watch or the guard.
۱۰. پھرا *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip, thigh.
۱۱. پھرائی *pharrūṭī*, (r. سٹرن tremble, Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a bird or a flag or the breathing of a horse.
۱۲. پھرانا *phirānā*, (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, turn back, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
۱۳. پھرانا *pharrānā*, (سٹرن) v. n. To fly or flutter (as, a flag).
۱۴. پھرانا *pahrānā*, or *pahirānā* (پہرنا) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe.
۱۵. پھراوا *pahrāwā* or *paharāwā*, (پہرا) s. Dress, raiment.
۱۶. پھرپھرانا *phurphurānā*, (r. سٹرن Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
۱۷. پھرپھری *phurphurī*, (r. سٹرن Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation. [trick, wickedness.]
۱۸. پھرپھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit
۱۹. پھرت *phurt* (سٹرن) s. f. Activity quickness, alertness.
۲۰. پھرتی *phurtī*, (سٹرن) s. f. 1. Activity, agility, quickness; 2. Readiness.
۲۱. پھرتیلا *phurtīlā*, (پھرت) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, ready.
۲۲. پھرچانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp. 4. To evade. 5. To bend.
۲۳. پھرچا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for پھرچا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from پھرچانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
۲۴. پھرچانا *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide to give a final sentence.
۲۵. پھرچھا *pharchhā*, (پہر) all round (پھرچھا) adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). پھرچھا کرنا v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
۲۶. پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to sweep, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, people, &c.).
۲۷. پھرکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. See پھرکنا
۲۸. پھرکی *phirkī*, (پھرنا) s. f. A whirling, any thing turning as on an axis.

۵. **پھرنا** *phirnā*, (परिगम Going round or स्फुर to start) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt. (*bāgi honā*), s. m. Return, exchange.
۶. **پہرنا** *paharnā* or *pahirnā*, (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, dress, clothe one's self, wear.
۷. **پہرنی** *phirnī*, s. f. See **پہرکی**
۸. **پہرہ** *pahra*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See **پہرا**
2. Watchman, sentinels; care, custody.
۹. **پہرہرا** *pharaharā*, } 1. s. m. A vane,
a pennant. 2.
۱۰. **پہرہری** *pharaharī*, } adj. Half-dried.
۱۱. **پہریا** *pahriyā*, (प्राहरीक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
۱۲. **پہرہ والا** *pahre-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard, watchman.
۱۳. **پہر** *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage.
۱۴. **پہرا** *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Leaf of the cocoa-nut tree.
۱۵. **پہرپہرانا** *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to flap the wings, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion, to struggle, to be agitated.
۱۶. **پہرپہراہٹ** *pharpharā-haṭ*, s. 1. Disquietude, agitation. 2. Clapping (of the wings.). 3. Struggle.
۱۷. **پہراپہرا** *pharapā*, (फल) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword.).
۱۸. **پہراپہرکت** *pharak*, (स्फुर) 1. verbal n. f. (of **پہرکنا**) Fluttering, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating, flap. 2. (dakh.) Pommel or bow of a saddle.
۱۹. **پہراپہرکنا** *pharaknā*, (r. स्फुट or स्फुर) v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the

- eyelids and other muscles; to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
۲۰. **پہریا** *phariyā*, (پہری) s. m. 1. A pedlar, a retailer. 2. Keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
۲۱. **پہریا** *phuriyā*, (dimin. of **پہریا**) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
۲۲. **پہسانڈا** *phusāndā*, adj. (dakh.) Stinking. See **پساندا**
۲۳. **پہسپہسا** *phasphasā*, adj. 1. Flabby, loose, not rigid. 2. Mouldering.
۲۴. **پہسپہسانا** *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper. [terrified.]
۲۵. **پہسپہسانا** *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be
۲۶. **پہسپہسپہس** *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
۲۷. **پہسکا** *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
۲۸. **پہسکی** *phaskī*, s. f. A handful of grain exacted for each load of grain brought to market. (dakh.) See **محصول**
۲۹. **پہسلانا** *phislānā*, (caus. of **پہسلنا**) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
۳۰. **پہسلانا** *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, flatter, fondle, entice, seduce.
۳۱. **پہسل بانڈا** *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill.
۳۲. **پہسلنا** *phisalnā*, (पिचिल slippery.) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery. 3. To incline towards.
۳۳. **پہسینڈی** *phusainḍī*, adj. Stink; bad smell; fishy smell.
۳۴. **پہکا** *phakkā*, s. m. A quantity (of parched corn, &c.) taken into the palm of the hand to be chucked into the mouth.
۳۵. **پہکت** *phukaṭ*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing. See **مفت**
۳۶. **پہکڑ** *phakkar*, (फक्क to behave ill) s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl,

- raillery. **پہکار باز** An abuser, an indecent chatterer. A foulmouthed fellow.
۱. **پھونکنا** *phuknā*, (intrans. of **پھونکنا**) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle, with flowers held in the hand. ¶ *phuknā* (from **پھوک**) s. m. A bladder, a bag, purse. ¶ *phaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be chucked into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grains, meal, &c.): see **پھانکنا**.
۲. **پھنکی** *phuknī*, (**فکٹکاری**) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
۳. **پھکیت** *phikait* or *phakait*, (from **پھینکنا**) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.). A club-player.
۴. **پھگانا** *phugānā*, (causal of **پھگانا**) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill with air (as a bladder).
۵. **پھگنا** *phugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to swell, to be distended.
۶. **پھل** *phal*, (**فول** to bear fruit) s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children progeny. **پھل پانا** To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). **پھل پھلاری** Fruits of various kinds, fruitage. **پھل دار** adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).
۷. **پھال** *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. (**پرم**) Beginning, commencement, aggression; in the first place. 3. The side of a rectangular figure.
۸. **پھلا** *pahlā*, (**پرم**) See **اگلا** 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.
۹. **پھلا** *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye): see **پھلی**. **پھلا نکالنا** To couch (an eye.)
۱۰. **پھلاسرا** *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.
۱۱. **پھلانا** *phulānā*, (trans. of **پھولنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (**مست**) To ~~make~~ proud or to puff up with flattery.
۱۲. **پھلانگ** *phalāng*, (**پھلنگ** bound) (see **پھلنگ**) s. f. A stride.
۱۳. **پھل بھول** *phal-bujhauwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty-one," "the number was eight."
۱۴. **پھلت** *phalit*, (**फलित**) adj. Fruit-bearing, luxuriant.
۱۵. **پھلجھڑی** *phuljharī*, (flower-scattering) s. f. A kind of fire-work like a fountain, or a roman candle held in the hand with flowers. [a sword, &c.).
۱۶. **پھلڑا** *phal-rā*, (**फल**) s. m. Blade (of
۱۷. **پھلکا** *phulkā*, (**फल**) A flower, blown as a flower. 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An arena or arena for wrestlers.
۱۸. **پھلکارنا** *phulkārā*, (**फल**) Blossom, and r. **کھ** Make v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.
۱۹. **پھلکاری** *phulkārī*, (**फलکاری**) s. m. Flowered cloth.
۲۰. **پھلکی** *phulkī*, (**फल**) Blossom s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.
۲۱. **پھلنا** *phalnā*, (**फल**) v. n. 1. To bear fruit. 2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. ¶ *phulnā*, v. n. See **پھولنا**.
۲۲. **پھلنگ** *phalang*, (**लंग** r. **लघ**) Leap, spring) s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump.
۲۳. **پھلو** *pahlā*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. **پھلو کرنا** To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. 2. Specious; ambiguous; dissimulating.

۱. **فہلواڑی** *phul-wārī*, (فہلڑ) A flower, and **واٹو** A garden) s. f. 1. A flower-garden, an orchard. 2. Offspring.
- P. **فہلوان** *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.
۱. **فہلوان** *phala-wān*, (فہلوان) adj. Fruit-bearing, producing results.
- P. **فہلوانی** *pahlawān-i*, (فہلوان) s. f. Heroism, athletic exercises.
۱. **فہلوتا** *pahlautā*, or **فہلوتہا** adj. First-born: see **فہلوتہا**
۱. **فہلوری** *phulaurī*, (فہلورہ) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.
- P. **فہلوی** *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroic; a language of Persia.
۱. **فہلی** *phalī*, (فہل) s. f. 1. A pod, a seed (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop.
۱. **فہلی** *phulī*, (فہلڑ) Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo. ¶ Name of an ornament for the nose.
۱. **فہلیانا** *phaliyānā*, (r. **فہل**) v. n. To bear fruit.
- H. **فہلیری** *phulērī*, s. f. (dakh. **الول** **کلول**) Gambols, playsomeness.
۱. **فہلیل** *phulēl*, (فہلڑ) s. m. Oil impregnated with essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).
۱. **فہن** *phan*, (فہن) s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake. **فہن** **اٹھانا** v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. **فہن** *phan*, prop. *pahn*, l. s. m. Width, breadth, amplexity. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
- P. **فہنا** *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.
۱. **فہنا** *pahnā* or *pahnā*, (فہنا) (परिधान)

1. v. a. To put on, to dress, to clothe. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.
۱. **فہنا** *pahnā* or *pahnā*, (causal of **فہنا**) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on. [Clothing, dress.]
۱. **فہنا** *pahnāwā*, (from **فہنا**) s. m.
- P. **فہناور** *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample,
P. **فہناور** *pahnā-war*, } wide, broad.
- P. **فہنائی** *pahnā-i*, s. f. Breadth, width.
۱. **فہنہانا** *phanphanā*, (فہن or فہنا) v. n. 1. To hiss, expand his hood (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast-growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- H. **فہنچ** *pahunch*, (प्र + अंच to go) (فہنچنا) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; comprehension, sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt. 4. Reach, grasp, comprehension. 5. Capacity.
- H. **فہنچا** *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- H. **فہنچانا** *pahunchānā*, (causal of **فہنچنا**) v. a. To cause to arrive, to convey, transmit, bring, conduct.
- H. **فہنچنا** *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to befall, belong.
- H. **فہنچوانا** *pahunchwānā*, (causal of **فہنچنا**) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- H. **فہنچی** *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
۱. **فہندا** *phandā*, (r. **فہنا** Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty. 3. Clutches, hold.
- H. **فہندا** *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- H. **فہنس** *phanas*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.
۱. **فہنسانا** *phansānā*, (فہنسا to bind) (caus. of **فہنسا**) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.

۱. پھنسا *phānsā'o*, (from پھنسا) s. m. Entanglement.

۲. پھنسا *phānsā*, (r. पेश Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught.

۳. پھنسی *phunsi*, (स्फोट) s. f. A pimple, pustule, a small boil.

۴. پھنسیارا *phānsiyārā*, (پھانسی) s. m. A foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers.

۵. پھنکا *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. پھنکا مارنا To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See پھانکنا

۶. پھنکارنا *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake). [a snake].

۷. پھنکاری *phunkār-ī*, s. f. Hissing (of

۸. پھنگنی *phungunī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin.

۹. پھنگ *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.

۱۰. پھنو *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

۱۱. پھنہار *phuñhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain, drizzle.

۱۲. پھنہارا *phuñhārā*, (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.

۱۳. پھنی *phañ-ī*, (फणी) s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge. 3. (dakh.) A weaver's instrument, a carding comb.

۱۴. پھپہا *phāpā*, s. m. See پھپہا

۱۵. پھپہا *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband, uncle.

۱۶. پھپہا *phūphā*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.

۱۷. پھپہی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt. (bua).

۱۸. پھپی *phūpī*, s. f. See پھپی

۱۹. پھپہرا *phāphērā*, } adj. (dakh.) Relating to a father's sister; as پھپہرا

۲۰. پھپہرا *phāphērā*, } Father's sister's son; پھپہری
Father's sister's daughter.

۲۱. پھٹ *phāt*, (स्फुट r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon. 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically. 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. پھٹ پڑنا To arise (dissension). پھٹ پھٹ کر

۲۲. پھٹا *phūṭā*, (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken. رونا To weep excessively, to burst into tears. پھوٹ رھنا 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. پھوٹ رونا To be divided in opinion.

۲۳. پھوٹا *phūṭā*, (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken.

۲۴. پھوٹنا *phūṭnā*, (स्फुट r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, spit gush (with tears). 4. To be made public, to transpire. 5. To arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.

۲۵. پھوخل *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) See پھوکل [sore, abscess, ulcer.

۲۶. پھوڑا *phorā*, (see پھوڑنا) s. m. A boil,

۲۷. پھوڑنا *phorṇā*, (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, burst, disclose, divulge or betray (a secret), to break open, shatter. (زخم ہونا پھوڑ کرنا) To be wounded.

۲۸. پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. پھوس میں چنگاری ڈالنا To excite contention or strife.

۲۹. پھوسرا *phūsārā* or پھوسڑا *phūsṛā*, s. m. A rag.

- fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.

- H. **پہیا** *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.
- H. **پھیڑی** *pheṛī*, s. f. (خشکی زبان) Dryness of tongue or lips.
- H. **پھپس** *phepas*, adj. (dakh.) Flabby, limber, lithe, flaccid, fat.
- H. **پھپسا** *phepsā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lights, lungs. 2. Corpulency, flabbiness.
- H. **پھپھڑا** *phephṛā*, (फफुस) s. m. Lights, lungs.
- H. **پھپھڑی** *phephṛī*, s. f. Inability to move.
- H. **پھیر** *pher*, (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adj. Again, back. **پھیر پھیرنا** To differ
پھیر دینا To alternate.
پھیر To return, to restore, refund.
پھیر ڈالنا To throw obstacles in the way of another. 1. **پھیر کھانا** To go round about. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.
- H. **پھیرا** *pherā*, (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.
- H. **پھیر بوتی** *pher-boṭī*, s. f. All the abdominal bowels contained in or connected by the caul, the whole contents of the lower belly or abdomen, the paunch.
- H. **پھیرنا** *phernā*, (caus. of پھیرنا) v. a. 1. To turn over. - **گھوڑا کیوں آڑا** Why planted the horse, why rotted was the pān, and why burnt the bread? 1. He was not properly trained. 2. They were not turned over. Turn back, invert, reverse, avert, turn away, make to walk backwards and forwards, bring or carry back, shift, repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. 3. (dakh.) v. n. To turn,

- turn back, return; pay. **ہاتھ پھیرنا** To caress, fondle. **ہاتھ پھیرنا** To deceive by coaxing.
- H. **پھیری** *pherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint, round or slice (of a sugar cane), joint (of a stalk.).
- H. **پھیری والا** *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedler
- H. **پھیرنا** *phernā*, (caus. of پھیرنا) v. a. (dakh.) To pay, liquidate (a debt, &c.)
- H. **پھیکا** *phikā*, (फलक sapless) adj. 1. Weak, valid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).
- H. **پھیلانا** *phailānā*, (प्रसृ to stretch forth.) (trans. of پھیلانا) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, stretch out, extend, publish, proclaim, **ہاتھ پھیلانا** To beg.
- H. **پھیلان** *phailān*, (from پھیلانا) s. m. Spread, expansion. [Prolivity.]
- H. **پھیلانا** *phailānā*, (from پھیلانا) s. m.
- H. **پھیلنا** *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, 2. To be expanded, dispersed. 3. To become public.
۱. **پھیلی** *pahelī*, (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, enigma. See **بجھول**.
- H. **پھین** *phen*, } (फिन) s. m. Foam,
۱. **پھینا** *phenā*, } froth.
- H. **پھینٹا** *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.
- H. **پھینٹنا** *phenṭnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.
- H. **پھینٹی** *phenṭī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.). (اڻڻي).
- H. **پھیندا** *phenḍā*, adj. (dakh. ضد سخت) Flabby, soft.
۱. **پھینس** *phenus*, (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.
۱. **پھینک** *phenk*, (क्षेपण throwing) (پھینکنا) s. f. Throw, cast, sling.
- پھینک دینا** v. a. To throw away.

۱. پھینکنا *phenknā*, (क्षेपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.

۲. پھینگرا *phengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Club footed, having a distorted foot or feet.

۳. پھینی *phen-ī*, s. f. A kind of sweet-meat.

P. پی *pai*, s. m. 1. (पाद) The foot. پی آنا To have a splint (a horse) پی کرنا To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. پیایی or پی بی or پی بی

پی در پی adv. One after another successively, consecutively.

۴. پیآ *piyā*, (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweet-heart, paramour.

P. پیآداگان *piyāda-gān*, s. plur. of پیآدا

P. پیآدا *piyāda*, (पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.

۵. پیآر *pyār* or *piyār*, (प्रोति love) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness, (mahabbat).

پیآر کرنا To fondle, caress.

۶. پیآرا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved, darling. پیآرا جاننا To esteem. [pleasant.]

۷. پیآری *pyāri*, (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved,

P. پیآس *piyās*, s. f. An onion, leek.

۸. پیاس *pyās* or *piyās*, (पिपासा from पा to drink) s. f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا To quench thirst. پیاس لگنا To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.

۹. پیاسا *pyāsā* or *pīāsā*, (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty, athirst.

۱۰. پیال *payāl*, (पल्ल) s. f. Straw.

P. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup. 2. A firepan, of priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ بھرنا To be puffed up with pride. پیالہ ہونا (in the phrase of *faqīrs*) To die.

P. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup. [intelligence: see پیغام]

P. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news,

P. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet: see پیغامبر

۱۱. پیب *pīb*, (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.

۱۲. پیپ *pīp*, (पूय) s. Pus, matter.

PORT. پیپا *pīpā*, s. m. A barrel, cask.

۱۳. پیپل *pīpal*, 1. (पिपल) s. m. The holy fig tree. 2. (पिपली) s. f. Long pepper.

H. پیپلا *pīplā*, s. m. 1. The point of a sword. 2. The metallic point of a sheath.

۱۴. پیپلا موڑ *pīplā-mūr*, } (पिपलीमूल)

۱۵. پیپلا مول *pīplā-mūl*, } s. m. The root of the long-pepper tree.

۱۶. پیپلی *pīplī*, (पिपली) s. f. (dakh.) Long pepper.

۱۷. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2.

s. f. or *pīti*, (for प्रीति) Love, affection, پیت کی پیت رہے اور میت کا میت ہاتھ لگے Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.

۱۸. پیتامبر *pītāmbar*, (पीतांबर from

پیت yellow, اُंबर cloth.) s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.

۸. پیترا *paitarā*, (पादांतर) s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c., پیترا بدلنا v. n. To make certain movements before wrestling. Saba says:—

یکساں رہا نہ تھا کسی کا جہان میں
کون آکے پیترا نہ یہاں پر بدل گیا

۹. پیتل *pital*, (पीतल) or (पित्तल) s. m. Brass. (biranjī).

۱۰. پیتلا *pillā*, (पित्तल) adj. Brazen.

۱۱. پیتلا *paitalā*, (پی پئی, Foot, and تلا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.

۱۲. پیتم *pitam*, (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweet-heart, a husband.

۱۳. پیتمبر *pīl-ambār*, (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour.

۱۴. پیت *piṭ*, (पिट् to heap together). s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. پیت آنا To be purged. پیت باندھنا To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیت بڑھانا To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیت بھرنا 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. پیت پالنا 1. To be able to live decently, 2. To be selfish. پیت پونچھن The last child of a woman. پیت پھولنا To burst with laughter. پیت جاری To be fluxed, to be purged. پیت جلنا To be very hungry.

پیت جھڑنی s. (dakh.) Purgings, laxativeness پیت چھڑنا یا چھڑنا To pat on the back, to encourage.

To be purged, to have a diarrhoea.

پیت دکھانا To complain of poverty

and hunger. پیت ڈالنا To procure

abortion. پیت رکھانا To get with

child. پیت رھنا To be pregnant.

پیت سے adj. Pregnant. پیت سے ہونا To be pregnant.

پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا is applied to the

steady motion of a horse which does

not agitate the rider. پیت کا پردہ

s. m. The omentum. پیت کاٹنا

1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's

self. 2. (in Bengal) To be gripped.

پیت کی آگ s. f. Maternal

affection. پیت کی آگ بجھانا

To eat something. پیت کے پاؤں

To practise baseness or

vitiousness. پیت گرانا To cause an

abortion. پیت گرنا To miscarry

(a female), abortion, miscarriage

پیت گڑگڑانا To have borborygmi.

پیت لگ جانا To be starving

with hunger. پیت میں پیٹھنا

To worm one's self into the secrets of

another, to become intimate. پیت

میں لینا To endure, have patience.

پیت والی adj. f. Pregnant. پیت والی

ہڑبڑانا To have a griping or inclin-

ation to stool. [lusty.

۱۵. پیتلا *peṭlā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbellied,

۱۶. پیتنا *piṭnā*, (पीठन or पिठ to

hurt) v. a. 1. To beat, to thrash,

to strike, to knock, to thump, to

pound. 2. To lament.

۱۷. پیٹھ *piṭh*, (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back: a

kind of seat. پیٹھ پر ہاتھ پھیرنا

To pat on the back, to encourage.

- پینہ To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw.
- پینہ ٹھوکنا To animate, encourage.
- پینہ To run away, to flee, to turn tail. (dakh.)
- پینہ کے پیچھے پڑنا The backbone. To take refuge or shelter.
- پینہ کے پیچھے ڈال لینا To protect, to defend.
- پینہ لگانا To throw down in wrestling.
- پینہ لٹنا To have a sore on the back (a horse).
- H. پینہ *paīh*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (پیشہ) to enter (from پینہ) Entrance, ingress, admission, access. [gourd].
- پینہ *peṭhā*, (پینڈا) s. m. A kind of
- پینہ *paīḥnā*, (پیشہ) Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, pervade.
- پینہ *peṭ-ī*, (پیت) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest.
- پینہ *pī-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- F. پیچ *pech*, (پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, involution, a coil, a plait. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication.
- پیچ باندھنا To grapple in wrestling.
- پیچ s. m. Twist, coil, maze, &c.
- پیچ To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled,
- پیچ جلنا To prevail by stratagem
- پیچ adj. Twisted, intricate.

- Coil within coil, entangled, intricate. پیچ دینا To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c.
- پیچ ڈالنا 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا To deceive, trick. 2. To seize in wrestling, grapple.
- پیچ کھانا 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, fall into difficulties, sustain a loss.
- پیچ کھلنا To be untwisted or unscrewed.
- پیچ کھولنا To untwist, to unscrew.
- پیچ لینا To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite).
- P. پیچا *pech-ā-pech*, Twist upon twist, all convolution or intricacy: adj. involved, intricate.
- P. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisting, coiled,
- P. پیچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, s. m. 1. Restlessness, perplexity, twisting and twining, contortion. 2. Anger, wrath.
- پیچ تاب کھانا To suffer distress or, anxiety, to be vexed.
- P. پیچش *pechish*, (پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, contortion, writhing. 2. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes.
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, bottom, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- P. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *ḥuqqas* or *ḥuqqa* snakes).
- پیچہ *pichh*, s. f. (پیشہ rice-gruel) Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
- پیچہ *pichhā*, (پیشہ) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence.

1. To pursue, chase. **پیچھا کرنا**
- To pursue, importune, be obstinately persevering. **پیچھا لینا**
- پیچھے** *picche*, (from **پیچھا**) adv. In the rear, after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence. **پیچھا**
1. To dance attendance, run after, importune, dun, persecute, torment. 2. To be outstripped. **پیچھے**
- To leave behind, outstrip, surpass. **لگنا** **پیچھے** To pursue, follow, prosecute. Phrase. (To follow as a tail.)
- پیچیدگی** *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding. [Twisted.]
- پیچیدہ** *pech-ida*, (پیچیدن) part.
- پیخال** *pīkhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- پیدا** *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, invented: procured, acquired.
- پیدا کرنا** v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, create, get, earn, gain.
- پیدا وار** s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c.
- پیدا ہونا**
1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, be earned, be produced.
- پیدائش** *paidā-ish*, (from **پیدا**) s. f. Birth, creation, production, origin; earnings, produce, profit.
- پیدل** *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry, (dakh.) a footman.
- پیر** *pīr*, (پوڈا) s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion.
- پیر** *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide; a head of a religious order. (Plur. Pers. **پیران**) 2. Monday.
- پیر** *pair*, (پد) s. m. The foot, footprint. ¶ (dakh. Tel.) Standing corn, green corn, corn in the blade.
- پیراک** *pairāk*, (پڑ to carry across) (پیرنا) s. m. A swimmer.
- پیرامن** *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.
- پیرامن** *pairāmān*, See **پیرامن**
- پیرانہ** *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
- پیراوا** *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See **زراعت**
- ¶ *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
- پیراھن** *pairāhun*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (As tho **قبا** but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: (**परिधान**) To wear (clothes).
- پیرایہ** *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
- پیرت** *pīrt* or *pīrat*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پریت**
- پیرزال** *pīr-sāl*, s. f. An old woman.
- پیرنا** *pairnā*, v. n. To swim. ¶ *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, till, plant, cultivate.
- پیرو** *perā*, s. A turkey.
- پیرو** *pai-rau*, (پی Behind, and رو Going) part. act. Following, follower.
- پیروی** *pairawī*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit.
- پیرھن** *pairahan*, s. m. See **پیراھن**
- پیری** *pīr-i*, s. f. Old age.
- پیری** *pair-i*, (from **پیر**) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.
- پیڑ** *per*, s. f. (**वितपी**) A tree, a plant: (in dakh) trunk (of a tree).
- پیڑ لگانا** To plant trees.
- پیڑ** *pīr*, (پوڈا from **पीड** to give pain) s. f. Pain, labour (in childbirth): compassion.
- پیڑا** *perā*, (पिंड a lump) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with onrds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.

- س. پیر *pirā*, (पीड़ा) s. f. Pain: see پیر
۲. پیر *pirā*, (पेट) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes. The pelvis.
۳. پیر *pirā*, (पीठ) s. m. A stool or chair on which women sit.
۴. پیر *pirā*, (पीठी) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors or descendants; pedigree.
۵. پیر *pir*, part. act. (پیش) in compos. Sifting. [See پیش]
۶. پیر *pirā*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe.
۷. پیر *pirā*, (from پیریدن or پختن) s. m. A sieve.
۸. پیر *pir*, s. m. Leprosy.
۹. پیر *pirā*, s. m. (पुण) 1. The name of a copper coin. (In value, about two farthings. 2. Money, cash. پیرا ۱. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. پیرا ۱. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To take bribes. 3. To embezzle.
۱۰. پیر *pirā*, (पिष्ट) v. a. To grind, to powder; to gnash (the teeth).
۱۱. پیر *pirā*, (पैसा-اندازی) s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
۱۲. پیر *pirā*, s. m. See پیر
۱۳. پیر *pirā*, 1. adj. Before, in front; promoted, advanced, respected, possessing influence. 2. s. The vowel point (پیش از این) Before this. پیر s. f. Access, admittance. پیر To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself), precaution. پیر اندیش Provident, prudent. پیر بند s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; martingale.

- پیش *pirā*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. پیش *pirā*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش *pirā*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. پیش *pirā*, (Togoforth) s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before; the camp equipage, tents, &c. sent on in advance of an army. پیش *pirā*, Vestibule, porch; gallery, portico, verandah. پیش *pirā*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing; one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). پیش *pirā*, To anticipate, make haste, take the lead, &c. پیش *pirā*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). پیش *pirā*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard. پیش *pirā*, s. f. A kind of dagger. پیش *pirā*, s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression. پیش *pirā*, Object, prospect. پیش *pirā*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. پیش *pirā*, s. m. 1. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. 2. Desire, wish, &c.
۱۴. پیش *pirā*, (प्रस्राव from प्र and र. flow) s. m. Urine, piss.
۱۵. پیش *pirā*, s. f. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate; heading, title.
۱۶. پیش *pirā*, adv. Before, prior, formerly, ago, further, beyond.
۱۷. پیش *pirā*, s. m. 1. A deputy, agent, a manager, foreman. 2. A native officer in a Court next below the *Sarishīdār*.
۱۸. پیش *pirā*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.

- P. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present (*saiāmī*), a tribute.
- P. پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, front, a portico.
- P. پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money), money given in advance or on account, earnest.
- P. پیشوا *pesh-wā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Mahāratta minister. [female dress.
- P. پیشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. f. A gown, a
- P. پیشروائی *peshwā-ī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, guidance, supremacy, leadership.
- P. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the *Afghāns*.
- P. پیشہ *peshā*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, business. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.). پیشہ ور s. m. 1. An artificer. 2. A shopkeeper.
- P. پیشی *pesh-ī*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superior rank. 3. Trial.
- P. پیشین *pesh-īn*, adj. Anterior, ancient, former. s. m. The afternoon.
- P. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message, mission. Embassy.
- P. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet, apostle.
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, of a prophet).
- P. پیغامبر پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, See پیغامبر
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, of a prophet), legation.
- H. پیک *pik*, (प्रक्षिप्त) s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
- P. پیک *paik*, (पादिक) s. m. A courier, a messenger, an express.
- P. پیکار *paikār*, s. m. f. War, contest.
- P. پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.
- P. پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance, figure. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر Victory in face, victorious.
2. پیکڑا *pai-karā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on
2. پیکڑھا *pai-karhā*, s. m. } a culprit's legs, fetters. 2.
2. پیکڑی *pai-karī*, s. f. } Ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
- H. پیکشتی *paigashī*, s. (dakh.) See ذندیا
- H. پیگو *paigā*, s. m. Pegu; a sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu). A horse.
- P. پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. نیل) پیل پند s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. پیلان).
2. پیل *pel*, (پیلنا) s. m. Shove, push.
2. پیلا *pīlā*, (पीत) adj. Yellow. ¶ A species of *chanā*.
- H. پیلا *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop. port.
- P. پیلبان *pīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. [phantasia.
- P. پیلیا *pīl-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- P. پیلباہ *pīl-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- S. پیلک *pīlak*, (पीलक) s. 1. The large black ant. 2. The golden oriole, known as the mango bird. 3. (dakh.) Name of a disease. (Jaundice).
2. پیلنا *pīlnā*, (पेलना) 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. پیل پال part. Shoving, pushing, &c.

۱. پیلو *pīlā*, (पीलु) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhan, *Careya arborea*).

P. پیلہ *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silkworm forms round itself, the silkworm.

۲. پیلی *pīlī*, (पीत) s. f. A gold-mohur.

۳. P. پیلی کا آزار *pīlī kā āzār*, (dakh.) Jaundice. [پیلار Beyond.]

۴. پیلوور *pīlūwar*, adv. (dakh.) See

P. پیمہ *paimā*, part. act. (پیمودن) in compos. Measuring a measurer.

P. پیمان *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, convention, compact.

P. پیمانہ *paimāna*, s. m. 1. A goblet.

2. A certain dry measure. پیمانہ

بھرنا v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.

P. پیمائی *paimā-ī*, s. f. The act of measuring.

P. پیمایش *paimā-ish*, (پیمودن) s. f. Measurement, land survey.

P. پیغمبر *payam-bar*, s. m. See پیغمبر

P. پیامبری *payam-bar-ī*, s. f. See پیغمبری

H. پینا *painā*, s. m. A goad (for oxen) adj. m. Sharp. (تیز); cutting.

۱. پینا *pīnā*, l. (पान) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (पियाक) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.

۳. پینتالیس *pīntālīs*, (पंचचत्वारिंशत) adj. Forty-five. [Forty-fifth.]

۴. پینتالیسواں *pīntālīs-wān*, adj.

۵. پینتانا *pīntānā*, (पादांत) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.

۶. پینتیس *pīntīs*, (पंचविंशत) adj. Thirty-five.

H. پینٹہ *penṭh*, s. f. A market.

۱. پینجن *pīn-jan*, (पदरंजन) s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see جہا جہر and خلخال and پایل

H. پینجنا *pīn-jnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.

۲. پینجنی *pen-jnī*, (पदरंजिनी) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.

H. پینچنا *pīnchnā*, v. a. To winnow.

H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, ship, &c.); the breech (of a cannon).

۱. پینڈ *pend* or *paing*, (पंड from पड to move.) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence. پینڈ کھجور A species of the date or palm tree, from the pith of which a nutritious flour may be obtained.

۳. پینس *pīnas*, (पूतिनस्य) s. m. A disease or suppuration in the nose.

H. پینس *pīnas*, (मंजूषा a box) s. f. A chair or litter. A palanquin.

E. پینس *pīnas*, s. f. A kind of boat, pinnace. [Sixty-five.]

۴. پینسٹہ *pīnsath*, (पंचषष्टि) adj.

۵. پینک *pīnak*, (r. पा Drink: see پینا) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness or nodding from opium.

H. پینگنا *peng-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To hang, dangle.

۱. پیو *pī'o* or *pī'u* or *piyū*, (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.

۲. پیوری *pe'ori*, or *piyāri* or *pevri*, (पीत) s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to

۲. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A high crowned cap. 3. A crest, tuft, plume, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (کنجیفه) consists of eight suits (رنگ) each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wasir*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wasir* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. **بیشبر** in which, after the *mīr* and *wasir*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج (a cap), 2. زر سفید (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر (a scimitar). 4. غلام (a slave or boy). II. **کمبر** in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ (a harp), 4. تاج بخش (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wasir* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wasir* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wasir* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wasir* is mounted on a camel. تاج بخش adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. تاجدار s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince. ۲. تاج خروس s. m. The comb of a cock; the coxcomb flower. ۳. تاجر *tājir*, (اجر compensating.) part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader. (سوداگر) ۲. تاجور *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.

۲. تاجوری *tājwar-i*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty. ۲. تاج *tākh*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness. ۲. تاخت *tākh*, (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. تاخت کرنا To assault. ۲. تاخت و تاراج *tākh-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. تاخت و تاراج کرنا v. a. To ruin, to depopulate. ۳. تأخیر *tākhīr*, (inf. II. of آخرت from آخر going back.) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. تأخیر کرنا To delay, procrastinate, postpone. (آج کل کرنا). ۳. تأدیب *tādīb*, (inf. II. of ادب he became well disciplined.) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline, admonition. ۲. تار *tār*, (تن to stretch) s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. 5. The crown of the head. 6. (dakh.) The hair worm or guinea worm. (nārd). 7. The snout, sucking tube or trunk of most winged insects: the horns, antennæ or feelers of prawns, flies, &c. 8. The hairs of a curl or ringlet. 9. A telegram (تاربرقی). تار باندھنا To continue or repeat an action without interruption. تار توڑنا To be disjointed, to be separated. تارکش Cobweb. تارکشی s. m. A wiredrawer. ۳. تارکشی s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wiredrawing. ۳. تارا *tārā*, (تارا) s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. prop. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. تارے (مکر کرنا dakh.) To practise deceit. تارے گننا To count the stars

- i. e., to get no sleep, to be wakeful.
- تارامندل 1. The starry sphere. 2. (dakh.) A sort of fire-works like the stars burst up.
- تاراج *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, pillage, devastation. تاراج کرنا To plunder, to spoil. {piece; distinctly.
- تار تار *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece.
- تار تور *tār-top*, (تار Thread, and تور Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needlework, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.
- تارخ *tārakh*, s. m. (dakh.) Palate or, roof of the mouth.
- تارک *tārīk*, (from ترک) part. act. Leaving, abandoning; a deserter. تارک الدنيا 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.
- تارک *tārak*, s. m. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, summit.
- تاریخ *tārīkh*, (inf. II. of obsol. اَرخ dating a letter or, he loosened, travelled: or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. تاریخ الهجرة The era of the Hijra. تاریخ وار adv. Daily, at stated periods.
- تاریک *tārīk*, adj. Dark.
- تاریکی *tārīkī*, s. f. Darkness.
- تار *tār* (تار) s. m. The Palmyra tree, fan palm. تارپل The gelatinous pulp of the Palmyra nut.
- تار *tār*, (from تارنا) s. f. Understanding. تاربار adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension.
- تارنا *tārna*, (تار to strike or hit.) v. a.
1. To understand, conceive, comprehend. تار لینا To examine the correctness (of a pair of scales). 2. To expel. 3. To chastise.
- تاری *tāri*, (from تار) s. f. The juice of the Palmyra palm tree, palm wine or Toddy.
- تاز *tās*, 1. part. act. (تاختن to run at.) in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race.
- تازی *tāza-gī*, (تاز) s. f. 1. Freshness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness. 4. Pleasure.
- تازه *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تازه وارد New comer.
- تازی *tāsi*, (تاختن to run at.) 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabio; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا A greyhound.
- تازیانه *tāsiyāna*, s. m. 1. A whip, a scourge. 2. Flogging.
- تازیک *tāsīk*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
- تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش
- تاسف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of اَسف he grieved.) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, remorse. See افسوس
- تاش *tāsh*, s. m. (تس) 1. Cloth of gold, brocade, cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread. 2. Playing cards.
- تافتہ *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
- تاتی *tāqī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.

۱. تاک *tāk*, (تک) s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep, stare. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندھنا To connect, to point (as a dog). تاک رہنا To aspire.

۲. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.

۳. تاکنا *tāknā*, (تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look for, attend.

۴. تاکید *tākīd*, (inf. II. of اکد he trod wheat.) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا To enjoin strictly to urge, to press, insist. 4. A reminder.

۵. تاکا *tāgā*, s. m. (تانتوک) A thread: (dorā) see دھاگا

۶. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (تال) Beating time (in music), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. (Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tā'ifas*: 4.

(تڈاگ) A pond. تال دینا To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا تھوکنا To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

۷. تالا *tālā*, (تالاک) s. m. A lock.

۸. تالاب *tālīb*, (تڈاگ) s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water, a tank.

۹. تال مکھانا *tal-makhinā*, s. m. The seeds of the Solanum Indicum. The name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*).

۱۰. تالو *tālū*, (تالو) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys. 3. The crown of the head.

۱۱. تالی *tālī*, (تالو) s. f. 1. A key. (کنجی)

2. (تالو) Clapping of the hands together. تالی ایک ہاتھ سے بجنی is used to express an impossibility. تالی بجانا To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالی مارنا v. a. To hoot, to damn. 3. To rejoice.

۱۲. تالی *tālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of ornament.

۱۳. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. II. of الفت bringing together, compilation.) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا To compile, compose (a book, &c.): to reconcile or join in friendship.

۱۴. تالیقہ *tālīqā*, (corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.

۱۵. تام *tām*, (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.

۱۶. تامبا *tāmbā*, (تامبر) s. m. Copper.

۱۷. تامت گر *tāmat-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) See تانبہ گر [copper].

۱۸. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled

۱۹. تامرا *tāmrā*, (تامبر) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. (dakh.) A garnet.

۲۰. تامس *tāmas*, 1. (تامس) adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (تمس) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.

۲۱. تامل *ta'an-mul*, (inf. v. of امل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا To collect one's self, consider.

۲۲. تان *tān*, (تان to stretch.) s. f. A tune, the key note in music.

۱. تانا *tānā*, (r. تن Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. تانا بانا کرنا To fidget, to dance attendance. تانے تنّا To wander here and there without profit.
۲. تانا *tānā*, (see تاونّا) v. a. (تاپن) To heat, to prove, to assay, to melt.
۳. تانبا *tāmbā*, (تامبر) s. m. Copper.
۴. P. تانبے گر *tāmbā-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brazier, coppersmith, plumber, worker in lead and pewter, founder.
۵. H. تانبیل *tāmbel*, s. f. (dakh) Tortoise, turtle.
۶. تانت *tānt*, s. f. 1. (تنتی) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument, whether of catgut or metal, the string of a bow. تانت باجی اور He understood from the first word. تانت باندھنا To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (تنتو) A loom; a horn.
۷. تانتا *tāntā*, (تاتی Train line.) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.
۸. تاندور *tāndar*, (تاڻڊو) s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantic dance of the god Siva and his votaries).
۹. H. تانگا *tāngā*, s. m. (تگ to go.) A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit.
۱۰. تاننا *tānnā*, (تنن r. تن Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to tighten, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows.) تنبو تاننا To pitch tents.
۱۱. تانی *tānī*, (r. تن Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.

- A. تانی *ta'annī*, (inf. v. of انو) s. f. Delay, procrastination.
- A. تانیث *tānīṭ*, (inf. II. of انت) s. f. Feminine gender.
- P. or ۲. تاو *tā'o* or *tāv*, (corrupt. from تاب or تاپ) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. 1. تاو دینا To stroke the whiskers. 2. To heat (as, iron). 1. تاو کھانا To be heated. 2. To be angry.
- H. تاو *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed.
- P. تاون *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, compensation, amends, 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulot. 4. Loan. (تاون is used in opposition to قصاص and means the price paid for blood). 1. تاون باندھنا To fine, to mulot. 2. تاون لگانا To amerce.
۲. تاونّا *tā'onā*, (تپن or تاپن) v. a. 1. To heat to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- A. تاویل *tāwīl*, (inf. II. of اول interpreting) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- H. تاهری *tāhīrī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *barī*, (بڑی), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.
- H. تائی *tā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) (تات father.) An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. [elder brother.
۳. تایا *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A father's
- A. تائب *tā'ib*, (from توبّ part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. تائبة)

A. **تَدِيد** *tā'id*, (inf. II. of **أيد** he strengthened.) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance, behalf, side, support. 2. Corroboration.

2. **تَب** *tab*, adv. 1. (**تَدَا**) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (**تَت:**) Afterwards. **تَب تَك** Till then.

F. **تَب** *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see **تَب** 2. Heat.

F. **تَبَار** *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. **شهریار عالی تبار** A monarch of an illustrious house.

A. **تَبَارَكَ** *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. **تَبَارَكَ اللهُ** God be blessed.

2. **تَبَارَة** *tibāra*, (**تِوَار**) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.

A. **تَبَاشِير** *tabāshīr*, s. A medicinal sugar (salt) found between the joints of the bamboo, see **طَبَاشِير**

F. **تَبَاة** *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. **تَبَاة حال** adj. Ruined. See **بَرَبَاة**

F. **تَبَاهِي** *tabāhī*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition.

A. **تَبَايُن** *tabāyun*, (inf. VI. of **بَيْن** or **بَان** it became separated.) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.

A. **تَبَاهُور** *tabāhūr* (inf. v. of **بَحَرَ**) s. m. Profoundness in learning.

A. **تَبَاكُتُر** *tabākhtur*, (inf. II. of **بَخْتَر**) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.

A. **تَبَدُل** *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. v. of **بَدَل** changing.) } Change,
A. **تَبْدِيل** *tabdīl*, s. f. (inf. II. of **بَدَل** changing.) } alteration, difference, transposition.

تَبْدِيل *To change, to alter.*
تَبْدِيل مَكَان Migration.

F. **تَبَر** *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe.

A. **تَبَرُّك** *tabarruk*, (inf. v. of **بَرَكْتُ** He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relic. (**تَبَرَكَات** Plur.) (**پَرشاد**)

A. **تَبَرُّكَ** *tabarrukan*, adv. As a sacred relic, as a blessing.

A. **تَبْرِيد** *tabrīd* (inf. II. of **بَرَد** cooling) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler, refrigerant (in medicine).

F. **تَبْرِيز** *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.

A. **تَبَسُّم** *tabassum*, (inf. v. of **بَسَم**) s. m. A smile. [dience.

A. **تَبْعِيَّة** *tab'iyat*, (**تَبِع**) s. f. Obe-

T. **تَبَنُجَة** *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol.

A. **تَبَنَّى** *tabannā*, (inf. v. of **بَنَى**) s. f. Adoption.

F. **تَبَة** *tabah*, contract. of **تَبَاة** which see.

2. **تَبِي** *tab-hī*, (**تَدَو**) adv. At that very time.

A. **تَبْيَان** *tibyān* or *tabyān*, (**بَيَّن**) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.

s. **تَب** *tap*, 1. (**تَق**) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (**تَق:**) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.

F. **تَب** *tap*, s. f. (**تَق** heat) A fever.

تَب اَتَرَا To go off (a fever). **تَب**

تَب جَزْهَنَا To come on (a fever). **تَب**

تَب دَق s. f. A hectic fever. **تَب**

تَب غَب s. f. A tertian fever. **تَب**

تَب مَوْت جَانَا The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever.

- تپ *s. m.* An ague. *تپ لرزه* *s. m.* An ardent or burning fever. *تپ مواظبه* A quotidian fever. *تپ نوبت* *s. f.* An intermittent fever.
2. *تپاس* *tapās*, (ر. *तप* Shine, burn) *s. f.*
1. Sunshine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.
3. *تپاک* *tapāk*, *s. m.* 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.
4. *تپان* *tapān*, part. act. (of *تپیدن*)
Palpitating, growing hot.
5. *تپانہ* *tapānā*, (*تاپن* or caus. of *تپنا*)
v. a. To heat, warm, make glow. make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.
6. *تپت* *tapat* or *tapt*, (*तप्त*) 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. *s. f.* Heat.
7. *تپخالہ* *tap-khāla*, *s. m.* Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
8. *تپس* *tapas*, (*तपस्*) *s.* (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
9. *تپسی* *tapasi* or *tapasi* or *tapasē*, (*तपस्वी*) *s. m.* A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion.
10. *تپسیا* *tapasyā*, (*तपस्या*) *s. f.* Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.
11. *تپش* *tapish*, (from *تپیدن*) *s. f.* 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.
12. *تپشا* *tapashā*, *s. f.* See *تپسیا*
13. *تپشن* *tapashshin*, (*तपस्विनी*) *s. f.*
A female devotee. [See *تپسی*]
14. *تپشی* *tapashi* or *tapashshī*, *s. m.*
15. *تپشیا* *tapashshiyā*, *s. f.* See *تپسیا*
16. *تپک* *tupak*, *s. f.* A musket; gun
17. *توپک* (توپ) See *توپک*
18. *تپکنا* *tapaknā*, (*تاپاک*) *v. n.* To throb, to palpitate. *تپکنا پوزہ کا*
The throbbing of a phlegmon or boil, when coming to suppuration.
19. *تپن* *tapan*, (*तपन* r. *नप* Burn) *s. f.*
1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
20. *تپنا* *tapnā*, (*तपन*) *v. n.* 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about, to burn with pain or grief.
21. *تپیدن* *tapīdan*, *s. m.* Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour.
22. *تت* *tat* or *tatt*, (*तत्त्व*) *s. m.* 1. An element, a principle, the essence. 2. The real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit.
23. *تتا* *tattā*, (*तत्त*) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.
24. *تاتار* *tatār*, *s. m.* The same as *تاتار*
25. *تتار* *tatūr*, (from *تتارنا*) *s. f.* Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part or cold water on an intoxicated person.
26. *تتارنا* *tutārānā*, *v. a.* To embrocate.
27. *تتانا* *tatānā*, (from *تت*) *v. a.* To warm.
28. *تتابع* *tatabbu*, (inf. *v.* of *تبع* He followed) *s. m.* 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. *تتابع کرنا* To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to imitate, ape, mimic.
29. *تتر بتر* *tilar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed; thrown into confusion.
30. *تتلانا* *tullānā*, *v. n.* To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
31. *تتلی* *titlī*, *s. f.* A butterfly.
32. *تتمبا* *titimbā*, *s. m.* Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. See *بکیرا*

- A. **تتمہ** *tatinma*, s. m. (تم being complete.) An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- B. **تتو** *tattwa*, (تत्व) s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle. See 2. **تتو جنان** *tattwa-jinan* s. m. Knowledge of divine truth. [day.]
2. **تتہ** *tith* or *tithi*, (तिथि) s. f. A lunar
- B. **تت** *tn*, (तट) s. m. A shore or bank.
- B. **تتتانا** *taftakūnā*, v. (dakh. سخت) **تتتانا درد کردن** To give great pain.
- A. **تثلیث** *taghā*, (inf. II. of ثلث) s. f. 1. Trinity, triad. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- A. **تثنیہ** *tagniya*, (inf. II. of ثنی) s. m. used adjectively, (द्वि वचन) The dual (number).
2. **تج** *taj*, (वच्) s. f. The bay tree or its bark. Woody cassia.
- A. **تجار** *tujjār*, (plur. of تاجر used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. **تجارت** *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce. (بیوپار)
- A. **تجاوز** *tajāwuz*, (inf. VI. of جاوز) He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity.
- A. **تجاهل** *tajāhul*, (inf. VI. of جهل) s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference.
- A. **تجدد** *tajaddud*, (inf. v.) of جد s. m. (from
- A. **تجدید** *tajdid*, (inf. II.) of جد s. f. (جد) Renewal, novelty.
- A. **تجرہ** *tajrida*, (inf. II. of جرب) he made trial of.) s. m. Experiment,

- trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. **تجربہ کار** adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in.
- A. **تجرود** *tajarrud*, (inf. v. of جرد) s. m. Living in solitude, celibacy.
- A. **تجرید** *tajrīl*, (inf. II. of جرد) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- A. **تجزی** *tajazzī*, (inf v of جزأ) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. **تجسس** *tajassus*, (inf. v. of جس) s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. **تجسس کرنا** To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. **تجلی** *tajallī*, (inf v of جلا) Was manifested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, Lustrous, illuminations.
- A. **تجمل** *tajammul*, (inf. v. of جمال) was beautiful.) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, conveniences.
2. **تجنا** *tajnā*, (त्यजन) v. a. 1. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. 2. (dakh.) To long; desire anxiously, want. 3. Renounce. 4. To divorce (a wife). See **چھوڑنا**
- A. **تجنیس** *tajnis*, (inf II. of جنس) made homogeneous, kind.) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. **تجنیس خطی** Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Sa'idā:
- یہ نہر دریا کہ جس سے گذرے پل
باندھکر * موج چشم عاشقان دے توڑ
پل میں پل کے پل
- This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

ا. تجويز *tajwiz*, (inf. II. of جوز Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, (بچار) determination, trial, scheme.

2. تجھ *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of تو) Thee; thine, of thee. [Thee, to thee.

3. تجھے *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing.

ا. تجهيز *taj'his*, (inf. II. of جہز he fitted out a corpse) s. f. (تجهیزو)

Arranging and shrouding i. e.

burying the dead.) (کفنانا دفنانا)

Expediting, arranging, adorning

To raise an army.

ا. تحائف *tahā'if*, s. plur. (of تحفة)

1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

ا. تحت *tah̄t*, s. m. تحت beneath.

1. The inferior, part, below, under.

2. Subjection, (اختیار) possession,

dominion تحت الثرى s. m. Under

the earth. تحت تصرف or تحت

فرمان s. m. Subjection, dominion.

تحت Jurisdiction. تحت حکومت

لفظی adj. Literal. adv. Verbally,

literal translation, interlinear translation.

تحت میں لانا To conquer,

subjugate, bring under, reduce.

ا. تہائی *tah̄tānī*, adj Inferior, lower.

ا. تحریر *tahrīr*, (inf. II. of حر he wrote,

well). s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing,

description. 2. Manumission. تحریراً

for تحریراً adj. Written,

dated. (Plur. تحریرات or تحریرات

تحریرات or تحریرات)

تحریر اقلیدس Euclid's elements.

ا. تحریص *tahrīs*, (inf. II. of حرص)

s. f. Instigation, stimulation.

ا. تحریف *tahrif*, (inf. II. of حرف

altering.) s. f. 1. Transposition of

words or letters; an anagram. 2. A clerical error. 3. Tampering. 4. Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

ا. تحریک *tahrīk*, (inf. II. of حرکت

it moved.) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation,

stimulation, excitement, instigation,

temptation, encouragement.

ا. تحریم *tahrīm*, (inf. II. of حرم)

s. m. The commencement of prayer

(as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).

ا. تحسر *tah̄s̄ur*, (inf. v. of حسرت)

s. m. 1. Grieving, regret. 2. Con-

dolence. 3. Lamenting with despair.

ا. تحس *tah̄s*, *nah̄s*, adj. Spoilt,

broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed,

unfortunate. (The last word is significant, the first redundant).

ا. تحسین *tah̄s̄in*, (inf. II. of حسن

was or become beautiful, &c.) s. f.

Approbation, applause, acclamation.

تحسین کرنا To praise, applaud, ap-

prove, acclamation, cheers.

ا. تحصیل *tah̄s̄il*, (inf. II. of حصول

become educated.) s. f. 1. Gain, ac-

quisition, profit, attainment, learning.

2. Collection (particularly, of revenues

or rents). Pl. تحصیلات Collections,

acquisitions. تحصیل کرنا To acquire,

gain, learn, collect (revenue, &c.).

ا. P. تحصیلدار *tah̄s̄il-dār*, s. m. A col-

lector, a tax-gatherer.

ا. تحفجات *tah̄fajāt*, s. pl. (of تحفة)

Rarities, curiosities, presents.

ا. تحفة *tah̄fa*, 1. s. m. (تحف pre-

senting.) A curiosity, rarity, the best

or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present.

3. adj. Rare, excellent, admirable.

تحفة معجون A wag.

ا. تحقیر *tah̄qīr*, (inf. II. of حقارت)

s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect.

ا. تحقیق *tah̄qīq*, (inf. II. of حق was

right.) 1. s. f. Ascertaining, investi-

gation, trial, verification, exactness,

precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj.

Authentic, ascertained, actual, real,

indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. تحقیقات Inquiry, inquiries, investigation, &c.).

A. **تاکم** *taḥakkum*, (inf. v. of حکم he restrained him.) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority.

A. **تاکیل** *taḥlil*, (inf. II of حل untying.) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. Marrying a thrice-divorced woman (beyond that it is unlawful).

A. **تاکمل** *taḥammul*, (inf. v. of حمل he bore it.) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility, **تاکمل کرنا** To endure, bear, forbear, be patient. See برداشت

A. **تاکمید** *taḥmid*, (inf. II. of حمد) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.

A. **تاکویل** *taḥwīl*, (inf. II. of حول altered, transferred.) s. f. 1. Change, changing, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. **تاکویل تصرف (تکویلات)** Embezzlement.

A. P. **تاکویدار** *taḥwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

A. **تاکیت** *taḥiyat*, (inf. II. of حی) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. تحیات)

A. **تاکیر** *taḥaiyur*, (inf. v. of حیرت) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment. To confound the mind.

A. **تاکلف** *taḥkiluf*, (inf. VI. of خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, being opposed, contention. 2. Enmity.

P. **تخت** *taḥt*, s. m. A throne. **تخت** 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. **تخت پر بیٹھنا** To

reign. **تخت روان** s. m. A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders, a throne on which the king is carried. **تخت سے اتارنا** To dethrone

تخت نشین Sitting on a throne, reigning; a king, a sovereign. **تخت نشینی**

s. f. Accession to the throne, reign, **تخت یا تختہ** Either a throne or a bier (spoken of engaging in a desperate enterprise).

P. **تختگاہ** *taḥt-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.

P. **تختہ** *taḥṭa*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship); drawbridge. 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. **تختہ نرد** s. m. Backgammon, or rather the same as چوسر

P. **تختی** *taḥṭī*, (dimin. of تختہ) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast. 5. (dakh.) A leaf or thin plate of stained glass, agate, topaz or other precious stone with a sentence of the Qurān inscribed or engraved on it, worn hung from the neck by children and others rather as an amulet than as an ornament. adj. Of a throne; ornamented with gold and silver leaf.

A. **تخریب** *taḥrīb*, (inf. II. of خرب Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.

A. **تخصیص** *taḥṣīs*, (inf. II. of خص he distinguished it) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self. Determining.

A. **تخفیف** *taḥfīf*, (inf. II. of خف it became less.) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, mitigation, decrease, decay. 5. Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphonise gratia. **تخفیف کرنا** To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.

A. **تخلص** *takhalluṣ*, (inf. v. of **خلص** he chose it.) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafīʿ.

A. **خلوت** *takhlīya*, (inf. II. of **خلو** or **خلا** was or became empty.) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy; a private room. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).

P. **تخم** *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle. **تخم**

بالنگو s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. **تخم بد** adj. Low-bred. **تخم**

ریزی s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. **تخم**

کاهو s. m. Seed of lettuce. **تخم**

کدان s. m. Linseed. See **بیج**

A. **تخمه** *tukhma*, (from **وخم**) s. m. Indigestion. (**بد هضمی**).

A. **تخمیر** *takhmīr*, (inf. II. of **خمر**) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.

A. **تخمیناً** *takhminan*, (from **خمن**) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisal, hypothetically. 2. Nearly, about. On a rough estimate; on the whole.

A. **تخمینه** *takhmīna*, (inf. II. of **خمن** he surmised.) Guess, appraisal, conjecture, valuation. See **اندازه**

A. **تخويف** *takhwif*, (inf. II. of **خوف**) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening.

A. **تخیل** *takhayul*, (inf. v. of **خیال**) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. **تخیلات** 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.

A. **تدابیر** *tadābir*, s. plur. of **تدبیر**

A. **تداخل** *tadākhul*, (inf. VI. of **دخل**) s. Mutual entrance or insertion.

A. **تدارک** *tadāruk*, (inf. VI. of **درک** overtaking, visiting with.) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice), in-

vestigation. 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation, infliction of fine or punishment.

A. **تداوی** *tadāwī*, (inf. VI. of **دوا**) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.

A. **تدبیر** *tadbīr*, (inf. II. of **دبر** forecast- ing.) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. **تدبیرات**) **تدبیر** s. f. Politics.

P. **تدرو** *tadarv*, (Pers. **تذرو**) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).

A. **تدریج** *tadrīj*, (inf. II. of **درج** went step by step.) s. f. Gradation, scale. **تدريج** By degrees, gradually.

A. **تدریس** *tadrīs*, (inf. II. of **درس**) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.

A. **تدفین** *tadfīn*, (inf. of **دفن**) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.

2. **تدهارا** *tidhārā*, (**त्रिहार**) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (Euphorbia antiquorum). 2. The meeting of three streams.

3. **تدهر** *tidhar*, (**तत्र**) adv. There.

A. **تدهین** *tad'hīm*, (inf. II. of **دهن**) s. Anointing, besmearing.

A. **تدین** *tadaiyun*, (inf. v. of **دیانت**) s. 1. Religiousness, constancy in religion. 2. Borrowing, getting into debt.

A. **تذبذب** *tagabzub*, (inf. II. of **تذبذب** wavering) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.

P. **تذرو** *tagarv*, s. m. See **تذرو**

A. **تذکره** *taghira*, (inf. II. of **ذکر** remembering) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, ache-

- dule, obligation, handwriting 3. Biographical memoirs, life (especially, of poets).
- A. تذکیر *tagkīr*, (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. تذلیل *taglīl*, (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet fresh, green, young, juicy. [dust.
- A. تراب *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground,
- A. ترادف *tarāduf*, (inf. VI. of ردف) He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). [ترارا بهرنا To gallop.
- H. ترار *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity, flow.
- P. ترازو *tarāzū*, s. f. (تولا) A scale, a balance, pair of scales. [three.
- تراسی *tirāsī*, (त्यशीति) adj. Eighty-
- P. تراش *tarāsh*, (تراشیدن to shave, pare.) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.); make; mould; build.
- P. تراش خراش *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form. (جهیل جهال).
- P. H. تراشنا *tarāshnā*, (from تراش) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune, to hew. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut out. 4. Coin or use (big words).
- P. تراشه *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.
- P. تراق *tarāq*, s. The noise of the snapping of a stone, &c.
- A. تراکم *tarākum*, (inf. VI. of رکم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together, accumulation.
- ترانو *tirānu* or ترانوه *tirānuwe* or *tirānu'ē*, (तिनवति) adj. Ninety-three.
- P. ترانه *tarāna*, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, a tune, an air, ballad, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. ترانه پرداز Composing songs.
- P. تراوش *tarāwīsh*, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.
- S. تراہ *trāh* or *trāhi*, (त्राहि) interj. Mercy! save! کرنا تره To cry out for mercy.
- H. ترائی *tarā'i*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. ترائی کھیوا adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.). ¶ *turā'i* (dakh.) The sharp angled cucumber.
- P. ترب *turb*, s. m. A radish.
- A. تربت *turbat*, s. f. (ترب had dust on him.) A tomb, a sepulchre.
- P. تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, adj. Completely wet. تربتر هونا To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.
- P. تربد *turbad* or *turbud* or *tirbid*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith.
- P. تربز *tarbus*, } s. m. A watermelon.
- P. تربوز *tarbūz*, }
- A. تربیت *tarbiyat*, (inf. II. of ربی) He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, bringing up, breeding, correction.
- تربیت پذیر *Dooile*, tractable.
- تربینی *tri-benī*, (तिवेणी) Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswatī under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named. [three.
- تربین *tirpan*, (तिपंचाशत) adj. Fifty-
- H. تربنا *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch, to hem.

۳. ترپولیا *tirpauliyā* or *tripauliyā*, (ति

Three, and پور for پور A door)
s. m. A building with three doors or
arches in a line.

۴. ترپالا *tirphalā*, (तिफल three fruits)

s. m. The name of a medicine com-
posed of three myrobalans: or, see
under اتری پل

۵. تربت *turt* or *turat*,

۶. تربت پھرت *turt phurt*, } (त्वरित

from تیر to make haste.) adv. In-
stantly, quickly, presently.

۷. تارتارآ *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy.

2. Dripping with moisture.

۸. ترتیب *tartīb*, (inf. II. of رتب

he set in order.) s. f. Arrangement,
disposition, order, method. ترتیب

دینا To order, arrange, compose, as-
sort, adjust, &c.

۹. ترتی پھرتی *turti-phurti*, (त्वरित-

स्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.

۱۰. ترجگ *tri-jag*,

۱۱. ترجگت *tri-jagat*, } (तिजगत) s.

See ترلوی

۱۲. ترجمان *tarjumān*, s. m. An inter-
preter.

۱۳. ترجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, s. m.
Translation, interpretation.

۱۴. ترجیح *tarjih*, (inf. II. of رجوح
the balance inclined.) s. f. Gaining a
superiority, preference. ترجیح

بلامرجم Unreasonable preference

ترجیح دینا To prefer.

۱۵. P. ترجیع بند *tarji-band*, A kind of
stanza, in which one line recurs at

stated intervals. (رجوع Return, re-
petition).

۱۶. ترچھا *tirchhā*, (तिर्यच्) adj. 1.

Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry,
askant. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected,
foolish. ترچھی آنکھ کرنا To look

angrily, cast unkind looks. ترچھی

نظر Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.

۱۷. ترحم *tarahhum*, (inf. v. of رحم)

s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness.

۱۸. ترخیم *tarkhim*, (inf. II. of رخ

cutting off at the end.) s. f. Abbrevia-
tion, contraction, apocope (in gram-
mar).

۱۹. تردد *taraddud*, (inf. v. of رد return-

ing.) s. m. 1. Irresolution, fluctuation,
suspension of judgment, wavering,
anxious consideration, trouble (of
mind). 2. Debating, rejecting, con-
trivance. 3. Cultivation.

۲۰. تردوش *tri-dosh*, (तिदोष, ति Three,

and दोष Evil, fault) s. m. Efferves-
cence of the three humours, viz.
phlegm, bile, and atrabilis.

۲۱. تردید *tardid*, (inf. II. of رد) s. f.

Repelling, opposing, rejection. حرف

تردید The disjunctive conjunction,

(یا) Or.

۲۲. ترس *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy.

ترس کھانا To compassionate, to
pity.

۲۳. ترس (ترسیدن) *tars*, (تراس) s. m.
to fear) Fear, terror.

۲۴. ترسا *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a wor-
shipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an
infidel. [adj. Fearful, timid.

۲۵. ترسان *tarsān*, (part. act. of ترسیدن)

۲۶. ترسانا *tarsānā*, (ترس to thirst for)

(caus. of ترسنا) v. a. To cause to
long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.

۱. ترسده *tirsath* or *tirsat*, (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty-three.

۲. ترسنا *tarasnā*, (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity. 3. (dakh.) To beseech, crave or desire earnestly. [fied].

P. ترسناک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, terri-

s. ترسول *tri-sāl*, (त्रिसूल) s. m. A trident, a three-pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva).

H. ترسوں *tarsoñ*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).

A. ترسیل *tarsil*, (inf. II. of رسل) Sending, transmitting.

P. ترش *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill-tempered, crabbed.

ترش رو adj. Cynical, morose, surly.

ترش طبع or مزاج adj. Sour-tempered, harsh.

A. ترشح *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشح exuded.) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain, misting rain.

P. H. ترشنا *tarashnā*, (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.

s. ترشنا *trishnā*, (तृष्णा, तृष् to desire.) s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).

P. H. ترشوانا *tarashwānā*, (caus. of ترشنا To be cut) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.

P. ترشی *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness; gruffness. ترشی بادی adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).

A. ترصد *tarasud*, (inf. v. of رعد) s. m. Expectation, hope.

A. ترصیع *tarsi* (inf. II. of رصع) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.

A. ترغیب *targhib*, (inf. II. of رغبت desiring greatly.) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, encouragement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغیب دینا To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, to allure, entice, induce.

A. ترقب *turaqqub*, (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation.

A. ترقی *taraqqī*, (inf. v. of رقی he ascended) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency.

A. ترقیم *tarqīm*, (inf. II. of رقم) s. f. Writing, noting, pointing orthographically, placing the vowel points.

A. P. ترک *turk*, (तुर्क) s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān, properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings).

A. ترک *tark*, s. m. (ترک he left it) Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ترک کرنا Disrespect. ترک کرنا To abandon, forsake, quit, cease, resign.

P. ترک *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.

s. ترک *turuk*, s. m. A Turk. [tables.

H. ترکاری *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vege-

P. ترکتاز *turk-tās*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.

s. ترکٹا *tirkutā*, (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. [A quiver.

P. ترکش *tarkash*, (for تیرکش) s. m.

P. H. ترکن *turk-an*, or *turk-in*, }
P. H. ترکنی *turk-anī*, or *turk-innī*, } (from innī,

- (ترک) s. f. A Turkish woman.
۳. ترکون *tri-koṇ*, (त्रिकोण) adj. Triangular. (مثلث).
۱. ترکه *tarika*, s. m. (ترک left) The estate of a deceased person. A bequest, a legacy. Inheritance.
۲. ترکهنتی *tir-khunṭi*, s. f. A trivet.
۴. ترکی *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکی تمام ہوئی Spoilt, destroyed.
۱. ترکیب *tarkīb*, (inf. II. of رکب overlaid.) s. f. 1. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mode, mechanism. ترکیب بند A kind of poem. 2. (Gram.) Analysis.
۲. ترلہ *tarlā*, s. m. 1. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.
۳. ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, (त्रिलोचन having three eyes) s. m. The Hindū deity, an epithet of Shiva.
۴. ترلوک *tri-lok*, m. (त्रिलोक, त्रि Three, and लोक World) s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. [ترمتی]
۴. ترمتی *turumturi*, s. f. (dakh.) See
۴. ترمتی *turumti*, (Pers. ترمذائی) s. m. The name of a hawk.
۳. ترمیرا *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming, or floating on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.
۲. ترمیرانا *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.
۲. ترمیری *tirmiri*, (from तिमिर Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).
۳. ترمورت *tri-mūrṭi*, (त्रिमूर्ति) s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. The Triad.
۱. ترمیم *tarmim*, (inf. II. of رم Mend-ing) s. f. Mending, repairing.
۳. ترن *tarun*, (तरुण) adj. Young, juvenile, adult. See جوان.
۳. ترن *tarani*, (r. तृ Cross, traverse) 1. (तरणि) s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. *taran* (तरण) s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.
۱. ترنج *turunj*, s. m. (ترج) A citron.
۴. ترنجبین or ترنجبین *taranjubīn* or *tarangubīn*, or *taranjabin* or *tarangabin*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. [تروندا]
۲. ترندا *tirōṇḍā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy. See
۳. ترنگ *tarang*, (तरंग) s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity. 4. Transport, rapture. Whim, fancy.
۲. ترنگ *turang*, (तुरंग) s. m. A horse.
۱. ترنم *tarannum*, (inf. v. of رنم) s. m. A song, modulation. [a scimitar.]
۲. تروار *turwār*, (तरवारि) s. f. A sword,
۴. تروتاز *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh and ripe; quite fresh, cheerful.
۴. تروتازگی *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.
۲. تورریا *taricariyā*, (تروار) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.
۲. تروندا *tiraundā*, ترنا and उद Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.
۲. ترونڈا *tirōṇḍā*, s. m. (dakh.) See
- تروندا [den, concealed.]
۳. تروهت *tirohit*, (तिरोहित) adj. Hid-

mit, consign : to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم ہونا To be resigned or committed.

P. تسمہ *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. (Often worn round the loins). تسمہ کھینچنا To strangle

A. تسمیہ *tasmiya*, (inf. II. of سَمَو or سَمِی) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to ; the *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans at the beginning of any act or work).

A. تسانن *tasannun*, (inf. v. of سَنَن) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunni*.

A. تسنیم *tasnim*, (from سَنَم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.

H. تَسَو *tasū*, s. m. An inch.

A. تسوید *taswid*, (inf. II. of سَوَا) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. تسہیل *tas'hil*, (inf. II. of سَهَلَ) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.

A. تشابہ *tashābuh*, (inf. VI. of شَبَّه) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. تشاریف *tashārif*, s. plur. of شَرِیف

A. تشاکل *tashākul*, (inf. VI. of شَكَلَ) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. تشبہ *tashabbuh*, (inf. v. of شَبَّه) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. تشبیہ *tashbih*, (inf. II. of شَبَّه made like it.) s. f. A simile, comparison allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیہ Adverb of similitude. تشبیہ دینا To assimilate, liken, compare.

A. تشتت *tashattut*, (inf. v. of شَتَّ) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation. [small plate, a saucer.

H. تَشْتَرِی *tashdari*, s. f. A salver, a

A. تشخیص *tashakkhus*, (inf. v. of شَخَّص) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. تشخیص *tashakkis*, (inf. II. of شَخَّص it was individuated) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainer word much used by physicians, note their having ascertained the order of a patient, &c.). 2. Valt 3. Assessment. تشخیص کرنا ascertain (a disease).

A. تَشَدُّد *tashaddud*, (from شَدَّ intensified it.) 1. s. m. Seizing holding firmly or by force, sh vehemence or severity. 2. adj. S robust, corroborated, confirmed.

A. تَشْدِید *tashdid*, (inf. II. of شَدَّ 1. Consolidating, corroboratio Putting the orthographical *tashdid*, (تَشْدِید) over letters, which notes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

A. تَشَرُّع *tasharru*, (inf. v. of شَرَعَ) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.

A. تَشْرِیح *tashrih*, (inf. II. of شَرَحَ) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration Anatomy, dissecting a body. 2. Anatomist. 3. Declaration

A. تَشْرِیف *tashrif*, (inf. II. of شَرَّفَ became exalted.) s. f. 1. (your worship) Honouring, ex 2. Investing with a splendid and تَشْرِیفِ ارزانی فرمانا فرمانا (mean simply) To go come. تَشْرِیفِ لیجانا To go تَشْرِیفِ لانا To come, i. e., to come with one's presence (never alone, except by a king).

A. تَشْرِیک *tashrik*, (inf. II. of شَرَعَ) s. Associating with, communion

A. تَشْفِی *tashaffi*, (inf. v. of شَفَّی) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness, satisfaction (of mind).

A. تشنج *tashannuj*, (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm, twitching. [Temptation.]

F. تشنگی *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2.

F. تشنه *tishna*, adj. Thirty. (تشنه)

تشنه کرنا Blood-thirsty.

To make thirsty : (met.) to create desire, to tempt. تشنه کرنا or تشنه

لب adj. Thirsty. تشنه لبی s. f.

Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.

A. تشنیع *tashni*,* (inf. II. of شنع taunt.) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach. See. طعن

A. تشویش *tashwish*, (inf. II. of شوش became perplexed.) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

A. تشہد *tashahhud*, (inf. v. of شہادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.

A. تشہیر *tashhīr*, (inf. II. of شہرت published abroad.) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city).

A. تشیع *tashaiyukh*, (inf. v. of شیع) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.

A. تشیع مذہب *tashaiyu-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of shi'a, followers of Ali. See شیعہ

A. تشین *tashaiyun*, (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation. [eighth lunar mansion.]

S. تشیہ *tishya*, (تشیہ) s. m. The

A. تصاعد *tagā'ud*, (inf. VI. of صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.

A. تصانیف *tagānif*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.

A. تصاویر *tagāwīr*, s. plur. (of تصویر or, صور pictured) Pictures, portrait, image, &c.

A. تصحیح *tag'hīh*, (inf. I. of صحت was restored to soundness.) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation, putting in order.

A. تصحیحہ *tag'hīh-s*, s. m. Muster. داغ تصحیحہ The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.

A. تصحیف *tag'hīf*, (inf. II. of صنف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.

A. تصدق *tagadduq*, (inf. v. of صدق he said true.) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات) تصدیق کرنا To devote, to sacrifice.

A. تصدیع *tagdīq*, (inf. II. of صدع split) s. f. 1. The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. دینا تصدیع To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, plague, annoy. تصدیع کرنا To take the trouble.

A. تصدیق *tagdīq*, (inf. II. of صدق truth) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, appeal. تصدیق بلا تصور Presupposition.

A. تصرف *tagarruf*, (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. صرف کرنا تصرف کرنا To take or get possession of. to apply to one's own purpose, em-

- س. **تریونی** *tri-venī*, त्रिवेणी s. f. See **تریبنی**
- پ. **ترة** *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pot-tage, greens. **ترة فروش** A green-grocer.
- پ. **ترة تیز** *tara-tes*, } s. m. Garden-cresses.
- پ. **ترة تیزک** *tara-tezak*, }
- ه. **ترةهی** *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- ه. **ترةئی** *tura'ī*, s. f. 1. The name of a kind of cucumber. 2. A musical instrument.
- پ. **تری** *tar-ī*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. **تری سے** adv. By water.
- گ. **تریآ** *tiriyā* or *triyā*, (त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. **تریابید** The science of women, knowledge of woman. **تریاجرتر** (त्रीचरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. **تریاراج** (त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- ا. **تریاق** *tiryāq*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote. 3. A remedy for every disease.
- ا. **تریاق فاروق** *tiryāq-fārūq*, s. m. The name of a medicine, an antidote to poison.
- پ. **تریاق** *tiryāk*, s. m. See **تریاق**
- ه. **تریآ** *tarepā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- پ. **ترین** *tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.
- گ. **تریندا** *tirendā*, (r. तै Float) s. m. A float.
- ه. **ترة** *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. (तेड) An imitative sound.
- ه. **ترة** *tarū*, s. m. An island.
- ه. **ترةکا** *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- گ. **ترةآ** *turānā*, (caus. of ترونا) v. a. To cause to break, to change (money).
- ه. **ترةپ** *tarap*, (from ترةپنا) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- ه. **ترةپانا** *tarpānā*, (causal of ترةپنا) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- ه. **ترةپنا** *tarapnā*, or **ترةپنا** v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, quiver, vibrate, toss. 2. To be very desirous about anything. 3. To thirst after, to be dying for.
- ه. **ترةپه** *taraph*, (from ترةپهنا) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- ه. **ترةپهانا** *tarphānā*, v. a. See **ترةپانا**
- ه. **ترةپهآ** *tarpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate
- ه. **ترةپهآهت** *tarpharāhat*, (from ترةپهآنا) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- ه. **ترةس** *taras*, s. m. (dakh.) The hyena (male).
- پ. ه. **ترةقنا** *tarāqnā*, (ترکیدن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- ه. **ترةک** *tirāk*, s. f. (dakh.) Great pain (سخت درد)
- ه. **ترةکا** *tarkā*, s. m. Dawn of day. **ترةکے** adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- پ. ه. **ترةکنا** *taraknā*, (ترکیدن) v. n. To be cracked, be split, burst, crack, gape, cleave.
- گ. **ترةآنا** *turwānā*, (causal of ترونا) v. a. To cause to break.
- ه. **ترةور** *tarwar*, s. (dakh.) Name of a shrub the bark of which is used in tanning, as the seeds and leaves are used medicinally by the native practitioners.

tazuk, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Ilation, ordinance, institute.

taskiya, (inf. II. of زکی) s.

1g, sanctifying: justifying (by es), approving.

azalsul, (inf. II. of زلزله) s. m. 1. tion, agitation, trepidation. 2. hquake.

tazwij, (inf. II. of زوج) s. f. 1g.

azwir, (inf. II. of زور) s. f. 1re, deceit, stratagem, lie.

tas'īn, (inf. II. of زینت) 1ressing one's self, decoration, at, honour, jewel.

tis, inflect. pron. (from تون

Sans. तस्य) That, which, of

s, &c. तस्य Besides, over and moreover yet, nevertheless, en, after that, thereon, whereat.

تس Thereon, nevertheless, l.

tasāmuḥ, (inf. VI. of سمع) 1. Reciprocal indulgence, mndness and forgiveness, conni- 2. Double meaning.

tasāwī, (inf. VI. of سوى) 1ual) s. f. Similarity, same- quality, neutrality.

tasāḥul, (inf. VI. of سهل soft, easy.) s. m. 1. Conniv- , pardoning. 2. Carelessness, remissness.

tasbīḥ, (inf. II. of سبح He) s. f. 1. The act of praising 1. A rosary, a chaplet of beads plied to a Hindī rosary).

tasḥīr, (inf. II. of سحر ght him under.) s. f. 1. Im- 1g of an evil spirit. 2. Taking g hold, subduing, captivating,

تسخیر Captivating of hearts. antment.

1. تسدیس *tasdīn*, (inf. II. of سدس) s. f. 1. Dividing into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of the stars.

2. تسر *tasar*, (تसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the *āsan* found wild in many parts of India (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*), &c.

1. تسطیر *tasṭīr*, (inf. II. of سطر) s. f. Delineating, writing.

1. تسع *tis'*, adj. Nine.

1. تسکین *taskīn*, (inf. II. of سکن Was quiet, allayed, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying. تسکین

بخش adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne. See تسلی

2. تسلا *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.

1. تسلسل *tasalsul*, (inf. II. of سلسله rippled like a chain) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).

1. تسلط *tasalluṭ*, (inf. V. of سلط He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule, commanding despotically.

1. تسلی *tasallī*, (inf. V. of سلی or سلا He was quiet, became consoled.) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلی

بخش adj. Consolatory, comforting.

تسلی دینا To comfort, to console.

1. تسلیم *taslīm*, (inf. II. of سلم he was

safe.) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment-surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of, another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance, touching the ground with the fingers and then making *salām*. 4. Health, security.

(Plur. تسلیمات بجالانا * تسلیمات

To make obeisances, to salute. تسلیم

کرنا To resign, surrender, cede, com-

mit, consign : to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم ہونا To be resigned or committed.

P. تسمہ *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. (Often worn round the loins). تسمہ کھینچنا To strangle

A. تسمیہ *tasmiya*, (inf. II. of سمو or سمی) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to; the *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans at the beginning of any act or work).

A. تسنن *tasannun*, (inf. v. of سنت) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunni*.

A. تسنیم *tasnim*, (from سنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.

H. تسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

A. تسوید *taswīd*, (inf. II. of سواد) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. تسہیل *tas'hīl*, (inf. II. of سہل) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.

A. تشابہ *tashābuh*, (inf. VI. of شبہ) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. تشریف *tashārif*, s. plur. of تشریف

A. تشاکل *tashākul*, (inf. VI. of شکل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. تشبہ *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of شبہ) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. تشبیہ *tashbih*, (inf. II. of شبہ made like it.) s. f. A simile, comparison allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیہ Adverb of similitude. تشبیہ دینا To assimilate, liken, compare.

A. تشتت *tashattut*, (inf. v. of شت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation. [small plate, a saucer.

H. تاشتری *tashtari*, s. f. A salver, a

A. تشخیص *tashakkhus*, (inf. v. of شخص) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. تشخیص *tashakkis*, (inf. II. of شخص it was individuated) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. تشخیص کرنا To ascertain (a disease).

A. تاشدد *tashaddud*, (from شد he intensified it.) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed.

A. تاشدید *tashdid*, (inf. II. of شد) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdid*, (ت) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

A. تشرع *tusharru* (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.

A. تشریح *tashriḥ*, (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. تشریح دان Anatomist. 3. Declaration.

A. تشریف *tashrif*, (inf. II. of شرف became exalted.) s. f. 1. (your honor, your worship) Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. تشریف and تشریف ارزانی فرمانا (mean simply) To go or to come. تشریف لیجانا To go, and تشریف لانا To come, i. e., to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).

A. تشریک *tashrik*, (inf. II. of شرکت) s. Associating with, communicating.

A. تاشفی *tashaffi*, (inf. v. of شفی) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness, satisfaction (of mind).

- A. **شنج** *tashannuj*, (inf. v. of **شنج**)
s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm, twitching. [Temptation.]
- F. **تشنگی** *tishna-gi*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2.
- F. **تشنه** *tishna*, adj. Thirty. (**तृणज**)
تشنه کرنا Blood-thirsty. **تشنه خون**
To make thirsty : (met.) to create desire, to tempt. **تشنه کام** or **تشنه لب** adj. Thirsty. **تشنه لبی** s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. **شنع** *tashni*,* (inf. II. of **شنع** taunt.) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach. See. **طعن**
- A. **شوش** *tashwish*, (inf. II. of **شوش** became perplexed.) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.
- A. **تشهد** *tashahhud*, (inf. v. of **شهادت**) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. **تشیہر** *tashhir*, (inf. II. of **شہرت** published abroad.) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in public. 2. Marking a criminal, public exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city).
- A. **شنج** *tashaiyukh*, (inf. v. of **شنج**)
s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. **تشیع مذہب** *tashaiyu'-mazhab*,
1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shi'a*, followers of Ali. See **شیعہ**
- A. **تشین** *tashaiyun*, (inf. v. of **شان**)
s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation. [eighth lunar mansion.]
- S. **تشیہ** *tishya*, (**तिष्य**) s. m. The
- A. **تصاعد** *tasā'ud*, (inf. VI. of **صعد**)
s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.

- A. **تصانیف** *tasānif*, s. plur. (of **تصنیف**) Literary compositions.
- A. **تصاویر** *taṣāwīr*, s. plur. (of **تصویر** or, **صور** pictured) Pictures, portrait, image, &c.
- A. **تصحیح** *taṣ'hiḥ*, (inf. I. of **صح** was restored to soundness.) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation, putting in order.
- A. **تصحیحہ** *taṣ'hiḥ-s*, s. m. Muster.
داغ تصحیحہ The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. **تصحیف** *taṣ'hīf*, (inf. II. of **صحف**)
s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. **تصدق** *taṣadduq*, (inf. v. of **صدق** he said true.) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. **تصدقات**).
تصدق کرنا To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. **تصدیع** *taṣdīq*, (inf. II. of **صدع** split) s. f. 1. The headache. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. **تصدیع دینا** To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, plague, annoy.
تصدیع کرنا To take the trouble.
- A. **تصدیق** *taṣdīq*, (inf. II. of **صدق** truth) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, appeal.
تصدیق بلا تصور Presupposition.
- A. **تصرف** *taṣarruf*, (inf. v. of **صرف**)
s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. **تصرف کرنا** or **تصرف کرنا**
تصرف کرنا To take or get possession of. to apply to one's own purpose, em-

- bezzle, occupy. Plur. تصرفات (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. تصريح *tasriḥ*, (inf. II. of صرح became clear) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration. See تشرح
- A. صرف *tasrif*, (inf. II. of صرف changing) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting.
- A. تصغير *tagghir*, (inf. II. of صغر Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.
- A. تصفية *taṣfiya*, (inf. II. of صفا was pure) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purgation, the making clear, clearance. 2. Reconciling.
- A. تَصْلِب *taṣlīb*, (inf. II. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion, making hard.
- A. تصميم *taṣmīm*, (inf. II. of صم) s. f. Resolve, determination, intention.
- A. تصنع *taṣannuʿ*, (inf. v. صنع wrought, forged.) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. تصنیف *taṣnif*, (inf. II. of صنّف formed.) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصانیف or تصنیفات) تصنیف To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. تصور *taṣawwur*, (inf. v. of صورت became pictured.) s. m. Imagination, meditation, idea, conception, apprehension. تصور کرنا To imagine, to fancy, to regard.
- A. تصوف *taṣawwuf*, (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. The theology of the *sūfīs* or mystics of the east; mystery, contemplation. (bedānt.)
- A. تصویر *taṣwīr*, (inf. II. of صورت pictured.) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. تصویر خانہ A picture gallery. تصویر کھینچنا or تصویر بنانا To draw, &c. to paint.
- A. تضاد *taṣādd*, (inf. VI. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.
- A. تضحیک *taṣḥīk*, (inf. II. of ضحک) He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.
- A. تضرع *taṣarruʿ*, (inf. v. of ضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.
- A. تضعیف *taṣʿīf* (inf. II. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling, increasing. Making weak.
- A. تضمین *taṣmīn*, (inf. II. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تضمین کرنا To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.
- A. تَضِيع *taṣīʿ*, } (inf. II. of ضیع)
A. تَصْيِيع *taṣyīʿ*, } s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). تَصِيع
- تَصِيع Idling away time; ennui, weariness. Defacing.
- A. تطابق *taṭābuq*, (inf. VI. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, cohesion, according.
- A. تطاول *taṭāwul*, (inf. VI. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. Treachery.
- A. تطبیق *taṭbiq*, (inf. II. of طبق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).
- A. تطویل *taṭwīl*, (inf. II. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.
- A. تطهیر *taṭhīr*, (inf. II. of طهارت) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification. Washing (with water).

A. **تظلم** *taṣallum*, (inf. v. of **ظلم**) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injury, oppression.

A. **تعارف** *ta'aruf*, (inf. vi. of **عرف**) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.

A. **تعاقب** *ta'aqub*, (inf. vi. of **عقب** coming after one.) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following. (**پیچھا**).

A. **تعال الله** *ta'al allāh*, interj. Good God! [God! Bravo!]

A. **تعال تعال** *ta'al ta'al*, interj. Good

A. **تعالی** *ta'ālī*, (from **علو**) adj. Most high. **تعالی الله** The most high God.

A. **تعاون** *ta'awun*, (inf. vi. of **عون**) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.

A. **تعاب** *ta'ab*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble.

A. **تعبر** *ta'bīr*, (inf. ii. of **عبر** He passed over) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. **تعبر گو** s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

A. **تعبیہ** *ta'biya*, (inf. ii. of **عبو** or **عبا**) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.

A. **تعجب** *ta'ajjub*, (inf. v. of **عجب** wonder.) s. m. Wondering, admiration, surprise. (**اچمبا**)

A. **تعجیل** *ta'ajil*, (inf. ii. of **عجل**) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition, urge, press.

A. **تعداد** *ta'dād* or *ta'dād*, (from **عد** numbered.) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration. 3. Amount.

A. **تعدد** *ta'dādud*, (inf. v. of **عد**) s. Exceeding in number, plurality, number, a specified sum.

A. **تعدی** *ta'addī*, (inf. v. of **عدو** passed from it.) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, cruelty. (Gram.) Causation. (**زبردستی**).

A. **تعذر** *ta'azzur*, (inf. v. of **عذر**) s. m. Apology. Arab. plur. **تعدرات**

A. **تعذیر** *ta'azīr*, (inf. ii. of **عذر**) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).

A. **تعرض** *ta'aruz*, (inf. v. of **عرض**) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. Arab. plur. **تعرضات**

A. **تعرف** *ta'arruf*, (inf. v. of **عرف**) s. Instructing, notifying, inquiring.

A. **تعریض** *ta'ariz*, (inf. ii. of **عرض**) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing ment sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.

A. **تعریف** *ta'arīf*, (inf. ii. of **عرف** knew) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, commendation. 3. Assertion. **تعریف المجہول بالمجہول** Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. 4. An introduction to a person. See **اوصاف**

A. **تعزیت** *ta'aziyat*, (inf. ii. of **عزی** he enjoined patience.) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. **تعزیت نامہ** s. m. Letter of condolence.

A. **تعزیر** *ta'azīr*, (inf. ii. of **عزر**) s. f. Punishment, reproof, reprimand.

A. **تعزیل** *ta'azīl*, (inf. ii. of **عزل**) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.

A. **تعزیه** *ta'aziya*, (from **عزی**) s. m. 1. See **تعزیت** 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. **تعزیه خانہ** s. m.

تعزیه دار یا گیر *ta'aziya* The place of *ta'aziya*. One who observes the mourning in

- muharram*: and, تغزیه داری s. f.
The observance of it. تغزیه لینا
To observe the mourning during the *muharram*, to go into mourning.
- A. عشق *ta'ashuq*, (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. عصب *ta'asub*, (inf. v. of عصب) twisting, aiding one's party.) s. m. Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.
- A. تعطیل *ta'til*, (inf. II. of عطل being without ornaments, vacant, unoccupied.) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste. 4. A holiday, vacation. (Friday is the تعطیل کا روز of Muhammadan school boys.)
- A. تعظیم *ta'gim*, (inf. II. of عظم became great) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, gentility, politeness.
- A. تعفن *ta'affun*, (inf. v. of عفن stink) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness. (باس)
- A. تعقب *ta'aqqub*, (inf. v. of عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.
- A. تعقید *ta'qid*, (inf. II. of عقد) Knotting together, causing to unite.
- A. تعقیر *ta'qir*, (inf. II. of عقر) s. Wounding much.
- A. تعقل *ta'aqqul*, inf. v. of عقل) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.
- A. تعلق *ta'alluq*, (inf. v. of علق it hung to it.) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependence, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. تعقدار A landholder.
- A. تعلقات *ta'alluqat*, s. plur. of تعلق Worldly concerns.
- A. P. تعلقجات *ta'alluqa-jāt*, s. plur. (of تعلقه) Lordships (of land), manors.
- A. تعلقه *ta'alluqa*, (see تعلق) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship, a subdivision of دار ضلع Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.
- A. تعلل *ta'allul*, (inf. v. of علت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.
- A. تعلم *ta'allum*, (inf. v. of علم he knew it.) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.
- A. تعلق *ta'alli*, (inf. v. of علو) s. f. Highness, eminence, exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.
- A. تعلیق *ta'liq*, (inf. II. of علق) s. m. 1. A kind of writing (the Arabic characters) used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.
- A. تعلقه *ta'liqa*, (from علق) s. m. An inventory (of property); a list of articles.
- A. تعلیل *ta'lil*, (inf. II. of علت diverting; altering) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another, changing of vowels, (in grammar). Plur. تعلیلات
- A. تعلیم *ta'lim*, (inf. II. of علم he knew it.) s. f. 1. Teaching, پڑھائی instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. تعلیم کرنا To teach, give a lesson.
- A. تعمق *ta'ammuq*, (inf. v. of عمق) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into anything.
- A. تعمید *ta'mid*, (inf. II. of عمد) s. f. 1. Propping up. 2. Baptizing.
- A. تعمیر *ta'mir*, (inf. II. of عمر he dwelt.) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a

place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. تعمیرات) تعمیر کرنا

To build. تعمیر ہونا To be built.

A. تعمیر ta'mīl, (inf. II. of عمل performed) s. f. Causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c. in law), execution (of an order), performance.

A. تعمیر ta'miyn, (inf. II. of عی s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of abjad, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. از حوض

لطیف Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in حوض لطیف make 943, from which subtracting those of آب 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

A. تعویذ ta'wīz, (inf. II. of عوذ fleeing for refuge.) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet. (جنتر).

A. تعویق ta'wīq, (inf. II. of عوق s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.

A. تعہد ta'ahhud, (inf. v. of عہد s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.

A. تعیش ta'āyush, (inf. v. of عیش s. m. 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A. تعین ta'āyun, (inf. v. of عین appointed.) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.

A. تعین ta'in, (for تعیین inf. II. of عین s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. تعین کرنا To appoint.

A. تعینات ta'ināt (for تعینات plur. of تعین s. m. Appointments, appointment, business, (dakh.) A garrison.

A. تعینات ta'āyunāt, s. plur. (of تعین) Appointments.

A. تعیناتی ta'ināt-i, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service. attendance, duty.

P. تغار taghār, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

P. تگاری taghār-i, s. f. A small tub, a kneading-trough, or bucket.

A. تغافل taghāful, (from غفلت neglecting.) s. m. 1. Negligence, indifference, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. تغافل شعار

or تغافل کیش adj. Careless, inattentive. تغافل شعاری s. f. Inattention, carelessness.

A. تغایر taghāyur, (inf. VI. of غیر s. m. Difference, diversity.

A. تغذیہ taghziya, (inf. II. of غذا s. m. Food, nourishment.

A. تغلب taghallub, (inf. v. of غلب overpowering.) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement. (غبن).

A. تغلبی taghallub-i, s. m. Embezzlement, adulteration. تغلبی کرنا To adulterate, counterfeit, forge.

A. تغنی taghannī, (inf. v. of غنا s. f. Singing, cooling, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

A. تغیر taghīr, (for تغیر inf. II. of غیر destroying) s. f. Alteration, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed.

تغیر کرنا To remove, dismiss, discharge (from office), alter.

تغیر ہونا To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ taghāyur (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

A. تغیرات taghīrāt, plur. of تغیر

A. H. تغیری taghīr-i, s. f. The state of alteration of papers or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace, deposition.

- A. تغیر *taghyir*, s. f. See تغییر
- P. تَف *tuf*, s. m. 1. Spittle, saliva. 2. Execration, curse. Intj. Tush!
- P. تَف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.
- A. تَفَاخُر *tafākhur*, (inf. vi. of فخر) s. m. Boasting among themselves, vaunt.
- A. تَفَارُق *tafāruq*, (inf. vi. of فَرَق) s. m. Division, separation, dissension.
- A. تَفَاوُت *tafāwut*, (inf. vi. of فَوْت distance) (see أَنْتَر) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, contradiction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. [See تَقُول]
- A. تَفَاوُل *tafawul*, (inf. vi. of فَال) s. m.
- P. تَفْتَةٍ *tafta*, (for تَفْتَةٍ part. pass. of تَفْتَن) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted, (Plur. تَفْتَنَان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.
- A. تَفْتِش *taftish*, (inf. ii. of فَتَش examining, searching.) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation.
- A. تَفْجُر *tafajjur*, (inf. v. of فَجَر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.
- A. تَفْحَص *tafaḥḥus*, (inf. v. of فَحَص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition, scrutiny, demanding information.
- A. تَفَكُّر *tafakhkhur*, (inf. v. of فَكَّر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- A. تَفَرُّج *tafarruj*, (inf. v. of فَجَر) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, to amuse one's self.
- A. تَفَرُّح *tafarruh*, (inf. v. of فَجَر) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.
- A. تَفَرُّس *tafarrus*, (inf. v. of فَارَسْت) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. J.
- A. تَفْرِق *tafriqa* (inf. ii. of فَارَق) s. m. 1. Separation, dividing, (inf. ii. of فَارَق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Dist.

تَفْرِقَة كَرْنَا (تَفَارِيق) Divorce. (Plur. تَفَارِيق) To separate, to distinguish.

- A. تَفْرِيح *tafriḥ*, (inf. ii. of فَرَح expand-ing) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification. تَفْرِيح

طَبَع Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity, jest.

- A. تَفْرِيد *tafrīd*, (inf. ii. of فَرَد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.

- A. تَفْرِيس *tafris*, (inf. ii. of فَرَس He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.

- A. تَفْرِيق *tafriq*, (inf. ii. of فَرَق) s. f. 1. Separation, division of land (بِتَوَارَة), analysis, distinction. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department.

- P. تَفْسِيدَة *tafsīda*, part. pass. (of تَفْسِيد) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).

- A. تَفْسِير *tafsīr*, (inf. ii. of فَسَّر He interpreted, analyzed.) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the Qur'ān.

- A. تَفْصِيل *tafṣīl*, (inf. ii. of فَصَلَ cut-ting, defining.) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. تَفْصِيل كَرْنَا To detail. تفصیلوار adv. Distinctly, in detail.

- A. تَفْضُل *tafaḥḥul*, (inf. v. of فَضَلَ) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تَفْضُلَات).

- A. تَفْضِیح *tafṣīḥ*, (inf. ii. of فَضَح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.

- A. تَفْضِيل *tafṣīl*, (inf. ii. of فَضَلَ in-creasing.) s. f. Excellence, pre-eminence. اسم تَفْضِيل An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

iqūd, (inf. v. of **فقد**) Was
s. m. 1. Searching for a
2. Kindness.

tkur, (inf. v. of **فكر**) s. m. 1.
meditation, cogitation, con-
2. Anxiety.

kkuk, (inf. v. of **فكه**) s. m.
ag. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoy-
ny thing. (Plur. **تفكهات**).

ufang, s. f. A musket (pro-
tube through which a thing
1. **تفنگچی** A match-lock
keteer; a musket.

fannun (inf. v. of **فن**) s. m.
nt, pastime, diversion, re-

fauwuq (inf. v. of **فوق**) s. m.
ading to a superiority over
Doing any thing by degrees.

fauwul (inf. v. of **فال**) s. m.
n omen (especially a good
the word of another).

tafviṣ (inf. II. of **فوض** con-
(**سونپنا**) s. f. 1. Resigning,
ing to another, cession, recom-
confiding to another. 2.
g a wife without a fortune.

ṣahhum (inf. v. of **فهم**) s. m.
anding, conceiving.

tafṣim (inf. II. of **فهم**) s. f.
g, instructing, informing.

taqābul, (inf. VI. of **قبل**) s. m.
tering, the being drawn up in
opposition, standing face to

تقر *taqārub*, (inf. VI. of **قرب**)
Approaching one another. 2.
ification) Name of a measure.
taqāṣā, (for **تقاضی** inf. VI. of

determining, predestinating.)
Dunning, exacting, exigence,

r, importunity. **تقاضاے سن**
ustoms or habits of different
of childhood, youth, manhood,

&c. **تقاضا** To claim.

شدید Inexorable dunning.

A. **تقاطر** *taqāṭur*, (inf. VI. of **قطر**) s. m.
1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

A. **تقاوت** *taqāwat*, (from **تقی** or **وقی**)
s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.

A. **تقاوی** *taqāwī*, (inf. VI. of **قوی**) s. f.
1. Strengthening, assisting (particu-
larly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending
with. 3. Money in advance.

A. **تقدس** *taqaddasa*, (3d pers. sing.
past tense of v. conjug. from **قدس**
used adjectively.) Pure, holy, purified.

تقدس تعالی *taqaddasa ta'ālā* (an
epithet of the deity) Holy most high.

A. **تقدس** *taqaddus*, (inf. v. of **قدس**)
s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.

A. **تقدم** *taqaddum*, (inf. v. of **قدم** pre-
eminence) s. m. Priority.

A. **تقدیر** *taqdīr*, (inf. II. of **قدر** measur-
ing) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Fate, (**پرالبدھ**)
destiny, divine decree, predestination,
lot.

A. **تقدیس** *taqdis*, (inf. II. of **قدس**)
s. f. Sanctification, sanctifying, purity,
magnifying.

A. **تقدیم** *taqdīm*, (inf. II. of **قدم** prio-
rity) s. f. Giving precedence, priority,
performance. **تقدیم کرنا** To perform,
to put before, to give precedence to.

A. **تقرب** *taqarrub*, (inf. v. of **قرب**
came near.) s. m. Propinquity, near-
ness, approximation; union approach
or access to God.

A. **تقرر** *taqarrur*, (inf. v. of **قرار**) s. m.
The being established; confirmation,
ratification, approbation, appropriation.

A. **تقریب** *taqrīb*, (inf. II. of **قرب**
came near) s. f. 1. Bringing near,
approximation, approaching, access.
2. Recommendation, mentioning any
one to another before meeting. 3.
Occasion, conjunction, cause, means,
pretence, motive, probability.

- A. **تقریباً** *taqrīb-an*, adv. Near to, about, nearly, approximately.
- A. **تقریر** *taqrīr*, (inf. II. of **قر** or **قرار** pouring words into another's ear.) s. f. See **بیان** Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. **تقریر کرنا** To relate, argue and reason.
- A. **تقسیم** *taqṣīm*, (inf. II. of **قسم** dividing.) s. f. 1. Dividing, division, distributing, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetic **تقسیم کرنا**) To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.) (**بانٹنا**)
- A. **تقصیر** *taqṣīr*, (inf. II. of **قصر** or **صور** diminishing.) s. f. Fault, error, crime. (Plur. **تقصیرات**) **تقصیرمند** or **تقصیروار** Blamable, criminal, guilty.
- A. **تقطیر** *taqtīr*, (inf. II. of **قطر**) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), stranguery.
- A. **تقطیع** *taqtīʿ*, (inf. II. of **قطع**) s. f. 1. The caesura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
- A. **قلب** *taqallub*, (inf. v. of **قلب** converting.) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
- A. **تقلیب** *taqlīb*, (inf. II. of **قلب**) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition. Altered.
- A. **تقلید** *taqlīd*, (inf. II. of **قلد** putting a rope round the neck.) s. f. 1. Imitation, representation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. **تقلید کرنا** To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.
- A. **تقلیل** *taqlīl*, (inf. II. of **قلت**) s. f. Diminishing, diminution, reduction, causing to look less.
- A. **تقویٰ** *taqwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. **اہل تقویٰ** Pious.
- A. **تقویٰ** *taqawwī*, (inf. v. of **قوی** strengthening.) s. f. Assisting (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
- A. **تقویت** *taqwīyat*, (inf. II. of **قوی** strengthening) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confidence, assurance, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
- A. **تقویم** *taqwīm*, (inf. II. of **قوم** or **قیام** making straight.) s. f. Causing to be straight or erect, adjusting; an almanac, ephemeris, calendar. **احسن تقویم** Perfect symmetry or elegance.
- A. **تقی** *taqī*, adj. Pious, fearing God.
- ¶ **tuqā**, s. Piety, fear of God.
- A. **تقید** *taqīyud*, (inf. v. of **قید** restraining) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. **تقیدات**) See **تاکید**
- A. **تقیہ** *taqīya*, s. Fear, caution, piety.
- H. **تک** *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.
- H. **تک** *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up, to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from **تکنا** Aim. **رہنا** or **باندھنا**) **تک** or **لگانا** To gaze, to stare.
- P. **تکا** *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a lump of meat, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- P. **تکا** *tukkā*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See **تک**
- P. **تکاپو** *tak-ā-po*, } See **تکاپو**
- P. **تکاپوئی** *tak-ā-po-ī*, }
- A. **تکاسل** *takāsul*, (inf. VI. of **کسل**) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness, becoming idle.

5 *taklīf*, s. plur. (تکلیف) 5
ions, distresses, difficulties.

takān, s. m. 1. Motion, agitation. 2. Fatigue, lassitude, ss.

takāhul, (inf. vi. of کهل) s. m.
nce, remissness.

kabbur, (inf. v. of کبر being
s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness,
ftiness, presumption, ambition,
r.

تک *takabbur-ī*, s. f. Haughti-
nteur.

takbīr, (inf. ii. of کبر) s. f.
ng the Musalmān creed; or
aying, "God is great," &c.
dly upon particular occasions.

akaddur, (inf. v. of کدر) s. m.
ess, dregs; turbid, impure, dark
liquor, etc.) dulness, sullenness,
ude of mind. [(daily).

akaddā, (for تکد) s. Labour

تک *takḡīb*, (inf. ii. of کذب) 5
ousing of falsehood, giving the

akrār, (inf. ii. of کر repeating)
Repetition, iteration, tauto-
iteration, contention, cavil.

تک To dispute, debate, argue,
repeat. 2. Objection, con-
(بحث)

tarrur, (inf. v. of کر) s. m.
ion, reiterating, persevering.

takrīm, (inf. ii. of کرم) s. f. 1.

reverence, respect. 2. Treat-
respect, honouring.

akassur, (inf. v. of کسر) s. m.
broken or shattered, spent or
ted. 2. Carrying (figures, in
tic). 3. Folding up the wings
ird when about to cease from

takassul, (inf. v. of کسل)
ickness, being lazy or inactive,
ition.

ا. *taksīr*, (inf. ii. of کسر) s. f. 1.
Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying
(figures, in arithmetic). 3. Dividing
so as to produce a fraction.

ا. *takafful*, (inf. v. of کفل) s. m.
1. Taking security. 2. Becoming secu-
rity for another; bail.

ا. *takfīr*, (inf. ii. of کفر or كفارة
expiating) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Ex-
piating a crime, doing penance or
paying a mulct as atonement. 3.
Humbling one's self before another
(putting the hand upon the breast, and
inclining the head), shewing distant
respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety,
calling him infidel, making one an un-
believer. 5. Guiltiness.

ا. *takfīn*, (inf. ii. of کفن) s. f.
Putting on the winding sheet, laying
in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture.

ه. *tukkal*, s. f. A kind of paper
kite (raised by means of a thin string,
and resembling, except in shape, the
European kite.)

2. *taklā*, (تکلا) s. m. A spindle.

ا. *takalluf*, (inf. v. of کلف) s. m.
1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble,
taking much pains one's self in any
matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion.
3. Preparation. (Plur. تکلفات).

تکلف کرنا To take pains, to be cere-
monious (in).

ا. *takallum*, (inf. v. of کلم) s. m.
Conversation, eloquence, talking.

2. *taklā*, (see تکلا) s. f. A weaver's
reel.

ا. *taklīf*, (inf. ii. of کلف) s. f.
1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a bur-
then. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molesta-
tion, distress, inconvenience, ailment,
affliction, annoyance. تکلیف دینا

To annoy, molest, trouble. تکلیف
کرنا To take the trouble.

ا. *takmila*, (inf. ii. of کمل) s. m.
Perfection, completion.

- P. **تکمه** *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eyeloop.
- A. **تکمیل** *takmīl*, (inf. II. of **کمل** completed) s. f. 1. Completing, finishing, perfection. 2. Authentication, authority.
2. **تکنا** *taknā*, (r. **تک** Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look. 3. Strain one's eyes.
2. **تکوا** *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See **تکلا**
- P. **تک و دو** *tak-o-dau*, s. l. Close pursuit or search. 2. Anxiety. See **تگ و دو**
- A. **تکوین** *takwīn*, (inf. II. of **کون**) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.
- P. **تکه** *tukka*, s. m. **تکه** *tuka* No better than a straw a whit the dart that fails its mark to hit. See **تکا**
- P. **تکیه** *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faqīr's* stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance, trust, reclining. **تکیه دار** A *faqīr*, a dervish. **تکیه دینا** To receive respectfully. **تکیه کرنا** To support, to encourage. **تکیه کسی پر کرنا** To depend upon. **تکیه کلام** s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. **تکیه لگانا** To lean, to bolster. **تکیه نشین** A *faqīr*, a dervish.
- P. **تگت** *tag*, s. f. Running. [search.]
- P. **تگاپو** *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour.
- P. **تگ و دو** *tag-o-dau*, s. f. Fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- P. **تگرت** *tagary*, s. m. Hail. [bustle.]
- P. **تگ و پو** *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, inquiry.
- P. **تگ و تاز** *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.

2. **تل** *tuḷ*, (**تول**) adj. A like. **تل بیٹھنا** 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). **تل رھنا** To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
2. **تیل** *til*, (**تیل**) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant. 2. A mole or beauty spot on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. 4. The least quantity of anything. **تیلوں میں تیل نہیں کہنا** (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- A. **تل** *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
2. **تلا** *talā*, s. m. 1. Bottom, lowest part, base. 2. The sole of a shoe, slipper, &c. 3. Protection. 4. *talā* or *tallā* (dakh.) Bottom, breech, buttocks.
2. **تلا** *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign Libra of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- P. **تلا** *tillā*, (from **طلا**) s. m. Golden border of a turban.
- P. **تلا دانی** *tillā-dānī*, s. f. A housewife, a hold-all, or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
2. **تلا ری** *talā-rī*, (see **تلا** sign. 3) s. m. (dakh.) A keeper, guard, one that looks after, attends to watches.
- A. **تلاش** *talāsh*, (see **تلاشی**) s. f. Search, investigation, pursuit, exploration. **تلاش کرنا** To seek, to search for.
- A. **تلاشی** *talāshī*, (inf. VI. of **لشی** from **لاشی** Nothing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion. [searcher.]
- A. **تلاشی** *talāshī*, s. m. f. Seeker.
- A. **تلاطم** *talāṭum*, (inf. VI. of **لطم**) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).

ا. *talāfi*, (inf. VI. of لَفَو) s. f. Compensation, making amends.

ا. *talāqī*, (inf. VI. of لَقِيَ or لَقَوْ) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.

ا. *talāmiz*, s. pl. (of تَلْمِيز) Students, scholars. [kind of song.]

پ. *tilānā*, (corr. of تَرَانَه) s. m. A

ر. *tulāwā*, (corrupt. for طَلِيعَه and طَلَايَه) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.

ز. *tulāwā*, (r. تَوَلَّى Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstani carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.

ا. *tilāwat* or *talawat*, (تَلَو he read). s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the Qur'ān, as an act of religion).

ه. *talā'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.

ا. *talbās*, (inf. II. of تَلَبَسَ) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering. 8. Counterfeiting coin.

ز. *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed more especially crops by the trampling of the cattle; lost; stolen.

تَلِطْ کرنا To destroy.

ه. *talapnā*, } v. n. To flutter, palpitate, be agitated, to flounce.

ه. *taltalānā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

ه. *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake: (dakh.) To implore or entreat earnestly.

ز. ه. *tīl chā'olā*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesa-

mum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.

ز. ه. *tīl-chāḥḥā*, (from تِيل Oil, and چَاٹْنَا To lick) s. m. A cockroach (*Blatta*).

ز. *tīlchūrī*, (تِيلچُورِي) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

ه. *talchhaṭ*, (تَل بگٹھنا to be left). (छोरण leaving). s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings, grounds, lees.

پ. *talḥḥ*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid, pungent. (کڑوا)

2. Malicious, sorrowful. *talḥḥ* adj.

Bitter to the palate. *talḥḥ* adj.

Plainspoken, harsh. *talḥḥ* adj. Ill-tempered.

پ. *talḥḥā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

پ. *talḥḥ-i*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.

ه. *tī-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of three strings
ه. *tī-lar-i*, s. f. } (three rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk).

س. *tulsi*, (तुलसी) s. f. 1. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *Tulsi* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa* and by him metamorphosed into this plant). 2. (dakh.) A necklace made of several strings of hexagonal gold beads. 3. A shrine having an urn with the sacred plant on the top of it, in which the pagans of India sometimes preserve the ashes, or a portion of the remains, of deceased friends and relatives; and before which they perform certain rites to the memory of the departed *tulsi*

داس n. p. Name of a *Gosāiṇ*.

تلسي دانہ A gold ornament.

۱. تِل شکرِی *til-shakari*, (تِلش and شکرِی) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.

A. تَلَطَّف *talattuf*, (inf. v. of لَطَف) s. m. • Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour.

A. تَلَف *talaf*, s. m. (تَلَف he perished). 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تَلَف

اِمَال The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تَلَف کرنا

To ruin, consume, destroy. تَلَف ہونا To be unfortunate, meet with a loss, be destroyed.

A. تَلَفُّظ *talaffuz*, (inf. v. of لَفْظ throwing out of the mouth). s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation, articulation.

A. تَلَقَّأ *tilqā*, (inf. II. of لَقِيَ or لَقِيَ) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

A. تَلْقِین *talqin*, (inf. II. of لَقِن) s. f. Instructing, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تَلْقِین کرنا To instruct, inform, teach.

s. تِلَک *tilak*, (تِلَک) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarian distinction.

H. تَلَک *talak*, adv. Till; see تَلَّک

H. تَلَمَّلَانَا *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated, to toss about (from sickness, &c.).

A. تَلْمِیْذ *talmiz*, (inf. II. of لَمَّذ) s. m. A student, disciple, pupil.

H. تَلَن *alan*, s. (dakh.) Frying, fried food. [in butter or oil.]

H. تَلَنَا *alnā*, v. a. To fry, or be fried

۱. تَلَنَا *alnā*, (r. تَلَن Weigh) v. n. To

be weighed or balanced; to hung over; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under تَل

۱. تِلَا *tilā* or *tilu'a*, (from تِلش) s. m.

A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

۱. تِلَا *talā* or *talwā* or *talw'a*, (تِلش bottom) s. m. The sole of the foot.

تِلْوے تِلے ہونا or تِلْوے تِلْوے To flatter, coax, wheedle. تِلْوے

سہلانے (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation.

تِلْووں سے آگ لگتی (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

۱. تِلْوَار *talwār*, (تِلْوَارِی) s. f. See تِلْوَارِی

۱. تِلْوَسْنَا *talwasnā*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

F. تِلْوَسَا *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble, restlessness, uneasiness.

s. تِلْوَتْمَا *tilōttamā*, (تِلْوَتْمَا) n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

۱. تِلْوَارِیَا *talwariyā*, (from تِلْوَار) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a sword-player.

A. تِلْوُون *talawun*, (inf. v. of لَوَن color) s. m. 1. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. تِلْوُون

مَزَاج or طَبَع adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. تِلْوُون مَزَاجِی s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.

۱. تِلِی *talī*, (تِلش) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable

powder. تِلِی s. f. (تِلِی) The

- spleen or milk. **تب تلی** s. f. Disorder of the spleen.
۲. **تالے** *talē*, (तल Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. **تالے اوپر** adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. **تالے** is used to express great disturbance and confusion.
۳. **تلیر** *tīl-er*, (and, perhaps, *tīl-yar*) 1. s. Name of a bird. The English starling. 2. adj. Deceitful, knavish.
۴. **تم** *tam*, (तमः) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *tama gun* or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom, passion, anger.
۵. **تم** *tum*, (तुम्) 2d pers. pron. plur. You, you all. **تم آپ** You yourself. **تمکو** To you.
- P. **تماچہ** *tamācha*, s. m. A slap, a blow. See **طمانچہ**
- H. ۱. **تماخرا مارنا** *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant). 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.
- A. **تمارض** *tamāruṣ*, (inf. VI. of مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.
- A. **تماسع** *tamāsuḥ*, (inf. VI. of مسح) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.
- A. **تماشا** *tamāshā*, (for تماشی inf. VI. of مشی walking.) s. m. (dakh. s. f. Walking out for the sake of recreation or health). 1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2. Sight, amusement, **تماشا کرنا** v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. A spectator; a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. **تماش**
- s. f. Raking, whoring, gal-lantry.
- A. P. **تماشا گاہ** *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show, a theatre.
- A. H. **تماشائی** *tamāshā-ī*, l. s. m. f. A spectator. 2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.
- AMERIC. **تماکو** *tamākū*, (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.
- A. **تمام** *tamām*, (from تم Was perfected or completed). 1. adj. Entire, (پورا) perfect, complete. 2. s. The whole, conclusion, end. **تمام ہونا** 1. To be finished or concluded. 2. To die.
- A. **تمامی** *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.
- P. **تмба** *tambā*, } s. m. Trousers. See
- P. **تنبان** *tambān*, } **تنبان**
- S. **تмба** *tumbā*, (तुम्बा) s. m. A long gourd: see **لورا**
- S. **تمبی** *tumbī*, s. f. 1. See **تмба**. 2. Name of a musical instrument played on by jugglers.
- AMERIC. **تمباکو** *tambākū*, s. (ताम्बकूट Tobacco.) See **تنباکو**
- H. **تمبو** *tambū*, s. m. 1. A tent. 2. (dakh.) An eel.
- A. **تمت** *tammāt*, v. n. past tense 3d pers. sing. fem. It is finished.
- A. **تمتع** *tamattu** (inf. V. of متع) s. m. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure. The income tax.
۳. **تتمانا** *tamtānā*, (from تم:) v. a. 1. To grow red (in the face). 2. To glow, sparkle, twinkle, flash.
- A. **تمثال** *timṡāl*, (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. Resemblance, picture, a figure, a statue, a drawing.

A. **تمثل** *tamaṣṣul*, (inf. v. of **مثل**) s. m.
1. Imitating, resembling. 2. Applying
allegories.

A. **تمثيل** *tamā'il*, (inf. II. of **مثل**) s. f.
1. Comparison, assimilation, similitude.
2. Allegory, parable, (مثال) apologue,
an example, a counterpart or duplicate,
a fac-simile. (Plur. تمثيلات) To allegorize.

A. **تمثيلاً** *tamā'il-an*, adv. By way of
similitude, allegorically.

A. **تمجيد** *tamjīd*, (inf. II. of **مجد**) s. f.
The glorification of God; hence, the hymn
or prayer that is pronounced from the
minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

A. **تمر** *tamr*, s. m. A ripe or dry date.

تمر هندي s. f. A tamarind.

A. **تمرد** *tamarrud*, (inf. v. of **مرد**) Re-
belled or rubbing with the hand) s. m.
Refractoriness, stubbornness, rebellion,
obstinacy, resistance to orders.

A. **تمسخر** *tamashkur*, s. m. Buffoonery.

P. **تمغا** *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on
gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on
an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3.
A royal grant or charter. 4. A medal,
a diploma. See **التمغا**

A. **تمسك** *tamassuk*, (inf. v. of **مسك**)
seizing, holding fast) s. m. A note of
hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

A. **تمكن** *tamakkun*, (inf. v. of **مكن**) s.
1. Possessing authority or power. 2.
Taking up an abode, inhabiting. See
تمكنت

A. **تمكنت** *tamkanat*. (تمكين) s. f.
Dignity, gravity, majesty. (See **اکتر**)

A. **تمكين** *tamkin*, (inf. II. of **مكن**) s. f.
Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

A. **تملق** *tamallaq*, (inf. v. of **ملق**) s. m.
Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance,
adulation, ceremony.

P. **تمن** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood,
connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd,

troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand).
See **تمن باندھنا** * **تومان** To collect a
body of troops.

A. **تمنا** *tamannā*, (for **تمنى** inf. v. of

منى defining, apportioning. **منى**
to think.) s. f. Request, wish, prayer,
supplication, inclination, petition. See
آرزو

T. **تنبچه** *tamancha*, s. m. 1. A pistol.
2. (slang) A favorite, a mistress. See
تنبچه

A. **تمنى** *tamanni*, (inf. v. of **منى**) s. f.
See **تمنا**

A. **تموج** *tamawwuj*, (inf. v. of **موج**)
s. m. Agitation of (waves), undulation,
billowing or fluctuation (of water).

A. **تامول** *tamawul*, (inf. v. of **مال**)
s. f. The being or becoming rich.

2. **تمهارة** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2d. pers. mas.
genit. plur. Yours, your. (**युष्मद्**).

A. **تمهيد** *tamhid*, (inf. II. of **مهد** mak-
ing (a bed), spreading.) s. f. Disposi-
tion, arrangement, settlement, confir-
mation, preliminary, preamble, pre-
face, preparative, introduction.

2. **تمهين** *tum-heñ*, pron. plur. object.
case. To you, you: (in dakh. it may be
nom.) You.

A. **تميز** *tamiz*, (for **تمييز** inf. II. of
ميز separating, distinguishing.) s. f.
1. Discernment, judgment, discretion,
distinction, sense. Observance of
the rules of etiquette. **حرف تميز**
An adverb.

P. 2. **تن** *tan*, (**तन**) s. m. The body
person. **تن پرور** Careful of the body,
over attentive to the body. **تن پروری**
s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنها** adv.

Alone, solitary. **تن درست** adj.
Healthy, vigorous, well (in health).

- تندھی s. f. Health, vigour. **تندرستی** s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. **تن دینا** To pay attention.
- تن ومن مارنا** To restrain one's desires and be silent.
2. **تَنَّا** *tanā*, v. n. (**تَنَن** to stretch)
1. To stretch, to pull or be pulled tight.
 2. To sit upright, or straight.
 3. To look big, show off.
- P. **تَنَّاخوری** *tanā-khor-ī*, s. f. (dakh.)
1. See **بیروفاکی** under **بی**
 2. See **دریغ** [Dispersion, flight.]
- A. **تَنَّاَد** *tanādd*, (inf. vi. of **نَد** Fled) s.
- A. **تَنَّاَزَع** *tanāzu*, (inf. vi. of **نَزَع** or **نَزاع**) s. m. Wrangling, strife.
- A. **تَنَّاَسَب** *tanāsab*, (inf. vi. of **نَسَب**) s. m. f. Resembling, relation, proportion. (Plur. **تَنَّاَسَبَات**).
- A. **تَنَّاَسُخ** *tanāsukh*, (inf. vi. of **نَسَخ** transcribing.) s. m. Transmigration of souls, metempsychosis.
- A. **تَنَّاَسُل** *tanāsul*, (inf. vi. of **نَسَل**) s. m. Begetting, generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- A. **تَنَّاَفُر** *tanāfur*, (inf. vi. of **نَفَر**) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
- A. **تَنَّاَفَى** *tanāfī*, (inf. vi. of **نَفَى**) s. f.
1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting.
 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- P. **تَنَّاَوَر** *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- A. **تَنَّاَوُل** *tanāwul*, (inf. vi. of **نَوُل**) s. m. Eating. **تَنَّاَوُل کرنا** To eat.
- A. **تَنَّاَهَى** *tanāhī*, (inf. vi. of **نَهَى**) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- AMERIC. **تَنَّاَبَاکو** *tambākā*, s. m. Tobacco.
2. **تَنْبَالُو** *tambālū*, (**ताम्र** Copper) s. Pot, pipkin.
- P. **تَنْبَان** *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers (very wide.).
- H. **تَنْبُو** *tambū*, s. m. A tent (of a large size), pavilion. (dakh. moreover) Eel, lamprey.
2. **تَنْبُول** *tambōl*, (**तांबूल**) s. m. The betel leaf (**پان**) **تَنْبُول آنا** To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
2. **تَنْبُولَن** *tambōltn*, (**तांबूलनी**) s. f. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
2. **تَنْبُولِي** *tambōlī*, (**तांबूली**) s. m. Name of a caste whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
- A. **تَنْبُ** *tanabbuh*, (inf. v. of **نَب**) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
- A. **تَنْبِيَة** *tambāh*, (inf. II. of **نَب**) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment. **تَنْبِيَة کرنا** or **دینا** To chastise, punish, correct.
- S. **تَنَتَر** *tantr*, (**तंत्र**) s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charm, enchantment.
2. **تَنَتَرِي** *tantrī*, (**तंत्री** A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician: a practiser of enchantments. [tingle.]
- H. **تَنَتَنَانَا** *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to
- H. **تَنَتَنَاهَا** *tantanāha*, (from **تَنَتَنَانَا**) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- A. **تَنَجِيم** *tanjīm*, (inf. II. of **نَجَم**) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. **تَنَخَنَخ** *tanakhkh*, (inf. II. of **نَخَنَخ**)

- s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. **تنخواہ** *tan-khūrah*, s. f. Wages, or salary an assignment (on the revenues), order for wages. (طلب)
- P. **تند** *tund*, adj. Active, quick, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, lust, acrimonious. **تند خو** adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, passionate, fretful. **تند خوئی** s. f. Passionateness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. **تند مزاج** adj. Hot-headed, passionate.
- P. **تندر** *tundar* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- P. **تند رست** *tan-durust*, adj. Sound in body. See under تن
- P. **تندی** *tund-i*, (from تند) s. f. Acrimony, swiftness, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- A. **تنزل** *tanazzul*, (inf. v. of نزل he descended,) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending.
- A. **تنزہ** *tanazzuh*, (inf. v. of نزه) s. m. 1. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence. 2. To divert one's self.
- A. **تنزیل** *tanzil*, (inf. ii. of نزل) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The Qur'ān. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.
- A. **تنزیہ** *tanzih*, (inf. ii. of نزه) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; holiness.
- A. **تنزیہ** *tansiya*, (inf. ii. of نزه or نزو) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. **تنسل** *tanassul*, (inf. v. of نسل) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **تنسیخ** *tansikh*, (inf. ii. of نسخ) s. f. Causing to annul or abrogate, abrogation, quashing (of a decision).
- A. **تنصر** *tanassur*, (inf. v. of نصر) s. The becoming a Christian.
- A. **تنفر** *tanaffur*, (inf. v. of نفر) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. **تنفس** *tanaffus*, (inf. v. of نفس) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **تنقیح** *tanqih*, (inf. ii. of نغم extracting the marrow.) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, ascertaining.
- A. **تنقیہ** *tanqiya*, (inf. ii. of نقي) s. m. 1. Purging, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- g. **تنک** *tunuk* or *tunak*, adj. (تنوک a little). Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **تنک ظرف** adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tatler, sim-pleton. **تنک مایہ** Slight or weak in substance. adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. **تنک مزاجی** s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- s. **تنک** *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, (تنوک) adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- H. **تنکا** *tinkā*, s. m. (تण a straw). A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass, a scrap of thread or paper; a mote, particle, fescue. **تنکا دانتوں میں لینا** To make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. **تنکے چنے** (lit. to pick straws) To be intoxicated.
- P. **تنکار** *tankār*, (टंकाण) s. m. Borax.
- H. **تنکنا** *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb, to fly into a passion.
- P. H. **تنکی** *tunk-i*, s. f. A kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.
- P. **تنگ** *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops. 3. Bullock, or camel load.
- P. **تنگ** *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt's girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. **تنگ آنا** or **تنگ آنا** To be distressed or cramped or incommoded, to be

- exhausted, to be dejected. تنگ *tanḡ*, adj. Miserly, niggardly چشم *chashm*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنگ *tanḡ*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. تنگ دست *tanḡ-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. تنگ دستی *tanḡ-dastī*, s. f. 1. Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. تنگ دل *tanḡ-dal*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly. تنگ کرنا *tanḡ karna*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. بتنگ هونا *batanḡ hona*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harassed.
- P. تنگ جایی *tanḡ-chaī*, s. f. 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess.
- P. تنگنا *tanḡ-nā*, s. m. } A strait place
P. تنگنایی *tanḡ-nāī*, s. f. } or passage,
a strait.
- P. تنگی *tanḡ-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack.
- P. A. تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove: the trunk (of the human body.)
- P. تنومند *tanomand*, (comp. of تن *tan* and مند *mand*) adj. Robust, corpulent.
- A. تنویر *tanwīr*, (inf. II. of نور *nūr* or نار *nār*) s. f. Illumination.
- A. تنوین *tanwīn*, (inf. II. of نون *nūn* Nunation) (ن) s. f. Nunation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of ن *n*; as, in اتفاقاً *atafāqā* تخمیناً *taḡmīnā*).
- P. تنه *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock trunk, stom. 2. A spider's *مرو*.
- P. تنها *tanhā*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only. See اکیلا *akīla*.
- P. تنهایی *tanhā-ī*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, privacy.
- A. تنین *tinnīn*, s. A large serpent, a dragon.
2. تو *to*, 1. (for تدا *tdā* or تاتم *ttam* or ت *t*) a correlative of جو *jo* A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; in that case. as تو آویگا تو پاویکا *to āwīga to pāwīga* If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (ت) An adv. denoting asseveration; indeed, in fact; as میں تو آتا تھا پر اسنے آنے ندیا *mīn to āta tha pr asne āne ndiya* I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. 3. An emphatic particle, as do, did.
2. تو *tau* or تو *to* (تدا *tdā*) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. تو بھی *to bhi* adv. Even then; still, yet, nevertheless.
2. تو *tū*, (تو *to* Pers. *to*) pron. Thou. (Inflect. تجھے *teḡhe* or تجہ *teḡ* Thee).
- P. توا *tawā*, (تپ *tp* to heat.) توا *to* or تابہ *tābē* s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *huqqa* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. 4. A griddle.
- A. توابع *tawābi*, s. plur. (of تابع *tābi*) Followers, dependents, partisans. Arab. plur. of تابعین *tābiyīn*.
- A. تواتر *tawātur*, (inf. VI. of وتر *wtar*) s. m. Continuation, succession. Public rumour.
2. توار *tā'ar*, (تواری *tuwārī*) s. f. A kind of pulse. See ارھر *arḥr*.

A. **توارد** *tawārud*, (inf. vi. of ورد or ورد) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter. 3. Joining, arriving at.

A. **تواریخ** *tawāriḥ*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals, chronicles. 3. Epochs.

A. **تواضع** *tawāḥu** (inf. vi. of وضع form.) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, entertainment, gift, pretended kindness, empty compliments. **تواضع سہرقدی** False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, false hospitality.

A. **توافق** *tawāfuq*, (inf. vi. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord, agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetic) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).

A. **توالد** *tawālud*, (inf. vi. of ولد) s. Begetting or being born generation, after generation, propagating, generating again and again.

A. **توالی** *tawālī*, (inf. vi. of ولی) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. **توام** *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

A. **توامان** *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins.

P. **توان** *tuwān*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. **توانا** *tuwānā*, adj. Powerful, robust.

P. **توانائی** *tuwānā-i*, s. f. Power.

P. **توانگر** *tuwān-gar*, (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

H. **توبرا** *tobrā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses eat their corn.
H. **توبرہ** *tobra*, }

A. **توبہ** *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, repentance, conversion. 2. Promising to sin no more, recantation, abjuration. **توبہ کرنا** To repent (of sin).

A. **توبیح** *taubih*, (inf. ii. of بوح) s. f. Reproach, to rebuke, speaking harshly, threatening.

T. **توپ** *top*, s. f. 1. A cannon, a gun, a field piece. 2. (met.) A very fat, corpulent person. **توپ خانہ** s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal.

T. **توپچی** *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, bombardier, a cannonier.

T. **توپک** *topak* or *tupak*, (dimin. of **توپ**) s. f. A musket.

H. **توپنا** *topnā*, v. a. (स्थापित) To bury, to cover.

A. **توت** *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.

H. **توتا** *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock. **توتے جوڑنا**

v. n. Wom. To calumniate **توتے** **توتوں کے** **توتے** **اڑجانا** or **اڑجانا** (تهمت لگانا) To be confounded.

توتا پالنا v. n. To nurse a sore; to conceal a foul disease. **توتا چشم**

adj. lit. Parrot-eyed. Faithless as a parrot. **توتے کی سی آنکھیں پھیرنا**

v. n. To turn away one's affections; to become indifferent to one.

H. **توتلا** *tollā*, adj. Lispering, stutterer, stammering, speaking imperfectly, indistinctly as a child.

P. **توتی** *totī*, s. n. A singing bird.

(from **توت**) **توتی بولنا** v. n. To have the chief's ear; to acquire authority. [Zauq says:—]

ہی قفس سے شریک گلشن تلک
فریاد کا * خوب توتی بولتا ہی

اندنوں صیاد کا

- توتی کی آواز نثار خانے میں کون سننا *who would listen in a concert to the poor notes of the parrot?*
- P. ا. توتیا *tūtiyā*, s. m. (توتی) Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper.
- TAM. TEL. توتی *toṭī*, s. (dakh.) A land steward, village bailiff.
- A. توجہ *tawajjuh*, (inf. v. of وجہ turning the face to) s. f. 1. Turning, leaning, bent, inclination, proceeding, countenancing, regard, attending to, tendency. 2. Favour, kindness.
- A. توجیدہ *taujiḥ*, (inf. II. of وجہ) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement.
- A. توحش *tawahhush*, (inf. v. o وحش) Horror, aversion, loathing, the being desolate.
- A. توحید *tauḥid*, (inf. II. of وحد being single.) s. f. Unity, believing in the unity of the deity. [lows.]
- F. تودری *todri*, s. f. The seed of mal-
- P. تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot.
- A. تورات *taurāt*, s. See توریت
- F. توران *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
- A. تورن *toran*, s. m. (تورن) Strings of flowers suspended across gateways on public festivals.
- T. توره *tora*, s. m. 1. A tray or dish of various meats, a number of trays containing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men on marriage occasions, &c. 2. Pride. توره بندی s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
- A. توریت *taurit* or *tauret*, (Arab. توراۃ) s. f. The Pentateuch, the Old Testament, the Torah.

2. تور *tor*, (from تورنا to break) s. m. 1. Breaking, interruption. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. 4. Remedy. تور جوڑ 1. Arranging a speech, &c. 2. Shifts. 3. Combinations. [Insha says:—]

جوڑی جو اُسنے تجھ سے تو توڑی رقیب سے * انشا تو اپنے یار کے یہ توڑ جوڑ دیکھ

تور کرنا Counter-blow, defence.

- H. تورّا *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun, a linstock. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5. A plough share. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. 8. A mode in dance.

[Saba says:—]

دیکھنے والوں کے محفل میں نہ کیوں دل ٹوٹیں * رقص میں لے جو وہ رقص ستمگر توڑا

2. تورنا *torṇā*, (تورن) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.) to reduce (in Arithmetic). دم تورنا To be at the point of death. تورنا جوڑنا (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over anything.

2. تورنی *torṇī*, s (dakh) See تقاضا

- M. P. تورہ دار *torā-dar*, s. A matchlock

- P. توز *tūz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c. [cartridge box.]

- T. P. توسدان *tos-dān*, s. (dakh.) A

- A. توسط *tawassuṭ* (inf. v. of وسط) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator or introducer.

- A. توسل *tawassul*, (inf. v. of وصل) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).

P. توس *tausan*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.

A. توسيع *tausī* (inf. II. of توسع) s. f. Extending, enlarging.

P. توشدان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch.

P. توشك *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress, bedding.

P. توشه *tosha*, s. m. Provision, expenses of food (particularly, of a traveller).

توشه خانه *s. m.* A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.

A. وشاح *taushāh*, (inf. II. of وشاح) s. Putting on the girdle called وشاح

(in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse, composing an acrostic.

A. توصيف *tausif*, (inf. II. of وصف) s. f. Description, commendation.

A. توضيح *taushih*, (inf. II. of وضع) s. f. Manifestation; statement, account of collections.

A. توفير *taufir*, (inf. II. of وفر or وفور becoming full, complete) s. f. Increasing, completion, surplus. A super-numerary.

A. توفيق *taufiq*, (inf. II. of وفق fitting) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, prosperity.

A. توقع *tawaqqū* (inf. v. of توقع) alighting (birds) s. f. 1. Expecting anything to be done, hope, desire, reliance. 2. Request, begging.

A. توقف *tawaqquf*, (inf. v. of وقف standing; stopping) s. m. Delay, pause, stopping, patience.

A. توقير *tauqir*, (inf. II. of وقر doing honor to one) s. f. Honouring, veneration, making grave, respect.

A. توقيع *tauqi*, (inf. II. of وقع) s. m. Signing with the royal signet (an order, diplomas, letters patent, &c.)

A. توكل *tawakkul*, (inf. v. of وكل entrusting one's affairs to another.) s. m. Trust in God, resignation (to God).

2. تول *tol*, s. m. (تول or تول to weigh.) Weight, weighing.

2. تولا *tolā*, (تول) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

4 Panks = 1 Dhan or Grain.
4 Dhan = 1 Ratti—Gr. Tr. 1'79666.
8 Ratti = 1 Masha „ „ 14'37333.
12½ Māshas = 1 Tolā „ „ 179'6666.

A. تولا *tawallā*, (inf. v. of ولي) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.

A. تولد *tawallud*, (inf. v. of ولد) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born.

2. تولنا *tolnā*, (تولن) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To ponder, deliberate, judge, estimate. 3. To confront (as, two armies). تولنا نظروں میں To estimate the worth of any one.

2. تول *tola*, (تولک) s. m. Same as تول

A. تولیت *tauliyat*, (inf. II. of ولي) s. f. Superintendence (of any business). [Birth, generation.

A. توليد *taulid*, (inf. II. of ولد) s. f.

H. توم *tum*, s. (dakh.) 1. A dry measure of twelve Aroot *ser*. 2. The pipe, conduit, channel, or sluice of a tank, basin, or public reservoir of water.

P. تومان *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men See تهن (When the city of Samarqand, for example, is put down

for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign.

۱. *تومرا tomrā*, s. m. } (تُوبی) A hol-
 ۲. *تومری tomrī*, s. f. } lowed gourd.
 H. *تومنا tūmnā*, v. a. 1. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. 2. To call names.
 ۲. *تون ton* or *تاوَن*, (تथा or तदा) adv. So, in that manner, then.
 ۲. *تونبا tūmbā*, (تُوبکا) s. m. A hol-
 lowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
 ۲. *تونبی tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (تُوبی) A small
 2. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).
 ۲. *تون تان کرنا tūn tān karna*, To dispute, to wrangle.
 ۲. *توند tond*, (تُند Belly) s. f. A pot-belly; corpulence.
 ۲. *توندی tond-i*, (تُندی) s. f. The navel.
 ۲. *توندیل tond-ail*, } (تُندیل) adj.
 ۲. *توندیلا tond-ailā*, } Potbellied, gorbellied, corpulent.
 H. *تونسنا tūnsnā*, (तृषा thirst.) v. n. 1. To be affected or languid or overcome with heat, to droop, fade, wither. 2. To be very thirsty.
 F. *توانگر tawangar*, (توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy. [wealth.
 F. *توانگری tawangar-i*, s. f. Riches,
 ۲. *تونہیں ton-hīn*, (तदाहि) adv. Exactly then, instantly, at once.
 A. *توہم tawahhum*, (inf. v. of وہم) s. m. Suspicion, imagination.
 ۲. *توہی tū-hī*, (तुहि) Thou thyself.
 A. *توہلین tauhīn*, (inf. II. of وہن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.

P. *توی toī*, s. 1. Feast, entertainment, 2. Inside.

H. *توی toī tūī*, s. f. Ornamental lace.

P. *تہ tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. *تہ بَندہ* adv.

Plait by plait, every fold. *تہ بند* s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *تہ پیچ*

s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turban. *تہ پوشی* s. f. Drawers

worn by women under their trousers. *تہ خانہ* s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower

story, a vault. *تہ دیگی* s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *تہ دینا* To tinge slightly. *تہ کر*

تہ رکھو Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). *تہ کرنا*

To fold. *تہ مارنا* A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *تہ و بالا* Topsy-turvy, upside down. *تہ و بالا کرنا* To subvert, to overthrow.

۲. *تھا thā*, v. n. (आसीत) past tense. Was.

H. *تھاپ thāp*, (स्थाप) s. f. A thump, box, cuff, tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum made by striking with palm, as a beginning or finish.

H. *تھاپا thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.

۲. *تھاپنا thāpnā*, (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.

H. *تھاپی thāp-i*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with

which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten; a bat.

2. *thal*, (स्थल) s. m. A large flat dish, or plate of brass, &c.

2. *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The excavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थल) A large flat dish, or platter.

2. *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a small flat metal or earthen dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree. 3. (dakh.) See *تالی* Clapping of the hands.

2. *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A
2. *thāmbh*, } prop, pillar, column, support, obstacle: (dakh.) Mast (of a ship).

2. *thamnā*, } (स्तंभन, तंभन)
2. *thāmbhnā*, } v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, retain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.

H. *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. (स्थान) A stall for cattle, a manger. Covering a mare. 3. A piece (of coin); as, *یک تھان اشرفی* One gold mohur.

2. *tahān*, (तत्र) adv. Thither, there. *تھان تھان* In each place.

2. *thānā*, (स्थान) s. m. 1. A subordinate police station, a guard; a petty police jurisdiction. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

2. *thāmbnā*, } (स्तंभन) v. a.
2. *thāmbhnā*, }
See *تھامنا* and

2. P. *thāna-jāt*, s. plur. of *تھانا*

H. *thāng*, s. f. 1. A den of thieves. 2. Trace. 3. Stolen property.

H. *thāng-i*, or *دار تھانگی* s. m. A receiver of stolen goods, a detective.

2. *thāna*, s. m. See *تھانا*

2. *thāh*, (r. छा Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford, depth, profundity.

2. *tihaī*, s. f. 1. (तृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

H. *thappar*, s. m. 1. A box, a slap, claw, cuff. 2. Layer, stratum.

H. *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

H. *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

2. *tihattar*, adj. Seventy-three.

A. *tahattuk*, (inf. v. of *تھنک*) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour, defamation.

H. *thuthkārnā*, } v. n. To drive
H. *thuthkārnā*, } away scorn-fully.

H. *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl, or pout. To be sulky. *منہ تھتھانا* To make a wry face.

2. *thuthnāi*, (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

A. *tahajjud*, (inf. v. of *تہجد*) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during or after the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

2. *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become senseless and motionless, to be astonished. 2. To be congealed.

A. *tahajji*, (inf. v. of *تہجی*) s. f. Spelling, orthoepy. *تہجی کرنا* To spell. *حروف تہجی* The letters of the alphabet.

P. تہخانہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. A room under ground, a cellar. See under تہ

A. تہدید *tahdīd*, (inf. II. of هدد) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace.

H. تہدی *thudī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see تہدی

A. تہذیب *tahzīb*, (inf. II. of هذب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. تہذیب اخلاق Civilization, good breeding.

۱. تہر *thar*, (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den. ¶ (dakh.) A layer (bed of anything).

۲. تہرا *tihrā*, (त्रि three) adj. Triple' threefold, triplicate.

H. تہرانا *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shudder.

۳. تہرانا *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.

۴. تہرانا *thirānā*, (स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as liquor).

H. تہرتہرانا *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, vibrate.

H. تہرتہراہٹ *thartharāhat*, } s. f. 1. Tremour,

H. تہرتہری *tharthari*, } shaking, trembling, shivering, vibration. 2. Ague.

H. تہرکنا *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. ¶ (dakh.) To hover (as a bird), to swim at ease (a fish).

H. P. تہردلا *thur-dilā*, (تہورا) Little, and دل Heart) adj. 1. Miserly, narrow-minded. 2. Cowardly. (بردلا)

۲. تہرری *tharari*, s. f. (dakh.) See تہالی

H. تہس تہس *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, dispersed. (Arab. نكس)

۱. تہکا *thakā*, (تہکنا) s. m. Anything congealed &c. adj. Tired, weary.

H. تہکا بکا *thakā bakkā*, }
H. تہکا پکا *thakā pikkā*, } adj. (dakh.)
H. تہکا پکا *thakā phakkā*, }

Distracted, troubled, perplexed, confounded.

۲. تہکانا *thakānā*, (تہکانا) v. a. To tire, weary, fag, fatigue.

H. تہکانا *thukānā*, (تہوکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach. 3. To call names.

۳. تہکنا *thaknā*, (स्थग्न) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.

H. تہکائی *thuk-hā'i*, (تہوک) adj. Base, contemptible (fit to be spit upon).

H. تہگلا *thiglā*, s. A patch: see پیوند

۴. تھل *thal*, (स्थल) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground: a sand-hill. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See تہر بیڑا * تہل

(स्थल and वेद्य) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires.

تھلچر adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).

H. تھلتھلانا *thal thalānā*, }
H. ۱. تھل تھل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, } v. n.

To undulate, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man; to waggle.

H. تھل تھل *thul thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height).

۲. تھلری *thalrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See تہالی

H. تھلکانا *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.

A. تھلکا *tahluka*, (inf. I. هلكة) perishing) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm, panic. 3. Pang, agony.

A. تہلیل *tahlil*, (inf. II. of تہل) s. f. Praising God. [See تہامنا]

2. تہمانا *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of تہما)

2. تہم *tham*,
2. تہمب *thamb*,
2. تہمبا *thambā*,
2. تہمبہ *thambh*, } (ستام) s. m. A pillar, a post.

2. تہمانا *thamānā*, (caus. of تہما) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify.

2. تہمبنا *thambnā*,
2. تہمبہنا *thambhnā*, } v. n. See تہما

A. تہمت *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersion, imputation. تہمت

تہمت or کرنی or لگانی To belie, accuse falsely. See الزام

2. تہمانا *thamnā*, (ستامن) v. n. 1. To stop, cease, be restrained, or prevented. 2. To be supported, to recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.)

2. تہن *than*, s. m. (ستن) Udder, teat. تہندار An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.

F. تہ نال *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

2. تہنبنا *thambnā*, same as تہما

F. تہ نشان *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold). [in horses,

H. تہنی *thanī*, s. f. Name of a blemish

A. تہنیت *tahnī'at*, (inf. II. of تہن) s. f. Proved well or anointing.) s. f. Congratulation.

H. تہوار *tihwār*, s. m. See تیوہار

2. تہوہر *thohar*,
2. تہوہرا *thohrā*, } (ثوہر) s. Mouth.

[see جہا or جہڑا]

2. تہوپڑا *thoppā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw.

2. تہوپنا *thopnā*, (r. ستوپ Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap. 4. To pat, put on the pan. 5. To apply with the fingers or palm, to clap on.

2. تہوتہنا *thūthnā*, s. m.
2. تہوتہنی *thūthnī*, s. f. } (ثوہ) The mouth or muzzle of a horse, camel, &c.

A. تہور *tahauwur*, (inf. v. of تہور) s. m. 1. Temerity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression. adj. Intrepid, brave.

H. تہورا *thorā*, adj. A little, small, few, scanty, some, less. تہورا بہت
adj. More or less. تہورا تہورا A little, by degrees. (آہستہ).

A. تہوع *tahauwu*, (inf. v. of تہوع) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.

H. تہوک *thok*, s. m. (ستوم multitude) 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. A company, party. 3. Share, portion.

2. تہوک دار *s. m.* A wholesale dealer.

H. تہوک *thāk*, s. m. (ثوکار) Spittle.

تہوک چاٹنا To break one's promise.

تہوک دینا To leave, to give up.

تہوک لگا کر چہوڑنا To treat with sovereign contempt. تہوک لگانا To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).

H. تہوکنا *thāknā*, v. a. To spit.

H. تہولی *thālī*, s. f. Name of a dish or of a sweetmeat.

H. تہونی *thūnī*, s. f. (स्थूणा a prop.) A post, pillar, column; the upright post over a well's mouth.

H. تہوہر *thūhar* or *thohar*, s. m. The name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*).

P. تہی *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. پھلو
تہی دست To abstain. تہی دست
adj. Empty-handed, poor. تہی دستی
s. f. Poverty, penury.

II. تہلی *thāī*, s. f. A heap, a pile (of
cakes, clothes, &c.).

H. تہگلی *thegli*, s. f. (स्थग to cover)

A patch (in a garment.) (پہوند)

H. تہلا *thailā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied

H. تہلی *thailī*, s. f. } round the
waist. 2. A
bag. [ring.

H. تہوا *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a

A. تہید *tahiya*, (inf. II. of هیأۃ or ہی)
s. m. Preparation, provision, putting
in order. Making ready.

H. تہیٹی تہیٹی *thē'i-thē'i*, s. f. Merry-
making.

A. تیار *taiyār*, adj. Ready, prepared,
finished, complete. (آماده)

A. P. تیارِی *taiyār-ī*, s. f. 1. Readiness,
preparation. 2. Robustness.

S. تیاغ *tyāg*, (त्याग r. त्यज Quit)
s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandon-
ment, renunciation.

S. تیاگنا *tyāg-nā*, (त्याग r. त्यज Leave),
v. a. To leave, to abandon, to divorce,
forsake, quit, resign.

S. تیاگی *tyāg-ī*, (त्यागी) s. m. Abandon-
er, relinquisher, forsaker, abdicator;
but chiefly applied to the religious
ascetic or him who abandons terres-
trial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.

H. تیچی *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of run-
ning stitch.

S. تیتیر *titar*, (तित्तिरि) s. m. A par-
tridge. (lit. تیتیر کے منہ لچمی)

Good fortune proceeds from the mouth
of the partridge, which is a small bird,
of little estimation.) A saying used
when a person of mean understanding

is chosen to decide in matters of which
he is incompetent to judge.

H. تیتری *tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly (one
of the largest species). 2. The name
of a medicine (for intermittent fever).

S. تیج *tij*, (तृतीया) s. f. The third day
of a lunar fort-night.

S. تیجا *tijā*, (तृतीया) s. m. The third
day after the death of a relation, on
which oblations are offered. (Used
among Musalmāns).

S. تیج پات *tej-pāt*, (त्वक्पत) s. m.
The leaf of the *Laurus cassia*, cassia.

S. تیر *tīr*, (तीर) s. m. 1. The bank of a
river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.

P. تیر *tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The
planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar
month of the Persian year (corres-
ponding to Sans. (श्रावण) *srāwan*, or
Hind. *sāwan*). 4. A beam, a mast.

تیر انداز s. m. An archer, a bow-
man. تیر باران A punishment in

which the culprit is shot with arrows.

تیر پر تاب The range of an arrow,
bow-shot distance. تیر چلانا To
shoot an arrow.

S. تیرا *terā*, (त्वदीय or तव) pron.
2d. pers. sing. mas. (in the gen. case)
Thy, thine.

S. تیرتہ *tīrath* or *tirth*, (तीर्थ) s. m.
A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; es-
pecially, at sacred waters. تیرتہ راج

तीर्थराज The city of Ilāhābād.

P. تیرگی *tīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, ob-
scurity.

S. تیرنا *tairnā*, (तरण) v. n. To swim
(to float, to cross over. [Tax.

TAM. تیروا *tirwā*, s. (दुःख : حصول)

S. تیرہ *terah*, (त्रयोदश) adj. Thirteen

- P. تیره *tira*, adj. Dark, obscure. تیره
 بخت adj. Unfortunate. تیره
 دل 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcaste. تیره روزگار Unfortunate.
 2. تیرہواں *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
 P. تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, corrosive, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, clever, quick, keen-witted, swift. تیزاب s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua fortis.
 P. تیزک *tesak*, s. m. Cress, cresses.
 P. تیزی *tez-i*, s. f. Sharpness, scarcity, dearth, fleetness, &c.
 2. تیس *tis*, (تیسرا) adj. Thirty.
 2. تیسرا *tisra*, (तादश or comp. of
 تس That and سا Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.
 2. تیسرا *tisra*, (तृतीय) adj. Third.
 تیسری In the third place, thirdly.
 A. تیسیر *tisr*, (inf. II. of تیسر) s. f. Rendering easy, facilitating.
 P. تیشہ *tesha*, s. f. (m. ?) A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
 P. تیغ *teg*, s. f. A scimitar, sword, (تلوار) cutlass, dagger.
 P. تیغا *teghā*, s. m. 1. A short, broad scimitar. 2. A walled up arch or other opening. 3. A trick in wrestling.
 A. تیقظ *tayagguḡ*, (inf. v. of یقظ) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
 A. تیقن *tayaggun*, (inf. v. of یقن) s. m. Ascertaining, certainty.
 2. تیکھا *tikhā*, (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating. 4. Bright, graceful, bouncing. spruce. See تیز

2. تیل *tel*, (तेल) s. m. Oil. تیل
 چڑھانا To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony. Hence (in dakh.) the marriage ceremony above described. ¶ *til*, Sesamum orientale: see تل (an oilman).
 2. تیلی *telin*, (तैलनी) s. f. Wife of
 2. تیلی *telī*, (तेली) s. m. 1. Name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman. 2. An unclean or dirty fellow.
 H. تیلی *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.) 2. The calf of the leg.
 H. تیلیا *telīyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour, dark bay. adj. تیلیا سرنگ Light bay coloured (horse). 2. Unctuous (said of water the use of which cakes and hardens the soil and is unfavourable to cultivation).
 P. تیمار *timār*, s. m. f. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 2. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
 A. تیمم *layammum*, (inf. v. of یم the ocean) s. m. Purifying or rubbing the hands, face and other parts of the body before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
 2. تئیں *ta'in*, (स्थाने) postpos. mas. Up to, to, at. (Or, denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
 2. تین *tīn*, (तीणि) adj. Three. (تین
 تیره considered as unlucky numbers.)
 adj. Dispersed, distracted, ruined, broken, squandered, wasted.
 2. تینتالیس *taintālīs*, adj. Forty-three.
 2. تینتیس *taintīs*, adj. Thirty-three.
 2. تیندو *tendū*, (तिंदुक) s. m. The name of a fruit (Diospyros ebenum or glutinosa).
 H. تیندوا *tendū'ā* or *tendwā*, s. m. A leopard.

H. تَیوَر *tevar*, s. m. 1. Forehead, countenance, physiognomy, fixed gaze or look. 2. Eyesight.

H. تَیوَرانَا *te'orānā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.

H. تَیوَرِی *te'orī*, s. f. Frown. تَیوَرِی
چَڑھانا To frown: also, نظر بدلنا
To change countenance.

ج. تَیوَن *tyān* or *tyōn* or *tyauñ*, adv. 1.
So, in like manner, like, as. (तथा)

2. At the same time, then. (तदा)

H. تَیوہار *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.

P. تَیہو *tihā*, s. m. A small partridge.

ج. تَیئیس *te'is*, adj. Twenty-three.

ٹ

ٹ represents the Sanskrit letter ट.

It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of ت in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated ٹ

represents the Sanskrit character ठ.

H. تَابَر *ābar*, s. f. 1. A small lake. 2 A hut. 3. A family. 4. A boy.

H. تَاب *āp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling.

H. تَپَا *āpā*, s. m. A hen-coop, crinoline.
تَپَا تَوُی 1. To trifle. 2. To grupe, to rummage.

H. تَپَر *āpā*, s. m. (द्वीप) An island,
(جزيرة); an isle).

H. تَاف *af*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth.

H. تَاکَن *ākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony. see
تَانگَن

H. تَال *āl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from تَالَا)

Evasion, (آلا بالا), putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling.

تَال کرنا 1. To put off. 2. To heap.

تَال مارنا 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale fraudulently in weighing.

H. تَالَا *ālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c.: see

تَال 2. A rick, heap, stack.

H. تَال مَتَوَل *āl-maṭol*, s. m. Evasion, putting off, shuffling, chicane.

H. تَالِنَا *āl-nā*, (trans. of تَلْنَا) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, avert, fend, remove, prevent.

H. تَانْدَا *āndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*. 4. A caravan.

ج. تَانک *ānk*, (टंक) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under تَوَلَا)

H. تَانک *ānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

H. تَانکا *ānka*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. تَانکے

لگانا 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.

H. تَانکِنَا *ānknā*, v. a. To stitch, to cobble. (dakh.) To write, scribble.

H. تَانکھ *ānkh*, s. (in Guzerat) An underground reservoir for water, a tank.

H. تَانکی *ānki*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. 3. (dakh.) A dent, notch, jag, small hole, hollow or pit.

ج. تَانکی *ānki*, (टंक) s. f. A chisel.

ج. تَانگ *āng*, (टंग) s. f. The leg,

تَانگ دینا To hang up, to hang.

١. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭāngri*, (٢٨ٲ) s. f. (dakh.)
Leg, foot.
٢. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭāngnā*, (trans. of ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ) v. a.
To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a
string, &c. (not on a peg).
٣. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭānghan*, s. m. A kind of
horse, highland pony.
٤. ٢٨ٲٲ *ṭabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. ٢٨ٲٲ).
٥. ٢٨ٲ *ṭibba*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A
height, rising ground, hill. 2. A sand
bank or shoal (in the sea.)
٦. ٢٨ٲ *ṭap*, s. m. 1. Spring, leap,
bound, a drop of rain or other liquid.
2. A sound; sound of drops falling.
3. The fly of a tent. 4. A cover.
٧. ٢٨ٲٲ *ṭappā*, s. m. 1. The post office. 2.
The name of a mode in music. 3. The
bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook.
5. A jump, a bound. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ To
bound or *ricochet* (a shot). ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ
1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2.
To read in a desultory manner.
٨. ٢٨ٲٲٲ *ṭappāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet of
letters, the post. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ The
post office. [jump over.
٩. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭap jānā*, v. n. To
jump over.
١٠. ٢٨ٲٲٲ *ṭapak*, (from ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ) s. f. 1.
Pain, throbbing. 2. Sound made by
dropping. ٢٨ٲٲٲ To drip.
١١. ٢٨ٲٲٲ *ṭapkū*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain.
2. Fruit falling when ripe (particu-
larly mangoes), a windfall.
١٢. ٢٨ٲٲٲ *ṭipkū*, s. m. A stain of any co-
lour applied by the finger: see داغ
١٣. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭapkīnā*, (causal of ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ) v. a.
To cause to drip, to distil.
١٤. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop
when ripe 2. To drip, to distil. 3.
To throb, to palpitate.
١٥. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭapkī*, s. f. diminutive of ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ
٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲ To be wanton
(a woman).

١٦. ٢٨ٲٲ *ṭapnā*, v. a. To jump over.
(dakh.) To couple, copulate (as birds).
١٧. ٢٨ٲٲ *ṭatlā*, s. m. A screen.
١٨. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭ-pānjī-ā*, adj. Bank-
rupt, or reduced in circumstances (a
merchant). [animal by ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ.
١٩. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭikārā*, v. a. To urge an
٢٠. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭikārī*, s. f. The noise made
by drawing the tongue from the roof
of the mouth to make horses, &c.
proceed. [sized horse.
٢١. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭṭī*, s. m. A pony or under-
٢٢. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare
٢٣. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭalnā*, v. a. 1. To feel for, to
grope, to search for by feeling, to
touch, to finger. 2. To examine.
٢٤. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭī*, s. f. 1. A screen, a mat-
ted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3.
A frame for illumination. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ
٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲ 1. To do se-
cretly. 2. To form an ambushade.
٢٥. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted
shutter.
٢٦. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭīhrū*, s. m. } 1.
٢٧. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭīhri* or ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲ, s. f. }
(٢٨ٲٲٲٲ) A sandpiper ٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲ
٢٨ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ Will the
sky be supported by the sandpiper?
Applied to a person who undertakes
an enterprise far above his strength.
(This bird being said to sleep with his
legs upwards, as if to prop the firma-
ment). 2. A kind of rattle.
٢٨. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭuchā*, (٢٨ٲٲ Empty). s. m.
A rake, a blackguard, mean fellow.
٢٩. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭakhnā*, s. m. The ankle joint.
٣٠. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭiqḍā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
٣١. ٢٨ٲٲٲٲ *ṭiqḍī*, s. f. A locust.
٣٢. ٢٨ٲٲ *ṭar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. In-
attentive, regardless, like one intoxi-
cated. 3. The croaking of a frog. 4.

Roughness, violence. Prov. شيوخون

The pride of a Sheikh (priest), the insolence of a Pathan (soldier). 5. A crane. 6. The day after (عید) see, the day after the fair. Prov. عید پیچھے تر برات

پیکھے دھونسے After the festival,
rejoicing; after the wedding, music!

ن. **تُرّاً** *ṭurrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stont.

३. **तराना** *ṭarrānā*, (टट्टरो) v. a. 1. To chatter. 2. To grumble. 3. To be impudent.

چتر چتر *tarṭar*, s. f. Chattering. [chatter.

५. तर्ताराना *ṭartarānā*, (टट्टरी) v. a. To

ه. **ترخل** *tarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab, an old jade.

تسر *tasar*, s. m. See تسر.

H. **تَسَكَّ** *tasak*, s. f. 1. Shooting pain, stitch, throb. 2. To be boiled.

Н. تسكنا³ *tasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.

н. تسكنا *tusaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.

ه. تَسَنَّا *ṭasna*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.

H. ^٢قَسْوَة *taswe*, s. m. Tears.

н. **تک** *tak*, s. f. Temper, nature, disposition: stare, gaze, view. **تک**

تک لگانا To stare, to gaze.
To expect, to long for. [while.

३. **تک** *tuk*, (स्तोक) adj. A little. A

H. कूँ *ṭakṣ*, n. m. (टंकक) A copper coin equal to two *paṣṣ*; money.

2. **ٲٲٲ** *ṭikānā*, v. a. 1. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to check, to billet, to lodge to station, 2. See **ٲٲٲ**

н. **تکام** *likā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.

H. تکتکی *taktakī* or *tiktikī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. تکتکی باندھنا *To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.*

H. **تکر** *ṭakkar*, s. f. Shoving, push, shouldering, knocking against, running against, collision, striking a blow, butting, the knocking of head to head; equality. **تکر پہرے سے لینے** To enter

the lists against an antagonist of
greatly superior force. **تکرکھانا**

1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed
against any thing. 3. To meet with a
loss or misfortune. **تَكَرَّ** **تَكَرَّرَ** To knock
against.

تکڑا *tukrā*, (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. **تکڑ گدا** *tukrā gadda* A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.

H. تَكَرَّنَا *ṭakrānā*, (from تَكَرَّرَ) v. a. 1. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.

س. تَكَرَّى *tukrî*, s. m. } 1. A piece, a bit,
س. تَكْرَى *tukrî*, s. f. } a portion, divi-
 band of men, &c. } sion. 2. A

۵. **تکری** *tukrī*, s. f. Party, band, troop, division or corps of an army.

٤. تکسال *taksāl*, (ٹکسال) s. f. A
mint. تکسال *تکسال* To be edu-

cated. **تکسال** **باهر** adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. **تکسال**

کھوتا adj. Spoilt in education.

H. تڭلى *ṭiklī* (or, *ṭikkalī*) s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

ه. تَكُنَّا *tiknā*, v. n. 1. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge. 2. To survive, live.

۱. تکو *ṭukā'ā*, (تک) s. m. A spindle.

See تکو [tice, fomentation.

۲. تکور *ṭikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

۳. تکور *ṭakor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.

۴. تکورا *ṭakorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. (dakh.) The Moorish kettledrum of the third size, which is made either of brass or bell-metal. The treble end of the same instrument, also, is thus denominated.

۵. تکورنا *ṭakornā*, v. a. To foment.

۶. تکی *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. تکی لڈانا To form a connexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

۷. تکیا *ṭikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥuqqa*, a wafer, a bolus.

۸. تکیت *ṭakait*, } (from تکا) adj. Rich, possessing ready money. تکیتا *ṭakaitā*, }

۹. تلالنا *ṭalānā*, (caus. of تلال) v. a. 1. To cause to disappear, or give away. 2. To pass in idleness.

۱۰. تال جانا *ṭal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

۱۱. تالنا *ṭalnā*, (r. تال) Be confused or agitated) v. n. 1. To give away, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire, to be evaded.

۱۲. تلمٹانا *ṭimṭimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light, to twinkle.

۱۳. تمکی *ṭamkī*, s. (dakh.) A small timbrel or drum made of iron, wood or clay. A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood having a knob at the end. تمکی پیٹنا To make proclamation.

۱۴. تمنا *ṭumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See جہیزنا

۱۵. تنّا *ṭanṭā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble. (جھگڑا)

۱۶. تند *ṭund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.

۱۷. تنڈا *ṭund-ā*, adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands.

۱۸. تنڈی *ṭundī*, 1. (تندی) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. تنڈیاں or باندھنا or چڑھانا To tie the hands behind the back.

۱۹. تنک *ṭank*, (تَنک) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*: a sword, a hatchet. [(of a bowstring).

۲۰. تنکار *ṭankār*, (تَنکار) s. f. The twang

۲۱. تنگ جانا *ṭang jānā*, } v. n. To be hung, to be suspended.

۲۲. تنگری *ṭangrī*, s. f. The leg.

۲۳. تنیّا *ṭuniyā*, adj. Tiny. توتّا A kind of parrot.

۲۴. توب *ṭop*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, which covers the ears, (کن توب) helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.

۲۵. توپن *ṭopan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth.)

۲۶. توپنا *ṭopnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To insert, put, place or fasten in, to introduce, let in; to plant, set a young tree or cutting.

۲۷. توبی *ṭopī*, s. f. A hat, cap. توبی والا One who wears a hat, or on animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.

۲۸. توت *ṭuṭ*, (from توتنا) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. توت پڑنا To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in

۲۹. توت *ṭuṭ*, (from توتنا) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. توت پڑنا To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in

- crowds. **توت جانا** 1. To be broken.
 2. To become ill, to pine **توت رہنا**
 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- Н. **توتا** *toṭā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, injury, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end. 4. A squib (straight), a cracker. [a philter.]
- Н. **توتکا** *toṭkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet.
2. **توتنا** *ṭṭnā*, (बोटन r. बूट divide) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
2. **توت** *ṭṭ*, (स्तोक Little, small) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a partiele, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum. [an evil eye.]
- Н. **توتکا** *toṭkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of
- Н. **توتکرا** *toṭkrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid). (dakh.) 1. A broad, flat, shallow basket. 2. A wicker ferry-boat covered and sewn over with leather, in which travellers may not only themselves securely cross the river Kistna in the south of India, but have their goods and cattle safely ferried over. 3. A lost game or defeat at *pachis-i*. [(without a lid).]
- Н. **توتکری** *toṭkrī*, s. f. A small basket
- Н. **توتکنا** *toṭknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, prevent, challenge, envy, accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.
- Н. **تولا** *tolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a town. ¶ (dakh.) A gang, group, band, caravan.
- Н. **تولی** *tolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd. (تکری) ¶ *tolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Half a *fulus*.
- Н. **تومنا** *tūmnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike softly, to jog (gently).
- Н. **تونا** *tonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination, necromancy, magic. **تونه باز** A necromancer. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle. ¶ *tuuna*, s. m. See **تونہا**
- Н. **تونٹا** *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fireworks. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cartridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- Н. **تونٹی** *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- Н. **تونہا** *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- Н. **تونہٹی** *tonhṭī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjurer, a witch.
- Н. **توتو** *toṭh*, s. Spying, watching (تلاش).
2. **تہا** *thā*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
2. **تہار** *thār*, (r. छा) s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost. 3. (dakh.) Place, residence; in place, instead.
2. **تہاکر** *thākur*, (ठकुर) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among *Rājput*s). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber.
2. **تہان** *thān*, s. m. f. Place: see **تہانوں**
2. **تہان** *thān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an animal. [کھانسی]
- Н. **تہانس** *thāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see
- Н. **تہانسنہ** *thānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram or cram down. ¶ (dakh. also) To rein in, pull up or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, control.
2. **تہاننا** *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
2. **تہانو** *thānw*, } (स्थान) s. f. m. A residence, a place, a situation.
2. **تہانوں** *thānoṇ*, }
2. **تہاوں** *thā'oṇ*, s. f. A place: see **تہاوں**
- Н. **تہپا** *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.
2. **تہت** *thai* (तेट) s. m. Bank, shore.
- See **تت**
- Н. **تہہ** *thāṭh*, s. m. Throng, crowd.

- н. تہہا *thaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place.
 تہہے باز A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, wag-gish, comical, facetious. تہہا مارنا To jest, crack a joke.
- н. تہہرنا *thiṭhīrnā* or *thiṭhurnā* or *thiṭharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.
- н. تہہکنا *thathaknā* or *thiṭhaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.
- н. تہہول *thaṭhol*, adj. Banterer, jester, wag. [sport, joking, derision.
- н. تہہولی *thaṭholī*, s. f. Fun, humour,
- н. تہہیرا *thaṭherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. تہہیرے کی بدلی
 A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the jo'ār. (dakh.) A reed.
- н. تہہ *thakh-thakh*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling, nonsensical talk.
- н. تہدی *thudḍī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Unsilt parched grain. تہدی پکڑنا To flatter, curry favour.
- н. تہرا *ṭharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
۱. تہرنا *ṭhirānā*, (caus. of تہرنا) v. a. To cause to congeal. ¶ *ṭharānā* (caus. of تہرنا) v. a. To fix, settle.
۱. تہرنا *ṭhirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶ *ṭharnā*, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand. see تہرنا [earthen ṭhuqqa.
- н. تہریا *ṭhariyā*, s. m. A kind of
- н. تہس *ṭhas*, *ṭhi*, or *ṭhus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. ¶ *ṭhas*, s.

- (dakh.) Sound of a cough. تہس
 تہانا (dakh.) To suffer injury (as a vessel by being chipped, &c.)
- н. تہسا *ṭhasā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity. 3. (dakh.) A stamp, print, die (for coining), a printing letter, metal type. تہسا دینا or ڈالنا To coin, to stamp. to imprint, impress.
- н. تہسک *ṭhasak*, s. f. State or dignity.
- н. تہسکنا *ṭhusaknā*, 1. v. a. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. v. n. To weep but not aloud. (تہکننا).
- н. تہسکنا *ṭhasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
۱. تہکانا *ṭhikānā*, (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. تہکانا
 تہوندھنا To seek a residence or employment. تہکانا کرنا To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. 1. تہکانا لگانا To establish, settle, prove. 2. To find out one's residence. 1. تہکانے لگانا To put to death, kill, waylay, make away with, despatch, assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. تہکانے لگنا To be killed, to die, be put an end to, be terminated.
- н. تہکرا *ṭhikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *ṭhagīrs* use.
- н. تہکرانا *ṭhukrānā*, (from تہکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
۱. تہکراین *ṭhakurāyan*, (fem. of تہاکر) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
- н. تہگ *ṭhag*, s. m. (स्वग a rogue) 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. تہگ بدیا or بازی s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity.

- تہت To rob, to cheat. تہت لانا To cheat.
- Н. تہگانا *thag-ānā*, 1. v. n. To be cheated. 2. v. a. To cheat, to deceive: or, to cause to cheat or deceive.
- Н. تہگلانا *thag-lōnā*, v. a. To cheat: see تہگنا [impose on.
- Н. تہگانا *thag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, deceive,
- Н. تہگنی *thag-nī*, s. f. 1. A female robber. 2. The wife of a thug.
- Н. تہگنی *thag-a-i*, } s. f. Robbery, the practice of
- Н. تہگی *thag-i*, } a thag; cheating, imposture.
- Н. تہگیا *thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.
- Н. تہل *tahal* or تکور s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, job, use, drudgery. تہل کرنا To serve, to drudge. تہل لگانی To dance attendance.
- Н. تہلنا *tahalnā*, v. n. 1. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble, to take a walk. 2. To be off. 3. To die.
- Н. تہلنی *tahalnī*, s. f. See تہلوی
- Н. تہلوا *tahlū'ā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, attendant.
- Н. تہلوی *tahlū'ī*, s. f. A housewife.
- Н. تہلیا *thiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
- Н. تہمکنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity or with a jerky.
- Н. تہمکی *thumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
- Н. تہنا *tahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
- Н. تہنہنانا *thanthanānā*, v. n. 1. To jingle. 2. To neigh. 3. To rut.
- Н. تہند *thand*, s. f. Coldness, cold.

- Н. تہندا *thandā*, adj. Cold. تہندا پڑنا To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). تہندا کرنا v. a. 1. To make cold, to cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. تہندا ہونا 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کلیجا تہندا 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.
- Н. تہندت *thandak*, } s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- Н. تہندھک *thandhak*, }
- Н. تہندی *thand-i*, adj. f. Cold. تہندی سانس بہری To sigh.
- Н. تہندھا *thandhā*, adj. See تہندا
- Н. تہنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ *thanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headache). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
- Н. تہنگنا *thingnā*, adj. Dwarfish.
- Н. تہنی *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.
- Н. تہور *thaur*, 1. s. f. (آٹا) place Place, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تہور رہنا To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
- Н. تہورھی *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin.
- Н. تہورزی *thorī*, } See تہدی
- Н. تہوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوتھا).
- Н. تہوسنا *thosnā*, v. a. To stuff, cram in, wad, thrust, force, beat or drive in.
- Н. تہوکر *thokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble, false step. 2. A stumbling block.

- تھوکر کھانا 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune.
تھوکر لگنا To strike against the foot (a stumbling block or obstacle).
- H. تھوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. 1. To beat, knock, perform (on the kettledrum), strike, to drive (as a stake). 2. To bang. 3. To punish. 4. To pat on the back. 5. To put in the stocks.
- H. تھولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. 3. (dakh. explained by ضرب) A blow مارنا To strike with the knuckles.
- H. تھونسنا *thonsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To eat a great deal, to stuff. See تھوسنا
- H. تھونکنا *thonknā*, 1. v. a. To knock, hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake or nail). 3. To thrust with the finger, fillip, drive, beat, thump. تھونک
دینا To hammer or drive down, to knock. (پیٹنا)
- H. تھونگ *thong*, s. f. 1. The act of striking with a finger or beak, peaking. 2. A beak, bill.
2. تھرانا *thahrānā*, (caus. of تھرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
2. تھراؤ *thahrā'ū*, s. m. Settlement, permanence, appropriation, proof.
2. تھارنا *thaharnā*, (r. 81 Stand) v. n. To be stopped, be fixed, stay, remain, abide, rest, stand, last, be concluded, be settled, be determined, be proved.
- H. تھپ *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
- H. تھپی *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. تھپی منہ میں دینا To silent or close one's mouth.
2. تھیرنا *thairnā* or *tharnā*, v. n. To stay, stand, wait, stop, &c.: see تھیرنا
- H. تھیس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow-tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. (See تھوکر)
- H. تھسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, cram, ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
- H. تھیک *thik*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet-proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. تھیک
تھاک 1. adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately. 2. s. m. Exactitude.
- تھیک آنا v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تھیک تھاک
کرنا v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تھیک کرنا v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, adjust, adapt, fit, ascertain. 2. To beat.
- H. تھیکا *thikā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task. [of earthenware.
- H. تھیکرا *thikrā*, s. m. A broken piece
- H. تھیکری *thikrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthenware (for holding fire) a potsherd. 2. Mons veneris. تھیکری
چنا To be mad. 3. (dakh.) Two bits of sticks or fragments of earthenware used as castanets.
- H. تھیکہ *thika*, s. m. See تھیکا
- H. تھیکی *thikī*, s. f. 1. Act of resting on the way (by a porter carrying a load) تھیکی لگانا To rest (a porter carrying a load). 2. A large sack of grain.
- H. تھیلہ *thelā*, s. m. 1. Shove: see دھکا
تھیلی *thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering. 2. A wheel-barrow.

- ه. **تھیلنا** *thelmā*, v. a. To shove, to elbow, shoulder, to move forward by pushing.
- ه. **تھینٹھ** *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure genuine. 2. Contentious.
- ه. **تھینگا** *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis). [fish.]
- ه. **تھینگنا** *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwar.
- ه. **تپ** *tip*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from **تپینا**) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. (dakh.) Sewing in a certain way. **تپ تپ** s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. **تپ لینا** To draw a card.
- ه. **تپنا** *tipnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- ه. **تیکنا** *tikhnā*, v. n. 1. To call (as a partridge). 2. (dakh.) To sing or warble with a sweet note.
- ه. **تیرنا** *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to shout. 2. To tune. 3. To speak.
- ه. **تیرھا** *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent.
- ه. **تیرتی** *tīrtī*, s. f. A locust. See **تدی**
- ه. **تیسنا** *tīs-nā*, v. n. 1. To palpitate, to throb, (pain). 2. To stitch (a book). 3. Enmity (**بیر**).
- ه. **تیسو** *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossom of the *palās* tree 2. A kind of play.
- ه. **تیکا** *tikā*, 1. (**टीका** to explain) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for **तिलक**) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarian distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. **تیکا بھیجنا** To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom.
- ه. **تیکا** *tekā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust.

- ه. **تیکنا** *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop, to place, set or put down.
- ه. **تیل** *tilā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, a hillock. [ornament.]
- uz. **تیل** *tilā*, s. (dakh) A kind of
- uz. **تیلی** *tilī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **تیل**
- ه. **تیم** *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. **تیم تام** s. m. Dressing, ostentation.
- ه. **تینت** *tent*, s. m. 1. (or *tinṭ*) The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye. 3. Cotton pod.
- ه. **تینتوا** *tenṭūā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- ه. **تینی** *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.

ث

- ث** called **ثاء مثلت** is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, **ث** represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of **س** or **ت** as, **کیومرث** for **تهمورس** and **طهمورث** and **کیومرث** and, in Arabic words the letter **ی** is sometimes substituted for **ث**; as **ثالث** for **ثالی**.
- ا. **ثابت** *ābit*, (from **ثبوت** or **ثبت** subsisted.) adj. Firm, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, a fixed star, **ثابت قدم**

- adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. **ثابت کرنا**
To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness).
- A. P. **ثابت خانی** *ṭābit khānī*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeably to the device of a **ثابت خان**.
- A. **ثاقب** *ṭāqib*, (from **ثقب**) adj. 1. Shining, splendid, brilliant. 2. Sublime, high.
- A. **ثالث** *ṭālith*, (from **ثالث** a third). s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. **ثالث بالخیر** An unprejudiced arbitrator.
- ثالث ثلثة** s. m. Trinity. **ثالث ثلثة** s. m. Deed of arbitration, an award by joy.
- A. **ثالثة** *ṭālitha*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.
- A. **ثالتي** *ṭālithī*, s. f. Arbitration.
- A. **ثامن** *ṭāmin*, adj. Eighth.
- A. **ثاني** *ṭānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. **ثاني الحال** Another time. **ثاني ملاحظه** Revision.
- A. **ثانياً** *ṭāniyān*, or **ثانيا** *ṭāniyā*, a d v. Secondly.
- A. **ثانية** *ṭāniya*, (feminine of **ثاني**) s. f. The second.
- A. **ثبات** *ṭabāt*, s. m. Permanency, firmness, resolution, constancy.
- A. **ثبت** *ṭabt*, s. f. Stability, fixing, impression. **ثبت کرنا** To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. **ثبت هونا** To be inscribed or written.
- A. **ثبوت** *ṭubūt*, s. m. Firmness confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, entire, proved.
- A. **ثرا** *ṭarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
- A. **ثروت** *ṭarwat*, s. f. (**ثرو** abounded in cattle, &c.) 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. 3. power. 4. Authority.
- A. **ثريا** *ṭuraiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
- A. **ثعبان** *ṭuḥbān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.
- A. **ثعلب** *ṭaḥlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. **ثعالب**).
- A. **ثعلب مصری** *ṭaḥlab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis, *Ochis mascula*, considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).
- A. **ثفل** *ṭufl*, s. Dregs, sediment, refuse.
- A. **ثقات** *ṭiqāt*, s. plur. of **ثقة**
- A. **ثقلت** *ṭaqālat*, s. f. (**ثقل** was heavy.) Heaviness, weight.
- A. **ثقل** *ṭiqal*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
- A. **ثقة** *ṭiqa*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
- A. **ثقیل** *ṭaqīl*, (from **ثقل**) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatic. 3. Indigestible.
- A. **ثلاث** *ṭalāṭh*, adj. Three. (Heb.).
- A. **ثلاث** *ṭulāṭh*, adv. By threes.
- A. **ثلاثی** *ṭulāṭhī*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Trilateral.
- A. **ثالث** *ṭulṭh*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabic hand-writing.
- A. **ثمر** *ṭamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring.
- ثمر دار** adj. Fruitbearing.
- A. **ثمرة** *ṭamara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result, product. 3. Offspring.
- A. **ثمن** *ṭaman*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. **ثمن** *ṭumn* or *ṭumun*, s. m. The eighth part.

- A. **ثَمین** *ṭamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
 A. **ثَنَا** *ṭanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. **ثَنَا**
خوان Repeating praise; praiser.
ثَنَا گستر adj. Scattering praise.
 A. **ثَوَاب** *ṭawāb*, s. m. (ثوب returned,
 recompensed.) 1. The future reward
 of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, re-
 ward, premium.
 A. **ثَوَابِت** *ṭawābit*, (plur. of ثَابِت)
 s. m. The fixed stars.
 A. **ثَوْب** *ṭawb*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
 A. **ثَوْر** *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Tau-
 rus, the sign of the Zodiac. 3. Twi-
 light, crepuscule. 4. The name of a
 mountain near Mecca.
 A. **ثَوْبِیَاب** *ṭayyāb*, (plur. of ثوب) s. m.
 Vestments, clothes, robes.
 A. **ثَوْبِیَا** *ṭayyibā*, s. f. A young woman
 who has consummated her marriage,
 foemina cujus periit virginitas.

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāsi*, the fifth letter of
 the Arabic and the sixth of the Per-
 sian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in
 the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit,
 its correspondent and equivalent let-
 ter is ज : and, to represent the aspir-
 ated letter झ *jh*, it is combined with
 ढ़ thus **جه**. In Arabic, it stands for
 3 *abjad* numeration; for Tuesday in
 almanacks; and for the sign Cancer
 in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an
 abbreviation for the month, **جمادی**
الاخر It is sometimes used for **ش**
 as **كاش** for **كاش** Would! for **ز** as
جوزة for **جوزة** A chicken; for
گت (particularly in conformity to Ara-
 bic pronunciation), as **فرنک** for **فرنک**

- Europe; for ۛ as **فیروزه** for **فیروزه**
 A turquoise. Again, for **ج** are used,
تاراج for **تارات** as **ت** Plunder;
کچدم for **کچدم** as **ژ** A scorpion;
اخشیگ for **اخشیگ** as **گ**
 Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as
دیباج for **دیباج** Brocade.
 P. **جا** *jā*, s. f. A place, **جا** adv.
 Everywhere, hither and thither.
جانشین s. m. A locum tenens, a
 deputy, a successor, a vicegerent.
 H. **جَاب** *jāb*, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large
 cattle, ox-muzzle. (منه جهینکا)
 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
 A. **جَابِر** *jābir*, (from جبر) part. act.
 1. Despot. 2. A setter of broken
 bones.
 H. **جَابِی** *jābi*, s. f. Muzzle for small
 cattle: see **جَاب**
 ۛ. **جَات** *jāt*, (जाति r. जन Produce),
 s. f. 1. To be born. (Arab. ذات)
 Caste, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth,
 production. **जातिभ्रष्ट**
 adj. Deprived of caste. **جَات پَانَت**
 s. f. A pedigree.
 P. **جَات** *jāt*, A termination or affix
 sometimes added by the moderns to
 Persian or Arabic words ending in ۛ
 to denote the plural; as in **میوه**
جات Fruits.
 ۛ. **جَاتِرَا** *jātrā*, (यात्रा r. या Go) s. f. 1.
 Pilgrimage. (زیارت ج) 2. Depar-
 ture, march, journey. 3. A religi-
 ous festival or fair, a procession.
 ۛ. **جَاتِرِی** *jātrī*, (यात्री) s. m. A pil-
 grim.

- H. جات *jāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe among *Hindūs*. (cultivators).
- H. جاجم *jājim*, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on.
2. جادو *ādav*, (यादव from यदु) s. m.
1. A descendant of *Yadu*. 2. *Krishṇa*-as descended from *Yadu*.
- P. جادو *jādū*, s. m. Enchantment, in, cantation, charm, conjuring, juggling.
جادو کرنا or جادو چلانا To practise incantations. جادوگر s. m. An enchanter, sorcerer. جادوگری s. f. Magic, necromancy.
- A. جاده *jādda*, or *jāda*, s. m. A path-way, manner, practice, the right road, a highway, public road.
- A. جاذب *jāzib*, part. act. (from جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).
- A. جاذبه *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction, charm, beauty.
- A. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.
- A. جار *jārr*, (from جر) part. Giving. *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.
- P. جاروب *jā-rūb*, (جا) Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش s. m. A sweeper.
- A. جاری *jārī*, (جری or جریان) passed quickly.) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual; in force (a law, &c.). جاری کرنا To begin, set on foot or set agoing, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). جاری ہونا 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, circulate, prevail, proceed (as business).
- H. جاری *jārī*, s. (dakh.) Indian millet: see جوار
- A. جاریہ *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.
2. جارا *jārā*, (जड़ to chill.) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. (سردی) 2. The winter.
- A. جازم *jāzim*, part. act. (جزم) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
- A. جاسوس *jāsūs*, (from جس seeking, explored) s. m. Spy, an emissary.
- A. جاسوسی *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying.
2. جاسون *jāsūn*, s. (dakh.) Scarlet China rose: see 2. جوا
2. جاگتی جوت *jāglī-jot*, (जाम्बू-ज्योतिः) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power. (A term for an idol which is in the full enjoyment and exercise of its divinity).
- H. جاگری *jāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar: see گڑ
2. جاگنا *jagnā*, (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to wake, to watch. جاگ پڑنا v. n. To awake.
- P. جاگیر *jā-gir*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. جاگیر دار s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgir*, a feoffee.
2. جال *jāl*, (जाल to cover.) s. m. (or, dakh. s. f.) 1. A net, grating, lattice; snare. 2. A sash. 3. Magic, illusion, supernatural deception. 4. An eyelet. جالدار adj. Reticulated.
2. جالا *jālā*, (जाल web) s. m. 1. Cob-web. 2. A pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A

- speck on the eye. 5. cataract. 6. (dakh.) A net: Mildew flour). 6. A large water-jar. See. جال
- ج. جالی *jāl-i*, (from جال) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trelliswork. 5. (dakh.) Lace, edging. 6. An ox-muzzle: a net bag for weighing *bhus* (chaff.). 7. The thick coating of a mango stone. 8. Bobbinnet.
- ج. جالینوس *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.
- پ. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror جام جم or جمشید or s. m. The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام جهان نما A pharos.
- ج. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (جَبَّ) The rose-apple. ٢ (dakh.) A guava.
- ا. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptic. (جمد) congealed) اسم جامد (Gram.) Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).
- پ. جامدار *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe. جامدار خانه A wardrobe.
- پ. جامدانی *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leathern basket or portmanteau, valise, trunk.
- ا. جامع *jāmi*, (جمع) he collected.) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compiser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. (جامع) مسجد A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called جامع is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکمالات adj. Most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection جامع المتفرقين Collector of the dispersed or scattered abroad.
- پ. جامگی *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.
- ج. جامن *jāman*, (جَبَّ) s. f. A fruit and tree so called.
- ا. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate or curdle fresh milk runnet, coagulator.
- ا. جاموس *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo, (گاو میش).
- ج. جامون *jāmūn*, s. (جَبَّ) (dakh.) Name of a fruit.
- پ. جامه *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest, a long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side. جامه دانی s. f. Portmanteau.
- جامه زيب adj. Becoming, one's clothes. 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.
- پ. جامی *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- پ. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (met.) adj. Dear, beloved. جان
- آفرین Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جانباذ adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettlesome. جانبازی s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at anything as if life depended on success. جان بحق تسلیم هونا To die, expire. جان بخشی s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital

- crime. جان بر ہونا To survive, outlive. جان بلب adj. At the point of expiring. جان بلب ہونا To be at the point of death. جان پر آنا or پڑنا To be exposed to imminent danger. جان پر کھیلنا To run the hazard. جان پڑنا To be refreshed. جان چھڑانا To escape, get rid of. جاندار Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, lively or spirited (as, a horse). جان ستان adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). جان فرسا Life-consuming. جان فزا adj. Life-increasing, animating. جان فشانی s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. جانکالا adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetic, affecting. جان کسی پر 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. جان or جان کندنی s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. جان گداز adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. جان میں جان آنا To be satisfied, to be comforted. جان نثار adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. جان نثاری s. f. Devotedness, &c.
۱. جان *jān*, 1. (جانی) adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjurer, an astrologer. 2. (جاننا) part. Knowing. جان بوجھ کر or بوجھ کر جان adv. Knowingly, wilfully, purposely.
- A. جان *jānn*, s. m. (collect. of جن) The race of genii or demons.
۱. جاننا *jānā*, (یا یا or گام Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach to continue. جاتا رہنا To be lost, be missing, pass away.
- P. جان *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives; 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved. 3. Poet.
- A. جانب *jānib*, s. f. (جنب the side), Part, side; party. adv. Towards. جانب دار A supporter, a second, patron. جانب سے In the name of.
- A. جانبین *jānibain*, s. dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides, or parties.
- P. ۱. جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, (knowing the soul) s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.
۲. جانچ *jānch*, (جانچنا) s. m. Trial, test, proof. An estimate, guess.
۳. جانچنا *jānchnā*, (یاچن) v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain.
۴. جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, (جنگھا the thigh) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh, or that reach only half way down the thighs. Short drawers.
۵. جاننا *jānnā*, (جانی from ر. جانی Know) v. a. To know, comprehend, recognize. جان لینا To get a knowledge of, to understand.
- P. جانور *jān-war*, (life-having) 1. s. m. An animal, a bird. 2. A fool.
۲. جانہار *jān-hār*, (یا یا Go) adj. Going, passing away.
- P. جانی *jān-ī*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. جانی دشمن An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
۳. جانے دو *jāne do* (from جانا and دینا) Never mind, let alone, don't.

ج. جانے دینا *jāns denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate. to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).

P. جاودان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاویدان

P. جاودانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

P. جاو شیر *jā'o-shīr*, s. See گاو شیر

P. جاوید *jāwed* or *jāwid*, } adj.
P. جاویدان *jāwedān*, or *jāwidān*, }
Always, eternal.

P. جاویدانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

P. جاہ *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جاہ و جلال Dignity, splendour, magnificence, pomp.

A. جاہل *jāhil*, (جهل was ignorant.) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.

A. P. جاہلی *jāhil-i*, s. f. State of ignorance; paganism.

P. جائے *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room: see جائے ضرور s. f. The necessary.

جائے نماز A successor. جائے نشین A carpet, mat or cloth, on which prayers are said.

ج. جائی *jā'i*, (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter. (بیٹی)

ج. جایا *jāyā*, (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son. (जाता) s. f. A daughter.

ج. جاتی پھل *jā'e-phal*, (जातिफल or जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.

P. جایداد *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of troops or an establishment or person), assets, funds, resources, effects (in law), property: place, employment: the ability of any district or province in respect to its revenue.

A. جائز *jā'iz*, (جواز or جوز traversed.

(بجا) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m.

A joist, a beam. جائز رکھنا To warrant, justify, tolerate.

A. جائزہ *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward. [dwelling]

P. جایگا *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station.

P. جایگیر *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Taking a place; fixed, efficacious.

ج. جب *jab*, (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. جب

جب تک Now and then. جب تک adv. Till when, whilst, as long as

جب جب Whenever. جب

جب کا تب Since. جب کا تب adv. At the time when, at the proper moment

جب کبھی Whenever. جب کبھی

adv. At the time when, when, since,

جب نہ تب adv. Now and then,

perpetually. جبھی adv. At the very time.

A. جبار *jabbār*, (from جبر) 1. a d j. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror, 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

A. جبال *jital*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.

A. جبان *jabūn*, (from جبن) a d j. Pusillanimous, trembling, abject.

A. جبہ *jibāh*, s. plur. of جبہ

A. جبر *jabr*, (was strong) s. m. (جبر) he set (a bone). Oppression, violence, strength, force, power, constraint.

جبر By violence, violently. جبر سے

نقصان Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not

equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). جبر و مقابله Algebra.

A. جبراً *jabran*, adv. Forcibly, violently, compulsively.

A. جبریل *jabrīl*, } The archangel
A. جبرئیل *jabrayīl*, } Gabriel.

A. جبروت *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.

H. جبراً *jabrā*, s. m. (जंभः) The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws.

A. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

A. جبلة *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

A. جبلة قوم *jabalqūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

A. جبلی *jibillī*, (جبل) He (God) created him. adj. Natural, (اصلى) innate, essential, in general.

A. جبن *jubun*, or *jubn*, s. m. 1. Pusillanimity. 2. Cheese.

A. جبة *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. A jacket, vest or doublet with short sleeves reaching only to the elbows.

H. جبها *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

H. جبها *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.

A. جبه *jabha*, s. m. The forehead.

جبه سائی The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.

A. جبین *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead.

A. جب *jap*, (जप) s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads

of a rosary, &c. جب تب (जप

and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration.

مالا or जमाल s. f. A rosary.

2. जपना *japnā*, (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence) v. a. To count one's beads, repeat the name of God internally, recite the bead-roll, make mention.

H. जपना *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lie in wait for.

2. जतारा *jatārā*, (from جات) s. m. Dynasty, race, lineage.

2. जतारा *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage. See جتارا

2. जताना *jatānā*, (from यत्न) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, remind.

2. जतन *jatan*, (यत्न) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour—To guard take care of.

2. जितना *jitnā*, (यावत्) m. adj. How much, so much, as much as, as many.

2. जतुना *jutvānā*, (causal of جتانا) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.

2. जथा *jatha*, (यूथ) s. m. 1. A company, band, gang, class. جتها باندھنا To form a party. 2. Capital.

2. जती *jatī*, (यति) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect.

H. जतियाना *jutyānā*, (from جوتى) v. a. To beat with a slipper.

2. जट *jaṭ*, } (जटा) Matted hair.
s. जटा *jaṭā*, }

जटा धारी (जटाधारी) 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cockscomb flower, amaranth.

2. जटामासी या मांसी *jaṭā māśī* or *-māśī*, (जटामांसी) s. f. Spikenard.

ج. جَنَہائی *jīḥānī*, (fem. of جَنَہ) (جِنَہ)

s. f. (ज्येष्ठपत्नी) Husband's elder brother's wife.

A. جَنَہ *jugga*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.

ج. جَمَان *jajmān*, (यजमान r. यज) Worship, make offerings) s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, washermen, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary Brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).

Б. جَجِي *jijī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foster-mother, a wet nurse, nursery-maid.

н. جِجِيَا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast. [to be tried.

н. جَچَنَا *jachnā*, v. n. To be guessed,

ج. جَحِيم *jaḥim*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.

ج. جَد *jad*, (यदा) adv. As, while, whilst, as soon as, at the time when.

A. جَد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness.

A. جَد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, study. جَد و جَهْد كَرْنَا To endeavour, to strive. جَد و كَد s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.

P. جَدَا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جَدَا كَرْنَا To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish. See (الگ).

P. جَدَا گَانَد *judā-gāna*, adv. Separately, apart.

ج. جَدَال *jidāl*, (inf. III. of جَدَل) s. m.

Altercation, contest. جَنَگ و جَدَال s. m. Fighting, contention.

P. جَدَائِي *judā-ī*, (from جَدَا) s. f. Separation, absence.

A. جَدَرِي *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.

A. جَدَل *jadāl*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

A. جَدَوَار *judwār*, s. m. (perhaps, dakh. s. f.) Zedoary. (Curcuma zedoaria)

A. جَدْوَل *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as, ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جَدَاوِل). 4. A card of paste-board, across which threads are laced tight, used to rule or line the pages of a book.

A. جَدْوَلِي *jadwal-ī*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).

ج. جَدَهَر *jidhar*, (यत्) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. جَدَهَر

جَدَهَر (यत्तत्त) adv. Here and there, everywhere.

A. جَدِي *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. 2. The sign Capricorn.

A. جَدِي *jadd-ī*, (from جَد) adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

A. جَدِيد *jadīd*, adj. New, (نیا) modern, fresh, recent.

A. جَذَام *jazām*, s. m. Leprosy.

A. جَذَب *jaṣb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جَذَب هَوْنَا To be absorbed.

A. جَذَبَة *jaṣba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire.

A. جَذَر *jaṣr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetic).

A. جَر *jarr*, s. m. (جر dragged) 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. Base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words

- جر or حرف جر A particle, which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*. [موزة]
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.
- A. جرأت *jur'at*, s. f. (جرا was bold) Courage, audacity, valour. جرأت کرنا To dare. (دلیری).
- A. جراح *jarrāh*, (جرح wounded) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحات *jarāhat*, (correctly *jirāhat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrāh-i*, 1. s. f. Surgery, chirurgery. 2. adj. Surgical.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- H. جرنا *jirānā*, (causal of جربا) v. a. (dakh.) To dry up.
- A. جرائم *jarā'im*, s. plur. (of جریمہ he cut it). Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعة *jur'a*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعة کش Drinker.
- P. جرجه *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. (جرم body) 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. 3. A flaw in a precious stone. (Plur. اجرام).
- A. جرم *jurm*, (or, in dakh. sometimes *jirm*) s. m. A crime, fault, sin. جرم A great crime, a felony.
- A. P. جرمانہ *jurmāna*, s. m. See جرمانہ [up, to absorb.
- H. جرنہ *jirnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To dry
- H. جروا *jurwā* or *jurwā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. جرز *jurra*, s. m. A species of male hawk or falcon.
- A. جری *jarī*, (جرات) was bold) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- A. جریان *jarayān*, s. m. (جرن was habituated to.) Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, semen, &c.) جریان Dysentery, flux.
- H. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point.
- A. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. (جریب a certain measure. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 mudds or about 768 lbs.). 3. A measuring chain or rope, being of the length of 60 gas or 20 gaṭhas; and, in the standard measurement of the upper Provinces, is equal to five chains of 11 yards, each chain being equal to 4 gaṭhas. (A square of one jarīb is a bighā: جریب کرنا To make a survey (of lands).
- A. جریدہ *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register. [forfeit, fine.
- A. P. جریمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. Penalty,
- جڑ *jar*, (for जट) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, basis. (See اصل).
- جڑاو *jarā'o*, (جڑنا) s. m. Setting of jewels. [jewels.
- جڑاؤ *jarā'w*, adj. Set, studded with
- H. جڑ پیڑ *jar-per*, s. f. Root and branch. جڑ پیڑ سے اکھڑنا v. a. To extirpate.

م. ۱. *جڑنا jarnā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for *جتن*) To join. 3. To stud, set jewels, fix, enchain, inlay.

۲. *جڑنا jurnā*, (r. *جڑ Join*) v. n. To be joined, to be attached.

۳. *جڑی jārī*, (*جڑا a root*.) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. *جڑی بوئی* s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.

۴. *جز jus*, adv. Besides, except.

۵. *جز jus*, s. m. (*جزا portion*) 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse. 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves. 3. Ingredient. *جزبندی* s. f. Binding of a book. *جزدان* s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *جزرس* adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical. *جزرسی* s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. *جز لایتجزی* An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monad. *جزوکل* adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.

۶. *جزا jāsā*, s. f. (*جزی made satisfaction*) Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.

۷. *جزاک اللہ jāsā-k-allah*, May God reward thee! God bless you!

۸. *جزائر jāsā-ir*, s. m. plur. of *جزيرة*

۹. *جرائل jāsā-īl*, s. m. A large musket, a wall piece, a swivel. *جرائل*

انداز One who fires a wall-piece.

۱۰. *جزر jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea, river, rain, &c. *جزر و مد* s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide ¶ *jasar*, (in arithmetic) Duplication or doubling a number.

۱۱. *جزم jazm*, s. m. (*جزم* he cut it

off.) 1. Decision, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jasm* (ج) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *بالجزم bi-l-jasm*, With decision, in earnest.

۱۲. *جزو jusr*, s. m. See *جز*

۱۳. *جزوی jusrī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. *جزویات* Parts, particulars).

۱۴. *جزئی juzī*, adj. A particle, a part, a little, a few. *کلی و جزئی* In whole and in part, entirely, wholly.

۱۵. *جزئیات jusrīyat*, s. (plur. of *جزئیة*) Trifles.

۱۶. *جزيرة jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.

۱۷. *جزیه jisya*, s. m. (*جزی made satisfaction*.) A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax, tax on infidels.

۱۸. *جس jas*, (*جس: glory*) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame.

۱۹. *جس jis*, (*جس*) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (of *جو*) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one; whose.

۲۰. *جسارت jāsārat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.

۲۱. *جسامت jāsāmat*, (*جسم was made large, embodied*.) s. f. Corpulency.

۲۲. *جست jast*, (*جستن*) s. f. 1. A leap, spring. 2. Leaping, *جست*

کرنی or *مارنی* To jump.

۲۳. *جست jast*, s. m. Pewter (dakh. *jast*, s. f. prince's metal). Zinc.

۲۴. *جست و جو jast-o-jō*, (*جستن*) s. f. Searching, inquiry, examination.

P. جستہ *justa*, (جستی) part. pass. Sought. ¶ *jastu*, Leaped, having leaped.

A. جسد *jasad*, s. m. The body.

A. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.

ج. A. جسطرح *jis-tarah*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.

A. جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جسم جمادی Metallic body.

جسم جهری Constitutional parts.

جسم حیوانی Animal body. جسم

نباتی Vegetable body.

A. جسمانی *jism-ānī*, (جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal. [جو ۱.]

ج. جس نے *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which :

ج. A. جسوقت *jis-waqt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.

ج. جسونت *jas-want*, (plur. यशस्वतः) adj. Famous, illustrious.

A. جسيم *jasim*, (جسم) adj. Corpulent.

P. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals). A jubilee.

A. جبده *ja'ba*, s. A quiver.

A. جعد *ja'd*, s. f. A ringlet, a curly lock of hair. Having curly hair.

A. جعفر *ja'far*, s. A large river; a little stream, a proper name.

A. جعفری *ja'far-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge). Lattice work (corrupt. of صفیر). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).

A. جعل *ja'l*, adj. (جعل he made) (a thing). Counterfeit. s. Forgery.

جعل سازی s. f. Counterfeiting, forgery.

A. جعلی *ja'l-i*, adj. Counterfeit, forged, spurious. [phy.]

G. جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geogra-

P. جفا *ja'fā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفا پیدہ or جفا or جفاکار or جفا شعار or جفا جو or جفا کاری s. f. Oppression, tyrant. جفاکاری s. f. Oppression, tyranny.

P. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match, a mate.

P. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth). 3. A crumple, crease.

P. جفتی کھانا *jufti khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).

P. جفر *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms. [nonsensical talk.]

P. جقجق *jugjaq*, s. (dakh.) Nonsense,

جگ *jak*, (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also جگ کا گاشتہ

جگڑنا *jakarṇā*, v. a. 1. (य

union, कृ to make) To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to tie, to pinion. 2. To put in stocks.

جگ *jug*, (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Kṛita*, *Tretā*, *Dvāpar* and *Kālī*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. 4. A thread (brocade-workers).

2. جگت *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत्) The world, the universe.
8. جگالنا *jugālā*, v. a. (गल् to eat) To chew the cud.
8. جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
2. جگانا *jagānā*, (जागरण or जागृ to awake, or caus. of जगना) v. a. 1. To awake, rouse from sleep. 2. To light, kindle. 3. To raise the wick of a light.
2. جگت *jagat*, (जगत् from गम् to go) s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress.
2. جگت *jugat*, (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. 2. جگت باز Punster, quibbler. 3. The mysteries of ascetism.
8. جگجگاہت *jagjagāhat*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
2. جگر *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. جگر بند s. m. 1. The liver, lungs, and heart together. 2. A son. جگر دگر دگر Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. جگر گوشہ s. m. A lobe of the liver; (met.) One dear or beloved.
- P. جگری *jigar-i*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatic. 2. Liver-coloured. عقیق جگری Carnelian.
8. جگمگا *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid. [shine.]
8. جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter.
8. جگمگاہت *jagmagā-hat*, s. f. Glitter splendour. [awake, to rouse.]
2. جگنا *jagnā*, (जागरण) v. n. To
8. جگنو *jagnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
8. جگنی *jagnī*, s. f. Fire-fly, glow-worm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck. 3. जगनी. A small semi-lunar ornament worn in the centre of a string of beads, &c. 4. जगनी. A small grain from which oil is extracted.
8. جگہ *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stand.
- A. جل *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
8. جل *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. جل دینا To cheat.
8. جل *jul*, (जल) s. m. Water. جل تہل s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground.
- A. جل *jalla*, v. 3d pers. past sing. (from جلال) Is eminent in majesty or glory. جل شانہ or جل جلالہ Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty. An epithet of God.
- A. جلا *jilā*, s. f. (जल) Splendour, brightness, polishing. جلا وطن s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. جلا وطن کرنا To abandon one's country, to exile. To banish from one's country.
- A. جلاب *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (Drawing, from جلب Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: bnt, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (perfumed with rose-water, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, julap. [hot-tempered.]
2. جلا ہنا *jālā-thunā*, adj. Passionate,
2. 8. جلاپا *jālāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger.
- A. جلاہ *jallād*, s. m. (جلد he hurt his skin.) An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (one who

- skins or flays, from جلد The skin).
- جَلَد فلک The planet Mars.
- A. جَلَدَات *jalādat*, s. f. Activity, strength, agility.
- A. جَلَادِي *jallād-i*, s. f. The office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
- A. جَلال *jalāl*, s. m. (جل was or become great.) Dignity, majesty, grandeur, glory, power, wrath.
- A. جَلالِي *jalāl-i*, adj. Divine, glorious, illustrious, terrible (applied to the attributes of the divinity).
- A. جَلالِيَّة *jalāliya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. Name of a sort of *Faqīr*, a follower of سید جلال بخاری 3. A kind of pigeon.
- ج. جَلان *jalānā*, (ज्वालन or caus. of جلنا) v. a. To burn, to inflame, to fire, to make jealous.
- ج. جِلان *jilānā*, (caus. of جینا جیون) v. a. 1. To give life to, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronize.
- P. جَلَاهَا *julāhā*, s. m. 1. A weaver (کولی) (of the Muhammadan religion). 2. (met.) A fool, a blockhead.
- S. جَلپان *jal-pān*, (जलपान) s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- A. جَل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, (जलतरंग) s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or China bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- P. جَلد *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous.
- A. جلد *jild*, s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book. جلد گر s. m. A bookbinder.
- S. جلدھارا *jala-dhārā*, (जलधारा) s. f. A stream or current of water.
- P. جلدی *jal-i-i*, s. f. Quickness, haste. adv. Quickly. [Companions.]
- A. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (of جلس). جلسہ *jalsā*, s. m. 1. (جلس he sat.) Posture, situation, seat, meeting, assembly. 2. Entertainment, feast, dance.
- A. جلف *jalf*, (correct. julf) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. اجلاف).
- ج. جَل کَر *jal-kukar*, (जलकुट्ट) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- S. جَل مانس *jal-mānus*, (जलमानुष) s. m. A water-man, a mermaid.
- ج. جَلن *jalan*, (ज्वलन) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation, throb. 2. Passion, vexation. 3. Envy, jealousy, malice, hatred.
- ج. جَلنا *jalnā*, (ज्वलन) v. n. To burn, to be burnt; (met.) to get into a passion, جل بجھنا To brand, burn to ashes. جلے پر نون لگانا (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- ج. جَلندر *jalandar*, } (जलोदर)
- ج. جَلندھر *jalandhar*, } s. m. The dropsy.
- A. جَلو *jilau*, (for جلو or جلا was displayed.) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suite. جلودار *julodār* Attendant. جَلو خانہ An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. جُلوس *julūs*, s. m. (جلس he sat.) Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.

A. **جلوسی** *julūs-i*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne).

A. **جلوة** *jalwa* s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments, the appearing of the bride unveiled in all her ornaments to the bridegroom. **جلوة گاه** s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. **جلوة گر** adj. Splendid, conspicuous.

A. **جلی** *jālī*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand-writing).

H. **جلیبی** *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. [A companion.

A. **جلیس** *jālīs*, (جلوس) s. m. f.

A. **جلیل** *jālīl*, (جلال) adj. Great, illustrious. **جلیل القدر** adj. August, illustrious, glorious.

P. **جم** *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See **جمشید**

2. **جم** *jam*, (यम) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. **جم دوت**

Messenger of Jam or of death. **جم**

دیا (यमदीप) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to Jam, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*. *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *devālī*.

A. **جم** *jamm*, s. A multitude, course **جم غفیر** A great multitude, all both high and low.

A. **جماد** *jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. **جمادات** Minerals, fossils, inorganic nature.

A. **جمادی الاول** *jumāda-l-auwal*, }
A. **جمادی الاولی** *jumāda-l-ūlā*, }
Name of the fifth Arabian month.

A. **جمادی الآخر** *jumāda-l-ākhir*, }
A. **جمادی الثاني** *jumāda-s-sānī*, }
Name of the sixth Arabian month.

A. **جماع** *jimā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.

A. **جماعت** *jamā'at*, s. f. (جمع he collected.) A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.

A. **جمال** *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.

H. **جمال گوٹا** *jamāl-gotā*, s. m.

(जयपालगुटी) The name of a purgative nut (Croton tiglium).

A. **جمالی** *jamāl-i*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed). ¶ adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the divinity, in opposition to **جلالی**)

3. **جمانا** *jamānā*, (causal of **جمنا** r.

पम Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect.

2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage. ¶ v. n. (dakh.) To gape, yawn.

3. **جماو** *jamā'o*, (from **جمنا**) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation. 2. Coagulation.

3. **جماوٹ** *jamāwat*, (from **جمانا**) s. f. Coagulation, consolidation.

3. **جماورا** *jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see **مجمع** [perpetually.

H. **جم جم** *jam-jam*, adv. Always

A. **جمد** *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion, concretion.

3. **جمدهر** *jam-dhar*, (dakh. **جمدهر** from **यम** Death, **Jam**, and **धार** Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.

P. **جمشید** *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.

۱. جمع *jam*, s. f. (جمع collected.)

A congregation, conjunction, collection, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, revenue generally and the government demand in particular, plural number. جمع بندی s. f. Accounts

of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues, rent-roll, a statement of the rents fixed on every field in the township, the annual settlement of the revenue جمع دار s. m. 1. A

native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *karkāras*, &c. جمع کرنا To collect,

assemble, heap. جمع و خرچ s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, debit and credit, cash account, account current. جمع و خرچ کرنا To make up, or balance an account.

جمع واصلاتی An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears; an account of the revenue of government with entries of payments and arrears.

۲. جمع *jum'a-gī*, s. f. 1. The

weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. 2. (dakh) The giving of entertainment on five successive Fridays after a marriage.

۳. جمع *jum'a*, s. m. Friday (on

which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). [day. جمع رات *jum'a-rāt*, s. f. Thurs-

۴. جمعیت *jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collec-

tion, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth, affluence. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind. 5. An army.

۵. جمعنا *jamunā*, v. n. To succeed,

go on well, fit, be assembled. دوکان

جمعى Bnyers and sellers are collected in the shop. لڑائی جمعى

The fight was joined. مقدمه جمع

The cause is begun to be debated.

۶. جمعیت *jamghat*, (r. यम Bind,

restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

۷. جمع *jaml* or *jamal*, s. m. A camel.

۸. جمع *jumal*, s. plur. (of جملة)

The whole, the sum. حساب جمع

The reckoning by *abjad*.

۹. جمع *jumla-gī*, s. f. Univer-

sality, totality.

۱۰. جمع *jumla*, s. m. (جمع he col-

lected) 1. The whole, the sum, ag-

gregate, total, amount. (جمع)

من فی الجملة Upon the whole.

۲. جملة From or out of the whole.

۳. (جمع) A sentence, clause. (Plur. جملة)

۱۱. جمع *jaman*, (यमन) s. (dakh.) Co-

agulation, congelation, jelly. The buttermilk used to curdle milk.

۱۲. جمعنا *jamunā*, (यमुना) n. prop. f.

Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of Yam. [minate, to grow.

۱۳. جمعنا *jamnā*, (जन्म) v. n. To ger-

۱۴. جمعنا *jamnā*, (r. यम Bind, restrain)

v. n. 1. To be coagulated, to curdle,

to be congealed or frozen, to consoli-

date. 2. To be collected, to cake, to

clot. 3. To adhere, stick, set. 4. To

pace in the manage. 5. To be settled

firmlly. 6. To fit to, in, or on.

۱۵. جمهائی *jamhā'i*, (जम्हा or जम्हा r.

जम or जम Yawn, gape) s. f. Yawn-

ing. جمهائی لینا To gape, to yawn.

۱۶. جمع *jumhūr*, (جمع he collected

together.) adj. Universal, all. s. m. High

heaps of sand, a republic, the populace, a whole people, community.

۱۷. جمع *jamī*, adj. All, universal.

۱۸. جمیل *jamil*, (جمال) adj.

Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. جمیله)

ج. *jan*, (जन to be born.) s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind.

ج. *jin*, 1. pron. rel. plur. infect. Whom, what, which; (in dakh, used occasionally in verse for the singular inflected or for the nominative of either number) who, what, whoever. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.

ج. *jinn*, s. m. 1. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii. 2. Anger.

ج. *janā*, 1. (जन) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of جانا) Born; a son. 3. To be delivered (of a child). 4. To breed. جنتی s. f. A

mother جنى s. f. (जननी) The actual mother of a child, in contradiction to a step mother.

ج. *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب عالی Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

ج. *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.

ج. *jinnāt*, s. plur. (of جن) Genii. [an army or bird.

ج. *janāh*, s. f. A pinion, wing of

ج. *janāza* or *jināza*, s. m. 1. A bier. 2. A Corpse. [Gardens, paradise.

ج. *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت) (جن)

ج. *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جانا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of जानنا) To inform, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; जानना being more commonly adopted in this sense).

ج. *janāī*, (جانا) s. f. A mid-wife. (دائی) [of country.

ج. *jamb*, s. A side, part, tract

ج. *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.

ج. *jumbān*, (part. act. of جنبیدن) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.

ج. *jumbish*, (جنبیدن) s. f. Motion, gesture, shake, trembling.

ج. *jambūḍīp*, (जंबूद्वीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).

ج. *jambhērī*, (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.

ج. *jannat*, s. f. The garden, heaven, paradise. جنت آشیانی Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (King, &c.). مکان جنت or جنت نصیب whose abode or lot is paradise.

ج. *jantā*, (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

ج. *jantr*, (यंत्र) s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. (رصدگاه) 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6.

An amulet. جنتر منتر (यंत्रमंत्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.

ج. *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्री) A conjurer, a wizard. 3. An almanac or register. [heavenly.

ج. *jannat-i*, adj. Of paradise,

ج. *janjāl*, (जंजाल) s. m. Trouble, difficulty, embarrassment.

ج. *jund*, s. Castor, a medicinal substance found in the castor beaver.

- A. **جنس** *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race of the same stock. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables; grain, commodities, products. (Plur. **اجناس**).
جنس Mankind. **بجنس** In the kind or in the particulars of it.
- A. **جنسیت** *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneity. [gentian].
- A. **جنطیانا** *janṭiyānā*, s. m. The herb
- H. **جنگ** *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion. 2. A volume containing several books.
- P. **جنگ** *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, **جنگ آزما** or **جنگ آزموده** 'Tried in war, a veteran. **جنگ آور** A champion. **جنگ جو** Contentious, quarrelsome. **جنگ و جدل** s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl.
- S. **جنگل** *jangal*, (جنگل) s. m. A forest, a wood. A waste land.
- S. **جنگلا** *janglā*, (جنگل) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāyini* or musical mode.
- S. **جنگلی** *jangl-i*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, of the forest, barbarian.
- H. **جنگم** *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *fugir* who has matted hair and rings a bell. 2. The animal kingdom.
- S. **جنگم** *jangam*, (جنگم r. **گم** Go, move) adj. Removable, moveable, mendicant. [thigh].
- S. **جنگھا** *janghā*, (جنگا) s. f. The
- P. **جنگی** *jang-i*, s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, martial, military. (جنگی).
- P. **جنگیز خان** *janges khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A.D. 1154.
- S. **جنم** *janam*, (जन्म r. जन Pro-duce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. **جنم بهوم** or **جنمستان** (وطن) s. f. Birth-place.
- S. **جنم پتری** s. f. Horoscope, nativity. **جنم پتری کی بدہ ملنا** To meet one's fate. **جنم جلا** adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad.
- S. **جنم دن** s. m. A father. **جنم دن** s. m. Birthday. **جنم روگی** adj. Valetudinarian.
- S. **جننا** *jannā*, (जनन r. जन Pro-duce). 1. v. n. To be delivered (of a child), to give birth to. [mother].
- S. **جننی** *janani*, (जननी) s. f. A
- S. **جنوا** *janwā*, s. (dakh.) See **جنیو**
- S. **جنوائی** *janwā'i*, s. m. (जामातृ) A son-in-law. (داماد).
- A. **جنوب** *janāb*, s. m. South.
- A. **جنوبی** *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.
- A. **جنون** *junān*, s. m. 1. Madness, phrensy. 2. A demoniac. 3. Lunacy.
- A. P. **جنونی** *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate, lunatic.
- S. **جنی** *jan-i*, s. (dukh.) A dangerous fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. [unborn child].
- A. **جنین** *janīn*, s. Fœtus, embryo, an
- S. **جنیو** *jane'o* or *jane'n*, s. m. 1. (यज्ञोपवीत) The brahmanical thread, 2. A flaw in a jewel, thread-like and hence an object of worship.
- P. **جو** *jo* (or *jā*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see **جوی** 2. part. act. (جستی) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.

P. ۱. جو *jau*, (in Braj *jav*, यव) s. m. 1.

Barley. جو جو حساب لینا To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.

۲. جو *jo*, 1. (यःयद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for यदि) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for यदा

or यतस् or यत्) adv. When: see

جب (योय:) Whoever,

whatever. جو چیز What thing,

whatever. جو کبھی Whenever.

جو (यत्किंचित्) Whatever جو کچھ

جو کہ (यःकोपि) Whoever. جو کہ

Though, although, whereas, which-ever.

H. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlic 2. A kind of stitch in needlework.

۱. جوا *jawā*, s. m. 1. (यव) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (जवा) Name of a flower, China rose.

۲. جوا *jā'ā*, s. m. 1. (युग) A yoke; the yoke of a carriage or plough. 2 (युग or द्यूत) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling. جوا کھیلنا To gamble. جواری A gambler.

A. جواب *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, anything answering to another, Counterpart, defence. جواب باصواب s. m. A proper answer. جواب دہ Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. جوابدہی s. f. The giving an answer, responsibility, the defence (in a court of law). جواب دینا 1. To be accountable for. جواب صاف A flat refusal by way of answer, a categorical answer.

جواب قطعی s. m. A definitive

answer. جواب ملنا To be dismissed

or discharged. جواب نامہ s. m.

A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See منکر نکیر

A. جوابی *jawāb-i*, (from جواب) s. m.

1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. 4. A defendant.

A. جواد *jauwād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent.

A. جوار *jawār*, or *juwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity. (آس پاس).

H. جوار *juār jo'ār* or *juār* or *jawār*, s. f. (जुर्णाहूय) 1. The name of a grain, Indian millet. ¶ 2. *jawār* or *juār*, or *jō'ār*, Flood-tide. جوار بھاتا s. m. Flood and ebb-tide.

۱. جوارا *jawārā*, s. As much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks: a yoke or pair of bullocks, especially when employed at a well: the barley which is forced in earthen pots by Brahmans for presentation at the *dasahrā*, or by women for presentation to their brothers or fathers on the same festival: (in *Dehli*) the area ploughed in half a day.

P. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachic medicine. (An Arabism of کوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).

۱. جوارى *jū'ārī* or *juārī* or *ju'ārī*, (د्यूکاری) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument (سَنّا) beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.

A. جواز *jawās*, s. m. (جوز was current or lawful.) Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.

جواکهار *jawākhār*, (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.

A. جوال *jawāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much. ¶ *jiuāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.

F. جوال *jwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded.

جوال *jwāl*, ज्वाल } s. f. Flame.

جوالا *jwālā*, ज्वाला }

جوالا *jawālā*, (from यव see F. جو) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle. [लामखी] s. f. A volcano.

جوالا مکھ *jwālā-mukh*, (from جوا-

F. جو *jawān*, (Pers. *jawān*. युवन) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, adult; s. f. Young woman. 3. A young soldier. جوان بخت adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان صالح s. m. A fine youth.

H. جوان *jā'ān*, s. (plur. of جون) Lice.

F. جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانامرگ مرنا To die prematurely.

A. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.

F. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی s. f. Manliness, gallantry.

F. جوانی *jawān-i*, s. f. 1. Youth, adolescence. 2. Puberty, full age.

A. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number). 1. A jewel, gem, jewels, gems, &c. (Plur. جواهرات) 2. Essences, substances.

جواهر نگار Ornamented with jewels.

جوبن *joban*, or *jauban*, (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, prime. 2. (met.) Breast, a fine bust.

جوت *jot* or *joti*, (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. 5. Eyesight, optica. 6. Spirit. ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا s. f. Cultivation, ploughing, also, signifying the rent paid by a cultivator.

H. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.

جوتا *jotā*, (جوتنا) s. m. A ploughman, husbandman. [Mace.

جوتری *jawatri*, (जातीपत्री) s. f.

جوتش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتکھ

جوتشی *jotish-i*, s. m. See جوتکھی

جوتکھ *jotikh*, (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astronomy.

جوتکھی *jotikh-i*, (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.

جوتمان *jot-mān*, (ज्योतिष्मान्) adj. Splendid, illustrious.

جوتنا *jotnā*, (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough.

H. جوتی *jūtī*, s. f. A shoe, slipper.

جوتی پزار s. f. Scuffle.

جوجن *jojan*, (योजन) s. m. A measure of four *cos*. (See کوس)

A. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.

A. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence. Benignity.

A. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression, injustice, tyranny.

H. جورو *jorā*, s. f. A wife. (जाया)

S. جور *jor*, (जोड़ r. जुड़ Bind, join) s. m. Junction, soldering, a patch, a seam, society. جور دینا To cast up, to add the sum. جور تور s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism.

S. جورا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड़) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turban. 3. Crest or plume of a nightingale.

S. جورا *jorā*, (जोड़ r. जुड़ Join, couple) s. m. 1. Joining, connexion a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). Consort; wife or husband, counterpart. 2. Alchymy.

S. جورنا *jornā*, (जोड़न) v. a. 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), annex, affix, attach, join, invent, contrive.

S. جورى *jorī*, (जोड़ Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple: a fellow (to some one) an assessor.

A. جوز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg. جوز المائل The thorn apple.

A. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.

S. جوسى *josi* or *joshi*, (ज्योतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.

P. جوش *jonh*, l. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جوش خروش s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش دینا To cause to boil, to boil. جوش زن adj. Boiling up,

in a state of ebullition. جوش کھانا or جوش مارنا To boil or bubble up.

2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, effervescing.

P. جوشان *joshān*, part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, bubbling up.

P. جوشانده *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction. (کاڑھا).

P. جوشش *joshish*, (from جوشیدن) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent, desire, emotion, fervour.

A. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. 1. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail. 2. An armlet.

A. جوع *jūz*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع الکلب or جوع البقر adj. Voracious.

A. جوف *jauf*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called معجوف) concavity, hollow.

A. جوق *jaug*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق In troops.

P. جوكوب *jau-kob*, (جو Barley, and part. act. of كوفتن reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.

H. جوكهم *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, enterprise. جوكهم اٹھانا To run the hazard, to venture.

H. جوكھوں *jokhoñ*, s. f. See جوكهم

S. جورگ *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptic. 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it

answers to *able, worthy, &c.*) جوگمایا

s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogis* are supposed to possess. 6. Name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn.

2. جوگابھیا *jogā-bhyās*, (योगابھیا)

s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.

2. جوگن *jogan*, or *jogin*, (योगینی)

s. f. Female of جوگی

2. جوگینی *joginī*, (योगینی) s. f. 1. A

female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits ruling periods of good and ill luck.

2. جوگی *jog-ī*, (योगی) s. m. 1. A

Hindū *faqir*, a devotee. 2. A caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).

H. جوگیا *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a

colour (reddish yellow ochre. گبرو)

2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.

P. جولان *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing,

springing, wandering. جولانگاہ s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses).

A. جولان *javalān*, s. Going about, walking around, motion, agitation.

P. جولانی *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, aumen. 2. Fleetness.

2. جون *jaun*, 1. (for यःयद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which: see

جو 2. जोन or जाँ (for यथा or यदा)

adv. As, when. جون تون In some

way. جون کا تون As originally, as

it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered. [A woman.

H. جون *jūn*, s. f. 1. A louse. 2. (met.)

2. جون *javan*, (यव) s. m. A Greek,

a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See 2. جون مالا * *An ornament worn on the neck by women.*

2. جونا *jūnā*, (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass for cleaning vessels, or tying a bundle.

2. جونک *jonk*, (जलौका) s. f.

leech. جونک لگانا To apply leeches.

H. جونہیں *jon-hin*, adv. As soon as.

A. جوهر *jauhar*, (جہر) was conspic-

ous.) (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1.

A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering.

7. Spirit. 8. Secrets. دار جوهر A

scimitar marked with *jauhar*, جوهر

کرنا To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jāhar* or *jauhar*).

A. جوهر فرد *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (met.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.

A. جوهری *jauhar-ī*, s. m. 1. A jeweller, lapidary. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel. 3. A tester.

H. جوهڑ *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains, *johar*, A large pond or lake (*Dehli*). Any inundated land (*Central Doab*, and there pronounced *jhop*).

ج. جوهی *jūhī*, (यूही) s. f. 1. Jasmine, 2. A kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine. 3. An insect destructive to certain crops.

ف. جوی *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook.

جوببار A large river formed of many smaller streams. ¶ *jo-i* (from جستنی) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.

ه. جوی *jū'i*, s. f. An insect destructive to certain crops. See گندر.

ف. جویا *joyā*, } (from جستنی)
ف. جویان *joyān*, } part. aot. One
ف. جوینده *joyanda*, } who searches
for, an inquir-

er, جوینده یابنده Finds who searches, search and you shall find.

ج. ف. جوئے باز *jū'e-bāz*, s. m. Gambler.

ف. جویں *jawīn*, (جو) adj. Of barley.

ه. جہا *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. [basket.]

ه. جہاپا *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed

ا. جہات *jihāt*, s. 1. plur. (of جہة) Duties on manufactures. 2. The faces, the surfaces.

ج. جہاجر *jhājhur*, (झझर) s. Cymbals, or an ornament with little bells for the ankles; see خلخال

ا. جہال *jihad*, (inf. III. of جهد striving.) s. m. War (especially, against infidels), crusade (a Mah. religious war).

ه. جہار *jhār*, s. m. (झार a wood.) 1. A tree, shrub, plant. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier. 4.

A purge. جہار باندرا (dakh. lit. tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), called also جہار باندھنا* ڈاب ڈبلی To rain

without ceasing. جہار پونک s. f.

Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). جہار جھٹک s. f. Sweeping.

ه. جہار *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge.

جہار پھرنا To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to the necessary.

جہار دینا To submit to search

جہار لینا To search (a person.)

ه. جہار *jhārā-jhūrā*, s. f. Search, dusting, cleaning.

ه. جہار *jhāran*, (from جہارنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.

ه. جہارنا *jhārānā*, v. a. To sweep, brush, clean, dash, strike, to cause to drop or fall, beat corn &c, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.).

ه. جہارو *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, whisk; a comet.

ه. جہاری *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, small bushes, shrub.

ا. جہاز *jahāz* or *jihāz*, s. m. 1. A ship.

2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. The ornaments, jewels, &c. of a bride, which she carries to her husband's house, exclusive of her dowry. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris.

جہازیر adv. Aboard a ship. 6. Anything very large, wide.

ا. جہازی *jahāz-i*, s. m. A sailor, naval.

ه. جہاٹ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.

ه. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals. 4. Waves, billows.

ج. جہال *jhāl*, s. (dakh.) See جال sign. 3. See also, اور جہل and سراپ

ا. جہال *jūhhāl*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Fools, simpletons.

A. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

H. جہالر *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe, frill.
جہالر دار adj. Fringed.

P. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world.
جہان بان World-adorning. جہان آرا
World-protector, a sovereign. جہان

پناہ World-protection: asylum of the world, his majesty, your majesty! جہان تاب Heating the

world. جہان جہان adj. Much, many. جہان دار Ruler of the world,

a king. جہان دیدہ adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہان گیر World-tak-

ing, world-subduing. جہان گرد adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. جہان نما adj. Exhibiting the world.

۱. جہاں *jahān*, (यत्) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہاں تک

As far as. جہاں تہاں Here and there, everywhere. جہاں کا تہاں
In the same place as before. جہاں

جہاں adv. Wherever. جہاں کہیں
adv. Wherever. [shutter.

H. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted

H. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, (like ڈھانپنا
v. a. To cover, to shut, shroud.

H. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.

H. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion.
2. Stillness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).

۱. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, (झरझर) s. f. Cymbal.
(Two small brass cups tied together

with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other.)

H. جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.

H. جہانجہی *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of Āsin go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).

H. جہانسا *jhānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, aptness, avidity, inclination, design. An assessment formed without specific ground and only by general estimate.

H. جہانسنہا *jhānsnā*, v. a. To debauch to seduce, to wheedle, to coax, to court.

H. جہانک *jhānk*, (अव्यक्तं over-looking.) 1. s. f. A peep.
2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.

H. جہانکا جہونکی *jhānkā jhonkī*, or
جہانکا جہانکی *jhānkā jhānkī*, s. f. Peeping, bopeep.

H. جہانکنا *jhānkā*, v. a. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. To pry, look through a key hole. 3. To pay a very short or flying visit.

P. جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.

۱. جہانواں *jhānwān*, s. m. See جہاما

H. جہانولی *jhānwolī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. جہانولی باز A coquette.

P. جہانی *jahānī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.

P. جہانیان *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of جہانی) People, creatures.

۱. جہاؤ *jhā'ū*, (शावु or शावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian شوره گز from its growing in marshy ground.

جہائیں *jhā'in*, (جایا) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole). (عکس).

جہبا *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.

جہبکنا *jhabkânā*, v. a. To astonish.

جہبوا *jhabbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).

جہپ *jhap*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جہپ سے adv. Quickly, in a trice. جہپ کھانا v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).

جہپی *jhapā jhapī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.

جہپٹ *jhapat*, (जवपत a quick fall.) جہپٹنا s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. جہپٹ لینا To snatch, seize.

جہپٹا *jhapattā*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. An evil eye or spirit. A snatch. جہپٹا مارنا To snatch.

جہپٹنا *jhapatnā*, v. n. 1. To snatch, to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon. 2. To walk fast, go quickly.

جہپک *jhapak*, (جہپکنا) s. f. m. shame, fanning, winking, moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind), &c. See جہپکنا

جہپکا *jhapkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جہپکی 2. Puff, gust (of wind).

جہپکانا *jhapkânā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.

جہپکانا *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.

جہپکی *jhapki*, s. f. A snatch, a

spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.

جہٹ *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, ground, motive, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.

جہٹ *jhat*, (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. جہٹ سے or جہٹ adv. Quickly, hastily.

جہٹالنا *jhuṭālā*, (see جہوٹ) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one to be in the wrong, to disprove, to falsify. 2. To pollute victuals by touching or tasting them, &c. منہ جہٹالنا To eat something. منہا منہ جہٹالنا To give a man the lie to his face.

جہٹکا *jhatkā*, (झटा + कृष् a quick pull) (جہٹکنا) 1. part. The slaughter of an animal, offered as a sacrifice by cutting off the head at one stroke (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. جہٹکا کرنا v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (جلدی کرنا) To make haste.

جہٹکانا *jhatkānā*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. [believe, to falsify.]

جہٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, (from جہوٹ) To

جہٹالنا *jhuṭhālānā*, } v. a. See جہٹالنا

جہٹلانا *jhuṭhlānā*, }

جہجر *jhajar*, (dakh.) See مشبک

جہجھر *jhajjhar*, (झर Cascade) s. m. A porous goglet, pitcher.

جہجھک *jhihak*, (from جہجھکنا) s. f. Start, recoil. (ہزٹ).

جہجھکانا *jhihkanā*, v. n. To start.

جہجھکارنا *jhajhkārā*, v. a. To brow-beat, to speak snappishly.

جہجھکانا *jhihaknā* or *jhajhaknā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensa-

- tion of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
- A. **جہد** *jahd*, s. m. Struggle, endeavour, diligence, care, earnestness, fatigue, power, strength.
- A. **جہر** *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. Revealing. 3. Perceiving. 4. Evident.
۱. **جہرا** *jharā*, s. (dakh.) Spring (of water). See **جہرنا** [Very thin water].
۲. **جہر جہرا** *jhir-jhirā*, (झिरीर) adj.
۳. **جہر جہرانا** *jhirjhirānā*, (झिरीर) v. n. To trickle, to rill, flow in a thin stream.
- H. **جہرمٹ** *jhurmaṭ*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, (بہیر) assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head, or the head and face being folded in a cloth.
- H. **جہرمٹانا** *jhurmūṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) **پڑمردا ہونا** To be or become withered, or faded, or blighted, &c.
۱. **جہرنا** *jhurnā*, (झूर A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. A kind of sieve. See **جہڑنا**
- H. **جہرنا** *jhurnā*, (झूर to be decayed,) v. n. To pine (from grief), wither fade. To have the green sickness.
۲. **جہروکا** *jharūkā*, s. m. (गवाक्ष Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, window, casement.
- E. **جہری** *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle. ¶ **جہیری**, s. f. Withered wheat, blight.
- H. ۱. **جہاں جہیری** *jhar-berī*, s. f. (جہاں) A bush, and **بدری** see **بیر**) A wild tree.
- H. **جہڑپ** *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of paper), acrimony, sparring,
- contention : (dakh.) being possessed of a devil. ¶ **جہڑپ**, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bushy place, shrub (thorny).
- H. **جہڑپا جہڑپا** *jharpā-jharpī*, s. f. Fighting (particularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
۱. **جہڑپنا** *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as, cocks, &c.), to contend.
- H. ۱. **جہڑتی دینا** *jhartī denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
- H. ۲. **جہڑتی لینا** *jhartīlenā*, v. a. (dakh.) To take an account. ¶ **جہڑتا لینا**, To search (a person).
- H. **جہڑکا جہڑکا** *jharṭkā-jharṭkī*, or *jhirṭkā-jhirṭkī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling.
- H. **جہڑکنا** *jhiraknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat, speak snappishly to, scold.
- H. **جہڑکی** *jhirṭkī* or *jharṭkī*, s. f. Rebuff, frowning. Scolding.
- H. **جہڑن** *jharan* (جہڑنا) s. f. 1 The act of falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff. 3. verb. noun of **جہڑنا**
- H. **جہڑنا** *jharṇā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the tree), to be swept off, to drop, to fall, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).
- H. **جہڑی** *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
- H. **جھک** *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. Delirium. Nonsense, babbling. Insanity. A bad smell. **جھک مارنا** To act fruitlessly or absurdly, to rave. To talk foolishly. To tell lies.
- H. **جھکانا** *jhukānā* (جھکانا) v. a. 1. To cause to stoop.
- H. **جھکاو** *jhukā'o* (جھکانا) s. m. The state of being bent downward, stoop, inclination.
- H. **جھک جھری** *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and wrangling, snatching.

- H. جھکری *zhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or vessel. [a storm, a tempest.
- س. جھکڑ *zhakkar*, (झंकार) s. m. A squall.
- H. جھکنا *zhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, bow, stoop, especially downwards (as, the bough of a tree), bend, lean, to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be perplexed.
- H. جھکور *zhakor*, s. f. 1. Loss, misfortune. اس بے آرامی سے بہت جھکور پائی This illness has reduced him much. 2. A breeze, gust.
- H. جھکورنا *zhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
- H. جھکول *zhakol* (from جھکولنا) s. f. The act of shaking in the water.
- H. جھکولا *zhakolā*, s. (dakh.) A shove, push, swing. A wave. A splash or dip in the water.
- H. جھکولنا *zhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
- H. جھکی *zhak-ī*, adj. Passionate. ¶ *zhakk-ī*, s. m. One who talks to himself.
- H. جھگڑ *zhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk or falcon. [relling, strife.
- H. جھگڑا *zhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrel.
- H. جھگڑالو *zhagrā-lū*, m. adj. Quarrelsome. [quarrel. To dispute, argue.
- H. جھگڑنا *zhagarnā*, v. n. To wrangle,
- س. جھل *zhal* (ज्वल Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire. 3. (dakh.) affection.
- A. جہل *zhal*, s. m. Ignorance.
- A. جہلا *zhalā*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Ignorant people.
- س. جہلابور *zhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- س. جہلا *zhalājhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- س. جھلانا *zhulānā*, (caus. of جھلنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- س. جھلجھلانا *zhaljhalānā*, (ر. جھل Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb.
- س. جھلجھلاہٹ *zhaljhalāḥaṭ*, (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Smart
- E. P. جھلخانہ *zhal-ḥāna*, s. m. Jail-house, prison.
- H. جھلڈی *zhulḍī*, } s. f. (dakh.)
- H. جھلڑی *zhulṛī*, } Wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- س. جھلسنا *zhusnā*, (r. ज्वल Blaze; burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared. جھلس جانا v. n. To be scorched or singed.
- س. جھلک *zhalak*, (from جھلکنا) s. f. Brightness, reflection of light.
- س. جھلکنا *zhalaknā*, (ज्वलना Flame) v. n. To shine, to flash.
- H. جھلم *zhlam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. 3. (dakh.) Cymbal جھلم کا ٹوپ An iron helmet.
- H. جھلمل *zhlmil*, (see جھرجھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind. [ling.
- H. جھلملا *zhlmil-ā*, adj. Thin, spark-
- H. جھلملانا *zhlmilānā*, (see جھرجھرانا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle.
- H. جھلنا *zhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired. 3. (dakh.) To be sifted.
- H. جھلنگ *zhlang*, adj. (dakh.) Very fine, or of an excellent quality (cloth or paper).

- H. **جہلی** *jhilī*, (छली) s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle, inner bark (of a tree, &c.). 2. The membrane in which the fetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
- H. **جہم جہم** *jham-jham*, }
H. **جہما جہما** *jhamā-jham*, } adj.
Heavily and during the whole day (raining). * Heavy continued rain.
- H. **جہماکا** *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
- H. **جہمجامنا** *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine. ¶ *jhumjhumānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To smart or pain (a foot or hand) from the infliction of a blow.
- H. **جہمکا** *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major. 3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower. 5. A cluster.
- H. **جہماکر** *jhamakrā*, s. m. Splendour.
- H. **جہماکنا** *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To dance.
- H. **جہنجوتی** *jhinjotī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
- H. **جہنجورنا** *jhanjornā*, v. To pull and gnaw flesh with the teeth (as a dog).
- H. **جہنجهت** *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
- H. **جہنجلانا** *jhunjlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful. [ing, storming.
- H. **جہنجلہاٹ** *jhunjlāhaṭ*, s. f. Bag.
- H. **جہنجلہنا** *jhunjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle. [v. n. To tinkle, clink, ring.
- ج. **جہنجانا** *jhanjhanānā*, (झंकार)
- H. **جہنجنی** *jhunjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
- H. **جہنجنی** *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tingling sensation felt when a limb or ones leg is asleep.
- P. **جہندہ** *jahandā* (part. act. of جستن) adj. Springing up, skipping; elastic.
- ج. **جہند** *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, the

- buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. ^{red of} A clump (of trees). [banner, flag.
- H. **جہندا** *jhandā*, (जयंत) s. m. A
- ج. **جہندو** *jhandū* (झुट) s. (dakh.) Petals or foliage of a flower; a lock of hair.
- ج. **جہندولا** *jhandū-lā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
- ج. **جہندی** *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass. The roots of grain stalks, sugar cane, &c.
- H. **جہندی** *jhandī*, s. f. A flagstaff. (نسان) an ensign, flag used by surveyors to direct their observations.
- ج. **جہنک** *jhanak* (झंत्) s. f. Ringing, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
- ج. **جہنکار** *jhankār*, (झंकार) s. f. Clinking.
- ج. **جہناکنا** *jhanaknā*, झंत् v. n. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.
- HEB.-A. **جہنم** *jahannam*, s. m. Hell (The valley of Hinnom.)
- H. **جہوپڑا** *jhoprā*, s. m. }
H. **جہوپڑی** *jhoprī*, s. f. } See جہوپڑی
- ج. **جہوت** *jhūt*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट)
ج. **جہوتہ** *jhūth*, }
or **کھوٹ** adj. False. s. m. Lie, **جہوتہ**
To tell a lie, **جہوتہ** Falsehood. In jest, for nothing at all.
- ج. **جہوتا** *jhūtā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट)
ج. **جہوتہا** *jhūthā*, }
or **کھوٹ** adj. 1. Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs). That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left (food); s. m. Leavings of food. **جہوتا جہاتا** s. m. Offals, left food. **جہوتہا چاتنا** To eat leavings, to be very wretched

H. جہو *juhād*, s. See جہد

H. جھوٹ *jhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust. (Mech.) Sensibility (of a balance).

H. جھوکا *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind): (dakh.) bunch (of grapes, &c.) see جھونکا

H. جھول *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. 3. Palsy, a paralytic contraction and incurvation of the joints.

A. جھول *jhāl*, (corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, horse-cloth, a bag, a knap-sack.

A. جھول *jahāl*, (from جہل) a d j. Very ignorant.

H. جھولا *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet. 4. A cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears.

ج. جھولا *jhālā*, (دول to swing) (see جھولنا) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing; (dakh.) a cradle.

ج. جھولنا *jhālnā*, (दोलना from دول to oscillate.) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to rock. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.

H. جھولی *jholī*, s. f. A wallet.

H. جھومر *jhūmar*, s. m. (घुम move to and fro.) A company, band. A jewel.

H. جھومنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, move the head up and down, slumber, move loose, to gather (the clouds).

H. جھونپڑا *jhompṛā*, s. m. } A cottage, hut.

H. جھونپڑی *jhompṛī*, s. f. }

ج. جھونٹا *jhontā*, (जटा Hair matted) s. m. The hair of the back part of the head: (or, dakh.) the whole hair of the head.

H. جھونرا *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny.

H. جھونک *jhonk*, s. f. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind.

جھونک دینا 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.) 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). جھونک کھانا To roll.

H. جھونکا *jhonkā*, s. m. See جھوکا 1. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch (of grapes), bunch, cluster. 2. A swing.

H. جھونکنا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast into or supply fuel to (an oven).

A. جہیز *jahez*, s. m. (جہ supplied to a bride.) A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.

H. جھیکنا *jhīknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament, to
H. جھیکھنا *jhīkhnā*, } think of any
H. جھینکنا *jhīnknā*, } thing with
sorrow, to re-
commend any thing seriously.

H. جھیل *jhīl*, s. f. A lake, shallow lake or morass. Marsh, low ground. (Mus.) The bass part of a song.

H. جھیلنا *jhīlnā*, v. a. To strain (colare).

جھیل لینا To bear. To digest. جھیل لینا To fold in the arms, to grasp. [prawn.

H. جھینگا *jhāngā*, s. f. A shrimp, a

H. جھینگر *jhīngar*, *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket.

ج. جی *jī*, (जीव) s. m. Life, soul,

جی اٹھانا To self, spirit, mind. جی اٹھانا To withdraw one's friendship or desire.

جی آجانا To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). جی

جی 1. To vomit, to have a nausea.

2. To be displeased. جی بڑھانا To

be moderately desirous. جی بکھرنا

v. n. To faint. جی بہر جانا To be at ease and contented. جی بہر آنا To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. جی بہلانا To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. جی پر کھیلنا To risk one's life, the hazard: see جی پر کھیلنا جی پسینا or پگھلنا To be compassionate, feel affection. جی پکڑا جانا To be sorry. جی 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. جی 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. جی جلنا To be vexed or troubled in mind. جی چاہنا To desire. جی چہپانا or چرانا To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. جی چلانا To act bravely. جی دان کرنا To desire. جی چلنا To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. جی دھڑکنا To have a palpitation of the heart. جی ڈوب جی رکھنا To faint. جی سہ To be easily pleased, to please. جی 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be brokenhearted. جی لگنا To excite desire or love, to place or fix the mind. جی لگنا To contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. جی لینا 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. جی مارنا To mortify one's desire, to displease. جی متلانا v. n. To feel nausea, be sick at stomach. جی میں آنا To come into the mind, to oc-

cur to the recollection. جی میں جل جانا To be tormented with envy or jealousy. جی میں گھر کرنا To be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. جی ہارنا To be discouraged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless. جی ہٹ جانا To detest. 2. *ja'ti*, s. f. Oats: the small shoots of barley which are carried about in the turbans of Hindūs during the *dasahrā*: the first sprouts of germinating rice (see under *javārā*) when the seeds are steeped in water previous to sowing: a small species of barley. 3. *jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir master, madam. 3. A form of address to one's self. جی ہاں intj. Yes sir, quite so, very good, true. 4. *jai*, (जय or जि Conquer) s. m. f. Conquest, victory, triumph, bravo! huzza! all hail! جی کار s. m. Rejoicings, triumph جی کار کرنا To huzza, to shout. جی مال s. f. Necklace or garland of victory, bays, laurels. 5. *jaib*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. 6. *jeb*, s. f. A pocket; purse. 7. *jib* s. m. A pickpocket. 8. *jibh*, (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. جیہہ چاٹنا (زبان) To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. 9. جیہہ کاٹنا 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. جیہہ نکالنا To be extremely fatigued or thirsty. To feel the heat, to pant. To pull out the tongue (a punishment for misusing it.)

جیتا *jītā*, adj. (for जीवित) Alive.

living. جیتے جی adj. Alive, living

جیتنا *jītnā*, (r. जि Conquer, excel)

v. a. To win, to conquer.

جیٲھ *jēṭh*, (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.

جیٲھانی *jēṭh-ānī*, (ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.

جیٲھی مدھ *jēṭhī-madh*, (यष्टीमध) s. m. Liquorice.

جید *jīd*, s. The neck.

جید *jaiyid*, (from جون) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.

جیسا *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. جیسا چاہئے As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. جیسے کا تیسا Such as in the original, or as before, the self same, unaltered, جیسے کو تیسا tit for tat. جیسا کہ As though, as if.

جیغہ *jīghā*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turban, a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it.

جیغہ *jīghā*, s. m. Carcass, corpse.

جین *jain*, (जैन) s. m. A sect of Hindūs. They deny the authority of the Vedas and disregard the distinction of castes.

جینا *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live)

v. n. 1. To live. s. m. Living. 2. To enjoy life. 3. To rally. Worship twenty-four divine teachers.

جینی *jain-ī*, adj. of a Jain, A follower of the Jain sect, or religion.

جیو *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū*, (जीव)

s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! [adj. Brave, courageous.

جیوٲ *jīwaṭ* or *jīyauṭ* (जीव Life)

جیوٲا *jīwārā*, or *jīyārā* s. m. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. Will.

جیوٲا *jē'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.

جیون *jīwan*, (जीवन) s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.

ج

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī*

or *jīm-i-ajamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian Alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. According to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into ز as کار for ز as کاج Glass, a pine tree; into ز as کاجشک for پزشک a physician or apothecary; into ش as کاشی for کاجی Made of glass; into ج as کاج for کاج; and, arabistically, into ص as چین for صین China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanscrit; and when aspirated, or with ه affixed, to छ.

ج in Sanscrit may signify Siva, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse. [Teapot.

چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان. s. m.

P. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert.
2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *Khurau* only, and it is probably Hindi).
چابک پھٹکارنا To crack a whip.

سوار چابک s. m. 1. horse. A breaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider, a rough rider. 3. A horse-broker.

۲. چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw, to champ.

H. چابی *chābī*, s. f. A key. (تالی).

H. چاب *chāp*, s. m. A bow.

P. چاپلوسی *chāplūs-i*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling, fawning, sycophancy.

س. چتر *chātur*, (चतुर) adj. See چتر

۲. چاتری *chātur-i*, s. f. Cleverness.

H. چاہ *chāh*, s. f. 1. Longing, taste.

2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy,

bonne bouche. چاہ لینا To lick up.

H. چاہا *chāhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہزار

H. چاہنا *chāh-nā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.

H. چاہی *chāhī*, s. f. A churn.

H. چاہا *chāchā*, s. m. See چچا

H. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.

H. چاچی *chāchī*, s. f. A paternal aunt: see چچی

P. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet, a plain white calico wrapper, mantle or cloak, that reaches from the head to the ankles. 2. A waterfall. 3. A kind of firework in imitation of a waterfall. 4. Shot and shell.

P. چار *chār*, (चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار

ابرو s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers.

چار انگل s. m. A palm (four inches).

چار آئینہ s. m. Iron armour. چار

بالش s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa.

چار جامہ s. m. A kind of saddle

without a tree). چار چشم s. f.

Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار دیواری s. f. A

court-yard, enclosure, area. چار زانو

بیتھنا To squat, to sit cross-legged.

چار سو A cross road, two roads cross-

ing each other, a square or court.

چار شانہ adj. Tough, hardy, چار

شنبه Wednesday. چار کونی s. f. a

square, a quadrangle. چار مغز s. m.

A walnut. چاروں شانے جت پڑنا

To fall at full length on the back.

H. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of soup, mulligatawny. [A quadruped.

P. چار پایہ *chār-pāya*, s. m. (चतुःपद)

P. چار پائی *chār-pā-i*, s. f. 1. A bed

stead, a bed. چار پائی پر پڑنا To get

sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.

۲. چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj.

Fourfold, or times.

P. چارنا چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv.

P. چارونا چار *chār-o-nāchār*, }
Certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, volens volens.

S. چارواک *chār-wāk*, (चारवाक) adj.

The head of a tribe of atheists; a sceptic, a sophist. [of a nut.

H. چارولی *chārolī*, s. f. (dakh.) Kernel

P. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, expedient,

چارہ سازی help, resource, redress

- s. f. Preparing a remedy. چارہ کری
s. f. Remedying, cure.
- ح. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. (चर to eat.) 1.
Forage, food for cattle, bait for fish;
truss, grass. چارہ ڈالنا To bait.
- ف. چاریاری *chār-yār-ī*, s. m. A sect of
Musalmāns who venerate equally the
four successors of muhammad.
- م. چاری *chārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting,
talebearing, accusation, charge : see
چاری خور * چغلی Backbiter.
چاری کھانا To backbite, &c.
- ف. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle
hour between sunrise and the meridian;
also, what is eaten at that time, break-
fast, a collation.
- ف. چاشنی *chāshnī*, s. f. (चष to taste.)
1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet
and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- ر. چاق *chāq*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2.
Erect (a horse), ready to cover. 3. In
spirits. چاق چوبند adj. Healthy
and vigorous, athletic. [penknife.
- ر. چاقو *chāqū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a
- ف. چاک *chāk*, l. s. m. A narrow open-
ing intentionally left in clothes, a slit,
a fissure. 2. adj. Bent, slit, lacerated,
torn, out. چاک کرنا To rend, to
split, rip. چاک گریبان Having the
collar rent; afflicted, sad.
- ج. چاک *chāk*, (चक) s. m. 1. A
potter's wheel; a wheel; (especially
amongst cultivators) the pulley over
which the *lā'o* passes at the well. 2.
(dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.).
- ف. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- ف. چاکری *chākar-ī*, s. f. Service, employ.
- ف. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. (चक्षु an eye.)
The name of a medicine (a small
black seed) for diseases of the eye.
- ف. چاکوت *chākūt*, s. (dakh.) See
چاکسو
- ج. چاکھنا *chākhnā*, (चाषण r. चष
Eat, taste) v. a. To enjoy, to relish.
- س. چال *chāl*, (चार r. चल Move)
s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace,
procedure, habit, custom, conduct,
practice, method, way. A metre,
tune. چال چلنا 1. To behave. 2.
To deceive. چال ڈھال s. f. Gait,
manners, behaviour, breeding, polite-
ness.
- ف. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laborious, ac-
tive, hard working, nimble, ingenious,
quick, clever, dexterous, expert.
- چالاک دستی s. f. Sleight of hand.
- ف. چالاکي *chālāk-ī*, s. f. Activity,
agility, sharpness. چالاکي سے adv.
By unfair means.
- ف. چالان *chālān*, s. (चल to move.) 1.
An invoice, bill of lading. 2. Trans-
portation. 3. A remittance. 4. Pass-
port.
- ف. چالش *chālsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in
battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
- ج. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत) 1. adj.
Forty. 2. Weighty, important.
- ج. چالیسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness
of sight which is supposed to come on
at forty years of age, and often to be
removed on approaching the forty-
eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth
year of any era, or of the century.
- ج. چالیسواں *chālīs-wān* (चत्वारिंश)
adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The
fortieth day after childbirth, death of
a relation, when food is distributed, &c.
- ج. چام *chām*, (चम्म) s. m. Hide, skin
leather. چام کے دام جلانے (جمڑا)
v. a. To stretch to the utmost a
temporary authority. (lit. To give
currency to a coin of leather).

- چام جون (dakh.) *Acarus siro*, the flesh louse of the morbus pedicularis.
- ج. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. (चाप) 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. 3. A bow. چانپ چڑھانا 1. To cock a gun, to bend the bow. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with a lock of a gun.
- ج. چاند *chānd* (चंद्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. (A semilunar gold ornament worn under two others on the head). 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند رات The first night of the new moon, or the end of the month. چاند مارنا To fire at a mark. چاند ماری s. f. چاند نے کہیت Target practice. چاند نے کیا The moon has risen.
- ج. چاندراپن *chāndrāyan*, (चांद्रायण) s. m. A kind of fast, in which the food taken is diminished by one mouthful daily as the moon wanes, and increased in like manner as the moon increases. [light. اُجالا]
- ج. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चांद्र) s. m.
- ج. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चांद्री) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A kind of cloth spread over a carpet, or to walk on occasionally or for other purposes (as, for an awning or canopy or cope, in dakh). 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوکٹ s. m. A wide and public street or market. چاندنی رات A moonlight night چاندنی کا مار جانا v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
- ج. چاندہ *chānda*, s. A common station of the Revenue survey.
- ج. چاندی *chāndī* (चंद्र) s. f. 1. Silver (pure), electro-plate. 2. The crown of the head. 3. Wealth. 4. Profit. ¶ (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied.
- ج. چانک *chānk*, s. A stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain, called also *chhāpā*: name of a ceremony observed, in the threshing ground at the time of forming the winnowed corn into a heap. [horses. Healthy. Expert.
- ج. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in
- ج. چانول *chānwal*, s. m. (तंदुल) Rice. One-eighth of a ratti. See چارل
- ج. چانہ *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin. 2. A lump of leavened flour, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
- ج. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste, gusto, zest, desire. (इच्छा) 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا Fondness, fondling and toying. چاو میں آنا v. n. To be an object of love or affection.
- ج. چاورپی *chāuprī*, s. f. Name of a place in *Dehli*. ¶ *chā'orī*, (dakh. TEL.) A caravansary, a choultry.
- ج. چاوش *chā'ūsh*, s. m. A mace-bearer, an officer that goes before bearing the wand of state.
- ج. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
- ج. چاہ *chāh*, (इच्छा) s. f. Desire, love, liking, choice, want, appetite.
- ج. چاہ *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well
- ج. چاہ ذقن *chāh* or چاہ زنج (کنواں) The dimple of the chin. [affection, will.
- ج. چاہا *chāhā*, (چاہنا) s. m. Love,
- ج. چاہت *chāhat*, (چاہنا) s. f. Desire, volition.

۱. چاہنا *chāhnā*, (इच्छा Desire) v. a.

To love, wish for, demand, choose, require, pray, approve, ask for, call for, propose, crave, attempt, try.

۲. چاہیتا *chāhītā*, (इच्छा Desire) adj.

Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.

۳. چاہیتی *chāhītī*, (इच्छा Desire) s. f.

A mistress, a sweetheart.

P. چاہ *chā'e*, s. f. Tea.

H. چائیں *chā'īn*, s. m. 1. Name of a

low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. A litigious person.

۴. چاہنا *chāhnā*, (चर्वण) v. a. To

chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چبا چبا کے بات کرنی

To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully. [boyish.]

H. چاہولا *chābā-olā*, adj. Childish,

H. چبکنی *chubuknī*, s. f. (dakh.) A

puncture, prick, stab; motive.

H. چبل *chibil*, } a d j. Unpolite,

childish, boyish.

H. چبلا *chibillā*, } چبلاہیں Boyish-

ness, childishness.

H. چبوتر *chabūtrā*, } s. m. (चत्वर)

H. چبوتر *chabūtara*, } 1. A terrace

or mound to sit and converse on, an elevated seat or platform. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.

H. چبھنا *chubhānā*, (caus. of چبھنا)

v. a. (क्षुभ) To stick into, thrust into pierce, goad, stab, prick.

H. چبھنا *chubhna*, v. n. To be stuck, &c.

H. چبھونا *chubhona*, v. a. See چبھنا

۵. چبنا *chabnā*, (चर्वण or चर्व to

chew.) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.

P. چپ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).

چپ و راست s. m. (lit. right

and left). 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.

H. چپ *chup*, adj. (चुप silence.) 1.

Silent. (خاموش) 2. interjec. Si-

lence! (the word چ being understood).

3. s. f. Silence: as. چپکی لگنی or

چپ لگنی v. n. To be struck dumb.

4. adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly.

H. چپا *chappā*, s. m. (चपट a span of

land) A measure of four fingers.

PORT. چپات *chapāt*, (for Port. capato)

s. f. (dakh.) A shoe of the European fashion.

P. چپاتی *chapātī*, s. f. (चपटी) A

thin cake of unleavened bread.

H. چپٹا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.

۱. چپٹا *chaptā*, (चिपिट flat.) 1. adj.

Flattened, compressed, shallow. 2. A jar. 3. One having a flat nose.

H. P. چپٹ باز *chapat-bāz*, Femina

libidini sapphicæ indulgens. چپٹ

بازی s. f. Congressus libidinosus

duarum mulierum. [be flattened.]

۲. چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, (चिपिट) v. n. To

H. چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, v. n. To stick, to

adhere. (چمٹنا).

H. چپٹی *chapṭī*, s. f. Congressus mu-

lierum. چپٹی لڑنا or کھیلنا

Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.

H. چپ چپ *chup-chāp*, adv.

Silent, silently.

H. چپچپا *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy.

H. چپچپانا *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To

- keep silence. چپچپاتے Silently, secretly. [here].
- Н. چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere.
- Н. چپ *chippak*, (see چپکا) s. m. A sparrowhawk. [male hawk or falcon].
- Н. چپکا *chipkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A
- Н. چپچپاہٹ *chipchipāhat*, s. f. Viscoosity, stickiness. [eyes].
- Н. چپرا *chprā*, s. m. Gum (of the
- Н. چپراس *chprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.
- Н. چپراسی *chprās-ī*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chprās*. A peon. Orderly.
- Н. چپڑ چپڑ *chapar-chapar*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating, or a dog lapping water.
- Н. چپڑا *chuprā*, adj. Plausible speaker.
- Н. چپڑا *chaprā*, s. m. (कार्पट) 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land. [eyes].
- Н. چپڑاھا *chprāhā*, adj. Bleared (as
- Н. چپڑنا *chuparnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear. To oil. To butter.
- Н. چپڑی *chuprī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible چپڑی چپڑی Flattery, soft words. چپڑی Cakes rich with clarified butter.
- Т. چپقلش *chappulash*, s. f. 1. Fighting with sword. 2. Crowding, want of room.
- Н. چپک *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird (perhaps, the same as چپع).
- Н. چپکا *chup-kā*, adj. Silent. Crafty.
- Н. چپکانا *chipkānā*, v. a. 1. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten. 4. Get one a berth.
- Н. چپکن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest,
- a sort of coat (like the قبا but breast covered.).
- Н. چپکنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed, to be indented. چپک
- جانا v. n. 1. To be compressed. 2. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 3. To fall in love at first sight.
- Н. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse. (dakh.) To become flat or level.
- Н. چپکی *chup-kī*, s. f. Silence.
- Н. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper. چپل مارنا v. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to reject or abandon.
- Н. چپل *chopal*, (चपल) adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless.
- Н. چپل سینڈ *chappal-sand*, s. Cactus Indicus the prickly pear or Indian fig.
- Н. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
- Н. چپنا *chapnā*, v. s. (चप to be quiet.) 1. To be silent. 2. To be ashamed.
- Н. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, (ढक्कना) saucer, top (small); cap of the knee, kneecap. The crown of the head. چپنی بھر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپنی چاننی (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
- Н. چپو *chappā*, s. m. (क्षेपणि from क्षिप to throw.) A paddle, an oar. چپو مارنا v. a. To row.
- Н. چپی *chippi*, s. f. A patch on paper.
- Н. چپی *chappi*, s. f. Gently kneading the limbs. Shampooing.

۱. چپٹا *chapet*, (चपेट) s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk. Loss, damage.
۲. چپٹا *chapetā* (चपेट) s. m. A slap, a blow. adj. Illegitimate; stolen, secret s. m. A bastard.
۳. چٹ *chit*, s. l. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چٹ کرنا To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling).
۴. چٹ *chit* or *chitt*. (चित्त to take notice.) s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, attention, memory. چٹ لگن (चित्तलग्न) adj. Amusing, pleasant.
۵. چٹ *chit* (चित) adj. (dakh.) Dirty. چٹ پت see آلودہ
۶. چٹا *chitā*, (चिता from चि to pile.) s. f. A funeral pile. [paint.]
۷. چٹارنا *chitārnā* (r. चित्) v. a. To
۸. چٹاری *chitārī* (चितकार) s. m. (dakh.) A portrait-painter.
۹. چیتنا *chitānā* (caus. of چیتنا for چेतन) v. a. To caution, warn, alarm ¶ *chatānā* (dakh.) To excite, to blow up or kindle (a fire).
۱۰. چٹاؤنی *chitā'oni* (चेतन) s. f. 1. A token. 2. admonition, warning.
۱۱. چٹر *chitr*, (चित) s. m. A picture. چٹر سال or چتر سال (चितشال) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room. A drawing room.
۱۲. چٹر *chatur*, adj. (चतुर) Clever, ingenious, sagacious. [brella.]
۱۳. چٹر *chatr* (छत्र) s. m. An um-
۱۴. چٹرا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent.
۱۵. چٹرا *chitrā*, (चित्रा) s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (Spica virginis).
۱۶. چٹرائی *chaturā-i*, s. f. (चतुरता or चातुरी) Cunning, accomplishments, cleverness, skill.
۱۷. چٹرکار *chitr-kār*, (चितकार) s. m. A portrait-painter. (مصور)
۱۸. چٹرکاری *chitr-kār-i* (चितकारی) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
۱۹. چٹرگر *chitr-gar* (चितگر) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.
۲۰. چٹرمار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom. [paint.]
۲۱. چٹرنا *chitarnā* (r. चित्) v. a. To
۲۲. چٹرنگی *chitrangī*, adj. (dakh. هفت رنگی) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours.
۲۳. چٹرنی *chitrinī* (or, *chitarnī* (चितिणी) s. f. The second description of woman. Accomplished and fascinating woman. (See under پدمنی)
۲۴. چٹری *chatrī*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
۲۵. چٹکبرا *chitkabrā* (चितकबुर) adj. Piebald, speckled. See چیتل
۲۶. چٹلا *chitlā* (चितल) adj. Spotted, piebald. [a look, glance.]
۲۷. چٹوان *chitwan*, s. f. (चितوان) Sight,
۲۸. چٹھارنا *chithār-nā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile.
۲۹. چٹھرا *chithrā*, s. m. (چیر cloth.) A rag, tatter.
۳۰. چٹی *chitti*, (चित) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of

- speckled serpent. 3. A *kaupi* worn smooth with rubbing. 4. Mildew.
- ج. چٹیرا *chiterā*, (चितकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood and walls. A painter. An engraver.
- ح. چٹ *chaṭ*, 1. (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. چٹ کرنا To eat, dissipate, make waste. چٹ ہونا v. n. To be consumed.
- ح. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. (श्वेत) White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا چٹا (dakh.) Coat. [Reiterated sound.]
- ج. چٹا چٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, (चटाचट) (چٹا چٹا)
- ح. چٹا چٹا *chaṭākhā*, (properly چٹا چٹا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (on giving a kiss).
- ح. چٹاک *chaṭāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
- ح. چٹاکا *chaṭākā*, s. m. See چٹا چٹا
- ح. چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭān*, s. f. A large block of stone, rock, rocky ground.
- ح. چٹانا *chaṭānā*, (causal of چٹانا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.
- ح. چٹائی *chaṭāī*, s. f. (کٹ) A mat.
- ج. چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, (झटिति) Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, instantly.
- ج. چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, (see چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, lively, smart, clever. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.
- ج. چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, (see چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to be frying (grain). (تلنا).
- ج. چٹ پٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, s. f. Haste, hurry. [(as, charcoal). See چٹکنا]
- ح. چٹا چٹا *chaṭākhānā*, v. n. To crackle
- ح. چٹاک *chaṭāk*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. (छटा) Glitter, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick.
- ح. چٹکا *chitkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
- ح. چٹکا *chaṭkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا لگانا To thirst, to wish.
- ح. چٹکارا *chaṭkāra*, s. m. (چٹکارہ) *chaṭkhārā*, s. m.) A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid or nice taste. چٹکارہ بہرنا v. a. To clack with the tongue.
- ح. چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
- ح. چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, (caus. of چٹکانا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
- ح. چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, s. m. (चटु pleasing discourse, कला art.) 1. Pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour (لطیفہ) 2. See चटुका Conundrum, چٹکلا سا adj. Amusing.
- ح. چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, v. n. (चट to break). 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split. 3. To open out; bloom (a flower). گلاب چٹکنے or چٹخنے لگا
- ج. چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap on the face, a box, a blow, cuff.
- ح. چٹکی *chuṭki*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. 6. A handful of grain. 7. A medicinal powder (چورن) چٹکی بہرنا or لینا 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To

throw out provoking insinuations.
چٹکیوں میں اڑانا To put one off
with a joke.

Н. چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, adj. 1. Splendid,
gandy. 2. Tasty. 3. Excess.

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, (चूड़ा top knot). s. m.
A cue or lock of hair worn behind.

Н. چٹنی *chaṭni*, s. f. A kind of acid
sauce (condiment or marmalade).

Н. بدکار 2. چٹورا *chaṭor*, 1. See
Wicked, sinful. [A greedy.

Н. چٹورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.

Н. چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.

Н. چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, s. m. (चिट to send
out a messenger). A memorandum of
money paid, or the pay of servants of
the state, a rough note. Schedule.

Н. چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter,
chit, a billet. طلب چٹھی s. f. A
summons, a process or precept.

Н. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle,
father's brother (or, dakh, a father's
younger brother).

Н. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. A father's
brother's wife, aunt.

Н. چچڑی *chichṛī*, s. f. A tiuk or louse
(of dogs and sheep).

Н. چچکارنا *chuchkārṇā*, v. n. To fondle,
to chirp to (चुच+कृ) to cheer by
making the noise occasioned by
drawing in the breath with lips pro-
truded. To ohup (a child &c.).

چچندری *chachandari*, s. f. See
چچہوندری

Н. چچنڈا *chichindā*, s. m. (चिचिंड
a snake gourd.) The name of a vege-
table.

Н. چچورنا *chachornā*, } v. a. (चूष to
Н. چچورنا *chachornā*, } suck). To

suck (a dry substance from which
nothing can be obtained).

چچوندری *chuchondari*, s. f. The
female musk rat; a sort of fireworks.

Н. چچی *chachi* or *chachchī*, s. f.
Father's brother's wife, aunt. چچی-
chī or *chichī* (dakh.) Breast (of a
woman), udder, pap, dug, teat.

Н. چچیرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended
from or related through a paternal
uncle; as, چچیرا بھائی s. m. A
cousin, son of paternal uncle. چچیری

Daughter of paternal uncle
a female cousin.

چچ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel. [Wrangling,

چخا چخی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f.

Н. چداس *chudās*, s. f. (चुद to drive
in) Lust, the sexual passion.

Н. چدانا *chudānā*, (trans. of چدنا)
v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere
(mulier). [person.

Н. چدکڑ *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious

Н. چدھا *chadḍhā*, s. m. 1. The groin.
2. A bubo. [shorter than چولنا

Н. چدھی *chadḍī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches

چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m.

1. A lamp, a light. 2. (met.) The
light of the house. A son. (Plur.

چراغ کرنا or
چراغان v. a. To put out, to ex-
tinguish a lamp چراغدان s. m. A

stand for a lamp. چراغ کشته An
extinguished lamp.

چراغیا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. 1. Rearing (a
horse). 2. Turned upside down.

چراغی *chirāgh-i*, s. f. 1. A present
made to the Mullā for offering up
oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2.
Alms given to beggars who walk the
streets at night as the class called

- Naqshbandi*. 3. Present to sooth-sayers. [meadow.]
- r. چراگاه *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a
- g. چرانا *charānā*, (चारण or चर to eat. or caus. of چرنا) v. a. 1. To graze, to pasture, to feed. 2. To command, lead by the nose. 3. To make a fool of (اسحق بنانا).
- g. چرانا *churānā*, (चोरण r. चुर to steal). v. a. To steal, filch.
- h. چرانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
- h. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. (चर्मगंध) The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
- h. چراندی *chirāndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A by lane, alley.
- g. چرائی *charā'ī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.
- r. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, greasy, rich, viscous, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. 3. Sharp, active, quick.
- چرب دست adj. Active, ingenious; (met.) a thief.
- چرب زبان adj. Smooth-tongued, fairspoken, plausible, conversible, entertaining.
- چرب زبانی s. f. Speciousness of language, fine talk.
- چرب غذا [drum.] Dainties, viands.
- h. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a
- r. چربی *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease, tallow. [wound.]
- h. چرپتا *charpatā*, s. (dakh.) A small
- h. چرپرا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). (تیز) 2. Smart (in conversation).
- s. چرپوج *charpūj*, } adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- r. چرپوز *charpūz*, }
- h. چرپهرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever.
- s. چرتَر *charitr*, (चरित from चर to move.) s. m. Conduct, disposition, history, story, legend.
- s. چرچا *charchā*, (चर्चा from चर्च to talk.) s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, discourse, discussion, the talk of the town, gossip. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandalwood, &c.
- h. چر چر *char char*, s. f. Spluttering (of a pen in writing).
- h. چرچرات *charchar-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, pangency.
- h. چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To cracle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, scold, storm. ¶ *charcharānā* (dakh.) 1. To talk nonsense. 2. To be pungent or sharp (on the tongue).
- r. چرخ *charkh*, (चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, heavenly sphere, the celestial globe, heavens, the sphere. 3. Circular motion, 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune.
- chance. چرخ اثير The heaven of the stars.
- چرخ اخضر The ethereal sphere.
- چرخ اطلس The crystal-line sphere or heaven.
- چرخ پوجا A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindus in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end.
- چرخ دوار s. m. The sky, end.
- چرخ دولابی s. The sky, the celestial orb.
- چرخ زن 1. adj. Whirling, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner.
- چرخ زنی f. A spinning wheel, spinning.

P. چرخا *charḥā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a
P. چرخه *charḥa*, } erel. 2. adj.
Lhin, weak.

P. چرخى *charḥi*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. (It is commonly made of pieces of bamboo lashed together in the form of a cylinder.) 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter. 6. The pulley by which water is raised from a well by two water-pots tied to the ends of a rope and raised alternately.

TEL. چردندى *chirdandī*, s. f. (dakh.)
A dish of fruit with the juice of the sugar-cane.

H. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. (چرم skin.)

A large leathern bucket used for filling water from wells. [Envy, enmity.

H. چرس *churs* or *churus*, s. m. (dakh.)

H. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin, dressed leather; especially the thickest and strongest sole leather.

P. چرخ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

P. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.

P. چرك *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus.

چرك آلوده Filthy, &c. [(of birds).

H. چرك *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping

چركا *charḥā*, (चितक) 1. adj.

White-spotted (as from a leprosy). 2 s. m. A small wound, scratch. ¶ (dakh.) Canterization, burning; smart of a wound (from a sword, &c.).

چركتا *char-kaṭā*, (चर Forage, and

r. कुट or कूट Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage, for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.

H. چركتا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool. [slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.

P. چركين *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy,

H. چركنا *churagnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle. * [babble.

H. چركنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp, talk,

P. s. چرم *charm*, (चर्म) (چمڑا) s. m. Leather, a skin, hide.

P. چرمينه *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather. چرمينه دوز s. m. A shoe-maker. [graze, to feed upon.

چرنا *charnā*, (चरण) v. n. To

H. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers

up to the knees. چرنا چرھانا v. a. To put on half trousers.

چرنبجى *chiran-jī*, } (चिरं Long
چرنبجو *chiran-jīw*, } time, and

जीविन् Living or lived) adj. Long-lived, (as a benediction) long life!

P. چرند *charand* or *charanda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes.

چرند و پرند s. m. Beasts and birds.

چرندھول *charandhāl*, } s. (dakh.)
چرندول *charandāl*, } A species of skylark.

چرنى *charnī*, s. f. (चर to eat.) A feeding trough: see کتھرا

چرواها *charwāhā*, (چروانا) s. m. (चर to eat. वह to carry.) A grazer, shepherd.

H. چرونجى *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the *Chironjia sapida*, and the tree.

چرى *chari*, (r. चर Eat) s. f. Unripe corn (*jawār*) cut for the food of

- cattle. ¶ Small portions of land held rent free by cultivators.
- H. چڑ *chir*, (چڑا) s. f. (चड़ to be angry). 1. Vexation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. Mocking. [sparrow].
- g. چڑا *chirā*, (चटका) s. m. A (cock)
- H. چڑانا *chirānā*, (trans. of چڑا) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock.
- H. چڑنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be vexed.
- g. چڑوا *churā'ā* or *churwa*, (चिपिट rice beaten flat.) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice. (Rice prepared by soaking, pounding and roasting in the husk).
- H. چڑھانا *charhānā*, (उच्चर) (trans. of چڑھنا) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifices. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, die (with colour), cock, fix (a bayonet), run.
- H. چڑھای *charhā'ī*, (چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, attack, flood-tide.
- H. چڑھائی *charhā'i*, (چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Acolivity, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. 3. Invasion, attack, assault. 4. Ascent.
- H. چڑھتی *charhī*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise. Increase; advance.
- H. چڑھنا *charhnā*, v. n. To mount, advance. چڑھنا اترنا v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
- H. چڑھوان *charhuan*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
- g. چڑی *chirī*, s. f. (चटका) (fem. of چڑا) A hen-sparrow.
- H. چڑیا *chiriyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. (a hen-sparrow). 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ s. m. Anaviary.
- g. چڑیا *chiriyā*, (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generic term) a sparrow or sparrows.
- H. چڑیل *churail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury, harridan. 3. A dirty or ugly old woman, beldam.
- H. چڑیمار *chirī-mār*, (چڑیا or چڑی) A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
- g. چوسانا *chusānā*, (caus. of چوسنا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
- F. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- F. چسپیدگی *chaspida-gī*, (چسپیدن) s. f. Love, tenacity.
- F. چسپیده *chaspida*, (چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
- F. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, smart. 2. Narrow, tight, compact.
- چست جالات adj. Agile, vigorous.
- F. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
- P. چستا *chustā*, (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
- F. چستی *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
- H. چسک *chask*, s. f. Pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
- H. چسکا *chaskū*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.
- H. چسکنا *chasknā*, v. n. To throb.
- g. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. (चूष to suck.) A mouthful of drink. A pull at a pipe.
- H. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth). [چوسنی]
- g. چسنی *chusnī*, (चूषणीय) s. f. See
- F. چش *chash*, part. in compos. (of چشیدن) Tasting. [A tasting.
- F. چشک *chashak*, (from چشیدن) s. f.

- س. چشک *chashak*, (चषक) s. m. Any drinking vessel.
- پ. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. (चक्षु) (آنکھ)
 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation.
 1. Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم
 بد دور Avaunt malicious glances!
 چشم براہ ہونا To wait for, to expect. چشم بیمار s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشی s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivance. چشم تر s. m. Weeper. چشم خانہ The socket of the eye. چشم داشت s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم نہائی s. f. Re-proof. چشم و چراغ Dearly beloved.
- پ. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking, misunderstanding. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو and چشمیزج or تشمیزج) The seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes.
- پ. چشمہ *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. (عینک) 2. A fountain.
- پ. چشی *chash-i*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.
- ت. چغتآ *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timūr belongs. [screech-owl.]
- پ. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl, the small
- پ. چغر *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.
- پ. چغل *chughul*, or چور s. m. A tell-tale, a talebearer.
- پ. چغلی *chughli*, s. f. Tale-bearing. چقدر [چغلی کھانا To backbite.]
- پ. چغندر *chughundur*, s. m. See
- ت. چق *chiq*, s. f. A kind of screen used to keep out the glare, a blind.
- ت. چقاچاق *chaqāchāq*, s. f. See چک جاٹ [steel for striking fire.]
- ت. چقماق *chaqmāq*, s. f. A flint or
- ت. چقماقی *chaqmāq-i*, s. f. A firelock.
- پ. چقندر *chuqundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Arab. سلق *silq*).
- ه. چک *chik*, s. f. (चिक to pain)
 1. A pain in the loins, or back.
 2. A screen or shutter of bamboo: see چق 3. (dakh.) Involution, intricacy.
- س. چک *chak*, (चक) s. m. Landed property, a farm; a portion of land divided off, detached fields of a village, a patch of rent-free land. چکبندی s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate or *chak*.
- س. چک *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (चक्र) 3. The weight (generally, of clay) used to press down the small arm of the *dhenkli*. 4. adj. Thick (as *dahī*, &c.). See چکان
- ه. چکائے جانا *chakāte jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.
- پ. چکاچاک *chakāchuk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.
- ه. چکا چوندا *chakāchundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.

- H. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. (dakh.) A fawn. 2. A kind of fiddle. ¶ A *chukārā*, Customs duty.
- H. چکار *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا
- P. چکار *chikāra*, (comp. of چ What and کار Business) adj. Useless.
- P. چکان *chakān*, (چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
- H. چکانا *chukānā*, (caus. of چکنا v. a. 1. To finish, settle, adjust. 2. To fix the price of. 3. To pay off (a debt).
- H. چکاوار *chakāwar*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses.
- P. چکاوک *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب
2. P. چکبار چکبار *chak-bar-ār*, s. Collecting rents according to the size or productivity of *chaks*.
- T. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتآ
2. چکتا *chaktā*, (چک A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A round slice (of a vegetable) &c. چکتا دینا or لینا To scar.
2. چکتی *chakti*, (چک A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A round patch of leather, a washer, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c. 4. The crown of the head.
- H. چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, adj. (چیکٹ) 1. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt. 2. (dakh. TEL.) Clammy, mucous: clotted (hair). see غلیظ
- H. چکٹنا *chikaṭnā*, v. n. To be filthy, &c. To be matted. See چکٹ
- H. چکچی *chukchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.
2. چکدول *chak-dol*, s. A kind of swing.
2. چکر *chakkar*, (چکر a circle.) (A. دائرہ) s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. 3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage). چکر بارا (dakh.) A whirlwind. چکر دینا (dakh.) To deceive, to delude. چکر کھانا (dakh. فریب) To be deceived or tricked. چکر مارنا To wheel round, to whirl round. گھوڑے کو چکر دینا To lounge a horse. 4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چکر میں On the four sides, on all sides. 6. Wheel, circle. 7. (dakh.) A kind of plaything, whirligig. [sion, trick.
- P. چکر مکر *chakar-makar*, s. m. Eva-
2. چکری *chakri*, (چکر) s. f. 1. An assemblage of singers. 2. (dakh.) A plaything for children, a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand. 3. A pulley (گھرنی).
- H. چکس *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances.
- H. چکلا *chāklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad. 4. (TEL. dakh.) A log, large piece of wood.
2. چکلا *chaklā*, (چکرل) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلا دار s. m. The governor or superintendent of a province or *chaklā*.
- H. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly). ¶ (dakh.) To bear down, squeeze, press upon.

H. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. 1. A game at cards. 2. Cheat. (جُل) 3. Loss, damage. چکما اُٹھانا v. s. To suffer a loss. چکما دینا or چلنا v. a. 1. To trick, cheat. 2. To cause loss or damage. [ing.]

H. چکما *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stock-

P. چکن *chikan*, s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. Needlework. چکن دوز or چکن s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری

s. f. The making of چکن

چکنا *chiknā*, (चिकण) adj. 1.

Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, fat (as meat), glossy, slippery. 4. Incontinent, wanton. چکنا باسن or کھڑا بننا To be incontinent, deaf to admonition.

چکنی ڈلی or سپاری - چھالیا s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling

چکنی مٹی (चिकणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay, potters' earth.

H. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, be fixed, be adjusted.

H. چور چکنا *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings.

چکنا چور کرنا To shatter, break to pieces. چکنا چور ہونا To be dashed to pieces.

چکنا مہ *chak-nāma*, s. m. A deed or statement shewing the area and boundaries of a *chak*.

چکنا نا *chiknānā*, (चिकण) v. a. 1. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek. 2. To become plump, fat.

چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, (चिकण)

s. f. 1. Sleekness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.

H. چکنی سپاری *chiknī supārī*, Nuts used in Betel.

چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक)

Ruddy goose. 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.

H. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision, settlement. [the lime kind, a citron.

H. چکوترا *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of

چکوت *chakot*, (چکھنا) adj. (dakh.) Delicious, savoury, delightful.

چکور *chakor*, (चकोर) s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge or Indian red legged partridge (Pers.

کبکٹ said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.

چکوی *chakwī*, (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا ruddy goose.

چکھ *chakh*, (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye

چکھانا *chakhānā*, (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.

چکھنا *chakhnā*, (चषण) v. a. To taste, to relish.

چکی *chakkī*, (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, handmill, corn-mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt. 4. A plaything for children: see

چکی کا پات - چکری A millstone (one of the two parts.).

H. چککی *chukki*, s. f. Deceit, fraud.

چکی دینا v. a. To play tricks.

چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, (چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.

چکیدہ *chakīda*, (چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.

چگر *chugur*, s. (dakh.) New leaf or foliage of trees.

TEL. چگرنہ *chugur-nā*, v. (dakh.) To renew the leaves or foliage.

P. چگل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud. [out appetite.

H. چگنا *chigalnā*, v. a. To eat with-

H. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگ لینا v. a. To select, choose, cull. [stance, manner.

P. چگرنگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circum-

P. چگرنہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?

S. چل *chal*, (चल r. चल Move) s. f.

1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accom-

plishment of a prediction. چل دینا v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile. [2. Sexual passion.

H. چل *chul*, s. f. 1. Itch, scratching.

P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbirth during which a woman remains unclean, a period of forty days. 4. (dakh.) A shrine of a saint, or a *faqīr's* residence. چلا

کھینچنا To keep quarantine.

H. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turban. چلا کھینچنا 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا To bend a bow.

H. چلاٹی *chilāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech. [v. n. To scream, shriek.

H. چلانا *chillāna*, (चिल्लार a scream.)

2. چلانا *chalānā*, (चालन or चल to

move, or caus. of چلنا) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon or discharge (an arrow), forward, send, walk. 3. To put in execution.

2. چلاؤ *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.

P. چلاو *chulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish, said to be a *pulā'o* without flesh.

2. چلاوا *chalāwā*, (چلنا) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.

2. چلاونی *chalā'oni*, (چلنا) adj. Current (as a coin).

3. چل بچل *chal-bichal*, (चलविचल) s. m. 1. Error, mistake. 2. Disordered. 3. Disjointed. 4. Panic.

H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting. 2. Airy, sportive, lively.

چلبلائی s. m. Gaiety.

H. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, be agog, to fidget, to roll or toss from side to side. [purifying nat.

2. چلبینج *chil-binj*, s. (dakh.) The

P. چلپاسا *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.

H. چلتا *chalta*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. (2.) part. act. (of چلنا)

Going. چلتا پرزہ A sharp fellow, a

cheat, swindler. یہ بڑا چلتا پرزہ ہی

This is a great swindler. چلتی چیز

s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

چلتی گاڑی میں روڑا اٹکانا v. a. 1.

To put a stone in the way of a running cart. 2. To obstruct; hinder.

P. چلتہ *chilta*, (for چہل تہ) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.

2. چلانا *chulohulānā*, (चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.

H. چلانا *chil chilānā* v. n. To shriek, scream. [tion for journey.

چالو *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Prepara-

TEL. چلرا *chilrā*, adv. (dakh.) By retail (selling).

P. چلغوز *chilghosa*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.

H. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, (dakh.) To emit sperm (as mares).

H. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a prepared *huqqa* which contains the tobacco and fire.

H. چلمچی *chilamchī*, (or سَلَقِی) s. f. 1. A wash-hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *huqqa* fixed under the *chilam*.

P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.

H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون.

S. چلن *chalan*, (चलन) 1. s. m. Habit, way of life, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour, carriage, deportment, gait. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current.

چلنا *chalnā*, (चलन) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. چل نکنا To turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. چلا جانا To go along, be off, depart.

چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve, a kind of basket for winnowing grain. 2. adj. (चलन) Current, usual, fashionable.

چلو *chullā*, (चुलुक) s. m. A hand-ful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو ہر پانی

میں ڈوب مرنا (lit. To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed: see چینی ہر

پانی میں ڈوب مرنا۔ چلو چلو To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو میں آلو ہونا To be intoxicated with a mouthful.

چلو *chalo*, (چلنا) interj. Away! begone!

H. چلون *chilwan*, s. f. (जबनिका) A screen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.

چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. [چلا]

P. H. چله *chilla*, s. m. See P. and H.

H. چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.

P. چلیپا *chalipā*, (corrupt. of صلیب) s. m. A cross, crucifix;

P. چم *cham*, l. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned: gained: bent.

چمار *chamār*, (चमर or चर्मकार) s. m. 1. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, (موچی) cobbler, tanner, currier. 2. A dirty person (تیلی).

P. چمان *chamān*, s. See چم

چمبک *chumbak*, (चुंबक) s. m. 1. A loadstone. Magnet (مقططیس). 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).

H. چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river. ¶ A log of wood with grooves fixed on banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation.

چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا

- H. ۱. چمپت هونا or هوجانا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, v. n. To vanish, disappear, run away.
۲. چمپی *champa'i*, adj. Yellow; golden. Of the colour of چنا
- H. چمٹا *chīmṭā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps, pincers, nippers.
- H. چمٹانا *chīmṭānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
- H. چمٹ رھنا *chimaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to. [to stick.]
- H. چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, v. n. To adhere,
- H. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Ant. see چیرنتی and چینتی 2. A nip or pinch (with the fingers). چمٹی لڑنا To nip or pinch.
- H. ۱. چمٹی کاٹنا *chīmṭī kātānā*, (current from چنکی) v. a. To pinch.
- H. چمچامانا *chamechamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, glitter. ¶ *chumchumānā*, (dakh.) To smart, to be felt the sensation of pain from a blow.
- P. چمچہ *chamcha*, (चमस) s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر adj. Spoonful.
- چمچہ ہر دیکھی A sponger, one who meddles in every one's concerns.
۲. چمرکھ *chamrakh*, (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman, all skin and bone.
۳. چمڑا *chamṛa*, (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a skin. چمڑا اُدھیرنا To flay, to skin.
۴. چمڑی *chamṛī*, s. f. Skin: see چمڑا.
- H. چمک (چمکنا) *chamak*, s. f. Glitter, dread. [loadstone.]
۲. چمک *chummak*, (चुंबक) s. m. A
- H. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called or coaxed.
- H. چمکارنا *chumkār-nā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- H. چمکانا *chamkānā*, (caus. of چمکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
- H. چمکاہٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Glitter splendour, gleam, lustre, flourish, brightness, much light, flash, startle.
- H. چمکانا *chamkānā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry. 4. (dakh.) To be alarmed, to startle. [Tinsel. See چمک.]
- H. چمکی *chamkī*, s. f. (चकास glare.)
- H. چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, s. m. }
H. چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, s. f. } A bat.
H. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }
- H. چم *chammal*, s. m. }
H. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
H. چملی *chamlī*, s. f. }
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre: a flower garden.
- P. چمنستان *chaman-istān*, s. m. A flower-bed. [A razor-strap.]
۲. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
۳. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चर्म)
- TEL. چمورا *chumorā*, s. (dakh.) Pinch, nip (with the nails of two fingers).
۲. چنا *chanā*, (चणक) s. m. A kind of pulse, chickpea, vetches.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull, glean. 2. To pick up food (as, birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. دروازہ چنا To close a door with bricks.

P. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinnā*. [so.]

P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such,

P. چنان چنان *chunān-chunān*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.

P. چنانچه *chunānchi*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.

P. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *huqqa*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring.

چنبر گردن Stocks, pillory, necklace,

handkerchief, dog's collar. [circular.]

P. چنبری *chambar-i*, adj. Round,

s. چنبرک *chumbak*, (چوبک) s. m. A magnet. (مقناطیس).

H. چنبو *chambā*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.

H. چنبیلی *chambeli*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).

چنپا *champā*, (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپاکلی s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*.

H. چنپت هونا *champat honā*, (चप to go) (بھاگ جانا) v. n. See چمپت هونا.

H. چنت *chunat*, (چنا) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits, ruffles (of a shirt). Crimping.

چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता, चित
s. چنتا *chintā*, }

to think.) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger. [study, to think.]

چنتنا *chintnā*, (चिन्तन) v. a. To

H. چنچا *chinchā*, s. (dakh.) The stone of the tamarind.

s. چنچل *chanchal*, (चंचल) adj. 1. Trembling. 2. Restless, wanton, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.

H. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.

H. چنچنے *chunchune*. s. f. Ascarides: see چنچنا. [purse.]

TEL. چنچی *chanchī*, s. f. A kind of

P. چند *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many).

چند در چند adj. Several, various.

چند روز adj. Of a few days, ephemeral.

چند هر adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.

H. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.

P. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکه As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

s. چندر *chandar* or *chandr*, (चंद्र)

s. m. The moon. چندر بنسی

Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندر بدنی or

چندر مکی Having a countenance

beautiful as the moon. چندر گرهن

An eclipse of the moon.

چندروما *chandarmā*, (चंद्रमा:)

s. m. The moon.

s. چندرهار *chandra-hār*, (चंद्रहार)

s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c.. (each piece resembling the moon in shape.).

چندلا *chandlā*, (चानिल) adj. Bald.

س. چندن *chandan*, (चंदन) s. m. San-

dal-wood or -tree, sanders. چندن هار
A necklace or ornament for the neck.

ه. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small
canopy, an awning. The Crown of a
hat. A sunshade of cloth.

ه. چندهلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.

ه. چندهلانا *chundhlā-na*, v. n. To be
purblind, to see dimly.

پ. چندی *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a
little, awhile. [&c. See پارچه]

ه. چندی *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, rag,

چ. چاندیا *chandiā*, (चंद्र) see چاند
s. f. The crown of the head. [many.]

پ. چندین *chandin*, adj. So much, so

س. چنڈال *chāṇḍāl*, (चंडाल) s. m.
A man of the lowest Hindu caste;
originating from a Sūdra father and a
Brāhmin mother. (met.) an outcast,
wretch, miser.

ه. چنڈاول *chāṇḍāwal*, s. m. The rear-
guard.

چ. چنڈو *chāṇḍū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A ball
(see کیندا). 2. An intoxicating sub-
stance made of opium.

ه. چنڈول *chāṇḍol*, s. m. (चतुर्दोल)

A sort of sedan with two poles.
3. The name of a bird. 3. A plaything
consisting of four little earthen pots
joined together.

ه. چنری *chunari*, s. f. A mode of
dying cloths, in which they are tied in
different places previous to dipping
them in the dye, so as to prevent the
parts tied from receiving the colour:
also, cloths tied in this manner.

ه. چنک *chana*, s. f. The bursting of
the husk of a seed or pods by exposure
to the sun.

ه. چنکنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and
fall out (as a seed from the husk).

ه. چن کھڑ *chun-khāṛ*, s. (dakh).

1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بیکاری

پ. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2.
The hand expanded. 3. A kind of
guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5.
A paper kite which they fly at night,
or otherwise. 6. The name of a suit
at cards: see under تاج

چنگ * تاج
س. ف. نوازی s. f. Playing on the guitar,
&c. 7. A lute, tambourine.

چ. چنگا *changā*, (चंग Handsome,
dexterous, sound) adj. Healthy, cured.
بہلا چنگا To cure
adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2.
Perfect, good. Pure. True.

ه. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of
fire).

پ. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل

پ. چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon,
hand, clutch, grasp, hook. چ. چنگال
A handful of anything dry.

چ. چنگھار *chinghār*, (चिक्कर) s. f.

چنگھاریں مارنا To
scream. The trumpeting of an elephant

چ. چنگھارنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream.
(applied properly to the elephant).

ه. چنگی *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاری

2. A wicked dwarf. چہوتنا or نکنا
چنگی چہوتنا To sparkle. [a tray.]

ه. چنگیر *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot,

ه. چنگیرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large

ه. چنگیری *changerī*, s. f. } 2. A
trough or tray.

ه. چنوانا *chunwānā*, (चनुना) s. f.
v. a. To cause to pick, &c.

چ. چنوتی *chunautī*, (चूणवती) s. f.

1. A box for holding the lime used to
chew along with betel. 2. A small
spoon used to take out the lime.

H. **چنوئی** *chunauñi*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeth*, *shukl-paksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.) 4. (Fac.) A watch.

۳. **چنور** *chanwar*, (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the Bos grunniens (a species of ox) used to whisk off flies, &c. The yalk.

۴. **چنہ** *chinh*, (चिन्ह) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, trace, track, symptom, feature, signature. **چنہ چڑھانا** To stigmatize.

H. **چنی** *chunnī*, s. f. (शोण) 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides. [thus.

P. **چنین** *chunin*, adj. Like this, such,

H. **چو** *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (चतुर्) adj. (in

compos.) Four. **چو بغلا** s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms.

چوبندی s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. 2. The fastenings of baggage. **چو جگی** adj. Of the

four ages or great periods. **چورس**

(चतुरस्र from चतुर् four अस्त्र corners.) Even, square. adj. **چو کدھن**

or **کدن** (dakh.) Four sides, (on) the four sides. **چو کھونت** s. l. A quadri-

lateral. 2. The four quarters, the world. **چو محلا** adj. Of four

stories (a house, &c). **چو مکھی** adj. Four-faced, having four faces.

چو میخا Tying the elbows behind.

P. **چو** *chū*, (for چوں) adv. Like, as, when, how.

H. **چو** *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume (musk, ambergris, saffron and the juice of the flowers of the Arbor tristis, ground together to a paste). 2. The pod, silique or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit). 4. (dakh.) A small square hole. 5. A disease to which new born children are subject. 6. Four, four finger's breadth, fours; the four or quatre at cards, dice, &c. **چو'ā**, A plant which forms one of the chief *khari* products of the hills supposed to be the *Amaranthus oleraceus*.

۳. **چوالیس** *chau'ālīs*, (चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-four.

۴. **چوانا** *cho'ānā*, (caus. of چونا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off. [part of a rupee.

۵. **چوانی** *chau-annī*, s. f. The fourth,

P. **چوب** *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*), s. f. Wood, timber, a pole, a post, drumstick, stick, staff, a mace, club. **چوب**

کار or **کار چوبی** s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery

۳. **چوبار** *chaubār*, (see چوپار) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.

۴. **چوبارا** *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.

P. **چوبچہ** *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of **چپچہ**

P. **چوبچینی** *chob-chinī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.

P. **چوب دستی** *chob-dastī*, s. f. A staff, a walking stick.

P. **چوبدار** *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.

P. **چوبک** *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.

H. چوبہا *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocon-nuts, dates, and almonds. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.

۱. چوبے *chaube*, (چتوہدو) s. m. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see بید *bed* or *veda*.) Now, however, the term is applied indiscriminately to the descendants of such though not learned).

P. چوبی *chob-i*, adj. Wooden, of wood.

۲. چوبیس *chāubīs*, (چتوہشতি) adj. Twenty-four.

P. چوبین *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.

۳. چوپار *chau-pār*, (see چوپاڑ) s. A small shed in which the village community meet for public business.

۴. چوپاڑ *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (چتوہٹیکا) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (چتوہپاد) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.

۵. چوپال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوپاڑ and چوپار. [A litter, sedan.

۶. چوپالا *chau-pālā*, (چتوہپاد) s. m.

P. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.

۷. چوپایہ *chau-pāya*, (چتوہپاد) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.

H. چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain.

۸. چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice (like *chausar*, differing merely in the form of the game. The cloth or board on which it is played (having two transverse bars in the form of a cross). See also چوپاڑ

H. چوپڑ *chopaṛ*, *chūpaṛ*, s. m. (سرفی butter) Grease, oil.

۱. چوت *chūt*, (چوتی) s. f. Vulva.

چوت مرانی Strumpet.

۲. چوتال *chau-tāl*, } s. m. A mode in music

۳. چوتالہ *chau-tāl-a*, } (the time of which is marked by four claps of the hands)

H. چوتڑ *chūtar*, s. m. (سفچو) The backside, bum, buttock, breech, hip, rump. چوتڑ بجانا To be over-

joyed. چوتڑ سے کان گانہنا To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.

۴. چوتھا *chauthā*, (چتوہرث) adj. Fourth.

۵. چوتھائی *chauthā'i*, (چتوہرثا) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.

۶. چوتھی *chauthī*, (چتوہرثی) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A Mahomedan ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.

۷. چوتیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. One who lives on the earnings of his faithless wife. چوتیا

شہید s. m. A cully, a dupe. A man who dies from excess of copulation.

۸. چوتیس *chautis*, (چتوہشتر) adj. Thirty-four.

H. چوت *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, assiduity, desire, aim. 4. An ingenious way, adopted by shepherds and husbandmen, of folding a blanket or sheet into a covering for the head and shoulders: also, the tying the end of a blanket in a knot, and so placing it over the head, which in some places is called *ghānghā*.

چوت پر چوت One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوت باندھنا 1. To de-

fend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by magic.

چوٽ کٻڻا 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.

ح. چوٽا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.

چوٽي *choṭī*, (چوٽا) s. f. 1. A single lock of hair left on the top of a shaven head, the hair braided behind, a cue.

2. Top. See چوٽي

چوڙهه *chāṛā*, s. See چوڙهه

ح. چوڙا *choṭṭā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.

چوچي *chūchī*, (چوچڪ) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچي

ح. چوڊنا *chodnā*, (چوڊ to drive in) (trans. of چوڊنا) v. a. To copulate. To have sexual intercourse with.

چوڊا *chaudah*, (چتوڊس) adj. Fourteen. [man of a trade and caste.

چوڊهري *chaudhārī*, s. m. The head

ح. چوڊهراڻ *chaudāh-wān*, adj. Fourteenth. چوڊهري رات Fourteenth night of the moon.

چوڊول *chau-ḍol*, s. m. Kind of sedan with two poles.

س. چور *chor*, (چور) s. m. A thief, false, treacherous, sly, hidden. چور

چور ٻهرا s. f. A quicksand. چور ٻهرا

چور چوڙي The advanced guard of the army: see چور چوڙي

س. م. A thief. چور خانہ s. m. By-room, concealed drawer. چور دروازہ

s. m. Trap-door. چور ڏهڙ s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the

parties of a law suit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور رستہ A

by-way. چور زمين A quagmire, bog. چور سوداگر A smuggler, dealer

in contraband or stolen goods. چور

چور سڙهي s. f. Backstairs. چور

کھڙڪي s. f. A back-door, a by-door.

چور گلي s. f. A by-road, back-lane.

چور لکنا v. n. To be injured, to

damage. چور لکنا شمع کو To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to

it. چور محل s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men.

چور مندورا s. m. A game played by children in villages.

چور *chār*, (چوڙا) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور

چور adj. Broken to atoms چور رهنا

To sot. چور کرنا To break into small

pieces, to shatter. چور هونا 1. To be

broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to

dote. 3. To be tired. چور نشے

هونا To be intoxicated. چور *chārā*, (چوڙا) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Sawdust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. Powder.

چوراسي *chaurāsī*, (چتوراشي) adj. Eighty-four; s. applied to a subdivision of a *pargana* or district, amounting to eighty-four villages.

ح. چوراسي *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls

چورانو *chaurānwā*, or *chaurā-*

- nawo* or *chaurānwo*. (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety-four.
۱. P. چور اها *chau-rāh-ā*, (چو Four, and را Way) s. m. A cross-road, place where four roads meet.
۲. چورس *chau-ras*, adj. Level, even: Four square; a four-sided glass.
۳. چورن *chūran* or *chūrn*, (चूर्ण) s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion: dust.
۴. چورنا *chūrṇā*, (चूर्णन) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.
۵. چورنگ *chaurang*, (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا To lose the use of the limbs by illness.
۶. چورہ *chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Piece, bit, scrap. [s. f. Theft, robbery.]
۷. چوری *chor-i*, (चोरीय or चौर्य) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
۸. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
- TEL. چور *chaur*, s. (dakh.) Earth saturated with mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda in its native fossil state, used by washermen instead of soap. چور کا نمک Fixed mineral alkaline salt, prepared soda or salt of soda, pure carbonate of soda.
۹. چورا *chaura*, adj. Wide, broad, ample. چورا چکلا adj. Extensive, spacious. [Width, breadth.]
۱۰. چوران *chaurān*, (from چور) s. f. m.
۱۱. چورائی *chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Breadth, width, extension.
۱۲. چورنا *chiwārnā*, v. (dakh.) To squeeze, wring, rub.
۱۳. چوڑی *chūri*, s. f. (चूड़ामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, sealing wax, &c., and worn on the wrist. The ring of an eye glass. چوڑی دار
۱۴. چوڑی *chūṛī*, s. f. Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits.
۱۵. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird. چوزہ باز s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
۱۶. چوستہ *chausaṭh*, (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty-four.
۱۷. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. (चतुश्चारि) Name of a game like *pachis-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kauris*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways. What the game is played on.
- See چونسر
۱۸. چوسری *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck, by women, and hooked behind.
۱۹. چوسنا *chūsna*, (चूषण) v. a. 1. To suck, absorb. 2. To exhaust.
۲۰. چوسنی *chūṣnī*, (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. [قبلا] garment.
- P. چوغا *choghā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of
۲۱. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
۲۲. چوک *chūk*, (चूक) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
۲۳. چوک *chauk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. 5. (dakh.) An ornament-

ed square bench or form on which the bride, and bridegroom take their seats a short while at their respective houses, during a certain number of nights, before the wedding. 6. A

grinder or cheek-tooth. **چوک بھرنا** or **پورنا** To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c., on some occasion of rejoicing.

2. **چوکا** *chūkā*, (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of French sorrel.

2. **چوکا** *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c., a square space of ground. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called **بانس**

2. **چوکڑا** *chau-karā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear. ¶ Division of crop in which the cultivator gives only one fourth.

2. **چوکڑی** *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (see **چوکڑا**)

A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. ¶ *chaukarī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black glass beads filling up the

interstices. **چوکڑی بھرنا** To leap,

چوکڑی بھولنا To forget one's bound. i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed.

H. **چوکس** *chaukas*, adj. (चाक्षुष) 1. Cautious, watchful. 2. Full weight.

H. **چوکسی** *chaukas-i*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.

H. **چوکنا** *chūkna*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, depart from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.

H. **چوکنا** *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, on one's guard wary.

2. **چوکور** *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj.
2. **چوکونا** *chau-konā*, }

Four-cornered, square.

2. **چوکھا** *chau-khā*, s. m. A station where four boundaries meet.

2. **چوکھٹ** *chau-khat*, (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.

2. **چوکھوٹا** *chau-khūṇṭi*, adj. Square; s. m. A square.

H. **چوکی** *chaukī*, s. f. (चतुष्क a hall resting on four columns.) 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed, police station. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. 5. (dakh.) A present to a dancing girl. **چوکیدار** 1. adj. Keeping

guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. **چوکی**

دینا To watch, guard, mount guard. **چوکی مارنا** To smuggle.

P. **چوگان** *chaugān*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

چوگان گاہ A place for that game.

چوگان بازی s. f. Playing of the game of **چوگان**

2. P. **چوگرد** *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides, all round, all about. s. Neighbourhood, district. [Fourfold.]

2. **چوگنا** *chau-gun-i*, (चतुर्गुण) adj.

2. P. **چوگوشہ** *chau-gosha*. 1. adj. 2. A kind of oblong tray.

2. P. **چوگوشیا** *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with alit ears.

2. **چوگھرا** *chau-gharā*, (चतुर्गृह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding spices or perfumes.

۱. **چوگہڑا** *chaugharā*, s. m. An earthen
try consisting of four small cups
joined together. **چوگہڑا الاچی** s. f.
The best kind of small cardamom.

۲. **چول** *chāl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part
of joiner's work which fits into another
(as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon
which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3.
An axle-tree-arm. **چولیں اکھڑنا** or
ٹھیلی ہونا To be tired, worn out
with labour. 4. (dakh.) Itching.

۳. **چولا** *cholā*, (چول) s. m. 1. See
جولی 2. A garment worn by a bride
at her marriage. 3. A long coat

۴. **چولائی** *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of
vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*).

۵. **چولڑا** *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } A neck-
lace of
۶. **چولڑی** *chau-lar-ī*, s. f. } four
strings (four rows of small round gold
beads threaded on silk.).

۷. **چولنا** *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short bree-
ches reaching only half way down the
thighs. [place, oven.]

۸. **چولہا** *chālā*, s. m. (چولہا) A fire-

۹. **چولی** *cholī*, (چولی or چول) s. f.
1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of
a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-
basket.

۱۰. **چوما** *chūmā*, (چُمن) s. m. A kiss.

چوما جاتی s. f. Dalliance.

۱۱. **چومک پتھر** *chūmak-patthar*, s. m.
A magnet. See **چنبک** [kiss.]

۱۲. **چومنا** *chūmnā*, (چُمن) v. a. To

۱۳. **چوما** *chūma*, s. See **چوما**

۱۴. **چون** *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when
چون کہ When that, whereas.

۱۵. **چون** *chaunon*, (चतुष्पंचाशत) adj.
Fifty-four.

۱۶. **چونا** *chūnā*, 1. (चुवन from र. चु
Go, to drop). v. n. To leak, distil,
drop. 2. To drop from the tree when
ripe (fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime,
staked lime. **چونا لکانا** To defame.

۱۷. **چونترا** *chāuntarā*, s. m. See **چبوترہ**

۱۸. **چونتیس** *chāuntīs*, adj. See
چونتیس

۱۹. **چونٹا** *chūntā*, s. m. A large ant.

۲۰. **چونٹلا** *chūntlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon
with which hair is tied or braided at
the end, the cue or lock of hair behind.
2. False hair mixed with the real.

۲۱. **چونٹی** *chūntī*, (the diminutive or
female of **چونٹا**) s. f. A small ant.

۲۲. **چونچ** *chunch*, (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak,
bill. 2. A point, (نوک), spout.

۲۳. **چونچا** *chunchā*, adj. (dakh.) With a
contracted hand, handless.

۲۴. **چون و چرا** *chūn-o-charā*, (when and
wherefore?) Wrangling, altercation.

۲۵. **چونچی** *chūnchī*, (चूचुक) s. f.
Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.

۲۶. **چوندها** *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, pur-
plind, dim-
۲۷. **چوندهلا** *chondhlā*, } sighted.

۲۸. **چوندهلانا** *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To
see dimly. [dulness of sight.]

۲۹. **چوندهی** *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness,

۳۰. **چوندهیاننا** *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be
confused, to be frightened out of one's
senses, to be amazed, dazzled.

۳۱. **چونڈا** *chondā*, (चूडा Crest, &c.)
s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided
on the top of the head; or (dakh.) the
whole hair of a woman's head gathered
up into a bunch or knot and fastened a
little above the back of the neck.

۲. چوئری *chauvri*, (चमर or चामर) s. f.

An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چونر

۳. چونسفہ *chauṣafh*, adj. See جوسفہ

۴. چونسر *chauṣar*, (चतुश्शारि) s. m.

1. The name of a game, the same as.

چوسر 2. A garland of flowers.

۵. چونکنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start,

boggle, start up from sleep. چونک

To start, wince. چونک پڑنا To bounce, start up. [because that.

۶. چون کہ *chān-kī*, When that, since that,

۷. چونگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling

To wheedle out of money

۸. چونگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.

۹. چونگا *chongā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread. [see جوسنا

۱۰. چونگنا *chūngnā*, v. (dakh.) To suck.

۱۱. چونہ *chūna*, s. m. Lime, chunam see جونا sign. 3.

۱۲. چوہا *chāhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse.

چوہے دان s. m. A mouse-trap.

چوہے مار s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cor-morant, a mouser.

۱۳. چوہان *chauhān*, (चाहुवान) s. m. A caste of Rājputs.

۱۴. چوہتر *chau-hattar*, (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy-four.

۱۵. چوہڑ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.

۱۶. چوہڑا *chāhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper, the lowest caste of village servants: see حلال خور.

۱۷. چوہڑی *chāhri*, s. f. Wife of a

چوہڑا

۱۸. چوہی *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse, a she mouse or rat. [A well.

۱۹. چہ *chah*, (contract. of چاہا) s. m.

۲۰. چہ *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What?

2. Which, what; as, because, whether or. (When prefixed to another word the *h* is dropped; as, چگونہ In what manner? how? And, it may be fixed to various Persian words; so, ہرچہ Whatever; اگرچہ Although; انچہ That which).

۲۱. چہ *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچہ A little street, from کو and,

sometimes ی is prefixed to it; as

باغیچہ or باغچہ A little garden, from باغ.

۲۲. چہاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

۲۳. چہاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the Vaishnavas or worshippers of Vishnu. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چاپہ خانہ Printing-office.

۲۴. چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp, bring out an impression.

۲۵. چہاپہ *chhāpa*, s. m. See چہاپا The village seal used to impress grain with: the heap of refuse corn and chaff which is formed in winnowing: a small heap of grain appropriated to purposes of charity: the basket used for throwing water out of a pond for the purpose of irrigation. چاپہ خانہ A printing-office. A press.

۲۶. چہاتا *chhātā*, (छत) s. m. A large umbrella. [brella.

۲۷. چہاتی *chhātī*, (छत) s. f. An um-

۲۸. چہاتی *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug,

- bubby. چہاتی بہر Breasthigh, چہاتی بہر آنا To weep. چہاتی بہر جانا To be chest-foundered. چہاتی پر پتھر رکھنا To have patience. چہاتی پر مونگ دلنا (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed چہاتی پھٹنی To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چہاتی پیٹنا To lament, to regret, repent. چہاتی ٲہونا 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہاتی ٲہندی ہونا To be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی جلنا 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہاتی کا پتھر Nuisance, pest. چہاتی گدرا نی The breast to swell (in young women). چہاتی سے لگانا To fondle.
- ۛ. چہاج chhāj, s. m. (छद a leaf.) A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain. [Buttermilk.
- ۛ. چہاج chhāch, } s. f. (छच्चि)
- ۛ. چہاجہ chhāchh, }
- ۛ. چہار chahār, adj. (चतुर) Four. چہار پایہ (dakh.) A quadruped. چہار چند adj. Fourfold. چہار بالش s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چہار سو A square, a marketplace. چہار شنبہ Wednesday.
- ۛ. چہار تگ or تگ chahār-tag or -tak, s. m. Gallop.
- ۛ. چہار دہ chahār-dah, adj. Fourteen.
- ۛ. چہارم chahār-um, adj. The fourth.
- ۛ. چہاگ chhāg, (छाग) s. m. A he goat.
- ۛ. چہاگل chhāgal, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin. 2. s. (छागल) A goat.
- ۛ. چہال chhāl, (खल, छलि skin, bark. see کھال) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چہال اتارنا To peel, to decorticate.
- ۛ. چہالا chhālā, s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, watery vesicle, skin, hide.
- ۛ. چہالیہا chhāliya, s. f. (छटाफल) A kind of betel-nut. (پھال).
- ۛ. چہانا chhānā, (छदन, छद to cover) v. a. To thatch. v. n. (dakh.) To be shaded. چہا جانا To spread, to lie.
- ۛ. چہان بچہان chhān bichhān, s. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search.
- ۛ. چہانتنا chhāntnā, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, shear crop, trim, dress, to cut out (clothes); clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit, cast up; to kill, to slaughter.
- ۛ. چہانتدنا chhāntdnā, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit. (اوکنا).
- ۛ. چہاننا chhānnā, v. a. (चालन making to go.) 1. To strain, filter, sift. 2. To search, investigate. چہان لینا To cull, to select. چہان مارنا To search, to rummage, explore, canvass
- ۛ. چہانو chhānw, } (छाया) s. f. 1.
- ۛ. چہانوں chhānōn, } Shade, shadow. 2. The reflection of
- ۛ. چہانہ chhānh, } any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چہانہ بانہ s. f. Auspices. [See چہانو pices.
- ۛ. چہاؤن chhā'ōn, s. f. Shade, shadow.

۲. چہاؤنی *chhā'oni*, (see چہانا) s. f.

1. Cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the art of thatching.

۳. چہایا *chhāyā*, (छाया) s. m. 1. Apparation, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in music. 5. Refuge, asylum.

۴. چہایاں *chhāyān*, s. m. Shade, shadow: see چہایا

۵. چہاہیں *chhāhīn*, } (छाया Shade)

۶. چہاٹیں *chhāṭīn*, } s. f. Discoloration. ¶ *chhāṭīn*, (dakh.) Goblin, ghost. An evil spirit.

۷. چہب *chhab*, (छवि) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour. 2. (Arab. شہ) Shape, form, figure, body, structure. چہب تختی s. f. Handsomeness.

۸. چہبچہ *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A small reservoir of water, vat, cistern, font (for ablution). [large basket.

۹. چہبر *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of

۱۰. چہبیس *chhabbis*, (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty-six. [graceful.

۱۱. چہبیل *chhab-ālā*, adj. Handsome,

۱۲. چہپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden.

چہپا چہپا To abscond. چہپا رہنا adv. Underhand, secretly.

۱۳. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, (छद् to cover) (caus. of چہپنا) v. a. To conceal, cause to be concealed.

۱۴. چہپانا *chhapānā*, (caus. of چہپنا) To cause to print.

۱۵. چہپائی *chhapāi*, (چہپانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing. [thatched roof.

۱۶. چہپر *chhappar*, s. m. (छदि) A

۱۷. چہپر کہت or کہات *chhappar-khat* or *-khāt*, (खट्वा) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.

۱۸. چہپکلی *chhipkali*, s. f. (पल्ली) A lizard. [Fifty-six.

۱۹. چہپن *chhappan*, (षट्पंचाशत्) adj.

۲۰. چہپنا *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to lurk. چہپ جانا To retire, to withdraw. [or stamped.

۲۱. چہپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed

۲۲. چہپوانا *chhapwānā*, (caus. of چہپنا) v. a. To cause to print.

۲۳. چہت *chhat*, (छत) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چہت بنانا پائنا or لگانا To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

۲۴. چہتا *chhattā*, (छत) s. m. 1. A honey-comb. 2. A roofed lane.

۲۵. چہتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत) An umbrella, a canopy. چہتر

دھاری or چت پت or چت دھاری s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rāja*, prince, &c. 2.

(corrupt. of چہتر) A house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.; (dakh.) an hospital for the poor, &c.

۲۶. چہترانا *chhitrānā*, v. a. (क्षितकु from क्षित thrown, कु to do.) 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.

۲۷. چہترنا *chhitarnā*, v. n. To be scattered, strewed or spread.

۲۸. چہتری *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (छत) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (क्षत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under برن (वर्ण). [Thirty-six.

۲۹. چہتیس *chhattis*, (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj.

۱. چہتیس *chhattis-i*, (چہتیس) one who knows thirty-six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish. Cunning, crafty.
۲. چہتانک *chhatānk*, (षट्क) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
۳. چہتپانا *chhatpatānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
۴. چہن *chhuṭpan*, (چہن) s. m. Infancy, childhood. (چہن).
۵. چہتکار *chhuṭ-kār*, } s. m. Ex-emption,
۶. چہتکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, } liberty, deliverance, release, discharge, acquittal.
۷. چہتکنا *chhitaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, to spread. To shine, to be bright. چہتکنا چاندنی کا The diffusion of moonlight. To be displaced.
۸. چہتکی *chhitki*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چہتکی دینا To flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چہتکی ڈالنا To splash.
۹. چہٹنا *chhuṭnā*, (v. चुट or छुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, be got rid of, be let go or left off, be left or abandoned, گہر بار چہٹ گیا to slip (from), escape, be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
۱۰. چہٹوان *chhatwān*, adj. Sixth.
۱۱. چہٹھا *chhatṭhā*, (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
۱۲. چہٹھی *chhatṭhi* or *chhatṭhi*, (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth (sometimes on the seventh or ninth) day after childbirth. چہٹھی کا دودھ یاد دلانا To correct.
۱۳. چہٹی *chhuṭī*, (from چہٹنا) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengage-

ment, intermission, dismission, permission, freedom. Holiday, vocation, furlough. (رضا). Chaff, jest.

۱۴. چہجہا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
۱۵. چہچہرا *chhichrā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin: (dakh.). The cellular membrane that covers the surface of the body: the internal cellular web. Guts. (met.) A brat.
۱۶. چہچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog.
۱۷. چہچورا *chhichorā*, adj. 1. Childish. light, mean, base. 2. Showy.
۱۸. چہچہا *chahchah*, s. The warbling of the nightingale.
۱۹. چہچہا *chahchahā*, (for چہچہا) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چہچہا مارنا To sing, to warble (birds).
۲۰. چہچہانا *chahchahānā*, (چہچہا) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, warble (as, birds).
۲۱. چہچہندر *chhuchhāndar* (छुचुंदरी) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. 2. Squib (firework). 3. A rover. چہچہندر چہوڑنا To backbite, calumniate, to excite resentment.
۲۲. چہدام *chha-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām* (or, six and a quarter *dāms*, equal to two *dāms*), a small coin.
۲۳. چہدانا *chhidānā*, (causal of چہیدنا) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
۲۴. چہدنا *chhidnā*, (छिद्र or छिद to pierce. To be pierced or bored.
۲۵. چہر *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See چہرہ (dakh. — فد سخت (کریہ) contrariety: sobbing or violent crying of a child.

- P. جہر *chihr*, for چہرہ
- H. جہرا *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
- جہرا *chhurā*, (چھڑیکا) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. (استرہ).
- P. چہرہ *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. چہرہ لکھنا To write a description-roll (soldier's). چہرہ لکھنا 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.
- جہری *chhuri*, (چھری) s. f. A knife, an offensive weapon. جہری تلہ To be patient in difficulties.
- H. چہڑ *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard. 3. A fishing rod. 4. A long pole or bamboo.
- H. چہڑا *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
- جہڑا *chharā*, (ر. چٹ Separate) adj. Alone. Solitary, unaccompanied.
- جہڑانا *chhurānā*, (caus. of چہڑنا) v. a. To set free, liberate, deliver.
- H. چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
- H. چہڑکاڑ *chhirkā'o*, s. m. (شیک to sprinkle). Sprinkling, watering.
- H. چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, v. a. To sprinkle, to water, to asperse.
- جہڑنا *chharṇā*, (ر. چٹ Separate) v. a. 1. To beat or pound rice, to separate the husk from it, to husk. 2. To beat, chastise. See چہڑنا.
- H. چہڑنا *chhīṇā*, (intrans. of چہڑنا) v. n. To be touched, (چہڑنا) pass or run the fingers over. To tickle. Handling, excited, played on.
- جہڑوانا *chharwānā*, (causal of

- چہڑنا) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
- H. چہڑی *chharī*, s. f. (यष्टि stick.) A switch, wand, rod, cane. A walking stick. 2. A procession of the followers of شاد مدار.
- H. چہکا *chakkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. 2. The smarting of a wound. &c. by the application of a medicine. 3. To be paved. چہکا لکانا To burn, the skin slightly by fomenting.
- جہکا *chhakkā*, (पट्ट) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.), the six (or size at dice, &c.), the aggregate of six. 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکا پنچہ کرنا To deceive, to play tricks.
- P. H. چہکار *chakkār*, s. f. Singing or talk or chirping of birds. Make merry.
- H. چہکانا *chhakānā*, (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.
- H. چہکڑ *chhakkar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff, thump. (تہڑ).
- H. چہکڑا *chhakṛā*, s. m. (शिकट a cart.) A kind of carriage, a cart, car, a two wheeled bullock cart, (carrying burthens on a sort of platform).
- P. H. چہکانا *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle, sing, warble, chirp, (birds).
- H. چہکانا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished.
- چہک جانا v. n. To be satisfied or satiated. [small goat.
- جہگری *chhagri*, (छागल) s. f. A
- جہل *chhal*, (छल) s. m. Fraud, trick, deception. جہل بل s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem.

۱۱. **جہل** *chuhāl*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity. **جہل کرنا** To carol, to make merry, &c.
۱۲. **جہل** *chihal*, adj. Forty. **جہل تہ** s. f. Coat of mail. **جہل ستون** or **جہل منار** n. prop. Name of Persepolis. **جہل قدمی** s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musalmanās*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
۱۳. **جہلا** *chhallā*, s. m. A small ring of silver or gold worn on the fingers or toes: a ring of knotting or chainwork embracing the top of the *hugga* snake where the mouth piece is inserted.
۱۴. **جہلانگ** *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring. **جہلانگیں مارنا** To spring, to jump.
۱۵. **جہلاوا** *chhalāwā*, (جہلنا) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-th'-wisp. To deceive.
۱۶. **جہل پہل** *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment. Life, movement.
۱۷. **جہلچھلانا** *chhulchhulanā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat). Weak in the loins. Discharging semen quickly. Boyish.
۱۸. **جہلڑ** *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chānā*. [s. f. Running over, overflow.
۱۹. **جہلاک** *chhalak*, (جہلکنا or उच्चलत्) s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, hull, scale, rind, bark, skin, cuticle, scarf-skin, epidermis. **جہلاک اتارنا** To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
۲۰. **جہلکانا** *chhalkānā*. (trans. of جہلکنا) v. a. To spill. To splash.
۲۱. **جہلکانا** *chhalaknā*, (see جہلک) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
۲۲. **جہلکانا** *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

۲۳. **چہلم** *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning. &c.).
۲۴. **چہلنی** *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (चालनी winnowing). A sieve. A strainer. **چہلنی کرنا** To batter.
۲۵. **چہلوری** *chhalori* or *chhilori* or *chhilaori*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister.
۲۶. **چہچہمانا** *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, glitter. 2. To sound as heavy rain. To tinkle (as small bells, &c.).
۲۷. **چہننا** *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated, to be sifted or cleansed. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
۲۸. **چہنال** *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute, drab, trull. A loose woman.
۲۹. **چہنالا** *chināl-ā*, s. m. Fornication, adultery. **چہنالا کرنا** To whore, commit adultery.
۳۰. **چہنتنا** *chhanṭnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated. 4. (dakh.). To be washed (as clothes) by beating them out wet on a flat stone.
۳۱. **چہنٹوانا** *chhanṭwānā*, (caus. of چہنتنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
۳۲. **چہنچہنا** *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink, clang. 3. To smart, to pain.
۳۳. **چہند** *chhand*, (चंद्र:) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in music).
۳۴. **چہندنا** *chhandnā*, v. (dakh.) To vomit, spew: see چہاندنا sign. 2.
۳۵. **چہنکنا** *chhinaknā*, 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) To sprinkle. see چہترکنا.
۳۶. **چہنگلی** *chhingulī*, s. f. چہوٹی little, انگلی finger). The little finger.
۳۷. **چہنگلیا** *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.

H. دعا پڑھکر *chhā*, 1. s. (dakh. *دعا پڑھکر*) Blowing on repeating a prayer, incantation. 2. interj. used to excite a dog upon his prey.

H. چھونا *chhū'ānā*, (causal of چھونا) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.

H. چھوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.

H. چھوت *chhot*, s. f. 1. (छाया) Impurity. 2. An evil influence on a sore eye.

چھوٹ *chhūt*, s. f. (छोरण leaving). 1. Remission of revenue, reduction in the assessment, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. 5. Separation, divorce. Leisure (چھٹکارا).

چھوٹا *chhōṭā*, (छुट) adj. Little, younger, junior, least, low, niggard, &c. چھوٹا بڑا adj. Varied, various, great and small, high and low.

چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, to spout, to shoot forth. 2. v. a. See چھوڑنا.

H. چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuraton.

H. چھوچھو *chhūchho*, s. f. 1. A nurse: commonly applied to a dry nurse. 2. Bosom. چھوچھو کرنا To fondle.

H. چھوچھی *chhūchhi*, 1. adj. Con-temptible, mean. 2. s. f. A narrow pipe, a tube. 3. A needle-case. 4. The ear without the grain.

چھوڑ *chhū'ur*, (क्षीर) s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.

H. چھوڑ *chhor*, s. m. (अंचल) 1. Bor-der. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat. چھوڑ *chhū'ur*, 1. A large stack of

jawār or *bājārā*, collected for fodder. 2. Walking a boundary with a raw cowskin on the head, under a solemn oath to decide correctly.

H. چھوڑا *chhorā*, s. m. (शावक a boy)

(لڑکا); lad. (perhaps for چھوٹا)

See چھوڑا چھوڑی * چھوڑا Boy and girl. Children.

چھوڑنا *chhornā*, (छुद) (trans. of

چھوٹنا) v. a. To let go, emit fire-emit or discharge (semen), forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, re-sign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c.), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.

H. چھوڑا *chhokrā*, s. m. (शावक) (چھوڑا) A boy, a lad.

H. چھوڑی *chhokrī*, s. f. A girl, a lass.

H. چھول *chhaul* or *chhāl*, (dakh.) Gaiety, &c. See چھل sign. 2.

H. چھونا *chhūnā*, v. a. (छु) To touch, meddle with, to feel.

H. چھونکنا *chhūnknā*, v. a. To season, to fry with a seasoning of spices (بگھارنا).

H. چھوڑی *chhū'ī*, s. f. Chalk.

چھ *chha*, (षट्) adj. Six. چھ سات Trick, cheat, juggle.

H. چھارا *chhuharā*, s. m. A date.

چھتر *chhihattar*, (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy-six.

H. چھ *chhai*, (क्षय to destroy) s. f., Mortality, frailty, destruction.

چھے روگ (क्षयरोग) Consumption. (تپ دق).

H. چھی *chhi*, interj. Tush! tut! fy!
foh! [s. A little mouse.

M. چھیا *chhiyā*, (dimin. of چوہی) (چوہی)

۶۰ چھیاستھ *chhiyāsth*, (षट्षष्टि) adj.
Sixty-six. [Eighty-six.

۶۱ چھیاسی *chhiyāsī*, (षडशीति) adj.

۶۲ چھیالیس *chhiyālis*, (षट्चत्वारिं-
शत्) adj. Forty-six.

۶۳ چھیانوس *chhiyānos*, (षणवति)
adj. Ninety-six.

H. چھپ *chhip*, s. f. 1. Discolora-
tion or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-
rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing
with his horn. 4. A leather strap for
buckling on the saddle. 5. An inferior
palm tree.

H. چھپنا *chhipnā*, v. a. 1. To print
cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a
buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in
fishing.

H. چھپی *chhipī*, s. m. A cloth-printer;
one who stamps chintz, floor cloth, &c.

۶۴ چھتر *chhetr*, (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A
field. A battle field, (کھیت) land,
plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot,
a place of pilgrimage (as Benāres,
&c.). 3. A geometrical figure. 4
(Math.) A plane surface. چھترہل

क्षेत्रफल s. m. The measurement (or
superficial contents) of a field, of a
triangle, or of other geometrical
figure.

H. چھینا *chhinā*, v. n. (क्षय from
क्षि to wane.) To decrease, (چھنا)
to pine away, lose flesh, waste.
دیکھا دیکھی کیجے جوگٹ
چھینے کا یا بارے روگٹ They who
merely imitate others in austerity
waste away, and their diseases in-
crease. To die, expire.

H. چھچھرا *chhichhrā*, s. m. The
skinny and rejected part of meat, a
piece of flesh.

۶۵ چھد *chhed*, (छिद्र, छिद् he cuts.)
s. m. A hole, an orifice. (سوراخ).

۶۶ چھدنا *chhed-nā*, (from छिद्र) v. a.
To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.

H. چھیر *chher*, (چھیرنا) s. f. Irritating.
irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb.

چھیر کھانی or چھیر چھار s. f. 1.
Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act
of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.

H. چھیرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To irritate,
trickle, spur, to joke with, make fun
of, tease, to commence, excite, fret,
trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult,
aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, jog,
interrupt. 2. To play on a musical
instrument. Begin. Lance.

H. چھینا *chheknā*, (छیدن cutting)
1. To come between (اڑنا) 2. To
cross one's path; stop one on the
road; hinder one's progress. 3. To
cut out; draw the pen across; erase.
4. To cancel; annul; nullify. 5. To
surpass; excel. (جیتنا)

H. چھیل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a
H. چھیلā *chhailā*, } beau. (छविल

from छवि beauty) چھیل پن s. m.,
Spruceness. [he-goat

H. چھلا *chhelā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat.

H. چھلچھلا *chhelchhela*, adj.
(dakh.) At ease, free to stay or go.

۶۷ چھیلنا *chhilnā*, (छिल्ल Skin) v. a.
To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a
tree, &c.), erase, scrape, scratch.
چھیل چھال or چھیلنا چھالنا
کرنا v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.

H. چھلی *chheli*, s. f. (छागल)
(بکری) A she-goat.

۳. جھیننا *chhinā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. جھینا جھانی کرنا

To scramble. لینا جھین To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, deprive. (colour) s. f. Chintz.

۴. جھینٹ *chhīnt*, (r. चित Paint,

۵. جھینٹا *chhīntā*, s. m. 1. A splash; sprinkling. 2. A shower; light rain (یک جھینٹا ہو گیا)

Dāgh Says:—

کوئی جھینٹا پڑے تو داغ لگتے چلے جائیں * عظیم آباد میں ہم منتظر

ساں کے بیٹھے ہیں

3. Scattering; sowing broad-cast. 4. A lump of tobacco or opium. (چنڈو کے)

5. Stimulus; excitement (بڑھاوا) 6. Chaff; joke;

دو جھینٹوں میں رو دیا

7. Deception; cheat; trick. (کس کے)

8. Sowing an inferior crop between the lines of the chief crop. 9. Seed scattered at the extremities of a village with a view to secure possession. جھینٹا

or دینا v. a. 1. To sprinkle; splash. 2. To sprinkle water over a person just recovered from small-pox. 3. To cheat; play a trick upon. 4. To pat on the shoulder; to cheer.

جھانٹم جھانٹا s. m. Splashing one another.

۶. جھینٹنا *chhīntnā*, (r. चित Paint) v. a. To sprinkle. [Sneezing, sneeze.

۷. جھینک *chhīnk*, (छिका) s. f.

۸. جھینکا *chhīnkā*, (शिक्य) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *bahangi*. ¶ An ox-muzzle.

۹. جھینکنا *chhīnkā*, (छिका sneezing) v. n. To sneeze.

۱۰. جھیرو *chhe'o*, (see جھیرونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. جھیرو مارنا To line out, to mark.

۱۱. جھیرونا *chhe'onā*, (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a *tār* (تار) tree, to extract *tārī* (تاری). 2. To mark.

۱۲. جھیرونی *chhe'onī*, (छेदनी from छिद to cut جھیرونا) s. f. 1. A chisel, punch, piercer. 2. A wedge.

۱۳. چھپڑا *chhiprā*, s. (कह) (dakh. for Pers. چپچ) Filth or matter in the eye. [gether.

۱۴. چھپنا *chhepnā*, v. a. To stick to-

۱۵. چیت *chait*, (चैत) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; Maroh-April.

۱۶. چیتا *chet*, (चित्ता) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.

۱۷. چیتا *chitā* (चितका) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. 2. Name of a medicinal plant. 3. (चितना) Wish. 4. Understanding, wisdom.

۱۸. چیتل *chital*, (चितल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. The spotted deer of India.

۱۹. چیتنا *chetnā*, l. v. a. (चैतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused; (dakh.) to be blown up (fire), be ignited.

2. چیتنا *chitnā*, 1. (चित्) v. a. To

draw, to paint. 2. (चिंतन) To wish, to think or imagine. [A Rag.

3. چیتھڑا *chithṛā*, s. m. (चौर cloth.)

3. چیتک *chetak*, 1. adj. Showy, miraculous. 2. (चित to think.) Care. 3. Readiness. 4. Divine inspiration.

T. چچک *chechak*, s. f. The small-pox. (ماتا - سیٹلا).

2. چیخ *chikh*, (चित्کار) s. f. A scream, shriek, yell. چیخ مارنا To screech, to cry. [scream.

2. چیخنا *chikh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to

P. چیدہ *chīdā*, (چیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select, culled.

3. چیر *chīr*, (चौर) s. m. 1. Rent, strip. 2. Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (چیرنا) Tearing. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see 3. ساری [longifolia].

H. چیر *chīr*, s. Name of a tree (Pinus

2. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیرا

2. چیرا *chīrā*, (चौर to hurt or wound.)

s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound. The opening of a wound. 2. Maidenhead.

3. Turban. چیرے والا s. m. A physician, practitioner, so called from his *chīrā* (turban), without which he could not be admitted in the royal court. چیرا اتارنا To deflower. چیرا بند A virgin. (کنواری).

2. چیرنا *chīrnā*, (چیر) v. a. To rend, split, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.

P. چیرہ *chira*, adj. Powerful, daring, rude. [A slave-girl, a girl-servant.

2. چیری *cheri*, (चेटी or चेडी) s. f.

P. چیز *chīz*, s. f. Thing, commodity

چیز بست s. f. Chattels, furniture, goods. Ornaments, jewels.

P. چیستان *chīstān*, s. m. lit. What is that? An enigma, a riddle.

H. چیک *chīk*, s. f. Mud, slime (dakh.) Thick milk. The turf or rushes on which the water pot of the *qhenklā* is made to rest when it is brought to the top of the well.

H. چیکٹ *chikat*, (चिकणत्व greasiness). 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth). 3. Clayey soil.

H. چیکڑ *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.

2. چیل *chīl*, (चिल) s. f. A kite.

چیل جھپٹا مارنا or کرنا To snatch. [pupil, disciple.

2. چیلہ *chelā*, (चेट or चेड) s. m. A

H. چیلہ *chilā*, s. m. A thin cake of pulse-meal. Oppers.

H. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, (آرام) relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture.

P. چین *chīn*, (ची to collect.) (چیدن) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking. A wrinkle.

P. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین بکبین ہونا

To frown. چین ماننا 1. To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. To cry out; squeal. 3. To be defeated, beaten (হারنا) 4. To acknowledge oneself beaten; to give in. 5.

s. m. China (चीन).

2. چینا *chenā* or *chīnā* or *chainā*, (चीन) s. m. A small species of millet. [To leak. see چونا

2. چینا *chinā*, (च्यवन) v. (dakh.)

۵. چینی *chīnī*, s. f. Small ant.
 ۵. چیاچی *chenchī*, s. f. A needle-case.
 ۵. چینڈکی *chenḍkī*, s. f. (dakh.) The hair braided: see چونڈا sign. 2.
 ۶. چیننا *chinnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To make a mound or bank of earth.
 ۵. چینی *chīn-i*, s. f. Sugar (بورا). (coarse; being, perhaps, so named from چین China, whence it might have been first brought to India; as, sugar-candy is called مصری appar-
 ently from مصر Egypt.)
 ۶. چینی *chīn-i*, (چینی) adj. Be-
 longing to, or produced in China.
 ۵. چیونٹا *chyūnṭā*, s. m. Black ant.
 ۵. چیونٹی *chyūnṭī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیونٹا. See also چینی

ح

- Commonly called *ḥā-i-muḥmala* or *ḥā-i-ḥuffī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of ځ. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.
 It is sometimes substituted for ځ; as, in *ده آت* *deh āt* which is for *ده آت* (ten vicos; the proper name of that prince being *بیورسپ* or the lord of 10,000 horse: *بیور* in *Dari* signifying 10,000).
 ۶ Is sometimes used for it; as *نہاوند* properly *نوح آوند* the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in music.

۱. حاتم *ḥātim*, (حتم) Heb. To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed

طائی from his tribe; whence
 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous.

۱. حاج *ḥājj*, s. m. See حاجی
 ۱. حاجب *ḥājib*, (حجب) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain; a minister of state. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

۱. حاجت *ḥājat*, (حاج) Heb. Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. 3. A call of nature.

حاجت برآر Producing what is

حاجت رفع کرنا wanted or desired.

1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند
 adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2.

Hoping, depending. حاجت روا

adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed
 حاجت روائی s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed
 (Plur. حاجات).

۱. حاجی *ḥājī*, (part. act. from حج he repaired to. Heb. He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca; one who has performed the pilgrimage.

حاجی الحرمین A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medina. (Plur. حجاج).

۱. حادث *ḥādīḡ*, (حدث) Heb. Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, quite new, just appearing.
 حادث ہونا To appear, to happen.

۱. حادثہ *ḥādīḡa*, s. m. (حدث) it was new). A novelty, accident, occurrence, event, calamity, misfortune.

- A. **حَادِق** *hādīq*, (from **حَدَقَ**) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.
- A. **حَاقِق** *hāsiq*, (**حَذَقَ** Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, excelling. [ardent.]
- A. **حَار** *hārr*, (part. act. of **حَرَّ**) adj. Hot,
- A. **حَاسِد** *hāsīd*, (**حَسَدَ** envied.) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- A. **حَاشَا** *hāshā*, (**حَشَى** or **حَاشَ** excluded.) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or **حَاشَا لِلَّهِ** interj. God forbid, by no means. **حَاشَاكَ** and **حَاشَاكَ** means. **حَاشَاكَ اللَّهُ** Far be it from thee. God preserve thee from it. ¶ s. Thyme.
- A. **حَاشِيَة** *hāshiya*, (**حَشَوُ**) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank, retinue, attendants.
- A. **حَاصِل** *hāsil*, (part. act. of **حَصَلَ** was extracted.) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. **حَاصِلِ ضَرْبٍ** The produce of multiplication. **حَاصِلُ كَرْنَا** 1. To acquire, obtain. 2. To gain. **هَاتِهِ لَكِنَا** (**لَقِنَا**) 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. **حَاصِلِ كَلَامٍ** In short, briefly. **حَاصِلُ هَوْنَا** To be acquired, accrue. (Plur. **حَاصِلَاتٍ**).
- A. **حَاضِر** *hāṣir*, (part. act. of **حَضَرَ** or **حَضَر** was present.) adj. Present, ready, prepared, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar).
- حَاضِرُ بَاشٍ** (be ready) adj. Content,

- attendant. **حَاضِرُ بَاشِي** s. f. Constant attendance. **حَاضِرُ جَوَابٍ** adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart.
- حَاضِرُ ضَامِنِي** s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond.
- حَاضِرُ وَنَاطِرٍ** adj. Present and seeing.
- A. **حَاضِرَات** *hāṣirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.
- A. P. **حَاضِرِي** *hāṣir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, dessert. 2. Levee, presence, the being present, attendance, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. **حَاضِرِي كَهَانَا** To breakfast.
- A. **حَاضِرِينَ** *hāṣir-in*, plur. (of **حَاضِرٌ**) People present.
- A. **حَافِظ** *hāfiḡ*, (**حَفِظَ** he preserved it.) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *Qur'ān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. **حَافِظَة** *hāfiḡa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also **قَوْتِ** **حَافِظَة**).
- A. **حَاكِم** *hākim*, (part. act. of **حَكَمَ** he restrained him.) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a judge, a commander, chief magistrate, master. (Plur. **حُكَمَاءُ** or Pers. **حَاكِمَان**). [judicial, judicially.]
- A. P. **حَاكِمَانَة** *hākim-āna*, adj. or adv.
- A. **حَال** *hāl*, (**حَالَ** condition. Heb. Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. 5. (used in revenue accounts to represent). The existing state of collections (Plur. **حَالَ** **أَنَا** **حَالِ** **أَنَا** To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. **حَالِ** **أَنكَ**

adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. **حال پرسی** s. f. Inquir-

ing after health, &c. **حال بے حال** To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. **حال و قال** State.

A. **حالاً** *hālā*, (for **حالاً**) adv. Now, at present. An instalment of revenue (*Dehli*). [States, conditions.]

A. **حالات** *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of **حالت**)

A. **حالت** *hālat*, s. f. 1. State, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. 3. Circumstances. 4. Nature. 5. Constitution. 6. Strength. (Plur. **حالات**).

A. **حالی** *hāl-i*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin). 4. The government assessment (*Dehli*). [of Noah.]

A. **حام** *hām*, n. prop. (Heb.) Ham son

A. **حامد** *hāmid*, (part. act. of **حمد**) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

A. **حامض** *hāmiṣ*, (part. act. of **حمض** Heb.) adj. Sour.

A. **حامل** *hāmil*, (part. act. of **حمل** bore. Heb.) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). **حاملِ متن** A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

A. **حاملہ** *hāmila*, (**حمل** carrying.) adj. f. Pregnant. **حاملہ ہونا** To conceive, to be pregnant.

A. **حامی** *hāmi*, (part. act. from **حما** or **حمایت** or **حی** he protected it.) s. m.

A protector, a defender. **حامی بہرنا** To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:—

ناز برداری کی حامی تب بہروں دل
کی کمر * دم دلاسا دے بندھالوں
استقامت کے لئے

I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.

A. **حوی** *hawī*, (حوی he drew it together.) part. act. 1. Comprehending, collecting; collector. 2. Getting the upper hand.

A. **حائط** *hawīt*, s. A wall.

A. **حائك** *haw'ik*, (part. act. of **حوک**) s. m. A weaver.

A. **حائل** *haw'il*, part. act. (**حول** intervening.) Restraining, hindering; (used substantively) s. m. Hinderance, shelter, defence, protection.

A. **حب** *hubb*, (**حب** was beloved.) Heb. s. f. 1. Love, affection, friendship.

2. Means, resources, power. **حب الوطن** Love of one's country, patriotism.

A. **حب** *habb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. **حبوب**).

حب السلاطين The purging croton nut.

حب بلسان The fruit of the balm of Gilead tree. **حب العار** Laurel berries.

A. **حاباب** *habāb* (or *hubāb*) s. m. A bubble. **حاباب اٹھنا** To bubble.

A. **حابذا** *habbazi*, interj. Excellent! bravo! How charming!

A. **حبس** *habs*, (**حبس** he confined it.) (Heb.) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. **حبس البول** s. m.

A retention of urine, a strangury.

حبس النفس Suffocation. **حبس**

د م s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *faqirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

A. حبش *habash*, } n. prop. (حبش
حبشة *habashat*, } black.) The
people or race of Abyssinians.

A. حبشي *habash-i*, (belonging to
حبش) adj. Abyssinian, or Ethio-
pian, a Caffre, a negro.

A. حبل *habl*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Rope,
cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact.
حبل الوريد *Jugular vein*.

A. حبة *habba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one
grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part,
a jot, tittle. 3. A measure equal to
two barley-corns. 4. A pill.

A. حبيب *habib*, (حب) adj. (used
substantively), Beloved, a lover, a
sweet-heart, a friend, a mistress.

A. حتى *hatta*, conj. Until, up to, as
far as, so that, in such a manner, and
thus. حَتَّى الْمَقْدُورِ or وَسِعَ
حَتَّى الْمَقْدُورِ (Power, or وَسِعَ
Means) adv. To the best of one's
ability, to one's utmost.

A. حج *hajj*, (حج moving round.) (Heb.)
s. m. 1. Act. of moving round, or
going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to
Mecca. 3. To visit the pilgrim shrine.

A. حجاب *hijab*, (حجب veiled.) s. m.
1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, con-
cealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. (بردة).

3. Night. حجاب كونا 1. To cover,
hide, conceal. 2. To shame.

A. حجاز *hijaz*, (حجز To restrain, to in-
tervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca
and the adjacent country, Arabia Pe-
træa. (Arabia is by some divided into
two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and
Hijaz: others make of it five divi-
sions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Arāḡ*,
and *Hijaz*. *Hijaz* is the chain of
mountains extending from *Yaman* to
Syria; and has this name from inter-
vening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*).
2. Name of one of the three principal
Persian modes of music (the other
two being اسفهان and عراق).

A. حجام *hajjam*, (adj. superl. from
حجامت - حجامت) s. m. A cup-
per, scarifier, barber, phlebotomist.

A. حجامت *hajamat*, (حجم He cup-
ped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying,
shaving. Plunder, robbery.

A. حجت *hujjat*, s. f. (حج argued.)
1. An argument, proof, reason. 2.
Altercation, disputation. (بحث).

A. حجتى *hujjat-i*, adj. used substan-
tively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A dis-
putatious person, a sophist, wrangler.

A. حجر *hajar*, s. m. (حجر hindered.) A stone
حجر الاسود s. m. The black stone in
the temple of Mecca. حجر اليهود
s. m. A calcareous stone used in me-
dicine, jews-stone, resembling an olive
or acorn, found in Palestine.

A. حجرة *hujra*, (حجر) s. m. A cell, a
closet, a chamber, a private room.

A. حمله *hajla*, s. m. 1. The female
partridge. 2. The ornamented
chamber where the bride sits, the cur-
tain which hangs before her, the mar-
riage-bed.

A. **حجم** *hajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. **حد** *ḥadd*, s. f. (حد was conterminous with.) 1. Boundary, limit, extremity, extent. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as **حد سے زیادہ** or **از حد** Beyond bounds, extremely. **حد باندھنا** To bound, terminate. **حد کرنا** To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. **حد مارنا** To punish.

A. **حداد** *ḥaddād*, (حدید) s. m. A blacksmith.

A. **حد بندی** *ḥad-band-i*, s. f. The settling and demarcation of boundaries.

A. **حَدّت** *ḥiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keeness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.

A. **حدث** *ḥadaṡ* or *ḥadṡ*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalman* traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.

A. **حدوث** *ḥudūṡ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.

A. **حدود** *ḥudūd*, s. plur. (of حد boundaries.) 1. Boundaries, definitions. 2. Penal laws.

A. **حدیث** *ḥadīṡ*, (حدث narrated.) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings and doings of Muhammad, having for the most part the force of law; the Talmud of the Mohamedans.

A. **حدید** *ḥadīd*, (حد Heb. Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.

A. **حدیقه** *ḥadiqa*, s. m. A garden.

A. **حذر** *ḥaẓar*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.

A. **حذف** *ḥaẓf*, s. m. (حذف cut off.) Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope.

A. **حر** *ḥurr*, (Heb. and Chald.) adj. Free, (not a slave) well-born genteelly born. **¶ حرّ** *ḥarr*, s. Heat, ardour.

A. **حرارت** *ḥarārat*, (حر being hot. Heb.) s. f. Heat, burning fever, ardour, passion (جوش) fervour, fieriness; zeal. **حرارت دینی** s. f.

Fanaticism. **حرارت غریزی** s. f. Natural heat of the body.

A. **حراست** *ḥirāsat*, (حرس guarding) s. f. Care, guarding, escort.

A. **حراف** *ḥarrāf*, adj. (superl. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.

A. **حرام** *ḥarām*, (حرم was unlawful. Heb.) adj. Unlawful, prohibited, sacred, wrong. **حرام خور** or **حرام خوار** s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity.

حرامزادگی s. f. Wickedness, rascality, illegitimacy.

حرام زاده adj. 1. Illegitimate, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked rogue, rascal.

حرام کاری s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication).

حرام کھانا To receive the wages of iniquity. **حرام مغز** Spinal marrow, spinal cord.

A. **حرامی** *ḥaram-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, wicked, atrocious, rascal, cheat. adj. (dakh.) Illegal. **حرامی**

بلا Bastard.

A. **حرب** *ḥarb*, (Heb.) s. f. War.

- A. حربا *ḥirbā*, s. m. A chameleon.
- A. حربا *ḥarba*, (حرب made war, plundered.) s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. ¶ (dakh.) A place of deposit for arms, &c. حربہ کرنا To attack, to thrust (at).
- A. حربی *ḥarb-ī*, adj. Warlike, relating to war, hostile. س. A warrior.
- A. حرث *ḥarṭ*, (Heb.) s. m. Ploughing, sowing; a plough-share.
- A. حرز *ḥirs*, s. m. 1. (Heb.) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. حرس *ḥirs*, s. m. Same as حراست
- A. حرص *ḥirs*, (حرص hankered after.) s. f. 1. Desiring eagerly, avarice, ambition. 2. The love of imitation.
- A. حرف *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, reproach. (Plur. حروف)
- حروفِ هجا or قہجی The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. حرف آشنا Being just able to read, knowing the letters. حرف آنا (Heb. Infamy). The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. حرف پکڑنا To censure, to criticise. حرف تردید Disjunctive conjunction. حرف تشبیہ The adverb of similitude. حرف تعریف The definite article. حرف تنکیر The indefinite article. حرف زدن s. The talking.

- حرف زن adj. Talking, conversing.
- حرف شرط Conditional conjunction.
- حرف صحیح A consonant.
- عِلت A long vowel (i. e. ا or و or ی).
- حرف گیر s. m. A critic, caviller, carper, censorious.
- حرف گیری s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. حرف لانا To asperse, defame, blot, brand, blemish.
- حرف ندا Interjection.
- A. حرفاً حرفاً *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.
- A. حرفت *ḥirfat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession, craft, handicraft. 2.
- A. حرفہ *ḥirfa*, s. m. } Skill, ingenuity, cunning. 3. (dakh.) Deceit, wickedness, see مکر
- A. حرکات *ḥarakāt*, s. plur. of حرکت
- A. حرکت *ḥarakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention. 3. A short vowel
- حرکت کرنا To move, to do or to commit an improper action.
- A. حرم *ḥaram*, adj. 1. (حرم was forbidden.) (Heb.) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca (or, the court of the temple), a sanctuary. 3 s. f. A concubine. A female slave who becomes a mistress. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem. [pulse, disappointment.]
- A. حیرمان *ḥirmān*, (حرم) s. m. Re-
- حرمات *ḥurmat*, (حرم being inviolable.) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem.

ا. حریر *harīr*, (حر) s. m. Silk-cloth.

ا. حريرة *harira*, (حر) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour; caudle (*sāji*, sugar, milk and water, aniseed and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence).

ا. حریری *harir-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth.
2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

ا. حریص *haris*, (حرص) adj. Covetous, voracious. An imitator.

ا. حریف *harif*, (حرف) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend.

ا. حريم *harim*, (حرم) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.

ا. حزم *hazm*, s. Binding, fastening (a load). The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution, vigilance, industry.

ا. حزن *huzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness.
(plur. احزان) [grieved.]

ا. حزين *hazīn*, (حزن) adj. Sad,

ا. حس *hiss*, s. m. (حس he perceived it.) 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy.

حس باطنی Internal sense.

حس ظاهری External sense.

حس مشترک Common sense.

ا. حساب *hisāb*, (حسب computing.) s. m. Computation, reckoning, accounts. Arithmetic, estimation, judgment. حساب پاک کرنا To clear accounts. حساب پاک ہونا To be cleared or settled (accounts). حساب

کتاب s. m. Accounts. حساب

لینا To take an account. حساب

نویس s. m. An accountant.

ا. حساس *hassās*, adj. (superl. from

حس) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal. [sword.]

ا. حسام *husām*, (حسم) s. f. A sharp

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful.

ا. حسب *hasab*, (Heb. He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. حسب

ونسب s. m. Pedigree, lineage.

ا. حسب *hasb*, 1. adv. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *hasab*, sign. 3. and 4.

حسب الامکان As far as possible.

حسب الارشاد or حسب الامر

or حسب الحكم Agreeably to the

order. حسب المعمول Agreeably

to custom. حسب حال Agreeably

to circumstances, as exigency may

require. حسب دلخواہ Agreeably

to one's desire.

ا. حسد *hasad*, s. f. m. (حسد envied) Envy, malice, emulation, ambition.

ا. حسرت *hasrat*, (حسر) taken off, stripped. Heb. Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire.

حسرت آلودہ adj. Overwhelmed

- with grief. **حسرت زده** *adj.* Wobegone, afflicted. Keep.
- A. **حسن** *hasan*, (**حُسْن** was beautiful.)
1. *adj.* Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of **علي** Ali.
- A. **حسن** *hasan*, s. m. (**حُسْن** was beautiful). Beauty, elegance, goodness.
حُسْنِ خَلْقٍ A good disposition.
حُسْنِ ظَنٍّ s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.
- A. **حسود** *hasūd*, (**حَسَدٌ** envied) *adj.* Envious, malignant. **حُسُودٌ**, s. Envy, envy. [ful. Handsome.
- A. **حسين** *hasīn*, (**حَسَنٌ**) *adj.* Beautiful.
A. **حُسين** *husain*, (dim. of **حَسَنٌ**) *adj.* 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, the younger son of **علي** Ali.
- A. **حشاش** *hashshāsh*-**باش** *hashshāsh-bāsh*, *adj.* Joyful. Hilarious.
- A. **حشاشه** *hushāsha*, (**حَشْ**) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.
حشر *hashr*, (**حَشَرَ** collected together.) (Heb.) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. **يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ** Day of resurrection. 3. Mourning. 4. Yell.
- A. **حشرات** *hasharāt*, s. plur. (of **حشرة**) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd, uproar, tumult. 2. Reptiles, insects, animal-cules. **حشرات الأرض** Reptiles, insects.
- A. **حشفه** *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- A. **حشم** *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite, attendants.
- A. **حشمت** *hashmat*, s. f. (**حَشْمٌ** regarded with awe.) 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue.
- A. **حشو** *hasho*, (**حَشَا**) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. 3. Trash.
- A. **حصار** *hiṣār*, (**حَصَرَ**) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark.
- A. **حصر** *ḥaṣr*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number. 3. Dependence.
- A. **حصص** *hiṣaṣ*, s. plur. (of **حِصَّةٌ**) Shares, lots, portions.
- A. **حصن** *ḥiṣn*, (Heb. The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, a fortification. **حِصْنِ حَصِينٍ** 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Musalmān* traditions.
- A. **حصول** *ḥuṣūl*, (**حَصَلَ**) s. m. Acquisition, profit, advantage, produce.
- A. **حصة** *hiṣṣa*, (**حَصَّ** to divide. Heb. To cut, to divide.) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. **حصة كَرْنَا** To share, divide, distribute.
- A. **حصير** *ḥaṣīr*, (**حَصَرَ**) s. m. A mat.
- A. **حصين** *ḥaṣīn*, (**حَصَّنَ**) *adj.* Fortified, strong.
- A. **حاضر** *ḥaṣṣār*, s. plur. (of **حَاضِرٌ**) The present, the people present, attendants. Audience.
- A. **حضر** *ḥaṣar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- A. **حضرت** *ḥaṣrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is

adopted). حضرت ظلّ سبحانی
His majesty, the shadow of God, the
king. حضرت عیسیٰ Jesus Christ,
(Plu. حضرات). 4. Mohammed.

A. حضر *ḥuṣūr*, (حضر) s. m. Pre-
sence, attendance, court, government.
The presence, the royal presence, the
person of the prince.

A. P. حضوری *ḥuṣūr-i*, s. m. An at-
tendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj.
Of the court, royal, divine.

A. حضیض *ḥaṣiṣ*, (حض) 1. adj. Low.
2. s. f. The lower extremity or sur-
face of any thing. 3. The foot of a
mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The
lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, (op-
posed to اوج).

A. حطب *ḥaṭab*, s. f. Firewood.

A. حطمة *ḥuṭama*, s. m. Intense fire;
first of the seven hells.

A. حظ *ḥaṣṣ*, s. m. (حظ was fortunate.)
1. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 2.
Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune,
felicity. (Plur. حظوظ). حظ نفسانی
Sensual pleasures.

A. حفاظت *ḥifāṣat*, (حفظ) s. f. 1.
Memory. 2. Custody, preservation,
care, guardianship, protection.

A. حفظ *ḥifṣ*, s. m. 1. Memory.
By heart. 2. Custody, guardian-
ship, keeping. حفظ مراتب
Observing etiquette, attention to the
rank, &c. of persons addressed.

A. حفل *ḥaṭṭ*, s. m. An assembly,
council, congregation.

A. حق *ḥaqq*, (حق was right.) (Heb.
To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj.
Just, right, true. (تهدیک) 2. s. m.
The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice,
rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim,
lot, portion, share, proprietorship. 6.

Equity. (Plur. حقوق Rights, duties,
laws, just claims). حق ادا کرنا To

render every one his due. حق السعی
s. m. The wages of labour, recom-

pense for trouble. حق الله The
rights of God, punishment inflicted

for religious offences. حق الناس
The rights of man, punishment of
crimes against society. حق بینی

s. f. Seeing the truth. حق پسند
Approving what is right, equitable,
honest. حق تعالی God who is the
most high, the Almighty. حق

تلفی Destruction of right, perversion
of justice. حق جو adj. Seeking

truth. حقدار Rightful, owner, pro-
prietor. حق شناس adj. 1. Know-

ing and performing one's duty, render-
ing to every one his due. 2. Grateful.
حق شناسی s. f. Knowledge of
what is right or of God, gratitude.

حق گوئی s. f. Truth-speaking. حق
میں With respect to, as for, as to,

in behalf, for. حق نا حق Right or
wrong. Unjustly. [God.

A. حقا *ḥaqqā*, adv. Really, truly, by

A. حقارت *ḥaqārat*, (حق was con-
temptible.) s. f. Contempt, scorn,
disgrace. [divine.

A. حقانی *ḥaqqānī*, adj. Of the deity,

A. حقائق *ḥaqā'iq*, s. (plur. of حقیقت)
Truths, &c.

A. حقن *ḥuqnā*, (حقن) s. m. A
syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a
clyster. An injection.

A. حقوق *ḥuquq*, s. m. plur. (of حق)
Rights, dues, just claims, laws.

- A. **حقه** *huqqa*, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort of rocket used in war, the pipe and its apparatus, by which tobacco is smoked through water.
حقه بردار A juggler. **حقه باز** The servant who prepares the *huqqa*.
- A. **حقیر** *haqir*, (from **حقارت**) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile.
حقیر جاننا To contemn, to despise.
- A. **حقیقت** *haqiqat*, (**حق**) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.
حقیقتاً *haqiqat-an*, adv. Really, truly, in reality.
حقیقی *haqiqi*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own.
حقیقی بهائی A full brother.
- A. **حک** *hak*, s. m. Scratching out.
حکاک *hakkak*, (adj. superl. of **حک**) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
- A. **حکام** *hukkām*, s. plur. (of **حاکم**)
 Governors, rulers, commanders, judges, magistrates.
- A. **حکایات** *hikāyāt*, s. plur. of **حکایت**.
حکایت *hikāyat*, (**حک** or **حکی**)
 To narrate, Heb. The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story.
- A. **حکم** *hukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, a warrant, a call, demand, requisition, article (of faith, &c.) (Plur. **احکام**).
حکم انداز Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. **حکم ران** (حکم with the part. act. of **راندن** To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. **حکم رانی** s. f. Sway, sovereignty.
- A. **حکم** *hakam*, s. m. (**حکم** commanded.) 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb.) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. **حکما** *hakamā*, s. plur. (of **حکیم**)
 Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- A. **حکمت** *hikmat*, s. f. (**حکم** knowledge) 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- A. **حکمتی** *hikmat-i*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- A. P. **حکمی** *hukm-i*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Generally, applied to medicine unfailing).
- A. **حکومت** *hukūmat*, (**حکم** unfailing order.) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, authority.
حکومت کرنا To govern, to rule.
- A. **حکی** *hakk-i*, (**حک**) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- A. **حکمت** *hakim*, (**حکمت** science.)
 adj. used substantively. A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- A. P. **حکیمانہ** *hakim-āna*, adj. Physician-like, philosophical.
- A. P. **حکیمی** *hakim-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. **حل** *hall*, (Heb.) s. m. (**حل** he untied it). Solution, loosing. **حل کرنا** To loosen, solve, dissolve, discuss, dilute. **حل ہونا** To be solved.
- A. **حلاج** *hallāj*, (**حلیج**) s. m. A comb, a carder of cotton.
- A. **حلال** *halāl*, (**حل** being lawful.) (opposed to **حرام**). adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, lawful to eat, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourn-

ing for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law

allowed to marry). **حلال خور** s. m.

A person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because he well and lawfully earns his food. **حلال کرنا** 1. To make law-

ful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan law. 2. To murder. 3. To marry.

A. **حلالہ** *halāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.

A. **حلاوت** *halāwat*, (حلا) Heb. To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch.) s. f. Sweetness.

A. **حلبہ** *ḥulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindi **मितھی**.)

A. **حلبی** *ḥalabī*, adj. From, or belonging to Aleppo.

A. **حلتیت** *ḥiltit*, s. Assafetida.

A. **حلف** *ḥalf*, s. (حلف he swore.) An oath. Swearing by what is sacred.

A. **حلق** *ḥalq*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.

A. **حلقوم** *ḥulqūm*, s. m. See **حلق**.

A. **حلقہ** *ḥalqa*, s. m. (حلق he drew a circle.) 1. A ring, circle, hoop, link; an assembly, a fraternity; a village circuit, a boundary line, which comprises the lands and dwellings of a *mauza*. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). 4. The collar (of harness). **حلقہ بگوش**

A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. **حلقہ زن** Knocking (at a door).

A. **حلم** *ḥilm*, (حلم was mild and long-suffering, forbearance. Heb. To be fat, healthy, restraint of temper,

exercise of patience. s. m. Gentleness (برداشت) gravity, wisdom.

A. **حلم** *ḥulm*, (حُلْم He dreamt.) A dream.

A. **حلوا** *ḥalwā*, (حلوا being sweet.) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī*, and sugar. (Or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā*, and spices). Sweetmeats of

all sorts; an electuary. **حلوا سوهن** s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

A. **حلوان** *ḥulwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.

A. **حلوائی** *ḥalwā'ī*, (حلوا) s. m. A confectioner; the name of a caste or tribe in the lower *Doab*.

A. **حلول** *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.

A. **حله** *ḥulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.

A. **حلی** *ḥulī*, (حلا) Heb. To polish) s. f. Jewels, female ornaments.

A. **حلیم** *ḥalim*, (حِلْم) adj. Mild, gentle, humane, affable, unassuming. 2. Kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. ¶ (dakh.) Linseed.

A. **حمار** *ḥimār*, (Heb. from **حمر** To be hot, to be red: because asses in the east are of this colour. Vide Ezech. xxiii. 20.) s. m. An ass.

A. **حماقت** *ḥamāqat*, (حَق was foolish) s. f. Folly, stupidity.

A. **حمال** *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from **حمل**) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.

A. **حمالہ** *ḥammāla*, s. f. A female carrier of burdens.

A. **حمام** *ḥammām*, (from **حم** or **حم** became hot. Heb. To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio. A Turkish bath. ¶ *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.

A. **حمامی** *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- A. حمایت *himāyat*, (حما) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. حمایت کرنا To defend, vindicate. To befriend one.
- A. P. حمایتی *himāyat-i*, s. m. f. Protector, assistant, colleague.
- A. حمائل *hamā'il*, (حمل bore.) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *Qur'an* suspended to the neck as an amulet. [To praise or bless (God).]
- A. حمد *hamd*, s. f. Praise. حمد کرنا
- A. حمز *humr*, } adj. Red. (Heb.).
- A. حمرا *hamrā*, }
- A. حمق *humq* or *humuq*, s. m. Foolishness, inadvertency. [Fools.]
- A. حمقا *humaqā*, s. plur. (of احمق).
- A. حمل *haml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. حمل کرنا To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). ¶ *hamal*, Aries, the first sign of the Zodiac. A ram. A large lamb.
- A. حملة *hamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, storm. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. حملة آور Attacking. حملة کرنا To assault, assail, attempt. (Plur. حملات).
- A. حمی *humā*, s. A fever. حمای رثعی A quartan ague.
- A. حمیت *hamīyat*, (حما) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- A. حمید *hamīd*, m. } (حمد) adj. 1. Praised. 2. Laudable, glorious. حمیده اخلاق Laudable qualities or manners. اوصاف حمیده Laudable qualities.
- A. حنا *hinā*, *hina*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands

and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). The Indian myrtle, henna (مهیندی).

- A. P. حنائی *hinna-i*, adj. Of the colour of *hinna*, stained with *hinna*.
- A. حنجره *hanjara*, s. m. The throat.
- A. حنظل *hanṣal*, s. *Colocynth*, or bitter purging apple.
- A. حوا *hawā*, (Heb. from حی Heb. To live; "because she was the mother of all living," Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the mother of mankind.
- A. حوادث *hawādiq*, s. plur. of حادثه
- A. P. حوادثات *hawādiq-at*, s. plur. of plur. Occurrences, misfortunes.
- A. حواری *hawārī*, (from حار having a white skin. Heb. and Ch.) s. m. 1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, companion. 4. An apostle, disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ), a friend associate, companion (of Muhammad. Plur. حواریون).
- A. حواس *hawāsa*, s. m. plur. (of حاسة from حس) The senses. حواس باخته adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy. حواس خمسہ The five senses.
- A. حواشی *hawāshī*, s. plur. of حاشیه) Skirts, margins, borders.
- A. حواصل *hawāsil*, (حاصل) s. m. 1. plur. of حوصله 2. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. حوالات *hawālit*, (حال Heb.) s. f. Things given in charge, trusts; custody. A lock up.
- A. P. حوالدار *hawāl-dār*, (حواله and part. act. of داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior rank.

- A. **حواله** *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, possession. Reference, allusion. **حواله کرنا** To give in charge or possession, to commit, consign, in trust, deliver. **حواله دینا** To make a reference, to cite, quote an authority.
- A. **حوالی** *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- A. **حوت** *ḥūt*, s. f. 1. A large fish. 2. The sign Pisces. A whale.
- A. **حور** *ḥūr*, } (from **حار** Heb. **حوری** *ḥūrī*, } and Ch. To be white, to see, to have intensely white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. **حوزة** *ḥauza*, (Heb. from **حاز** Heb. To collect, to accumulate) s. m. A tract, side, part, middle.
- A. **حوصلة** *ḥauṣala*, (حصل stomach.) s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2. (met.) Capacity, ambition, ability, courage, boldness, pluck, spirit, desire, resolution. s. f. Capacity.
- A. **حوض** *ḥuṣ*, (حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat, fountain.
- A. **حول** *ḥawl*, (Heb.) 1. Changing, returning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ **ḥawal**, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A. **حویلی** *ḥawelī*, s. f. (حول girt.) House built of bricks or stone, dwelling, the districts attached to, and in the vicinity of, the capital of a province.
- A. **حی** *ḥayī*, (Heb.) adj. Alive. **حی قیوم** adj. Eternal, immortal. (epithet of God.) **حی لا یموت** Eternal.
- A. **حیا** *ḥayā*, (حی having shame.) s. f. Modesty, shame. **حیا دار** adj. Modest.
- A. **حیات** *ḥayāt*, (حی living.) s. f. Life. **حیات تازه** New life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. **حیثیت** *ḥaiṣiyat*, (حیث) s. f. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition. Appearance; nature.
- A. **حیدر** *ḥaidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of **ʿAlī**, son-in-law of Muhammad. **حیدری** s. One of the sect of **ʿAlī**.
- A. **حیران** *ḥayarān*, *ḥairān*, (حیرت or حیر was dazzled.) adj. Confounded, astonished, fatigued. **حیران کرنا** To perplex, discompose, &c.
- A. P. **حیرانی** *ḥairān-ī*, s. f. Astonishment, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress. Difficulty.
- A. **حیرت** *ḥairat*, s. f. (حیر) Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment. **حیرت افرا** Astonishing.
- حیرت زدہ** Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed.
- A. **حیز** *ḥaiyiz*, (حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A courtyard, an area.
- A. **حیص بیص** *ḥaiṣ baiṣ*, (حیص To escape, to retreat, and بیص Adversity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma. Argumentation. (بحث) **وَلَدُ**
- A. **حیض** *ḥaiṣ*, s. f. The menses. **الْحَيْضُ** A term of reproach.
- A. **حیطة** *ḥiṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.
- A. **حیف** *ḥaiṣ*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

A. **حیل** *hiyal*, s. plur. (of **حيلة**)
Frauds, tricks. Disguise (بهانه).

A. **حيلة** *hila*, (**حیل** became altered.)
(Heb) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. **حيلة باز** adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. **حيلة ساز** adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful. **حيلة سازی** s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice. **حيلة و حواله کرنا**
To use deceit and trickery.

A. **حین** *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. **حین حیات** s. f. Lifetime.

A. **حیوان** *hayawān*, *haiwān*, (**حي**)
s. m. An animal, a beast. A fool an idiot. (Plur. **حيوانات**).

A. **حیات** *hayāt*, s. Life: see **حيات**.

خ

خأى and **خأى منقوطة** **خ**
Called

معجمه the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek χ . In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into **ستیخ** as **غ**

for **ستین** A spear, straight, high.

تاخ A tree fit for firewood

2. into **ز** as **هاک** for **خاک** An

egg. 3. into **ح** as **حسک** for

خسک name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent

an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for **ز** as **خجیر** for **هجیر**

Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for **ق** as

چقماق for **چخماخ** A flint; **جوخ**

for **جوق** A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, **خ** of the

preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into **ز** as **پخت** from **پزد** 2. into

شناخت from **شناسد** as **س**

فروخت from **فروشد** as **ش** into

In derivation **ک** appears to be

sometimes put for **خ**; thus, **کمان** A

bow may be deduced from **خمان**

Bending.

P. **خا** *khā*, part. act. (of **خاگیدن**)

in compos. Chewing, eating.

A. **خاتم** *khātim*, (**ختم** Heb. To

seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A

seal. 3. Finish, end. **خاتم المرسلین**

or **خاتم الانبیا** The seal of the prophets, i. e., Muhammad.

A. **خاتمه** *khātima*, (**ختم** stamped,

sealed.) part. Sealing, concluding, final. s. m. Conclusion, (**آخر**)

epilogue, finis, end. Death.

P. **خاتون** *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a

tron. Madam. **خاتون جنت** Queen

of heaven (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad).

A. **خادم** *khādim*, part. act. (**خدمت**)

or **خدم** he served him.) used

substantively, A servant. **خادم الطلبة**

A public teacher, a professor (of a

- college). خادم درگاه A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان).
- A. خادمه *khādima*, s. f. (of خادم) A female servant.
- P. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. 3. Hair, beard, whiskers. خار بندی s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشته s. m. A porcupine, a hedge-hog. خاردار Troublesome, barbed, thorny. خارستان s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خارکش A woodcutter. خار و خس Sweepings, any thing vile.
- P. خارا *khārā*, s. l. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شکاف Stone-splitting.
- A. خارج *khārij*, (خرج extracted. Heb.) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا To exclude, expel, dispossess; to dismiss (a case in a court of law).
- A. خارجی *khārij-i*, s. m. 1. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *ʿAlī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiʿīs* or *Shīʿas*, who reject *ʿAbūbakr*, *ʿUmr* and *ʿUṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shīʿas*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*. 2. adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
- P. خاز *khāras*, (خایه An egg) s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c.
- P. خارش *khārish*, (خاریدن) s. f. The itch (کجلی), the scab, the mange.

- P. خارش *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab. [s. m. Treasurer.
- A. خازن *khāzin*, (part. act. of خزن).
- P. خاسته *khāsta*, (خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- P. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, shavings, rubbish, trash.
- A. خاص *khāṣṣ*, (خاص particularized, appropriated. Heb. To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure. 2. Particular, private, special, particular, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, His Majesty's, own, proper, peculiar, select, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. خاص خواص A royal female servant. خاصدان A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khūrda-mahall*); (met.) First married wife. خاص و عام Noble and plebeian, high and low.
- A. خاصة *khāṣṣat* or خاصة *khāṣṣatan*, or خاصتا *khāṣṣatā*, adv. Especially, peculiarly.
- A. خاصة *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, good, charming, delightful. 2. s. m. Dinner (of great men). 3. A kind of cloth (fine muslin). 4. A confidential servant. 5. The king's property, &c. 6. Stable.
- A. خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition. (بان).
- A. خاطر *khāṭir*, (خطر) s. f. (dakh. s.m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice. REGARD آزرده خاطر adj. Melancholy. خاطر آشفته adj.

- Distressed, dispirited, agitated. **خاطر** *adj.* Troubled in mind
- پیشان** *adj.* Troubled in mind
- خاطر جمع** 1. *adj.* Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. *s. f.* Satisfaction, collectedness or peace of mind, assurance.
- خاطر جمعی** *s. f.* Comfort, composure, ease of mind. **خاطر خواہ** Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory.
- خاطر داری** *s. f.* Encouragement, satisfaction. 1. **خاطر رکھنا** To conciliate, encourage, comfort, quiet. 2. To fix the mind or intention. **خاطر کرنا** 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, comfort. **خاطر میں رکھنا** To remember. **خاطر میں گذرنا** To come into the mind or head (an idea). **خاطر میں لانا** To regard, mind, care for, attend to. **خاطر نشین** *adj.* 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.
- A. **خاطر آ** *khātir-ān*, *adv.* In or by the mind or memory. For one's sake; as a favour.
- A. **خاطف** *khāṭif*, *part. act.* (of **خطف** Heb.) Snatching away (the sight).
- A. P. **خاقان** *khāqān*, *s. m.* A king, an emperor of China and Chinese Tartary (نغفر).
- A. P. **خاقانی** *khāqān-i*, *adj.* 1. Royal, imperial. 2. *n. prop.* Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.
- P. **خاک** *khāk*, *s. f.* Dust, (دھول) earth; ashes. **خاکبازی** *s. f.* Playing with dust. **خاک پھانکنا** To wander, to stray. **خاک چھاننا** (نہ) To sift the dust expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search.

- خاکروب** *s. m.* A sweeper. **خاک** *adj.* Sweeping. **خاکسار** *s. f.* Base, mean, (met.) your humble petitioner. **خاکساری** *s. f.* Meanness. **خاک شفا** Earth of healing (met. for) earth of *karbālā*: **خاک میں ملانا** To destroy, spoil, demolish. **خاک میں ملنا** 1. To die, perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. **خاک ہو جانا** To moulder or pine away.
- P. **خاکا** *khākā*, *s. m.* 1. A plan, delineation, sketch. 2. A caricature, satire.
- P. **خاکدان** *khāk-dān*, *s.* A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c. (met.) the world.
- P. **خاکستر** *khākistar*, *s. f.* Ashes, calx.
- P. **خاکستری** *khākistar-i*, *adj.* Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ashy.
- P. **خاکشی** *khākshī*, *s. f.* 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.
- P. **خاکنائے** *khāk-nāe*, (گردنِ زمین) *s. f.* (डमरमट्ट) (Geo.) An isthmus.
- P. **خاکی** *khāk-i*, *adj.* 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthy; of ashes, of the dust. 3. Epithet of a kind of arrow. 4. An earthy brown dye.
- P. **خاگ** *khāg*, *s.* An egg.
- P. **خاگینہ** *khāg-inā*, *s. m.* Fried eggs a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.
- A. **خال** *khāl*, *s. m.* 1. (تل) A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. **خال خال** *adj.* 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. *adv.* Barely, here and there.

A. خالا *khālā*, (properly, خاله) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. خالا کا or خالاجی کا گھر (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.

A. خالص *khālīs*, (خلص was pure.) adj. Pure, genuine, real, sincere; (substantively) A friend.

A. خالصہ *khālīs-a*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government. Revenue paying lands.

A. خالقی *khālīq*, part. act. (of خلق he proportioned the hide and served it.) used substantively. The creator, the Deity, God.

A. خالو *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See خال sign. 3. [ternal aunt.

A. خالہ *khālā*, s. f. Mother's sister maternal.

A. خالی *khālī*, (خلو being empty.) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. خالی ہاتھ adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed. At leisure.

P. خام *khām*, 1. adj. Raw (کچا), unripe, green, crude; inexperienced, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. خام پارہ A term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. Bad.

P. خاموش *khāmosh*, 1. adj. (چپ) Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.

P. خاموشی *khāmosh-i*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity. [reed.

P. خامہ *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-

P. خامی *khām-i*, s. f. 1. Rawness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss. 3. Defect, fault.

P. خان *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title

principally used by *Pathāns*, Persians or Turks. Headman of a village.

P. خاندان *khāndān* or *khānādān*, s. m. Family, race, house (of a prince), household. Lineage, descent.

P. خانسامان *khānsāmān*, (خان, Lord, and سامان Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler. [an abbey.

A. خانقاہ *khānqāh*, s. f. A monastery,

P. خانگی *khāngī* or *khānagī*, (خانہ) 1. adj. Domestic, household, relating to a house. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

P. خانم *khānam*, (خان) s. f. Lady, princess. Wife of a *khān*.

P. خانمان *khānmān*, *khān o mān*, s. m. Household-furniture, (اسباب) domestic, every thing belonging to the house, household, house family. خانمان خراب adj. Ruined.

P. خانوادہ *khānwāda*, s. m. A family a house, a race or tribe of people.

P. خانہ *khāna*, s. m. 1. (گھر) House, place. 2. A drawer, a partition, a compartment, column (of a book). 3. Department. (Plur. خانجات).

خانہ آباد 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانہ باغ Kitchen-

garden. خانہ بدوش adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. خانہ برانداز

A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانہ تلاشی

s. f. Search of a house. خانہ جنگی A breeder of disturbances, a duellist.

خانہ جنگی s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering, intestine broils. خانہ

خانہ adj. Cellular. خراب adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. خانہ خرابی

s. f. Ruin. خانہ خدا Master of a house. خانہ داری s. f. The state

of the master of a family, house-keep-

- ing. خانه داماد A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father.
- خانه زاد The child of a slave. خانه شماری s. f. A census. خانه نشین Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed. [The sun. 3. The east.
- P. خاور *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in Khurāsān: the east, the west.
- P. خاوند *khāwand*, (contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband. خاوند کرنا To marry.
- A خائف *khā'if*, (part. act. from خوف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid pusillanimous, fearer.
- A. خائن *khā'in*, (خیانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor. Perfidious.
- P. خایه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خایه بردار A cringing fellow, fawner. خایه برداری کرنا To cringe, to fawn. خایه سہلانا To curry favour.
- A. خباثت *khābāt*, (خبث was bad.) s. f. Wickedness, depravity, baseness.
- A. خباز *khabbāz*, (خبز) s. m. A baker.
- A. خبث *khubb*, s. m. See خباثت
- A. خبر *khābar*, s. f. (خبر he knew.) (or, dakh. s. m.) News, information, intelligence, acquaintance, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. Knowledge (اطلاع) خبردار (اطلاع) خبردار کرنا To put on (one's) guard, caution, alarm خبردار ہونا To be on (one's) guard, to take care. خبرداری s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر دینا To inform, apprise. خبر رکھنا r. n. To be informed or acquainted.
- خبر کرنا To apprise, inform, acquaint, advise, report. خبر گیر 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گیران adj. Taking care. خبر گیری s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لینا To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر ہونا To be informed.
- A. خبرت *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment. trial, proof.
- A. خط *khāt*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity. Craze.
- A. P. خطی *khābī-i*, adj. Mad, insane.
- A. خبیث *khābī*, (خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit. 3. A miser.
- A. خبیر *khābīr*, adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned. [club or stick.
- P. ختک *khuttak*, (see ختکا) s. A
- P. ختکا *khutkā*, (corrupt. of کتک or کونک) s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis.
- A. ختم *khātm*, s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished, concluded. ختم المرسلین Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا to conclude, finish, complete. ختم ہونا to be concluded.
- P. ختن *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary, or the north of China, famous for musk.
- A. ختنہ *khātna*, s. m. (ختن) rendering imperfect. Circumcision. ختنہ کرنا To circumcise.

- H. ختیان *ḥattī'ān*, s. (dakh.) The silk cotton tree (*Bombax pentandrum*).
- A. خالت *ḥajālat*, s. f. (خجل was ashamed) Bashfulness, shame.
- P. خجسته *ḥujasta*, adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
- A. خجل *ḥajil*, (خجالت) adj. Modest, bashful, ashamed. ¶ *ḥajal*, s. Shame.
- A. خجلت *ḥajlat*, s. f. Blush, shame, &c.
- H. خچر *ḥachchar*, (or *ḥachhar*) s. m. f. (خيسر or خيصر) A mule. An ass. (P. خر) adj. Fat, plump.
- A. خد *ḥadd*, s. Cheek.
- P. خدا *ḥudā*, s. m. God. خدا پرست adj. God-worshipper, godly. خدا پرستی s. f. The worship of God. ترسیدن (ترس part.act.of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. خدا خدا کرے With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ God (be) the protector; adieu, farewell. خدا داد adj. Given of God, granted by God. خدا دانی s. f. The knowledge of God. خدا رسیده adj. God-arrived; Godly. خدا شناس adj. Knowing God. خدا شناسی s. f. Knowledge of God. خدا طلبی s. f. The seeking of God. خدا کرے Would to God. خدا ناکرده or خدا نخواستہ God forbid!
- A. خدام *ḥuddām*, s. plur. (of خادم) Servants.
- P. خداوند *ḥudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. Your worship. خداوند نعمت 1. (a form of address to superiors) Beneficent master or lord 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. خدائی *ḥudā-i*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خدائی رات Singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women.
- P. خدایا *ḥudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!
- P. A. خدایتعالی *ḥudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God. [lord or sovereign.
- P. خدا یگان *ḥudāyagān*, s. A great
- A. خدشه *ḥadsha*, s. m. Fear (اندیشه), anxiety, alarm, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. خدم *ḥadam*, s. plur. (of خادم) Servants, retinue. *ḥidam*, s. plur. (of خدمت) Services, offices.
- A. خدمت *ḥidmat*, s. f. (خدم he served him.) Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات) 1. To serve, attend, wait on. 2. (met.) To satirize, beat. خدمتگار s. m. A butler, a servant.
- P. خدنگت *ḥadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree: the beech.
- P. خدیو *ḥide'o*, (*ḥhude'o*), s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch. The Khedive, (applied generally to the sovereign of Egypt), the unequalled of the age.
- A. P. خذف *ḥazaf*, s. See خرف
- P. خر *ḥhar*, s. m. An ass. (گدها) (خیر) خر دماغ Stupid, perverse.

- obstinate. خردماغی Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.
- A. خراب *khārāb*, (خراب was ruined.)
 Heb. adj. 1. Bad, (برا) depraved, naught, noxious. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste.
- A. خرابات *khārābāt*, 1. s. plur. (of خرابه) Ruins, desolate places. 2. s.f. A tavern, a brothel.
- A. P. خراباتی *khārābāt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.
- A. خرابه *khārāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, ruined, waste.
- A. P. خرابی *khārāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, mischief, misery, an ill or evil.
- H. خرا^ا *kharrā^a*, (خرخر) s. m. Snoring. خرا^ا مارنا To snore.
- A. خراج *khārāj*, (خرج passed out.) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گذار Paying tax or tribute or rent; a tributary.
- A. خراد *khārād*, (خراط) s. f. A lathe. خراد چرھنا To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). [a country.]
- P. خراسان *kharrāsān*, n. prop. Name of
- P. H. خراسانی اجوان *kharrāsān-i-ajvān*, Seeds of *Hyoscyamus niger*, black henbane.
- P. خراش *khārāsh*, (خراشیدن to scratch.) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, clawing. [filings of iron, small debt.]
- P. خراشه *khārāsha*, s. m. Scales or
- A. خراط *kharrāt*, (from خراط Heb.) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A. P. خراطی *kharrāt-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned (on a lathe).
- A. خراطین *kharrāⁱn*, (خرط) s. m. An earth-worm.
- P. خرام *khirām*, (خرامیدن) s. f. Pace, stately gait, graceful walking, march. خوشخرام adj. Walking elegantly. [pres. Walking stately.]
- P. خرامان *khirāmān*, (خرامیدن) part.
- P. خربزه *kharbuza*, } s. m. (خور sun
 P. خربوزه *kharbūza*, } یوز ripened).
 P. خربزه *kharpuza*, } A musk-melon.
- A. خرج *khārj*, } s. m. 1. Expenditure, spending,
 A. خرج *kharch*, } disbursement, expense, price, outgoing. 2. Cost, the debit side of an account. (Plur. خرج و اخراجات. اخراجات Expenditure.
- P. خرجی *khurji*, s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See خورجین
- A. H. خرچنا *kharchnā* or *kharchnā*, (خرج) v. a. 1. To expend, spend, 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter, produce. 4. To bring into use.
- P. خرچنگ *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.
- A. خرچه *kharch-a*, s. m. Costs of law-suits. Expenses, charges.
- A. P. خرچی *kharch-i*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigious. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. خرخر *khur khur*, or *khār khār*. 1. Purring (of a cat). 2. Hawking up phlegm from the throat. Snoring.
- A. H. خرخرا^ا *kharkhārā-nā*, v. (dakh) To snore. [crowd, riot, quarrelling.]
- P. خرخشه *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult,

- ا. خرد *khīrad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect.
 خردمند *adj.* Wise, intelligent.
 خردمندی *s. f.* Wisdom. Sagacity.
- ف. خرد *khurd*, *adj.* Small, little; young.
 A fragment. Small coin or change.
 خردسال *Of* tender years.
- ف. خرد خام *khurd khām*, *adj.* Bruised, broken, ground small.
- ا. خردل *khardal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- ف. خرزهره *khār zakrā*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay.
- ف. خرس *khirs*, s. m. A bear. خرس بازی *s. m.* Radeness, romping bear's play.
- ف. خرسند *khursand*, *adj.* Contented, satisfied, pleased. [mirth.
- ف. خرسندی *khursand-i*, s. f. Content,
- ا. خرطوم *khurtūm*, s. m. Proboscis of an elephant. [man.
- ا. خرف *khārif*, s. m. A doting old
- ا. خرنه *khurfa*, (خرف) *To* pluck fruit from a tree. Heb. *To* strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
- ف. خرنه *khurfa*, s. m. Parslain.
- ا. خرق عادت *khārq-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (Plur. (خرق عادات)
- ا. خرقه *khirqā*, (خرق) *he* tore it.) s. m. A religious habit, dress of a dervish, a garment of patches. خرقه پوش *Clothed* in the *khirqā*, a dervish.
- ف. خرگاه *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
- ف. خرگوش *khār-gosh*, s. m. 1. A hare, a rabbit. (خر ass, گوش ear = donkey-eared). 2. Negligence.

- ف. خرم *khurram*, *adj.* 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, glad.
- ف. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date (کجور).
 ¶ *kharmā*, A groom. [tic. 2. Stupid.
- ف. خرمست *khār-mast*, *adj.* 1. Athle-
- ف. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, crops, produce, heap or stack of unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.
- ف. خرموش *khār-mūsh*, s. A kind of large rat. See ه. گهوس sign. 1.
- ف. خر مهره *khār-muhra*, s. m. The small shell called *kaupē*, used as coin.
- ف. خرمی *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight. (خوشی).
- ف. خروار *khār-wār*, s. An ass-load.
- ا. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. خروج کرنا *To* sally, issue, go forth. [cook.
- ف. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghill-
- ف. خروش *khurosh*, s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
- ف. خروشان *khuroshān*, (part. act. of (خروشیدن) *adj.* Making a loud noise, resounding.
- ف. خرید *khārid*, (خریدن *to* buy.) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خرید و فروخت *Buying* and selling. [buyer. A customer.
- ف. خریدار *khārid-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser,
- ف. خریداری *khārid-ār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing. [chase, to buy.
- ف. ه. خریدنا *khārid-nā*, v. a. *To* purchase.
- ف. خریدی *khārid-i*, s. f. (dakh.) The price. Cost price, prime cost.
- ا. خریطه *khārīta*, s. m. (خرط made fast.) A purse, packet, bag, letter-bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom

sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). (Met.) A letter from one ruler to another. A hold-all. A pocket.

A. خریف *khārif*, (خرف) plucked (fruit). See A. خرفه s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest. [cloth.

A. خزر *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk.

P. خزان *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. (پنجبه) Decay. Old age.

A. T. خزاجی *khazānchī*, (خزانه) and چی s. m. A treasurer. Cashier.

A. خزانه *khizāna*, (خرن laying up) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure, revenue. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانه عامره s. m. The royal treasury. Exchequer. (Plur. خزائن).

A. خزف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells. [treasury.

P. خزینه *khazina*, or *khizina*, s. m. A

P. خس *khās*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *ṭattīs* are made. 2. Any useless herb or stick.

خس و خاشاک or خس و خار s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.

A. خس *khass*, s. 1. A lettuce. 2. A mean fellow. 3. A miser.

A. خسارت *khāsārat*, (خسر he lost.) s. f. 1. Loss, harm, hurt. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

A. خساره *khāsāra*, s. m. See خسارت

A. خساسات *khāsāsāt*, s. f. Being اvaricious, mean. See خست

A. خست *khissat*, s. f. (خس was mean). 1. Stinginess, (بخل) parsimony, avarice. 2. Meanness.

P. خستک *khistak*, (for خشتک) s. f. Codpiece. The gusset or piece

between the legs of a pair of trousers (میانی). Trousers.

P. خستگی *khasta-gī*, s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.

P. خسته *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. خسته حال adj. Afflicted, distressed.

خسته حالی s. f. Affliction, distress. خسته جگر or خسته جان or خسته دل Heart-broken, sick at heart. Crispy.

P. خسر *khusur*, s. m. A father-in-law. (سسر) [injury, fraud.

A. خسر *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss,

P. خسرو *khusrāu*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (Cyrus or Chosroes). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dehli.

P. خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.

P. خسروی *khusrāwī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrāu* or to a king; royal.

P. خسک *khāsak*, (dimin. of خس) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.

A. خسوف *khūsūf*, (خسف sunk or lying concealed under ground, swallowed.) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.

A. خسب *khāsib*, (خست) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble. 3. Stingy, parsimonious.

P. خشت *khisht*, s. f. (इष्टिका) A brick or tile. خشت پز A brick-maker. خشتی Of brick.

P. خشتک *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also خستک.

P. خشخاش *khāsh khāsh*, s. m.

(خس خس) Poppy-seed, a poppy.

P. خشك *khushk*, (خشك) adj. Dry,

(سوكها) withered, sapless. خشك

سال A general dearth, a dry year, a

drought. خشك سالی s. f. Drought,

sterility. خشك لب adj. Dry in

the lips or in the shore. خشك مغز

adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotheaded.

P. خشكه *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.

P. خشكى *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness.

2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3.

Dry land. 4. adv. By land, (in op-

position to تری By water).

P. خشم *khāsh*, s. m. Anger, passion.

خشم آلود adj. Deformed with

rage. خشمناك or خشمگين adj.

Enraged, passionate.

P. خشن *khāshan*, s. m. 1. Canvass.

(تات) 2. The mat or carpet on

which a banker sits. 3. The capsular

pod of green gram.

A. خشن *khāshin*, adj. Rough, severe,

rude. [self; humility.

A. خشوع *khushū*, s. Humbling one's

A. خشونت *khushūnat*, (خشن) s. f.

Asperity, harshness, austerity, ani-

mosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.

A. خصال *khigāl*, } s. plur. (of

A. خصائل *khagā'il*, } (خصلت) Qualities, virtues.

A. خصلت *khāslat*, (خصل a quality.)

s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality,

mode, virtue, disposition, nature.

A. خصم 1. *khāsm*, s. m. An enemy,

antagonist. 2. *khāsam*, A husband,

master, owner. (خصم the side).

A. خصوص *khushū*, (خاص see خاص)

s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing,

particular. 2. Doing any thing parti-

cular. 3. adv. Particularly.

A. خصوصاً *khushū'an*, adv. Particularly

especially.

A. خصوصیت *khushū'iyat*, s. f. Pec-

liarity, particularity, attachment,

friendship. Special property.

A. خصومت *khushūmat*, (خصم disput-

ed.) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling. (بیر)

A. خصی *khagī*, s. m. A castrated ani-

mal (particularly a goat), an eunuch.

A women with no breasts. خصی کرنا

To geld, castrate: (dakh.) To prune

or dress (a tree).

A. خصیه *khayya*, s. m. Testicle.

A. خضاب *khigāb*, (خضاب tinging.)

s. m. 1. Hair tincture. 2. Tinging the

nails and hair, but particularly the

beard. A hair dye.

A. خضر *khigir*, *khagīr*, n. prop. A com-

panion of Moses, Phineas: or, the

prophet Elias or Jeremiah. A guide

A. خضوع *khushū*, s. Humility.

A. خط *khatt*, (Ch. To dig, to engrave)

s. m. (خط he made a mark.) 1. A

letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament.

3. Writing, handwriting, chirography.

4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard

or down on the face. خط استوا

The equator, (مध्यरेखा), the

prime vertical. خط آنا or نکلنا

The beard to appear. بنوانا

or خط بنانا To shave the

beard. خط جدی The tropic of

Capricorn. خط سرطان The tropic

of Cancer. خط شعاعی A ray of

the sun; also the name of a kind of

writing. خط عمود A perpendicular

line. خط کتابت Correspondence.

خط گلزار A kind of flourished hand

writing. خط متوازی A parallel line.

خط مستدیر A circular line. خط

خط منکنى A right line. خط

A curved line.

A. خطا *khata*, (خطی he did wrong.)

Heb. To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime, sin. A slip; oversight.

A miss; failure. خطا بخش A for-
giver of errors, &c.

A. خطاب *khatab*, (خطب he convers-
ed.) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversa-
tion, speech, address, harangue
خطاب کرنا To address, to accost.

A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (خط) used
substantively. A good writer, a
penman. Calligrapher.

A. خطبه *khutba*, s. m. A sermon or
oration delivered after divine service
every Friday, in which the preacher
blesses Muhammad, his successors,
and the reigning sovereign.

A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. 1. Recollection,
coming into the mind, thought. 2.
Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناک
adj. Frightful, dangerous.

A. خطره *khatra*, s. m. (خطر was in
peril.) 1. Danger. (اندیشه) 2. Fear,
apprehension, risk, venture.

A. خطمی *khāṭmī* or *khīmī*, s. f. Marsh-
mallows, used medicinally.

A. خطوط *khutūt*, s. plur. of خط

A. خطور *khutūr*, (خطر) s. m. 1. Com-
ing into the mind, remembrance. 2.
Dignity. [territory, district.

A. خطه *khitta*, s. m. Region, country,

A. خطیب *khāṭib*, (خطاب) s. m. A
preacher, a public speaker or orator.

A. خطیر *khāṭir*, (خطر) adj. Great,
important, honourable, dignified.

A. خف *khif*, (from خفت) adj.
Light (of weight or morale), undigni-
fied. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.

A. خفا *khafā*, (Heb.) s. f. Concealment,
a secret. Occult, hidden.

P. خفا *khafā*, adj. (خفوا flashing)
Angry. Vexed, enraged.

A. خفت *khifat*, s. f. (خف was
light) Lightness of weight, levity of
conduct, want of dignity, affront,
slight, disgrace. Shame.

P. خفت *khuft*, s. Sleep, sleeping.

A. خفتا *khafṭā*, (خبط) adj. (dakh.)

A. خفته *khafṭa*, } Mad, lunatic, fana-
tic, nonsensical.

P. خفتان *khafṭān*, s. A sort of vest
worn in battle, a coat of mail or quilt-
ed vest.

P. خفته *khufṭa*, (from خفتن) part.
pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep.
(Plur. خفتگان).

A. خفقان *khafaqān*, (خفق fluttering)
s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the
heart, especially) hysterics.

A. خفقانی *khafaqān-i*, adj. Subject to
palpitation. [pleasure, anger, pet.

P. خفگی *khafa-gi*, (خفه) s. f. Dis-

A. خفی *khafi*, adj. (خفی was hid-
den) Secret, concealed; fine or small
(handwriting, opposed to جلی

A. خفیف *khafif*, (خفت) adj.
Light, of no weight or consequence, of
light character, immoral.

A. خفیہ *khufya*, (خفا) 1. adj. Dis-
guised, concealed. 2. (Also خفیة
adv. Secretly.

A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

A. خلا *khālā*, (Heb.) s. m. Vacancy,
vacuity. Space. خلا ملا Unfeigned
or intimate friendship.

P. خلاب *khālāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth

- A. خلاص *khālās*, (خلص he freed himself. Heb.) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; (آزادی) used adjectively, Free, redeemed, done, out. خلاص کرنا To release, rescue. خلاص ہونا 1. To be freed or set at liberty. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. خلاصہ *khulāṣa*, (خلص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy. Loose.
- A. خلاصی *khālās-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- A. خلاف *khilāf*, (خلف came after. s. m. 1. Opposition, in opposition, contrary to, against, adverse. 2. Falsehood. رے خلاف Against (one's) opinion or will. خلاف شرع Illegal, unlawful. عقل خلاف Contrary to reason, absurd, irregular, habit of the body (medicine, &c.).
- A. خلانت *khilāṭ*, (خلف coming after.) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khālifa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. خلاق *khallāq*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- A. خلل *khilāl*, (خل) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of خلل 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- A. خلایق *khālā'iq*, s. f. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.
- A. خلّت *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. خلخال *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- A. خلد *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.
- P. خلش *khālīsh*, (خلیدن To prick) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion, anxiety.
- A. خلط *khilt*, 1. s. m. One of the four humours of the human body. Nature, constitution. 2. *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. خلط فاسد Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).
- A. خلع *khāl*, verbal noun, Stripping off, deposing, removing.
- A. خلعت *khil'at* or *khāl'at*, s. m. and f. (خلع he took off from himself and bestowed upon him a garment.) A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects.
- A. خلف *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. خلف الصدق True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulṣ*, Breach of promise.
- A. خلفاء *khulafā*, s. plur. of خليفة
- A. خلق *khulq*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. Etiquette. (Plur. اخلاق).
- A. خلق *khālq*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلایق Creatures, &c.) خلق ہونا To be created.
- A. خلقت *khilqat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world.
- A. خلقی *khilq-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. خلل *khālāl*, (خل a breach.) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, mischief, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. خلل دماغ s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy.
- A. خلو *khulū*, (خلا) s. m. Vacuity.
- A. خلوت *khālwat*, (خلا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, pri-

- vacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. A place of retirement. **خَلَوْتَا** s. f. A place of retirement. **خَلَوْتٌ كَزِين** adj. Recluse; (met.) A hermit. **خَلَوْتٌ** adj. Retired: (met.) A hermit. **خَلَوْتٌ وَ جَلَوْتٌ مَمِين** In private and in public.
- A. **خُلُوصٌ** *khulūs*, (خلص) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship.
- A. **خَلِيجٌ** *khaliij*, (कोल) s. f. A bay. (کهاڑی).
- A. **خَلِیرَا** *khālerā*, (خال or خاله) adj. Descended from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, **خَلِیرَا بَهَائِي** s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. **خَلِیرِي بِن** s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.
- A. **خَلِيفَةٌ** *khālifa*, (خلف) succeeding Heb. To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad, who united the characters of head of the state and of the Mah. religion, a caliph. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, barber, &c. are called *khālifa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).
- A. **خَلِيقٌ** *khaliq*, (خلق) adj. Of good disposition, kind, polite, obliging, genteel, civil. Courteous, urbane.
- A. **خَلِيلٌ** *khālil*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.
- P. **خَم** *khām*, 1. adj. (خمیدن) Twisted, crooked, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. **خَم تَهَوَكُنَا** v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). **خَم وَ جَم** s. m.
1. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful.
- P. **خَم** *khām*, (कुंभ) s. m. f. A large jar, an alembic, a hogshead, a still. **خَم چَرَهَانَا** v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.
- A. **خَمَارٌ** *khumār*, (خمر wine) s. m. 1. Sickness, headache, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. **خَمَارِ آلود** adj. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. **خَمَارِ خَانِه** s. m. A tavern. **خَمَارِ شَكْنِي** s. f. Recovery from intoxication.
- A. P. **خَمَارِي** *khumār-i*, 1. adj. Drunken languishing. 2. s. f. See **خَمَارِ**
- A. **خَمَاسِي** *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines.
- P. H. **خَمَانَا** *khāmānā*, (خم) v. a. To twist, to crook, to bend, to bow.
- H. **خَمِچِي** *khāmchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash, whip (short jockey).
- P. **خَمَنَانِه** *khām-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.
- A. **خَمَر** *khām*, (خمر) Heb. To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous or fermented liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.
- A. **خَمَسٌ** *khams*, (Heb.) adj. Five.
- A. **خَمَس** *khums*, s. Fifth part.
- A. **خَمَسَه** *khamsa*, adj. Five. A stanza of five lines. See **خَمَس**
- P. **خَمَكَدَه** *khām-kada*, s. m. A tavern.
- P. H. **خَمِنَا** *khām-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow.
- P. **خَمُوش** *khāmosh*, (contract. of خاموش) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. خاموشان)

P. خموشی *khāmosh-i*, s. f. Silence.

P. خمی *khām-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending.

T. خمیار *khāmiyāra*, s. m. Gaping, yawning (جمہائی) stretching one's arms from fatigue or drowsiness. Retribution, punishment.

P. خمیدگی *khāmīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.

P. خمیده *khāmīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. خمیده *khāmīda* adj. Bent in stature.

A. خمیر *khāmīr*, } (خمر) s. m.
A. خمیرہ *khāmīra*, }
Leaven, whatever is used to ferment with. Earth, clay.

A. خنازیر *khānāzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزیر) Hogs; ulcers in the neck, or scrofula.

A. خناس *khānnās*, (خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Janhari, he flees when God is named) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.

A. خناق *khunāq*, (خنق Heb.) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.

H. ۱. خنہ کرنا *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes).

A. خنثی *khunthī*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel. 3. A eunuch.

A. خنجر *khānjar*, s. m. A dagger, poniard. (law) An offensive weapon.

A. P. خنجرى *khānjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (گلدیدن). 2. A sort of small tambourin, played on with the fingers.

H. خنخانا *khūn-khūnānā*, v. (dakh.) To snuffle, speak through the nose.

P. خندان *khāndān*, part. Laughing, merry.

A. خندق *khāndaq*, (خندق to dig.) (Pers. dug, engraved.) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.

P. خندہ *khānda*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. خندہ *khānda* adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful.

A. خنزیر *khinzīr*, (Heb. and Ch. from خنز To stink.) s. m. A hog.

A. خنصر *khinṣar* or *khinṣir*, s. The little (or middle) finger.

P. خنک *khunuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.

P. خنکی *khunuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.

P. خنگ *khing*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, dappled, greyish, or cream-coloured horse, a steed.

P. خنگا *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletic clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.

P. خنیا *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنیاگر s. m. Musician, singer.

P. خو *khō* or *khū*, s. f. (بان) Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خوگر or گرنده *khōgr* or *garnāda* adj. Accustomed, habituated.

P. خواب *khawāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream (سپنا), vision. 3. Nap (of cloth). خواب آلودہ *khawāb āludā* adj. Sleepy.

Drowsy. خواب آور *khawāb āwar* Producing sleep; (in medicine) a soporific, anodyne. خواب و خیال s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion.

خواب خواب دیکھنا *khawāb dīkhnā* To dream. خواب گاہ *khawāb gāh* Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.

P. خوابیدہ *khawābīda*, (خوابیدن to sleep.) part. Sleeping, asleep.

P. A. خواتین *khawāṭīn*, s. f. plur. (of خاتون) Ladies.

P. خواجہ *khawāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, rich merchant, gentleman.

- governor, master. **خواجه خضر** *khawajeh khuzr* n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoḥ*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *bera*, is held. **زاده خواجه** *zādah khawajeh* s. m. Master.
- سرا خواجه** *sarā khawajeh* s. m. An eunuch, usually employed in the charge of a *se-raglio*. A butler, chief of a household.
- P. **خوار** *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (**خواردن**) (in compos.) Eating, eater, drinking, suffering, sufferer.
- A. **خوارج** *khawārij*, s. plur. of **خارجی**
- P. **خواری** *khwār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness. 2. (in compos.) Eating, drinking; suffering. 3. Difficulty. 4. Fighting, quarrel.
- P. **خواست** *khwāst*, (**خواستن**) s. f. Desire, wish, respect. **خواستگار** s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder, suitor. **خواستگاری** s. f. Competition, solicitation. (**چاهنا**).
- A. **خاص** *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of **خاصه**) 1. Attendants, domestics. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite, a companion. 6. Nature (**خاصیت**).
- A. P. **خواسی** *khāwāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- P. **خوان** *khāwān*, 1. s. m. A tray. **خوانچه** s. m. A small **مهم** v. m.
- پوش** s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (**خواندن**) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reciting.
- P. **خواند** *khwānd*, s. Reading.
- P. **خوانده** *khwānda*, part. pass. (of **خواندن**) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. **نخوانده** adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- P. **خواننده** *khwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.
- P. **خوانی** *khwān-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- P. A. **خوانین** *khawānīn*, s. plur. of **خان**
- P. **خواه** *khwāh*, 1. part. act. (of **خواستن** to desire.) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; (**چاهنا**) as, **ترقی خواه** Wishing increase. **دولت خواه** Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, **خاطر خواه** The desire of one's heart. **مخواه** or **خواهی نه خواهی** or **خواه نخواه** adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.
- P. **خواهان** *khwāhān*, part. act. (of **خواستن**) Wishing; (adj. or subst.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.
- P. **خواهر** *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, s. f. A sister.
- P. **خواهش** *khwāhish*, (**خواستن**) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. **مند خواهش** adj. Desirous, solicitous, curious.

ing a
act.
Read
خوا *khwāhanda*, part. act. (of
خوا) Wisher, asker.
خوب *khūb*, adj. (اچھا) Good, ex-
cellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, ami-
able, pretty. خوبو (plur. خوب
روبان) or خوب صورت adj. Beau-
tiful, a beauty. خوب or خوبروئی
صورتی s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
(Plur. خوبان The fair, the beautiful).
P. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot,
or a dried apricot with the kernel of
an almond inserted.
P. خوبکalan *khūbkalān*, s. m. (خاکشی)
Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, good-
ness, excellence, merit, pleasantness,
wellbeing. بخوبی Well, excellently.
P. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.
P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet, steel
head-piece.
P. خود (آپ) *khud*, pron. Self. آرا adj. Setting off self, proud,
arrogant. خود بخود Of thine, his,
&c., own accord, of itself, voluntarily.
خود بدوآت You, your worship,
sir! His majesty, your majesty, your
honour, &c. خود بین adj. Self-
conceited, proud, presumptuous. خود
بینی s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود
پرست adj. Self-conceited. خود
پرستی s. f. Self-sufficiency. خود
پسند adj. Self-complacent. خود
پسندی s. f. Self-complacency.
خود دار adj. Self-possessing; con-
tent, patient. خود داری s. f. Self-
possession; self-restraint. خود رانی
s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ *khud-rā'e*, adj.

Self-conceited. خود رو Growing of
itself without being sown, wild. خود
سرداری s. f. Self-praise. خود سر
adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting
of self, wilful, absolute. خود شری
s. f. Obstinacy. خود غرض adj.
Selfish, self-interested, designing.
خود غرضی s. f. Selfishness. خود
کام adj. Following one's own desires,
self-willed, libertine. خود کامی s. f.
Self-will, persisting in what is pleas-
ing to self. خود کردن Made or done
of self. خود گشی s. f. Self-
slaughter, suicide. خود مندا A
dervish the disciple of no saint or *pīr*.
خود نما adj. Ostentatious, proud.
خود نمائی s. f. Self-conceit, vanity.
P. خودی *khud-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride,
vanity. Self. Personal identity.
P. خور *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The
sun; the east. 3. or *khōr*, Food, eating.
4. part. act. (from خوردن to eat)
in compos. Eating, drinking, eater,
drinker, feeder. خور و پوش Food
and raiment. Bed and board.
P. خورا *khurā*, part. (from خوردن)
Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit,
capable.
P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1.
Food, victuals. Provisions. 2. Daily
food, diet, board, eatables. 3. One
meal, one dose (of medicine).
P. خوراکمی *khurāk-i*, s. f. Daily allow-
ance of food or of money to purchase
it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
P. خورجین *khurjīn*, (for خورچین)
s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

۲. خوردن *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking. 2. Suffering. [any thing eatable.]
 ۳. خوردنی *khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions,
 ۴. خورده *khurda*, (contracted خورد) part. pass. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. خورده بینی s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. خورده فروش s. m. A retailer, a huckster. خورده کرنا To change money. خورده گیر A criticiser, caviller. [nority, smallness.]
 ۵. خورده *khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood, minority.
 ۶. خورش *khurish*, (خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
 ۷. خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. (آفتاب).
 ۸. خورنده *khuranda*, part. act. (from خوردن) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
 ۹. خورنق *khawarnaq*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which Nu'mān son of Mungir built for *Bahrām Gor*, king of Persia.
 ۱۰. خوره *khura* or *khwara*, s. m. The leprosy, what eats or corrodes, as rust, &c. (جذام).
 ۱۱. خوزدی *khuzadi*, (for خودزادی) from خود Self, and زاده Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
 ۱۲. خوش *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. خوش اطوار adj. Mannerly, well-bred. خوش الحان adj. Sweetly singing. خوش الحانی s. f. Sweet singing, melody خوشامد s. f. Flattery خوشامدی s. f. Flattery, fawning.

۱۳. s. A flatterer. خوش آنا To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to), to be delightful. خوش آواز With a sweet voice. خوش آیند or آبنده خوش adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. خوشبو s. f. Perfume. خوش بیان adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش تقریر adj. Eloquent. خوش حال adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خبری s. f. Glad tidings, good news. خوش خرام adj. Graceful in walking. خوش خرید s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. خوش خط Fine writing. خوش خصلت or خوش خصال or خوش خلق or خوش خو adj. Affable, of good disposition, wellbred. خوش دامن s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. خوش دلی s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. خوش دماغ adj. Cheerful, gay, delighted. خوش دهان or خوش دهن adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. خوش دهنی s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. خوش ذائقه adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. خوش رفتار adj. Graceful in walking or in motion.

- رنگ خوش adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش طالع adj. Fortunate.
- خوش طالعی s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع adj. Docular, merry, funny, jocose, cheerful, gay.
- خوش عنان adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش قامت or خوش قد adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweet heart. خوش قطع adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قماش adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا To gratify, please, delight, amuse. خوشگوار adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش مزه adj. Pleasant-tasted, delicious. خوش معاش adj. Well-fed. خوش نصیب adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نما adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نویس adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writing-master. خوش نیت adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش و خرم adj. Cheerful, gay. خوش هونا To be pleased, to rejoice.
- خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy! (مبارکبادی).
- خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار adj. Aromatic, odoriferous, fragrant.

- خوشبوئی *khush-bo-ī*, 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Of perfume, fragrant.
- خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More Pleasant, very pleasant, &c.
- خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted. (رضامند).
- خوشنودی *khushnūd-ī*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction. Delight.
- خوشه *khusha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch, cluster (of grapes, &c.). (گچھا) 3. An earring, a spike. خوشه چین A gleaner.
- خوشی *khush-ī*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gladness, fun, will, choice. خوشی خوشی or خوشی سے choice. خوشی خوشی adv. Happily, with pleasure, gladly.
- خوض *khawṣ*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention, deep thought or meditation. Search.
- خوف *khawf*, s. m. Fear. (ہے) خوف ورجا s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا To fear
- خوف ناک adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. (بھیانک).
- خوک *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine, pig.
- خوگر *khogir*, part. Rendered mild, tamed, accustomed.
- خوگیر *khogir*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. A cant term for a turban.
- خول *khul*, (for کھول) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow. (dakh.) Crest, helmet. [Galangale.
- خولنجان *kholinjān*, (कुलंजन) s. m.
- خون *khān*, s. m. 1. Blood. Gore. (لہو) 2. Murder, killing.

Slaughter, homicide. **خوناب** or **خونابه** s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: **خون آشام** adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. **خون آلود** or **خون آلوده** adj. Stained with

blood, bloody. **خون بار** Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). **خونباری** s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. **خون بسته** Bound or clotted together with blood. **خون بها** s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. **خون جگر پینا** or **کھانا**

To work one's self to death. **خونچکان**

adj. Dropping blood. **خون خرابه** s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side, mutual slaughter. **خون خوار** 1. An animal

that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, cruel. **خونخواری** s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder,

sorrow. **خون ریز** Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. **خون ریزی** s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. **خون سر چرھنا** To be dis-

tracted by assassinating a person. **خون سفید کرنا** To be unkind, to be displeased. **خون کرنا** To assassinate, to kill, to murder. **خون گرفته**

Doomed to be slain.

P. **خونی** *khūn-i*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood. [colour of blood.]

P. **خونین** *khūn-in*, adj. Bloody, of the

P. **خونی** *khū'i*, s. f. See **خو**

P. **خوید** *khawīd*, (or in Pers. *khawīd* or *khawīd*) s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green

corn. Unripe wheat or barley crop used as fodder.

P. **خویش** *khūwesh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. [man.]

P. **خویشاوند** *khūwesh-āwand*, s. A kins-

P. **خویشی** *khūwesh-i*, s. f. Relationship, consanguinity. [bravo! how good!]

P. **خهی** *khāhe*, interj. Well done!

P. **خیابان** *khīyābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.

A. **خیار** *khīyār*, (خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.

A. **خیاری** *khīyārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.

A. **خیارین** *khīyārīn*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds), i. e. the cucumber and the musk melon, the seeds of which are used medicinally.

A. **خیاط** *khāiyāt*, (adj. superl. of **خیط** Ch. To thread) s. m. A tailor.

A. **خیاط** *khīyāt*, (خیط) s. f. A needle.

A. **خیال** *khāyāl*, (خیل خال he thought.) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, care; respect; apprehension, conceit, whim, chimera, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision.

3. A kind of song. **خیال باطل**

Foolish imagination. **خیال خام**

A vain, ridiculous idea.

A. **خیالات** *khīyālāt*, s. m. plur. (of **خیال**) Imaginations, fancies.

خیالات لا طائل Ill-grounded expectation, vain thoughts.

A. **خیالی** *khāyāl-i*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, imaginary, ideal, chimerical. **خیالی پلا پکانا** To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air.

A. **خیانت** *khīyānat*, s. f. (خون was unfaithful.) Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement. A breach of trust, dishonesty.

A. **خب** *khāibar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijās*. **خب** *khāibar* Conqueror of *khāibar* (applied to *Ālī*).

A. **خب** *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well, very well; be it so; never mind (جائے دو); it is of no consequence; very good; yes; that will do! 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness.

خب البشر *khair al-bashar* The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.

خب النساء *khair al-nasā* The best of women.

فطیما *Fātima*. **خب** *khair* اندیش A wellwisher, a friend. **خب** *khair* اندیشی s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention.

خب *khair* باد May he prosper. **خب** *khair* خواہ Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. **خب** *khair* خواہی s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence.

خب *khair* و عافیت s. f. Health, welfare. [Alms, charity.]

A. **خب** *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of **خب**)

A. P. **خب** *khairāt-ī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.

P. **خب** *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.

P. **خب** *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupified, dazzled.

A. **خب** *khairiyat*, (خبیر) s. f. Welfare. Health, good circumstances or condition.

P. **خب** *khaz*, (خاستن) To arise generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.

P. **خب** *khazān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising. [springing.]

P. **خب** *khaz-ish*, s. f. Rising.

A. **خب** *khāishūm*, (خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

P. **خب** *khik*, s. f. A leathern bag or sack, a bag in which water is carried.

A. **خب** *khail*, (Heb.) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry. Imagination, fancy.

P. **خب** *khail*, s. f. An army, multitude. **خب** *khail* خانہ A house or family, a noble family.

A. **خب** *khailā*, (from **خب**) A woman having many moles (A great beauty among the Arabs).

S. **خب** *khelā*, (کھیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). **خب** *khelā* پانچا adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). [extremely.]

P. **خب** *khail*, adv. Many, much, very,

A. **خب** *khaima*, (خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. **خب** *khaima* دوز A tent-maker.

خب *khaima* گاہ s. f. A camp. ¶ *qima*,

Minced meat. See **خب**

د

د *dāl*, called **د** *dāl* or **د** *dāl* مهمله

د is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindi words by the letters of these

alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī **द**

(*da*); or, with (he) subjoined **ध** (*dha*).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, **د** (*dāl*) stands for four; hence, in almanacs, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiac.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بتر for بدر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is و, ی or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ق (*qāl*); as استاد for استاد A master, گنبد for گنبد A dome.

س. د *da*, (د r. دا Give) in compos.

Giver: as सुखद *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

ا. داب *dāb*, (from دأب To take pains, to labour. Heb. and Ch. To suffer pain, grief, or patience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. داب صحبت s. m. Good manners, civilization.

ه. داب *dāb*, (دمن) (دابنا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence, pressure; weight; force; power; authority; control. Check; restrain. Impression; copy.

ف. داب *dāb*, s. Ostentation, pride magnificence.

ا. دابة الارض *dābbatu-l-arg*, The second beast mentioned in the Revelations: by Muhammadans it is believed that it will issue from a mountain in Mecca, with the staff of Moses and the seal of Solomon; with the first it will strike the believer, and with the latter it will impress a stamp on the face of the infidel, in which will be inscribed, "this is an infidel."

ه. دابنا *dābnā*, (trans. of دبنأ) v. a. 1. To press down, suppress, depress, snub. 2. To squeeze. داب رکبنا 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the thighs), retain by pressure, gripe (as, money). داب لینا To outgrow.

س. داتا *dātā*, (داتا r. دا Give) adj. Liberal, generous; subat. Giver, benefactor, donor. God, Creator.

س. داتن *dātan*, (دنتधावन) s. f. A toothbrush.

TEL. دات *daṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as a wood), set close, crowded, close, thronged, a thicket, harbour.

ا. داج *dāj*, (دجا) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night.

ا. داخل *dākhil*, (دخل) entered) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, registered, inserted, produced, forthcoming. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior part; within. 4. Included or comprehended in. 5. Filed.

داخل خارج کرنا To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). داخل کرنا To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert or introduce, to enrol. داخل هونا To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.

ا. داخل *dākhil-ī*, (داخل) adj. Contained, inclusive, belonging to, inherent: (applied to a hamlet) included in (an *agā* village.).

س. داد *did* (دد, دد) s. m. A ring-worm, herpes, blotch, shingles.

ف. داد *dād*, s. f. (دا to give.) 1. Gift, bestowed, giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for justice, complaint.

4. Revenge. 5. part. pass. (of دادن) used in compos. Given; as, خدا داد Given by God. 6. (دد) A ring-worm. 7. Praise, commendation.

داد بیداد کرنا To demand justice.

داد خواة Demanding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff, suitor. داد خواهی s. f. Demanding of justice.

دادوددهش s. f. Liberality, beneficence, a present. داد دینی 1. To praise one's actions

- properly. 2. To make reparation.
- رس داد Administering justice, redresser of grievances. داد رسی s. f. Redress of grievances, the administering justice. داد کو پهنچنا To administer justice, do justice, obtain justice. دادگر Administrator of justice; just (prince, &c.) داد گستری s. f. The administration of justice. داد لینی To take revenge. داد ملنی v. n. To obtain redress. داد و بیداد Crying out for help or justice. داد و ستد s. f. (Giving and taking) traffic, settlement.
۱. داد *dādā*, s. m. (تاتتات) 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.
۲. دادار *dād-ār*, (داد) Justice, and part. act. of آوردن To bring s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice (an epithet of the Deity).
۳. دار *dādār*, *dādar*, s. m. (ددر) A frog. (مینڈک).
۴. دارا *dadrā*, s. m. A kind of song to a quick air, resembling the quick notes of the frog.
۵. داد مردن *dād-mardan*, (ددمردن) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm. (*Cassia alata*).
۶. دادنی *dādni*, s. f. 1. Advances (of money), for purchase of produce, labourers and manufacturers. 2. Debts.
۷. دادی *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother. [plaintiff, a complainant.
۸. دادی فریادی *dād-i-faryād-i*, A
۹. دار *dār*, (Heb. and Ch. To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, country. دارالامان s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country

- with which there is peace. دارالبقا The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دارالبوار s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دارالخلافت or امارت or حکومت or سلطنت s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital.
- دارالحرب *(lit. The mansion of war)* A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دارالسلام The mansion of safety, heaven. دارالشرع A court of law, a spiritual court. دارالشفاء s. m. An hospital. دارالضرب s. f. The mint. دارالعدالت The court or hall of justice. دارالعلم A college, school, university. دارالفنا s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دارالقرار The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave, or one of the heavens according to Muhammadans. دارالمکانات The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world.
۱۰. دار *dār*, 1. (دار Wood) s. m. Gal-lows (سولی), a gibbet, an empaling stake. دارپر کهنچنا To empale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having, holding, possessing, keeper, lord, master; as, دار 1. adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصه دار A partaker. دار عمل دار A tax-gatherer.

- وگیر s. m. Seizing (particularly, thieftaking), tumult, conflict. **دار**
- و مدار s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- P. **دارا** *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, God.
- TEL. **دارا** *dārā*, adj. (dakh.) See **رایگان**
- P. **داراب** *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- P. **دارائی** *dārā'i*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. Red silk cloth.
- P. **دار چینی** *dār-chīnī*, (दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon: or (dakh.) bark of the *Laurus cassia*.
- H. **دارو** *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor, wine, drink. 2. Gunpowder. (باروت)
- P. **دارو** *dārū*, s. f. Medicine, drug. **دارو** دروس Application of medicine, medicine. Remedy, cure. (علاج)
- P. **داروغه** *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, an inspector of police, manager, director, intendant, overseer. [having, holding.
- P. **داری** *dār-i*, s. f. in compos. The
- A. **دارین** *dārain*, s. dual (of **دار**) The two abodes, namely this world and the next. The present and future life.
- S. **داس** *dās*, (दास) s. m. A male slave or servant. Follower, disciple. (Coupled with the name of some deity, this word is borne as a name by men of the *baniyā* caste, by *bairāgi faqīrs*, &c.). **داسی** s. f. A slave girl. A maid-servant.
- P. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- H. **داسا** *dāsā*, s. m. (दपत् a flat stone)
1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. (दात) A reaping-hook.
- P. **داستان** *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale. [player, actor.
2. **داسری** *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage)
- P. **داشت** *dāsh t*, (داشتن) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- A. **داعی** *dā'i*, (part. act. of دعا) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- A. **داعیه** *dā'iya*, (دعا) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish. A claim.
- P. **داغ** *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, bad name, mark, scar, wound, sore, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, pock, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, sorrow, grief; loss, cantery. (दग्ध) 2. (adjectively) Wounded, canterized, having many scars. **داغ لگنا** or **چڑھانا** To vilify, to defame. **داغدار** adj. Scarred, canterized, spotted, marked, streaked. **داغ دینا** 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to canterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. **داغ لگنا** To be damaged, to get a bad name.
- P. H. **داغنا** *dāgh-nā*, v. a. 1. To canterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).
- P. **داغی** *dāgh-i*, adj. Spotted, marked, stained. Spoiled. **داغی کرنا** 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- A. **دافع** *dāfi*, (part. act. of دفع) adj. Repelling, repulsing, driving away.
2. **دال** *dāl*, (दल r. दल Divide, split, tear asunder) s. f. 1. Pulse, vetches (especially split): (dakh.) a particular sort of pulse, *Phaseolus radiatus*. 2. A scab. 3. Concentration of rays of light. Focus. **دال گلی کسی** v. u. To have an advantage, to avail.

ا. *dāl*, (part. act. of *داللت*) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.

ر. *dālān*, s. m. *در دالان* A hall. s. m. An outer hall, antichamber. *پیش دالان* A balcony.

پ. *dāl-chīnī*, s. Cinnamon see *دار چینی* (snarc.

ر. *dām*, s. m. A net, (جال) a

ه. *dām*, s. m. (*द्रम्म*) 1. Money. The twenty-fifth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price. Value, rate. (*قیمت*).

ا. *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d. pers. sing. mas. (from *دوم*) May (it) be perpetual or endure for ever. *دَامَ دولتہ* May his fortune or prosperity continue. *دَامَ ظلمہ* or *ظلمہ دَامَ* May his or their prosperity continue.

پ. *dāmād*, s. m. (*जामाता*). A son-in-law, daughter's husband. 2. Bridegroom.

پ. *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. The skirt of a garment, a petticoat. 2.

پ. *dāman*, } Sheet (of a sail on shipboard). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain.

دَامَن پکڑنا 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. *دَامَن پھیلانا* To beg,

دَامَن جہاز کر اٹھنا petition, desire. *دَامَن*

To rise quickly in displeasure. *دَامَن*

جھٹک لینا To refuse, to decline

clownishly. *دَامَن چھڑانا* To escape,

get rid of, come off. *دَامَن گیر* 1.

Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant. 2. Demanding justice; an accuser, a prosecutor.

پ. *dāman-i*, (*دامن*) s. f. 1.

Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. Part of a woman's dress, veil, mantle.

ه. *dāmni*, (*सौदामिनी*) Lightning. (*بجلی*).

س. *dān*, (*दान* r. *दा* Give) s. m.

1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll,

&c. 3. A dowry (*جہیز*).

دان پتر s. m. A deed of conveyance

or gift (by which land is conveyed to

Brāhmaṇs). *دان پنی* (*दानपुण्य*)

s. m. Charity, alms.

پ. *dān*, 1. part. act. (of *دانستن* to know) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, *قدر دان* Knowing the value or quality (of persons). *گنتہ*

دان Subtile, penetrating. 2. (from

داشتن to keep). An affix denoting

the receptacle, place or stand, as,

شمع دان A pen-case. *قلم دان*

A candlestick. *قلمدان* A pen-case.

پ. *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage.

¶ For *داند* Grain, &c.

پ. *dānā-i*, s. f. Wisdom.

ا. *dānt*, (*दन्त*) s. m. 1. A tooth, tusk. 2. Desire, mind, intention.

دانت بجنا v. n. To chatter the

teeth, to squabble, chattering of the

teeth, wrangling, sparring. *دانت*

پیسنا To gnash the teeth, to grin.

دانت تلے انگلی دبانا or *کاٹنا*

To stand in amaze, to wonder. *دانت*

1. To desire

any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate.

- دانت کانٹی روٹی کھانا To be the most intimate friend of any one.
- دانت ککھانا v. a. To gnash the teeth.
- دانت کچکھانا To grin, to shew the teeth.
- دانت کلی (dakh.) Lock-jaw.
- دانت کھٹے کرنا To dishearten, to displease.
- دانت لانا or نکالنا To teeth, grow (as teeth).
- دانت نکالنا 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness.
- دانتا کلک (دانتکيل-کيل) s. f. Quarrel. (domestic).
- دانتن dāntan, s. m. (دانتھان) A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree (nim or babul).
- دانتی dānt-i, (دانت) s. f. The tooth of a saw, comb or other instrument, cog (of a wheel): a sickle.
- داند dānd, s. m. 1. Fine, mulot, punishment, penalty: oppression, injustice, injury. 2. An oar: see دند
- داندā dāndā, (دند A staff) s. m. See داندāmیندا * داندā ریت (دند A stick put up as a landmark, and داندāmیند A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. Frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.
- داندو dāndū, s. (dakh.) The bat or stick in the boy's play of cat-and-trap.
- دانست dānist, (دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. (جان) 2. Opinion, view.
- دانستگی dānistā-gī, s. f. Knowledge.
- دانسته dānistā, part. pass. Known, knowing. P.P. used adverbially. Knowingly (جان بوجہ کے)
- دانش dānish, (دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning. [wise,
- دانشمند dānish-mand, adj. Learned,
- دانشمندی dānish-mand-i, s. f. Learning, wisdom. Sagacity.
- دانق dānaq or dāniq, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دانگ
- دانگ dāng, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.
- دانده dānanda, (دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.
- دانو dānw, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, innings, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. 4. Stratagem. 5. A throw (of dice).
- دانو پکڑنا To wrestle.
- دانو چلانا To take advantage of.
- دانو چلنا To have the advantage.
- دانو dānw, (Pers. داور) s. m. 1. A stake, bet, hazard, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.
- دانو پڑنا To have a good throw.
- دانو dānav, (دانف from دنو the mother's name) s. m. A demon, Titan, giant. Rākshasa.
- دانه dāna, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. Food. (آب و دانه)
- دانه Gram. Rations. Bead. Pock. Dice.
- بدلنا v. a. To caress, as birds do by joining bills, to bill.
- دانه پانی s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink.
- دار 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. 4. Apportionment of jamⁿ or of any other contribution, according to the actual produce.
- دان کرنا To mingle, confound or destroy.

س. دانی *dānī*, (दानी r. दा Give) adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.

پ. دانی *dān-i*, in compos. s. f. 1. Same as, or dimin. of, دان Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, تیل دانی s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (دان Knowing) Knowledge.

پ. ه. داو *dā'o*, s. m. (दा to cut) 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. A sickle. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See ه. باندھنا * داو بدنا To bet, to wager.

ا. داؤد *dā'ūd*, (Heb. Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.

ا. داؤدی *dā'ūd-i*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile; a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.

پ. داور *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign, God.

پ. داوری *dāwur-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.

ه. داو *dā'o'n*, s. m. See ه. دانو

س. داهنا *dāhina* or *dāhnā*, (दक्षिण) adj. Right (opposite to left hand or side. दक्षिण South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمال denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18).

پ. دائی *dā'i*, (Pers. دایه) s. f. (अपत्यदा from अपत child, दा to give.) 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. 3. (dakh.) A maidservant. دائی اصیل A maidservant or

a lady's maid. دائی پلائی s. f.

A wet nurse. دائی جنائی s. f. A

midwife. دائی کھلائی s. f. A dry nurse.

ا. دائر *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دور going round. Heb.) Encircling, going round; in process, of adjudication, pending, agitated (as a suit at law), capable of being agitated, cognizable. دائر و سائر Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.

ا. دائره *dā'ira*, (دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring of (persons); circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. (The largest variety, being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick). 3. A monastery.

ا. دائم *dā'im*, (part. act. of دوم endured.) adj. Perpetual, permanent, continually, eternal, always. دائم Perpetually imprisoned. دائم الخمر adj. Sot, drunkard. دائم المرض Eternally sick.

ا. پ. دائمی *dā'im-i*, 1. adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, standing. 2. s. f. Perpetuity, eternity. [and left.

س. دائیں بائیں *dā'en bā'en*, On the right

پ. دایہ *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.

ا. دب *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb.) A bear. The constellation of the bear.

دب اصغر The lesser bear. دب اکبر The greater bear. 3. (met.) A

fool.

ا. دباغ *dabbāgh*, (adj. superl. of دبغ He tanned) s. m. A carrier, a tanner,

ا. دباغت *dibāghat*, s. f. The art of tanning. دباغه A tannery, tan-yard.

- H. دبا *dabānā*, (دم) (caus. of دينا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, chide, keep under, check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, compress, suppress. دبا لینا To encroach upon.
 دبا مارنا 1. To overcome, get the better of. 2. To crush to death.
- H. دباو *dabā'o*, (دبان) s. m. Strength, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, cavity, resignation, submissiveness. Influence (داب).
- A. دبدب *dabdaba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. (دب) walked leisurely. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- ۛ. دبدھا *dubdhā*, (द्विबिध्य, द्वैधक) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- A. دبر *dubur*, (from Heb. To lead: also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- P. دبز *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- P. دبستان *dabistān*, (contract. of دبیرستان) A writer, and دبستان (Place) s. m. A school.
- H. دباکنا *dabkānā*, (causal of دباکنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt, browbeat, cow, intimidate. 2. To conceal, hide.
- H. دباکنا *dabaknā*, v. n. 1. To crouch, skulk, be awed, lie in ambush, (چھپنا) lurk, to set (a dog), twinkle. 2. To hammer, beat (wire).
- H. دباکی *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دباکی مارنا To lie in ambush.
- H. دبکیل *dabkel* } adj. Skulking,
 H. دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } sculker.
- ۛ. دبلا *dublā*, (दुबल) adj. Thin, (پتلا) lean, poor, meager; weak. پنا or دبلا پنا s. m. Leanness.
- H. دبنا *dabnā*, v. n. (دمن) 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. 3. To be buried. 4. To be quelled (insurrection). 5. Withheld. 6. To be checked. 7. To be shampoed. 8. Come under one's power. 9. To fall short.
- دبا جانا To retire, withdraw, be mortified, be suppressed. دب مرنا To be crushed to death. دبے پاؤں or دبے پاؤں With silent steps, softly, gently.
- H. دبنگ *dabang*, } a d j. Ill-bred,
 H. دبنگا *dabangā*, } brutish, barbarous, foolish, dolt, lout.
- H. دبوچنا *dabochnā*, v. a. 1. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively). 2. To strangle, seize by the throat.
- A. دبور *dabūr*, (دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind. [bin of a ship, stern.
- P. دبوسا *dabūsā*, (دبوسا) s. m. The ca-
- A. دب *dabba*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil. [cretary, notary.
- P. دبیر *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a se-
- P. دبیز *dabīz*, adj. Thick, strong (cloth, etc.) [rich silk cloth.
- A. دابیقی *dabīqī*, s. A kind of very
- H. دبیل *dabel*, (دبنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion. [gallop.
- H. دپٹ *dapaṭ*, (دپٹنا) s. f. Course,
- H. دپٹانا *dapaṭnā*, (caus. of دپٹنا) v. a. To gallop.
- H. دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, l. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.
- ۛ. دت *duṭ*, 1. (दू or दुर्) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or दुति (द्युति) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty 3. Spite, malice.
- ۛ. دتا دینا *duṭ-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (دهتا) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
- ۛ. دتکارنا *duṭ-kārṇā*, v. a. To reprove.
- H. دتتا *daṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to be confronted.

- A. **دگار** *digār*, s. An upper garments.
(The word is used in opposition to **شعار** and like the latter sometimes in composition to denote habit, custom, &c.).
- A. **دجال** *dajjāl*, (دجل) Chald. He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. Liar, impostor. 2. Antichrist. A one eyed man.
- A. **دجله** *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
- A. **دخان** *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke. Tobacco.
- A. **دخانی** *dukhān-i*, adj. Smoky.
- F. **دخت** *dukt*, s. f. See **دختر**
دخت رز s. f. Wine.
- P. **دختر** *duktar*, (دختر) s. f. A daughter, (بچی) a girl, (لڑکی) a virgin. **دختر رز** s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
- A. **دخل** *dahl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access, occupation, taking possession, possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. 4. Skill, knowledge. **دخل پانا** v. a. To have access. **دخل دینا** To interpose. (بیچ میں). **دخل آنا** To interrupt.
- P. **دخمه** *dakhma*, s. l. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.
- A. **دخول** *dukhūl*, s. Entering, commencing. The consummation of marriage, the positive act of sexual intercourse. Entrance, access. Income.
- A. **دخیل** *dakhil*, (دخل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word); in possession (of land, &c.). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice.
- P. **د** *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.

- P. T. **داد** *dadā*, (Pers. داد or Turk. داد) s. f. A maidservant, a nurse.
- H. **ددرانا** *dudrānā*, v. (dakh.) To swell.
- B. **ددوزا** *dudōzā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). (See **ددرانا**).
- g. **ددهی** *duddhī*, (दुग्धिका) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb.
- g. **ددهیل** *dudhail*. (دودھ) adj. f. Milch, giving milk animal.
- H. g. **ددیال** *dudiyāl*, (داد Grandfather, and आर्य House) s. m. Descendant (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.
- TEL. **ددی** *diqdī*, s. f. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket. ¶ **دوددی** *dōddī*, s. f. (dakh.) A place for the sale of wood or for tying up a buffalo.
- P. **در** *dar*, (द्वार) 1. s. m. A door.
در بدر From door to door. **در آنا** v. n. 1. To enter, come in, engage (in), arrive, penetrate. 2. (for Pers. **دردر آمدن**) To come out. **دردر** adj. Concealed, veiled, secretly. **در پی هونا** or **در پی رهنا** To follow, prosecute, pursue, be in pursuit or in search, be at hand. **در حال** On the spot, immediately. **در صورت** adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. [rate, value, esteem.
- H. **در** *dar*, s. m. (₹ to honor) Price: a
- A. **در** *durr*, (Heb.) s. m. A pearl. (موتی)
(In Pers. and Hind. *dur*). **در افشان**
Scattering pearls; eloquent. **در بار**
Raining pearls. **در ریز** (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. **در ریزی** s. f. Eloquence.

- P. **دور** *dur*, (contract. of Pers. دور) (دور) interj. Avaunt! Stand off!
- P. **در** *dar*, prep. In, at, on, into.
(دوآمد) s. f. Coming in, ingress.
2. Import, درپرد adj. Behind the screen, private (پوشیده) دری adv. In the pursuit of. درپیش (بازآنا) درگزرا (آگه)
- P. **درا** *darā*, s. f. A bell.
- A. **دراج** *durrāj*, (from درج) s. m. A partridge.
- A. **دراج** *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.
- P. **دراز** *darāz*, adj. Long, tall. دراز دستی s. f. Oppression.
- P. **درازی** *darāz-i*, s. f. Length, extension. [standing.]
- A. **دراکه** *darrāka*, s. m. The under-entrance, access, arrival, receipt: an account of fees paid for serving processes: the return of a process.
- H. **درانا** *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.
- g. **درانتی** *darāntī*, (r. **د** Divide, tear) s. f. (दात्रि) A sickle.
- P. **درانی** *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.
- P. **درائی** *darā'i*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from درامدن To enter, or from درائیدن To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. هرزه درائی s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering.
- P. **درباب** *darbāb*, Prep. Respecting, anent. (بابت)
- P. **دربار** *darbār*, s. m. (در within, بار a courtyard) House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court, levee. دربار خاص s. m. Private audience. دربار عام s. m. Public audience. درباری زبان s. f. Court language.
- P. **درباره** *dar-bāra*, In respect (of), respecting. [adj. Courtly.]
- P. **درباری** *dar-bār-i*, s. m. Courtier,
- P. **دربان** *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter. [bar of a door.]
- P. **دربند** *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or
- H. P. **دربندی** *dar-band-i*, s. f. A statement of the different rates of a village: assessing the price or value of crops or produce.
- s. **درپن** *darpan*, (दर्पण r. दप Light) s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.
- P. **درپی** *dar-pai*, In the footsteps, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under P. **در**
- P. **درپیش** *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. درپیش کرنا To propose adduce, bring forward. درپیش هونا To be in front or before, to be in hand, be on foot, occur or happen, be on the carpet or anvil, be incumbent or necessary. [before (a court at law).]
- P. **درپیشی** *dar-pesh-i*, s. f. The being
- A. **درج** *durj*, s. m. f. A little casket for gems. Placing anything in.
- A. **درج** *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume, entry (in a book, &c.). درج کرنا 1. To write, copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold. درج هونا To be entered, booked, inserted.

- A. P. درجک *durj-ak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- S. درجن *dar-jan*, s. f. Corruption of Eng. dozen.
- A. درجه *darja*, (properly *daraja*) s. m.
1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, division (جماعت), dignity, station.
2. Act (of a play.) 3. A degree of a circle. 4. Plight (حال). 5. Story, room, compartment. درجه بدرجه
adv. Step by step, gradually. [thiat.
- P. A. درحالتيکه *dar-hālat-e-ki*, In case
- P. A. درحاليکه *dar-hāle-ki*, In case that.
- P. درخت *darakhṭ*, s. m. A tree.
- P. درخشان *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing. [ing, splendour.
- P. درخشانی *darakhshān-i*, s. f. Shining.
- P. درخشندگی *darakhshanda-gi*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. درخشنده *darakhshanda*, (درخشیدن) part. act. Shining.
- P. درخواست *darakhwāst*, (درخواستن) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, tender, offer, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. Beg, seek, entreat. درخواست کرنا To beseech &c. [able, proper.
- P. درخور *darakhwar*, adj. Fit, suit-
- P. درد *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; (ترس) affection. درد آمیز adj. Piteous, compassionate. درد انگیز adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Pitiable, exciting compassion. درد زړه s. m. The pains of labour, throe. درد سر s. m. or درد سری s. f. 1. The headache. 2. Trouble, vexation. درد شکم s. m.

- Colic. درد گردۀ Pain in the kidneys, nephritic pains. درد لگنا v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. درد مند adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. درد مندی s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. دردناک adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.
- P. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- P. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- P. دردامن *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- H. دردارا *dardarā*, (दर somewhat, दल to bruise) adj. Half-pounded, granulated, coarsely ground.
- P. A. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- P. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- P. درزی *darz-i*, (درز) s. m. A tailor
- A. درس *dars*, (Heb.) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, teaching, instruction, a lesson. درس دینا To teach to read, to instruct. درس لینا To read a lesson.
- P. درست *durust*, adj. Right, (تھیک) fit, proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. A golden coin. (اشرף) درست رکھنا To admit, to allow. درست کرنا To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore.
- P. درستگی *durust-agī*, s. f. See درستی
- P. درستی *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.

۸. درس *darsan*, (दर्शन r. दृश See)
s. m. Interview, appearance.

۹. درسی *darsan-i*, (दर्शनीय) 1. adj.
Payable at sight (a bill of exchange);
s. f. A bill of exchange payable at
sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj.
Handsome (دیدارو), sightly.

A. P. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to
reading or study.

P. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard,
stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, op-
pressive, fierce, harsh.

P. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness,
severity, asperity, violence.

۸. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درس

P. درفش *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument
of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag
or banner raised on the day of battle
3. Lightning: splendour, any thing
splendid or shining. 4. A sash which
on the day of battle they wind round
the turban and helmet. [splendid.

P. درفشان *darafshān*, part. Shining,

P. درفشانی *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. Scatter-
ing of pearls; eloquence.

A. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending,
understanding, preception, knowledge.

P. درکار *dar-kār*, adj. (کار در) work.)
Necessary, wanting. (چاهنا).

H. درکنا *darkānā*, (causal of درکنا) v. a.
To cause to crack or split.

H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. 1. To split, rend
(تَرَکنا), be torn, crack. 2. To palpi-
tate, beat.

P. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side,
apart, out of the way, (put it) aside.

۸. درگ *durg*, (دुर्ग comp. of दुर् With
difficulty, and part. of r. गम Go.
Difficult of passage). 1. adj. Impene-
trable, impassable inaccessible. 2.
s. m. A strong fort.

۸. درگا *durgā*, (दुर्गा) s. f. 1. One of
the names of *Bhavānī*. 2. (met.) A
word. 3. Name of a Hindū book con-
taining the narration of the goddess
Durgā.

P. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a
royal court. 2. Threshold, door. 3.
A mosque, a shrine or the tomb of
some reputed saint.

P. ۹. درگذرکنا *dar-guṣār karnā*, v. a.
To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, to
overlook, to forgive.

P. H. درگذرنا *dar-guṣarnā*, v. n. To
decline, to leave off, to abstain or
refrain (from), to pass by or over.

P. درم *diram*, s. m. Money: see درهم

P. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine,
remedy (علاج).

P. درمانده *dar-mānda-gī*, (درمانده)
s. f. Misery, distress, penury.

P. درمانده *darmānda*, (part. pass. of
(درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute,
without remedy.

P. درماها *dar-māh-ā*, } s. m. Monthly
wages, salary,
P. درماهه *dar-māh-a*, } pay. (تنخواه).

P. درمن *darman*, (contract. of درمان)
s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.

P. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Inter-
val, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos.
or prepos. In the midst (بین),
between, before, in view.

P. درمیانه *dar-miyān-a*, } In the
middle,
P. درمیانه *dar-miyān-e*, } between.

P. درمیانی *darmiyān-i*, 1. adj. Mid-
most. 2. s. m. A mediator. 3. An
interpreter. (مترجم).

P. درند *darand*, } part. act. (of
دریدن Tear-

P. درنده *daranda*, } ing; (adjec-
tively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous;
(subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.

P. **درنگت** *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation. [diness, delay.]

P. **درنگی** *dirang-i*, s. f. Lateness, tar-

P. **درو** *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, harvest, cutting corn at harvest.

P. **دروازه** *darwāza*, s. m. Door. (در) **دروازه تھوگنا** To knock at the door.

دروازه تیغہ ہونا Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar.

P. **درو بست** *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.

P. **درو د** *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing, thanksgiving. **درو د بھجنا** To bless,

P. **درو دگر** *darod-gar* or *durūd-* or *dirūd-gar*, (درو د Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.

P. **دروغ** *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. (جھوٹ) 2. adj. False. **دروغ گوئی** s. m. A liar. s. f. Lying, false speaking.

P. **درون** *darūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.

P. **درونہ** *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core, inside.

P. **درویزہ** *darweza*, (from در Door, and یوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

P. **درویش** *darwesh*, s. m. A dervish, a beggar.

P. **درا** *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.

A. **درا** *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.

P. **درہم** *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, angry, higgledy-piggledy. **درہم برہم** adj.

Confused. **درہم برہم کرنا** To confuse, confound, jumble.

A. **درہم** *dirham*, (P. درہم) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. 3. Name of a weight (the word *drum* being apparently

hence derived). Pl. **درہم**

P. **درہمی** *dar-ham-i*, s. f. Confusion disorder.

P. **دری** *dari*, s. f. 1. A small carpet (of cotton) (شترنجی) 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Dari*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsi*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jahān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous parts of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaīānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a court. 3. (from

دریدن) in compos. s. f. Rending, tearing. [the waters.]

P. **دریا** *daryā*, s. m. f. The sea, a river,

نیکی کر اور دریا میں ڈال

Do good and throw it in the river. (Expect not good in return).

دریا کو کوزے میں بند کرنا

v. n. lit. to put the ocean into a goblet. 1. To say much in a few words; to be laconic, concise, or comprehensive. 2.

To attempt impossibilities. **دریا دلی**

s. f. (lit.) Sea-like expansion of heart; generosity, great liberality. **دریا کا**

کف Spume, froth of the sea; the bone of the cuttle fish.

- P. دریا برآر *daryā-bar-ār*, } s. Al-
P. دریا برآمد *daryā-bar-āmad*, }
lution: lands reclaimed from a river.
P. دریا برد *daryā-burd*, s. Lands cut
away by encroachments of a river.
P. دریافت *daryāft*, (دریافتن) s. f.
Conceiving, understanding, compre-
hension, discovery, finding out, en-
quiry, reference. (پوچھ) investigation.
دریافت کرنا To conceive,
understand, comprehend, discover, per-
ceive, find out; detect. دریافت هونا
To be discovered.
P. دریائی *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or
river, aquatic, marine, maritime; s. A
kind of silk cloth. Satin.
H. دربیا *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a
market) where betel is sold.
P. دریچہ *daricha*, s. m. A window,
casement.
P. دریدہ *darida*, part. pass. (of
دریدن) Torn. دریدہ دہی adj.
Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes
uppermost.
P. دریغ *direghā*, s. m. 1. A sigh, sor-
row, repugnance, disinclination. 2.
interj. Alas! دریغ کرنا To with-
hold, to grudge, to think much.
P. دریغہ *direghā*, interj. Alas!
P. درین *darin*, In this.
P. دریوزہ *daryūza*, s. m. Begging.
P. دراز *darāp*, s. Fissure, chasm.
H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. 1. To split: 2.
To gormandise. see درکنا
H. درکی *durki*, s. f. (dakh.) Trot: see
دلکی [osity, violent attack.
P. درپڑا *darepā*, (दड़) s. m. Impetu-

- P. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
P. دزدی *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
P. دزدیدہ *duzdida*, part. pass. (of
دزدیدن) Stolen.
S. دس (दश) adj. Ten.
S. دس *dis*, दिश } s. f. Side,
S. دسا *disā*, (दिशा) } quarter,
point (of the
compass).
دسا کرنا To travel.
S. دساؤل *disā-sūl*, s. m. The quarter
towards which it is deemed unlucky
to travel on particular days.
H. دساور *disāvar*, s. m. (देशपर from
देश country, अपर other). 1. A
foreign country. 2. A place of impor-
tation to or exportation from. 3. Im-
ports. دساوری adj. Of or belonging
to a foreign country.
P. دست *dast*, s. m. (हस्त) 1. Hand,
cnbit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. 3.
Suit (of armour or clothes): any
thing complete (as a house with its
offices). دست آموز adj. 1. Tame,
familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful,
dexterous. دست انداز 1. adj. In-
termeddling, interfering; s. he who
commences a business. 2. An op-
pressor, a plunderer. دست اندازی
s. f. Putting the hand (to any thing);
interference, meddling with. دست
آور Purgative (as a medicine), ca-
thartic. دست آویز s. f. What a
man takes with him as the means of
promoting his suit: what a man gets
into his hand and depends on: a small
present which may be given into the
hands of a person whose favour is
sought: a signature, a note of hand,
bond, title-deed, certificate, charter,
&c. (Arab. plur. دستاویزات Bonds,
&c.). دست بدست 1. Hand in
hand, from hand to hand, quick, ex-

ditions. 2 Ready-money purchase.
 دست برد s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory.). دست بردار
 هونا To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بسته adj. With close hands (in token of respect) wrapped up. دست بند s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست پداز s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دستخط کرنا
 To sign. دستخطی adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand, signed. دست درازی s. f. Oppression. دسترس 1. adj. Come to hand; obtained. 2. s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست رسی s. f. Ability. شفا
 adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patience to health. دست قدرت s. f. Power, ability, strength. دستکار 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dexterous, adroit. دستکاری s. f. Handicraft, manufacture, operation (in surgery). دست گیر 1. Taking by the hand; aider, patron, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دستگیری s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, friendship. دست مال s. m. A handkerchief, towel, napkin. دست نگر (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست و گریبان هونا To engage in combat. دست یاب Attainable, procurable.

P. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turban. (پگزی)

دستار بند A servant whose business it is to make up the turban. دستار

خوان s. m. A tablecloth.

P. دستان *dastān*, s. plur. of دست
 or, for داستان 1. The name of the father of Rustam. 2. The stratagem, deceit. 3. A song. 4. A sound, voice. 5. Romance, story.

P. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet. (The gloves are of leather, cloth, &c. and are of the form used in England for children, having a receptacle for the thumb, but the fingers are all contained in the same bag).

P. دستر *dastār*, s. Tablecloth: see
 دسترخوان [tablecloth].

P. دسترخوان *dastār-khūn*, s. m. A

P. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping or knocking at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation, warrant. 3. Commission. دستک
 دینی To knock or rap at a door, to clap the hands. [means.

P. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability,

A. P. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, practice (چال) fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. 4. A district, an aggregate of *parganas*. دستور العمل s. m. A rule, regulation, a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native government. Arab. plur. دستورات
 Customs, fees customary perquisites.

P. دستوری *dastūr-i*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, ordinary.

P. دسته *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle, hilt. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. 8. A nosegay, a

- bouquet. 9. A flower bed. **دسته دار** s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.
- P. **دستی** *dast-i*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual; s. f. (dakh.) 1. Glove. 2. A present given to native officials at the *dasahrā*. 3. A hand-trick in wrestling. **دستیاب** adj. Attained, reached (**پانا**).
- P. **دستیار** *dast-yār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- S. **دسرتھ** *dasarath*, (**दशरथ**) n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*. [Tenth.]
- S. **دسام** *dasama* or *dasam*, (**दशम**) adj.
- S. **دسمی** *dasamī*, (**दशमी**) s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- S. **دسنا** *disnā*, (r. **दृश** See) v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem.
- S. **دسوان** *das-wān*, (**दशम**) adj. Tenth.
- H. **دسوندهی** *dasaundhī*, s. m. (**दशाब्द**) Panegyrist, a bard.
- S. **دسہرا** *dasahrā* or *das'harā*, (**दशहरा**) comp. of **दश** Ten, and noun from r. **हृ** Seize, take) s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl pakṣh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl pakṣh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (**नवरात्रि** *navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī* (see under **بجی**). This day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.
- S. **دشالا** *du-shāl-ā*, } s. m. A pair of
S. **دشالہ** *du-shāl-a*, } shawls.
- P. **دشت** *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. **دشت گرد** or **دشت نورد** A traveller of deserts. **دشت گردی** s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. [wild, savage.]
- P. **دشتی** *dasht-i*, adj. Of the forest
- P. **دشمن** *dushman*, (**دُشمن**: **دُش** Wicked, and **من**: Mind) s. m. f. An enemy (**بیری**) **دشمن جانی** A deadly foe, mortal enemy. **دشمن کام** A calamity (the wish of an enemy).
- P. **دشمنی** *dushman-i*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity.
- P. **دشنام** *dushnām*, (**دُش** Bad, **نام** Name) s. m. Abuse, scurrility.
- P. **دشنہ** *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.
- P. **دشوار** *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.
- P. **دشواری** *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty
- A. **دعا** *du'ā*, s. f. 1. (**دعو** prayed) Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. 2. A text from the Qurān. (Plur. **ادعیہ**) **دعا کرنی** or **مانگنی** To wish for, to pray.
- دعاگو** One who blesses or prays, blesser, a well-wisher, a friend.
- دعا گوئی** s. f. Benediction, blessing.
- A. **دعائیہ** *du'ā'iyā*, adj. Benedictory.
- A. **دعوا** *da'wā*, s. m. Claim, plaint, lawsuit, charge. see **دعوی**

A. (دعوت) *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations, feasts.

A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. (دعو calling.)

1. Invitation, convocation, benediction, exorcism. 2. Pressing people to become *Musal māns*. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet.

A. دعوی *da'wā*, s. m. 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim, pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. A دعوی دار A plaintiff a claimant, pretender. دعوی کرنا To claim, make claim on, accuse.

P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat. دغا باز Deceitful, cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer traitor. دغا بازی s. f. Cheating, foul play. دغا دینی To deceive, impose on. دغا کرنی To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کھانی To be deceived, &c.

A. دغدا *daghdaḡhā*, } s. m. Alarm, mental disturbance, tumult, fear, dread, awe.

A. or P. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pickpocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل باز adj. Cheating, deceitful. دغل فصل Treachery, deceit, depravity.

P. H. دغنا *daghna*, (داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.

P. A. H. دغیلا *daghilā*, adj. 1. (داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (دغل) Deceitful.

P. دف *daf*, (Arab. دف) A sort of bass tambourin, played on with a stick.

P. H. دافی *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.

A. دافین *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دافین) Hidden or buried treasures.

P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, a large volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll, an office. دفتر خانه A long story or report. دفتر s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. plur. دفاتر)

P. دفتری *daftar-i*, s. m. A man employed in preparing and taking care of articles of stationery, and in ruling or binding sheets of paper, mending pens, and preparing envelopes, etc. for official purposes.

A. دفتین *dafṭin*, s. f. The boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard.

A. دفع *daf*, (Heb.) 1. s. m. Repulsion, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفع کرنا To repel, dispel, remove. دفع هونا To be turned back to return, defeated etc.

A. دفعات *daf'āt*, s. plur. of دفعه

A. دفعاتاً *dafātān* } adv. Often, all at once, at one time.

A. دفعۃً *dafatān* } At one stroke. Suddenly (اچانچک)

A. دفعہ *dafā*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Time, a moment, one time, one turn, bout; item, section (in legal regulations).

دفعہ دار s. m. An officer of cavalry so called. [averting.]

A. دفعیہ *dafiya*, s. m. Repulsion,

P. دفلہ *dafā*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.

A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. (دفن hid, interred.) Burial, interment, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا To bury. دفن ہونا To be buried. [bury.]

A. H. دفنانا *dafnānā*, (دفن) v. a. To

A. دفینہ *dafina*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.

A. دق *dīqq*, (دق become thin). (Heb. and Chald.) s. m. (تپ دق) 1.

Hectic or chronic fever. 2. Teasing,

- trouble, difficulty, &c. See **دقت**
دق کرنا To perplex, plague,
 annoy. **دق ہونا** To be irritated, &c.
- A. **دقیقہ daqā'iq**, s. plur. (of **دقیقہ**)
 1. Subtleties. 2. Difficulties. 3.
 Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments.
 5. Minutiae. 6. Small things.
- A. **دققت diqqat**, s. f. 1. Abstruseness,
 difficulty, uneasiness, diligence. 2.
 Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtle or
 minute thing. 4. A delicate affair.
- A. **دقیق daqīq**, (دقیق) 1. adj. Difficult,
 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.
- A. **دقیقہ daqīqa**, s. m. 1. A minute, a
 moment of time. 2. Any thing small,
 a particle, a subtle question, a nice
 point, a trifling business.
۱. **دکال dukāl**, (دکال Bad, and **کال**
 Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see
قحط
- P. **دکان dukān** (or Arab. **dukkān**) s. f.
 A shop. See **دوکان** (Arab. plur.
 (دکانین).
- s. **دکپال dik-pāl**, (دیکھ Region, and
پال Preserver) s. m. A guardian
 deity of one of the ten (دیکھ **dis**)
 regions or points (of the compass: i. e.
برہما Brahṃā, for upwards; **انانت**
Ananta, for downwards; **इन्द्र Indra**,
 for east; **अग्नि Agni**, for southeast;
यम Yama, for south; **नैर्ऋत**
Nairṛita, for southwest; **वरुण**
Varuṇa, for west; **वायु Vāyu** or
पवन Pavana, for northwest; **कुवेर**
Kuvera, for north; **ईशान Īśāna** or
शिव Siva, for northeast).

- s. **دکھ dukh**, (دکھ r. **دکھ** Afflict)
 s. m. 1. Pain, grief, affliction, suffer
 (پیدا). 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoy-
 ance, distress. **دکھ بہرنا** To labour,
 to suffer, distress or trouble. **دکھ پانا**
 To be afflicted.
۱. **دکھانا dukhānā**, (caus. of **دکھنا**) v. a.
 To inflict pain, to torment, to grieve.
۲. **دکھانا dikhānā**, (दृष्टि sight) (causal
 of **دیکھنا**) v. a. To cause to see, to
 shew, expose. [show.]
۳. **دکھاؤ dikhā'ō**, (دکھانا) s. m. Display,
 ۴. **دکھاؤ dikhā'ū**, (from **دکھانا**) adj.
 Comely. Exposed to view.
۱. **دکھائی dikhā'ī**, (دکھانا) s. f. Shew-
 ing, display, appearance. **دکھائی دینا**
 To appear. [tunes, calamities.]
۲. **دکھڑا dukhṛā**, (دکھ) s. m. Misfor-
 ۳. **دکھلانا dikhlanā**, (caus. of **دیکھنا**)
 v. a. To shew, exhibit, denote, direct.
دکھلانی دینا To appear.
۲. **دکھلاوا dikhlawā**, (from **دکھلانا**) s. m.
 1. Show, pageantry. 2. A guide.
۳. **دکھلائی dikhla'ī**, s. f. See **دکھائی**
۲. **دکھن dakhn** or **dakkhan**, (दक्षिण)
 s. m. South (جنوب) the southern
 part of India.
۳. **دکھنا dakhnā** or **dakhṇinā**, (दक्षिण)
 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly
 wind. [ache, to pain, to smart.]
۳. **دکھنا dukhṇā**, (دکھن) v. n. To
 ۳. **دکھنای dakhṇāyan**, (दक्षिणायन)
 s. m. Southing. **دکھنای سورج**
 (दक्षिणायनसूर्य) The winter sola-
 tice, sun's southing, the period of the
 sun's being in the southern hemis-
 phere, southern declination.
۳. **دکھنی dakhn-ī**, (دکھن) adj. Sou-
 thern (generally, things or persons
 from the south).

۱. دکھی *dukh-ī*, (दुःखी) adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain.
۲. دکھیا *dukh-iyā*, (दुःखी) a d j. In distress or pain, unfortunate.
۳. دکھیارا *dukh-iyārā*, adj. Sorrowful.
۴. دکھیاری *dukh-iyārī*, adj. Afflicted.
۵. دوگانہ *du-gāna*, s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. 3 adj. See دوگانہ [Shining, bright.
۶. دگدا *dagdagā*, adj. (दग्ध burn)
۷. دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, gleam, twinkle, shine.
۸. دگدگاہت *dagdagāhat*, (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
۹. دیگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر Another, other. دیگرگون adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
۱۰. دگلا *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
۱۱. دگمبر *dig-ambar*, (दिगम्बर, दिग् inflect. of दिग् Space, and अंबर Clothing). One whose only garment is the atmosphere. An epithet of Siva, or Durga. 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of Siva. 3. A Buddhist mendicant, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.
۱۲. دگن *dugan*, (द्विगुण) adj. Two-fold, double, twice.
۱۳. دگنا *dugnā*, adj. See دگن
۱۴. دل *dil*, s. m. Heart mind, soul. (جی) دلارا adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دلارام (lit. Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. دلزار adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. دل آزاری s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety,

trouble. دلاسا s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. دل افگار adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. دلاوین adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting, charming, engaging. دلبر Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved; a sweetheart. دلبری s. f. Heart-ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. دل برہانا v. a. to hearten, encourage. دل بستگی s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. دل بستہ (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. دل بند adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) A son: see, also, دل دل بہلانا * بستہ v. a. To amuse, to divert. دل پذیر adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. دل پسند adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. دل پھیرنا To disincline. دل تنگ adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. دل تنگی s. f. Distress. دل توڑنا To disappoint, mortify. دل جلنا The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. دل جمعی s. f. Ease of mind, confidence (اطمینان), content. دل جو adj. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. دل جوئی s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, attention. دل چرانا 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. دل چسپ (دل and part. act. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, delightful, interesting, charming. دل چسپی

s. f. Delightfulness. **دل جل** adj. 1. Brave, generous, enterprising. 2. Persevering. **دل خواہ** 1. s. m. Heart's desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved, desiring, in love. **دل خوش** adj. Contented, cheerful. **دل دادہ** adj. One who has given his heart. **دل دار** adj. Possessing or delighting the heart, charming, having heart. s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweet-heart; **دل داری** s. f. Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement. **دل دہی** s. f. Heart-giving, alacrity. **دل دیکھنا** To study one's temper. **دل دینا** To lose one's heart, be in love. **دل ربا** Heart-ravishing; bewitching alluring; s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. **دل ربائی** s. f. Heart-stealing. **دل رکھنا** (dakh.) To apply the mind; to conciliate, encourage, comfort. **دل ریش** adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. **دل ستن** adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. **دل سرد** adj. Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. **دل سوختہ** (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. **دل سوز** 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, moving, pathetic, passionate, ardent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend. **دل سوزی** s. f. Heart-burning; affection, sympathy. **دل شاد** adj. Glad, cheerful. **دل شکستہ** adj. Broken-hearted, comfortless. **دل فروز** Heart-onlightening; delightful, refreshing. **دل فریب** adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enticing. **دل نگار** 1. adj. Melancholy. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دل کا** **پہپہولا پھوڑنا** v. a. To rip up old sores,

to renew a half-forgotten grief.

دل کش adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant. **دل کشا** adj. Heart-expanding, delightful, charming, blissful. **دل گداز** adj. Heart-dissolving. **دل گیر** Occupying or captivating the heart, oppressed in mind, melancholic (آداس) s. f. Melancholy. **دل لگانا** To apply the

mind, to intend, to affect. **دل لگنا** v. a. To apply to, to be attentive. **دل لگی** s. f. Application of mind, diligence, diversion, attachment, inclination. **دل میں ڈالنا** To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. **دل میں**

ٹھب جانا To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. **دل میں گھر کرنا** To contract intimate friendship. **دل نشین** adj. Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant thought; grateful to the mind.

دل نواز adj. 1. Soothing the mind conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دل نوازی** s. f. Blandishment. **دل و جان** Heart and soul; tooth and nail. **دل و جان سے** adv. With heart and soul, heartily, **دل و دماغ** s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. **دل ہٹ جانا** v. n. To be averse.

دل *dal*, (دل r. دل Tear asunder or divide) s. m. 1. A large army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity; thickness. 4. Cubic contents. **دل دار** adj. Fleishy, thick.

دلدار *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection. **دلدار** *dulār-ā*, adj. Dear, darling. **دلدار** s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing.

- A. **دالاک** *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.
- A. **دالال** *dallāl*, (دل guiding) (adj. superl. from **دالت**) s. m. A broker, a salesman. ¶ (dakh.) Appraiser.
- A. **دالال** *dalāl*, (دل) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. Cinædus libidine infamis (*Qāmūs*).
- A. **دالالت** *dalālat* or *dilālat*, s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. **دالت کرنا** To allude, demonstrate, prove, typify.
- A. **دالاله** *dallāla*, (دل) s. f. A procuress a go-between (**دُتنی**).
- A. **دالالی** *dallāl-i*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.
- ج. **دلانا** *dilānā*, (دینا) v. a. To cause to give, occasion, consign, assign, cause to yield, cause to give up. ¶ **dulānā**, (**دولنا**) v. a. To agitate, toss, shake.
- P. **دلوار** *dil-āwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid, bold. [boldness.
- P. **دلواری** *dilāwar-i*, s. f. Bravery,
- ج. **دلای** *du-lā'i*, s. f. 1. A certain article or part of dress 2. A quilt, double sheet. [Proofs, arguments.
- A. **دلال** *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of **دلیل**)
- ج. **دل بادل** *dal-bādal*, (**دل** An army, and **بارید** A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large *darbār* tent or pavilion.
- H. P. **دل بند** *dul-band*, s. A turban, or the fine cloth of one.
- P. H. **دلٹی** *du-lattī*, (دو) Two, and **لات** A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. **دلٹی مارنا** To wince, kick with the two hind legs.

- H. P. **دلدا پیش گیر** *daldā-pesh-gir*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.
- ج. **دلدر** *dalidr*, s. m. (**دارید**) Poverty, pauperism. (**انلاس**) [needy.
- ج. **دلدری** *dalidr-i*, adj. A wretched
- A. **دلدل** *duldul*, s. m. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of **علی** son-in-law of Muhammad. (It was given to Ali by Muhammad).
- H. **دلدل** *daldal*, s. f. (**دلاہ**) A quagmire, slough, bog, swamp, mire, mud, marshy land.
- G. **دلфин** *dulfin*, s. f. A dolphin.
- A. **دلغ** *dalq*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. **دلغ** Clothed in rags.
- H. **دلکی** *dulki*, s. f. Trot of a horse.
- ج. **دلکی جانا** or **چلنا** v. n. To trot.
- P. **دلما** *dalama*, s. Milk coagulated by runnet, and formed into a lump; new cheese: ¶ **dulma, s. A venomous animal like a spider; tarantula; in Arab. **رتیلا****
- ج. **دلنا** *dalnā*, (**دلنا** r. **دل** Divide, tear asunder, split.) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
- ج. **دلندر** *dalindar*, s. (dakh.) See **دلدر**
- ج. **دلندری** *dulindr-i*, adj. (dakh.) See **دلدری**
- A. **دلو** *dalu*, (Heb.) s. m. (**دلم**) 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
- H. **دلوالی** *dilwālī*, (**دلی** and **والا**) s. m. An inhabitant of **دلی** or **دہلی**
- دلی کے دلوالی** **منہ چکنا پیٹ خالی** The inhabitants of *Dehli* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose

breath and moving power; the animating spirit; mainstay. 2. Existence; life; health and strength.

Inshā says:—

(1.) اللہ کرے سلامت جم جم رہے
یہ بیڑا * ہے جس کے دم قدم سے
دنیا کا سب بکھیرا

God's blessing on him be! may he live on for aye,
Whose breath sustains this house and its prosperity?

(2) Mendicants. دم قدم کی خیر
Good fortune attend each breath you draw and every step you take!

دم 1. To blow (as a fire). 2. To blow (as, a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم کش adj. Drawing in the breath, breathing, gasping. دم کھانا 1. To be deceived. 2. To

be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). دم لینا To take breath, rest. دم مارنا (breath-striking) 1. To speak, utter a word

2. To boast. دم ناگ میں آنا

1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم نکلنا To die.

دم نہ مارنا v. n. Not to say a word.

دم ہونا To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a pulā'o, &c.).

P. دم dum, s. f. 1. Tail, end, extremity.

2. A follower, an imitator. دم دار

دم دہانا To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا To run away.

A. دماغ dimāgh, s. m. 1. The brain.

دم دماغ تازہ کرنا To be pleased. 2. (in

Persian, also, Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit, airs, spirit, fancy.

دماغ چڑھنا To be proud with excess

of wealth. دماغ کرنا To be vain,

haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دماغ ہونا To be vain, proud.

P. دماغی 1. dimāgh-i, adj. Of the brain. 2. damāgh-i Vain, proud.

P. دمامہ damāma, s. m. A kettledrum.

P. دمان damān, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

P. دمجی dum-chī, s. f. A crupper the lower part of the back.

A. دمدامہ damdama, (دم) To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.

P. دمدامہ damdama, s. m. Fraud, deceit, fascination: noise, report of a drum, kettledrum or the like.

د. دمڑی damrī, (द्रम) s. f. The eighth part of a paisā. (A small copper coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a pice:) (fig.) A farthing, a nominal coin. دمڑی کے تین تین ہونا To be ruined, demolished, or very cheap.

W. دمکت damak, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour. 3. Sheen. 4. Flush.

H. دمکنا damaknā, v. n. To shine, to glow. 2. To bloom.

د. دمکلا dam-kalā, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. Ajack, or crane (for raising weights).

A. دمل dummāl, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.

P. H. دم مدار dam-madār, s. A religious ceremony very popular with the agricultural and lower classes in Upper Hindostan, which consists in jumping into a fire and treading it out, with the exclamation of dam-madār! dam-madār! see دھال

P. دمن daman, (दमयन्ती) n. prop.

A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance.

A. دموی *damawī*, (دم Blood) adj. Plethoric, bloody, tinged with blood.

P. دمه *dama*, (دم Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.

P. دمیده *damīda*, (دمیدن) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).

s. دن *din*, (دین) s. m. Day. دن بدن Day by day. دن بھرے expresses time spent in pain and trouble. دن بھرنا To begin to prosper (after adversity.) 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. دن دونی رات چوکنی Prov. Saying. May your days be twice as long and your nights four times as long! (A blessing or a curse). دن

عید رات شب برات Prov. Each days was festive *Id*, and every night was *Shab-barat* (festive night). دن ڈھلنا v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). دن کاٹنا To pass time with difficulty. دن کو دن دن رات کو رات To be totally absorbed in thought or business. دن کھلنا To begin to prosper after adversity. دن گنونا To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time.

A. دنات *danā'at*, (دنو) s. f. Meanness, baseness.

P. دنب *dumb*, s. See دم

P. دنبال *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail.

2. The outer angle or corner

P. دنبالہ *dumbāla*, } of the eye. 3. adv. After, behind; pursuit. دار دنبالہ adj. Tailed.

ستارہ دنبالہ دار A comet.

A. دنب *dumbal*, (دمل) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo, a boil, an abscess.

P. دنبہ *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep

with a thick tail, originally from Persia. دنبہ adj. (Met.) Fat.

دنتیل *dantail*, or *dantel*, (دنتول) adj. Tusked.

دنتیلا *dantelā* or *dantilā*, (دنتولا) adj. 1. Having large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).

دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. (دند) a sort of drum) 1. A large kettledrum. 2. Noise; yell, scream. ایسا دند مچ

را ہے کہ کوئی کسی کی نہیں سننا 3. Riot; tumult. 4. Injustice (اندھیر) دند مچانا v. a. 1. To make a noise or riot. 2. To oppress گچریوں میں ایک (اندھیر کرنا)

دند مچا ہوا ہے

P. دند *dand*, 1. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that would themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, irreligious.

P. دندان *dandān*, s. m. (دنت) A tooth. [a saw, &c.]

P. دندانہ *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of

H. دندانانا *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.

s. دنکر *dinkar*, s. m. دینکار (دین Day, and کر Who makes). The sun (آفتاب).

P. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished, in astonishment. 2. Careless, foolish.

H. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, rebellion. باز دنگے adj. Mutinous, riotous.

P. T. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. f. 1. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly. 2. An amphitheatre; arena; esp. for wrestling.

- A. دنی *danā*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
- A. دنیا *dunyā*, (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو low) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (*nat.*) People, goods of the world. دنیا دار *dunyā dār* Worldly, a person of the world. دنیا داری s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. دنیا طلبی s. f. Seeking the goods of the world. دنیا و ما فیها The world and whatever is in it.
- A. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world,
A. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly.
- P. ۲. دو *do*, (द्वी or द्वि) adj. Two. دو آتشه adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. شراب دو آتشه Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دو بار (Two, and بار Time) or دوباره adj. Twice, double, again. دو به دو Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو بهاشیا (from دو and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter (مترجم) دو پاتی Of two breadths or folds. دو پیازه adj. Halved in two pieces. دو پایه adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو پیته (two-breadthed) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. (It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn). دو پهر s. f. (द्विपहर) Mid-day, noon, دو پهریا 1. s. m. A kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). 2. adj. Meridian. دو پیاز s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو پیکر

- The sign Gemini. دو ٹوٹ هونا To be adjusted, to be completed. دو چار s. f. Interview. دو چار هونا To meet, have an interview. دو چندان or دو چند adj. Double, twofold, as much again. دو دستی adj. Two-handed, ambidexter. دو دله (دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. دو دھارا adj. Two-edged (sword). دو رخا 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دورخی s. f. 1. A kind of bow. 2. adj. Having two faces, i. e., of different colours the two sides (cloth). دو رنگی 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو روزا s. The space of two days. دوروئی s. f. 1. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. دورویمه adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. دوزانو Double, two-faced; hypocrite. بیٹھنا v. n. To kneel and sit on the two feet behind. دو سار adj. In two, divided. دو ساله adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. دو شاله (शाला cloth) A pair of shawls (worn like the دو پیته A single shawl is never worn.) دو شنبه Mon-day. دو ضربی adj. Of two blows or shots (applied to a pistol, lock, &c.). دو طرفی or دو طرفه adj. On both sides. دو منزله Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a

- ship). **دونوں** conj. Both, either.
- دونیم** Two halves, divided in two.
- دوئی** s. f. 1. A second; another.
2. Disunion; enmity.
- P. **دو** *dau*, (دویدن) part. act. in compos. Running.
- A. **دوا** *dawā*, (دوی or دو become diseased. Heb. To be sick) s. f. Medicine (دارو) a remedy. **دوا پذیر** adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. **دوا خانہ** s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. **دوا ساز** A maker or compounder of medicines, an apothecary.
- A. **دواب** *dawāb*, s. m. (plur. of **داب** Heb. To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.
- P. **دوابہ** *du-āb-a* or *do-āb-a*, A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and the *Jamunā*. See **انترید**
- S. **دواپر** *ducāpar*, (द्विपर) (Doubt) s. m. The third *yug* or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.
- A. **دوات** *dawāt*, (Heb. from دوی) s. f. An inkstand, ink-bottle, pen-case.
- S. **دوادسی** *dwādas-i*, (द्वादशी) s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.
- P. **دوادو** *da u - ā - d a u*, (دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.
- P. **دوادوی** *dau-ā-dau-i*, s. f. Toil, &c. See **دوادو**.
- A. **دوار** *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. **چرخ دوار** The revolving heavens.
- S. **دوارکا** *ducārikā*, (द्वारिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū holy place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch.
- P. **دوازده** *duwāzdah* or *do'āzdah*, adj. Twelve.
- P. **دوازدهم** *duwāzdah-um*, adj. Twelfth.
- P. **دواسپہ** *do-asp-a*, (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e., having one horse to relieve another, or relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with haste.
- P. **دوال** *do'āl*, (or *dū'āl*), s. f. A leather strap, a belt **دوال پا** adj. 1. Web-footed. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
- H. **دوالا** *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
- P. **دوالی** *du'ālī*, (properly **دوال**) s. f. A leather strap, a belt, waist-belt.
2. **دیوالی** *diwālī*, s. f. See **دیوالی**
- A. **دوام** *dawām*, 1. s. m. Perpetuity, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. **عَلَى الدَّوام** adv. Continually, incessantly. [ning.]
- P. **دوان** *dawān*, (دویدن) part. Run.
2. **دوبر** *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دُربَل) Weak, lean. 2. (دُربَهِ) Difficult. [preter.]
2. **دوبھاشی** *do-bhāsh-i*, s. m. Inter-
2. **دو بهاشیا** *do- or du-bhāshiyā*, s. m. See under **دو**
- H. **دوبھر** *dūbhar*, adj. (दुर्भर) 1. Tedi-ous, tiresome (بہار). 2. Excessively hard, difficult. 3. Irsome. 4. Burdensome. تم مجھے دو بھر نہیں ہو you are not a burden to me.
2. **دوبے** *dobe*, (द्विवेदी) Knowing two *veds* s. m. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*.
- P. **دوپیاڑ** *do-piyāz-a*, s. m. A kind of dish, meat dressed dry with onions.
- P. **دوتہ** *do-tah*, adj. Double, twice, bent.

- دوج *dāj*, (द्वितीया) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight. [other.
- دوجا *dājā*, (द्वितीय) adj. Second,
- دوجیا *do-jīw-ā*, adj. (Having two lives) Pregnant.
- P. دوخت *doḥkt*, (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam.
- P. دوخته *doḥkta*, part. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.
- P. دود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. دل دود Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
- P. دودمان *dūdman*, s. Generation, race, noble family, house.
- دوده *dūdh*, (दुग्ध r. दुह Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. دوده چهرانا or دوده بڑھنا v. n. To be weaned (a child). دوده بھائی s. m. A foster-brother. دوده پلانا To suckle. دوده پلائی s. f. A wet nurse. دوده پیتزا A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour.
- P. دودا *dūda*, s. m. 1. Family. 2. Lampblack, soot. [much milk.
- دودھل *dūdh-al*, (दुग्ध) adj. Giving
- دودهی *dūdh-i*, (دوده) 1. adj. Milky, of milk, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosea*, &c.
- دودهیا *dūdh-iyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See دودهی
- P. دور *dūr*, (दूर) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far, remote. In Sans. the reverse of उप دور اندیش adj. Provident, prudent. دور اندیشی s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, carefulness. دور باد God forbid. دور باش interj.

- Avaunt! be off! دور بھاگنا To abstain from, abhor, abominate, avoid, shun.
- دور بین 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. دور بینی s. f. Foresight, prudence. عقل دور بین Solid judgment. دور پار God forbid (a female phrase). دور دراز adj. Far, very distant, long. دور دست adj. Difficult to reach, inaccessible. دور کرنا To remove, dispel, reject, avert, keep at a distance. دور هونا To be removed. دور هو Begone, avaunt, be off!
- A. دور *daur*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any heavenly body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. 4. Course, career, progress, process. 5. Repetition of a lesson, especially of the Quran. 6. Border, margin.
- A. دوران *daurān*, (دور turning round) s. m. 1. Time. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. دوران سر s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
- A. دورے *daurā*, (دور) s. m. Revolution, turn, going round; circuit; course (in law or in medicine).
- P. دوری *dūr-i*, (دور) s. f. Distance, separation, remoteness, farness.
- دور *daur*, (دورنا) s. f. 1. (پور to run.) Run, incursion, attack, assault, effort, race, running, course, career, military expedition. 2. Reach, compass, distance, extent. دور دھوپ s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. دور دھوپ کرنا To use great labour

- and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle. **دور** s. m. A mounted high-way-man.
۱. **دور** *daurū-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry, bustle in business. [runner.
۲. **دوراک** *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a.
۳. **دورانا** *daurānā*, (caus. of **دور**) v. a. To cause to run, speed, despatch.
۴. **دورنا** *daurnā*, (r. **دور** Run) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.
۵. **دورنا دهورنا** *daur-nā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run hither and thither violently, to use great exertion, to toil.
- P. **دوز** *doz*, part. act. in compos. (دوختن to sew.) Sewing, one who sews; piercing. **دوزی** s. f. (in compos.) Sewing, stitching.
- P. **دوزخ** *dosakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.
- P. **دوزخی** *dozakh-i*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned; inhabitant of hell. 2. Glutton. 3. A great sinner.
۱. **دوس** *dos*, (دوष r. **دوش** Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. **دوس** *doṣ* To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.
- P. **دوست** *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. **دوستدار** s. m. 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart.
- P. **دوستداری** s. f. Friendship, love. See **دوست** To like, to hold dear.
- A. **دوار** *dau dost-āna*, adj. or adv. Round, revolved, amicably.
- revolving heaven: **دوار**, s. f. Friendship.
۱. **دوارکا** *dvārīkā*, (द्वारिका amity of a Hindū holy place on **دوار** the western sea, near the the gulf of Cutch.
۱. **دوسنا** *dosnā*, (दोषण) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
- H. **دوسی** *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A *Musalman* milkman.
- P. **دوش** *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.
۱. **دوشاله** *du-shāla*, (द्वो Two, and **شال** A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).
- P. **دوشیزگی** *doshiza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
- P. **دوشیزه** *doshiza*, s. f. A virgin.
- P. **دوشین** *dosh-in*, adj. (for **دوشینه**) Of last night.
- P. **دوشینه** *dosh-ina*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- P. **دوغ** *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- P. **دوغل** *doghla*, (properly **داغل**) adj. Mongrel, cross-bred, mixed.
- P. **دو فصلی** *do-fasl-i*, adj. (Lands) producing two crops a year.
- P. **دوک** *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
۱. **دوکال** *dūkāl*, (दुःकाल) s. m. (dakh.) Famine.
- P. **دوکان** *dūkān*, s. f. A shop, a workshop. **دوکان دار** A shopkeeper.
- دوکانداری** s. f. Shopkeeping.
- P. **دوگانہ** *do-gāna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See **دگانہ** [fold, double, both.
۱. **دوگنا** *du-gun-ā*, (द्विगुण) adj. Two-
- A. **دول** *duval*, or *diwal* or *dawal*, s. plur. of **دولت** Riches, wealth, &c.
- P. **دولاب** *dol-āb*, (دول) Bucket, and **آب** Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with (**چرخ**). (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is **دوالیب**.)

A. دولت *daulat*, (دول changing as fortune). s. f. 1. Happiness, felicity, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government. دولت خانه s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your house). دولت خانه

A royal residence, the king's palace. دولت خواہ

Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal. دولت خواهی s. f.

The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good wishes, good will, loyalty. دولت سرا s. f. House,

palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address). دولت مند adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate.

B. دولہا *dālhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.

B. دولہن *dālhan*, s. f. Bride: see دلہن

P. دوم *duvum* or *dā'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferior, second sort.

A. دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, دون ہمت inferior, poor. (پاجی) adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.

۱. دون *daunā* or *donā*, (دمن) s. m. The name of a plant or flower. Southern wood. (*Artemisia austriaca*).

B. دون *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.

۱. دون *dūnā*, (دوگن) adj. Double, twofold. [barrelled (a gun).

۱. دونالی *do-nāl-i*, (دینال) Double-

۱. دونو *dono*, } (from دو Two)

۱. دونوں *donon*, }
adj. Both. دونوں وقت ملنے expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet. [distich.

۱. دوا *dohā*, s. m. (دھپد) A couplet,

۱. دواہائی *dohā'i* or *duhā'i*, (دو Two,

and हाहा Alas) s. f. (دوہائی) Mercy!

justice? 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (twice alas). دواہائی تہائی کرنا To make

reiterated complaints. To cry aloud for justice, to make re-iterated complaints.

۱. دوہتر *do-hattar*, (دو Two, and

हस्त Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.

۱. دوہتر *do-hatthar*, s. f. See دوہتر

۱. دھرا *dohrā*, (دو Two) s. m. A dis-

tich. adj. Double. [see دھرانا

۱. دھرانا *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat:

۱. دھنا *dohnā*, (دوہن r. دوہ Milk) v. a. To milk. دھنی A milk-pail.

P. دوی *dā'i*, 1. adj. By twos, being twofold or double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see بیگانگی

P. دویم *doyam* or *dāyam*. adj. Second.

P. دی *dih*, 1. s. m. A village. دہاتی Rustic, rural. 2. (in compos. from دادن) part. act. Giving, giver.

۱. دہ *dah*, adj. Ten. دہ چند adj. Tenfold, ten times. دہ در دنیا

A benediction of *faqirs*, meaning charity will be returned hundredfold in the next world. Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). دہ یکی or دہ یکٹ Tenth part, an allowance of ten per cent.

P. دہا *dah-ā* (from دہ Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also عَشْرَة and عاشوراء. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are ex-

ried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbalā*.

guz. دھابا *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) A house with a terrace or flat roof of earth, a flat roof of earth.

h. دھاپٹا *dhāptā*, s. (dakh. explained by طعام باجرا) Food of *Panicum spicatum*.

s. دھات *dhāt* or *dhātu*, (धातु) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root or crude form of a word. The root letters. 3. s. f. Semen virile. 4. A principle or humour of the body, an elementary substance or property.

p. دھات *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (دهات) Villages; the country.

g. دھار *dhār*, (धारा r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. (धारा) Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. 5. Milk. 6. Libation. دھار مارنا or دھار پر مارنا To contemn, despise.

g. دھار *dhār*, s. A hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells in the *Tarā'i*, to keep them from falling in.

s. دھارا *dhārā*, (धारा) s. f. A stream, a current. A water-course.

g. دھارنا *dhārnā*, v. a. 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, bear, have, keep, place, owe, sustain, support, uphold. 2. (دھار or धारा) To pour (water).

h. دھار *dhār*, s. f. } (धारा a multitude.) A crowd, band of robbers: (dakh.) also, distress, weight. دھار دینا or دھار مارنا (To plunder). An onset.

h. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame (شہرت). 3. Fear,

terror: menace (ہراس). 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

h. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread.

(ناگا) دھاگا ڈالنا v. a. To quilt.

h. دھامن *dhāman*, s. m. (धावन) 1. A long snake said to suck the milk from cows. 2. A bamboo of which bows are made. دھامنی s. f. A vein.

g. دھان *dhān*, (धान्य) s. m. 1. The rice plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk. 2. Slight; tender.

p. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice. [v. a. To cause to milk.

g. دھانا *duhānā*, (causal of دوهنا)

h. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, trick, cheating, juggle. [ler.

h. دھاندھلی *dhāndhli*, s. m. A wrang-

h. دھانسنہ *dhānsnā*, v. n. (काश) To cough (from taking snuff, or from the fumes of tobacco, pepper, &c.). دھانسی s. f. A cough (of a horse).

p. دھانڈ *dahāna*, (دهان) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water-bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.

g. دھانی *dhān-i*, (دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour. 3. Rice-land.

g. دھاوا *dhāwā*, (धावन from धाव to run) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, incursion, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. 6. To toil and labour. 7. To worship. دھاوا مارنا To go expeditionally from a distant place, to run on or about.

p. دھائی *dahāī*, (دها) s. f. (दशन् Tens) 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetic, the tens.

g. دھائی *duhā-i*, s. f. See دوهائی

- н. دھاین دھاین *dhā'en dhā'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing. دھاین دھاین رونا To cry aloud, to weep bitterly. [sign. 1. н. دھبا *dhabbā*, s. (dakh.) See دھبا
P. T. دھباشی *dah-bāsh-i*, (Pers. دھ

Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.

- н. دھبلا *dhablā*, s. m. A petticoat, skirt, or any loose garment for covering the legs. دھبلائی A fat woman.

- н. دھپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception. [age elephants. دھت *dhat*, A word used to encour-

- دھتا *dhuttā*, (दूत्ता) s. m. Trick, deception. دھتا دینا To deceive.

- н. دھتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, v. a. See دھتکارنا

- دھتورا *dhatūrā*, (r. धतूर or धुतूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple. A narcotic poison.

- دھج *dhāj*, (वज to move) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دھج پلٹنا To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.

- دھجی *dhajji*, (घटी) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. Rag دھجیان اڑانا (چتہڑا) To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دھجیان کرنا To tear to pieces. [personable.

- دھجیلا *dhaj-ilā*, adj. Well-looking,

- н. دھچکا *dhachkā*, s. (dakh.) A jolt.

- н. دھچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.). (dakh.) To fear. [To blaze.

- دھدھکنا *dhadhaknā*, (दहन) v. n.

- دھر *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.

- دھر دھر *dhar*, s. See دھمارنا * دھار دھر To strike a stream (on) i. e. To make water (on): see دھار مارنا

- دھراج *dhirāj*, (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperor. دھرانا *duhrānā*, (دوہرا) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.

- دھر پد *dhur pad*, (ध्रुवपद) Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.

- دھرتا *dhartā*, (धर्ता) s. m. A debtor.

- دھرتا *dhartā*, s. Discount and commission.

- دھرتی *dhartī*, (धरित्री) See دھرا s. f. Earth; soil. دھرتی کا پھول s. m. A mushroom.

- دھرم *dharam* or *dharm*, (धर्म r. धृ To hold or bear) s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion (ایمان). 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of caste, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. دھرم

- راج s. m. (धर्मराज) Just king; *Yama* or *Pluto*. دھرم سالا (धर्मशाला) s. m. A place where alms are distributed.

- دھرمی *dharm-i*, (धर्मी) adj. Virtuous, just.

- دھرنا *dharnā*, (धरण r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep, possess, own. 4. To pledge, stake. دھرنا دینا or بیٹھنا

A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand, by sitting at one's door, dunning.

- A. *dahr-iyā*, } (دھر time.) s. m.
A. *dahr-iyā*, } An atheist, materialist.
- H. *dhar*, s. m. (دھڑ) The body, trunk.
- H. *dharā*, s. m. 1. A party, side, faction. 2. A weight. (دھڑ a balance)
 Balancing a weight. دھڑا باندھنا
 To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing else; as, by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.
- P. *dharākā*, } (تراکیدن) s. m.
P. *dharākā*, } A crash, report of a gun, explosion.
- H. *dhar dharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- H. *dharak*, (دھڑکنا) f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.
- H. *dharākā*, s. m. 1. Fear, alarm (اندیشہ) doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation, throb, beat. 3. Thunder.
- H. *dharaknā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- H. *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering, &c. 2. Frightening, bullying, bravado. 3. A crowd, a band, swarm (پھیر). 4. A scarecrow.
- H. *dharī*, s. f. (دھڑک) 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed at once. 4. Five hundred rupees.
- H. *dhussā*, s. m. (دھڑاٹ) Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl-wool.
- H. *dhasānā*, (causal of دھسنا) v. a. To cause to be thrust into, to drive or thrust in.
- H. *dhasān*, } (دھسنا) s. m. A slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. دھسی adj. Sunken.
- H. *dhasaknā*, v. n. 1. To cough. 2. To give way, to sink (as, a quagmire or slough).
- H. *dhasan*, (دھسنا) s. f. (دھنسن) 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
- H. *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to sink, to enter, run into. [bounty.]
- P. *dihish*, (دادن) s. f. Charity,
- A. *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, (دھشت) fright, terror. دھشت انگیز Horrible, hideous. دھشت زدہ adj. Panic struck, frightened. دھشت ناک adj. Alarming, fearful, afraid.
- P. A. *dihqān*, (from د Village, and خان Lord:) s. m. A villager, a head man of a village.
- A. P. *dihqān-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustic. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. 3. adj. Rustic, boorish, clownish, country.
- H. *dhakki*, s. m. 1. A shove, push. 2. *Impetus in coitu*. 3. Damage loss. 4. Calamity. (آفت). دھکا دینا To shove, jolt.
- g. *dahkānā*, (caus. of دھکنا) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.). [tation, tremor.]
- H. *dhakdhak*, s. m. Palpi-
- H. g. *dhakdhaknā*, v. n. 1. To palpitate. 2. (dakh.) To flash, blaze forth, shine, glitter.
- H. *dhukdhuki*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast or round the neck. 2. Perturbation, anxiety,

- apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. The depression at the bottom of the throat.
- H. دهک ره جانا or دهجانا *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- H. دهکام دهک *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, jostling.
2. دهکنا *dahaknā*, (r. ده Burn) v. n. 1. To burn, be burnt, to blaze up, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret. [to thrust forwards.
- H. دهکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove,
2. دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. To shine, glitter. See دهگدهگانا sign.
2. and چمکنا
- H. دهگڑ *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour,
- H. دهگڑا *dhaggarā*, } a gallant.
- F. دهل *duhal*, s. m. A drum.
- H. دهل *dahal*, s. (sometimes used as *daldal* for) A quicksand or quagmire (from دهلنا. The name of Dehli is said to be derived from this word; the ground on which the city was built being so loose and infirm that tent-pins could not be fixed in it.)
- H. دهلانا *dahlānā*, (caus. of دهلنا) v. a. To agitate. [To cause to wash.
2. دهلانا *dhulānā*, (caus. of دهونا) v. a.
2. دهلانی *d h u l ā ' i*, (دهلانا) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- H. دهلنا *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.
2. دهولانا *dhulwānā*, (caus. of دهونا) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- H. دهلی *dihli* or *dahli*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, See دهلی and under دهل [threshold.
- F. دهلیز *dihlīz*, s. f. A portico, a.
- H. دهلینگی *dhulengī* or *dhulaingī*, s. f. The first day of the month Chait, or the second day of the *hōli*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- F. دهم *dahum*, د Ten) adj. Tenth.
- H. دهما چوکڑی *dhama chaukri*, s. f. Noise, tumult, row, bustle.
- H. دهما دهم *dhama dham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
- H. دهماکا *dhama kā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- H. دهمال *dhama āl*, *dhama āl*, s. m. 1. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Mussulmān faqīrs*). 2. Noise, uproar 3. A kind of music. 4. A kind of song sung during the saturnalia of the Holi. 5. Jest, joke.
- H. دهماکا *dhama kā*, s. m. 1. Great heat, 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body. [en, menace, chide.
- H. دهماکانا *dhama kā-nā*, v. a. To threaten.
- H. دهماکانا *d h a m a k n ā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headache). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer. [menace,
- H. دهماکی *d h a m k i*, s. f. Threat,
2. دهن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (ध्यान) Inclination, propensity, application, any absorbing thought, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind.) Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for ध्वनि) Sound, musical sound, key-note, tune.
2. s. دهن *dhan*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for धन) adj. Fortunate, well-fated; (as an interj.) well done! Blessings on you! ماننا دهن To thank.
2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity; an expression of praise or endearment, thanks, riches (دولت). 3. Cattle. 4. A sign of the zodiac. Sagittarius.
- دهن پتی adj. Wealthy, lord of wealth.
- F. دهن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.
- A. دهن *duhn*, (Aram. and Ch.) s. m. Oil, ointment.

۱. دھنا *dahnā*, or *dahinā*, (दक्षिण)
adj. Right, the opposite of left.
۲. دھنا *dhunnā*, (धुनन r. धु Shake,
make tremble or धनुष a bow.) v. a.
1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To
beat (the head). سر دھنا To beat
one's head with vexation, &c.
۳. دھناسری *dhanāsri*, (धनेश्वरी) s. f.
The name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
۴. دھنتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर)
Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वन्तरि)
Name of a physician in the court of
Indra.
۵. دھند *dhund*. s. m. 1. Dim-sighted-
ness. 2. (dakh.) Design, intention idea,
thought: قصد and خیال ۴ adj.
Drunk. دھند کرنا To stupify.
۶. دھندہ *di'handa*, (or, contracted
دھند from دادن) part. act. Giv-
ing, giver; donor.
۷. دھندھ *dhundh*, (धूम Smoke) s. m.
1. Dimsightedness. 2. Haziness, mis-
tiness. 3. Foul weather.
۸. دھندھا *dhandhā*, s. m. Business
occupation, way of life (پیشہ).
۹. دھندھار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
۱۰. دھندھلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy,
misty, dull, dim. [ness, mistiness.
۱۱. دھندھلائی *dhundh-lā-i*, s. f. Dim-
۱۲. دھندھلات *dhañḍlāt*, s. (dakh.) Com-
ing and going without profit, assiduity,
۱۳. دھندھلانا *dhañḍlānā*, v. n. (dakh.)
To wander without profit, to run
about uselessly: from extreme affec-
tion to seek any one.
۱۴. دھنشہا *dhanishṭhā*, (धनिष्ठा)
s. f. The twenty-third mansion of
the moon, the dolphin.
۱۵. دھنک *dhanuk*, (धनुष) s. f. 1. A
bow. 2. A rainbow. 3. A kind of

- دھنک بائی * اور ہنی s. f. (in medi-
cine) Tetanus. Pins and needles in
the leg.
۱۶. دھنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery,
thin narrow lace.
۱۷. دھنک *dhanik*, (धनिक) s. m. A
wealthy man, a banker.
۱۸. دھنکنا *dhanaknā*, (धनुष see دھنکی)
v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
۱۹. دھنکنا *dhanaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To
be set on fire.
۲۰. دھنکی *dhanuk-i*, (धनुष bow) 1. s. f.
The bow with which cotton is cleaned.
2. adj. Arched.
۲۱. دھنٹ *dhing*, } adj. (dakh. explain-
ed by قوی ہیکل)
۲۲. دھنگا *dhingā*, } Corpulent, bulky.
۲۳. دھنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour,
oppression, to tease, torment.
۲۴. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.)
Herdsman, shepherd, goatherd, milk-
man: see چرواہا [دھنا]
۲۵. دھننا *dhunnā*, (धुनन) v. a. See
۲۶. دھنی *dhan-i*, (धनी) 1. adj. Rich,
wealthy. 2. An epithet of the Deity.
3. s. m. Owner, proprietor. धन्य
dhanya, adj. See دھنی [ander seed.
۲۷. دھنیا *dhaniyā*, (धान्य) s. m. Cori-
۲۸. دھنیا *dhuniyā*, (دھنّا) A carder,
comber (of cotton). [ment.
۲۹. دھنیٹ *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, oint-
۳۰. دھواں *dhwān*, s. m. Smoke. (धूम)
دھونواں دھار [دھونواں (P. دود)] See
۳۱. دھواں دھار *dhwān-dhār*, See
۳۲. دھوانسا *dhwān-sā*, s. (dakh.) Soot,
smoked cobwebs. دھوانلا s. m. A
chimney, or exit for smoke.

۱. دھوب *dhob*, (دھونا) s. m. (धाव to wash.) Washing, a wash (پ. شوب).
۲. دھوبن *dhob-in*, f. A washerwoman, washerman's wife. [washerman.
۳. دھوبی *dhob-i*, s. m. (धावक) A
- H. دھوپ *dhāp*, s. f. 1. (धूप) The sun, sun-shine; heat of the sun, the solar rays, sunlight. 2. Prickly heat, (گرمی) دانه. 3. Incense, perfume. دھوپ adv. 1. In the sun. 2. Exposed to a hot sun.
- S. دھوپ *dhāp*, (धूप) s. f. A perfume or incense burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. دھوپ دانی s. f. A pot for keeping or burning *dhāp*.
- H. ۱. دھوپکالا *dhāp-kālā*, s. m. The hot weather.
- H. دھوت *dhōt!* intj. Get out (dog)!
۲. دھوتی *dhōtī*, (धौत) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. [tree.
۳. دھوری *dhūri*, (धुरा) s. f. An axle.
- H. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-malār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- H. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- H. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. 1. Fear, terror: see دھوکھا 2. Injury, discourtesy.
- H. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. (धूर्त) 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder (بھول) alarm, panic. دھوکھا دینا To deceive. دھوکھا کھانا To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).
- S. دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, (धूलि) s. f. Dust. (خاک).
- H. دھول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا or لگانا or مارنا v. a. To thump.
- H. دھول دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
۱. دھولی *dhāli*, (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- H. دھوم *dhām*, s. f. (तुमुल) Tumult, noise, fame, rumour, report.
- H. دھوم دھام *dhām-dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
- S. دھون *dhwani*, (ध्वनि) s. f. Sound, musical sound. [resin.
۱. دھونا *dhūnā*, (धूणक) s. m. Rosin,
۲. دھونا *dhonā*, (धावन) v. a. 1. To wash, washing. 2. Efface, forget.
- H. دھونسا *dhāunṣā*, s. m. 1. (दुंदुखन) A large kettledrum. 2. (slang). Ability, strength. [with bellows, &c.
۱. دھونکنا *dhāunk-nā*, v. a. To blow
۱. دھونکنی *dhāunknī*, } s. f. Bellows.
۲. دھونکی *dhāunki*, }
۱. دھونوا *dhūnṣwā*, (धूम) s. m. Smoke
۱. دھنوارا *dhūnṣwā-rā*, } s. m. A chimney.
۲. دھونوالا *dhonūālā*, }
۱. دھنواں دھار *dhūn w ā n - d h ā r*. (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
۱. دھونور *dhūnwar*, (धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or of the colour of smoke.
۱. دھونی *dhūnī*, 1. adj. Persevering
۲. (धूम) s. f. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faqīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised in

- the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with demands. Hence **دھونی** *To dun, to importune : to smoke.*
- دینا** *To dun, to importune : to smoke.*
- لگانا** or **دھونی** *v. n.* 1. To light a fire after the manner of *faqirs*, 2. To become a jogī. **دھونی لگانا** *To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed ; or, as a medical application. To inhale smoke or undergo fumigation.*
2. **دھونا** *dhoyā dhāyā*, (دھونا) *part. pass. m.* Washed, ready washed.
2. **دھی** *dahī*, (دधि) *s. m.* Thick sour milk, coagulated milk, curds, curdled milk (at Madras called "tīre" or "tyre"). **دھی والا** *A seller of sour milk.* [the act of giving.
- P. **دھی** *dih-i*, *s. f.* in compos. Giving,
8. **دھیان** *dhyān*, (ध्यान r. ध्यै) *Think on) s. m.* Meditation, thought, imagination. **دھیان کرنا** *To advert, think, consider, reflect, contemplate.*
2. **دھیت** *dhaṭ*, (दैत्य) *s. m.* A demon, one of terrible form.
- H. **دھیر** *dhīr*, *s. m.* (dakh.) Side; towards, to. **چارو دھیر** *On all sides.*
8. **دھیرا** *dhīrā*, (धीर) *adj.* Gentle, patient, grave. **دھیرے دھیرے** *Gently, softly.*
- H. **دھیری کوا** *dheṛī kauwā*, *s. (dakh.)* 1. A large black crow, a raven. 2. The nut-cracker.
- A. **دھیز** *dheṣ* or *daheṣ*, (corrupt. of **جہاز**) *s. m.* A dowry, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia : see **جہیز**
- H. **دھیلا** *dheḷā*, *s. m.* Same as **دھیلا**
- H. **دھیما** *dhīmā*, *adj.* (मंद slowly)
1. Slow (آہستہ), lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed; gently **دھیے دھیے** *adv.* Gently, softly.
- H. **دھینگ** *dhīng*, *s. m.* 1. A paramour, gallant. 2. Strong bodied.
- H. 2. **دھینگا مشتی** *dhengā-mushṭī*, *s. f.* Fisticuffs, a fight, mill.
- P. **دی** *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter; winter.
8. **دیا** *dayā*, (दया r. दय Give, protect) *s. f.* 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. 3. Pity (ترس).
2. **دیا** *diyā*, 1. *s. m.* (दीप) A lamp.
- دیا سلائی** *s. f.* A match (for catching fire). 2. *part. past* (of **دینا** To give) Given; *s. m.* Gift.
- A. **دیار** *diyār*, (plur. mult. of **دار**) *s. m.* A country, region, province.
2. **دیاں** *dayāl*, (दयालु) *adj.* Merciful, compassionate, gracious, kind.
- A. **دیانت** *diyānat*, (دين) *s. f.* Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. **دیانت دار** *adj.* Honest (ایمان دار) just, conscientious.
- دیانت داری** *s. f.* Honesty.
- P. **دیبا** *debā*, *s. m.* Brocade, gold tissue.
- A. **دیباچہ** *dibāṇa*, *s. m.* Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
- P. **دیباچہ** *dibāṇa*, *s. m.* Preface, &c. : see **دیباچہ**
2. **دیبی** *debī*, (देवी) *s. f.* A goddess, the goddess *Durgā*; a queen.

2. **دیب** *dip*, (दीप) s. m. 1. An island (جزیرہ) 2. A continent.
3. **دیب** *dip*, (दीप) s. m. A lamp, a light (جراغ). See **دیا**
4. **دپاک** *dīpak*, (दीपक) s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon or evening in the hot weather. 4. An evening song.
5. **دیت** *diyāt*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).
6. **دجہ** *dejā* or *daijā*, (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion. [or dowry.]
7. **دیکو** *dejā*, s. m. Part of a portion
8. **دجور** *daijūr*, (داچ) Darkness, and particle (ور) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark, pitch dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. **دیا جیر**).
9. **دید** *did*, (دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. **دید باز** An ogler. **دید بازی** s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. **دید کرنا** To inspect, behold, &c. **دید وادید** s. m. Interview. ¶ for **دیدہ** part. Seen, having seen. [درشن].
10. **دیدار** *didār*, s. m. Sight, interview
11. **دیدارو** *didār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, handsome.
12. **دید بان** *did-bān*, (for **دیدہ بان**)

which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel. [seeing.]

13. **دیدن** *didān*, v. To see (بین).
14. **دیدنی** *didān-i*, adj. To be seen, fit or worthy to be seen, visible.
15. **دیدہ** *didā*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. (آنکھ). 3. A wanton or impudent eye, courage (جہاتی). 4. (met.) Impudence. **دیدہ بھو یا دیدہ** An eye, void of shame, wanton, impudent. **دیدہ پھارنا** v. a. To look steadfastly. **دیدہ ریزی** s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as minute objects, &c.). **دیدہ کھولنا** v. a. To consider maturely. **دیدہ دانستہ** Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. **دیدہ** adj. Clear sighted. **دیدہ نیلے** To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. **دیدگان**).
16. **دیر** *dair*, s. m. (lit.) A tower. A temple where idols are worshipped; a Christian church or monastery.
17. **دیر** *der*, s. f. Delay, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. **دیر یا** adj. Durable, lasting. **دیر پائی** s. f. Durability. **دیر تلک** or **دیر تک** For a long time, till late. **دیر خوابی** s. f. Late sleeping. **دیر سے** adv. From a long time. **دیر گاہ** adv. Always.
18. **دیر روز** *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
19. **دیر روزہ** *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
20. **دیری** *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay. **دیری لگنا** To be late, slow, &c. **دیری کرنا** To delay, dally. ¶ **dair-i**, adj. Of the idol temple, &c.

۲. *der-in*, adj. 1. (by poets for *دیرینه*) Old. 2. Experienced.
۲. *der-ina*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning. Experienced.
۳. *derh*, adj. (*dakh*) See *دیر*.
دیر پیلا A rupture.
۳. *des*, (*دیش*) s. m. Country, territory, region: a term applied in Rohilcund to cleared villages on the borders of the *tarā'i*; and, in the *Dakhan*, to signify a campaign country. An air sung at midnight.
دیس بهاشا The particular dialect of a country, the vernacular. *دیس*
دیش تیاگ Abandoning one's country, emigration. *دیس کو جانا*
v. n. To go home, to go on furlough.
دیس نکالا s. Banishment, exile
(جلا وطن).
۴. *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāgīnī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring. [A foreign country.
۵. *desāntar*, (*دیشانتار*) s. m.
۶. *desāwar* or *disāwar*, (*دیش*
Country, and *اوبر* Posterior) s. m.
A foreign country.
۷. *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i*,
(دیشاوری) Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind
of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
۸. *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāgīnī*, or musical mode, sung in the morning.
۹. *des-i*, (*دیشی*) adj. Of the
same country, native, indigenous.
۱۰. *dishab*, s. Last night.
۱۱. *deg*, } s. See *دیگ* and
deg-cha, } *دیگچہ*
۱. *dikshā*, (*دیکشا*) s. f. Receiv-
ing the initiatory *mantra* or incanta-
tion.
۲. *dekhnā*, (*دکشا*) See v. a. To
see, to look at, view, observe, mark,
inspect, behold, perceive, to experi-
ence. To weigh well, take care, to
expect, *دیکھنا* To see, to look at.
۳. *dikha* s. f. Emulation, com-
petition, the looking at each other or
being within sight (of objects).
۴. *deg*, s. f. A caldron, kettle,
boiler. A large culinary copper vessel.
۵. *dikdān* s. m. A fire-place, a trivet.
۶. *deg*, s. f. A caldron, kettle,
boiler. A large culinary copper vessel.
۷. *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, kettle,
۸. *digar*, adj. Other, another.
۹. *digar-gān*, adj. Changed
in form or figure. *دیکبر*
۱۰. *degambār*, adj. Naked: see
۱۱. *de mārā*, v. a. To dash
on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
۱۲. *dimak*, (*دیوٹ*) s. f.
(Old P.) white ant.
۱۳. *din*, s. m. 1. Faith (*ایمان*)
religion. 2. The next world. (Plur.
ادیان). *دین پناہ* Protection of the
faith, a defender of the faith. *دیندار*
adj. Virtuous, religious, pious.
دینداری s. f. Religiousness.
۱۴. *dain*, s. m. Debt, liability.
۱۵. *din* s. f. The certificate
given to a bankrupt who has given up
his effects. *دین دار* s. m. A debtor.
۱۶. *den*, (*دان*) verbal n. To give,
giving.
۱۷. *denā* or *dinā*, (*دان*) v. a. To
give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow,
permit, admit, emit, let, resign, pay,

- to give in charity, to offer, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs): s. m. Giving. دینا s. m. Debt. دینا پانا s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
- A. دینار *dinār*, (دینار) A weight of gold). s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (See the value under درهم) but in the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is made equal to two and a half rupees only.
- H. دینگی *dengi*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: عنایت see
2. دین لین *den len*, s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffic.
- A. دینی *din-i*, adj. Religious, spiritual, clerical. [(جن) giant
- F. دیو *dew*, s. m. A demon, devil
2. دیو *dew*, } (دے) s. m. 1. A god,
3. دیوا *dewā*, } deity, demon, دیوتہاں
(دےستان) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.
2. دیوا *dewā*, (دینا) s. m. A giver.
- F. دیوار *diwār*, s. f. A wall; bridge (of the nose). دیوار گیری s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
2. دیوالی *dewālī*, (दीपाली from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *śrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).
- A. دیوالی *dewālai*, देवालय (देव A god, and आलय A house) s. m. A temple of idols.
2. دیوالیا *dewāliyā*, (دیوالی one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming) adj. Bankrupt.
- P. دیوان *diwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلیٰ s. m. A prime minister, *wasir*. دیوان خاص s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council. دیوان خانہ 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience, a public room detached from the house. دیوان عام Public hall of audience. [Insanity, lunacy.
- F. دیوانگی *diwāna-gī*, (دیوانہ) s. f.
- F. دیوانہ *diwāna*, adj. Mad, inspired.
- P. دیوانہ پن *diwāna-pon*, s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. دیوانی *diwān-i*, 1. s. f. Office of *diwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane. 3. adj. (دیوان) Of a tribunal or court (of law). 4. s. f. (or صدر دیوانی) The high court of justice for civil suits in India.
2. دیوتا *dew-tā*, (देवता) s. m. f. 1. A heathen god, a divinity. 2. A good man. 3. A simple man. 4. (Ironical) A cunning fellow.
2. دیوت *diwat*, (दीप, दीपाटिका) s. f. A lamp-stand.
- A. دیوت *daiyūg*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.
2. دیور *dewar*, (देवर) s. m. Husband's younger brother.
2. دیورانی *dewrānī*, (देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.

۲. دیوار *diwar*, (दीप) s. (dakh.) A candlestick of wood. [tion of demons.
۳. دیوستان *dev-stān*, s. f. The habitation.
۴. دیوستان *deva-sthān*, (देवस्थान) s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
۵. دیوک *diwak*, s. f. The white ant.
۶. دیوکی *devaki*, (देवकी) s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Krishna*.
۷. دیوگیری *dev-giri*, (देवगिरी) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*.
۸. دیول *deval*, (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
۹. دیوناگر *deva-nāgar*, (देवनागर) s. m. The letters usually adopted by the *Hindūs* in writing, (perhaps from *Banāras* (city of gods).
۱۰. دیونی *dev-nī*, (देवपत्नी) s. f. A female *dev* or demon.
۱۱. دیوی *devī*, (देवी) s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.
۱۲. دیہ *dih*, s. m. A village. Plur. دیہات Villages, the country in opposition to the town. (In the Benares province and the lower Doab) The site of a deserted village. [lager.
۱۳. دیہاتی *dihātī*, adj. Rustic; a villager.
۱۴. دیہرا *dehrā*, (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a *Hindū* temple.

३

३ Is written thus to denote the Nāgari

३, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is

pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate.

۱۵. ڈاب *ḍāb*, s. m. 1. Sword-belt. 2. Unripe cocoa-nut.
۱۶. ڈابر *ḍābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. 3. Low ground where water settles.
۱۷. ڈاڑھ *ḍārh*, (दाढ़ा, दंढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
۱۸. ڈاڑھی *ḍārhi*, (दाढ़ी, दाढ़िका beard) s. f. A beard.
۱۹. ڈاک *ḍāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palki* bearers). 2. A post office. 3. Perpetual vomiting. 4. ڈاکیا s. m. A postman. ڈاک Post office. ڈاک لگنی To be seized with constant vomiting.
۲۰. ڈاکا *ḍākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڈاکا ڈالنا or دینا or پڑنا To rob. To be attacked by *Dacoits*.
۲۱. ڈاکنا *ḍāknā*, v. a. To vomit.
۲۲. ڈاکینی *ḍākinī*, (डाकिनी) s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.
۲۳. ڈاکو *ḍākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate. freebooter. [Postman.
۲۴. ڈاکیا *ḍāk-iyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2.
۲۵. ڈال *ḍāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough (in *Dehlī* and the upper *Do'āb*, the word is also applied to the basket used for the purpose of raising water by artificial means from a canal. [branch.
۲۶. ڈالا *ḍālā*, s. m. A litter, a large
۲۷. ڈالنا *ḍāl-nā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, let fall, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, hurl, thrust, destroy, cause, occasion, produce, excite. ڈال دینا v. a. To throw away, cause, occasion, &c.
۲۸. ڈالی *ḍālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit,

- &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. डहङ्क
A branch, a bough.
- म. दामर *dāmar*, s. m. Resin (دهونا *dāhna*) (dammer), more especially, in commerce, the resin of the *Sāl* tree used as pitch, a torch.
- म. दान्त *dānt*, s. m. Gallop.
- म. दान्ता *dāntā*, v. a. (दांति subjection.) To menace.
- म. दान्ताल *dāntāl*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, footstalk. [ble, pedicle, stalk.
- म. दान्ती *dāntī*, s. f. A straw, stub.
- क. दान्ड *dāṇḍ*, (दंड a stick) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick, cudgel. 5. A line. 6. High ground, opposed to *dābar*, sterile land. दान्ड बेरना v. a. To pay a fine. दान्ड लेना To take a fine, to fine, amerce. [2. Road.
- क. दान्दा *dāṇḍā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks.
- क. दान्दी *dāṇḍī*, (दंड) s. m. 1. A rower. 2. A carpet seat swung on a pole borne on the shoulders of two porters.
- क. दान्स *dāns*, (दंश) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large musquito, a gadfly. 3. A gnat.
- म. दानक *dānk*, s. m. (dakh.) s. f. 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals). 3. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.).
- म. दान्गर *dāngar*, 1. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast. Starveling. 3. Flowering stem of radishes or mustard. 4. Horned cattle.
- म. दान्गरा *dāngarā*, (dakh.) 1. adj. Tall, lean. 2. s. A bull; a wooden trough or manger sufficient for the feeding of one horse, ox, &c.
- क. दान्दोल *dāṇḍōl*, (धावन and दोलन Running and roaming) adj. 1.

- Wandering (आواره) without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute. 2. Unsettled.
- म. दावान *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right). दाविस To the left (hand).
- क. दाह *dāh*, (दाहना) s. f. (दह to burn). Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning.
- क. दाही *dāhī*, (दाह) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
- क. दायि *dāyan* or *dā'en*, (डाकिनी) s. f. 1. A witch, female goblin. 2. An ugly old woman.
- म. दाबा *dābbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil. ¶ (dakh.) Explained by درج طبله
- म. दाबा *dābbā*, (dakh. *dābbā*;) s. m. 1. A small box. 2. The left hand.
- म. दाबाना *dābānā*, (caus. of *दोबना*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, destroy.
- म. दाबदबाना *dābābānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). *आंकेमि* *दोबदबाना* or *आंसोदोबदबाना* To be ready to shed tears.
- म. दाबरा *dābrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle, a bog, a small pool. ¶ A small field. [plunge.
- म. दाबकी *dābki*, s. f. A dip, dive.
- म. दाबवाना *dābāwānā*, v. a. (caus. of *दोबना*) To cause to drown, &c.
- म. दाबना *dābonā* or *dābonā*, (caus. of *दोबना*) v. a. To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see *दोबना* * *दोबदिना* v. a. To exhaust, demolish.
- म. दाबा *dābbā*, s. m. (dakh.) A box, a (soldier's) pouch.
- म. दाबिया *dābiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- म. दापाना *dāpaṇā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop

- H. د *daṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork. [still].
 H. د *daṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand.
 ۱. د *dar*, (د *r* ۵ Fear) s. m. f. Fear, dread, awe. د *dar* adj. Timid, cowardly, chicken-hearted, white-livered. د *dar* adj. A coward.
 ۲. د *dar-ālā*, adj. Timid, fearing, apprehensive.
 ۳. د *darānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of د *dar*) To frighten, terrify. 2. adj. Frightful, terrible.
 ۴. د *darāwnā*, 1. (caus. of د *dar*) v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, furious. [frightened].
 ۵. د *dar-nā*, (r. ۵) v. n. To fear, be afraid.
 ۶. د *dasnā*, (د *dan*) v. a. To bite or sting (as, a venomous animal).
 H. د *ḍakar*, s. f. (د *kar*) A belch, eructation, bellowing.
 H. د *ḍakarnā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, low, roar. د *ḍakar* v. n. To embezzle.
 H. د *ḍukkar*, s. (dakh.) A wild hog.
 H. د *ḍakrānā*, v. n. (د *kar* to cry). 1. To cry bitterly or with pain. 2. To low (as an ox.). [net].
 H. د *ḍikori*, s. f. (dakh.) A horse.
 H. د *ḍikki*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see د *ḍik*.
 H. د *ḍakait* or *ḍaket*, s. m. A robber, pirate [gang-robbery, piracy].
 H. د *ḍakait-i*, s. f. Robbery.
 H. د *ḍig*, *ḍag*, s. f. (ت *g* to go) A pace, one step (measure).
 H. د *ḍigānā*, (caus. of د *ḍig*) v. a. To cause to shake or move.

- H. د *ḍugḍugānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettledrum), to twinkle.
 H. د *ḍagḍagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). د *ḍagḍagānā* To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. 3. (dakh.) To turn round (the eye) from weakness.
 H. د *ḍagar*, s. f. (د *g* to go) 1. A road, highway, path. 2. A wide track between fields for the passage of cattle.
 H. د *ḍagarnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, walk on the road, roll. 2. To go away.
 H. د *ḍagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā-i*, see د *mirzā-i* sign. 2.
 H. د *ḍag-mag*, adj. Tremulous, quivering, unsteady: see د *ḍag-mag*.
 H. د *ḍagmagānā*, or *ḍimagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
 H. د *ḍignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to move. 3. To be displaced, dislocated.
 H. د *ḍag-s-ḍag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
 H. د *ḍalā*, (د *li* a clod) s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket of wicker work. ¶ *ḍallā* (د *ḍal*) (dakh.) A bit, piece. See د *ḍal*.
 ۳. د *ḍulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock.
 ۴. د *ḍulānā*, (د *li* or caus. of د *ḍal*) v. a. To move, swing, agitate.
 ۵. د *ḍulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move.
 H. د *ḍalwānā*, (caus. of د *ḍal*) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See د *ḍal*.
 H. د *ḍalī*, s. f. 1. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.) 2. Dim. 3. A kind of betelnut.

g. **دَمَرُو damru, (डमरु)** s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.

g. **دَنْدَ danḍ, (दंड)** s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. 3. A rod. 4. Fine or penalty. **دَنْدَ پیل** One who exercises himself at the *danḍ*.

g. **دَنْدَا danḍā, (दंड)** s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See **دَنْدِیَا** sign. 2.

g. **دَنْدَوْتُ danḍ-wat, or danḍaut (दंडवत्)** s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration before a superior or a god.

g. **دَنْدِی danḍī, (दंडी)** s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. 4. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear. 5. Penis, the yard. 6. A weighman. 7. (Bot.) Peduncle. **پُک دَنْدِی** s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.

h. **دَنْدِیَا danḍiyā, s. m.** 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.

h. **دَنْکَ ḍank, s. m. (दंश to bite).** 1. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. **دَنْکَ مارِنا** v. a. To sting. 2. The nibs of a pen, steel pens.

g. **دَنْکَا ḍankā, (ढंका)** s. m. A bass kettledrum; middle size between the *naqqāra* and *ḥakorā*: the bass end of the small kettledrum.

g. **دَنْکِنی ḍankinī, (डाकिनी)** s. f. See **دَانِکِنی** [a sting, stinger.

h. **دَنْکِیلا ḍank-ilā, adj.** Armed with

h. **دَوْب doḥ, (دوب to sink)** (دَوْبِنا) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, immersion, soaking, a dip (in die or colouring). **دَوْبَا** s. f. A dip (of the pen). **دَوْب دِینَا** To dip in die or colouring.

h. **دَوْبِنا ḍūbnā, v. n.** 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink (سورج دَوْبِنا), to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). **دل دَوْبِنا** To faint.

h. **دَوْر dor, (दोरक)** s. f. 1. String. 2. s. m. See **دَوَل**.

h. **دَوْرā dorā, s. m.** 1. Thread, string, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. **دَوْرَا کَا آنکھ** A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). **دَوْرے**

دَالِنا v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the *Amaduvade*. **دَوْرَا کَا گِردن** A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.

h. **دَوْرِلَا doriā, s. m. (dakh.)** 1. Apple or ball of the eye. 2. *Solanum Jacquini*, Jacquin's Nightshade.

h. **دَوْرِی dori, s. f.** A string, cord tied round the arm or wrist, thread, rope, fillet; a chain or line with which lands are measured.

h. **دَوْرِیَا doriyā, s. m.** 1. Striped or checked muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.

h. **دَوْتُ dok, (from دَوْنَا)** s. f. Vomiting. Pulmonary disease in animals. ¶ (dakh.) A sort of fish.

h. **دَوْنَا doknā, v. n.** To vomit.

h. **دَوْکی dok-i, (from دَوْنَا)** part. act. Vomiting.

۲. **دول** *dol*, (دول to raise up) (Pers.

دول) s. m. A bucket for drawing water. ¶ (applied locally to signify) The richest black soil.

۳. **دول** *daul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form, figure. 3. Plan, plot. 4. A pattern, model. 5. Nature, constitution, state or form of being. ¶ Estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment.

۴. **دولا** *dolā*, (دولا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. **دولا دینا** To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute. 3. (dakh.) A bier.

۲. **دولچی** *dolchī*, s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.

۴. **دولنا** *dolnā* (or, dakh. *dālānā*, from

دولن r. **دول** Throw up, swing) v. n. 1. To move, shake or be shaken, to rock, wag. 2. To roam, wander. 3. To swing, be tossed backwards and forwards. 4. See-saw.

۴. **دولی** *dolī*, (دولا, دولیک a litter) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women), a small portable cot, a dooley.

۳. **دوم** *dom*, s. m. 1. A low caste of Hindūs. 2. The name of a caste of *Musalman*s, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the presence of females only.

۳. **دومر** *domar*, s. m. (dakh.) A rope-dancer, tumbler.

۳. **دومرنی** *domar-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female dancer or tumbler; a common hussy.

۳. **دومنی** *domnī*, s. f. A female of the caste called **دوم** above described. (**دومنیان**) Females who sing in presence of women only, and play, sitting, on the *dholak* and *manjira*).

۳. **دوندآ** *dūndā*, s. m. 1. A bullock with only one horn (in parts of *Dehli* ap-

plied to a bullock with two horns, and *tūndā* to a bullock with only one.). 2. A whirlwind.

۴. **دوندی** *dondī* or *daundī*, s. f. (ہندو)

دھیم) Proclamation by beat of drum.

See **دھندھورا**

۳. **دوگآ** *dongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon: (dakh.) A ladle made of the shell of a cocoa-nut with a long wooden handle. 2. A canoe. 3. A trough. ¶ **دوگآ**, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.

۳. **دوگان** *dongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth; abyss, gulph. [deepness.

۳. **دوگائی** *dongā-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Depth,

۳. **دوگر** *dongar*, s. A mountain.

۳. **دوگری** *dongrī*, s. f. A hill, mount.

۳. **دونگی** *dongī*, s. f. A small boat: see **دونگا** [a skiff, barge, canoe.

۳. **دونی** *donī*, s. (dakh.) A large boat,

۳. **دوئی** *do'i*, s. f. (دوئی) A wooden spoon, ladle; oar.

۳. **دھابآ** *dhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.

۳. **دھاتآ** *dhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears, also tied under the beard to make the hairs incline upward.

۴. **دھارس** *dhāras*, (دھاری) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. **دھارس بندھانا** v. a. To encourage, comfort, keep in spirits. **دھارس دینا** v. a. To animate.

۳. **دھاک** *dhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

۳. **دھال** *dhāl*, l. s. m. Declivity, slope.

2. s. f. A shield (دھال), target, buckler. 3. A gradient. 4. Condition,

- state. 5. Mode (ڈول). 6. A mould.
7. Habit (بان). 8. A gradient. 9. Like, as.
- ه. ڈھالنا *ḡhālānā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, tilt, spill. 3. (met.) To do mischief, mar, spoil. 4. To mould, form, coin. 5. To compose (a sentence).
- ه. ڈھالو *ḡhālā*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping; descent of a hill. 2. part. act. (of ڈھالنا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. ڈھالو بہاڑ کرنا To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. [deceivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- ه. ڈھالوان *ḡhālōvān*, adj. 1. Sloping,
- ه. ڈھانا *ḡhānā*, (دھنس) (caus. of ڈھنا). v. a. 1. To break, batter, knock down or raze (a building, &c.), demolish. 2. To bring upon one.
- ه. ڈھانپنا *ḡhāmpnā*, (caus. of ڈھپنا). v. a. To cover, to conceal to hide. (چھپانا) ¶ (dakh.) s. A lid.
- ه. ڈھانچا *ḡhānchā*, s. m. A frame-work a plan, skeleton.
- ه. ڈھانکنا *ḡhānknā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
2. ڈھائی *ḡhā'ī*, (आर्द्धय) adj. Two and a half.
- ه. ڈھب *ḡhāb*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position, practice (چال). Habit (بان). conduct. Intercourse. Kind.
- ه. ڈھپنا *ḡhapnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, lid, covering.
- ه. ڈھاٹا *ḡhaṭṭā*, } s. m. A plug, }
 ه. ڈھاٹھا *ḡhaṭṭhā*, } cork, bung.
2. ڈھپٹائی *ḡhiṭṭhā'ī*, (धृष्टता, धाट्ट) s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness.
- ه. ڈھٹھیا *ḡhaṭṭhiyā*, } s. f. A cord used }
 ه. ڈھٹٹی *ḡhaṭṭi*, } instead of a }
 } bridle.
- ه. ڈھچا *ḡhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A blow or butt of the head (of a ram, goat, &c.).
- ه. ڈھچر *ḡhachar*, s. m. Gingerbread work, anything rickety, gimcrack, infirm, weak. ڈھچی s. f. Dodge, subterfuge, trick.
- ه. ڈھڈھا *ḡahḡahā*, adj. 1. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing. 2. Bright, gay, shining. 3. Large, great, excessive. [to blossom.
- ه. ڈھڈھانا *ḡahḡahānā*, v. a. To flourish,
- ه. ڈھکنا *ḡhaknā*, (स्यग) v. a. 1. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, pot-lid. 3. Dim. [a pot].
- ه. ڈھکنی *ḡhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of
- ه. ڈھکوسلا *ḡhakosla*, s. m. 1. Deception (بٹا). 2. Delusion, phantom, fable, hallucination.
- ه. ڈھکوسنا *ḡhakosnā*, v. a. 1. To guzzle. 2. To drink greedily.
- ه. ڈھکیلنا *ḡhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, push, thrust, drive, overset, lay flat, jostle. ڈھکیل دینا To push, to precipitate.
- ه. ڈھگار *ḡhigār*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap pile.
- ه. ڈھلانا *ḡhulānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of ڈھونا) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of ڈھلنا) To spill (water, &c.).
- ه. ڈھلائی *ḡhulā'ī* (from ڈھلانا) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying or transporting.
- ه. ڈھلک *ḡhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
- ه. ڈھلکا *ḡhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling. ¶ *ḡhulkā*, s. (dakh.) Nap (short sleep).
- ه. ڈھلکانا *ḡhalkānā*, (caus. of ڈھلکنا) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to pour.

- ه. ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, v. n. To roll, to be spilt. An affection of the eye causing it to water. To run down.
- ه. ڈھلانا *ḍhalmānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter, waver! change. [be spilt, roll.
- ه. ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out,
- ه. ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), be poured out, flow, spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, decline. ڏي ڏھلنا To decline the day (towards evening). ڏھلتي پرتي جهانو (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied. 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
- ه. ڈھلايت *ḍhalait*, (ڏاليت) s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
- س. ڏھنڏھورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, (ڏنڏھن) Seeking s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
- س. ڏھنڏھوريا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, (ڏھنڏھورا) s. m. A public crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
- ه. ڏھنگ *ḍhang*, s. m. 1. Behaviour, manners, (ڏھب) mode, method. 2. Frame, cut, build. 3. Plan. 4. Property, phenomenon. 5. Art, accomplishment.
- ه. ڏھو *ḍhau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst. Deep water, a marsh, moor, morass.
- ه. ڏھوا *ḍhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth. ڦ ڏھووا (dakh.) See ڏھووا and ڏھووا
- ا. ڏھوپار *ḍhopar*, s. (dakh.) See ڏھوپار and سرين [Cattle: a bull.
- ه. ڏھور *ḍhor*, s. m. (ڏھري cattle.)
- ه. ڏھول *ḍhol*, m. (ڏول) A drum (one foot two inches long, and eight inches

in diameter, both ends covered with leather, and played on with the hands.).

- ه. ڏھولڪ *ḍholak*, } s. f. A small drum
(smaller than
ه. ڏھولڪي *ḍholki*, } the *ḍhol*, and
only one end covered with leather.).

ه. ڏھولڪيا *ḍholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *ḍholak*.

س. ڏھولنا *ḍholnā*, (ڏولنا) v. (dakh.) To wash rice: excess of bile to be perceived.

ه. ڏھولي *ḍhālī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of about two hundred betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.

ه. ڏھونا *ḍhonā*, v. a. 1. To carry, to bear. 2. (ڏھ) To remove, transport. (اڻهانا).

ه. ڏھونچا *ḍhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.

س. ڏھونڏھنا *ḍhānḍhnā*, (ڏنڏھن) v. a. To seek, to search for. ڏھونڏھنا To search for, to seek (تلاش کرنا).

ه. ڏھونڏھيا *ḍhānḍhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *śaḡir* of the sect of *Jain*.

ه. ڏھونگ *ḍhoṅg*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, imposture, artifice, trick: see مکر and سوانگ

ه. ڏھونگي *ḍhoṅg-i*, adj. Deceitful.

ه. ڏھوپا *ḍhepā*, (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or clod. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky. See ڏھير

س. ڏھيٽھ *ḍhīṭh*, (ڏھيٽھ) adj. Forward, impudent, familiar, bold. ڦ (for ڏھيٽھ) part. pass. Seen.

ه. س. ڏھي دينا *ḍha'i denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.

ه. **دھیر** *dher*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A heap, accumulation: (dakh. also) a tomb, grave. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough. [eyed.]

ه. **دھیرا** *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squint-

ه. **دھیرھ** *dherh*, s. m. (द्रोण) 1 Name of a tribe of workers in leather, also employed as watchmen and messengers in village establishments. They also trace their origin from crows whom they worship. They eat dead animals, clean the skins, and sell them to the چمار 2. A crow.

ه. **دھیگ** *dhiḡ*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: انبار [دھیگ]

ه. **دھیگار** *dhiḡār*, s. (dakh.) See

ه. **دھیل** *dhil*, s. f. (शियिल loose.) 1. Looseness, relaxedness, laziness, delay. [clay, chalk, &c.]

ه. **دھلا** *dhlā*, s. m. A clod, lump of

ه. **دھلا** *dhlā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight, flabby. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive. 4. Slack, lax, dull. 5. Clumsy. 6. Weak in the loins, impotent. 7. Slow, dilatory.

ه. **دھینکلی** *dhenkli*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. (dakh.) 1. A crane, lever, windlass, or other such machine for raising massive and ponderous bodies. 2. See sign. 2. above.

ه. **دیرا** *derā*, } 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. 2. adj. Squint-
ه. **دیرا** *derah*, } eyed.

ه. **دیرہ** *derh*, adj. One and a half.

دیرہ پاو *derh pāo* Three-eighths.

کی مسجد جدی بذانی (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others.

دیرہ بکین میاں باغ میں lit. The

gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bukāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.

ه. **دیل** *dīl*, s. m. 1. Stature, body, bulk, size, figure, shape, likeness. 2. Corns, bunyons. **دیل ڈول** s. m. Figure, shape.

ه. **دینا** *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.

ه. **دینگ** *dīng*, s. f. Boasting. **دینگ** مارنا v. a. To make boast (of), to boast, brag. [a skiff.]

ه. **دینگ** *dēngī*, s. f. A kind of boat,

ه. **دیرہا** *deurhā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning. (Used to express interest in kind on grain at the rate of fifty per cent.)

ه. **دیرہی** *deurhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber, porch.

ذ

ذال *dhāl* and **ذال** *dhāl* Called **معمد** *mamd*

is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for ذ (see ذ), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstāni, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of

ز *z*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700; and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذوالجہد the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form **افتعال** is changed into ذ, and either the ذ or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذکر **ادکر** or **ادکر**.

- A. ذابح *ḡābiḥ*, (part. act. of ذبح) s. m. A sacrificer, slaughtering.) s. m. A sacrificer, a cutter, a butcher. *سعد الذابح*
Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
- A. ذات *ḡāt*, (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self, substance, property, the body, person, caste, race, breed, origin. 3. Kind, sort, character. *ذات الجنب* s. m. The pleurisy. *ذات الریه* Peripneumony, inflammation of the lungs. *ذات العمود* Being at a perpendicular. *ذات بهائی* (d a k h.) A relative, kinsman. *ذات جانا* v. n. To become an outcaste *ذات دینا* v. a. To give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c., with a person of another sect: also, to give caste, or to receive into any sect as a member. *ذات کے کُن نکالنا* To act wickedly or villainously. *بذاتہ* adv. Of himself, of itself, in person.
- A. ذاتی *ḡāt-i*, adj. (जातीय) Essential, (اصلی) real, material, natural, innate, intrinsic, fundamental, personal.
- A. ذاکر *ḡākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
- A. ذائقہ *ḡā'iqā*, (ذوق tasted.) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste, flavour, savour, smack. (چسکا).
- A. ذبح *ḡabḥ*, s. f. A sacrifice, slaughter. *ذبح کرنا* 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. *ذبح ہونا* To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
- A. ذبیح *ḡabīḥ*, (ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. *ذبیح اللہ* A name of *Ismā'īl*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.
- A. ذخائر *ḡakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیرہ) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
- A. ذخّر *ḡukḥr*, } s. m. (ذخّر) stored.)
- A. ذخیرہ *ḡakhīrah*, } Treasure, provisions, victuals, stores, munition.
- A. ذراع *ḡirā'*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini. 4. The arm. 5. The fore-leg of a horse.
- A. ذروت *ḡirwat* or *ḡurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, the pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- A. ذرّہ *ḡarra*, (ذَرّ) s. m. An atom, particle, a little (تھوڑا), jot, tittle, a mote, an ace. intj. Please! Do! *ذرات* adj. Would you just! (Plur. ذرات) Little.
- A. ذری *ḡarri*, (dimin. of ذرّہ or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- A. ذریعہ *ḡariā'*, s. m. (ذرع stretching forth.) Medium, means, cause, occasion. *بذریعہ* or *ذریعے* By means, by the medium; through.
- A. ذریۃ *ḡurriyat*, s. f. Offspring, race, stock, descendants, progeny.
- A. ذقن *ḡaqan*, (Heb. The beard) s. m. 1. Chin, beard. *چاہ ذقن* s. m. Dimple in the chin. 2. Bound, spring.
- A. ذکا *ḡakā*, (ذکی) To blaze, be acute in mind. Heb. To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, vivacity acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. *☞ ذکّٰ*, s. m. The sun.

A. ذکاوت *ḡakāwat*, s. f. (ذکر) *was* sharp.) Brightness of genius, acuteness, ingenuity.

A. ذکر *ḡikr*, s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *Qur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. 4. Talk, mention, report. 5. Taking or repeating the name of God. 6. An invocation, prayer. ذکر کرنا v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.). 7. Mental remembrance.

A. ذکر *ḡakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, penis, male, masculine. (Arab. plur. ذکور Males, &c.).

A. ذکی *ḡakī*, (ذکا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious, sharp, intelligent, clever. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذکی المَعِی Of a splendid genius.

A. ذل *ḡull*, s. m. Baseness, meanness. ذل *ḡill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.

A. ذلت *ḡillat*, (ذل) *was* vile) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, dishonour, abasement, affront, insult, indignity, disgrace.

A. ذلق *ḡalq*, (Heb.) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. ذلق حرف ل ر ن Lingual letter; as ذلق.

A. ذلیل *ḡalīl*, (ذل) adj. 1. Abject, submissive, contemptible, disgrace, indignity, wretched. 2. Shameless (بے حیا) ذلیل کرنا To abase, debase.

A. ذم *ḡamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.

A. ذمہ *ḡimma*, s. m. (ذم) *a* compact). Trust, charge, responsibility, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمہ لینا To take in charge.

A. ذمی *ḡimmi*, s. One not a *muḥam-*

madan, allowed to settle in a *muḥam-madan* country on paying the polltax.

A. ذنب *ḡamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب). ذنب *ḡanab* (Heb.) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.

A. ذو *ḡā*, A lord, owner, a master (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال Possessed of glory, glorious. ذوالفقار A sword possessed by *Muḥammad*, and afterwards by *Ālī*. ذوالقرنین Lord or possessor of both horns, i. e. of the east and of the west. ذوالمنی Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity).

ذو ذنب adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star). ذو معنی s. A pun, a joke. [Tails.

A. ذوانب *ḡawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب)

A. ذوق *ḡauq*, s. m. Taste (mental) delight, voluptuousness.

A. ذوی *ḡawī*, (plur. in obj. case of ذو) Lords, masters, possessors. Having, possessing, endowed with. ذوی الارحام Relatives by the mother's side. ذوی الاتتدار Powerful.

A. ذهاب *ḡahāb*, s. Departure. ذهاب البصر Loss of sight, amaurosis.

A. ذهب *ḡahab*, s. Gold.

A. ذهل *ḡahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.

A. ذهن *ḡiḥn*, s. m. (ذهن) *was* acute.) Acuteness (of mind), acumen, apprehension, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, capacity, mind, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقیق A

subtle genius. ذهن نشین Fixed or

settled in the mind, impressed on the mind. ذهني نشين کرنا To impress on the mind. [ting.

A. ذهول *ḡuḥūl*, s. m. Oblivion, forget-

A. ذهين *ḡaḥīn*, (part. ذهني) adj. Sagacious, ingenious, acute (ذكي).

A. ذی *zī*, (obj. case of ذو) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, ذی حیات Endowed with life; an animal. ذی

خرد adj. Endowed with wisdom.

ذی روح An animal, a rational being. ذی شعور adj. Intelligent.

ذی عزت Honourable, respectable.

ذی هوش adj. Sensible.

A. ذی الحجة *zī-l-ḥijja*, } s. m. The name of
A. ذی حجة *zī ḥijja*, } the last

month of the Muhammadan year. (On 10th day is the festival of عيد

A. ذیل *ḡail*, s. m. (ذیل had a long tail or pendant) The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix, as undermentioned, as proceeding, as below.

رای غیر and رای مهملة *re*, called ر

منقوطة is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to ر in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with ل and د;

as, يرسل for يدسل he will send;

دجلة for دجره the river Tigris;

الوند for ارونند the name of a mountain. Sometimes ی is used for it; as,

قراط for قيراط the name of a weight.

In Hindi, besides र it is also inter-

changed with ढ. In almanacs, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الاول.

H. راب *rāb*, s. f. (द्रव juice) Sirup, treacle. (Pers. رُب)

H. رابڑی *rābrī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap, meal mixed with butter-milk.

A. رابطة *rābiṭa*, (part. act. from ربط binding.) s. m. 1. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, relation, alliance, connexion; 2. The copula. 3. A catchword. 4. System, regularity.

S. राबन *rāban* or *rāvaṇa*, (रावण) n. prop. See रावण. (It is said, that *Vishṇu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers जय and विजय wish-

ing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyaksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*; then, as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavakra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*).

H. رابنا *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.

H. رابی *rāpī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.

۱. رات *rāt*, (راتی) s. f. Night, night-

fall. رات تھوڑی اور سانگ بہت
is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income.

Mir says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکے جوانی میں
رات تھوڑی ہے اور بہت ہے سانگ

Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. راتوں آدھی رات Midnight. رات

In the middle of the night.

A. راتب *rātīb rātab*, s. m. Daily allowance of food, rations (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. [pay.

A. راتبہ *rātibā*, s. m. Salary, stipend,

۲. راج *rāj*, (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः)

Prince, king: (in dakh. moreover, it may be used absolutely for) king.

राज or پتی (राज्य Kingdom,

and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title,

prince. راج پھوڑا A gangrenous car-

buncle, a cancer. راجسہا (راج-

سہا) s. f. The king's court or as-

sembly. راج کنور (राजकुमार) s. m.

A king's son, a prince. راجکندیا

(राजकन्या) s. f. A princess. راج

گیرا *Amaranthus polygamus*.

راجمندیر (राजमंदिर) s. m. A palace,

a royal residence. [king, a prince.

۳. راجا *rājā*, (राजा r. राज Shine) A

۱. راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, (राजाधिराज)

s. m. A paramount sovereign.

۲. راج بنسی *rāj-bansī*, (राजवंशी)

s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.

۳. راجپوت *rāj-put*, (राजपुत्र lit. a

prince). s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.

۴. راجپوتانہ *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.

۵. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, (राजधानी)

s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire.

۶. راجرانی *rāj-rānī*, s. f. A king's wife, a queen, royal consort.

۷. راجس *rājas*, (रजस्) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See راج sign. 4.

۸. راجس *rājasa*, (राजस) adj. Relating to the quality, *raja*: see under راجوگن [The king's throne.

۹. راجسنگھاس *rāja-singhāsan*, s. m.

۱۰. راجسو *rājśū*, (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishtīr* and others). [to be adorned.

۱۱. راجنا *rāj-nā*, (राजन) v. n. To shine,

۱۲. راجنی *rājnī*, (राज्ञी) s. f. Queen: see رانی [of *rājās*, a palace.

۱۳. راج وارا *rāj-varā*, s. m. The country

۱۴. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. A king. See راجا

۱۵. راج ہنس *rāj-hans*, (राजहंस) s. m.

A goose. (A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo). [Hoping, hopeful.

۱۶. راجی *rājī*, (part. act. of راج) adj.

8. **راجھس** *rāchhas*, (राक्षस) s. m. 1. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. 2. A fabulous race with horns. 3. A child born with horns. **راجھس**

میباه (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.

- A. **راج** *rāh*, s. Wine.
- A. **راحت** *rāhat*, (from روح Heb. To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. 1. Quiet, repose, rest, ease, (آرام) tranquillity, pleasure. 2. The palm of the hand.
- A. **راحله** *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burthens, a party of travellers, caravan.
- A. **راحم** *rāhim*, (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb.) adj. Compassionate, merciful, pitying, pardoning.
- s. **رادھا** *rādha*, (राधा r. राध Become perfect). The name of *Kṛishṇa*'s mistress, also called राधिका.
- P. **راز** *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery
- (بہید) **رازپوشی** s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. **رازدار** adj. Trusty, faithful, confident. **رازداری** s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. **راز نہفتہ** A secret. **راز نیاز** Secrets of lovers, loving prattle, amorous talk. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.
- A. **رازق** *rāziq*, (part. act. of رزق provided) s. m. Sustainer, a title of the Deity. Providence.
8. **راس** *rās*, 1. (راس) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Kṛishṇa* and

the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses. **راسدھاری (راسدھاری)** A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. **راسی** for (راشی) f. A heap of husked grain in the field. 3. A sign of the Zodiac. **راس چکر** s. m. The Zodiac.

- B. **راس** *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. Adoption. **راس بٹھانا** or **لینا** v. a. To adopt a son. 3. Contract of **راست** so, **راس آنا** To be agreeable. 4. A message. 5. (Geog.) A cape. 6. (Math.) The vertex: see **سندیس**
- A. **راس** *rās*, (Chald.) s. m. (**راس** head) The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). **راس السرطان** The summer solstice. **راس الجدی** The winter solstice. **راس نقط** A horse of mid-
dling breed. **راس کلان** A horse of high caste. **راس المال** s. m. Principal, capital, stock.
- P. **راست** *rāst*, adj. 1. Right (**تہیک**) true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (**دائیں**) (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. **راست آنا** v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. **راست باز** adj. Honest, upright, righteous. **راستی بازی** s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. **راست گفتاری** s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. **راست گو** adj. Speaking truth. **راست گوئی** s. f. Speaking truth. **راست معاملہ** adj. Proper, just, of good actions. **راست** adj. Appearing true.

ر. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. 1. A road, way, street, lane, alley. 2. Manner. (دهنگ) راستا کترانا To slink

away: see کترانا sign. ۲.

ر. راسته *rāst-a*, l. adj. Right-handed: (dakh.) right (oppos. to left). 2. s. m. Road: see راستا

ر. راستی *rāst-i*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, justice.

ر. راسخ *rāsikh*, (part. act. of رسوخ) adj. Firm, durable, solid, constant, rooted, sincere; learned.

ر. راسه *rāsē*, s. m. A mongoose (Viverra mungo), a weasel.

ر. راسی *rās-i*, (ا. راس) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so. 3. Firm.

ر. راشد *rāshid*, (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدين)

ر. راشی *rāshī*, (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.

ر. راضی *rāzī*, (part. act. of رضو Heb. was content) adj. 1. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, ready, compliant, approving; approver. 2.

Well; in good health. راضی برضا

Resigned to the will of God. راضی

نامه s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff (the defendant gives a راضی صافی نامه A general release).

کرنه To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضی هونا To consent, acquiesce, assent, comply, accede, agree, be content, deign.

ر. راضیه *rāzīyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to one's content. [Shepherd, pastor.

ر. راعی *rā'ī*, (part. act. of رعی) s. m.

ر. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.

ر. راغب *rāghīb*, part. act. (of رغب inclined to) Willing, wishing; (ad-jectively) Desirous, curious.

ر. رافضی *rāfṣī*, (part. act. of رفض To reject, forsook) s. m. A heretic, particularly a شیعه

ر. رافع *rāf*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.

ر. راقم *rāqim*, (part. act. of رقم Heb. impressed) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer, correspondent. راقم الحروف

The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.

ر. راكب *rākīb*, (part. act. of ركوب Heb.) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.).

ر. راکس *rākas*, } (راکشس) s. m.
ر. راکشس *rākshas*, } A demon, an evil spirit.

ر. راکه *rākḥ*, (رکھا) s. f. Ashes. (خاک)

ر. راگ *rāg*, (राग) s. m. 1. A mode in music (there being six in number), music, song, tune, air. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. 4. An account; a narrative, story. راگ چھانا v. n.

To be in concert. راگ رنگ s. m.

Music. راگ ساگر s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راگ مالا s. f. The name of

a treatise on music (being merely a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).

ر. راگنی *rāgini*, (रागिणी) s. f. A mode in music, the wife of a *rāg*.

(there being thirty *rāgīnī*, in number).

راگی s. m. 1. A singer. 2. A lover, libertine. adj. Carnal; sensual.

TEL. راگی *rāgī*, (राजिका) s. (dakh.)

A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India.

س. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाल) Saliva.

H. رالا *rālā*, s. (dakh.) An excellent farinaceous grain of the millet kind.

P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestic, one who receives orders.

s. رام *rām*, (राम) s. m. The Hindu god. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see (رام چندر) God. رام *rām* A Hindū form of salutation. رام کہانی 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story.

s. رامایان *rāmāyaṇ*, (रामायण) s. f. An epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).

s. رام پھل *rām-phal*, s. (dakh.) *Annona squamosa*. [knife: see رانی]

H. رامپی *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's

H. رام ترئی *rāmturā'i*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Oohra.

s. رام جانی *rāmjanī*, (रामजनी i. e. रामा Pleasing, and جانی Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.

s. رام چندر *Rāma-chandra*, (रामचंद्र) n. prop. Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. رام دھائی s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.

P. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. *Harmony*, modulation. 3. Mirth

hilarity. رامش گر A musician, a singer.

P. ران *rān*, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران (عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak ران سے ران v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (راندن) Driving.

s. رانا *rānā*, (राजन्) s. m. 1. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*: a tribe of *rājput*s. 2. adj. Spontaneous, wild.

H. رانی *rānī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, shoemaker's or currier's knife.

s. رانجھا *rānjhā*, } (रंजन) s. m.
s. رانجھن *rānjhan*, } A sweetheart: *Leander*, the
s. رانجھنا *rānjhnā*, } lover of *Hero*
(who is called in Hindī *Hir*).

P. H. راندنا *rāndnā*, (Pera. راندن) v. a. To expel, excommunicate.

H. راندنی *rāndnī*, s. f. Paraley.

P. راند *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.

s. راندھنا *rāndhnā*, (रन्धन r. रंध) Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to boil, to dress food.

s. راند *rānd*, (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow

(رندوا) A widower (بدھوا)

(dakh. also, wench). راند کا ساند Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman. [Widowhood]

s. رانداپا *rāndā-pā*, (from رندا) s. m.

s. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter,
s. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. } tin.

s. رانی *rānī*, (رائی) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.

P. راڻي *rān-i*, s. f. in compos. Driving.

H. راو *rā'ō* or *rāv*, s. m. (राजा) A prince.

H. راوڻي *rāwṇi*, s. f. A kind of gable tent (without boots). An attic.

H. راوڇاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāwchāw*, s. m.
1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance. 2. Affection, endearment, caress.

H. راؤل *rāval*, s. m. (राजा) A chieftain; prince; warrior.

S. راون *rāvaṇ*, (रावण) s. m. Son of *Vīśravā* and *Kaikāśi*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sitā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*.

A. راوی *rāwī*, (part. act. of روی related) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. Pers. راویان)

S. را *rāhu*, (راہو) s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node or dragon's head.

P. را *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راڻ آڻڻ s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راڻ باندھڻا To refuse admittance, stop one's progress. راڻ ٻڌڻا 1. To discharge, dismiss. 2. To guide. راھبر s. m. A guide, conductor. راھبري s. f. Conducting, guidance. راڻ پڙ آڻڻا To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راڻ پڙڻا To establish mutual confidence. راڻ ڇڙڻا To give way. راڻ ڇڙج Way-charges, travelling expenses. راڻ ڏار s. m. A collector of duties

(on the road). راھداري s. f. 1. Collection of duties (on roads); راڻ ڏاري راڻ ڏکھڻا A passport. راڻ ڏکھڻي To make one wait for. راڻ ڏکھڻا or ٽکڻا To expect, await, look for or wait for. راڻ ڏيڻا To grant access, admit. راڻ ڏالڻا To establish a custom. راڻ ڇاڻا To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راڻ رکھڻا To keep up an intercourse. راڻ رو A traveller. راڻ روش s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راڻ زن s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. راڻ زني s. f. Highway-robbery. راڻ ڳاڻڻا adj. Just, right. راڻ سر 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راڻ کرڻا To contract friendship. راڻ کھوڻي To linger on the road. راڻ کڙني s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راڻ کير s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راڻ لکڻا To follow one's own devices. راڻ لينا To go, depart. راڻ مارڻا 1. To waylay, rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راڻ نکالڻا To devise a new mode of conduct. راڻ نھا s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. راڻ نھائي s. f. Guidance. راھوار adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *tāngans*), (dakh.) fit for the road, that travels at a round rate, active, speedy; s. An ambling horse.

- A. راهب *rāhib*, s. m. (رهب) he feared) A monk, hermit; a christian priest. (Arb. Plur. رهبان).
- A. رهن *rāhin*, (part. act. of رهن placed as a pledge) s. m. A mortgager, pawn, pledger.
- F. راهی *rāh-i*, (from راه) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.
2. رائے *rā-e* or *rā-i* or *rāo*, (राजा Prince) s. m. 1. A Hindū title, prince, chief. 2. A bard (بھارت) *rāi* s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (lit.) The chief of princes. 2. The *Diwān* of the *khālisa*, or chief treasurer. Adj. Large, great.
2. رائی *rāi*, (राजिका) s. f. 1. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. 2. A small particle, *ramosa*.
- A. رائے *rā'e*, s. f. (رائی) seeing with the eye or mind.) 1. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel, advice. 2. Minute, vote. 3. A judgment (بچار).
- A. رایات *rāyat*, s. plur. (رایت) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (met.) A camp.
2. رایان *rāyān*, s. f. plur. (رائی in dakh.) Kind of mustard seed: see رائی [called. (*Jasminum zambac*).
2. رائے بیل *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so
- A. رایت *rāyat*, (from رأى Heb. To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
- H. رایتا *rāetā*, s. m. (राजिकात्त) Pmkins, &c. pickled in sour milk. A salad. رایتا کرنا v. a. To beat to a jelly.
- A. رائج *rā'ij*, (part. act. of رواج or روج had a ready sale) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, vendible, common. رائج الوقت The fashion or custom of the time.

2. رائی جامون *rā'i-jāmūn*, s. (dakh.) A species of the Jamblong tree with very small fruit.
- A. رائحة *rā'ihā*, (part. act. of روح) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
- F. رایگان *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain. (اکارت).
- H. رائیل *rā'il* or رایل *rāyal*, s. (dakh.) Giant.
- A. رب *rabb*, s. m. (رب possessor.) 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. رب العالمین God, preserver of the world. رب العباد God, the protector of his servants.
- F. رب *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rub* of which the plur. is رباب or ربوب *rubāb* or *rubūb* Extract of liquorice.
- F. ربا *rubā*, part. (of ربودن) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber. [a rebeck.
- F. رباب *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin.
- A. رباط *ribāt*, s. An inn, caravansary: rope, ligament. A bond.
- A. رباطات *ribātāt*, s. plur. (of رباط) Firm structures; a public edifice for travellers; ropes, ligaments. [ribāt.
4. رباطی *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a
- A. رباعی *rubā'i*, (from ربع Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza or composition of four lines, a tetrastich. (Plur. رباعیات) [cause to labour.
- H. ربانا *rabānā*, (dakh. caus. of رابنا) To
- A. ربانی *rabbānī*, (from رب) a d j. Divine, godly.
2. ربّار *rabi-bār*, (रविवार) s. m. Sunday.

H. رِبَا *rabāʾ*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.

H. رِبَا *rabāʾnā*, (رَابِنَا) v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.

H. رِبِي *rabī*, s. f. Thick milk.

A. رِب *rab*, s. m. (رِب bound). Connexion, binding, bond, friendship, familiarity, intercourse (أَنَا جَانَا), practice (استعمال) habit, use; construction (in grammar) The copula. رِب دِينَا To construe.

A. رِب *rub*, (Heb.) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter; a quarter of a sheet or leaf of paper. رِب مَسْكُون The inhabited parts of the earth.

A. رِبَا *rabba-nā*, O our Lord!

P. رِبْدَان *rubdān*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.

A. رِبِيب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (educated; from رِب To educate).

A. رِبِيبَة *rabīb-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

A. رِبِيع *rabīʿ*, (رِبِيع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest, or grain then cut (as peas, wheat, &c.).

A. رِبِيعُ الْأَوَّل *rabīʿu-l-awwal*. The third month, and رِبِيعُ الْآخِر or رِبِيعُ الثَّانِي The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

A. رِبِيعِي *rabī-i*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

S. رِب *ripu* (or, dakh. *rip*), (رِيبُ) s. m. An enemy (دشمن) رِب هُوَ جَانَا v. n. To stick to one.

H. رِبَا *rapaṭnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide

2. رَت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رَات*

رَت جَا (perhaps, for رَاتِيَجَا) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رَتُونْدَهَا Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رَتُونْدَهِيَا adj. Blind at night.

S. رَت *ritu*, (ऋतु) (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindus divide the year into six seasons; viz. (वसन्त spring) *vasanta*, (ग्रीष्म hot weather) *grishma*, (वर्षा rains) *varshā*, (शरद् autumn) *sarad*, (हिम cold) *hima*, and (शिशिर dewy or foggy) *sisira*.

S. رَت *rati*, (रति) s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venerary, coition. 3. Name of the wife of Kāmadeva. See رَتِي

2. رَتَالُو *ratālū*, (रत्तालु) s. m. A yam.

A. رَتَبَة *rutba*, (رتب the steps of stairs.) s. m. 1. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step, honor. 2. Weight, importance. 3. Class, quality. 4. Capacity (of soil). رَت [

2. رَتَجَا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under

S. رَتَن *ratan*, (रत्न) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. 3. Semen. رَتَن پَرَس Viola suffruticosa. رَتَن جُت Set with jewels. رَتَن سَنَگِهَاسَن A throne adorned with precious stones.

2. رَتَن جَوْت *ratan-jot*, (रत्नज्योतिः) s. f. 1. A plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

S. رَتَن مَالَا *ratan-mālā*, (रत्नमाला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.

۳. رَہ *rath*, (रथ from रथ to go.) s. f.
1. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car in which idols are conveyed. 2. (Chess) The castle. رَہ بان or رَہ بان (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman, charioteer.
۴. رَہی *rath-i*, (रथी) s. m. 1. An owner of a رَہ or a rider in a car or chariot. 2. A bier.
۵. رَہی *rati*, (रति from रम to enjoy.) 1. Enjoyment, pleasure. 2. The sexual passion, sexual intercourse. n. prop. 3. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of Kāmadeva (Cupid). 4. Propitious star, fortune, luck. 5. *rati* or *ratti* (रत्तिका) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns; the seed of the *Abrus precatorius* used as a weight, or a fictitious weight; the seed weighing about 1 and $\frac{1}{16}$ of a troy grain, and the artificial *ratti* averaging nearly two grains and a quarter. رَہی بہر adj. 1. Weighing one *ratti*. 2. Very little, see گہنچہ
۶. رَہ (رَہ) (رَہ) s. f. Repetition, iteration.
۷. رَہ *raṭnā*, (रटन r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s. f. Repetition.
۸. رَہ *rajā*, s. f. Hope. Prayer, supplication, intercession.
۹. رَہ *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رَہ) Men. رَہِ الْغَيْبِ (by the Hindūs called योगिनि *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world. People on foot.
۱۰. رَہ *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رَہِ الْمَرْجَبِ (From رَہِ الْجَبِ To respect).
۱۱. رَہ *rajas*, s. 1. A species of verse. 2. A kind of camel's disease.
۱۲. رَہ *rijs*, s. 1. Unholy, not pure. 2. Punishment for the blasphemy. رَہِ رَجَزِ خوانی Recitation of verse.
۱۳. رَہ *rafāt*, s. f. (رجع return-ing). Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection. 1. (Mah. law.) Receiving back a divorced wife. 2. A return of a fit of lunacy.
۱۴. رَہ *rajul*, s. m. A man.
۱۵. رَہ *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb.) Stoning to death. Strewing a grave with stones.
۱۶. رَہ *rajani*, (रजनी) s. f. Night.
۱۷. رَہ *rajwārā*, (राजवाट) s. m. A kingdom or Hindu dominions, a country under the control of a *rajā*.
۱۸. رَہ *rujūn*, (رجع return-ing) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal, bringing (into court, as a suit).
۱۹. رَہ *rujūn* To return, allude, have recourse to, repair to, bring into court (a suit). رَہِ لَآ To turn towards, to betake one's self, to refer or have recourse to, to side with, to submit, to yield. رَہِ یَوَنا To be returned or referred.
۲۰. رَہ *rajo-gun*, (रजोगुण) s. m. The second of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are, 1. सत्त्व *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. रजः *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. तमः *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the

Hindū Trinity: in *Brahmā*, *raja* pre-vails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satva*; and in *Siva*, *tama*. [Virility.]

- A. **رجولیت** *rajūliyat*, (رجل) s. f.
2. **رجھانا** *rijhānā*, (رَجن) v. a. 1. To please, gladden, captivate. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.
3. **رُچ** *ruch* or *ruchi*, (रुचि, r. रुच Shine, please) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating, pleasure. 2. Light, lustre.
2. **رجانا** *rachānā*, (caus. of رچنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.
2. **رجاوت** *rachāwat*, s. f. Staining red with *hinā* or *Pān*, &c.
2. **رجنا** *rachnā*, (رچن r. रुच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, be created, be prepared. 2. To be set to work, be employed, be about (a business). 3. To stain, colour. 4. To love, like. 5. To keep time in music. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, form, invent, prepare, compose, perform. 9. (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work.
2. **رجنا** *ruchnā*, (रोचन from रुच to please) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable to the mind or palate.
- A. **رجل** *rahl*, s. m. (رجل saddling a camel.) Departing, travelling: a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book or Qurān.
- A. **رجلت** *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease. **رجلت کرنا** v. n. To depart, to die.
- A. **رحم** *rahm*, (Heb.) s. m. (رحم had mercy.) Mercy, compassion, kindness, pity: a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. ¶ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. **رحم آشنا** (بچه دان) adj.

Inclined to mercy, merciful. **رحم دل** adj. Tenderhearted, merciful, kind.

رحم کھانا To feel pity, to pity.

A. **رحمان** *rahmān*, (رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. **رحمانی** *rahmān-i*, adj. Divine.

A. **رحمت** *rahmat*, s. f. God's mercy in a future state. Mercy, kindness.

رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ The mercy of God (be) upon him. Rain.

A. **رحمن** *rahmān*, adj. See **رحمان**

A. **راحیق** *rahiq*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. **رحیم** *rahim*, (رحم) adj. God, the Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

P. **رخ** *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. **رخ پھیرنا** or **بدلنا** 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from, to discountenance. 4. To be angry, to be displeased.

رخ دینا To familiarize. **رخ رکھنا** To continue friendship, to maintain

friendly intercourse. **رخ کرنا** To turn the face (towards), proceed (towards); attend to, accede to. [ble.

P. **رخام** *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, mar-

P. **رخت** *raḥt*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. 2. (Cobblers) Leather. 3. Sweetmeats piled up as a cone. **رخت باندھنا** To pack up, to depart.

P. **رخسار** *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek

P. **رخسار** *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. } (کال) face.

P. **رخش** *raḥsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, rays or reflection of light.

P. رخشان *raḥshān*, (part. act. of
(رخشیدن) adj. Resplendent, reful-
gent, dazzling.

P. رخسندگی *raḥshandagī*, (from
(رخشیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning.

P. رخسندة *raḥshanda*, (part. act. of
(رخشیدن) adj. Shining, flashing.

A. رخصت *rukṣat*, (رخص) Was cheap,
easy, gave permission, remiss. Chald.

Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, (چهنی)
license, congé, dismissal, discharge,
permission, indulgence. رخصتانه

s. m. A present made on one's depar-
ture. رخصت دینا To permit,
to dismiss, to give leave to go.

رخصت طلب Asking leave to
depart. رخصت کرنا To permit, to
give leave, to dismiss. رخصت هونا
To depart, to have leave to depart.

رخصتی adj. On leave.

P. رخنه *raḥna*, s. m. 1. A fracture, a
hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw,
crevice. 2. Hitch, spoke, obstacle.

A. رد *radd*, s. m. (رد returned) 1. Re-
jection, repulsion, resistance, refuta-
tion. 2. (met.) Vomiting (قی کرنا).

3. Returning, restitution. 4. To

cancel, erase. رد العجز علی الصدر

The antistrophe, repeating at the end
of a verse the same word with which
it begins, or beginning another with
the word which terminated the pre-
ceding; a kind of rondeau. رد و بدل

s. f. Argument, discussion, alterca-
tion, agitation, controversy. رد

جواب A reply, rejoinder, retort.

رد سلام Returning compliments.

رد کرنا 1. To reject, disprove, con-

fute, refute, repel, turn back, frus-
trate, abrogate (a law). 2. To vomit
رد هونا To be rejected or turned back,
to be abolished or abrogated (a law).

A. رد *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle
(worn by Dervises). 2. An upper
garment of fine linen unsewed (or
sewed, if made of other cloth), reach-
ing to the middle of the leg; any kind
of cloak put on when going out.

H. رد *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall,
stratum, the work of a day.

2. ردرج *rudrāj*, } (ردراک) s. The

3. ردرجه *rudrāchh*, } Elaeocarpus
ganitrus, or
the hard rugged spherical seed of the
same tree, used in chaplets or rosaries
by the Brāhmans and others. (The
seeds appear to be imported from the
eastern islands into India).

A. P. ردی *radd-i*, adj. Rejected, thrown
away, waste. s. m. Rejected things,
refuse. s. f. Waste paper.

A. ردیف *radīf*, (from ردف Heb. To
follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind
another on the same horse. 2. s. f.

The rhyming word of a poem. ردیف

وار Alphabetically, according to the
last letter of each stanza. See under
تافیه

A. رداله *razāla*, adj. Worst, after the
best has been picked out; mean, base.

P. رز *raz*, s. f. 1. A vineyard, a vine, a grape.
2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.

A. رزاق *razzāq*, adj. (superl. of رزق
God provided.) An epithet of the deity,
provider of daily bread, supporter of
all; providence.

A. P. رزاقی *razzāq-i*, (from رزق) s. f.
An attribute of the deity, providing
daily bread or necessaries of life.

A. رزق *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pen-
sion, allowance, support, daily bread.

P. **رزم** *rasm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. **رزمگاه** s. f. The field of battle.

S. **رس** *ras*, (رست) s. m. 1. Juice, liquid, fluid, serum, sap, humour, essence (ست). 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, aroid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) **शृंगार** *springāra*, Love; (2.) **हास्य** *hāsyā*, Mirth (3) **करुणा** *karuṇā*, Tenderness; (4.) **रौद्र** *raudra*, Anger; (5.) **वीर** *vīra*, Heroism; (6.) **भयानक** *bhayānaka*, Terror; (7.) **वीभत्स** *vībhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) **अद्भुत** *adbhuta*, Surprise; **शांत** *sānta*, Tranquillity or content

or **वात्सल्य** *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth. 4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. (Harris gives also, Arsenic, vermilion, lead, red lead, and sulphur). 5. Beauty.

P. **رس** *ras*, (رسیدن) part. act. used in compos.) Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; as, **داد رس** An administerer or dispenser of justice. **فریاد رس** One whom lamentation reaches, i. e., a protector.

P. **رسا** *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of رسیدن) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from رسانیدن) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.

H. **رسا** *ressā*, (رسم) s. m. Rope, cable.

(Arab. رسن Pers. رس).

A. **رسالت** *risālat*, (رسل sending news) s. f. Mission divine mission: see, also, **رسالت پناه رساله** Asylum of prophecy, i. e., *Muhammad*.

A. **رساله** *risāla*, s. m. (رسل sent. a letter.) 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, pamphlet, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse, cavalry, squadron. **رساله دار** The commander of a troop of horse.

P. **رسان** *rasān*, part. (act. of رسانیدن or neut. of رسیدن) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.

H. **رسانا** *rasānā*, v. a. To sorder.

S. **رسانا** *risānā*, (ر. رष Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be vexed.

P. **رسائی** *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill.

S. **رساین** *rasāyan*, (رسایان, رس Mercury, and **اَیَن** A road, a going, r.

ی Go) s. m. 1. Chemistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals. **رسانیا** s. m. An alchemyst (کیمیایگر).

S. **رساینی** *rasāyan-ī*, (رسایانی) s. m. A chemist.

P. **رست** *rust*, 1. adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm. 2. s. Growth. **رست و خیز** Springing up.

P. **رستا** *rastā*, s. m. Road. See **رسته**

P. **رستاکهز** *rastakhez*, I. s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. **رستاکهز**, part. act. Newly sprung up. [deliverance.]

P. **رستگاری** *rastagāri*, s. f. Salvation,

P. **رستم** *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandiyār is famous in

the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narimān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Turkistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandiyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in battle with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandiyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. رستمی s. f. 1. Valour, heroism. 2. Absolute power.

- P. رستنی *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.
 F. رسته *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.
 F. رسته *rusta*, part. pass. (of رستن) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.
 F. راسد *rasad*, s. f. Imports, esp. of grain. 1. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision, supplies. 2. Allowance of food; rations.
 2. راسکپور *raskapūr*, (रसकपूर i. e. रस Quicksilver, and कपूर Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury.
 A. رسل *rasi*, s. m. Sending news.
 ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رسل رسائل Epistolary correspondence.
 A. رسم *rasm*, (رسم) Heb. He marked or marking or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom, settled mode, order (چال). 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three

letters ر س or م which compose

the word رسم If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

رسوم s. f. Pl. of رسم [light.

1. رسم *rasmi*, (रस्मि) s. f. A ray of

2. رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, रस Juice,

and अक्षण Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.

1. رسمی *rasmi*, adj. 1. Customary.

2. Middling, second sort, ordinary.

1. رسمیات *rasmiyāt*, s. plur. Usages, customs.

P. راسن *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope.

رسن ساز A ropedancer. رسن ساز Ropemaker. رسن ساز slowly, to ooze

H. رشنا *risnā*, v. n. (رسن) To be angry

2. رشنا *rusnā*, v. n. To be angry, &c.

H. رشنا *rasnā* s. f. (रस taste) The tongue.

P. رسوا *ruswā*, 1. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace.

رسوائی s. f. Infamy (بدنام) رسوائی عالم Infamous throughout the world.

P. رسوائی *ruswā-i*, s. f. Ignominy, disgrace, disrepute, &c.

2. رسوت *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum.
 2. رسوته *rasūth*, }

3. رسوتی *rasawati*, (रसवती) adj. Juicy, luscious, tasteful.

A. رسیخ *rusūkh*, s. m. (رسيخ) was firm.) 1. Firmness, constancy. 2. Actress

- reach (پہنچ) 3. Importance, influence.
- A. رسوخیت *rusūkhīyat*, s. f. Firmness, steadiness, steady friendship.
- A. رسول *rasūl*, (رسل) sent or brought a message.) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
- A. P. رسولی *rasūl-i*, s. f. Mission.
- H. رسولی *rasūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen, boil, proud flesh.
- A. رسوم *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسم) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, perquisites, taxes, postage of letters, commission (on sales, &c.).
- A. رسومات *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of رسوم
- H. رسونت *rasont*, s. f. See رسوت
- ج. رسونی *raso'ī*, (رسवती) s. f. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Cook-room, kitchen. 3. The Hindu's dining room and kitchen combined.
- ج. رسوئی *raso'iyā*, (رسوئی) s. m. A cook.
- ج. رسی *rasī*, (رسم) s. f. 1. String, cord, rope, halter. 2. A serpent.
- P. رسی *ras-i*, (see P. رس) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- ج. رسیا *rasiyā*, (رستیک) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- ج. رسیانا *rasiyānā*, (رست Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- ج. رسیانا *risiyānā*, (ریش Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry.
- P. رسید *rasīd*, (رسیدن) s. f. 1. Acknowledgment of arrival or receiving, receipt. 2. (slang) A belch.
- ¶ In compos. contract. of رسیده
- P. رسیدگی *rasīda-gī*, s. f. Arrival, attainment.

- P. رسیده *rasīda*, (رسیدن) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, matured, overtaken by. رسیده عمر Advanced in years. (Plur. رسیدگان).
- ج. رسیلا *rasilā*, (رست Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
- ج. رسیندور *ras-sendār*, s. m. A chemical preparation of mercury, &c.
- P. رشته *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line (ڈورا) 2. Series. 3. Relationship by blood or marriage, Affinity; alliance, connexion, kin. 4. The hair worm or guinea worm. رشته دار s. m. A relation, kinsman. رشته داری s. f. Relationship.
- A. رشحه *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. رشحات Drops, drippings).
- A. رشد *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
- P. رشک *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge.
- A. رشوت *rishwat* or *rushwat*, s. f. (رشو he bribed him.) A bribe. رشوت رشوت One who takes bribes. رشوت خور s. f. Taking of bribes. رشوت دینا To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. رشوت کھانا To be bribed.
- A. P. رشوتی *rishwat-i*, adj. One who takes bribes.
- A. رشید *rashīd*, (رشد) following the right way) part. 1. Guiding to the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God). 3. Dutiful.
- A. رصاص *rasās*, (رصاص) He joined or united firmly. Heb. To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ راساس, A tiuman.

- A. رصد *rasd* or *rasād*, s. (رصد watching)
Observation (particularly, of the stars).
- A. رضا *raṣā* or prop. *riṣā*, (رضو was content) (Heb. To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave (esp. furlough). 3. Connivance. رضا جوئی s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. رضا مند adj. Acquiescing, consenting, compliant, permitting, wishing, willing. رضامندی s. f. 1. Consent, good pleasure. 2. Permission.
- A. رضاعت *raṣā'at*, (رضع sucking the mother, as an infant.) s. f. Sucking, fosterage.
- A. H. رضاعی بهائی *raṣā'i-bhā'i*, A foster-
۲. رضائی *raṣā'i*, (رَاضِي Cloth) s. f. A quilt, a coverlet.
- A. رضوان *riṣwān*, (رضا) s. m. 1. Good pleasure, complacency, contentment, satisfaction. 2. The name of the door-keeper of paradise. 3. A blessing.
- A. رطب *raṭṭb*, (Heb.) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. رُطْب s. m. Green herbage or tree. رُطْباب, Ripe dates. رطب اللسان Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).
- A. رطل *raṭl*, s. m. 1. A pound of twelve ounces. 2. A cup of wine.
- A. رطوبت *ruṭṭabāt*, (رطب being moist.) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture, damp (تری). 2. Freshness. 3. Sap, juice. 4. Saliva. (Plur. رطوبات)
- A. رعایا *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (رعیت رعی) (of رعیت) Sub-jects, tenants, common people, peasantry, the public.
- A. رعایت *ri'āyat*, (رعی Heb. To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kind-

- ness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. 5. Partiality, bias. رعایت کرنا To make observance (of), to take care (of). To show favour or indulgence.
- A. P. رعایتی *ri'āyat-i*, s. m. Favoured or privileged person, a protégé.
- A. رعب *ru'ab* (or *ra'ab*) s. m. (رعب he feared). 1. Terrifying, trembling with fear. 2. Awe. 3. Dignity. رعبدار adj. Awe-inspiring.
- A. رعد *ra'd*, (Heb. Tremor) s. m. Thunder.
- A. رعشه *ra'sha*, (رعش) (Heb. Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremor, shaking, the shaking palsy. رعشه دار adj. Palsied, having the palsy.
- A. رعنا *ra'nā*, (رعن) To be relaxed (woman) or languid. Heb. To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, delicate.
- A. P. رعنائی *ra'nā-i*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty. [haughtiness.
- A. رعونت *ru'ṣnat*, (رعن) s. f. Pride,
- A. رعیت *ra'āyat*, (prop. *ra'īyat*, from رعی Heb.) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant, servant, peasant. Plur. رعایا Protector of subjects. رعیت پروری s. f. Protection of subjects. رعیت نواز Cherisher of subjects.
- A. رغب *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, inclination (چاہ) pleasure. رغبت کرنا To desire, to covet.
- A. رگم *raghm*, (Heb. To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, re-

- proach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. 4. Violence, force, constraint. **رفم سے** In despite.
- A. **رف** *raf*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11. Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.
- A. **رفا** *rafā*, (Heb. To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.
- A. **رفاقت** *rifāqat*, (prop. *rafāqat*, from **رفق** accompanied. Heb. To associate with) s. f. 1. Companionship, society, friendship. 2. Adherence, loyalty. 3. Being a companion. **رفاقت کرنا** To accompany, to associate with.
- A. **رفاہ** *rafāh*, } (**رفہ**) he found
A. **رفاہیت** *rafāhiyat*, }
ease.) To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. To be at rest, to desist) s. f. 1. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity, relief (**آرام**). 2. Welfare (**بہتری**).
- P. **رفت** *raft*, (**رفتن**) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of **رفتہ** Gone.
- P. **رفتار** *raftār*, (**رفتن** to go.) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.
- P. **رفتن** *raftan*, s. Going, leaving this life. ¶ *rustan*, To sweep, sweeping.
- P. **رفتنی** *raftan-ī*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.
- P. **رفت و گذشت** *raft-o-guṣṣh*, perf. (of **رفتن** and **گذشتن**) Past. Past and gone, gone-by.
- P. **رفتہ** *rafta*, part. pass. (of **رفتن**) Gone, deceased, lost. (Plur. **رفنگان**).
- P. **رفتہ رفتہ** *rafta rafta*, adv. 1. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually (**آہستہ**), in process of time, in due course. 2. Leisurely, easily.
- A. **رفض** *rifṣ*, (properly *rafṣ* or *rafas*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning, leaving, abdicating.
- A. **رفع** *rafʿ*, s. m. (**رفع** put away) 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling (**تصفیہ**), deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. **رفع دفع** Deciding, settling, finishing. **رفع شر** 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. **رفع کرنا** To remove; to settle, decide (a suit at law). **رفع ہونا** To be removed, to be decided or settled.
- A. **رفعت** *rifʿat*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, dignity, eminence, nobility.
- A. **رفق** *rifq*, s. Benignity, kindness, benevolence, courtesy.
- A. **رفقا** *rufaqa*, plur. of **رفیق**
- A. **رفو** *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See **رفو چکر * رفا** Making one's escape, stealing off. **رفو کرنا** To darn. **رفو گر** s. m. A darning, esp. of shawls. **رفو ہونا** To run away, to retire.
- A. **رفیع** *rafīʿ*, (**رفع**) adj. High, sublime, exalted. **رفیع الشان** A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. **رفیع القدر** Of high estimation. **رفیع المکان** Of exalted rank.
- A. **رفیق** *rafīq*, (from **رفق** tying together a camel's fore legs. See

- (رفاقت) 's. m. f. 1. A friend, ally, companion, accomplice, adherent. 2. A confederate. (Pers. plur. رفیقان).
- A. رقی *raqq*, (رق) Heb. To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum. ¶ *Biqq*, Servitude.
- A. رقاب *riqāb*, s. (plur. of رقبۃ) Necks, slaves, servants. [(Fem. رقاصۃ).
- A. رقاص *raqqās*, (رقص) s. Dancer.
- A. رقاہ *riqāh*, s. 1. A kind of hand. writing. 2. Plur. of رقعہ
- A. رقبہ *raqaba*, (رقب) s. m. Neck; slave. ¶ *raqba*, Enclosure, esplanade, environs. An area, extent of land.
- A. رققاٹ *riqqat*, (رق) Heb. To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtileness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping. 5. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- A. رقص *raqs*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing, leaping. رقص رقص part. Dancing. [about.
- A. رقاظان *raqaṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping
- A. رقعات *ruqa'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعہ) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- A. رقعہ *ruq'a*, (رقع To repair a garment, he patched it, to piece: Heb. To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece of cloth. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. 3. A receipt. 4. An invitation. See چٹھی
- A. رقام *raqam* (A. *raqm*, from رقم marked, impressed. Heb. To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetic. 5. Manner kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. 8. Entry, item. 9. Amount, sum, total sum. 10. A fractional share of an undivided estate. 11. Rate of assessment. 12. A cypher. 13. A figure. 14. Marking with orthographical points. رقم وار
- adv. In detail, item by item. رقم رقم ہونا To mark down, to write, To be written. (Pl. رقوم) [marked.
- A. P. رقی *raqam-i*, adj. Written, watching.)
- A. رقیب *raqīb*, (رقب watching.) s. m. A rival, competitor, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- A. رقیق *raqīq*, (رق thin.) Subtile, minute, thin, fine, liquid. A female slave. Compassionate.
- A. رقیمہ *raqīma*, (رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- ۛ رُک *ruk*, (رکنا) s. m. Stoppage.
- A. رکاب *rikāb*, (رکب he mounted.) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. رکابدار A companion, stirrup-holder.
- P. رکاب *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate.
- P. رکابی *rikāb-i*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate, a copper saucer. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. رکابی مذهب adj. Parasitical, timeserver.
- ۛ رکاوت *rukāwat*, (رکانا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, backwardness.
- A. رکعت *rak'at*, s. Bowing the body in prayer, also a genuflection (in prayer). (The word seems applied to the ceremony of performing a prayer). A chapter from the Qurān.
- A. رکن *rukṇ*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. 3. A little of Mohamadan nobles. (Plur. ارکان).
- ۛ رکنہ *rukṇā*, (r. रुध or रोधन Confine) v. n. To stop, be hindered, be enclosed, be prohibited. 1. Hesitating. 2. Stammering. 3. Hobbling; limping. 4. By fits and starts.

A. رکوب *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime. ¶ *rukūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

A. رکوع *rukūʿ*, s. m. (رکع) he bowed himself) Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal, and eyes fixed on the great toes). Low, hollow ground.

2. رکھنا *rakhnā*, (caus. of رکھنا) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھا لینا To take in charge.

2. رکھائی *rakhāi*, (روکھا) s. f. (رکھا) 1. Plainness, dryness, roughness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.

2. رکھنا *rakhnā*, (رکھنا r. رکھ) Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, to deposit, invest, put, tender, bury, stake, bet, mortgage, engage, employ, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay by, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave alone, own, stop.

رکھ جھوڑنا 1. To place. 2. To keep
3. To have. 4. To give in charge
رکھ دینا 1. To put down, place. 2.

To keep, put by. رکھ لینا To take in charge, take into keeping or service, to engage.

2. رکھوال *rakhwāl*, (رکھنا) s. m. A keeper, guard, shepherd, cowherd, goatherd.

2. رکھوالی *rakhwāl-i*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.

2. رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, (caus. of رکھنا) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھوا لینا * To take in charge.

2. رکھوائی *rakhwāi*, (from رکھوانا) s. f. The price for keeping, &c.

2. رکھی *rikhī*, (रुक्षि) s. m. A sage.

2. رکھی *rakhī*, (رکھنا) 1. s. f. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. s. m. A protector, guardian.

3. adj. used subst. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.

2. رکھیا *rakhīyā*, (رکھا) s. f. Protection, keeping.

2. رکھیا *rakhīyā*, (رکھنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.

A. رکیک *rakīk*, (رکت) To be weak or thin. Heb. To be soft or tender) Fine, minute, subtle, thin.

H. رکیل *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) see
H. رکیلا *rakelā*, } سله and ڈھکیل

P. رگ *rag*, s. f. 1. A vein, an artery, a fibre: (dakh, also) tendon, sinew, nerve. 2. (Met.) Reins (باگت).

3. (Met.) Obstinacy. رگ اترنا
v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگ زن s. m. A surgeon,

a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ جھٹھنا
To be obstinate, pettish, or proud.
رگ مرنا Pride. رگ کردن v. n.

To lose virility, to become impotent.
رگ وریشہ 1. The blood vessels and fibres of any living body, every vein.
2. Everything, all.

H. رگڑ *ragar*, (from رگڑنا) s. f. (Mech.) 1. Attrition, friction, abrasion, gaze. 2. The state of being worn.

H. رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā*, (from رگڑنا) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing.

3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھکڑا
s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.

H. رگڑنا *ragarnā*, v. a. To rub, scour, grate, fret, abrade, excoariate, chafe, grind, rub down or wear out.

H. رگیدنا *ragednā*, v. a. 1. To pursue, chase. 2. Breeding, pairing.

H. رالنا *ralānā*, (causal of رالنا) To mix: to pulverize, grind. Disagreement.

2. رالنا *ralānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of روننا) To cause to cry, to vex, to displease

- to afflict. 2. (causal of رولنا) To cause to roll, plane, smooth.
- ه. رلنا *ralnā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be pulverized or ground. 3. To be in enemy's pay. 4. To get lost, as a paper among other papers, a thief in a crowd, etc. ¶ *rulnā*, v. n. To be rolled or planed, smoothened.
- ر. رم *ram* (or A. *ramm*), s. m. Flight, elopement. رم خوردۀ Taken to flight.
- ا. رمال *ramāl*, (adj. sup. from رمل he wove) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer; (dakh.) a mathematician. [granate.
- ا. رمان *rummān*, (Heb.) s. m. A pome-
 2. پ. رمانا *ramānā*, (रमण or caus. of P. H. رونا) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.
- ا. رمانی *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate; ruddy, ruby (wine).
2. رجبول *ramjhol*, s. f. A kind of ornament for the foot. Anklet.
- ا. رمز *rams*, s. f. 1. A wink, nod, sign, hint (اشاره). riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion (بہید). ambiguous expression, sarcasm. 2. Inuendo; *double entendre*. (Plur. رموز).
- ا. رمضان *ramaṣān*, (رمض) To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat.) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *Qur'ān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.
- ا. رماق *ramaq*, s. m. (رمق the remains of life.) The last breath, departing spirit. Looking or glancing at.
- ا. رمل *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ *ramal*, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.
- پ. ه. رمنا *ramnā*, (رמידن) 1. v. n. (रम rove, revel.) To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, make a tour. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game). A pasture land.
2. رمنا *ramnā*, 1. (रमण from र. रम Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park. (شکارگاہ). 3. To take a fancy to. 4. To occupy, dwell in.
- پ. رمنہ *ramna*, s. m. A park or chase.
- ا. رموز *rumās*, (رموزات) Winks &c. s. plur. of رمز [or multitude.
- پ. رما *rama*, s. Flock, herd; an army
- پ. رمیدہ *ramīda*, part. pass. (رמידن) Terrified, disturbed, afflicted.
- ا. رامیم *ramim*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone), corrupted, worn.
2. رن *rip*, (ऋण) s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt (قرض). 2. Negative quantity in algebra, minus.
2. رن *raṇ*, (रण) s. m. 1. Battle, war. (جنگ). 2. Wood, forest, waste. 3. A mark (داغ). रणभूमि Field of battle. رن کھنڈل s. (dakh.) Field of battle; gallant (man :).
2. رنبہا *rambhā*, (रम्भा r. रभ Be pleased with). 1. s. f. A harlot, whore: a plantain. 2. Adj. Beautiful.
- پ. رنج *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, hardship, suffering, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust.
- رنج کش adj. Enduring grief, &c.

- P. **رنجش** *ranjish*, (رنجیدن) s. f. Unpleasantness, coolness. See رنج
- P. **رنجک** *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. **رنجک اڑانا** v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. **رنجک اڑنا** v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). **رنجک پلانا** To prime. **رنجک دان** s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
- S. **رنجک** *ranjak*, (رنج to color) s. m. What incites, an inciter of affection, &c.; a painter, dyer, a stimulant.
- H. **رنجن** *ranjan*, s. (dakh) A large pitcher or pot; large belly.
- P. **رنجور** *ranjūr*, (رنج and P. رور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- P. **رنجوری** *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- P. **رنجه** *ranju*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait.
- P. **رنجیدی** *ranjida-gi*, s. f. Affliction, vexation, displeasure, offence.
- P. **رنجیده** *ranjida*, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, chagrined. **رنجیده خاطر** Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. **رنجیده کرنا** To afflict, grieve.
- P. **رند** *rind*, s. m. 1. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. 2. A freethinker, a sceptic. (Pers. plur. رندان)
- P. **رندا** *randā*, } (رندیدن) To polish
- P. **رندز** *randā*, } s. m. A carpenter's plane (for smoothing wood).
- P. **رندانه** *rindāna*, (رند) adj. or adv. Licentious, like a debauchee.
- S. **رنده جانا** *rundhjanā*, (r. رده Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).

- S. **رندهنا** *randhnā*, (رندن r. رده Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (vic-tuals).
- P. **رندی** *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, debauchery.
- S. **رند** *rand*, (رند) s. m. The name of a tree (Palma Christi. Ricinus vulgaris). [s. m. Widowhood.
- S. H. **رنداپا** *randā-pā*, (from رندا Widow)
- S. **رند سالا** *rand-sālā*, } (رندا) s. m.
- S. **رند ساله** *rand-sālā*, } Widow's dress, widow's weeds.
- S. **رندوا** *randū'ā*, (رندا) s. m. 1. A widower. 2. A batchelor.
- S. **رندی** *randi*, (رندا) s. f. A woman.
- رندی باز** A whoremonger. **رندی بازی** s. f. Whoring, fornication.
- S. **رندیا** *randiyā*, (رندا) 1. A widow. 2. A low woman (an abuse).
- P. S. **رنگ** *rang*, (رنگ or رنج to dye). s. m. 1. Colour, dye. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards: see under تاج). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. **رنگ اترنا** 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. **رنگ اترجانا** To change colour; to be afraid. **رنگ افشانی** s. f. Scattering colour
- رنگ آمیز** adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. **رنگ آمیزی** s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy; stratagem.
- رنگ باخته** Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. **رنگ برنگ** (رنگویرنگ) s. m. Various colours or sorts; adj. Various. **رنگ**

- رنگنا Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ چڑھنا
 To be elated with liquor. رنگدار
 adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ
 دیکھنا To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ
 راتنا To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one.
 رنگ s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasant society of a lover. رنگ
 روپ (रंगरूप) s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز s. m. A dyer, one whose business it is to dye.
 رنگ ریزی s. f. Dying, tinging.
 رنگساز s. m. A painter. رنگ
 شکسته Colour-altered (through affliction). رنگ نک هوجانا
 To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ کھیلنا
 Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony). رنگ لگانا 1. To colour.
 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا
 To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*).
 رنگ محل An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment. [dyer.
 P. H. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A
 P. رنگارنگی *rang-ā-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds, party-coloured. [colour.
 P. 2. رنگانا *rangāna*, (رنگت) v. a. To
 P. 2. رنگائی *rangāī*, (from رنگانا) s. f.
 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed.
- P. رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour, dye, tint, hue. [see گدھ
 H. رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture:
 P. رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh). See سنگ ترا
 2. رنگرس *rang-ras*, (رنگرس) s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.
 P. 2. رنگنا *rangnā*, (رنگ رنجن) v. a. To colour, to dye, paint.
 P. 2. رنگیلا *rang-ilā*, (or *rang-elā*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.
 P. رنگین *rangīn*, (رنگت) adj. Coloured, ornamented, ornate, painted; fine, showy, flowery, various. رنگین ادا
 Of excellent manners. رنگین ادائی s. f. Elegance of manners.
 P. رنگینی *rangīnī*, s. f. 1. The being bright coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variableness, gaudiness. 2. A florid style.
 2. رن مار *rin-mār*, (ऋण Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.
 2. رنواس *ranwās*, (राक्षीवास) (from رانی A queen, or from رندا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The seraglio of a *rājā*. [debtor.
 2. رنی *rinī*, (ऋणी) adj. m. In debt;
 2. رنیا *rinīyā*, (ऋणी) s. m. f. A debtor
 P. رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. 4. Mode, manner. روپوش adj. Hiding the face; concealed being externally one thing and internally another, absconding, sheering off. روپوشی
 s. f. Concealment, &c. رودینا

1. To attend to, to regard. 2 To happen, to occur. **روسفید** *adj.* Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. **روسفیدی** *s. f.* Honourable conduct. **روسیاء** *adj.* Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. **روسیاهی** *s. f.* Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct. **روشناس** *An acquaintance*, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. **روشناسی** *s. f.* Acquaintance. **روشکش** *adj.* Being externally one thing and internally another. **روشکی** *The being externally one thing and internally another.* **روگردان** *adj.* Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. **رومائی** *s. f.* A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- رو** *rau*, *part. act.* (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, **پیشرو** Preceding, going or singing before another.
- رو** *ro*, (for روی) *part. act. in compos.* (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- رو** *rav*, (رَو) *s. f.* Sound, cry, noise.
- रवि** *ravi*, *s. m.* The sun.
- رو** *rawā*, 1. *part. pres.* (رفتن) Going, passing. 2. *adj.* Allowable, lawful, current, right (جایز) proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. **روا دار** An approver, chooser, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. **روا کرنا** To make going, to make obtained.
- روارث** *roā-rāi*, See **روارث**
- رواروت** *ro-ā-roṭ*, (رونا) *s.* (रोदन) (dakh.) Weeping, lamentation.
- رواج** *rawāj*, (روج was easily saleable) 1. *s. m.* Usage, custom, fashion, prevalence, currency, vent, sale. 2. *adj.* Customary, current, vendible. **رواج دینا** (difficulty of sale). To publish, to make current or customary. **رواجی** *adj.* 1. Current in the market. 2. Ordinary, usual.
- روارو** *rawā-rau*, } *s. f.* 1. Going, travelling. 2. Haste, hurry.
- رواری** *rawā-rau-ī*, }
- روافض** *rawāfiṣ*, *s. plur.* (of رافض) Heretics, particularly Shi'as.
- رواق** *riwāq*, *ruwāq*, *s.* A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns, a curtain stretched like a canopy before the door of a house or tent.
- روان** *rawān*, (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. *adj.* Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. *s. m.* Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. 5. Expert, sharp. **روان کرنا** *v. a.* 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, forward, send. 3. To make current.
- روان** *ro'ān*, (रोम or रोमन) *s. m.* 1. Hair of the body, down, wool, fur. 2. Nap, pile. See **روم**
- روانگی** *rawāna-gi*, *s. f.* 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure. 3. Despatch of a letter, etc.
- روانه** *rawāna*, 1. *s. m.* A pass, passport. 2. *adj.* Despatched, departed, proceeding. **روانه کرنا** To despatch. **روانه هونا** 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, proceed.
- روانی** *rawān-ī*, *s. f.* Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- روایات** *riwāyāt*, *s. plur.* (of روایت) Histories, narrations, traditions.

۱. **روایت** *rivāyat*, (روی related) s. f.
A history, legend, tale, fiction, fable.
Story, conversation.
۲. **روب** *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن) in
compos. Sweeping.
۳. **روبا** *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox.
روبا بازی s. f. Stratagem, cunning.
۴. **روبراه** *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out;
fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2.
Reformed, from an erroneous course.
۵. **روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, s. m. 1. Presence. 2.
adv. Face to face, before one's face
(آگه) over against.
۶. **روبرکار** *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business:
ready for business, intent on, in hand,
on foot; agitated, proceeded on (as a
suit at law). An order. Irreg. plur.
روبرکارات Causes or matters brought
into court.
۷. **روبرکاری** *rū-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Proceedings
(of a cause), a record in a cause.
۸. **روبا** *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of **روبا**
۹. **روپ** *rūp*, (رूप) s. m. 1. Counten-
ance, form, shape, figure, appearance,
face, picture, beauty, manner, mode,
method. 2. Silver. 3. Case, condition.
۱۰. **روپ** *rop*, s. (dakh.) A shrub or
bush, a young plant intended for trans-
plantation. ¶ Standing or green corn.
۱۱. **روپا** *rūpā*, (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
۱۲. **روپجست** *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
۱۳. **روپنا** *ropnā*, (रोपण r. रूप Sow) v. a.
1. To sow, to plant, transplant. 2. To
hinder; to undertake; bear.
۱۴. **روپوان** *rūpa-wān*, (रूपवान) adj.
Beautiful, handsome.
۱۵. **روپوتی** *rūpa-watī*, (रूपवती) adj. f.
Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful.
روپونت *rūp-want*, (plur. रूपवन्तः)
adj. Well-shaped, handsome.
۱۶. **روپه** *rūpa*, s. m. Silver: see **روپا**
۱۷. **روپهرا** *rūpahra*, } (روپه) adj. Sil-
vered, made of
۱۸. **روپهلا** *rūpahlā*, }
silver, silver.
۱۹. **روپیہ** *rūpiya*, (روپا) s. m. A coin
so called; money, a rupee; riches.
The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth
two shillings, and the silver of it is
better than English standard silver by
2½ pence the ounce. (The inflect. of
the sing. and the plur. nom. is gener-
ally made **روپیہ** *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or
روپی *rūpai* or **روپی** *rūpai*).
۲۰. **روت** *rot*, } (रोटी) s. m. 1. Thick
۲۱. **روتا** *rotā*, } bread, large loaf. 2.
Sweetened wheat-cake besmeared with
sandal. [s. f. Mutual coolness.
۲۲. **روتھا** *rūthā-rūthi*, (रुथा रुथि)
۲۳. **روتھنا** *rūthnā*, (रुथ) v. n. To have
a misunderstanding with a friend, to
be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or dis-
pleased. To be in the dumps.
۲۴. **روتھنی** *rūthni*, (रुथ) 1. adj. Quar-
relsome. 2. s. f. The name of a
species of sensitive plant. 3. Touchy,
testy, choleric. (*Mimosa nana*).
۲۵. **روتی** *rotī*, (रोटी) s. f. 1. Bread.
Wheat cakes toasted on an earthen
or iron dish or plate. (The term is
generally applied to leavened as well
as unleavened bread. 2. The scum or
dregs of liquids. 3. Maintenance.
روتیا s. m. A domestic servant who
gets food in lieu of wages. **خمیری روتی**
The bread used by Europeans made
with yeast.
۲۶. **روج** *rūj*, s. m. 1. The name of an in-
sect very troublesome to birds. 2.
Weeping (رونا). ¶ **roj**. (in dakh. for
Pers. روز) Day.
۲۷. **روح** *rūh*, (Heb.) s. f. (روح a gentle

- wind, breath) Soul, incorporeal spirit, the breath of God, prophecy, faith. Jesus Christ. **روح افزا** Increasing the spirit or life. **روح الامین** The angel Gabriel (the faithful spirit). **روح القدس** The Holy Spirit, **روح الله** The spirit of God, the Holy Ghost, Jesus Christ. (Plur. **ارواح**).
- A. **روحانی** *rūhānī*, (روح) adj. Spiritual.
- A. **روحانیت** *rūhānī-yat*, s. f. Spirituality, sanctity.
- P. **روح** *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. **روداد** *rū-dād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, occurrence, accident. [of a river, a river.
- P. **روح خانه** *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed.
- P. **روده** *roda*, s. m. A gut, an intestine.
2. **رو رو کر** *ro-ro-kar*, (from **رونا**) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- H. **روڑا** *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a caste of *kshatri* (क्षत्रिय). An old inhabitant.
2. **روڑا** *roṛā* (or **روڑا**) (روڈ) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat; pebble.
- P. **روز** *ros* (or *roj*, or Pers. *rūz*) s. m. A day (**روز افزون**) Increasing daily.
- روز بروز** adv. Daily, constantly.
- روز جزا** Day of judgment.
- روز سیاه** Adversity, misfortune, trouble.
- روز گذاری** s. f. Passing of time.
- روز و شب** Day and night, always, constantly.
- روز شمار** The day of (reckoning) judgment.
- P. **روزانه** *ros-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- P. **روزگار** *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning, livelihood. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. **روزگار کرنا** 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- P. **روزمره** *roz-marra*, (Arab. **مره**) A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, ordinary, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. Always, daily.
- P. **روزین** *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
- P. **روزنامه** *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A
- P. **روزنامه** *ros-nāma*, } daily account-book, a journal.
- P. **روزه دار** *rosa*, s. m. Fast, Lent. **روزه دار** s. m. One who fasts or keeps Lent.
- روزه رکھنا** To keep a fast, to fast.
- روزه کھولنا** v. a. To break a fast.
- P. **روزی** *ros-ī*, s. f. Daily food, employment. [day, daily.
- P. **روزینہ** *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay; per
- P. **روستا** *rūstā*, } s. m. 1. A village.
- P. **روستائی** *rūstāī*, } 2. A peasant, villager, rustic.
2. **روسنا** *rosnā* or *rūsnā*, (रोषण r. रूष) Be angry v. n. To be angry, passion, rage, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
2. **روسی** *rūsi*, (रुक्षीय) s. f. Scurf.
- P. **روسیہی** *rū-siyah-ī*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See **رو سیاہی** under **رو**
- P. **روش** *ravish*, (رفتن to go) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode, way, manner. 2. Avenue, walk, passage in a garden, way, gallery.
- P. **روشن** *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous, plain, clear. **روشن چوکی** s. f. 1. A kind of serenade,

with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of music used on other occasions. روشن

دان s. m. A small hole for admitting

light. روشن دل adj. Enlightened

in mind. روشن رائے adj. Of en-

lightened understanding. روشن ضمیر

adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن طبع

adj. Of a bright genius. روشن عقل

Luminous in understanding. روشن

کرنا To light.

روشنائی roshnā'ī, s. f. 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink (سیاهی).

روشنی roshn-ī, s. f. 1. Light, splendour, brightness, illumination. 2. Eye-sight. 3. A lamp kept burning at a Mah. tomb or shrine.

روضه rauṣa, s. m. 1. A garden (باغ). A meadow. 2. A mansoleum shrine (تربت). روضه خوان s. m. One who recites the praises of Husuin in the month Muharram, an eulogist at the tomb of a saint or beloved person.

روغن raughan, s. m. 1. Grease, oil, boiled butter, ghī, varnish, lacker or lacquer. 2. Complexion, bloom. روغن

بلسان Balsam. روغن تلخ s. m. Oil

(of mustard). روغن جوش s. m. A

kind of dish. روغن داغ s. m. A

vessel for boiling butter in. روغن

زرک raughan-i-sard, s. m. Boiled

butter. روغن فروش s. m. An oil-merchant.

روغنی raughan-ī, adj. Greasy, oily.

رؤف ra'uf, (رأف) adj. An attribute of God. Merciful, forgiving (God).

روک rok, (روک buying with ready money.) s. m. Ready money, cash.

روک rok, (روکنا) s. f. Prevention, let, hinderance, restriction, limitation. روک توک Let and hinderance, opposition, resistance. A sentry's challenge.

روکڑ rokar, s. f. } (روک) 1. Ready
روکڑے rokre, s. m. } money, cash.
2. Stock, capital.

روکڑیا rokar-iyā, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer. [obstacle.

روکن rokan, (from روکنا) s. f. An

روکنا roknā, (روکنا r. ر. Shut up, confine) v. a. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend, prevent, coerce, detain, prohibit.

روکھ rūkh, (वृक्ष) A tree.

روکھا rūkhā, (रुखा or रुखा) adj. Dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple, unseasoned;

not buttered or spiced. روکھا سوکھا

adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words, &c.).

روکھانی s. f. A carpenter's chisel.

روکھائی rūkhā-ī, s. f. Roughness, unfriendliness.

روگ rog, (रोग) s. m. 1. Sicknes, disease. 2. A bad habit.

روگی rog-ī, } (रोगी) adj. Sick.
روگیا rog-iyā, } A sick person.

روگیل rog-īl, } adj. Invalid, un-

روگیلا rog-ilā, } well.

رول raulā, s. m. (रत) Noise

(پکار), tumult, sedition, alarm.

رولنا volnā, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To rub, cur-

comb. 3. To winnow. 4. To gain or earn abundantly. 5. To select, to pick. Saudā says:—

کہ جسکی خاک سے لیتی تھی

خلق موتی رول

From the earth of which people picked out pearls. 3. (dakh.) To winnow, cleanse husked rice or any other decorticated grain of its impurities: to sift or separate jewels, by rolling them or tossing them up and down in a sort of fan, from the rubbish in which they may be found.

H. رولی *rolī*, s. f. 1. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead. 2. A red insect which attacks standing wheat crops.

S. روم *rom*, (روم) s. m. Down, small hair of the body of men and animals.

A. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor.

P. رومال *rū-māl*, (رو) Face, and part act. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. 1. A handkerchief, towel, napkin. 2. A pessary.

P. رومالی *rūmāl-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

S. رومانچ *romānch*, (رومانچ) s. m. The standing erect of the hairs of the body, horripilation; hence delighted.

A. رومی *rūm-i*, s. m. A Grecian, one from Turkey, &c. A Turk.

S. رومی مصطکی *rūmī-masṭakī*, s. f. Name of an herb or drug.

رونا *ronā*, (رودن r. رُد Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. 5. To recite one's sorrowful tale. رودینا 1. To cry, weep. 2. To be displeased, be filled with in-

dignation. رونا دھونا To be bathed in tears. رونی صورت 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance. رونا adj. Weeping. رنکھا adj. Ready to weep.

H. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.

H. رونا *raunā*, s. m. (رمن) 1. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. 2. A noose (پھانسا).

H. رونٹ *raunt*, s. f. (رو weep, nat refuse). Cheating so called from boys affecting to cry when they want to shirk giving a turn, etc. رونٹیا adj. Dishonest; unfair.

H. روندھنا *raundhnā*, v. a. (مُد) To trample on, to tread down, to ride over.

P. روند *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.

S. روندھنا *rūndhnā*, (رودن r. رُد) (confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.

A. رونق *raunaq*, (رنق cleared) s. f. 1. Beauty, complexion, color, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.) Order; symmetry. 3. (illit. kac.) Tumult, row. رونق افزا ہونا v. n.

To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. رونق دار adj. Brilliant, splendid.

S. رونگٹا *rūngṭā*, (روم) s. m. 1. The short hairs of the body. 2. Down, fine wool. رونگٹے کھڑے ہونا v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).

P. رونا *ravannah*, s. m. (رفتن to go) 1. A passport. 2. Mah. Wom. A servant who attends at the gate of the

- women's apartments to purchase articles that are required, an errand boy, a page.
- ه. **رونی** *ravni*, s. f. A woman (ه. تریا).
- س. **روهش** *rohaş*, (रोहण) s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.
- س. **روهنی** *rohan-i* or *rohinī*, (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balarāma*.
- ه. **روهو** *rohā*, s. f. (रोहित) 1. A fish. 2. The corners of the eyelids.
- س. **روی** *ravi*, s. m. (ऋ to go) The sun.
- ه. **روئی** *rā'i*, s. f. (रोम) Cotton, carded cotton, separated from the seed. In the seed it is called **کپاس** and in the field **روئیا * باڑی** s. m. A seller of cotton.
- ف. **روے** *rā'e*, s. Face, &c. see **رو** *ro'i*, part. act. (of رستن) Growing, vegetating. **روئی** *ro'i*, s. f. Bell-metal: see **روئین**
- ا. **رویا** *rāyā*, s. f. A vision, dream. **تعبیر الرویا** The interpretation of a dream.
- ا. **رویت** *royat*, prop. *rāyat* (رأى) Heb. To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets. 4. Aspect, view. 5. Countenance.
- ف. **رویدان** *rā'e-dād*, s. Statement of facts: The report of a subordinate officer deputed to enquire into any affair; the return to an official enquiry. See **رودان**
- ف. **روئیدگی** *ro'idagī*, (or dakh. *rā'idagī*, from **روئیدن** To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant. [Grown.
- ف. **روئیده** *ro'idā*, (روئیدن) part. pass.
- ف. **روئین** *rā'in*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. **روئین تن** Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.
- س. **روئیں** *ro'en*, (plur. of روان) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile nap, down. **روئیں بدلنا** To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- ف. **رویہ** *rāwīya*, (رفتن) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.
- ف. **رہ** *rah*, (contract. of راز) s. f. 1. A road, path. **رہنما** s. m. A guide, a pilot. **رہ نور** A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).
- ف. **رہا** *rihā*, adj. Released, disengaged.
- ه. **رہاس** *rahās*, s. m. (ه. رہنا to live) Dwelling.
- ف. **رہائی** *rihā-i*, (رستن to be free) s. f. Liberation, deliverance, relief (**چھٹکارا**) acquittal, freedom, salvation.
- ا. **رہبان** *ruhban*, s. plur. (of راهب) Monks, Christian priests.
- ف. **رہبر** *rah-bar*, (comp. of **رہ** Way, and part. act. of **بردن** To carry) s. m. A guide.
- ف. **رہبری** *rah-bar-i*, (رہبر) s. f. Guidance, direction, shewing the road.
- ه. **رہتے** *rahta*, (رہنا) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, before, during, notwithstanding.
- ه. **رہت** *rahāt*, s. m. A Persian wheel for drawing water with.
- ه. **رہتا** *rahātā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.
- ه. س. **رہ جانا** *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- ف. **رہرو** *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. **رہروان**)

- P. **راہروئی** *rah-rau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- P. **راہزن** *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad. [bery.]
- P. **راہزنی** *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway robbery.
- H. **راہس** *rahas*, s. m. (رہس) 1. Enjoyment (آنند) 2. A kind of ballet or representation of Kanhaiyā and the milkmaids; also the form of ballet invented by Wājīd Ali Shāh of Lucknow and performed in his court.
- H. **راہکلا** *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a swivel.
- H. **راہکلا** *rahkala*, } field piece. 2. A cart.
- P. **راہگذار** *rah-guḡār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage.
- P. **راہگذر** *rah-guḡar*, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.
- P. **راہگیر** *rah-girā*, (رہگیر) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- P. **راہگیرائی** *rah-girā-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- P. **راہگیر** *rah-gir*, s. m. A traveller.
- A. **راہن** *rahn*, (properly, *rahn*) s. m. (پلغ placing as a pledge). pledging, giving in pawn; a pledge, a pawn, a sum lent on mortgage.
- H. **راہنا** *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, halt, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape, to be in the family way (پیت رہنا). To loose the use of (a limb, etc.). Benumbed, paralysed. والہ Inhabitant. رہوا 1. A servant. 2. A destitute person taken into a family.
- P. **راہنما** *rah-numā*, } adj. Guiding; guide, conductor.
- P. **راہنمائی** *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
- P. **راہنمون** *rah-numūn*, } s. f. Guidance.
- P. **راہنمائی** *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
- P. **راہروار** *rah-wār*, s. m. See **راہوار** under ر.

- H. s. **راہواس** *rah-wāse*, l. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- H. **راہی** *ra'i*, s. f. (رہ to go) 1. A churning-staff. A churner. 2. Bran.
- S. **رے** *re*, m. } (رہ) A vocative particle.
- S. **ری** *rī*, f. } used by way of disrespect or from a superior to an inferior; holla! bravo! O!: (in Dakhani, moreover) used by way of familiarity or endearment. [Persian Irāq.]
- P. **رای** *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of.
- A. **ریا** *riyā*, (رأی To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. **ریا کار** Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. **ریاح** *riyah*, s. f. (ہ. بائی) Wind in the stomach.
- A. **ریاحین** *riyāḥīn*, s. plur. of **ریحان**.
- A. **ریاست** *riyāsāt*, (رأس became chief) s. f. Government, dominion, sway. Nobility. [dens.]
- A. **ریاض** *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضہ) Gardens.
- A. **ریاضت** *riyāḡat*, (راض Heb. To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. 1. Abstinence, austerity, (نپ) abstemiousness. 2. To live honestly, labour, toil. (Plur. ریاضات).
- A. P. **ریاضتی** *riyāḡat-i*, s. m. 1. A practitioner of austerities, a devotee. 2. An industrious person.
- A. **ریاضی** *riyāḡī*, s. m. Mathematics.
- PORT. **ریال** *re'al*, s. A rix dollar.
- A. **ریان** *riyān*, adj. Full of juice, flourishing. [hypocrite, sophist.]
- A. P. **ریائی** *riyā-i*, (see ریا) s. m. f. A.
- A. **ریب** *raib*, (راب Heb. To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. **بے ریب و ریا** Without dissimulation, undisguised.

P. ریباس *rebās* or *rīlās*, s. The plant, of which rhubarb is the root. Rheum palmatum (?). [Sand. 2. Filings.

۲. ریت *ret*, (ریتجا or ریتو) s. f. 1.

۳. ریت *rit* or *riti*, (ریت) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, rule.

۴. ریتلا *ret-lā*, (ریت) Sand) adj. Sandy.

۵. ریتنا *ret-nā*, (ریت) Filings) v. a. To file, to rasp, to polish, to thrum.

۶. ریتی *ret-i*, (ریت) Sand) s. f. 1. Sandy ground (4th quality) on the shore of a river: sand (fine). 2. A file. 3. A tract of alluvial land.

۷. ریتھا *rīthā*, (ریتھ) s. m. The name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut.

۸. ریتھنا *rīthnā*, (ریتن to be pleased) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted, to enjoy.

۹. ریتھ *richh*, (ریتھ) s. m. A bear.

A. ریح *rīh*, (روح) Heb.) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.

A. ریحان *rīhān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant esp. myrtle, sweet basil. (Ocimum basilicum. Plur. ریاحین).

A. ریحانی *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).

A. P. ریحی *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.

A. ریح *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.

P. ریح *rikh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea. ریح نگلنا A term of abuse.

P. ریخته *rekhta*, (ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstāni language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstāni ode. (*rikhṭa*,

in dakh. A ballad, ditty). 4. Mortar, plaster.

۱. ریریانا *rīriyānā*, (ریر) v. n. 1. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, beg earnestly.

۲. ریتھ *rīph*, s. f. (ریتھک) The back-bone, spine (کمرکا بانس).

۳. ریتھی *rīphī*, s. f. A young mango (کیری).

P. ریز *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c.; as, ریز اشک Shedding tears; در ریز خون a murderer; ریز کرنا Scattering pearls. 1. To shed or scatter. 2. To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds).

P. ریزان *rezān*, part. pres. (ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.

P. ریزش *rezish*, (ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.

P. ریزه *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, an atom, particle, bit, fragment. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one-third, &c. of a man's pay. 5. (Slang) A beautiful young damsel adopted by a prostitute. 6. (Mech.)

Moulding box. ریزه ریزه 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.

P. ریزی *rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring scattering. [Equality, emulation.

H. ریس *rīs*, s. f. (ریش or ریش)

A. رئیس *ra'īs*, s. m. Prince, nobleman, &c. Inhabitant, citizen, dweller, native. See رئیس [thread, rope.

P. ریسمان *resmān*, s. f. String, cord,

P. ریش *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wound-

- ed; as **ریش جگر** or **ریش دل** Wounded to or in the heart.
- P. **ریش** *rish*, s. f. Beard. **ریش خند** Laughing, risible, ridiculous.
- ریش خندی** s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does anything unworthy of his beard. [long beard]
- P. H. **ریشائیل** *rish-ai'l*, adj. Having a
- P. **ریشم** *resham*, s. m. Silk: see **ابریشم**
- P. **ریشمی** *reshm-i*, } adj. Silken.
- P. **ریشمینہ** *reshmina*, }
- P. **ریشہ** *resha*, s. m. Fibre, nerve, filament, (Bot.) a vein, stringiness (of a mango). **ریشہ دار** Fibrous, stringy.
۱. **ریکہ** *rekh*, } (ریخا or لےخا r.
- s. **ریکہا** *rekha*, }
- لرخ** Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark; fate, destiny. [ریکہاری]
- s. **ریکہا** *rekha*, s. f. A furrow: see
- P. **ریگ** *reg*, s. f. Sand. **ریگ روان** Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand. **ریگ مالی** s. f. Polishing with sand paper. **ریگ ماہی** s. f. A skink. A lizard-like sandy fish, used in medicine in a dried state. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- H. **ریگر** *regar*, s. Black soil.
- P. **ریگڑ** *regar*, s. (dakh.) A sort of earth or mud: see **لای**.
- P. **ریگستان** *reg-istān*, s. m. A sandy desert or place, a strand.
۱. **ریگہاری** *reghari*, (ریخا or لےخا r.
- لرخ** or **لرخ** Go) s. f. A furrow.
- H. **ریل** *rel*, s. See **ڈھیر**
- s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle. **ریل چھیل** s. (dakh.) Abundance: continued line (of people), a promiscuous crowd. (بھیڑ)
- H. **ریلا** *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.
- H. **ریلنا** *relnā*, v. a. To shove, &c.
- P. **ریم** *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. [رات]
۱. **رین** *rain* or *ren*, (رخنی) s. f. Night
- H. **رینٹ** *rent*, s. m. 1. The same as **رہٹ** 2. Snivel, snot, mucus from the nose.
۱. **ریندھنا** *rindhnā*, (رخن r. رخ to boil, ripen) v. a. To dress (vic-tuals), to cook.
- H. **ریندی** *reñdi*, s. f. A small melon.
۱. **رینڈ** *reñd*, } (رینڈ) s. f. Palma
۱. **رینڈی** *reñdi*, } Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). **رینڈی کا تیل** s. m. Cas-tor-oil.
- H. **رینکنا** *renk-nā* or *rainknā*, l. v. n. (رے to sound) To bray (as an ass). 2. To bellow as a buffalo.
۱. **رینگنا** *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, (r. رینگ Move or **رینگنا** to creep) v. n. To creep, crawl, plod, go on all fours.
- H. **رینگنی** *rengni*, s. f. Name of a me-dicinal herb. See **بہت کٹیا**
- P. **ریو** *rev*, s. Trick, fraud, deceit.
- s. **ریوتی** *rewati*, (رےوتی) s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ۴ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. 2. Name of *Balarāma's* wife. [goats.
- H. **ریور** *revār*, s. m. flock of sheep or

II. ریوڑی *rewrī*, s. f. A kind of sweat-

meat. ریوڑی کے پھیر میں پڑنا v. n.

To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

P. ریوند چینی *rewand* or *rewand-chini* (or *rewand-i-chini*), s. f.

Rhubarb. [The lungs (پھیپڑے)].

A. ریہ *riya*, s. m. (See *ریات*).

H. ریه *reh*, s. f. (*mitti*). Fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap.

H. رهبر *rehar*, adj. Barren (land).

A. رئیس *ra'is*, (راس) Heb. The head

s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen. (Pl. of رؤسا) gentry, big wigs.

A. رئیسہ *ra'isa*, adj. 1. f. Chief, principal. 2. Queen. 3. A lady of rank.

ز

زای *ze*, called زای معجمہ or زای منقوطہ

is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian, and the sixteenth of the *Hindustānī* alphabet. It has no corresponding letter

in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, *ز* (*z*) is substituted to represent it in the *Nāgarī* characters. Its sound is that of the English *z*.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, *ز* stands for seven. In almanacs it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used by way of contraction for *از*

From, by, &c. as *زبس* In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into *چ* as *روچ* for

ایاز *ایاس* as *س* into (2) *روز*

A person's name. (3) into *غ* as

گریز for *گریخ*

It is substituted (1) for *چ* as *پزشک*

for *پچشک* A physician. (2) for

ت in Arabic verbs of the form

افتعال when *ز* is the first letter of

the root; as, *ازتان* from *زینت*

is changed to *ازدان* and that to *ازان*

3. for *خ* in the aorist of Persian

verbs which have *خ* before the final

آويز from *آويزتن*

آويزتن

P. زاء *zā*, in compos. for *زاد* Born; son.

A. زاج *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol.

زاج سفید s. m. Alum.

A. زاد *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions.

زاد راحله or زاد راه s. m. Way charges, provisions for travelling.

P. زاد *zād*, m. } part. pass. (زادان)

P. زاده *zāda*, m. } used in compos.

Born; substantively) A son, a male child; as, آدمی زاد A man, born of

man; پری زاد Born of an angel or

fairy; a beautiful woman; شهزاده

A prince. زاد بوم Native land.

P. زادی *zād-i*, f. (used in compos.)

Daughter, born of; as, شهزادی a princess.

P. زار *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A

groan, lamentation, wailing. 3. adj.

Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زارزار

Great lamentation, to weep bit-

- terly. زار و نزاری Lamentation. زار و نزاری Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار s. m. A garden of roses.
- P. زاری *zār-ī*, s. f. Trying, supplication, crying for help.
- P. زاغ *zāgh*, s. m. A crow.
- P. زام *zāg*, s. m. See **زاج**.
- P. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was called زال زر because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.
- P. زانو *zānū*, (s. जानु) s. m. The knee, the lap, the thigh. دوزانو بیتهنا v. n. To kneel.
- A. زانی *zānī*, (part. act. of زنا Heb. To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. زانیده s. f. An Adulteress.
- A. زانیه *zāniya*, (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet.
- A. زاویه *zāwiya*, (کونا) (Heb. from زوی he sat in a corner, he contracted it. Heb. To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. زوایا).
- A. زاهد *zāhid*, (part. act. of زهد abstinence.) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. زاهدا O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. زاهدان). An ascetic.
- A. P. زاهدی *zāhid-ī*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.
- A. زاج *zā'icha*, (A. زج a mason's rule or line.) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table. One's natal star.
- A. زاید *zā'id*, (part. act. of زید increasing.) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding, more, over and above.
- A. زائر *zā'ir*, (part. act. of زور going on a pilgrimage) s. m. A visitant; visiting; pilgrim.
- A. زائل *zā'il*, (part. act. of زوال decline, decay) adj. Deficient, ceasing, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining, transitory.
- P. زائیده *zāidah*, (جنا) lit. begotten. A son or daughter. [so called.
- A. P. زبان *zabād*, s. Civet, the perfume
- P. زبان *sabān*, or *subān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech (بولی). 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.). زبان آور s. f. Eloquent, eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. زبان برهانا To chatter, prattle. زبان بندی s. f. Deposition, affidavit (in a court of law). 1. زبان پر چرھنا To be public. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پر لانا To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا To equivocate, to retract, eat one's words. زبان چلانی To give abuse. زبان دابکے To hold one's tongue. زبان کھنا To detract in whispers. زبان دان Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زبان دانی s. f. Knowledge of language. زبان دراز adj. Abusive, saucy. زبان درازی s. f. Abuse, scurrility. زبان درازی کرنا To give abuse. زبان دینا To promise. زبان ڈالنا To ask, to put a question. زبان زد ہونا To be told, to be currently

- reported, be often mentioned. زبان
کاٹنا 1. To grieve, lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان میں پڑنا
To be blamed. زبان هارنا To promise.
زبان هلانا To speak.
- P. زبانہ *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (tapering, as of a candle, &c.).
- P. زبانی *zabānī*, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by word of mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, unwritten, oral, verbal, of or by or from the tongue.
- A. زبدہ *zubbda*, (زبد To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. The cream of milk. 3. Butter.
- P. زبر *zabar*, 1. adj. (زبر) Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ـ) pronounced ا. زبردست
adj. Upper-handed, superior, vigorous, victorious. زبردستی 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. a d v. Violently, forcibly. زبردستی کرنا
To oppress, to force. زبر کرنا To oppress. زبر هونا To have the upper hand. زبر ۴ *sibbir*, adj. Powerful, potent.
- P. A. زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper, a chrysolite. [sion.]
- P. زبری *zabar-ī*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- P. زبس *zi-bas*, (ازبس) In plenty, sufficiently. [psalms of David.]
- A. زبور *zabūr*, (زبر To write, s. f. The
- P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked. [depravity.]
- P. زبونی *zabūn-ī*, s. f. Vileness, vice,
- H. زتل *saṭal*, s. f. Chattering, gub talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زتل مارنا To chatter, to talk nonsense. زتل هانکنا To quibble.
- زتلی s. m. One who talks nonsense.
- A. زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. A glass.
- A. زجر *siyr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment; force; divination.
- H. زچ *sich*, (corrupt. of جچ) s. m. Teasing.
- P. زچ *sich*, s. f. Checkmated.
- P. زچا *zachā*, s. f. A woman who has lately brought forth. See زچه
- P. زجگی *zacha-gī*, s. f. Child-birth.
- A. زحل *zuhul*, s. m. (شनि) The planet Saturn. (سنیچر).
- A. زحمت *zahmat*, (تکلیف) (from زحم To press, as in a crowd or he straitened him) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- A. P. زحمتی *zahmat-ī*, adj. Afflicted, sick, troubled. Grief; disorder.
- P. زخ *zakh*, s. (for زخم) A bad sore, deep-seated ulcer.
- A. زخار *zakhkhār*, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- P. زخم *zakhm*, s. m. f. 1. A wound, sore, scar, cut, gash (چوٹ). 2. Damage; loss. زخم کھانا To be wounded. زخم کاری A mortal wound.
- P. زخمہ *zakhma*, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar. (Also, dakh.) For زخم
- P. زخمی *zakhm-ī*, adj. Wounded; hurt.
- P. زد *zad*, (زدن) s. f. 1. Striking. What is struck; the object of an aim; range. 2. Damage; loss.
- P. زدگی *sada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking; as زدگی هوا

P. زډن *sadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.

P. زډنی *sadan-i*, (زډن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.

P. زډ وکوب *sad-o-kob*, (verbal n. of زډن To beat, and کوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating. s. f. Assault and battery. (مارپیټ).

P. زډه *sada*, (زډن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, oppressed.

P. زر *sar*, s. m. (سونا) Gold, riches, wealth, money. زراندود or زراندوده Gilt, plated with gold. زرپرست Venal, selfish. زرخریده or زرخرید adj. Purchased (as, a slave). زرخیز adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. زردوز (comp. of زر and part. of دوختن To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. زر دوزی 1. s. f. Embroidery. 2. adj. Embroidered. زرسرخ s. m. 1.

Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under زرسفید * تاج s. m. 1.

Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under زرگر زرکوب * تاج s. m. A goldsmith. زرگل The yellow stamina of a rose. زر نقد Ready money, cash. زرنگار adj. Gilt.

زرنگاری s. f. Gilding.

A. زرع *sirā'at*, (کهیتی) (from زرع he sowed Heb. To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown land, crop. [tissue].

P. زر باف *sar-bāf*, s. Brocade, gold

P. زربانی *sar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.

P. زربفت *sar-baft*, (زر Gold, and بفت from بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.

P. زرد *sard*, adj. Yellow (بیلا) pale, wan, livid. زرد آب The pus or yellow matter running from a wound, yellow water, bile. زرد رنگ adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. زرد رو adj. Bashful, ashamed. زرد رویی s. f. Bashfulness.

P. زرد آلو *sard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.

P. زرد چوب *sard-chob*, (هلدی) s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric.

P. زردشت *sardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia. [گاجر].

P. زردک *sardak*, s. f. A carrot. (See

P. زرده *sarda*, s. m. 1. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron. 2. Tobacco for chewing (تنباکو) ; a quid.

P. زردی *sard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg. 3. The jaundice. زردی جهان v. n. To turn pale.

A. زرع *sar*, s. m. (بونا) Sowing, scattering seed sown, a sown field.

A. زرغباً *sar ghibbān*, Visit rarely.

A. زرق *sarq*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud, imposture. 3. Detraction. زرق برق s. m. 1. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths or clothes, splendour. 2. Thunder-and lightning; (Slang) gaudy.

P. زرنباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, an ornamental gourd, zedoary. (نرکچور) (Curcuma zerumbet).

P. زرین *zirnūkh*, (or زرنه or زرینخ)

- s. m. (هَرْتَال) Arsenic, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from *αρσενικον*).
- P. زره *zirah* (prop. *zirih*), s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زره پوش A man in armour.
- P. زری *zar-i*, (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری باف A gold-lace worker.
- A. زریج *sariḥ*, s. f. A railing or lattice work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- P. زرین *zar-rīn*, (زر) Golden.
- P. زرینه *zar-rīna*, (زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو [mity. adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتی *zisht-i*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf*, (زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. (كيسر) Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*). Meadow saffron.
- A. زعفرانی *za'farān-i*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- P. زغال *zaghal*, s. (کویلا) Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. 1. A kite (چیل) 2. A spring, bound.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا To bound, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifāf*, (زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زفیر *zafīr*, s. See صفیر
- A. زفیری *zafīr-i*, s. (زفر) drawing in of the breath). A sort of wind musical instrument. A whistle (سیتی).
- A. زفیل *zafīl*, (صفیر) s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird-call.
- A. زقوم *zaqqūm*, (توهتر) s. Name of a prickly plant, cactus (*Euphorbia antiquorum*), an infernal tree (mentioned in the Qurān), the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils. Infernal food.
- A. زک *sak* or *sik*, (زک) To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, injury, affront, check, loss, deceiving, disappointing. زک آهانا To be ashamed. زک دینا To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt*, (زکا) blessed by God) s. f. Alms, alms-giving, a portion of a *Mu-salmān's* property (generally one-fortieth, which is to be paid in kind, or in money, or other equivalent, given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the Qur'ān. (Pl. زکوات).
- A. زکام *sukām*, (زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold in the head.
- A. زکاوَت *sakāwat*, (زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity, innocence.
- A. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة
- A. زکی *zaki*, (زکا) 1. Pure, pious, virtuous, just. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة
- A. زلزل *salāsil*, s. plur. (of زلزله) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl*, (زَل) moving) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalsala*, (ززل) s. m. (هونچال) An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, ringlet, side lock, tress. زلف پریشان

- Dishevelled locks. زلفِ عنبرین Por-fumed (with ambergris) locks.
- A. زلفی *salāq*, (ن. متهولا) s. m. Self-pollution.
- P. زلفی *sulfī*, (ن. سنكل) s. f. 1. A door chain to keep the door from being lifted from its place; chain hinges, 2. A sword-knot.
- A. زلل *salal*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. زلو *salū*, s. f. (جونك) A leech.
- P. A. زلج *salla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. (name of Potiphar's wife,
- P. زلیخا *salīkhā* or *sulaikhā*, n. prop. The "
- A. زمام *simām*, (نکیل) (from زم Heb. and Ch. To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. زمان *samān*, } (Heb. from زمن }
A. زمانه *samāna*, } stayed a long time. Heb. To
define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. ازمنه) Turn-coat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه
- سازی Turning with the tide, yielding to fortune. [emerald.
- P. زمررد *sumurrud* (or *sumrud*) s. m. An
- P. زمرردین *sumurrud-in*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. زمره *sumra*, (from زمر Heb. To sing, to play on a flute, &c.: and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, number (of persons).
- A. زمزم *samsam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزمه *samsama*, (زم a distant sound, quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Sing-
- ing, modulation, a concert. Soft murmur of voices. زمزمه پرداز Singer, songster.
- P. زمستان *samistān*, (زم Cold, and آستان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- A. زمن *saman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زمهریر *samharir*, (زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold, shivering.
- P. زمین *samin*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. Metre. زمین
- بوس هونا To make a profound bow.
- زمین پکرتنی To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمین
- گیر adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمین میں
- کترجانا To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زمیندار *samin-dār*, (زمین Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To hold) A landlord, landholder, farmer.
- P. زمینداری *samin-dār-i*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمینی *samin-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن *san*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife.
- زن مرید adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striker; as, زن رهزن A highwayman.
- A. زنا *sinā*, (Heb. To fornicate) s. f. Adultery (حرام), fornication. زنا زاده
- A bastard. زنا کار s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زنا کاری s. f. Fornication, adultery.

- P. **زناخی** *zanākhi*-ī, s. m. A woman who engages with another woman in sexual intercourse with the aid of a dildo.
- G. A. **زنار** *zunār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread (جنیر) a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. *ζωνάριον*).
- P. **زنان** *zanān*, part. pres. (from **زَن**) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. **زنانه** *zan-āna*, 1. adj. Female, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio. 3. A family, a wife. [of the seraglio.
- P. **زنانی** *zanān-ī*, adj. Of the women,
- P. **زنبق** *sambaq*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A. **زنبور** *zambūr*, (Chald. Heb. To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. 3. A wasp. 4. Bell mouthed guns carried on camels. 5. Pincers, dental forceps. **زنبورچی** s. A fusilier. (Plur. **زناپیر**). See, also, **زنبور** [A dancing boy.
- P. **زنخه** *zanḫā*, s. m. 1. A eunuch. 2.
- P. **زنبورک** *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. **زنبوره** *sambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi **زنگری** 3. Small gun. **زنبورچی** Fusileer. [or hornet.
- A. P. **زنبوری** *zambūr-ī*, adj. Of the bee
- P. **زنبیل** *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. **زنا بیل**).
- A. **زنجبیل** *sanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger (سونت). (شृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; shaped like a horn).
- P. **زنجیر** *sanjīr*, (शृङ्खला) s. f. A chain.
- زنجیر** s. m. 1. A necklace. 2. Chainstitch.
- P. **زنجیری** *zanjīr-ī*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner. (dakh.) Fetters.
- P. **زنج** *sanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in the chin
- P. **زنجدان** *sanakhdān*, }
- P. **زندان** *zindān*, s. m. A prison (جیل خانه). [prisoner.
- P. **زندانی** *zindān-ī*, adj. Imprisoned,
- A. **زندقه** *sandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief, heresy. [livelihood.
- P. **زندگانی** *sinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living;
- P. **زندگی** *sinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living (حیات).
- P. **زنده** *sinda*, adj. Alive, living (جیتا). **زنده دل** Lively, gay, brisk.
- A. **زندیق** *sindīq* or *sandēq*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, magian, infidel.
- P. **زنکه** *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. **زنگ** *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust, canker 2. A small bell (of brass). 3. The country of *Zang-bār* in Africa. **زنگ** **زنگ آلود** To become rusty. **زنگ آلود** adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. **زنگار** *zangār*, s. m. Verdigris, rust; green.
- P. **زنگاری** *zangār-ī*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust. [of a country.
- P. **زنگبار** *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name
- P. **زنگوله** *zangūla*, (گھونگرو) s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal. [Moor.
- P. **زنگی** *sang-ī*, s. m. Ethiop, negro
- P. **زینهار** *sinhār*, see **زینهار**

P. زنی *zan-i*, (in compos. only) s. f. Striking.

A. زواجر *sawājir*, plur. (of زجر or زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things.

A. زوار *sawār*, (adj. زیارت) s. m. Visitor, pilgrims. (Pl. of زائر).

A. زوال *sawāl*, (زول putting to a distance, removing.) s. m. Decline, the instant after the sun has attained the meridian and begins to decline, wane, decay (انار), declination, cessation, fall, failure; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پزیر adj. Transitory, fading.

A. زواهر *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهرة) Flowers, ornaments.

A. زوائد *zawā'id*, s. plur. (of زائدة more) Things additional, additions superfluities, redundancies.

A. زوج *sawj*, (Chald.) s. m. A couple, a pair, equal, alike, consort, a spouse, a husband, joined, attached, next to.

A. زوجه *sawja*, s. f. A wife (جورو).

A. زوجیت *sawjiyat*, s. f. Married state; wife, the state of coverture.

P. زود *sūd*, adv. Quick (جلد), suddenly.

زود رنج adj. Irascible, soon irritated.

P. زور *zor*, s. m. (بل) Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight. Coercion (دبای); influence (داب); emphasis, stress; adj. Great, much. adv. Forcibly, extremely. زور

آزمائی s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling

زور آور adj. Powerful, strong

زور دینا s. f. Power, force. زور آور

To aid, support, strengthen. زور کرنا

1. To compel, force. 2. To exercise. 3.

To use effort, exert oneself. زور مارنا

To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle.

A. زور *sūr*, s. m. (زور a lie) 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, idol. 3. A false gloss or coloring. 4. Hypocrisy, dissimulation. 5. Violence, a strong effort; by force. ¶ *saur*, Going on a pilgrimage.

A. زونا *sūsā*, s. f. Hyssop. [birth.

A. ز *zah*, Semen, child, son, to give

P. ز *zih*, s. f. 1. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo! 4. Act of bringing forth (a child, &c.).

A. زهاد *zuhād*, s. plur. of زاهد

P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موه زهار s. m. Pubes, pecten.

A. زهد *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد کیش adj. Devout, continent. [matrix.

P. زهدان *zih-dān*, s. m. The womb,

P. زهر *sahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر آلود adj. Poisoned, mixed with poison.

زهر باد (dakh.) 1. A dangerous disease of horses, in which the yard and testicles of the animal become suddenly swollen and violently inflamed. A dangerous disease in elephants. 2. The bitter principle. زهر دار adj. Poisonous, bitter as gall; pernicious; hateful; abominable. زهر قاتل Deadly

poison. زهر هلاکل s. m. Deadly poison. زهر کهانا کسی پر To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار adj. Poison-destroying. زهر مار کرنا To do a thing by force or unwillingly. زهر

زهره Bezoar, an antidote to poison.

زهره

زهره

زهره

زهره

زهره

زهره

- A. زهرا *zahra*, adj. f. (of ازهر) Splendid, clear, serene, beautiful, bright; applied as an appellation to *Faṭima*, daughter of *Muḥammad*.
- P. زهرة *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder (بِلا). 2. Boldness, spirit. زهرة آب هونا To be much distressed or terrified or seized by panic.
- A. زهرة *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet).
- P. زهری *zahr-i*, adj. Poisonous.
- P. زهی *sihi* or *sahi* or *sahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!
- A. زیاد *siyād*,
 A. زیادت *siyādat*, f.
 A. زیادتی *siyādātī*, f.
 A. زیاده *siyāda*, m. } (from زید) 1. s. Augmentation, increase, addition. 2. dition (بهت) surplus, excess. 2. adj. More, additional, too many, too much, excessive. زیادتی Force, oppression, tyranny. تر زیاده adv. More. زیاده کرنا 1. To augment, to increase. 2 (met.) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. زیاده هونا To exceed.
- A. زیارت *siyārat*, (زور) visited, honour-ed.) s. f. Pilgrimage (جائرا) visiting.
- P. زیان *siyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. زیان کار adj. Doing mischief, mischievous. زیان کاری s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, mischievousness.
- P. زیب *seb*, (زیبیدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زیب آور adj. (dakh.) Ornamental. زیب دینا To suit, to become.
- P. زیبا *sebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. زیبائی *sebā-i*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- P. زیبائش *sebā-īsh*, s. f. Ornament. (آراستگی) adorning, elegance.
- A. زیبتی *sibāq*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. زبند *sebānda*, part. pres. (of زیبیدن) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. زیتون *saitān*, (Heb.) s. m. An olive.
- A. زیج *sij*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. زید *said*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. And imperatively. 2. n. prop. A fictitious or hypothetical name (often used with عمرو as John Nokes with Thomas Stiles, in English).
- P. زیر *ser*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferior, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians کسره marked thus (ـِ) and sounded like the Italian ۛ. زیر انداز s. m. The cloth or carpet, which is spread under a *hugqa*. زیر بار هونا To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. زیر بند s. m. A martingal. زیر پای s. f. Slippers. زیر حکومت Jurisdiction. زیر دست 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. (Also, dakh. the younger hand at cards).
- زیر ران adj. Subject, under control (any animal), ridden on. زیر کرنا To overpower, subdue. زیر لب Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. زیر مشق Something of leather or paper placed under leaves for writing

upon. زیر نگیں *adj.* Submissive,

subject. زیر و بالا *adj.* Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy, inverted, overturned, ruined.

P. زیر *sir*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in music).

P. زیرہ or زیرہ *sirā*, (جیر or جیرک to digest.) s. m. Cumin-seed.

P. زیراکہ *sirā-ki*, Because that.

P. زیر ہم *ser-bam*, s. (dakh.) 1. Small kettledrums, one called *ser*, the other *bam*. 2. Low and high notes.

P. زیرک *sirak*, *adj.* Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd. [acumen, discernment.]

P. زیرکی *zirak-i*, s. f. Ingenuity,

P. زیرہ *sira*, (جیر to digest) s. m. Pollen. See زیرہ

P. زیست *sist*, (زیستن) s. f. Life (زندگی) living. [shrill note, &c.]

P. زیل *sil*, s. f. See زیر The treble

P. زین *sīn*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A saddle زین زین باندھنا (پالان) To saddle. زین پوش s. m. A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین گر s. m. A saddler.

A. زین *sain*, s. Ornament, adorning.

A. زینت *sīnat*, (زین) s. f. Ornament, elegance, dress, decoration. [steps.]

P. زینہ *sīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs,

P. زینہار *sīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take heed! have a care! beware! mind! adv. By no means.

P. زیور *sewar*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.).

P. زیورات *sewar-āt*, s. plur. of زیور

ژ

ژ *she*, called زای فارسی or عجمی

the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens, jour*: and, that sound is here denoted by *sh*. This letter is sometimes changed to ج as یجمردہ for پژمردہ

P. ژاڑ *shāsh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle.

ژاڑ خاے A trifter, one who speaks obscenely. ژاڑ خائی s. f. Trifling or obscene talk. [hail.]

P. ژالہ *shāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost,

P. ژرف *sharf*, Deep (pit, water, &c.), acute (of mind). [ment.]

P. ژندہ *shinda*, s. m. A patched gar-

P. ژولیدہ *sholida*, (part. pass. from ژولیدن) *adj.* Intricate, entangled. ژولیدہ مو Entangled hair.

P. ژبان *shiyān*, *adj.* Formidable, rapacious, raging. شیر ژبان A fierce lion.

س

سین *sīn*, usually named سہمہ

or سین غیر منقوطہ the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to

स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun, sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacs it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام .

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into س as

سادی for سادس The sixth: (2)

- lessness, simplicity (سادہ دلی), openness.
- P. سادہ *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white blank (as, paper), unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere.
- سادہ دل adj. Artless, simple, stupid. سادہ دلی s. f. Simplicity.
- سادہ رخ or سادہ رو adj. Beardless. سادہ لوح (Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton.
- سادہ لوحی s. f. Artlessness.
- س. سادھن *sādhana*, (साधन r. साध accomplish) s. m. Practice (استعمال): accomplishing: good works: expedient. Performance; worship; settling.
- س. سادھنا *sādhnā*, (साधन see سادھن). 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, discipline, pacify, correct, rectify, prepare, settle, fix or determine, accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment. سادھ لینا to examine the correctness (of a pair of scales).
- س. سادھن (साधन) for سادھن (साधन) adj. 1. Pious, righteous, holy, virtuous, good, honest. 2. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant. 4. Simple, innocent.
- س. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth, importance, weight. 5. (शार) The piece used in playing at *chaupar*. 6. Juice. 7. Sap, strength, vigour. 8. A chess board. 9. Backgammon, &c. 10. See سار *sar*.
- P. سار *sār*, 1. Particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, کوهسار A mountainous country. 2. Head as; نگوںسار Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a blackbird of a musical voice, called in Shirāz گارنگ the *mainā*.
- س. سار *sār*, (from شال) s. m. A cow-house, cow-shed.
- P. سارا *sārā*, (سर्व) adj. 1. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Gross; entire; complete.
- P. سارا *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as, عنبر سارا The most odoriferous ambergris.
- P. ساربان *sār-bān*, s. m. A camel-driver.
- س. سارس *sāras*, (सारस) s. m. A species of heron, the Indian crane. (*Ardea antigone*). [pine.]
- H. سارسال *sārsal*, s. (dakh.) A porcupine.
- س. ساریق *sāriq*, part. act. (of سرق) s. m. Thief.
- س. ساریکا *sārikā*, (सारिका) s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*): also, a *mainā* (*Graula religiosa*).
- س. سارنا *sārna*, (साधन) v. a. 1. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, tame, manure. 2. To apply (collyrium to the eye).
- س. ساریندا *sārinda*, s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle: see سارنگی
- س. سارنگ *sārang*, (सारंग) s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg* sung at mid-day. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphæa lotus*. 12. (for शाङ्ग) The bow of *Viṣṇu*. 13. (dakh.) See سارنگی
- سارنگ نے سارنگ گہیو سارنگ بولیو آئے * جو سارنگ سارنگ کہے سارنگ منہ تیں جاے

A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

س. سارنگی *sārangī*, (सारंगी) s. f. A

musical instrument like a fiddle. (Much resembling the *sitar*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: in another passage, however, this instrument is described as played on with a bow).

س. سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, s. m. A fiddler.

P. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a black bird or starling or the *mainā*.

س. ساری *sārī*, s. f. 1. (سار) Cream. 2.

(शादी) A dress consisting of one long piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head, the only ordinary attire of the lower classes.

A. ساری *sārī*, (part. act. of سری) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.

س. سارو *sārū*, (श्यालीवोदा) Wife's sisters husband.

س. سارو *sārū*, (सार्द्ध with a half.

س With and अर्द्ध Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number, above two, specified). ¶ *sārhi*, See §. ساری sign. 2.

P. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (ساختن to make.) Making, preparing, feigning; maker, counterfeiter. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument.

4. Concord. ساز باز 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, apparatus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز

being expletive). سازگار adj. Proper.

consonant, concordant. سازگاری

s. f. Concord, harmony. سازگرنه

To put in order, prepare, make to

accord. ساز یراق s. m. Warlike

instruments, furniture, baggage.

P. سازش *sāsh*, (ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, unlawful combination, cabal, conspiracy.

P. سازنده *sāzinda*, (properly *sāzanda*,

part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker.

2. Musical performer, musician.

P. سازوار *sāz-wār*, adj. Agreeing.

P. سازی *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing. [in-law.

س. ساس *sās*, (श्वश्रू) s. f. A mother-

P. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.

S. ساس *sās*, (शासन) s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant. 3. Punishing, snubbing.

A. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A moment, minute (پل), hour; clock or watch,

time. ساعت ساز Clockmaker.

A. ساعد *sā'id*, (Heb. to prop. to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the forearm.

A. ساعی *sā'i*, (part. act. of سعی worked) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous. 4. Diligent, laborious. 5. A messenger, a courier. A calumniator.

P. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, wine cup, goblet. ساغر کش Ex-

hauster of the cup, &c. P. ساغری *sāgharī*, s. f. The space

between the tail and anus of a horse.

A. ساق *sāq*, (Heb. from سوق Heb. To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1.

The leg. 2. The trunk or stem of a

- tree, stalk of an herb ساق عروس
s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. ساقط *sāqūṭ*, part. act. (of سقط fell.
Heb. To fall, to be quiet) Falling;
fallen, unavailable, dropped, lost, vile;
out of use (as, a law). ساقط هونا To
be fallen, to be degraded.
- A. ساقی *sāqī*, (part. act. of سقى gave
him to drink. Heb. To irrigate) s. m.
1. A cupbearer, a water-carrier, a
page. 2. A sweetheart, love. (Plur.
ساقین O cupbearer : ساتیان
s. f. A barmaid.
- A. ساکت *sākit*, (part. act. of سکت
Heb. To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.
- A. ساکن *sākin*, (part. act. of سكن was
at rest. Heb. To rest, to dwell). 1.
s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur.
ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable.
sedate, firm, fixed. 3. Quiescent (letter).
2. ساکھ *sākh*, (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust,
(اعتبار) credit, reputation.
2. ساکھی *sākhī*, (साक्षी) s. m. An
evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.
- ¶ s. ساکھی (शाखी) s. f. A tree.
2. ساگ *sāg*, (शाक) s. m. Greens.
edible vegetables, culinary herbs,
potherb. ساگ پات s. m. Greens,
To become soft.
- s. ساگر *sāgar*, (सागर) s. m. Sea, ocean.
- H. ساگو *sāgū*, s. Sago (from the pith of
the *Sagus Rumphii*).
- H. ساگون *sāgūn*, s. See ساگون
H. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak-
wood or tree (*Tectona grandis*).
- s. سال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (سال or شال)
A common timber tree. (*Shorea*
robusta). 2. (शलّی) A thorn. 3.
- Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole
made by driving a pin into the ground,
&c. 4. (شال) s. f. House, place. 5.
A school. 6. (for شغال) s. m. A
jackal. 7. (for شال) s. m. A sort
of fish (*Ophiocephalus wrabl*).
- P. سال *sāl*, s. m. (वर्ष) A year سال
سال Year by year, annually. سال
سالتمامی The Bangla year. سالتمامی
Annual (report). سال حاصل Yearly
produce. سال خوردہ adj. Old in
years. سال فصلی The *fasl-i* year,
Leap-year of 13 months,
which comes round every three years.
سالگرہ s. f. Birthday, on the anniver-
sary of which a knot is added on a
string kept for this purpose. سال
وماہ Always, at all times.
2. سالّا *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for شال) A
wife's brother, brother-in-law. A com-
mon term of abuse implying the dis-
grace attaching to a man whose sister
has been had by another; hence, a
pander; pimp. 2. s. f. (شال) in com-
pos. mostly) House, place.
- P. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head,
leader, general or commander (of an
army), prince, captain. سالار قاندہ
The chief of a caravan, leader of a
troop. [annual, annually.
- P. سالانہ *sālāna*, adj. or adv. Yearly.
- A. سالب *sālībā*, (part. act. of سلب To
snatch) A negative sentence or propo-
sition in logic.
- H. سالسا *sālāsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
2. سالستری *sālāstari*, s. m. (dakh.)
Farrier : see سالوتری
- A. سالک *sālīk*, (سلک) 1. part. act.
Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3.

(met.) A devotee, one who follows a road or example.

8. سالگرام *sāligrām*, *sālagrām*, (शाल-

ग्राम) or rather शालिग्राम An ovoid

black quartzose worn by the action of water and sometimes found impregnated with gold. s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent Vishnu who was turned to stone by a curse of Binda, wife of the Rakshas or demon Jalandar.

9. साल गेहाल *sāl-ghāl*, s. (dakh.) Accord, friendship.

A. साल *sālim*, (part. act. of سلم was safe. Heb. To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound, whole (ثابت); (Gram). Regular.

1. साल *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables, dressed
2. सालना *sālnā*, } with condiments in various ways, curry.

3. सालना *sālnā*, (शक्य) v. a. 1. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill (چھیدنا). 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart, cut to the quick.

4. साल *sālā*, (शाल Red) s. m. A kind, of red cloth (calico) (dyed with Morinda). A sort of fine cloth, usually of a red or violet colour. (Turkey red).

5. सालोतरी *sālotarī*, (शालिहोत A horse) s. m. A horse-doctor.

F. सालوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy,
F. सालوسي *sālūs-i*, s. f. } trick, subterfuge.

F. साल *sāl-a*, (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as دوسالہ Two years old; پانچسالہ Five years old; صدسالہ Of a hundred years.

F. सालها *sālha*, plur. of سال Years,

for years. سالها سال For years, many years, annually.

2. सालی *sālī*, (श्याली) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.

P. सालيانہ *sāliyāna*, (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آنہ) s. m. 1. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual, yearly.

A. سام *sām*, (part. act. of سم) a adj.

1. Venomous. 2. Poisonous wind of the desert. 3. The son of Noah.

سام ابرص s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy

P. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of Zāl and grandfather of Rustam. ¶ s. A swelling.

P. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, things (اسباب), apparatus, necessities, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. 8. Preparations, arrangements. 9. Sign, token. سامان جنگی s. m. Warlike

apparatus, ammunition. بی سروسامان adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).

3. سامبہر *sāmbhar*, s. 1. (for शाकम्भरी) The name of a town, near Ajmir, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. s. m. (for शाकम्भरीय) The salt itself.

A. سامری *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magic a speaking calf.

A. سامع *sāmi*, (part. act. of سمع heard. Heb. and Ch. To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعین).

A. سامعہ *sāmi'a*, s. m. (سننا) The sense of hearing.

۱. سامهنا *sāmhnā*, (सम्मुख) s. m. En-counter, facing, opposition. سامهنا
کړنا To confront.
۲. سامهنا *sāmhnā*, (from سامهنا) post-
pos. or adv. In front, fronting, be-
fore, opposite. [Sublime, exalted.
۳. سامهنا *sāmhnā*, (part. act. of سامهنا) adj.
Fallen, to سامهنا (part. act. of سامهنا) s. f. A ferule. *hīr*
سامهنا *sāmī*, (शिव) s. m. (dakh.) See سامهنا
۴. سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. l. Likeness.
۲. Muster, review (of an army). سان
کړنا To make muster. سان گان
s. m. Understanding and imagination
(شان being for سان).
۵. سان *sān*, (Sans. शाण r. शान or
शो Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a
grindstone. سان بجهنا v. a. To
make one understand by hints.
۶. سانبر *sāmbār*, (शाम्बर) s. m. An elk:
سابر [A snake, a serpent.
۷. سانپ *sāmp*, (शर्प or सर्प) s. m.
۸. سانپن *sāmpān*, (सर्पिणी) s. f. A
female snake, &c.
۹. سانټ *sānt*, (from سانټنا) s. f. 1.
Joining, sticking. 2. Confederacy,
collusion. 3. A stick for threshing
corn with, a flail.
۱۰. سانټا *sāntā*, (perhaps, allied to
سوتنا) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip,
with which elephants are beaten at
the time of fight. 2. A spur.
۱۱. سانټا *sāntā*, (caus. of سانټا)
v. a. To join thread, to join, splice,
to stick together.
۱۲. سانټه *sānth*, s. f. See سانټ
۱۳. سانټهنا *sānthnā*, v. a. See سانټهنا
۱۴. سانچ *sānc*, (संचा) s. f. Evening.
۱۵. سانچا *sāncā*, (सत्य) adj. True,
proper, correct,
exact, real, authentic.
۱۶. سانچا *sāncā*, s. m. A mould; a
matrice; a cone.
۱۷. سانچا *sāncā*, s. plur. of سانچا
۱۸. سانچا *sāncā*, (part. act. of سانچا)
۱۹. سانڊ *sānd*, or *sānr*, (षंड) s. m. 1.
A bull set at liberty as an act of piety,
and privileged to wander about at will.
2. A stallion. 3. An independent, ex-
travagant fellow. 4. (Contemp.) A
lecherous fellow.
۲۰. سانڊا *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an ani-
mal resembling a lizard (the oil of
which is supposed to have restorative
powers for gout and impotence).
۲۱. سانڊني *sāndni* or *sānrni*, s. f. A
female camel, a dromedary: see
سانڊني سوار One who
rides on a camel.
۲۲. سانس *sāns*, (श्वास) s. f. 1. Breath,
sigh. 2. The unit of time. 3. A fis-
sure, crack. سانس الٽي ليني To
gasp or draw in the breath (as a person
in agony). سانس بهرنا To sigh, to re-
gret. سانس رکنا To be smothered
or throttled. سانس روکنا v. a. To
suffocate, stifle. سانسني s. m. A
tribe of Indian gipsies.
۲۳. سانس *sānsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagin-
ation, reflection, fancy, fear, appre-
hension. [Of the world, worldly.
۲۴. سانسارک *sānsārik*, (सांसारिक) adj.
۲۵. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweet-
meat (particularly, of جلیبی).

۱. سانکر *sānkar*, } a. f. 1. (शंखला)
 ۲. سانکری *sānkrī*, }
- A chain. 2. (शृङ्खल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from संकीर्ण)
 A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (met.) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.
۳. سانکل *sānkal*, (शंखला) s. f. A chain.
 ۴. سانگ *sāng*, (शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.
 ۵. سوانگ *sāng*, (corrupt. of سوانگ
 खांग) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene.
 کرنا سانگ v. a. To act foolishly.
 لانا سانگ To imitate, to mimic.
- P. ۶. سانگر *sāngar*, s. m. A cutter of whetstones, grindstones, &c.
 ۷. ساننا *sānnā*, (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.
 ۸. سانوا *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m.
 ۹. سانواں *sānwān*, } The name of a very small grain. (Panicum frumentaceum).
 ۱۰. سانولا *sānwulā*, (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sallow (complexion).
 ۱۱. سانوان *sānwān*, s. m. See ساون
 ۱۲. سانئیں *sānīn*, s. m. See سائیں
 ۱۳. سائی *sāi*, (साधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation. 3. (dakh.) Honest, respectable, innocent.
 ۱۴. ساون *sāwan*, (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or a Aquilæ, July-August. ساون هره
 نه بهادوں سرکه (Flourishing in

summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.

۱۵. ساه *sāh*, (साधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shopkeeper. 2. An innocent person. 3. A title or appellation of respect, given to merchants, bankers, &c.
 ۱۶. ساهن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of ساه
 sign. 1. [sah] ساه
 ۱۷. ساهو *sāhu*, (साधु) adj. Honest. d. j.
 ۱۸. ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, (साधु Right, and
 कार Doer) s. m. A great merchant : (dakh.) a banker, broker. [cupine
 ۱۹. ساهی *sāhī*, (सह्यकी) s. f. A por-
 P. سائے *sā'e*, part. (of سائیدن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see سا sign. 3.
 ¶ سā-i, in compos. s. f. Rubbing.
 جبین سائی s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).
 ۲۰. سایا *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See سایه
 P. سایبان *sāya-bān*, s. m. A canopy.
 A. سائر *sā'ir*, s. m. 1. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر)
 Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.
 A. سائیس *sā'is*, (part. act. of ساس
 He ruled; or, from Heb. A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.
 A. P. سائیس *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.
 A. سائل *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سأل
 he asked him. Heb. To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, petitioner, a beggar. Pers. plur. سائلان Petitioners. 2. (part. act. of سیل) adj. Flowing, fluid.
 ۲۱. سائیں *sā'in*, (खामी) s. m. Lord, master : (met.) a *faqir* : the Deity : an imitative sound, as of wind.

P. **سایه** *sāya*, (छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. **سایه تلی آنا** To take protection or shelter. **سایه کسی کا پڑنا** To imitate the manner of another. **سایه دار** 1. Shady. 2. A protector. **سایه گستر** Spreading a shade, shading; shader, favourer. **سایه هونا کسی کو** A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

سب *sab*, (for सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. Integral; uncut; national, public. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes **سبھوں** though in dakh. **sab-on**). **سب مصری کی ہیں ڈلیاں** (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. **سب کچھ** Every thing, all. **سب کوئی** Every body, every one, all.

A. **سبأ** *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilqis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

A. **سبابہ** *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.

A. **سبباع** *sibāʿ*, s. plur. (of **سبع** *sabʿ*) Lions, savage beasts.

A. **سبب** *sabab*, (Heb. from **سب**) To cause, or Heb. To turn. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, ground (باعث), reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

A. **سبكان** *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God): (in dakh. it seems occasionally used for) God. **اللہ سبكان** interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! **سبكانہ** Praise to him! Heaven be praised! Good gracious! Bravo! well done.

A. **سبكانی** *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.

A. **سبکھ** *sub'hā*, s. m. A rosary.

سبکھ گردان part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. **سبکھ گردانی** s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.

P. **سبد** *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

P. **سبز** *sabs*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, raw, unripe, flourishing. **سبز باغ دکھانا**

To deceive. **سبز بختی** s. f. Prosperity.

سبز رنگ adj. Of black complexion.

سبز قدم adj. Unfortunate,

unlucky, ill-omened. **سبز هونا** To flourish. (Plur. **سبزبان** Herbs, vegetables).

P. **سبزک** *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird (*Coracias*). A jay.

P. **سبزوار** *sabzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place in Persia.

P. **سبزه** *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. 4. Sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*. 5. *Cusabitis sativā* (*bhang*). 6. An iron grey (horse). 7. The down on the cheek. **سبزه زار** A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead parterre, lawn, a green.

P. **سبزی** *sabs-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*, also the large leaves and capsules of the hemp plant. 4. A goblet or flask for wine.

A. **سبط** *sibṭ*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).

A. **سبع** *sabʿ* (Heb.) adj. Seven. **سبعہ** **سیارہ** The seven planets. **سب** A seventh part.

A. **سبق** *sabaq*, (from **سبق**) preceded, Chald. To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. **سبققت** *sabaqat*, (سبق) s. f. Got-

- ting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression.
 سبقت کرنا To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.
- P. سبک *sabuk*, adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, delicate, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکبار adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. سبک پا Swift-footed.
- سبک پرواز Light or swift in flight.
- سبک دوش Lightly laden. سبک سیر adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.
- سبک سیر adj. Soon satisfied.
- P. سبکی *sabk-i*, s. f. Lightness, levity, frivolousness, disgrace, contempt.
- P. سبکسار *sabuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.
- A. سبل *subul*, s. plur. (سبیل) Ways, manners. Institutions.
- A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder or inflammation of the eyes, a cataract or the being bloodshot or blear-eyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling). [lever]: a key.
- H. سبل *sabbal*, s. A crow-bar (iron)
- P. سبو *sabū*, m. A jar, pitcher, cup, glass, an ewer. [jar, ewer, &c.]
- P. سبوچه *sabū-cha*, s. m. A pitcher.
- P. سبوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.
- سبھ *subh*, (شُبھ) adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious. s. f. Welfare, good health.
- سبھا *sabhā*, (سما) from सह with, भू to be. s. f. 1. An assembly, meeting, company, convention, council. 2. A court.
- س. سبھاپت *sabhā-pati*, (सभापति) s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
- س. سبھاو *subhāw*, (सु Good, or स्व Own,

and भाव Natural state of being, disposition, nature) s. m. 1. Good disposition, nature, natural state (حالت), property, disposition. 2. Habit, custom. 3. General properties of matter. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See سوبھاو

س. سبھیتا *subhītā*, (शुभ Luck, happy,

and हित Suitable) s. m. 1. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure. 2. Comfort, relief, ease (آرام).

س. سبیر *saber*, (सवेला i.e. स with, and वेला time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.

س. سبیرا *saberā*, s. m. Morning, dawn. (see سبیر)

س. سبیرے *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.

س. سبھوں *sabhoñ*, adj. plur. infect. of [سب] All.

A. سبیل *sabil*, (سبل) (Heb. and Ch.) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of muharram. 3. Instrument, means. 4. Sheds in which such liquids are placed for distribution.

H. سپات *sapāt*, adj. 1. Smooth, level: 2. Ornamented with gold or silver work (a shoe) see سل پت

H. سپاتا *sapātā*, s. m. A long run, quick march, a heat.

P. سپار *sipār*, part. in compos. (سپردن) Resigning, committing.

II. سپارا *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis: also (dakh.) a large betel nut. See سپاری

P. سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, (سپردن) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.

P. سپاره *sipāra*, s. m. See سپاری

- H. سپاری *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
- P. سپاس *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving. سپاس نامہ s. m. An address presented to one.
- P. سپاہ *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. سپاہ سالار A general, a commander of an army. سپاہی s. f. The military profession, soldiership, tactics.
- P. سپاہی *sipāh-i*, s. m. 1. A native soldier. (کالا), in contradistinction to a European soldier (گورا). 2. A beadle; a peon or messenger of a court.
- P. سپائی *sipāī*, (prop. سپاہ پایہ) s. A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
- P. سپایہ *si-pāya*, s. m. See سپائی
- سپتر *saputr*, (सुपुत्र) s. m. A tractable or dutiful son.
- P. سپر *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target.
- P. سپرد *supurd*, or *sipurd*, (سپردن) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust, delivery (حوالہ), commitment. سپرد کرنا To give in charge, recommend to one's care, to consign, intrust, commit. سپرد ہونا To be consigned, &c.
- P. سپردگی *sipurda-gī*, s. f. The charging, consigning; commitment (by a magistrate).
- P. سپردہ *sipurda*, (part. pass. of سپردن) adj. Committed, resigned. [milt.]
- P. سپرز *supurs*, s. m. The spleen, the (سپڑنا) *sapṛānā*, v. a. (caus. of سپڑنا) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.
- سپڑنا *sapṛnā*, (सम् and र. पत Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or entrapped, or seized, or comprised, to fall into.
- H. سپڑنا *sapṛnā*, v. n. 1. To be finished
2. سارا کھانا سپڑ گیا (تمام ہونا) To sup. 3. To bathe.
- P. سپستان *sipistān*, (لس لسا) s. m. A glutinous fruit; *Cordia mysa*, used medicinally. [small house].
- H. سپلک *siplak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the
- H. سولی *supli*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Dim. of سوپ See سوپ
- سپن *sapn*, } (स्म) A s. m.
- سپنا *sapnā*, } dream, sleep.
- P. سپند *sipand*, s. m. See اسپند
- سپوت *sapāt* or *su-pāt*, (सुपुत) s. m. Tractable or dutiful or worthy son.
- سپولا *sapolā*, } (सर्पपोत i. e. सर्प
- سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } A snake, and पोत The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.
- P. سپہ *sipah*, (contract. of سپاہ) سپہ دار Having an army; commander of an army. سپہ سالار s. m. A general.
- P. سپہ گری *sipah-gar-i*, s. f. Military life or profession.
- P. سپہر *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, world. [See سپاری]
- H. سپیاری *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- P. سپید *siped*, adj. White See سفید
- P. سفیدہ *sipeda*, s. m. See سفیدہ
- سفیدہ دم s. Daybreak, dawn.
- P. سپیدی *siped-i*, s. f. Whiteness; light (of the dawn).
- H. سپیرا *saperā*, s. m. (ح. سانپ snake). A snake-charmer; a snake-catcher.

۱. **ست** *sat*, 1. (सत् or सत्य) (راستی) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (for सत्त्व) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: 4. Good; faith; virtue; chastity; conjugal fidelity. see under رجوگن 4. Juice, sap. 5. (for सत्य) Virtue. 6. Truth. **ست جگ** (सत्ययुग) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals.
۲. **ستا** *sattā*, (for सत्त्व) s. m. 1. Power, strength.. 2. (from सत्त) Seven (in cards). ¶ *sutā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sleep; part. Sleeping: See سوتا ¶ *sitā*, s. f. See سیتا
۳. **ستار** *sitar*, (from سه Three, and تار String) s. m. A kind of guitar with three strings. (A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name). **ستار باز** s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.
۴. **ستار** *sattār*, (adj. superl. of ستر Heb.) s. m. (An attribute of God) One who covers. **ستار العیوب** Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).
۵. **ستارا** *sitāra*, (स्तृ) s. m. (ستارا) 1. A star; fate; destiny. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. (سه three, تار string) A guitar with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان) ۴. **ستاره شناس** s. m. An astrologer, astronomer.
۶. **ستاری** *sutārī*, s. f. (سُتار a thread, آرا an awl). An awl, a bodkin.
۷. **ستاسی** *sattāsi*, (सत्ताशीति) adj. Eighty-seven.
۸. **ستاندن** *sitān*, part. act. (ستاندن) used in compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān* or *sitān* or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place, station; as, **هندوستان** India; **بوستان** (place of fragrance) Flower-garden.
۹. **ستانا** *sattānā*, (संतापन) v. a. 1. To tease, gall, to trouble, afflict, harm, annoy, grieve, harass, molest. 2. To persecute; oppress; give pain to. 3. To exact; take by force.
۱۰. **ستانوی** *sattānawe*, (सत्तनवति) adj. Ninety-seven. [ing.]
۱۱. **ستانی** *sitān-i*, in compos. s. f. Tak-
۱۲. **ستاون** *sattāwan*, (सत्तपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-seven. [adj. Twenty-seven.]
۱۳. **ستائیس** *sattā'is*, (सत्तविंशति) s. f. (ستودن) **ستائش** *sitā'ish*, s. f. Praise, returning thanks.
۱۴. **ستبر** *sitabr* (or dakh. *situbr*) adj. Thick, coarse. [receiving.]
۱۵. **سند** *sitad*, (سندن) s. f. Taking,
۱۶. **ستر** *sattar*, (सत्तति) adj. Seventy.
۱۷. **ستر** *satr*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Concealing, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities, private parts. ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a curtain, a screen.
۱۸. **سترگ** *suturg*, or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big, corpulent (a man,) bulky, robust, quarrelsome, passionate, immodest. [teen.]
۱۹. **سترا** *satrah*, (सत्तदश) adj. Seven-
۲۰. **سترهوان** *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth. [adj. Sixty-seven.]
۲۱. **ست سته** *sat-saṭh*, (सत्तषष्टि) s. f. (ستلا) **ستلا** *sitlā*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیلا
۲۲. **ستل** *satt-lar*, adj. Sevenfold, of

seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.). ستلری s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

۱. ستلوت satlok, (सत्यलोक) s. m. Satyaloka, called also Brahmaloṇa, world or abode of Brahmā, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

۲. ستلی sutli, s. f. 1. Packthread; coarse twine. 2. (Brokers) A score.

See ستولی

P. ستیم sitam, s. m. Tyranny (جور) injury, violence, vexation. ستیم دیدہ s. m. Oppressed. ستیم رسیدہ adj. Oppressed. ستیمش adj. Oppressive, oppressed.

۳. ستماسا sat-māsā, (from ست Seven, and ماس Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

۴. ستمبھن stambhan, (स्तम्भन) s. m. Stopping, stoppage.

P. ستیمگار sitam-gār, } s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor;
adj. Tyrannical.

P. ستیمگر sitam-gar, }
P. ستیمگری sitam-gar-i, s. f. Tyranny.

۵. ستمی satmī, (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

H. ستنا sutnā, suṭnā, v. n. To be sunken (the cheeks).

۶. ستو sattū, (सत्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste.

۷. ستو satwa or sattwa, (सत्त्व or सत्व) or सत्वगुण satwa-guṇ, s. m. The principle of goodness: see under رجوگی

۸. ستوانسا satwānsa, (from ست Seven,

and ماس Month) 1. A child born in the seventh month. 2. Mah. An entertainment given to a pregnant woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy (ساده).

P. ستودا sitāda, part. pass. (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

P. ستور sutūr, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

H. ستور satūr or ستور saṭūr, s. (dakh.) A chopping-knife, butcher's knife.

S. ستوگی satwa-guṇ, (सत्वगुण) The principle of goodness or benevolence; the quality of truth; attribute of Viṣṇu. See under رجوگی

P. ستون sūtān or satān or sitān, (स्थूणा) s. m. A pillar, a column (تهمب) a prop.

۹. ستونتا satwāntā, (सत्यवत) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest; adhering to truth: celebrated.

P. ستوه sutoh or sitoh, 1. s. f. Distress, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted. [dignity. See استهان]

S. ستھان sthān, (स्थान) s. m. Rank;

۱۰. ستھتر sat'hattar, (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy-seven.

H. ستھرا suthrā, (सुष्ठ) adj. Neat, tidy, clean, clear, beautiful, (خوبصورت) elegant, adorned, excellent, well. ¶ s. m. Nānaksāh's Purohit.

H. ستھرائی suthrā-i, s. f. Neatness.

A. ستھ متناسبتہ sattah-i-mutnāsibah, (पंचराशिक) s. m. Double rule of three.

S. ستی satī, (सती) 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous,

- a faithful wife, constant. ¶ सत्य
satya, adj. True, honest : s. m. Truth ;
the first (or golden) age. [hammer.
TEL. ستي *sutti*, s. f. (dakh.) A small
B. ستیاناس *satyānās*, (सत्यानास)
सत्या Veracity, sincerity, truth, and
नारा Annihilation) s. m. (A term of
imprecation, signifying) Depravation,
destruction. ستیاناس جانا or هونا
To be the deprivation, ruin, &c. (of
any one or any thing), to be destroyed
or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا To make
the ruin, or mischief (of any one or
any thing), to blast (reputation).
P. ستیز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention.
P. ستیزه *sitesa*, s. m. Controversy,
altercation, quarrelling, battle. ستیزه
خو adj. Quarrelsome.
H. ستا با *saṭṭa-baṭṭā*, (perhaps from
ستم and بنا) s. m. An amour,
combination, collusion, a plot.
H. ستپانا *saṭpānā*, v. n. 1. To be con-
founded, to be taken aback, to be sur-
prised. 2. To be anxious, fidgety,
restless.
H. ستر پتر *saṭar paṭar*, s. f. 1. Petty
affairs; trifles. 2. Bustling.
H. ستک *saṭak*, s. f. 1. An elastic rod,
thick at one end and thin at the other.
2. A small snake. 3. A tube; a *hukkā*
snake.
H. سٹکا *saṭkā*, s. (dakh.) A walking-
stick, staff.
H. ستاکنا *sataknā*, v. n. 1. To run away,
slip, to disappear, to sheer off. 2. To
swallow a pill. 3. To gulp down.
g. ستنا *saṭnā*, (सटा or सनद्ध Bound
together) v. n. To join, adhere, stick,
unite. ¶ H. (dakh.) v. a. To throw,
to throw away or down, to cast, to let
fall, pour out.
H. سٹھورا *saṭhōrā*, s. m. A sweetmeat,
consisting of meal, sugar, ginger,

spices, &c. (particularly given medi-
cinally to childbed women, and dis-
tributed, as candle is, to gossips).

- g. ستهيانا *saṭhiyānā*, (षष्टि) v. n. To
be turned of sixty years; to be decre-
pit, or in one's dotage, to be super-
annuated.
g. سج *sāj*, (سجن) s. f. Shape, orna-
ment, appearance. preparation.
سجده *s. f.* Preparation and ap-
pearance.
A. سجان *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of سجد
Heb.) Adoring, bowing the head in
adoration.
A. سجاده *sajjāda*, (سجد) s. m. A
carpet or mat on which Muhamma-
dians kneel or prostrate themselves at
prayers, an altar, a mosque.
g. سجانا *sajānā*, (سجن) v. a. (caus. of
سجنا) To cause to prepare. To as-
sort, sort; settle.
g. سجاوت *sajāwat*, (سجنا) s. f. 1.
Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
A. سجايا *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of سجة
from سجا To rest, continue) Dispo-
sition, quality, nature.
A. سجادات *sijdāt*, s. pl. (of سجدة)
Bowings, adorations, or prostrations,
with the forehead touching the ground.
A. سجدة *sijda*, s. m. Bowing so as to
touch the ground with the forehead
in adoration, especially to God, ador-
ation. سجده گاه *s. f.* The place of
performing the *sijda*.
A. سجع *saj*, s. m. Rhyme, rhym-
ing of a prose phrase, metre, cadence,
poesy.
A. سجل *sijill*, s. m. 1. A register, the
decree of a judge, the record of a
court of judicature, written attestation
of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum),
Tables of laws, public acts. 2. *sijil*.
The recording angel. 3. adj. Right,
proper, good, well-arranged.

2. **سجین** *sajan* or *sajjan*, (सज्जन comp.

of सत् Right, respectable, and जन Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.

2. **سجنا** *sajnā*, (सज्जन) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, become, beseech.

3. -v. a. To dress, ornament, accoutre, adjust, rectify, prepare. 4.

s. m. See **سجین**

A. **سجناجل** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.

2. **سجوانا** *sajwānā*, (caus. of **سجنا**)

v. a. To cause to prepare. [سجدة]

A. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. Adoration: see

H. **سجھانا** *sujhānā*, (سجھان) (causal of **سجھنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.

2. **سجی** *sajjī*, (सर्जिका) s. f. A kind of mineral or of a plant alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.

A. **سجیل** *sijjīl*, (Pers. سنگ گل) s. m. Hard stones; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.

2. **سجیلا** *saj-jilā*, adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.

2. **سج** *sach* or *sachch*, (सत्य) 1. adj.

True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly.

سج adj. or adv. True, truly.

2. **سچا** *sachchā* or *sachā*, (सत्य) adj.

1. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful (to one's engagement), loyal; conscientious; sure. 2. Fair. 3. Pure, unalloyed.

2. **سچوٹی** *sach-oṭī* or *sach-aṭī*, s. f.

Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth, sincerity, certainty, reality.

2. H. **سچیح** *sach-ich*, (dakh.) True

indeed, very true.

A. **سحاب** *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.

A. **سحبان** *saḥbān*, Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.

A. **سحر** *sihr*, or *sehr*, s. m. Enchant-

ment (ف. جادو), magic. **سحر حلال**

Lawful magic; poetry. ¶ **ساہر**, (Heb.) s. f. Dawn of day.

A. P. **سحر گاہ** *saḥar-gāh*, } s. The dawn of day.

A. r. **سحر گہ** *saḥar-gah*, }

A. P. **سحر گاہی** *saḥar-gāh-i*, } adj. Of,

A. P. **سحری** *saḥar-i*, or relating to, the dawn. See **سحر**

H. **سحفہ** *suḥafa*, s. m. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining-room.

A. **سحور** *saḥūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.

A. **سحا** *saḥā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.

A. **سحاوت** *saḥāwat*, }

F. **سخت** *saḥt*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy

(کنجوس). 5. Wretched, trouble-

some, violent, vehement, very cruel, hard-hearted, fell, painful, austere,

rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, ex-

tremely. 7. Inauspicious, unlucky.

سخت گیر Holding fast (an animal of chase). **سخت گیری** s. f. Ex-

tortion, taking by force.

b. **سختی** *saḥt-i*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intenseness, seve-

rity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence.

4. Distress (تنگی), difficulty. 5. Poverty.

A. **سخرہ** *suḥra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without re-

ward.

A. **سخریہ** *uḥriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.

P. سخن *sakhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*,

s. m. 1. Speech (سخن), language, word, words. 2. Thing, business, affair.

آرا سخن Adorning language, eloquent. آرائی سخن Eloquence, display of language.

adj. سخن پرداز Talking, eloquent.

سخندان Intelligent, eloquent; a poet. سخن چین An informer, spy, talebearer.

سخن رانی s. f. Eloquence.

سخن ساز s. f. Oratory, rhetoric.

سخن سازی s. f. An orator, speaker.

1. سخن سنج A weigher of words; intelligent.

2. سخن شناس A poet, an orator.

سخن شناس Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent.

s. f. سخن فهمی Intelligence, understanding, apprehension.

سخن وری adj. Eloquent.

s. f. سخن وری Eloquence.

A. سخن (داتا) *sakhi*, (H. داتا) adj. Liberal, or bountiful person, generous.

A. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, ditch

rampart, obstruction of any kind, obstacle.

s. m. سد رفق A hindrance or preventive from breathing

one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death.

سد سکندر Alexander's wall.

s. سد (سدا or سدا) adv.

Always, ever. سدا یهل s. m. 1. A

fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.

2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree).

3. A kind of lemen.

4. The coconut tree.

5. The glomerous fig-tree.

6. The jack-tree and fruit: see کدھل

7. The bel, (*Egle marmelos*). سدا

s. f. 1. The name of a bird (Trogon dilectus): 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*: the white variety). 3. A kind of *faqir* who wears bangles and dresses like woman. 4. A wife whose couch is shared by a loving husband. 5. A prostitute (*feme covert*). سدا گلاب The dog rose or China rose.

P. سداب *sudab* or *sadab*, s. Name of an herb, rue (Arab. فنیج)

g. سدابرت *sadā-bart*, (سدابرت) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.

A. P. سدرآه *saddi-rāh*, s. f. An obstacle, obstruction.

A. سدره *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially in paradise).

سدره المنتهی A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See

سدره

A. سدره *sidra*, s. A kind of lote tree:

see طائر سدره * سدره A name of the

angel Gabriel. سدره طوبی Name of

a tree in paradise producing delicious

fruit. هو بهو

g. H. سد مد *sud mud*, (dakh.) See

A. سده *sudda*, (سد) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction.

2. Scybala; hardened excrement.

3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza.

4. A threshold.

g. سده *sudh*, s. f. (सुधी comp. of सु

Good, and धी Intellect) Memory,

remembrance, sensation, perception, consciousness, notice, attention, care,

regard, news, intelligence. سده به

adj. Beside one's self. سده بدھ

(शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. 1. Correct knowledge,

perception, sense, care.

2. Right sense, common sense, sound mind, discretion.

۳. *sudhārnā*, (सुधारण or शुद्धक
or caus. of *sudhārnā*) v. a. 1. To adorn,
to set in order. 2. To beat, strike,
adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.
۴. *sidhārnā*, (सिधन r. बिघ
Go) v. n. 1. To go, to depart, set out,
start. 2. To leave this world, to die.
۵. *sudhān*, (सद्ध) adv. To-
gether, with.
۶. *sadhānā*, (साधन or शुध to
correct. see *sadhān*) v. a. 1. To
train or tame animals. 2. To perform.
۷. *sudhārnā*, (सुधारण from सु
and r. धृ Hold) v. n. To be correct,
be or seem right or good, be mended,
avail, succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.)
See *sudhārnā*
۸. *sadhānā*, (intrans. of *sadhānā*
v. n. To be fully instructed or disci-
plined. ¶ *sudhānā*, v. n. To be puri-
fied (metal).
۹. *su-dhāul*, adj. (सु good
H. धूल shape). Well-shaped, graceful,
s. H. *su-dhāl*, adj. See *su-dhāul*
۱۰. *sir*, (शिर:) s. m. The head, the
top. سر اٹھاتا ہی پامال ہو جانا To
be crushed in the commencement of
one's undertaking. سر اٹھانا To rebel,
rise up against one. سر پر چڑھانا
1. To spoil (a child, &c.). 2. To
raise an inferior above one's self. 3.
To shew respect. سر پر خاک ڈالنا
To lament. سر پہیرنا To revolt from
obedience. سر پیتنا To lament.
سر توڑنا To subdue. سر چڑھا adj.
Proud, haughty. سر چڑھانا 1. To
exalt. 2. To assume, be arrogant,
3. To shew respect. سر دھرنا To be
obedient سر دھننا To shake the head
from affliction. سر ڈوب adj. Perfect-
ly wet. سر سے سرواڑہ The conducting
of an affair depends on the leader or
head: to this is sometimes added.
جب بیل پھوٹی رائی رائی ہو گئی
When the *bel* bursts it falls all about
like mustard seed. سر سے کفن
To engage in a desperate un-
dertaking, giving up all regard to
one's own safety. سر کاڑھنا v. n. To
become conspicuous. سر کٹنا Behead-
ed, decapitated. سر کو قدم کرنا To go
quickly but with respect. سر کرنا
To begin. سر کھجنا To court punish-
ment. سر کے بھل adv. Head-fore-
most, amain. سر کے زور With all
(one's) might. سر لگنا (dakh. سختی
کھینچنا) To suffer hardship, to en-
dure distress. سر مارنا To take great
pains, search diligently. سر منڈانا
To quit one's connexions and adopt a
life of mendicancy. سر میلی s. Men-
strual discharge. سر نوانا To be
humble, to be obedient.
۱۱. *sur*, s. m. 1. (सुर) A god, a
deity. 2. (for स्वर) Tone, melody,
accent, song, note. 3. The breath pas-
sing through the nostrils. 4. A bass,
drone, or accompaniment to the
شہنائی 5. A vowel. 6. The gamut.
سر ملانا To sing in tune.
۱۲. *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, caput;
skull; pate, top, crown, pinnacle,
origin, end, point. 2. Chief. 3. In-

clination, desire. 4. Responsibility, liability. 5. Beginning, commencement. سر افراز adj. Exalted,

promoted: see سر افزنده

adj. Head cast down, سر انداز

1. s. A veil or coif which women throw over the head. 2. Any one who by way of blandishment or pride or from intoxication moves his head from side to side in walking. 3. adj. Bloody, intrepid, fearless, im-

pure, active, ingenious; a thief. سر باز

(and part. act. of باختن To play)

adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or

head. سر بازی s. f. Intrepidity.

adj. 1. Closed, shut, hid-

den. 2. Inextricable. 3. Wearing a

turban. سر بسر All, the whole, from

one end to the other, entirely. سر

بلند adj. Eminent, glorious. سر

سر بهر s. f. Exaltation. سر بلندی

adj. Sealed. سر پیش or سر پیچ

s. m. An ornament worn in the turban, a band two or two and a half cubits long, which only encircles the turban two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plates, threaded together, each plate being set with

precious stones): سر تاج A chief.

سر خوش adj. Cheerful, tipsy. سر

خوشی s. f. Gaiety, exhilaration,

tipsiness. سر دردی s. f. Vexation,

trouble, toil. سر دست At hand,

ready to the hand. سر راه s. m. The

high road, the higher part of the road.

سر زمین s. f. 1. The earth. 2.

Country, region, territory. 3. Limits,

confines. سر زور adj. Mutinous, re-

bellious, headstrong. سر زوری s. f.

Mutiny, disobedience. سر شام Even-

ing, early in the evening. سر کشیده

adj. Lofty. سر کوب 1. adj. Over-

looking, overtopping, commanding (as

a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Over-

looker, superintendent, a superior in

any art, a commanding fortress, a

powerful adversary. 3. Beating the

head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سر

گذشت s. f. Event, accident, ad-

venture, transaction, history, narrative,

account of circumstances. سر گران

adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud سر

گرانی s. f. Heaviness of head, head-

ache or heaviness from intoxication,

stupidity, pride. سر گردان adj. 1.

Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded,

stupified, wandering, straying. سر

گردانی s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Con-

fusion. سر گرم adj. 1. Intent on,

earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, assidu-

ous, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed

with love. سر گرمی s. f. 1. Appli-

cation, enthusiasm. 2. Love, or being

in love. سر گروه s. m. The chief of

the troops, &c., leader, commander, a

chief of *faqirs*, a provincial. سر

مست adj. Intoxicated (with wine,

lust, power, &c.). سر مستی s. f.

Intoxication. سر مشق s. f. Copy lines

or copy for writing. سر مو The point

of a hair, a hair's breadth. سر نکون 1.

Hanging the head, ashamed, down-

cast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsy-

turvy, upside down. سر نو Recom-

mencement, renewal; renewed, anew,

a fresh. سر نوشت s. f. Destiny,

fortune. سر و پا 1. adv. All, the

whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m.

- A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see سر * خلعت
- سر کرنا s. m. Apparatus. وسامان
1. To accomplish, perform, execute.
2. To obtain victory. سرى s. f. A goat, sheep's or kid's head. ¶ sur, Sword fish. [a sacrament.
- A. سر sirr, s. m. A secret, a mystery
- F. سرا sarā, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (سرائیدن) in compos. Singing.
- g. سرا sirā, (شیر:) s. m. 1. (Math.) Head, extremity, end. 2. Beginning
- سرے سے Adv. From the beginning.
- A. سراب sarāb, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).
- F. سراپا sar-ā-pā, adv. From head to foot, cap-a-pie, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. A complete description in verse (of beauty).
- F. سراپرده sarā-pardā, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سر پرده
- A. سراج sirāj, (Chald. from سرج Heb. To weave, entangle; shine: or, perhaps, from F. چراغ) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp, lanthorn, luminary. 2. The sun. ¶ sarrāj, s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.
- F. سراجده sarā-cha, (dimin. of سرا) s. m. 1. A tent surrounded with an enclosure. A single-poled tent. 2. A long bamboo. 3. (Fac.) A tall man.
- سراجده آفتاب (Ast.) Parhelion.
- F. سراسر sar-ā-sar, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end. adj. Cursory; rough (measurement).
- F. سراسرى sarāsar-i, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary. 3. Easy; facile. 4. A rough estimate.
- F. سراسیمگی sarāsīma-gī, s. f. Amusement, distraction or confusion of mind.
- F. سراسیمه sar-āsīma, adj. 1. Amazed, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- F. سراغ surāgh, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, track, clue, intelligence. 3. Spying. سراغ لینا To search, &c.
- H. سراجگایه surā-gāe, s. f. (سورभिगौ:) The Yāk of Tartary or bushy-tailed bull of Tibet (Bos grunniens).
- F. سرآمد sar-āmad, adj. 1. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- F. سرانجام sar-anjām, s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, harness, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end. 3. Preparations, arrangements.
- سرانجام کرنا To accomplish, finish: prepare. سرانجام هونا To be accomplished or finished.
- H. ساراها sarāh-nā, v. a. (स्मृया from शलघ to praise.) 1. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate. 2. To appreciate, admire. 3. To flatter; butter; beslaver.
- F. سرائے sarā'e, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. 3. (Met.) The world. ¶ sarī-i, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- A. سیرایت sirāyat, s. f. (سیر west). Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, nightly journey, contagion, infection, pestilence.
- F. سراینده sarājinda, part. act. (of سرائیدن) Singing; a singer.
- H. سرائین sarāin, sarāi, s. f. (शराव) A small earthen saucer or cover.
- F. سرب surb, s. m. Lead.

P. سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply.

2. Travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. 3. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.). سربراه کار Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, agent, manager. سربراه کرنا To furnish, to supply.

P. سربراهی *sarbarāh-i*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.

H. سرپٹ *sar-paṭ*, s. f. Galloping, full gallop. سرپٹ پھینکنا To set off in a gallop. [potlid.]

P. سرپوش *sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid,

P. سرپینچ *sar-peñch*, s. (dakh). A string of flowers worn round the head in the form of a turban by women.

g. سرت *surat* or *surt*, (स्मृति) s. f. 1. Recollection, thought, consideration, reflection, memory, attention, accuracy. 2. Intention, aim, design. سرتا adj. Attentive; careful; considerate; sensible. سرتائی Attention, &c.

g. سرت *su-rat*, (सुरत) s. Copulation.

g. سرتا *surtā*, (स्मृता) adj. Mindful, considerate, attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.

H. سرتا برتا *sartā bartā*, s. m. Distribution. [rebellion.]

P. سرتابی *sar-tāb-i*, s. f. Disobedience,

A. سرج *sarj*, s. m. (سروج) A saddle.

g. سرجنا *sirajna* or *srījñā*, (for सर्जन from सृज् to create) v. a. To create, to produce, to form. [Creator.]

g. H. سرجنہار *sarjan-hār*, (see سرجنا)

P. سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, s. m. A

spring, a fountain, source, fountain-head.

P. سرچنگ *sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the might of one person in the buttocks of another; labour, distress, trouble. [frontier, confines.]

P. A. سرحد *sar-hadd*, s. f. Boundary,

P. سرخ *surrhā*, adj. 1. Red (لال).

2. Dear. سرخ رو adj. Red in the face; honourable, unabashed (not pale with the consciousness of any guilt, nullā culpā pallescens). سرخ روئی

s. f. Honour, character, fame. سرخ و سفید (Red and white) Fair.

P. سرخا *surrhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream colour (a horse).

P. سرخاب *surrhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). Water fowl (چکوا) or Brahmini duck. سرخاب کا پر لگنا To do any thing expeditiously. سر پر سرخاب کا پر ہونا To be proud.

P. A. سرخط *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale. 3. A lease of a house.

P. سرخہ *surrhā*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāsiyāb*. 3. A roan horse. 4. Liquid fire; red wine. See سرخا

P. سرخی *surrh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brickdust. 4. Erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire.

P. سرخیل *sar-khail* or *sar-i-khail*, s. m. Commander of horse, a general, chief or leader.

P. سرد *sard*, adj. (شرد) Cold, damp

(سیر) سرد سیر adj. Cool (country

or place). سرد مہر A cold or luke

warm friend. سرد مہری s. f. Color

- ness or lukewarmness in friendship, indifference. **سرد هونا** To die.
- س. سرد sarad, (शरद)** s. f. See **سرت**
- س. سردا sardā, s. m.** A kind of water-melon from **کابل**
- س. سردابه sard-āba, s. m.** 1. A cold bath; place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer. 2. A grave.
- س. سردار sar-dār, s. m.** A chief, commander.
- س. سرداری sar-dār-i, s. f.** Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, government.
- س. سردنتر sar-dustar, s. m.** The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- س. سردوال sar-or sir-do'āl, (سر Head, end, and دوال)** s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- س. سردی sard-i, s. f.** 1. A cold (**چاڑا**), the cold, coldness. 2. Catarrh (**زکام**).
- س. سراس sarirās, See یکسان Alike, &c.**
- س. سرشته sar-rishta, s. m.** 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire.
- س. سرشته دار** An officer so called, a keeper of records or accounts.
- س. سررو sar-i-rū, s. f.** The cephalic vein in the arm.
- س. سرزاد sar-sad honā, v. n.** To happen, appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed. [rebuke.]
- س. سرزنش sar-sanish, s. f.** Reproof.
- س. سرزنی sar-san-i, s. f.** Buffeting, butting, striking the head.
- س. سراس saras, (श्रेयस्)** adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, additional, abundant, plenty.
- س. سراسم sarsām, (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation)** s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflammation of the brain. 2. adj. tupified.
- س. سراسی sarsā-i, s. f. (सरस)** Increase, abundance, excess, excellence.
- س. سربسز sar-sabs, adj.** 1. Fresh, verdant. 2. Prosperous, happy.
- س. سربسزی sar-sabs-i, s. f.** Verdure, flourishing state.
- س. سسرانا sarsarānā, } v. n. To creep along as a snake, to**
- س. سسرانا sursurānā, } make the noise a snake does when creeping. (dakh. also, To hiss as dull powder before exploding, or as water when becoming hot. 1. To rustle, hiss, fizz. 2. To grow (crops), thrive. 3. To feel cold, to be chilly.**
- س. سسراهت sursurāhat, s. f.** Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- س. سسری sarsari, adj.** Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, transacted loosely, without due consideration, summary (as, a process at law), trivial, trifling, easily.
- س. سسری sursur-i, (see سسرانا) s. f.** 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain, a weevil. 3. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks (so called from the rustling, low, continued sound produced when they burn). 4. A squib (firework).
- س. سسوتی saraswati, (सरस्वती) s. f.** The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, learning; the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskrit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.
- س. سسپ sarson, (सरप) (سرسف)** s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*).
- س. سسار sar-shār, adj. (lit.)** Overflowing from the head. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated, tipsy. 3. Steeped; soaked: reeking.
- س. سسشت sirishti, (सृष्टि) s. f.** 1. Nature, temperament (**خصلت**),

- constitution, disposition, complexion.
2. Intellect.
- P. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. Course; usage; form (جال). 2. Judicial usage. 3. Ceremonies, rites. 4. Office of records; establishment, department. See سرشته
- S. سرشت *srishṭi*, (सृष्टि) (P. سرشت) s. f. The creation; world.
- P. سرشف *sarshaf*, (सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed. [آنسو]
- P. سرشک *sirishk*, s. m. A tear
- A. سرطان *saratān*, (سرط) To swallow: or, شرط Heb. To cut) 1. A crab. (کیکرا). 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.
- A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. (سرع was quick). 1. Haste, speed; velocity. 2. Despatch; expedition.
- P. سرغنہ *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.
- A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.
- P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا To dignify, honour, ennoble. [exaltation.
- P. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Promotion,
- P. سرفہ *surfa*, s. A cough.
- A. سرقة *sariqa*, (سرق) To steal or stole) s. m. Plagiarism, theft, larceny. سرقة خفیف Petty larceny.
- H. سرک *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, loop, snare.
- P. سرکار *sar-kār*, s. f. 1. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several parganas. 5. s. m. A landlord. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.
7. Master; chief; lord. 8. A subdivision of a *sūba* in Bengal. 9. A bill collector in Bengal.
- P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the government, or to the king's court, of the state. 3. Public.
- H. سرکانا *sarkānā*, (سركنا) v. a. (سُ to flow). 1. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way; set aside; move from its place; shift. 2. To put off; postpone. 3. To give away. 4. To give a bribe.
- س. سرکاڑا *sarkāḍā*, (सरकाण्ड) s. m. 1. A reed or grass of which screens, &c. are made. 2. The flowering stalk of the *jalas* grass. *Saccharum procerum*.
- P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, rebellious, refractory, licentious.
- P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, arrogance, insolence, insurrection (بغاوت).
- H. سرکانہ *soraknā*, v. n. 1. To be moved, to remove, stir, to get out of the way, give way, budge. 2. To draw back; recede; retire. 3. To slide, glide.
- س. سرکانڈا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکاڑا
- P. سرکہ *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.
- H. سرکی *sirkā*, s. f. (सर) A reed screen, a covering over carts, etc.
- س. سرگ *sary*, (स्वर्ग) } s.
س. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok*, (स्वर्गलोक) }
m. (स्व gods, from सु happiness.)
1. Heaven, Indra's paradise. 2. The firmament, the sky.
- P. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.
- P. سرگشتہ *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, at a loss.
- س. سرگم *sari-gam*, (सरिगम) 1. The

- gamut, the descending scale. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- H. سرگن *sargun*, s. m. Opp. of (نرگن) (سراگون) 1. All qualities (an epithet of deity). 2. Hymns in praise of the gods.
- P. سر گوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.
- P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.
- P. سرگین *sargin*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- S. سرل *saral*, (सरल or शरल s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (*Pinus longifolia*). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.
- P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.
- P. سرمایہ *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means, materials (پروچی). [ceasing.
- A. سرمہ *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, un-
- A. سرمہ دی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.
- P. سرمہ *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony or sulphuretum antimonii; but what is used in India is said to be an ore of lead or a galena or sulphuret of lead). Antimony ground to a fine powder. سرمہ آلودہ adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. سرمہ دانی or سرمہ دان A box, &c. for holding *surma*. سرمہ کش One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one; an enlightener of the eye or aider of sight, &c., a dark night. سرمہ ہونا To be reduced to an impalpable powder. سرمہ کا قلم s. m. A black-lead pencil.
- P. سرمہ *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- H. سرنا *sarnā*, (سر End) v. n. (सिध do). 1. To be performed, accomplished, be carried on, to issue, be ended. 2. To suffice; do. 3. To pass one's days; to live.
- P. سرنام *sarnām*, adj. Well-known, famous.
- P. سرنا *surnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a haut-boy.
- P. سرنامہ *sar-nāma*, s. m. 1. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction. 2. A heading.
- P. سرنای *surnā'e*, s. m. See سرنا
- S. سرنگ *surang*, (सुरंग) 1. s. f. A mine (particularly, dug by thieves), a gallery, tunnel, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. (सुरंग) Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse). 4. Beautiful; showy; splendid.
- S. سرنگ *spring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- P. سرو *sarv*, s. m. The cypress tree. سرو قد or سرو قامت adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. سرو و روان A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- A. سروال *sarwāl*, (Pers. شلوار) s. m. Trousers, breeches, long drawers: see شلوار
- P. سروالہ *sur-wāla*, s. A prickly grass, *Andropogon muricatum*, commonly called *love* in India.
- S. سروپ *sarūp*, (for स्वरूप) s. m. 1. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (स्वरूप) With form, with appearance; handsome face or figure, elegant, beautiful. ¶ *su-rūp* (स्वरूप) adj. Handsome, well-formed, beautiful.

- H. सरोता *sarotā*, } s.m. (संदंशः)
 H. सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } A kind of scissors for cutting betel-nut.
 S. सरोज *saroj*, (सरोज, सरः A lake, and जे Born) s.m. The lotus.
 P. सुरोद *surod*, s.m. (खर) A song, air, modulation, melody. (खरोदय).
 A. सुरुर *surūr*, (سر) To make or be glad, was joyful). s.m. 1. Pleasure, cheerfulness. 2. Slight intoxication.
 P. सर-वर *sar-war*, s.m. 1. A chief, principal, leader (سردار). 2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint. सरور कائنات (chief of created beings) Muhammad.
 P. सर-वरी *sar-war-i*, s.f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
 P. सुरोश *surosh*, s.m. 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
 P. सरोकार *sarokār*, s.m. Business, concern; interest; share, intercourse.
 H. सरोला *sarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat-flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates, and almonds, made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk.
 H. सरोही *sarohī*, s.f. A kind of scimitar, a two-eyed sword noted for its flexibility, so called from the town where it is made.
 S. सुरा-गाँव *sura-gā'o*, } s. The Yak of Tartary or bushy-tailed bull of Tibet (Bos-grunniens), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. And, see सुरयागाँव
 S. सुरा-गाँव *sura-gā'e*, }
 S. सुरहाना *sir-hānā*, s.m. (शिरोधारण) Head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), place where the head rests or reclines. A pillow.

- H. सरे *sire*, adv. Firstly; *imprimis*.
 P. सर-हंग *sar-hang*, s.m. 1. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, rebellious, strong.
 S. सरी *siri*, (शिरः) s.f. The head.
 S. सरी *sri*, (श्री) s.f. 1. A name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. (*Mah. sharif*). An auspicious or honorific word prefixed to the proper names of persons or divinities, and at the beginning of manuscripts, letters, documents, &c. श्रीमद सरे Pride or intoxication of prosperity.
 P. सरी *sar-i*, 1. s.f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
 H. सरे *sare*, A (as سرے گزئی "روبی" How much a yard?).
 H. सरीयाना *sariyānā*, v. a. To arrange; pack (سچانا).
 P. सरीयानी *suryānī*, adj. Syriac, the Syriac language.
 P. सरे-पा *sare-pā*, } s.m. See सरोपा
 P. सरीपाँव *sare-pā'o*, }
 under सर
 A. सरिर *sarir*, (सर) s.m. A throne, an ornamental sofa or couch.
 S. सरी-राग *sri-rāg*, s.m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
 P. सरिश *sirish*, s.m. Glue, starch.
 A. सरी *sarī*, (सरع was quick) adj. Quick, swift, making haste, nimble, ready. سریع الاجابت Quick in answering. التأثير Ready, penetrating, active (a medicine). سریع

- الزوال Soon passing away, fading, frail, fleeting, transient. سریع الفهم a quick understanding.
- H. ساریکا *sarikā*, } adj. (सदृक्ष) in
H. ساریکھا *sarīkhā*, } dakh, uninflected, and used as a particle of similitude) Like, resembling; so, as.
- P. سرین *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, hips, thighs.
- H. سر *sir*, s. f. 1. Madness, mania. 2. Drivelling; foolish talk.
- H. سړا *sir-ā*, adj. Mad (بالا).
- H. سړا *sarā*, adj. (शीर्ण) Rotten, stinking, putrid, ulcerating.
- H. سړانا *sarānā*, (caus. of سړنا) v. a. I. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- H. سړاند *sarānd*, s. f. 1. Rottenness; putrefaction. 2. A stink; stench (بدبو).
- H. سړپ *surap*, (from سړپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
- H. سړپن *sir-pan*, s. m. Madness.
- H. سړپنا *surapnā*, (dakh. *surupnā*) v. n. To sip, lick, suck.
- H. سړک *sarak*, (सरक) s. f. 1. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, haughty: see سړک نیند * مست A deep sleep.
- H. سړکنا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps, to sniffle. ¶ *saraknā*, v. (dakh.) To draw a sword in a moment from the sheath.
- H. سړکی *sark-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- H. سړکی *surki*, s. f. The sudden slackening of the string of a paper kite.
- H. سړم *saram*, s. (dakh.) Tow from the *Crotalaria juncea*.
- H. سړن *saran*, s. f. Rottenness; (in surgery) a gangrene.
- H. سړن *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
- H. سړنا *sarnā*, v. a. 1. To rot, decay 2. To ferment. 3. To gangrene; corrupt.
- H. سړیل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
- P. سزا *sazā*, s. f. 1. Correction, punishment, retribution. 2. Requitall; penalty. سزا دینا To chastise, avenge.
- P. سزاب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.
- P. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, excellent, able, applicable, proper, liable; suitable. سزاوار هونا To deserve, to merit.
- T. سزاوال *sazāwal*, s. 1. Tax-gatherer, a rent-collector, land-steward, bailiff. 2. A superintendent; supervisor.
- T. P. سزاوالی *sazāwal-i*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.
- H. سس *sis*, s. m. (शिष्य) A disciple (چیل).
- P. سست *sust*, adj. 1. Loose, slack, heavy, drowsy, sleepy, lazy, negligent, inactive, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. 2. Dejected; downcast. 3. Tardy. 4. Languid; weak; feeble. 5. Dull (market); depressed. سست پیمان adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle.
- H. سستا *sastā*, adj. (समर्थ) Cheap.
2. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, (स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest, lie down, (دم لینا) stop.
- H. سستر *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
- P. سستی *sust-i*, s. f. Relaxation, &c.
2. سسر *susar* or *sasur*, (श्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law. (Either husband's or wife's father).

س. سسر *sisir*, (शिशिर) s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phāgun*, cold season. 2. Dew.

س. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. (श्वशुर) 1. Father-in-law. 2. An abuse; a pest; devil. See سسر

س. سسرال *susrāl*, (श्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-in-law's house or family. سسرى s. f. Mother-in-law. (An abuse).

س. سسکارنا *suskārṇā*, v. n. 1. To sibilate, hiss (as, a snake). 2. To urge a dog to the chase.

س. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, suspirate; cry; blubber. 2. To be in one's last gasp. 3. Throb with fear. 4. To grudge. ¶ *sasaknā* (dakh.) To falter from fear or apprehension.

س. سسکی *siskī*, s. f. 1. Sobbing; suspiration of deep sighs. 2. E. A hole in a pot. سسکیاں To sob.

س. سسوم *susum*, (سیرگرم) Adj. Lukewarm (water).

س. سسوان *su-swād*, (سواد) adj. Well-tasted, delicious.

س. سطر *ṣiṭabr*, adj. Thick, gross, dense.

س. سطح *ṣaṭḥ*, (سطح) he spread it. Heb. To expand) s. f. (धरातल) 1. An expanse, a platform, terrace, flat roof. 2. Surface, superficialities.

س. سطر *ṣaṭar* or *ṣaṭr*, s. f. 1. A line of writing, a line drawn on which to write straight, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سطر بندی s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on. (Arab. plur. سطور)

س. سطل *ṣaṭal*, s. f. (dakh.) A jug, large can with one handle, a vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water on the bathers, a broad

shallow bason or pan of brass or copper having two handles. A brass kettle. A large bucket.

س. سطور *ṣaṭwat*, s. f. Power, dominion, majesty, authority, awfulness, force, violence.

س. سعادت *sa'adat*, (سعد) was prosperous) s. f. Felicity, auspiciousness, happiness, beatitude, good fortune. سعادت مند adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندی s. f. Prosperity.

س. سعتر *sa'tar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

س. سعد *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, happiness, prosperity, propitiousness. A fortune aspect of the stars.

س. سعدین *sa'd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.

س. سعی *sa'ī*, (Heb. To run) s. f. 1. Endeavour, exertion; effort, enterprise, essay, purpose, intention, design. 2. Diligence, care, labour. سعی کرنی To attempt, strive.

س. سعید *sa'id*, (سعد) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.

س. سعیر *sa'ir*, s. 1. A certain hell, or quarter of hell, a flaming fire. 2. An Arabian idol.

س. سفارت *ṣifarat*, s. f. Mediating, embassy, legation, mission, pacifying: (Heb. a book) composition, writing (of a book). Ambassadorship.

س. سفارش *ṣifārish*, (for سپارش from سپردن) s. f. Recommendation, intercession, influence, interest. سفارش کرنا To recommend.

س. سفاک *saṭṭāk*, (adj. superl. of سفک) s. m. A shedder of blood; cruel, blood-thirsty, butcherly (man). [blood.

س. سفاکی *saṭṭāk-ī*, s. f. Shedding of

A. سفال *safāl*, (from سفل Heb. and Chald. To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.

P. سفال *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthenware. 2. (in Hindi) Glazed earthenware. 3. Potsherd. [(ware).]

P. سفالی *sifāl-i*, adj. Earthen, earthen

A. سفاهت *safāhat*, (سفه) s. f. Stupidity, buffoonery, insolence. Insuperbity.

P. سفت *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).

A. سفت *saft*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ sift (P. زنت Pitch) Soft pitch.

P. سفته *sufṭa*, part. pass. (سفتن) Bored, pierced (a pearl).

A. سفر *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travelling, campaign. سفر کرنا 1. To travel. 2. (met.) To go, depart, retire, die. السفر وسیلة الظفر Travel produces advantage.

A. سافر جل *safarjal*, s. A quince.

B. سفر مینا *safar mainā*, s. f. Cor. of Sappers and Miners.

P. سفرة *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. سفرة چین A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.

A. سفت *safk*, (Heb.) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.). Effusion.

A. سفل *suf* or *sif*, s. m. 1. Meanness (of origin). Refuse. 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.

A. سفلہ *sifla* or *safila*, adj. was (سفل low). 1. Ignoble, contemptible, mean. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious.

A. سفلی *sufli-i*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.

A. سفوف *safūf*, (هنکی بکنی) (To take a medicine in a state

of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).

P. سفید *sifid* *sufaid* or *sufed* or *safed*,

adj. (شیت) 1. White. 2. Blank.

P. سفیدہ *sufaid-a*, s. m. 1. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse. 2. The whites; *fluor albus*.

P. سفیدی *sufaid-i*, s. f. 1. Whiteness; whitewash. 2. The white of an egg. 3. Morning light. 4. Leprosy.

A. سفیر *safir*, s. m. (سفر) An envoy, mediator, arbiter, an ambassador (ایلچی).

A. سفیل *safil*, s. for فصیل

A. سفینه *safina*, (Heb. from سفن Heb To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace or note book, a book of a long shape. 3. (in India applied by the natives to the English word) Subpœna. 4. Summons of a law court.

A. سفیه *safih*, (سفه) adj. Foolish, ignorant. Impertinent, licentious, extravagant.

A. سقا *saqqā*, (سقى Heb. To water, give to drink) s. m. 1. A water vendor or carrier. 2. A cupbearer.

A. سقر *sagar*, (سقر The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.

A. سقط *saqat*, (Heb. To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, defect. 2. Any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling. Abortive. Lame, mutilated. سقط هونا 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry. ¶ saqt, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.

A. P. سقطی نامہ *saqtī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.

A. سقف *saqf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.

A. سقفی *saqf-i*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

P. سقالات *saqillāt* or *saqilāt* or سقلاط

saqilāt (or, dakh. *saqlāt*), s. Scarlet cloth.

A. سقم *saqum*, s. m. Flaw (اوگن).

G. سقمونیا *saqmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* *σκαμμωνία* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonaea*).

A. سقنقور *saqanqūr*, s. m. ▲ skink (ریگت ماهی). (*Lacerta scincus*).

A. سقا *saqqa*, s. f. (سقی gave water)

1. A water-carrier (بہشتی). 2. The pelican so called from a tradition that, during a severe drought at Mecca, numbers of these sagacious birds brought water in their pouches for the relief of the inhabitants of the sacred city.

A. سقیم *saqīm*, (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.

A. سکاٹ *sakkāk*, (سک To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives. [ness of a cutler.

A. P. ساکی *sakkāk-i*, s. f. The busi-

ness of seasons, time of plenty, abundance. 2. An auspicious time. 3. Morning; dawn. سکالے In the morning, at dawn.

A. سکان *sukkān*, (سکن Heb. To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of ساکن) inhabitants.

G. سکبینج *sikbinaj*, (Arab, but Pers. سکبینج) s. m. Saga-penum, a kind of gum resin, (Greek *σαγαπηνου* *Hippoc.* and *Dioscor.*).

2. سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, (शक्ति) s. f.

1. Power (بل) strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gauri* of *Śiva*, *Lakṣmī* of *Vishṇu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallick personification of *Śiva*, and

worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *sāktas*.

A. سکتہ *sakta*, (سکت became still.) s. m. 1. A trance, an apoplexy, stupefaction, a swoon, a pause, vacancy, hiatus. 2. Rough or bad verse.

2. سکٹا *sukṭā*, (سوکھنا or शुष्क) adj.

Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *sikṭā*

(शर्करा) s. m. Pota-herd, shard.

2. سکر *sukr*, (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.

A. سکر *sakr*, (Heb. To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication. *Saker*, shutting (the eyes, a door, etc.). Damming up (a river, etc.). *Sikr*, A mound or dyke for confining water. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.

2. سکرا *sakrā*, (संकीर्ण) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.

H. سکرا *sakrā*, s. m. Unfried food, held by *Hindus* not proper to be eaten outside the رستوی

A. ساکرات *sakarāt* (or, *sakrāt*) s. f. Agony, fainting. سكرات موت s. f. Senselessness, point of death, pang or agony of death.

2. ساکرات *sakrāt*, (संक्रान्ति) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign. [Friday.

3. سکروار *sukr-wār*, (शुक्रवार) s. m. *

2. سکڑنا *sukarṇā*, (संकोचन) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up shrivel, dwindle.

2. सकल *sakal*, (सकल from स with, कल part.) adj. All, the whole-every. Each and all (सारा).

2. सकن *sakun*, (शकुन) (a bird) s. m. An omen.

- g. سکنا *saknā*, (शकन r. शक् Be able) v. n. To be able, can.
- p. سرکه *sikanjabīn*, (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar, and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxyssel. 2. Lime-juice, vinegar or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- p. اسکندر *sikandar*, n. prop. See اسکندری
- p. سکندری *sikandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of Alexander. ¶ (dakh.) A stumble, trip. سکندری کھانا To trip or stumble (a horse).
- g. سکنی *sakun-i*, s. m. 1. One acquainted with omens. 2. (for शकुनि) A bird. [Inhabitants.]
- A. ساکنی *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن)
- A. سکوت *sukūt*, (سکت was silent) s. f. Silence, taciturnity, quietness, peace.
- p. سکوری *sakori* (or dakh. sikori) s. f. A saucer, a small earthen cup.
- g. سکورنا *sakornā*, (संकोचन) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- A. سکون *sukūn*, s. m. (سکن) A mute. Quietude, peace, rest. Contentment. Firmness, constancy. The quiescent state of a consonant, or the not being followed by a vowel in the same syllable.
- A. سکونت *sukūnat*, (سکن) s. f. 1. Residence, habitation. 2. Tranquillity. Freedom from hurry or disturbance. Tranquillity of deportment.
- p. A. سک *sikka*, (سکت To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. To cover. Talmud. To number or sum up money. A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current coin. 4. Stamp coin. 5. Type, printing letter. 6. A stamp; seal, signet, royal signet.
- g. سکھ *sukh*, (सुख) s. m. (Opp. of دکھ) Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. (آرام)
- سکھ باس (सुखवास) Abode of happiness. سکھ پانا To get ease, &c.
- سکھ چین s. m. Ease, rest, leisure.
- g. سکھ *sikh*, (शिष्य) s. m. A disciple (چیلہ), a scholar, an apprentice. n. prop. Name of a people living in the Panjāb, and in the neighbourhood of Lāhaur (Lahore) disciples or followers of Gurū Nānak.
- g. سکھا *sakhā*, (सखा) s. m. A friend, a companion. ¶ sikhā (शिखा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head; a crest. 2. Flame.
- g. سکھانا *sikhānā*, (causal of سیکھنا) v. a. (شिक्ष) 1. To teach (پڑھانا); (met.) to admonish, to chastise, to instruct. 2. To advise; admonish.
- g. سکھانا *sukhānā*, (शोषण or शुष्क or caus. of سُرکھنا to be sucked up, absorbed.) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- g. سکھائی *sikhā'i*, s. f. } (from سکھانا)
- g. سکھایا *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
- g. سکھپال *sukhpāl*, (सुखपाल) s. m. A kind of *pālki*.
- g. سکھت *sukhit*, (सुखी) adj. Tranquil.
- g. سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- g. سکھداس *sukhdās*, (comp. of سکھ and दास) (or سکھداس چاول) s. m. A kind of rice.
- g. سکھدرسن *sukh-darsan*, (सुखदर्शन)

- or **سودرین** s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache, (*Arinum asiaticum* and *zeylanicum*).
۲. **سیکھر** *sikhar*, (شیکھ) s. m. Three or more strings tied together, forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangi*, in which the baskets rest.
۳. **سیکلانا** *sikhlanā*, v. a. See **سیکلانا**
۴. **سکھی** *sukh-i*, (سُخوی) adj. At ease, happy (آسودہ) tranquil, contented, comfortable.
۵. **سکھی** *sakh-i*, (سُخوی) s. f. 1. A woman's female friend, companion or confidant. 2. A kind of *faqir*, who dresses like a woman. 3. An effeminate person. ۴ **سکھی** *sakhya*, s. m. Friendship. ۵ **سیکھی** *sikhi*, 1. adj. Crested. 2. s. m. A peacock. 3. Fire.
۶. **سکھی** *sukhiyā*, adj. See **سکھی**
۷. **سکیر** *suker*, s. f. (سَمکِوچن) Contraction.
۸. **سکیرنا** *sukernā*, v. a. 1. To shrink; shrivel, collapse. 2. To draw up (the limbs). 3. To compress; contract; narrow; draw in; purse up; pinch; squeeze.
- TEL. **سیکائی** *sikekai*, s. f. (dakh.) *Mimosa abstergens*.
- P. **سگ** *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. **سگان**).
۱. **سگا** *sagā* or *saggā*, (سُکوی own) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; whole blood; as, **سگا بھائی** Own brother. 2. A blood relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate, cousin.
- P. **سگال** *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word. 3. Enmity.
۲. **سگاوت** *sagā-wat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by
۳. **سگائی** *sagā-i*, } the same parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe.
۴. **سگت** *sagaṭ*, 1. (سَمگت) adj. (dakh.) Alike, indiscriminate: see **یکسان** under **یک** 2. s. See **سنگت**
۵. **سگرا** *sagrā* or *sigrā*, (سَمگرا) adj. All, every, the whole. [سکل]
۶. **سگل** *sagāl*, adj. (dakh.) All: see
۷. **سگن** *sagun* or *sugan* (شِکُن) s. m. Augury, omen. See **سگن** or **شگون**
۸. **سگند** *sugand*, } (سُگنځ) 1. s. f.
۹. **سگندھ** *su-gandh*, } Good smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, sweet-smelling. ۱۰ **سگندرائے** Name of a flower.
۱۱. **سگندھ** *su-gandh-i*, (سُگنځ) s. f. Fragrance. adj. Fragrant.
۱۲. **سگوتر** *sa-gotr*, (سَمگوت) s. m. The like family, a distant kinsman.
۱۳. **سگھڑ** *sughar*, (سُځڙ) adj. 1. Elegant, skilful, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. 2. Clever; expert.
۱۴. **سگھڑائی** *sugharai*, } (from **سگھڑ**)
۱۵. **سگھڑئی** *sughar-i*, } s. f. Elegancy, accomplishment, beauty.
- A. **سل** *sall*, s. Drawing (a sword) from its scabbord.
- A. **سل** *sill*, (from **سَل** Heb. To extract, take away, plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, decline, hectic fever, pulmonary consumption. ۲ **سل و دق** A galloping consumption.
۳. **سل** *sil*, (شِلا) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock. 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller, for an Indian curry, &c. 3. A flat stone for a pavement. ۴ **سِلّا**, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see **سیلا**

- س. **سلاجیت** *silājīṭ*, (शिलाजित् or शिलाजितु) (or **سلاجیت**) s. m. Storax, stone lac; mineral coal; bitumen, red chalk. Gum (resin) Benzoin. A beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum).
- ا. **سلاح** *silāḥ*, (سلاح Heb. To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. 1. Arms, implements of war, armour. 2. (In law) Any sharp-edged weapon capable of mutilating or causing death. **سلاح خانہ** An armoury, arsenal. **سلاح دار** An armour-bearer. **سلاح ساز** An armourer. [A skinner.
- ا. **سلاخ** *sallāḥ*, (سلاخ To skin) s. m.
- س. **سلارس** *silāras*, (शिलारस) s. m. See **سلاجیت** (in Sanskrit, however,) Benjamin or Olibanum.
- ا. **سلاست** *salāsat*, (سلاست was loose) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility of diction, an easy, flowing manner of speech, ductility, easiness, simplicity; urbanity, gentleness.
- ا. **سلاسل** *salāsīl*, s. f. (plur. of **سلسلہ**) Chains.
- ا. **سلاطین** *salāṭīn*, s. l. Emperors; kings; princes. 2. The younger branches of a royal family; minor princes, plur. of **سلطان**
- پ. **سلاک** *salāk*, s. f. (शलाका) (dakh.) 1. An ingot (of gold or silver). 2. An iron bar. 3. Streak; line.
- ا. **سلام** *salām*, (سلام was safe.) s. m. 1. Salutation; compliments. 2. Peace, safety. 3. Adieu, farewell, goodbye. **سلام کرنا** 1. To salute, to hail, accost. 2. To give up, desist, refrain, bid adieu. **سلام علیک** Peace or safety to thee: **سلام علیکم** (Heb. Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). **سلام لینا** To return the salutation.
- ا. **سلامت** *salāmat*, (سلم) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, peace, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. **سلامت رو** An economist, a good manager or administrator **سلامت روی** s. f. 1. Economy, good management. 2. Good behaviour.
- ا. پ. **سلامتی** *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. Protection; peace (امن). 3. A coarse kind of cloth.
- ا. پ. **سلامی** *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c. or, on particular occasions, to a person making a salute. 3. Presentation of arms; reception; welcome. 4. A salute of guns; salvo of artillery. 5. A present to a superior, or to a bride groom. 6. A slope (دھلان). 7. A pavement across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge.
2. **سلانا** *silānā*, (سینا causal of **سینا**) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
2. **سلانا** *sulānā*, (شایان or causal of **سونا**) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to rock or sing a child to sleep; to quiet; allay; calm; lull; still; hush, to repose. **سلائے والا** Putting to sleep, soporific. 2. To kill, murder. **سلا دینا** To kill, to murder. 3. To lay; repress; smother; quell; subdue.
2. **سلانی** *silā'i*, (سینا) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
2. **سلانی** *salā'i*, (شلاکا) s. f. 1. A needle, bodkin, probe, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. A lead pencil. 3. A catheter. 4. Matches. 5. A line; stripe. **سلانی پھیرنا** v. a. To blind; to deprive of sight. **سلانی دار** adj. Striped or twilled (cloth).
- ا. **سلب** *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logic; wanting. 2.

- Plunder, spoiling, seizing by force.
Rejection, denial. **سلب کلی** General negation. **سلب جزئی** Special negation.
2. **سل بنه** *sil-baṭṭa* or **سل بنا** (शिला A stone, and पट्ट A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.). s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
3. **سل پت** *sil-paṭ*, adj. 1. Smooth (چورس), even, level. 2. Blind. s. f. (Eng.) Slippers.
4. **سلیچی** *silapchī*, s. f. See **چلمچی**
5. **سلجھانا** *suljḥānā*, v. a. (شोधن) 1. To unravel, to disentangle. 2. To settle a case. [ravelled.]
6. **سلجھنا** *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unraveled.
7. **سلچھن** *su-lachehḥan* or *su-lakṣṇan*, (सुलक्षण) s. m. An auspicious sign or omen or well-betokening mark, sign or character; beauty: adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character (Carey); of auspicious marks and signs. Good conduct.
8. **سلح** *silah*, s. Arms: see **سلاح**
9. **سلح پوشی** s. f. The wearing of armour.
10. **سلح خانہ** *silah-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, armoury.
11. **سلح شور** *salah-shor* or *silah-shor*, (سلاح Armour, and شور Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
12. **سلخ** *salakh*, (prop. *salkh*, from **سلخ** He skinned, took off) v. a. Skinning (an animal), peeling (bark). s. f. The end of the month, or day of new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
13. **سلسبیل** *salsabil*, 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
14. **سلسلانا** *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), to feel a creeping sensation (from an ant, etc.). &c. See **سر سрана** 2. (dakh.) To rankle: see **کھٹکنا** to have the eye wounded or irritated with earth or sand. 3. To tickle; titillate. 4. To itch.
15. **سلسل بول** *silsil-i-bawl*, (Arab **سلسل البول** *salsalu-l-bawl*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
16. **سلسله** *silsila*, s. m. 1. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, line, descent, family, pedigree, genealogy: a catalogue. 2. Arrangement (ترتیب). 3. Way; mode. **سلسله مو** Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. **سلسله مویان**).
17. **سلطان** *sultān*, (سلط) Heb. To have power, to rule) s. m. Prince, sovereign, emperor, sultan. Absolute power, despotic authority.
18. **سلطانی** *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, royal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
19. **سلطنت** *salṭanat*, s. f. 1. Empire, dominion, kingdom. 2. Government rule (**حکومت**).
20. **سلف** *salaf*, (سلف) Passed away. To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. Purse, bag. 5. The past or old times, former times. **سلفاً** Beforehand.
21. **سلفا** *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *huqqa* without the intervention of a tile.
22. **سلفچی** *silafchī*, s. f. See **چلمچی**
23. **سلک** *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; inserting; threading; order, series, train, a road.
24. **سلکنا** *salaknā*, v. (دکھن **جستن**) **از جلدی بیرون افتادن** To fall or come out hastily, to leap or spring.

۱. سلجھن (sulakhān, (सुलक्षण) s. m. (in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see چتر chatur. 2. Fortunate, auspicious. 3. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
۲. سلگانا sulgānā or silgānā, (causal of سلگنا v. a. (सलग्न) 1. To light, to inflame, to kindle. 2. To ignite; strike a light; stir a fire. 3. To incite; rouse; stir up; irritate.
۳. سلگنا sulagnā, or silagnā, (सलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
۴. سلگھانا silghānā, v. a. (dakh.) See سلگانا
۵. سلگی sal g-i, (see سلگٹ) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly, tame, gentle, obedient: see هلا
۶. سلم salam, (سلم Heb. To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ sullam, s. m. Astair. سلمہ اللہ تعالیٰ sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā, May the Almighty protect him.
۷. سلنا salnā, (शल or शल्य) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
۸. سللو sallā, s. m. 1. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. 2. Fine leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, etc.
۹. سلوانا silwānā, (caus. of سینا) v. a. (سبب to sew) To cause to sew or stitch. سلوائی s. f. The price of sewing. ¶ sulwānā, (caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
۱۰. سلوتری salotri silotri, s. m. (शल्लि होत्री A horse-doctor, farrier.
۱۱. سلوٹ sulūk, (سلگٹ string) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treat-
- ment, civility, behaviour towards one; peace, kindness, attention. Proceeding; an institution. سلوٹ کرنا To treat. proceed with, treat with kindness, be friend.
۱۲. سلوٹ slok, (श्लोक) s. m. A verse, stanza.
۱۳. سلول salol, (सलोल) adj. Wanton, sportive.
۱۴. سلون sa-lon, (सलवण with salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
۱۵. سلونا sa-lon-ā or salaunā, adj. 1. Salted, salt, saline seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (countenance). 3. Nut-brown (सानولا).
۱۶. سلونی sa-lon-i, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
۱۷. سلوی salwā, s. Honey, quails.
۱۸. سلی silī, (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone, hone. (پتھری) 2. A stone, block of stone. 3. A small kiln.
۱۹. سلی silī, s. f. 1. Trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal, commonly called the 'whistling teal,' from its sharp cry.
۲۰. سلس salis, (prop. سلس from سلس was loose) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain آسان
۲۱. سلس slesh, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking; as, کیکر پاکر تار جامن پهل سا آملو سیو کدم کچنار پیپل رتی تو نتے
- (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
۲۲. سلیقه salīqa, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack

knowledge, dexterity, address. سلیقہ

شعار adj. Of good disposition.

- A. سليم salīm, (سلم was sound) adj.
1. Pacific, mild, meek. 2. Perfect, healthy (جنگا). سليم الطبع (جنگا) adj.

Affable, sound mind, gentle, pacific; a real genius, a genuine poet.

- A. سليمان sulaimān, (Heb.) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.

- A. سليمانى sulaimān-i, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx, a kind of precious agate. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.

- A. سليمى salīm-i, s. A kind of cloth.

- A. سم samm, s. m. Poison, venom.

- F. سم sum, s. m. (نهر) A hoof (of a horse, etc.).

- s. سم sam, (سم) adj. 1. Like, alike; similar, all, entire. 2. (سم or सं)

an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, together with (in comp. Eng. con-, col-, com-, cor-): it

is the reverse of वि, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c. 3. शम sam, s. m. Absence of passion, quiet of mind, stoicism.

- s. سما samā, (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, good harvest, or season, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. 5. Opportunity (اوسر). 6. A scene; landscape; view. سما بندھنا v. n. To be in concert.

- A. سما samā, (Heb.) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

- A. سمات samāt or simāt or sumāt, s. f. A sign, mark made on anything to distinguish it. A characteristic. ¶ simāt, plur. (of سمة) Signs, marks.

- s. سماج samāj, (समाज) s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society (سبھا).

- A. سماجت samājat, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.

- s. समाचार samāchār, (समाचार) s. m. News, tidings (خبر), advice of a bill, account of circumstances or health, &c.

- A. سماحت samāhat, s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

- s. समाधि samādhi, (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a Jogī, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among Jogīs, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

- s. समाधान samādhān, (समाधान) s. m. 1. Consolation, the act of satisfying. 2. Religious meditation. 3. Absorption in Brahm.

- P. سماروغ samārūgh, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

- A. سماء simāt, s. Row, series. ¶ sumāt, s. m. Victuals set, or spread out on a table. ¶ (dakh.) samaṭ, 1. A tablecloth. 2. The bloody sheet or bed of justice, usually made of fine leather, on which the blood of offenders or malefactors was formerly shed in the presence of the sovereign.

- A. سماع samā, (سمع Heb. To hear or heard) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Der-vises when hearing hymns.

- A. سماعت samā'at, (سمع) s. f. 1. Hearing. 2. Hearing or trial (of a suit); cognizance.

- A. سماعى samā'i, (سماع) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

- A. سماتى sumāq (prop. summāq) s. m.

1. Samach (Rhus coriaria). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.
- A. سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, }
 4. سم الكهار *samu-l-khār*, } = Poison,
 and فار A mouse) s. m. Arsenic,
 white oxyde of Arsenic, ratsbane.
3. سمالو *samālū*, (سینو) s. m. Name
 of a plant: also, called *Me'orī*. (*Vitex*
trifolia and *negundo*). [see 2. سما]
2. زمان *samān*, s. m. Time, state:
3. زمان *samān*, (زمان) (P. مانند)
 adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike,
 like (ایسا) akin. s. f. Equality, level,
 rank; as, تو میری زمان کا نہیں
 Thou art not my equal.
2. زمانا *samānā*, (سممان) To be con-
 tained in, to fit, to go into, to fill, or
 occupy space. see 2. امانا
3. سامو *samā'o*, (from زمانا) s. m.
 Room, space.
- A. ساموی *samāwī*, (A. سما) (lit. the
 above) adj. (سمو uplifted) Heavenly,
 celestial. Sky-coloured, cerulean,
 azure.
2. سامی *samā'i*, s. f. 1. (for شامی)
 Endurance, patience. 2. (زمانا)
 Capability, room, space, capacity. 3.
 The act of containing or holding any-
 thing. [see 2. سما]
2. سامیا *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State:
- H. سوبا *sumbā*, s. m. 1. A sponge-staff, a
 ramrod. 2. A peg; a punch.
2. سمبت *sambat*, (سंवत्) s. m. A
 year; an era. سمبت باندھنا To
 establish an era. (The *sambat* or
samvat era or the era of *Vikramā-*
ditya, reckons from about 564 before
 Christ).
4. سمبل *sumbul*, or سمبل کهار
 s. (dakh.) for سم الكهار Arsenic.
2. سمبھالنا *sambhālnā*, (सम्भरण from
 सं prep. and र. श् support) v. a. 1.
 To support, sustain, hold up, assist. 2.
 To shield, protect, stop, restrain,
 check, repress.
2. سمبھالنا *sambhālnā*, (intrans. of
 سمبھالنا) v. n. To be supported, to
 stand, to be firm, to recover one's self
 from a fall, &c.
5. سمپت *sampat* (सम्पत्) or *sampatti*,
 (सम्पत्ति) s. f. Affluence, wealth,
 riches, prosperity.
- A. سمت *samt*, (improp. simt) s. f. A
 way, path, a part, side, quarter, to-
 wards. سمت الرأس The point of
 the heavens directly over-head, hence
 improperly called *Zenith*. ¶ *simat*, A
 mark (especially, made by burning).
- H. سمت *simat*, (سمت) s. f. 1. Act
 of collecting, condensing, or constring-
 ing. 2. Tone, elasticity. سمت جانا
 v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.
- H. سمتنا *simatnā*, (سمेत collected)
 v. n. 1. To be concentrated, be con-
 tracted or drawn together, to shrink
 (سکڑنا). 2. To be rumpled, crumpled.
 3. To be got right, or in order. سمتی
 s. f. Twilled cloth.
2. سمجھ *samajh*, (सम् Together, and
 ऊह r. ऊह Reason) s. f. Under-
 standing, judgment; apprehension,
 view, opinion, conception, thought,
 mind.
2. سمجھانا *samjhanā*, (causal o
 سمجھنا) v. a. To make comprehend,
 to explain, to account for, to convince,
 impress on the mind, describe, inform,
 satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish,
 instruct, apologize. To beat.
2. P. سمجھائش *samjha'ish*, s. f. (dakh.)
 Giving to know or understand, com-
 munication.

2. سمجھا samajh-nā, (see سمجھ) v.a.

1. To understand, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with). 2. To look to one (for payment, etc.). 3. To retaliate; to be even with. سمجھ intj. Do you see? Do you understand?

2. سمذھن samdhan or samdhin, s. f.

(संबंधनी relation) Child's mother-in-law. The mothers of the bride and bridesgroom respectively who become samdhans to one another.

2. سمذھی samdhi, (संबंधी) s. m.

Child's father-in-law. The fathers of the wedded pair who become samdhis to one another.

2. سمذھیانا samdhiyānā, s. m.

The family of a child's father-in-law. The mutual relationship between two parties whose children are married to each other.

A. سمر samar, s. m.

1. Evening conversations (such as the Arabians hold sitting round their tents). 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ sumur, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.

2. سمروت samrut, (समर्थ) adj. (dakh.)

Fit, proper, intelligent, cautious.

2. سمर्थ samarth, (सामर्थ्य) s. m. 1.

Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, power.

2. سمروت samrūt, (dakh.) See سمर्थ

2. سمرن sumran or sumaran, or sumiran,

1. (or smaran, for स्मरण from स्मृ to remember.) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning.

2. (for स्मरणी) s. f. Counting one's beads. A small rosary, or string of beads. 4. (in the dakhn) Bracelets made of coloured thread, or of flowers.

A. سمس samsam, s. m. A fox. ¶ simsim, The grain sesame. [2. Hearing.

A. سمع samʿ, (Heb.) s. m. 1. The ear,

A. سمک samk, (سمک Heb. To prop, support, raise) s. m. 1. Height, depth, profundity. 2. samak, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, از سمک تا سمک From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiac.

F. سمن saman, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley.

F. سمند samand, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).

2. سمندر samundar or samandar, s. m.

(سمندر) Sea, ocean. [A salamander.

F. سمندر samandar, s. m. (lit in fire)

2. سمندر پھل samundar-phal, (سمندر-

فہل) s. m. Name of a medicine. A fruit used as a drug.

2. سمندر پھین samundar-phen, s. m. (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish.

A. سموات samawāt, (for سموات)

s. plur. (of سما) Skies, the heavens.

A. سمور samūr, s. m. 1. A weasel, a marten, a sable; mustela sibirica. 2. Sable-skin; fur. 3. Of a tawny brown.

F. سموسه samosa, (corrupt. for سنبوسه)

s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders.

سموسه ورقی A species of the dish named سموسه

A. سموم samūm, (سم Chald. Poison)

s. f. A very hot pestilential wind (which destroys travellers) blowing from a desert; the Simoom.

۱. *sumān*, (سمن) Heb. To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of سمن) Butter.
۲. *samonā*, (شمن) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water. [s. m. A namesake.
۱. *samī*, (اسم) Heb. A name)
۲. *saṁet*, (سمت) With, along with, together with (ساتھ)
۱. *saṁet*, (سمیت) s. f. (سمت collected) 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constrin-gendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.
۱. *saṁetnā*, (سمیتنا) (caus. of سمیت) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink. 3. To condense (in writing). 4. To scrape together; rake up. 5. To finish; accomplish.
۱. *sumeru*, (سمر) s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole. (A. *imān*) A large bead in a rosary.
۲. *sun*, (شून) Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, anaes-thetized, speechless; struck dumb, still as death, quiet, palsied; void, empty. سن سان Void, dreary, desolate and silent. سن کرنے والا Narcotic (in medicine). سان (dakh.) s. A dangerous fainting fit, death-like or deadly swoon, to which lying-in women are subject, and from which they seldom recover.
۱. *san*, (شان) s. m. Name of a plant (*Orotalaria juncea*), a kind of flax or hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), tow.
۱. *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb.) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. سان, A year سن و سال Age.
۱. *sanā*, s. m. *Senna*. (*Cassia sen-na*) Also, *Senna Italica*.
۲. *sunā*, (شروण) v. a. 1. To hear, listen or attend to; regard; mind; observe; s. m. Hearing. 2. To hear abuse; to be abused. 3. To hear or entertain (a case). 4. (شून) s. m. A cipher; *nought*. (Gram.) A mute.
۱. *sanāṭā*, s. m. (سنیت) 1. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster. 2. A howling wilderness; a dreary spot. 3. A sudden heavy shock. 4. Listlessness; langour. 5. A state of consternation, surprise, astonishment. 6. (Jaipur) A very hot and peppery salad.
۲. *sunār*, (سوارکار) s. m. A goldsmith.
۲. *sunār-in*, } s. f. A gold-smith's wife.
۲. *sunār-nī*, }
۲. *sunār-i*, s. f. (سنار) 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. (سو Good, and ناری Woman) A good hand-some woman.
۲. *sannāsi*, s. m. See سناسی
۱. *sanā-makī*, s. m. *Senna* of Mecca. [See سان]
۱. *snān*, (سنان) s. m. Bathing.
۱. *sinān*, (سن) Heb. To sharpen) s. f. The point of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.; a spear.
۲. *sunānā*, (شروण or شرو or causal of سننا) v. a. 1. To cause to hear, inform, advise, tell, bid, to warn. 2. To speak at one. 3. To cause one to hear; make public.
۲. *sunāvanī*, s. f. Intelligence

or news of the death of some one in a foreign country.

- P. سنبیل *sumbul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). 2. سنبیل خطائی *Angolica*.

سنبیل ہندی *s. m.* The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). 2. The hyacinth. سنبیلستان *Hyacinth-garden or-bed*.

- A. سنبیل *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).

A. سنبیلہ *sumbulā*, (Heb.) s. m. (קנפא) The sign Virgo of the zodiac. (*Spica Virginis*.)

- P. سمبوسہ *sambosa*, s. m. See سمبوسہ

2. سمبھالنا *sambhālānā*, v. a. संभ from सं (Eng. con—) and भ support. 1. To set right, settle. 2. To uphold, espouse, maintain. 3. To manage (اہتمام کرنا). 4. To take care, look to or after, assure oneself of. 5. To settle, punish. See سمبھالنا

2. سمبھالنا *sambhālānā*, v. n. See سمبھالنا

H. سنبھالو *sambhālā*, s. m. *Vitis* in general. Baskets are made of the twigs, and the leaves are used as a cure for hydrocele. See سنبھالو

2. سنپات *sanpāt* or *sannipāt*, (सन्नि-पात) s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Doliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).

2. سنپولا *sampolā*, } s. m. A young
2. سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake See
سنپولیا and سنپولا [keeper.

2. سنپیرا *samperā*, (सर्प) s. m. A snake.

A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed;

from سن To be constantly observing, instituted, to follow rule, or from Heb. To repeat, that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed).

1. Circumcision (ختنه). سنت کرنا v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad or his sayings and doings, scarcely inferior in authority to the text of the Quran in the estimation of the *Sunnīs* although not recognized by the *Shiās*. The prayers enjoined by Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, an institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad and not of divine origin, right way (of life). ¶ sanat (Heb. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes). s. f. A year.

- P. سانج *sanj*, part. act. (of سانجیدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, سانج ترانه or نغمه A measurer of sounds, i. e., a musician.

P. سانجابه *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel. ¶ (dakh.) Half-lining. See سانجابه

P. سانجاف *sanjāf*, (زنجف) s. f. Border, hem (tacked to the outer part of a garment), edging, flounce.

2. سانجوت *san-jog*, (संयोग from सम् and युज join) s. m. 1. Accident,

event, occurrence, (اتفاق), chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction. 3. (Ast.)

Equinoctial points. سانجوتی 1. s. m. An ascetic with a family. 2. A cage with two compartments for the male and female.

P. سانجیدگی *sanjīdā-gī*, s. f. (سانجیدن to weigh) Gravity, weight, solemnity, seriousness.

P. سانجیده *sanjida*, part. pass. (of سانجیدن) Weighed; weighty, grave (بھاری) composed, proved, approved.

۲. سانجیونی بدیا *sanjivani-bidyā*, (سंजीवनी विद्या) s. f. Science of vivifying or restoring to life.
۳. سانچار *sanchār*, (संचार from सम् prep. and र. चर Go, move) s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
۴. سانچھپ *sanchhēp*, (संक्षेप) adj. Abridged, short.
۵. ساند *sanād*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, charter, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop.; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, voucher, argument, authority, an example, authentic, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. 4. (dakh.) Manner, way, means. 5. Reliance, trust. ساند adj. Reliable.
۶. ساند *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, numb, senseless, asleep, stupid, callous. see سن *sun*.
۷. ساندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
۸. سندر *sundar*, (सुंदर) adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely (خوبصورت), seemly. 2. Good, effective, virtuous.
۹. سندور *sindur*, (سندور) s. m. Red lead, minium.
۱۰. P. سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandaracha; a resin, supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*).
۱۱. سندرۍ *sundar-i*, (سُندری) 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman, a belle. 2. s. f. (abstract from سندر) Beauty, comeliness.
۱۲. A. سندس *sundus*, A rich silk, satin, lustring, brocade.
۱۳. P. سندوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.
۱۴. سندر *sindār*, (سندور) s. m. Red lead, minium. [lane, by-lane]
۱۵. سندرۍ *sandārī*, s. (dakh.) Alley,
۱۶. سندرولا *sandolā*, s. (dakh.) The wild date (*Phoenix sylvestris*).
۱۷. سندھ *sindh* or *sindhu*, (سिंध) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The river Indus, the country along the Indus, i. e. Sindh. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgīṭī*.
۱۸. P. سندۍ *sanad-i*, adj. Held by written deeds.
۱۹. سندیس *sandes*, } (سندۍ) s. m.
۲۰. سندیسۍ *sandesā*, } 1. A message, news, tidings (خبر). 2. Embassy (پیغام). 3. Present.
۲۱. سندیسۍ *sandes-i*, (سندۍ) s. m. A messenger.
۲۲. سندر *sund*, (شُڈا) s. m. Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant). See سونڈ
۲۳. سندا *sandā*, (شُڈ) 1. adj. Strong, fat, sinewy, lusty, stout. 2. سندیانا v. n. To grow stout or lusty. 3. s. m. Hardened excrement, Soybala.
۲۴. سنداس *sandās*, s. m. (سندۍ) A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), sink, sewer, latrine.
۲۵. سندرکا *sundkā*, s. (dakh.) Hump of a cow or bull, a twist or manoeuvre in wrestling. [world].
۲۶. سنسار *sansār*, (سंसار) s. m. The
۲۷. سنساری *sansār-i*, (سंसاری) adj. Worldly. s. m. 1. A worldly man. 2. A man of business.
۲۸. سنسان *sunsān*, (شूनۍ) adj. Still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.
۲۹. سنسکار *sanskār*, (संस्कार) s. m. 1. An essential and purificatory rite among the *Hindūs*; purification, consecration. 2. Share (انس) i. lot.

g. سنسکرت *sanskrit*, (संस्कृत) s. m.
The sacred or sanskrit language.

h. سنسانا *sansanānā*, (खन् to sound)
v. n. 1. To jingle, ring, tingle. 2. faint. 3. To rustle or sound (wind).

h. سنسناहत *sansanāhāt*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting. 3. Simmering.

g. سنکار *sankār*, (संकेत) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.

g. سنکارنا *sankārṇā*, (संज्ञाकरण)
(اکسانا * اشاره کرنا) v. a. 1. To beckon, nod, wink or make a signal, to hint. 2. To halloo; tally ho.

g. سنکر *sankar*, (संकर) s. m. Mixing, blending, a man born of parents of different castes.

g. سنکارا *sankarā*, (शंकरा) s. f. Name of a *rāgini*, mode in music.

g. سنکرات *sankrāt*, s. f. See سنکرانتی

g. سنکاراچاری *sankarāchārī*, s. m. A follower of *Sankarāchārya*.

g. سنکرانتی *sankrāntī*, (संक्रान्ति) s. f.
1. The sun's entering into a new sign.
2. A Hindu festival.

g. سنکال *sankal*, (शृङ्खल) s. f. Chain; link, a staple (of a lock); a fetter (بیڑی).

g. سنکلی *sanklī*, (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.)
A silver chain worn on the ankles, gold chains which support the ears and appendages. [nose.]

h. سنکنا *sinaknā*, v. a. To blow the

g. سنکھ *sankh*, (शंख) s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow in worship, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. A large number, ten billions or a hundred billions. 3. (*Brīj*). To be in the Gazette (دوالا نکالنا).

g. سنکھینی *sankhini*, (शंखिनी) s. f. A

description of woman: see under پدمینی (The *Sankhini*, is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout nor thin, of irascible disposition and strong passions). [Arsenic.]

g. سنکھیا *sankhiyā*, (शृंगिक) s. m.

p. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone (پتھر).
2. Weight. سنگبار Showering stones, a stony place. سنگباران Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ

بصری The white stone, i. e. Zinc.

سنگ تراش s. m. A stonecutter.

سنگ تره s. m. (Cor. of Port. *cintra*.)

1. A kind of orange. 2. (Met) A woman's breasts. سنگتول Equal in weight. سنگ جراحات A

species of steatites. سنگ

خارا Flint. سنگدانه s. m. The

gizzard. سنگدل Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی

s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه

s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ

سلیمانی s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ

سماق Porphyry. سنگ لاخ adj.

Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مٹانہ

s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ

مرمر s. m. Marble. سنگ

مقناطیس The loadstone. سنگ

موسلی A black close-grained stone

so called. سنگ نشان A mark to be

thrown at, سنگ یشب or یشم

s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.

g. سنگ *sang*, (سंग or संकेति from

सम with, गम to go). 1. along

- with. 2. s. m. (s.f. m.) Association, union (ساتھ), company, society. 3. Collectively; conjointly; in a body; in company with; hand in hand; side by side (ساتھ). 4. Caravan (قافلہ).
2. سنگا *singā*, (शृंग Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
2. سنگار *singār*, (शृंगार) s. m. 1. Ornament, decoration, dress (آراستگی). 2. The sentiment of love (حس). 3. Sexual union; coition. سنگار دان A toilet-bag or dressing case. سنگار رس s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see s. رس
2. سنگارنا *singārṇā*, (शृंगार) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to adjust.
2. سنگارहार *singār-hār*, (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthus. (Nyctanthus. (Nyctanthus arbor tristis).
- P. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
2. سنگت *sangat*, or, *sangati*, (संगति) s. f. 1. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (संगत) adj. Apposite, proper. 5. An association; a party; fraternity. 6. A place of worship; a monastery; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious rites. 7. An instrumental accompaniment. 8. (Dome). The company of their female pupils.
- H. سنگترا *sangtarā*, s. m. See سنگ تر under P. سنگ
- P. سنگخواره *sang-khwarā*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic. قطا
2. سنگرا *singrā*, (शृंग) s. m. A powder-horn. *ap.*
2. سنگری *singrī*, s. f. A small powder-horn for priming.
- P. سنگسار *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگسار کرنا To stone to death. [place or region.
- P. سنگستان *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony
2. سنگم *sangam*, (संगम) s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
2. سنگوٹی *singauṭī*, (शृंग) s. f. 1. A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
2. سنگھ *singh*, (सिंह) s. m. 1. A lion (شیر). 2. The sign Leo (آسد). 3. A title used by Hindūs of the princely or military caste, and by *Rājputs*, and Sikh soldiers. 4. The vehicle of *Dewī*. 5. (in compos.) Pre-eminent. سنگھپور or سنگپور The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.). ॥ संघ *sangha*, s. m. Flock, multitude, heap, collection.
2. سنگھت *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.
2. سنگھارا *singhārā*, (शृंगाटक) s. m. 1. *Trapa natans* or *dispinosa*, or water chestnut or water caltrops. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally. 3. A triangular piece of land. 4. (Brokers) Three rupees. [A throne (تخت).
2. سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, (सिंहासन) s. m. (سونگھنا) (causal of سنگھنا) v. a. To cause to smell.
2. سنگی *sangī*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.
- P. سنگین *sang-in*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty; strong, firm. 3. Solid, close-woven, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. 5. Grave; aggravated; serious; heinous.

P. سنگینی *sangīn-i*, s. f. 1. Aload.

2. Solidity; firmness.

سُنَّا *sunna*, (شُرْعَا) v. a. 1. To hear. 2. To hear abuse; to be abused. 3. To hear or entertain (a case). 4. To attend to; regard; mind; observe. 5. (شُئْیَ) s. m. A dot, cipher.

سَنَوَات *sanwāt*, s. plur. (سَنَت) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.

سَنَوَار *sani-wār*, or *san-wār*, (سَنِی-وَار) s. m. The seventh day, Saturday.

سَنَوَارَنَّا *sanwār-nā*, (سَنَوَارَنَّا) v. a. 1. To prepare, dress, decorate, amendment, adjust, adorn, arrange. 2. To correct; amend; improve.

سَنَوَارَنَّا *sanwār-nā*, (سَنَوَارَنَّا) or see under (سَنَوَارَنَّا) v. n. To be dressed, prepared, to suit, prosper: (in dakh. it seems occasionally used as) v. a. See سَنَوَارَنَّا [powder.

سَنَوَن *sanwān*, (سَن) s. m. Tooth-

سَن *sana*, (Heb.) s. A year. سَن جُلُوس The year of accession to the throne. سَن رَوَان The current year.

سَن عِیسَوِی The Christian era. سَن

فَصْلِی The *faslī* or harvest year. سَن

هَجَرِی The Mohamedan era. See

سَنَت سَنَوَهَلَا

سَنَهَرَا *sunaharā*, adj. Golden. See

سَنَهَرِی *sunahrī*, adj. Golden: see سَنَوَهَلَا

سَنَن-ی *sunn-i*, (سَنَّة) 1. adj. Lawful.

2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and, hence, called also *chār-yār-i*. (The Turks are *sun-*

nīs; the Persians are *shī'as*: see شِيعَة).

سَنِی *sani*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Saturn: 2. (شَايَا) hemp of finer quality than *san*. see سَنَیچَر

سَنَیاس *sannyās*, (سَنَیَاس) s. m. Abandonment of all worldly affections; the fourth religious order: see under سَرَم

سَنَیَاسِی *sannyās-i*, (سَنَیَاسِی) s. m. A *Brāhman* or *Hindu* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. The last stage or state of a Brahmin who has renounced all worldly affections and possessions and lives by mendicancy. He is usually a worshipper of Shiva.

سَنَیچَر *sanichar*, (سَنَیچَر) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday (Black Monday). 3. Poverty. 4. A dirty, ill-looking fellow. 5. Dirt; dirty clothes. 6. A miser. 7. A glutton.

سَنَیَن *sanin*, s. 1. The flings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife). سَنَیَن [sign. 4.

سَنَیَن *sanin*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet, for

سَو *sau*, (شَا) (P. صد) adj. A hundred, cent.

سَو *siva*, (شِیَو) s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*. ॥ स्व *swa*, pron. Own: s. m. Wealth, property; soul, self-identity.

سَو *sā, sue*, (In comp.). Bad; ill; as سَوِی هَضْمِ indigestion.

سَو *sā*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. سَوِی سَوِی Side by side; on every side.

سَو *so*, pron. (سَ:) (Cor. of سَوِی who.)

سَو conj. Therefore; because of; hence; so.

2. **سوا** *sū'ā*, s. m. (شوک) 1. A parrot, paroquet. 2. (شوک) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed; a packing-needle (سूची). 3. (P. (سوی)) An awn of corn. ¶ *sawā*, (سپاد) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more, **سواسو** (125). One and a quarter.
2. **سوا** *sivā*, (شیوا) s. f. A name of the goddess **پاروتی** wife of *Siva*.
- A. **سوا** *siwā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, save (بجز) except, but, over and above. **سوائے** s. Cesses; additional items of income from an estate over and above the ordinary rents.
2. **سواد** *sawād* or *swād*, (خاद) (Hin. مزہ) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste (ذائقہ) sweetness; pleasure, enjoyment. ¶ **سوادو** *swādu*, adj. Sweet.
- A. **سواد** *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- P. **سوار** *sawār* (prop. *suwār*, from **اسوار** s. **अश्ववार**) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else), on horseback, a cavalier. **سوار هونا** To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy.
2. **سوار** *so'ar*, (सूतिकागृह or सूतिगृह) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman. ¶ **سوار** *sū'ar* (शूकर) s. m. A hog. **سوار کا گوشت** Pork.
2. **سواری** *sū'ar-i*, (شوکری) s. f. A sow.

- P. **سواری** *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite. **سواری** s. f. A trick in wrestling.
- A. **سواک** *siwāk*, (سوکت To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.
- A. **سؤال** *su'āl*, (سأل Heb. To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, questioning, question, query (استفسار), proposition, request, petition, begging, a sum; problem. **سؤال کرنا** To beg, question.
2. **سوالا** *siwālā*, } (शिवालय) s. m.
s. **سوالی** *siwālaya*, } A temple of *Mahādeva*.
- A. P. **سؤالات** *su'āl-āt*, s. plur. of **سؤال**
- A. P. **سؤالی** *su'āl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marṣiya*.
2. **سوامی** *swāmī*, (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *dandī faqīrs* are so called. 4. A spiritual preceptor; head of a religious order. 5. The Divine Being. 6. Your worship or reverence (حضور).
- A. **سوانح** *sawānīh*, s. plur. (of سنوح from **سبح** To be manifest). Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. **سوانح**
- سوانحه نگار** or **نگار** A news-writer, intelligencer.
2. **سوانگ** *sawāng* or *swāng*, (for **समांग** or for **स्व** Own, and **अंग** Body) s. m. Mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. **سوانگ لانا** To imitate. [Actor, mimic]
2. **سوانگی** *sawāng-i* or *swāng-i*, s. m.
2. **سواند** *siwāna*, (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary of a field or village, landmark.

2. سوائی *sawā'i*, (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of Jaipur. 2. (سوا) A quarter more. [without. A. P. سوا *sawā's*, See A. سوا Besides, 2. سوايا *sawāyā*, (سوا) adj. A quarter added. [(silver). H. سوبر *sābar*, adj. Impure, alloyed 2. سوبرن *sūbaran*, (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden. 2. سوبها *sobhā*, (शोभा) s. f. Beauty, splendour (آراستگی), show, ornament, dress, decoration. 2. سوبهاگیا *saubhāgya*, (सौभाग्य) s. m. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. سوبهاو *s.ābhāw*, (सुभाव i. e. सु Good, and भाव Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also سبهاو and سوبهاو 2. سوبهاو *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw*, (स्वभाव i. e. स्व Own, and भाव Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius. [come, to be fit. 2. سوبھنا *sobhnā*, (शोभन) v. n. To be 2. سوپ *sāp*, (सूर्प or शूर्प) s. m. 1. A kind of winnowing basket. 2. A wooden scoop suspended in a frame for throwing up water for irrigation. 2. سوپابینا *sūpābenā*, (सूर्प and वेणिका) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus batassia*). [see سپارا H. سوپارا *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis: H. سوپیاری *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. 2. سوت *sūt*, s. m. 1. (سُت) Thread,

yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. سوت بونتی A kind of needlework. 2. A line; row. 3. An awn. 4. Straightness. 5. One sixteenth of a *tasu*. (سُت) A charioteer, a carpenter.

2. سوت *saut*, (سوکن) (سپنئی from س with پنئی a wife). s. f. Rival (wife), a co-wife, contemporary, wife. (One wife is *saut* to another). First wife is called بیپنا in contradistinction to a kept woman.

2. سوت *sot*, s. m. f. } (سوت:) 1. A 2. سوتا *sotā*, s. m. } spring, a fountain (چشمه), a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). The backwater of a river; channel. 2. ¶ سوتا, part. pres. (of سونا) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.

- H. سوتلا *sūllā*, s. m. (سُت) The nail skin. [twine.

2. سوتلی *sūllī*, (سُت) s. f. String,

2. سوتن *sautan*, (سپنئی) s. f. See, سوت [thread, threaden.

2. سوتی *sūti*, (سُتیی) Made of cotton

2. سوتیاڈا *sautiyā-dāh* or ڈا

(سپنئی A rival wife, and داہ Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.

2. سوتیلا *saut-elā*, (سوت) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father

by different mothers; as, سوتیلا بھائی

Step-brother: سوتیلی بہن Step-sister.

2. سوج *sāj*, (شویث) s. f. Swelling.

2. سوجن *sājan*, (see سوج) (شویث from شوی to swell) s. m. Swelling.

۱. سوجنا *sūjnā*, (see سوج) v. n. 1. To swell, to rise. 2. To pout; look sulky.
۲. سوجهنا *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear (دکھنا) to seem, to be able to be seen.
۳. سوجی *sūji* (or dakh. *soji*) s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse), or the coarser part of pounded wheat (روا).
۴. سوج *soch*, (سوجنا) s. m. Consideration, reflection, meditation.
۵. سوجنا *sochnā*, (शोचन r. शुच Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, imagine, sorrow, grief; abstraction; reverie; self-communing, musing. ॥ सूचना *sūchana*, s. f. Information, informing.
۶. سوخت *sūkht*, (سوختن) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning: a revoke at cards. s. m. Wood fuel; charred cow-pats.
۷. سوختگی *sūkhta-gī*, (سوخته) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
۸. سوختن *sūkhtan*, s. Burning.
۹. سوختنی *sūkhtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
۱۰. سوخته *sūkhta*, 1. part. pass. (of سوختن) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. سوخته جان (سوختگان) or سوخته دل Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand, torch. 3. (dakh.) A cook-boy, scullion.
۱۱. سود *sūd*, s. m. Profit, gain, interest, simple interest, usury (بیاج).
۱۲. سود و بند Profit and loss.
۱۳. سودا *saudā*, (سودا black) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. (Poet.) Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis, black bile (a supposititious humour of the body).

- Any fixed idea, wish or monomania. 7. Hypochondria.
۱۴. سودا *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffic goods (اسباب). 2. Marketing, purchase; bargain (خرید و فروخت). 3. Fruits; sweetmeats. سودا سلف s. m. Traffic, barter. سودا گر s. m. A merchant, trader. سوداگری s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
۱۵. سودائی *saudā-i*, adj. 1. Melancholic, insane, mad (بالا). 2. s. m. A madman.
۱۶. سودر *sūdr* or *sūdra*, (شودر) s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under برن.
۱۷. سودرا *sūdrā*, (شودرا) s. f. A female *Sūdr*.
۱۸. سودارا *sodarā*, (lit. one belly of) (سودار from س with and उदर belly.) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.
۱۹. سودمند *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, profited.
۲۰. سودمندی *sūd-mand-i*, s. f. Profitableness. سودی (بیاجو) adj. Lent or borrowed at interest.
۲۱. سودا *sūda*, (سودن) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.
۲۲. سودھ *sodh*, (سودھنا) (शोधन from शोध to purify) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation. 3. Purity; cleanliness. 4. Sanctity. 5. Scrupulosity; nicety.
۲۳. سودھنا *sodhnā*, (शोधन) v. a. 1. To pay, discharge (a debt), liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine by fusing (metals). 4. To search; scrutinize. 5. To calculate.

2. H. سوڌول *sā-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.

3. سور *swar*, (स्वर) s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel (ا. عراب.)

3. سور *sūr*, (شूर) s. m. 1. A hero (بہادر). 2. (سूर) The sun.

2. سور *sū'ar*, (dakh. سور) s. m. (शूकर)
1. A hog. 2. A term of abuse. 3. A greedy, filthy, or miserly person. See

سور کی چربی * سوار *Lard*.

سور کی مساند *A desperate onset or attack*.

2. سورا *sūrā*, (شूर) s. m. A hero: see

سور sign. 1. (A wife thus addresses her husband, who is preparing for battle:

سور! میں جا کے لوہا کرو نسنک
نامہ چڑھ رنڈاپرو ناتہ چڑھ کلنک

O hero, when you enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace).

2. سورات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri*, (for शिवरात्रि) s. f. A festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March) in honour of the birth of the *linga* or phallus.

3. سوراخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice passage; eye; eyelet, keyhole (چھید).

3. سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, (शूरवीर) s. m. A hero.

3. سورت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the *Qur'ān*: A sign, trace, a vestige. See سور *saurat*, s. f. Impetus, force, violence, power, height (of glory).

3. سورٹھ *sorath* (or, dakh. *sūraph*), (سورٹھ)

رٹ) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgiṇī*. [of a metre in *Brāj-bhāṣā*.

2. سورٹھا *sorṭhā*, (سیراٹھ) s. m. Name

2. سورج *sūraj*, (for सूर्य) s. m. The sun; sol. سورج گھن (سूर्यग्रहण)
s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

2. سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī*, (सूर्य-मुखी) s. f. 1. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol. 3. A kind of firework. 4. A cloud on the face the sun.

3. سورداس *sūr-dās*, (सूरदास) n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. (lit.) a worshipper of the sun.

3. سورگ *swarg*, (स्वर्ग) s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* paradise and the residence of deified mortals and the gods; the sky.

2. سورما *sūrmā*, } (शूर) adj. Bold.

2. سورمان *sūrmān*, } brave (بہادر).

2. H. سورمائی *sūrmā-pan*, s. m. Valour, bravery. [mode or *rāgiṇī*.

H. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. A musical

3. سورن *sūraṇ*, (शूरण) s. m. An edible tuberous root. (*Arum campanulatum*).

3. स्वर्ण *swarṇa*, or सुवर्ण *su-warṇa* or *suwaran*, s. m. Gold.

3. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine. Meadow saffron. (*Hermodactylus*: *Colchicum*).

2. سورنی *sūwar-nī*, (शूकरी) s. f. (dakh.) A sow.

3. سور *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *Qur'ān* (there being 114 in number).

2. سوریا *sūriyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See

سوریا پان * سورید (dakh.) Name of a

- plant or flower. سوریا گائی Bos gruni-
niens: see سور گائی
- س. سوریا sūrya, (سूर्य) s. m. The sun.
- सूर्यग्रहण sūrya-grahan, s. m. Ec-
lipse of the sun. سور یبندی (सूर्य-
वंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of the
sun. 2. Name of a tribe of Kṣatriyas
who claim descent from the sun.
- سوز sūṣ, (سوختن) s. m. (dakh. f.)
1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burn-
ing. 3. Ardour, passion. 4. A stan-
za of a mārgīya or elegiac poem. 5.
part. (in compos.) Burning. سوزگدار
s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2.
An impassioned style in poetry.
- سوزاک sūṣāk, (هرمید) s. m. A
gonorrhoea, a clap. [Burning.]
- سوزان sūṣān, part. pres. (of سوختن)
- سوزش sūṣish, (جلن) (سوختن) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation,
solicitude, smart, pain, vexation.
- سوزن sūṣan, s. f. 1. A needle. 2.
Pricker (of a gun). 3. A quilted cloth
used as a carpet.
- سوزنداز sūṣanda, (part. act. of
سوختن) adj. Burning; burner.
- سوزنی sūṣnī, (سوزن) s. f. A kind
of small embroidered carpet, quilted
linen, tamboured work. [eyrhriza].
- سوس sūṣ, s. m. Liquorice. (Gly-
s. سوس (شیشمار) s. m. A
porpoise. (Delphinus).
- سوس sos, s. f. (dakh.) Christ.
- سوست swasti, (खस्ति) A particle
or phrase of benediction, approbation,
&c. (so be it, amen). [Porpoise].
- سوسمار sūṣmār, (شیشمار) s. m.
- A. sausan (or sosan, Heb. from
obsolete root. To be white) s. f. 1. A
lily, the iris. 2. (Poet.) The tongue.
- H. sosnā, v. a. To bear, suffer,
or endure, to feel, bear with patience.
- F. sūsnī, s. f. A bluish colour.
adj. Lilac; purple. [course cloth.
- P. sūṣī, s. f. A kind of striped
- P. saughāt, s. f. A rarity, pre-
sent (تحفہ) curiosity. [house].
- H. sūfā, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a
- P. sūfār, s. m. and f. The notch
of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- A. sūq, s. Market, a public square
or forum.
- H. sok, s. m. The holes in a
bedstead through which the strings
for bracing it pass: [grief, sorrow.
- s. sok, (शोक) s. m. Affliction,
2. سوکتا sūktā, (शुष्क) adj. Lean,
weak, thin, shrivelled.
2. سوكن saukan, s. f. See سوت
2. سوکھا sūkhā, (शुष्क) l. adj. Dry,
arid (خشک) 2. s. m. Dry tobacco
eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consump-
tion, atrophy. 3. Shrivelled; thin
(پتلا) s. m. 1. Drought; a dry year
(خشک سالی) 2. Marasmus; con-
sumption. 3. Bhang.
2. سوکھنا sūkhnā, (शोषण r. शुष Grow
dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate,
pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle,
wither. To be kept waiting.
- P. 2. سوگ sog, (शोक) s. m. 1. Grief
(رنج) 2. Mourning. See سوک
2. سوگا sogā, s. (dakh.) 1. Blight, mil-
dew. 2. A kind of ornament for the
eye. [solemn asseveration.
- P. saugand, s. f. An oath,

2. سوگندھ *sū-gandh*, (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Fragrant. 1. سوگندھ سنا Impregnated or mixed with perfume.

2. سوگندی پالا *sūgandī-pālā*, s. (dakh.) The root of a creeping plant resembling Sarsaparilla in its habit. (*Periploca Indica*).

P. سوگوار *sog-wār*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, mourning.

P. سوگوارى *sogwār-ī*, s. f. Affliction, grief, bereavement.

3. سول *sūl*, s. m. f. 1. (शूल) Colic. 2. A trident, pike, dart. 3. The point of a spear. 4. (शूक) A thorn, a prick. 5. Compassion, tenderness. 6. Pain, ache, grief. 7. Clearing the land.

TEL. سولگا *solgā*, (dakh. explained by (قسم کيل) A kind of plantain.

2. سوله *solah*, (षोडश) adj. Sixteen.

2. سولہوان *solah-wān*, adj. Sixteenth.

2. سولی *sūlī*, s. f. (शूला) 1. An empaling stake; a gibbet; gallows. 2.

s. m. (शूली) A name of *Mahādeva*.

3. Having the colic, &c., suffering sharp pains. 4. Risk of life; danger.

5. Hard labour. سولی دینا or سولی

چڑھانا To empale; or, (dakh.) to hang. [A miser, a niggard.]

H. سوم *sūm*, s. m. (Cor. of A. شوم)

3. سوم *som*, (सोम) s. m. 1. The moon.

2. Monday. سوموار (सोमवार) s. m. Monday. [Lazy, sluggish.]

TEL. TAM. سومارى *somārī*, adj. (dakh.)

P. سومنات *sūmanāt*, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in *Gusarāt*; also, the name of the idol.

2. سون *sūn*, (for शून्य) adj. 1. Silent, stillness. 2. Numbness, insensibility. 3. *son* or *sūn*, s. f. An oath (سوگند) (शपथ) see سونہ

2. سونا *sonā*, (शयन r. शी or स्वप्न r.

छप or स्वप or शी to sleep) v. n. 1. To sleep; (*met.*) to die, to take one's last sleep. 2. (स्वर्ण) s. m. Gold. 3. To cohabit; have sexual intercourse with. سونیا s. m. One who separates gold from ashes.

2. سونا *sūnā*, (शून्य) adj. 1. Empty, desert, void, uninhabited, desolate. 2. Still, silent, calm, peaceful. 3. Unprotected. 4. Untenanted; unoccupied. 5. Plain, unadorned.

سونا لینے پی گئے سونا کر گئے دیس

سونا ملا نہ پی پھرے روپا ہو گئے کیس

My love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found not gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver.

2. سونپنا *sompnā* or *saumpnā*, (समर्पण)

v. a. To deliver over, commit to charge, consign, resign, deposit.

H. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves off vegetables. 2. To draw (a sword).

H. سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, }

H. سونت *sūnt*, s. f. (शून्य) Silence.

سونت مارنا or سونت بھرنا

be silent. سونت مارے جانا To depart in silence. [oudgel, pestle.]

H. سونتہا *sonthā*, s. m. A club, mace,

2. سونتہ *sonth*, (शुंठी) s. f. Dry ginger; (*met.*) a miser.

2. سوندا *sondhā*, (सुगंध) 1. s. m. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; perfume. 2. adj. Smelling like that of a new

- earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse, potatoes, marsh-melon, &c. 3. Fragrant, sweet-smelling.
2. سونڈھاہٹ *sondhā-haṭ*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.
3. سونڈھنا *sondhnā*, (शोधन Purifying) v. a. 1. To rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.
3. سونڈھے *sondhe*, (सुगंध) adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.
3. سونڈی *sonḍī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.
3. سونڈ *sūṇḍ*, (शुंड) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant. [small insect in corn.
- H. سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, s. m. A weevil, or
- H. سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.
- H. سونف *saunf* (dakh. *soṇf*) s. f. Anise seed. (Pimpinella anisum): or the seed of sweet fennel.
- H. سونگرا *sūṅgrā*, s. m. A buffalo-calf.
3. سونگھا *sūṅghā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as, a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Mahārāṭṭa armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. 3. A detective. [smell.
3. سونگھنا *sūṅghnā*, (सुघ्राण) v. a. To
3. سونہ *soṇh*, (शपथ) s. f. An oath.
- سونہ دینا To adjure. سونہ ڈالنا To adjure, to swear.
3. سونہلا *sonahlā*, (سونا) adj. Golden.
- سونہلا پانی s. m. Gilding.
3. سوہا *sūhā*, (शोण) 1. adj. Red (لال), crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. سوہا کسمبھا Red as the dye of safflower.
3. سوہاگا *sohāgā*, (सुभग) s. m. Borax.
- H. سوہاگا *sohāgā*, s. A harrow.
- F. سوہان *sohān*, s. m. A file.
- H. سوہائی *sohāī*, s. f. Weeding.
- H. سوہلے *sohle*, *suhele*, *sohele*, s. m. A hymn in praise of a goddess.
3. سوہن *sohan*, (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.
- H. سوہن *sohan*, s. f. m. A kind of sweetmeat. [2. A whetstone.
- F. سوہن *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file (ریتی).
- H. سوہنا *sohnā*, v. n. (शोभन from शुभ to shine.) 1. To suit; set off (سجنا). 2. To look beautiful or graceful.
- H. سوہنی *sohinī*, adj. Pleasing; charming (خوب صورت).
- H. سوہنی *sohinī*, *sonī*, s. f. (शोधनी) A broom.
3. سوئی *sū'ī*, (सूचि) s. f. 1. A needle.
2. The hand of a watch; the pointer of a compass, etc. 3. The tongue of a balance. 4. A shoot (of corn). 5. A thorn. ناکا سوئی s. m. The eye of a needle. سوئی موکرا s. m. Jasminum ariculatum. سوئی کا
- سوئی کے ناکے سے A bubble. سینگل سوئی کو نکالنا Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible.
- تھا کام یہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ لا سوئی کے ناکے سے بخدائی کو نکالا This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle. [quarter; towards.
- F. سوئی *sū-s* (or *sū*), s. f. Side, path,
- e. سوئی *sūwā*, prepos. Besides: see سو

۱. سویا *sūiyā*, (from سویی *sūi*) adj.

Pointed. [See سوا]

۲. سویا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more.

۳. سویا *soyā, soā*, (شالیہ) s. m. Fen-nel; *Anethum sowa*.

۴. سویا *savaiyā*, s. m. 1. The multiplication table of $1\frac{1}{2}$ times. 2. A kind of song. 3. One who sings *savaiyā* songs. 4. A weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ seer.

۵. سویاں *sivaiyān, semiyān*, wheat flour (سمیتا) s. f. Vermicelli.

۶. سویدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish.

۲. (سویدا القلب) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.

۳. سویر *sawer*, adj. Opp. of (اویر) Early; timely.

۴. سویرا *sawerā*, s. m. (سویلا) Morning, dawn. [In the morning, early.

۵. سویرے *sawerē*, s. m. inflect. of سویرا

۶. سویم *soyam, soam*, adj. Third (تیسرا).

۷. سویمبار *swayambar*, (سویمبار from

سویم Self, of self, and ور Selecting a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself. The public selection of a husband by a princess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors.

۸. سویمبارا *swayambar-ā*, (سویمبارا) s. f. A girl choosing her husband.

۹. سه *seh*, (تین) adj. Three. سه

بندی s. f. 1. Quarterly payment. 2. A tribute; a contingent. 3. s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues or in police duties, etc. 4. Charges in the revenue accounts for the maintenance of such troops. پایا

s. m. A tripod, a trivet. سه پہر

Afternoon. سه پہل adj. Trilateral.

سه چند * ستار (dakh.) See ستار

Threefold. سه حرفی adj. Trilateral.

سه فصلہ s. m. Tuesday. سه شنبہ

adj. Having three harvests. سه کرر

Three times as much. سه گوشہ

Triangle, triangular. سه منزلہ adj.

Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

۱۰. سہا *suhā*, (or سہی *suhā*, from

سہو To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation or in the tail of the Greater Bear. [sant, charming.

۱۱. سہاتا *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, plea-

۱۲. سہار *sahār*, (سہ to bear) (سہنا)

s. Patience (برداشت) See صبر

۱۳. سہارا *sahārā*, (سہاویاتا) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association.

سہارا کرنا To abet. [drag.

۱۴. سہارنا *suhārna*, v. a. To trail, to

۱۵. سہاگت *suhāg or dakh. sōhāg*, (سہا-

भाग्य from सु good भाग्य portion).

s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection, love, attachment of a husband. 3. The happy state of being a wife in opposition to widowhood. 4. A certain ornament worn by a wife as a sign that her husband is living. 5. Coverture; the conjugal state. 6. A marriage song so-called. 7. Happiness; pleasure; enjoyment.

سہاگت پٹارا or پٹا s. m.

A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride.

۱۶. سہاگا *suhāgā*, s. m. (رसशोधन)

Borax: see سہاگی

2. سہاگنی *suhāgin* or *dakh. sōhāgin*,
(سہاگینی) s. f. 1. A woman beloved
by her husband, a favourite wife, a
married woman whose husband is
alive; a *feme covert*. 2. A favorite
wife (opp. of *duhāgan*). [سوهاگا]

2. سہاگہ *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See

H. سہال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or
cakes) fried
H. سہالی *suhālī*, s. f. } in butter.
(*sūhālī*, Wheat flour kneaded with
water, made into very thin cakes and
fried in *ghī*.) Pastry.

A. سہام *sihām*, s. m. (pl. of سہم share)
(*Mah. Law*). Portions or shares of an
estate or inheritance.

2. سہانا *suhānā*, (شہمن) adj. 1.
Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n.
To be agreeable, to please, to become,
to be liked or approved of, to shine.
3. v. a. (*dakh.*) To ornament, to
adorn.

P. سہانا *sahānā*, (corrupt. for شہانہ)
s. m. Name of a musical mode.

2. سہاون *suhāwan*, (شہمن) adj.
Agreeable, &c.

2. سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, (شہمن) adj. 1.
Agreeable, &c. 2. v. n. To be agree-
able, to please.

2. سہائی *sahā'i*, (or, *sahāya*, for سہای)
s. m. 1. Aider, assistant, helper. 2.
(or *sahā'e*, for ساہاوی) Assistance,
aid.

2. سہج *sahaj*, (سہج) adj. Cor. of A.
سہل Easy (آسان) Easy, not diffi-
cult, facile; adv. Easily. *sahaj* or
aha-ja, adj. Cognate, innate, born
together.

2. سہاجنا *sahajnā*, (شہماجنن) s. m. A
tree the root of which supplies the
place of horseradish. (*Hyperanthera*
morunga).

P. 2. سہرا *sihrā*, (comp. of سه Three,
and هار Garland, &c.) s. m. (H. سر
head. P. سوهرا) 1. A bridal chaplet, a
garland, wreath (worn on the head
by a bridegroom and bride at the
marriage ceremony). 2. A marriage
song. [shiver, to shake with cold.

H. سہرنا *siharnā*, v. n. (شیتارت) 1. To

گیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگھ سر پر
لکے جاڑا بدن آوے سہر کر

December is gone and January arriv-
ed; the body now shivers with cold.
2. To scrape. 3. To tremble with
fear. سہری s. f. Shivering; cold.

H. سہرنا *suharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.

A. سہل *sahl*, adv. Easy, not difficult,
simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily.

سہل انگاری s. f. Indifference,
carelessness. سہل کرنا v. a. To

facilitate; make easy. سہولت s. f.
1. Ease. 2. Mildness; gentleness.

H. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.

H. سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. 1. To stroke,
caress, to rub gently, to tickle, titillate.
خایہ سہلانا To flatter.

P. سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread
(ڈر) سہمناک adj. 1. Frightened.
2. Horrible, terrible.

A. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow for
shooting or for drawing lots. 2. The
transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a
portion, share. 4. The segment of a
circle, segment. 5. (Math.) A versed
sine. [v. a. To frighten (ڈرانا).

P. H. سہمانا *sahmānā*, (caus. of سہمنا)

P. H. سہمنا *sahamnā*, (سہم) v. n. To
fear, be afraid.

سہنا *sahnā*, (سہنا) v. n. 1. To bear meekly (ان کے سامنے), to endure, to support (آپنا). 2. To allow; tolerate. 3. To be digested, assimilated (پچنا); to agree with (food).

A. سہو *sahw* or *sahā*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault (بہول) oversight, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہو کاتب An error of the copyist. سہو القلم An error or slip or omission of the pen.

A. سہواً *sahwā*, (پہول سے) adv. Erroneously, by mistake, inadvertently, through inadvertence.

B. سہودر *sahodar*, (سہودر comp. of سہ With, and ۱۲۲۲ Belly) adj. Born of one mother; as سہودر بھائی Full-brother.

A. سہولت *suhālat*, (سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.

A. سہی *sahī*, (for the Arab. صحیح) An emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good; very well!

P. سہی *sahī*, 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. سہی قد adj. Like the cypress in stature.

H. سہی *sahī*, *sai*, adv. (اس to be) Let it be! be it so! آؤ تو سہی Come near if you dare!

H. سہیجنا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (سجنا Preparation). [star, Canopus.

A. P. سہیل *suhail*, s. m. The dog

H. سہیلا *suhelā*, s. (dakh.) (opp. of دھیلا) تعریف کا گیت A song of praise. adj. Easy; feasible.

سہیلی *saheli* (or, dakh. *sahaili*,

from سہ Together, and آلو A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, one lady the intimate and confidential friend of another, a handmaid, damsel, concubine. [equal.

P. سہیم *sahim*, Partner, partaker,

P. سی *sī*, adj. Thirty.

H. سے *sai*, (است) (استی from اس to be.) Is.

سی *sai*, 1. (شہت) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success, prosperity. ۴۴ se, 1.

(perhaps, for s. aff. تہ or for آری)

postpos. From, of, out of (میں سے), by, with, at, since, to, through, than, for (از). 2. adj. inflect. of سا Like, &c.

A. سیاح *saiyyāh*, (adj. superl. from سیح) s. m. 1. A traveller, pilgrim.

2. A travelled man; a man of the world. adj. Travelling much, peregrinating. [voyage, pilgrimage.

A. سیاحت *siyāhat*, s. f. Travelling,

A. P. سیاحی *saiyāh-i*, s. f. Travelling a journey.

A. سیادت *siyādat*, (سود) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, governing.

A. سیار *saiyār*, (adj. superl. from سیر) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling, walking much for amusement, wandering, moving.

A. سیارہ *saiyāra*, (سیر journeyed) s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. سیارگان).

A. سیاست *siyāsāt*, (سوس managed, ruled.) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, correction (دند) pain, pang, agony.

سیاست کرنا To chastise. سیاست میں ہونا To be in pain.

A. سیاق *siyāq*, (سوق) s. m. What follows in a sentence. The grammatical or logical construction of a phrase. A mode, manner, way. Arithmetic, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. Account keeping; ciphering; book-keeping.

A. سیاق *siyāqat*, s. f. The peculiar handwriting used in the finance department. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.

A. سیال *saiyāl*, (ه. بہتا) adj. (superl. from سیل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, fluid, current, rapid.

2. سیال *siyāl*, (شکار) s. m. A jackal.

S. سیام *syām*, (شام) 1. adj. Black or dark blue or brown; nut-brown. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo (کوبل). 3. An epithet of *Krishṇa*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāgini*.

H. سیان *saiyān*, s. m. Husband.

2. سیان *syān*, (سکھان) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.

3. سیانا *siyānā*, or *sayānā* or *syānā*, (سکھان) adj. 1. Cunning, shrewd, knowing, canny, sagacious, clever, prudent: a cunning man, a conjurer. 2. Mature (in understanding), arrived at puberty or years of discretion, grown up.

2. سیان پن *syān-pan*. } s. m. Cun-

3. سیان پنا *syān-panā* } ning, art.

P. سیاوشان *siyāwushān*, s. m. See پرسیاوشان.

P. سیاه *siyāh*, adj. (شام) 1. Black; sable; sombre; dark; unfortunate, bad.

2. An Abyssinian slave. سیاه بخت s. f. Unfortunate. سیاه بختی s. f.

Misfortune. سیاه پوش Clad in black.

سیاه دل adj. Black-hearted; male-

volent. سیاه رو The general tenor of a disgraced. روز سیاه adj. Unfortunate.

سیاه قام adj. Black-complexioned.

سیاه کار adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری s. f. Wick-

edness, misfortune. سیاه مست adj.

Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.

P. سیاه *siyāhā*, (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.

P. سیاه گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis caracal: Persian lynx:).

P. A. سیاه موصلی *siyāh-mūslī*, s. (dakh.) A plant, *Curenligo orchidoides*.

P. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. 1. Blackness; a black spot; darkness; ink, blacking. 2. Lamp black. 3. (Met.) A stigma; brand.

P. سیب *seb*, (سب) s. m. 1. An apple. 2. (Poet.) The chin (سب غنغ).

H. سیپ *sīp*, *sīpā*, s. f. (شکت) 1. A shell, an oyster shell (especially, one of the bivalve kind). 2. A kind of mango, the stone of which resembles a shell.

P. سیپاره *sī-pāra*, (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty-piece) s. m. 1. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *Qur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. [valve shell]

H. سیپی *sīpī*, s. f. A shell, any bi-

2. سیت *set*, *setu*, s. m. (سِت) 1. A bridge (پل); causeway. 2. A mound or ridge dividing fields and serving as a dry pathway when they are under water (میت).

۲. سیکہ *sai-karā*, or *sai* prop. Name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Rājā Janaka: see under رام چندر
سیتا پھل *sītāphal* s. m. The custard apple or sweet pumpkin. (*Annona squamosa*).

۳. سیتل *sital*, (शीतल) adj. Cool, cold. سیتل پائی (शीतलपट्ट) s. f. A kind of fine cool mat, esp. the Assam mat. سیتل جینی s. f. All-spice. (*Myrtus pimenta*). [Small-pox.

۴. سیتلا *situlā* or *siltā*, (शीतला) s. f.
۵. سیتنا *sainā*, or *setna*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
۶. سیتوا *setwā*, s. f. (dakh.) Bridge. See سیت sign. 2.

۷. سیتھ *seṭh*, (श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker, money-broker, a title of respect given to merchants, bankers. &c. The chief of a corporation or trade.

۸. سیتی *sītī*, s. f. Whistling. سیتی بجانا To whistle. سیتی بندھنا or گم ہونا To be distracted or confounded to become senseless.

۹. سیم *sej*, (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed (پلنگ) a couch. سیکبند (शय्याबंध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

۱۰. سیم *siṣ*, (सिंहंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia* or *antiquorum*).

۱۱. سیکنا *siṇā*, (r. पित्त Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, filtrate, percolate (رَسنا) sweat. 2. (सिध to be cook-

ed). To seethe (أَسَجَنَا) boil, dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as. money), liquidated (as, a debt). 4. To be cold or chilled.

۱۲. سیکنا *sichnā*, (सेचन from r. सिच or सिंच Shed, sprinkle, to water) v. a. To water, to irrigate.

۱۳. سین *sikh*, s. f. (शलाका) A spit, a skewer, any long thin piece of metal. سیخان A piece of iron about a cubit long, with which *faqirs* pierce their necks and cheeks. [(a horse).

۱۴. سیکپا *sikhpā*, adj. Rearing, rearer

۱۵. سید *saiyid*, (verbal adj. from سوان became chief) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of Husain, who was the grandson of the prophet

Muhammad. سیدالاتام (the prince of men and of all living creatures):

سید البشر (the prince of mortals):

سید المرسلین or انبیا (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of Muhammad. [male *saiyid*.

A. P. سیدانی *saiyid-ānī*, s. f. A fe-

۱۶. سیدہ *saiyida*, s. f. Wife or daughter of a *saiyid*; a lady, a princess.

۱۷. سیدھ *sīdh*, (साधु or शुद्ध) adj. 1. Straight, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate. 4. Aim.

۱۸. سیدھا *sīdhā*, adj. 1. (साधु) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple, quiet, gentle, artless (پہلا). 4. Fair, candid, upright. 5. Right (opposite to left). سیدھا کرنا To straighten.

۱۹. s. m. (असिद्ध unripe) Provisions, victuals (undressed, uncooked), forage. 7. A settled allowance. 8. A charge made for supplies to travellers. 9. Auspicious; lucky. 10. Correct, regular, according to rule. 11. Easy (آسان) 12. Favourable, kind. 13.

- In good tilth (land). سیدھا بنانا or کرنا 1. To straighten. 2. To tame; train; teach. 3. To level (a gun); take aim.
۴. سیدی *saiyid-i*, s. An appellation of Africans.
۲. سیر *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, contented, disgusted, sick and tired. سیر آنا or سیر آنا To be distressed, tired of life. سیر چشم Satisfied, contented with what one has.
۳. سیر *ser*, (سیتک a seer) s. m. Name of a weight. The Govt. seer, as fixed by law = 1. Kilogramme = 2.2255 lbs. avoirdupois. See Act. XIV. of 1877.
۴. سیر *sir*, (سیر A plough) s. m. f. Husbandry, agriculture. Land under the immediate cultivation of the proprietor.
۲. سیر *sir*, s. m. Garlic.
۱. سیر *sair*, s. f. 1. Perambulation, excursion, tour (سفر), an airing, recreation, moving about; perusal. 3. Fair, festival, marketing. 4. Jest (تماشا). 5. A. spectacle; view. سیر کرنا 1. To take the air, travel, rove, walk, take amusement. 2. To read, to peruse. 3. To enjoy sights, etc., سیر گاہ s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
۱. سیرت *siyar*, s. plur. (of سیرت) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
۲. سیراب *ser-āb*, adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming. 3. Fertile; rich.
۲. سیرابی *ser-āb-i*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
۱. سیرت *sirat*, (سیر) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct, disposition, temperament, quality
- (خصلت). The general tenor of a person's life and deeds.
۲. سیری *ser-i*, s. f. 1. Satiety, repletion, fulness. 2. Satisfaction. سیری کرنا v. a. To fill; satisfy.
۳. سیرھی *sirhi*, s. f. (श्रेणी) A ladder (درجہ), stair, step, degree (رینڈ).
۲. سیزده *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.
۳. سیس *sīs*, s. m. 1. (शीष) The head سیزدهانا (سر) See سیس پھول *سر under سرچڑھانا s. m. An ornament for the head (a large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head). 2. A husband; lord; chief (سرناج). 3. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike.
۳. سیسا *sīsā*, } (سیس or سیسک) s. m.
۳. سیسا *sīsā*, } Lead.
۳. سیش *ses̄h*, (शेष) s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The king of the serpent race, represented as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of Vishnu and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.
۳. سیشناگ *ses̄h-nāga*, (शेषनाग) s. m. The serpent. See سیش
۱. سیف *saif*, (Rab. and Chald. Gr. (سيف) s. f. A sword (تلوار). سیف بان s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف زبان adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *saif*, Bank, margin, shore.
۱. سیفی *saif-i*, s. f. 1. Cursing. 2. A rosary. 3. An evil charm.

2. سیکڑا *sai-karā*, or *saiḥrā* (शत) s. or adv. A hundred: per cent.

H. سینکنا *senkā*, *senkna*, See سینکنا

2. سیکھنا *sikhna*, (शिक्षण) v. a. 1. To learn, to acquire, pick up. 2. To go to school, serve one's apprenticeship. سیکھا s. f. Emulation; rivalry. [abstergens.]

TEL. سیکھی *sikhi*, s. f. (dakh.) Mimosa

a. سیل *sīl*, (शील) s. m. Nature, quality; good conduct or disposition, benevolence; humanity; morality; complaisance; civility; contentment; steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھوں میں سیل ہونا To be polite, generous, &c.

a. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood.

2. سیلا *sīl-ā*, adj. Damp, cool (تھنڈا).

H. سیلا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the Deccan. 2. A silk turban. 3. A royal tiger.

H. سیلا *selā chāval*, s. m. (शालि) Rice boiled before being husked.

A. P. سیلاب *sail-āb*, 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, torrent, deluge, stream, inundation.

4. سیلان *sailān*, (for سیران See سیر) s. A walk for recreation, &c.

A. H. سیلانی *sailān-i*, adj. (A سیر to rove) Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

H. سیلی *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of black threads) silk or hair worn by *faqirs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.

P. سیلی *sīlī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck.

P. سیم *sim*, s. m. Silver (چاندی).

بر Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. تن Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.

a. سیم *sem*, (सिंबी) s. f. The flat or broad bean, *Dolichos lablab*.

P. سیما *sīmā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.

A. سیما *sīmā'a*, s. Mark, sign.

P. سیماب *sīm-āb*, (سیم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury (پارا) [of quicksilver.]

P. سیمایی *sīmāb-i*, adj. Of the colour

P. سیمرغ *sī-murgh*, (lit. of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See حنقا

2. سیمال *semal*, (शाल्मलि) s. m. A coarse kind of silk cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

P. سیمی *sīm-i*, adj. Of silver, made of silver, silvery.

P. سیمیا *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchemy. 2. Magic, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.

P. سیمین *sīm-in*, adj. Of silver, silver.

تن سیمین adj. Silver-bodied.

2. سین *sain*, (संज्ञा or सनयन) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. سین کرنا To beckon, to wink.

H. سینا *senā*, (सेवन) 1. To hatch, sit on eggs. 2. To adore, worship.

2. سینا *sīnā*, (सीवन from सिव to sew.) v. a. To sew, to stitch; darn.

H. سینہا *senbhā*, S. Rheum or defluxion in a horse.

2. سینبل *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

See سیمل

۱. سنبھل *sembhal*, s. (dakh.) See
سیمل

۲. سینٹالیس *saintālis*, (संतवारि-
शत) adj. Forty-seven.

H. سینٹ *saint*, adv. 1. Free of cost;
gratis 2. Causelessly; for nothing
abundantly.

H. سینٹنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. 1. To
adjust, to put to rights. 2. (dakh.
also) to strike to the ground. 3. To
take care of, keep carefully. 4. To
put by or aside. 5. To kill, gather to
one's forefathers, despatch. 6. To
beat, hammer. [Thirty-seven.

۳. سینتیس *saintis*, (सत्त्रिंशत्) adj.

۴. سینچنا *sinchnā*, (सेचन) v. a. To
irrigate, to water.

H. سیند *send*, s. f. Name of a vege-
table. (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).

۵. سیندور *sendur*, (सिन्दूर) s. m. See
سیندور

۶. سیندنا *sendnā*, (संधि) v. (dakh.)
To draw or raise water from a well.
دم سیندنا To gape for breath.

۷. سیندور *sendūr*, (सिंदूर) s. m. Red
led, minium.

۸. سیندھ *sendh*, (सन्धि) s. m. A
hole made in a wall by thieves.
سیندھ or سیندھچوری House-
breaking (by making a hole in the
wall), burglary.

۹. سیندھا *sendhā*, (सैन्धव) s. m.
Rock-salt (white).

۱۰. سیندھنا *sendh-nā*, (from सन्धि A
breach or mine) v. a. To mine.

۱۱. سیندھو *sendhav*, s. m. See سیندھا
سیندھو *saindhav*, Salt or a horse from
Sindh.

H. سیندھی *sendhi*, s. f. The juice of
the wild date tree (*Phoenix sylves-
tris*), used for intoxication; palm-
wine or toddy. [پھوت]

H. سیندھی *sendī*, s. f. (सेट्ट) See

H. سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison.
2. ۲. (from سیندھ) A thief making
a *sendh*, a housebreaker. 3. Name of
a Mahāratta tribe (probably so named
as originating on the banks of the
river *Sindh*). [سیندھی]

H. سیندی *sendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See

۲. سیند *send*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیند

H. سینک *senk*, (سینکا) s. m. Toast-
ing, basking, fomentation. سینک
سانک کرنا To toast or warm.

H. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To raise the
wick of a light (اکسانا).

۳. سینکرا *senkrā*, adj. (शतक) A
hundred; cent. See سیکرا

H. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To toast, bake.

(روٹی سینکنا), parch, warm before,
or with, any thing hot, to air by
warming, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
To seek redress.

۴. سینگ *sing*, (शंग) s. m. 1. A horn
2. A boil or mark on the forehead. 3.
(Slang) The penis.

H. سینگوٹی *singauṭī*, s. f. 1. Horn. 2.
A polishing tool made of horn. 3. An
ornament of metal on the horns of a
bullock. 4. A tax on the sale of cattle.

۵. سینگا *singā*, (शंग) s. m. A horn
(musical).

۶. سینگرا *singrā*, (शंग) s. m. 1. A
powderhorn. 2. A musical horn.

H. سینگنا *singnā*, v. a. To identify
stolen cattle.

۷. سینگی *singī*, (शंगी) s. f. 1. Name
of a kind of fish. (*Silurus punge-*

- tissimus:). 2. (شنگ) A cup or horn for cupping. 1. To cup. 2. (Slang) To kiss. 3. (شنگ) A small horn (musical). 4. See تومری
- H. سینہ *sinh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
- P. سینہ *sina*, s. m. 1. Breast, bosom. 2. The chest or thorax. (جہاتی) سینہ Descending from father to son. سینہ بند s. m. Stays, bodice (انگیا) سینہ adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. سینہ چاکی s. f. Affliction. s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. سینہ ریش adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. سینہ زن One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. سینہ زنی s. f. Beating the breast, or a female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. سینہ زور adj. Robust, proud of strength. سینہ زوری s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. سینہ سوز adj. Tormented, distressed. سینہ سوزی s. f. Anguish, torment. سینہ صاف adj. Disinterested. سینہ نگار adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. سینہ نگاری s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. سینہ کربی s. f. Beating the breast.
- H. سیو *sew* or *se'o*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. (دال سیو) A dessert.
- P. سیو *sew*, *seb*, s. m. An apple. See سیب
- s. سیوا *sewā*, (سِوا) s. f. Service

(تہل), worship, penance, attendance on.

2. سیوانہ *siwāna*, (سیما) adj. Relating to boundary, boundary.
2. سیوتی *sewti*, (سِمنٹیکا) s. f. A white rose. Dog rose. China rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*). [clusion, close.
- H. سیوٹ *sewat*, s. (dakh.) End, con-
- P. سیورغال *siyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
- s. سیوک *sewak*, (سِوِک) s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary. A disciple, follower.
- P. سیوم *siyūm*, adj. Third.
- s. سیون *siwan*, (سِوَن) s. m. A seam : (dakh.) the seam running along the inferior part of the yard to the anus. Sature. *Raphe perinei*. ¶ (سِوَن) *sewan*, verbal n. Serving, to serve : sewing, stitching, to sew.
- P. سیہ *siyah*, adj. Black. See سیاہ
- سیہ روز adj. Unfortunate, unlucky.
- سیہ نامہ adj. Wicked (man), evil-doer.
- H. سیہ *sih*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
2. سیہنڈ *sehund*, (سِہُنڈ) s. m. A species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c.).
- H. سیہوں *sihoñ*, s. m. A kind of black grain growing in wheat fields.
- H. سیہی *seli*, (see سیہ) s. f. A porcupine.

ش

شین *shīn*, called معجمہ شین or شین منقوطہ is the thirteenth of the Arabic and sixteenth

Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to **ش** in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word **شمال** North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month **شعبان**

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, **نامش** His name, **ندایش** His praise, **گفتمش** for **گفتم** I said to him: and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of *Ghanimat*, **زحیرتها خرد گردید آیش** His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for **ازحیرتها خردش** **آب شد** If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun **خود**; as

نهد خور هر طرف دامی زتارش
کزان رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *hāsil bi-l-maḡdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter;

as, **پرسش** Asking, **سوزش** Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, **ش** preceding **تن** of the infinitive is changed, if it follow **ا** into **ر** as **نگارم** &c. from **نگاشتن** or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into **ر** as **گذرم** from **گذشتن** sometimes into **س**

as **نویسم** from **نوشتن** and, **خ** of the infinitive is changed into **ش** as **فروشم** from **فروختن**

For **ش** is sometimes substituted **چ** as **پاشان** for **پاچان** Sprinkling; sometimes **س** as **سارک** for **شارک** A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, **ج** as **کاج** for **کاش** Would to God! And, it may be substituted for **س** as **کشتی** for **کستی** Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is **ش** appears in the form **افتعال** the servile **ت** is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the **ش** as **اشبه** for **اشبته** He doubted.

P. **شا** *shā*, in compos. for **شاد** or for **شاه**

P. **شاب** *shāb*, s. The pure colour of **کسم** *kusum*.

A. **شاب** *shābb*, (part. act. of **شب** To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. **شاباش** *shā-bāsh*, interj. (from **شاد** happy, **باش** be.) Bravo! excellent! hey! Well done!

P. **شاباشی** *shābāsh-i*, (contract. of **شاد باشی**) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. **شاخ** *shākh*, (**شاخا**) s. f. 1. A bough, branch, (of a tree). 2. A horn for cupping. 3. A horn (of a deer). 4. (فرع) A branch of a family or society. 5. A slip or cutting. 6. A stalk of wheat, &c. 7. A branch of a

doctrine or philosophy. 8. A branch or part of anything. شاخدار adj. 1.

Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ

Branched out, or diffused. شاخ

زعفران (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person who estimates too highly his own worth: so Mir says,

ناز چمن وہی ہے بلبل سے گو خزان
ہے * تہنی جو زرد بھی ہے سو شاخ
زعفران ہے

The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ شانه is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mir again says:

شاخ شانه ہزار نکلیں گے

جو گیا اسکی زلف کا یکتار

If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad. شاخ شجرہ A genealogical table, pedigree. [branch.

P. شاخچہ shākh-cha, s. m. Branch, small

P. شاخسار shākh-sār, (شاخ and the particle سار full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower. [grain (Cytisuscajan).

P. شاخول shākhul, s. m. Name or a

P. شاخہ shākhā, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد shād, adj. Pleased, delighted, happy (خوش) شاد کام adj.

Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامی s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا v. a. To gladden, rejoice.

P. شاداب shādāb, adj. Fresh, verdant,

green, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.

P. شادابی shādāb-i, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.

P. شادان shādān, adj. See شاد

P. شادمان shād-mān, adj. Pleased, cheerful. [rejoicing.

P. شادمانی shād-mān-i, s. f. Pleasure,

P. شادی shād-i, s. f. 1. Pleasure (خوشی) delight, joy. 2. Marriage, nuptials, festivity, rejoicing. شادی

مرگ s. f. 1. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy.

P. شادیانہ shādiyāna, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings: s. m. Music and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. شادیانہ بجانا To triumph.

A. شان shān, (part. act. from شد To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.

A. شارح shāriḥ, (part. act. from شرح explaining) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.

A. شارع shāri, (part. act. from شرع To pass a law, to enter the highway) s. f. 1. A highway. 2. s. m. A law-giver. شارع عام s. m. A public road, highway.

P. شارک shārak, (Hind. shārik) s. m. A bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the maina, starling.

P. شارو shāro, s. f. A maina (Gracula religiosa).

s. شاستر shāstr or shāstar, (शास्त्र r.

शास Govern, rule, teach) s. m. 1. An order or command, a treatise, code. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters of Hindua, especi-

ally considered as of divine origin or authority.

۷. شاستری *shāstrī*, (शास्त्री) adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holy science.

شاستری اجہ (शास्त्रीयाक्षर) The *br̥h̥nāgarī* character.

۸. شاش *shāsh* or شاشہ *shāsha*, s. f. Urine. شاش دان Bladder, urinal.

۹. شاطر *shāṭir*, (part. act. of شطر) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever (چالاک) sly, vexing or injuring relatives or friends. 3. (substantively). A chess-player. 4. A messenger, running footman.

۱۰. شاعر *shā'ir*, (part. act. of شعر Heb. and Ch. To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet, bard. (Pers. plur. شاعران)

۱۱. P. شاعری *shā'irī*, s. f. 1. Art or practice of poetry. 2. Exaggeration, hyperbole.

۱۲. شافل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شغل) Occupied, busy, employed, attentive, intent.

۱۳. شافع *shāfi'*, part. act. (of شفع Chald. To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, mediator, advocate, patron.

۱۴. شافعی *shāfi'*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi'*.

۱۵. شافہ *shāffa*, (part. act. f. from شَفَ To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository. An enema.

۱۶. شافی *shāfi*, (part. act. of شفا) adj. 1. Healing, sanative, sanatory, salutary; a healer: categorical (answer). 2. Decisive; final. شافی حقیقی

An epithet of the Deity (the actual healer).

۱۷. شاق *shāqq*, } (from شق To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.

۱۸. شاکر *shākir*, (part. act. of شکر To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. 1. Grateful, praising, content. 2. Resigned!

۱۹. شاکي *shāki*, part. act. (of شکو) 1. Complaining, querulous, blaming. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter, censurer, murmurer.

۲۰. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. (شاگرد) 1. A scholar, pupil, disciple, proselyte, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پیشہ s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشید s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.

۲۱. شاگردی *shāgirdī*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.

۲۲. شال *shāl*, s. f. (شال) 1. A shawl. 2. (شال or سارل) A common timber tree. شالباف s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also s. سال

۲۳. شالی *shālī*, (شال) s. m. 1. Rice (white), paddy. 2. (شالی) adj. Made of shawl.

۲۴. شام *shām*, s. f. 1. Evening (سانچہ) 2. (A.) s. m. Syria. شام کے مردے کو

is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).

۲۰. شام *shām*, (श्याम) Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.

۲۱. شام *shām*, s. f. (शाम्ब) 1. The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle; a mounting; a socket; the ferule of a stick or umbrella. 2 (Mech.) A carrier.

۲۲. شامت *shāmat*, s. f. 1. (شوم) Mischance, bad luck, evil days, adversity (آفت). 2. (شام) A black spot or mole.

۲۳. شامع *shāmiḡ*, part. act. (شمنع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

۲۴. شام گاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, even-tide.

۲۵. شامل *shāmil*, (part. act of شمل included.) 1 adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, joint (ساته), associated, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. 4. Concerned. 5. Living together. 6. Having a common bed and board. شامل حال Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. شامل کرنا To blend, to mix, insert. شامل هونا To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, participate, comprise, include. شاملات A coparcenary state; undivided property. شاملاتی Joint; common.

۲۶. شامه *shāmma*, (شم) s. m. The sense of smelling, the scent, the smell.

۲۷. شامی *shām-i*, adj. 1. Syrian, relating to Syria. 2. A citizen of Damascus.

۲۸. شامی *shāmi*, (शामि) The iron head or ring of a wooden pestle. شامی لگانا To shoe with iron.

۲۹. شامیانده *shāmiyāna*, (سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning supported on poles.

۳۰. شان *shān*, (شان) Heb. To do, to act, to make, to take care of.) s. f. 1. Business, a thing, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. 4. Sheen, lustre, radiance. 5. Eminence. 6.

Glory (جلال). شاندار adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.

۳۱. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.

۳۲. شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, adj. Sixteenth.

۳۳. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder.

۳۴. شاه *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, (بادشاه) a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *faqirs*. 3. The king at chess.

شاه باز 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m.

A royal falcon. شاه باش Bravo!

well done! شاه بلوط s. m. Chesnut.

شاه خاور s. m. A beam. شاه تیر

s. m. The sun. شاه راه s. f. The

highway. شاه زاده s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal.

شاهزادی s. f. Princess; state of

prince or princes. شاه سوار A good

rider. شاه گام adj. 1. Pleasant-paced

(a horse). 2. Name of a particular

pace of a horse. شاه گردون s. m.

The sun. شاه نامه s. f. A celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausi* about the year of Christ 1000.

شاه مشرق or شاه نیمروز s. m. The

sun. شاه نشین King's or president's

seat, balcony. (Pl. شاهان). [prune.

۳۵. شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry, a

۳۶. شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom. 3. An evening song.

- P. شاهپیر *shāh-par*, s. See شهپر
- P. شاه تره *shāh-tara*, s. m. Bitter plant. *Fumaria officinalis*.
- A. شاهد *shāhid*, (P. گواہ) (Heb. Chald. from شهد Chald. To testify) 1. s. m. A witness, deponent. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, beloved object. شاهد حال A witness of facts, an eye-witness. شاهد روز s. m. The sun.
- A. P. شاهدهی *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony (إظهار), witness, attestation, deposition. [(mountain)].
- A. شاهقی *shāh-iq*, adj. High, lofty
- P. شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک s. m. The sun.
- P. شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāh-i*, s. f. 1. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
- P. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, royal, worthy of a king.
- P. شاهی *shāh-i*, s. f. Reign, sovereignty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Alī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial.
- P. شاهین *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
- P. شایان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable, desirable.
- A. شائبه *shā'ibā*, (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; suspicion.
- P. شاید *shāyad*, (3rd pers. sing. aor. of شایستن to become) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps; in posse. شاید که باشد Perhaps, it may be so.
- P. شایستگی *shāista-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency, politeness.

- P. شایسته *shāista*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, well-bred, polite; quiet, meek.
- A. شائع *shā'ī*, part. act. (of شیع Heb. To exclaim). 1. Divulged, published, notorious. 2. Distressed.
- A. شائق *shā'iq*, (part. act. of شوق Heb. To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, longing for, lascivious. 2. Zealous; ardent,
- P. شب *shāb*, s. f. Night (رات). (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان). شب باش One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشی s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخیر Good night, salutation at night, intj. May the night pass well! شب برات s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات شب بیدار * Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پرک or شب پره or شب پر s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تار or تاریک A dark night. شب خوابی s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون s. m. A night-attack with bloodshed. شب خیزی Rising at night (to pray).
- شب رو One who walks or travels in the night, a night-watch, a thief.
- شب روی s. f. Walking or going in the night. شبگرد A watchman.
- شب گردی s. f. Watching at night.
- شب گشت Nocturnal perambulation. شب ماه Light night, moonlight. شب و روز Night and day.

- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alam.
- A. شباب *shabāb*, (شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب روزه *shab-ā-ros*, (same as شب روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب‌شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night-time, during the night. [pastor.
- P. شبان *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd,
- P. شبانه *shabān-gah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شبانه *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شبانه روز The civil day of twenty-four hours, night and day.
- A. شباهت *shabāhat*, (شبۀ) Similarity, resemblance, likeness.
- P. شب بو *shab-bo*, (or گل شب بو) s. m. The tuberose. The Polianthes tuberosa.
- P. شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- P. شب‌دیز *shab-des*, (night in colour) s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parwes*, a black horse of noble breed.
- P. شب‌دیگ *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شبر *shibr*, s. m. A span, a palm, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شبرنگ *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of *Siyāvush*. [chamber.
- P. شبستان *shab-istān*, s. m. A bed-
- A. شبک *shabak*, s. plur. of شبکۀ
- P. شبکارنا *shibkārnā*, (from شب

- and کرنا) v. (dakh.) To whiz (sound, as the end of a switch or whip).
- P. شبکور *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. شبکوری *shab-kor-ī*, s. f. The night blindness.
- A. شبکۀ *shabaka*, (Heb. from شبک To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil. [of night, dark.
- P. شبگون *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour
- P. شبگیر *shab-gir*, s. m. 1. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
- P. شب‌نام *shab-nam*, (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) s. f. 1. Dew
- (اوس) 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen or muslin.
- P. شب‌بو *shab-bo*, s. m. See شب بو
- A. شبۀ *shabah*, s. m. f. (شبۀ likened) An image, resemblance, similitude likeness. 1. Demur; suspense; question; scruple. 2. Uncertainty. 3. (Law) A legal defect; a flaw.
- P. شبۀ *shaba*, s. m. A bead.
- A. شبۀ *shubha*, (from شبۀ To liken to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation, uncertainty; a flaw.
- P. شبینه *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's stale.
- A. شبیه *shabih*, (شبۀ) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2.- s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
- P. شب *shap*, s. Whiz, noise made by a switch, whip. &c.
- P. شبر *shapar*, } (contrac. of شب
- P. شبرة *shapara*, } (برۀ) s. A bat.
- P. شپرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse. See شپر

P. s. شپکارنا *shipkārnā*, v. (dakh.) See شپکارنا

A. شتا *shitā*, (Heb. plur. of שתו or sing. from שתו To pass the winter in any place. Willmet derives it from שט To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. שית Cold) s. m. Winter.

A. شتا *shattā*, (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.

H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See قحبه 2. See حراڤ 3. See قحبه

P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, directly (جلد), soon.

P. شتابان *shitāb-ān*, (part. act. of شتابیدن) adj. Hastening, making great haste.

P. شتابی *shitāb-i*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, despatch.

H. شتالنا *shitālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate.

P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.

P. شتر *shutur*, (उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.

شتربان A camel-driver (or keeper).

شتر بے مهار adj. Incurable, refractory, wild, uncontrolled.

شتر سوار Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel.

شتر غمزہ Wickedness, deceit. Misplaced affection. شتر کینه adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so).

شتر گام A camel-step.

شتر گاو s. The camelopard.

شتر مرغ s. m. An ostrich

شتر نال s. f. A small gun carried

on a camel. شتری adj. 1. Light brown. 2. Of camel's hair.

A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.

A. شتلی *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattā*.

S. ششاستر *shat-shāstr*, (षट्शास्त्र)

s. m. The six *shāstras*, i. e. न्याय,

वैशेषिक, मीमांसा, वेदान्त, सांख्य

and पातंजल.

A. شجاع *shujā*, (from شجع To be brave; Heb. To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action) (سورما) adj. Brave (بہادر). (Pers. plur. شجاعان The brave).

A. شجاعت *shajā'at*, s. f. Bravery.

A. شجر *shajar*, (perhaps from Heb. Offspring, issuing forth, springing up Plur. اشجار) s. m. A tree, a plant.

A. P. شجر نامہ *shajar-nāmā*, } s. m. 1.

A. شجرة *shajara*, }
A list of saints, or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples. 2. A field map.

A. شجاع *shajā*, s. m. Valour, bravery.

A. شجیع *shajā*, adj. Brave, bold.

A. P. شکانی *shahnā-i*, s. f. Superintendence.

A. شحنة *shahna*, (شحن To drive away, propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, vicegerent, an ambassador, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a targeatherer.

P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.

A. شخص *shakhs*, (from شخص Heb. To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, any figure appearing black at a distance, individual (آدمی).

A. شخصیت *shakhsīyat*, s. f. Nobility, honor, distinction, rank, humanity, personality, identity; individuality.

4. شدا *shadā*, (perhaps, from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of شهدا *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muharram*.

A. شدائد *shadā'id*, s. plur. (of شدیده) Difficult things, difficulties. Adversities, troubles, disagreeable events.

F. شدد *shud-bud*, s. 1. Circumstances, particulars. 2. Knowledge (little).

A. شدت *shiddat*, (from شد Heb. To plunder, lay waste; was hard.) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty; severity.

F. شدن *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.

F. شدنی *shudan-i*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.

A. شد و مد *shadd-o-madd*, (The reading any composition with) due emphasis, stress; force.

F. شده *shuda*, part, pass. (of شدن) Become, having become, gone, lost.

F. شده *shaddah*, prop. *shaddā*, s. m. Banners, carried with the تعزیه

B. शुद्ध *shuddha*, (शुद्ध) adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.

A. شدید *shadīd*, (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult, grave; heavy; heinous. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.

A. شر *sharr*, s. f. (شر was corrupt) Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.

A. شرا *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffic. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin: see شری

B. شرا *shirā*, s. f. A tubular vessel, as a vein, nerve, gut.

A. شراب *sharāb*, (شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, any beverage, spirituous liquor (دارو) (dakh.) arrack شراباً طهوراً Portugal wine. Nectar. شراب خانه s. m. A tavern.

Drinking wine, wine-drinker. شراب خوارى s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. [dripping, wet.

g. شرابور *sharābor*, (सर्वबोध) Soused,

A. P. شرابی *sharāb-i*, adj. Intoxicated. s. Drunkard. s. m. A drunkard.

A. شرار *sharār*, (شرر) s. m. A spark [or sparks of fire.

A. شرارت *sharārat*, (شر) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villainy, atrocity.

A. شرارة *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.

A. شراعی *sharā'i*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers: see شلوار see also شرعى

A. شرافت *sharāfat*, (شرف) s. f. Nobility.

A. شراکت *sharākat*, (شرکت To be partner, shared Heb. To connect) s. f. 1. Partnership, participation, fellowship. 2. A corporation. 3. Land held in common. 4. Community of interests.

A. شرائط *sharā'it*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, conditions, capitulations, stipulations, requirements. 2. Signs, marks. 3. Laws.

A. شرب *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, imbibing, beverage.

A. شربت *sharbat*, (شرب drank) s. m. 1. Sherbet, syrup, sugar and water, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine. One drink or sip. A cathartic, or purgative medicine.

- A. P. شربتی *sharbat-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime or lemon. 2. A kind of muslin. 3. Name of a colour. 4. Juicy (رسیلا) adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- A. شرح *sharḥ*, s. f. (شرح laid open) 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate of assessment, proportion, charge. شرح وار adv. Explicitly. شرح کشف A lucid explanation.
- A. شرر *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. شرر بار Raining sparks of fire.
- P. شرز *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion: (dakh.) a lion.
- A. شرط *sharṭ*, (Heb. and Chald. An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, term; provision; proviso, bargain. 2. Wager, a bet. 3. Sign, mark, signal. 4. (Gram.) A conditional conjunction. شرط باندھنا To bet, wager, etc. شرط کرنا To stipulate, etc. [favourable wind.
- A. شرطہ *shurṭa*, s. f. A fair wind, a
- A. شرطی *sharṭ-i*, adj. 1. Conditional; provisionary contingent. 2. adv. Certainly, undoubtedly. 3. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرطیہ *sharṭ-iya*, adj. Conditional.
- A. شرع *sharʿ*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muḥammad*, as derived from the *Qurān*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعی *sharʿ-i*, adj. 1. Conformable or according to the *sharʿ*, lawful, constitutional, religious. 2. (met.) s. f. Tight drawers. شرعاً adv. According to the Muh. law, legally, lawfully.
- T. شرغا *sharḡā*, Pale-coloured horse.
- A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. (شرف exalted). Nobility, rank, excellency, eminence, honour, glory, dignity, grandeur, pre-
- cedence (ترجیم) شرف لے جانا v. n. To excel; outwit.
- A. شرف *shurafā*, s. (plur. of شریف) Princes descended from Mohammed.
- A. P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, adj. Ennobled.
- A. شرق *sharq*, s. m. 1. East (پورب) 2. Rising (as of the sun).
- A. شرقی *sharq-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental. Sunny, exposed to the sun.
- A. شرکت *shirk*, (شرک To accompany: Heb. To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). The sin of professing that God is not one but has associates. [society.
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership,
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. (لاچ) Bashfulness, modesty, shame (حیا) شرم ناکٹ adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرما *sharmā-sharmī*, a d v. Modestly, through shame. شرماو adj. Shy, bashful, shame-faced.
- P. H. شرمنا *sharm-ānā*, (شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed, to blush. شرمندہ کرنا - شرم v. a. To put one to shame. شرمگاہ The privities.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed ashamed. [modest, coy,
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gin*, adj. Bashful,
- P. شرمندگی *sharmānda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame-facedness, repentance, disgrace.
- P. شرمندہ *sharmānda*, (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, ashamed, modest. [abashed.
- P. H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful,

P. سروال *sharwāl*, (see سروال) s. m. Trousers. [Conditions.]

A. شرط *shurāt*, s. (plur. of شرط)

A. شروع *shurūʿ*, (شرع begun) s. m. f.

Beginning (ابتدا), commencement, onset, attack, entering. (Plur.

شروعات Beginnings). شروع کرنا

To commence, to begin, take the lead, set up, institute. ہونا شروع To be begun or commenced.

A. شرة *sharah*, (Heb. To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, gluttony.

A. شری *shirā*, See شرا

A. شریان *shiryān*, s. f. (شیرا) An artery. A tree of which bows are made. (Plur. شرائین)

A. شریر *sharir*, (شر) adj. Vicious, wicked (برا), (dakh.) haughty, proud, a worthless scoundrel.

A. شریعت *sharīʿat*, (شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.

A. شریف *sharif*, (شرف) adj.

1. Noble (بڑا) honourable. 2. High-born. (خاندانی). 3. Legitimate.

4. Sacred (پاک). 5. A title given to the rulers of Mecca. Cor. of Eng.

Sheriff. شریف النفس adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ The prince of Mecca.

A. شریفہ *sharifa*, s. m. Custard apple (*Annona squamosa*).

A. شریک *sharik*, (شرکت) s. m. 1. A partner (حصہ دار), associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. ہونا شریک

To partake, to join in; co-operate with, participate. 2. A friend. 3.

Joint, united (شامل). 4. An accessory. 5. A confederate (رفیق). 6.

شریک کرنا v. a. 1. To include. 2. To make one a partner in.

H. شڑپا *shārappā*, s. m. Making a chapping noise in eating (سڑپ).

P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). 5. The 'sight' used in a plane table survey. شست باندھنا To aim at.

P. شستگی *shusta-gī*, s. f. Neatness.

P. شو و شست *shust-o-shā*, (شستن) s. f. Washing.

P. شستہ *shusta*, (part. pass. of شستن) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared, neat, pure. شستہ زبان or گفتگو Pure language.

P. شش *shush*, s. m. The lungs.

شش دردش The peripneumony. ¶ شش, adj. Six. شش پہل or شش

or شش جہت adj. Having six sides, hexagonal; a hexagon.

ششماہی 1. s. f. The space of six months. 2. adj. Of six months.

شش و پنج (lit. Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity, uncertainty, hesitation (ادھیڑ بن).

P. ششدر *shash-dar*, (شش Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded (حیران), ashamed. 3. A point of the table at the game of *nard* from which one cannot extricate himself.

H. ششکارنا *shushkārnā*, v. n. To en-

- courage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.
- P. ششم *shashum*, adj. Sixth.
- ش. ششو *shishu*, (ح. چیل) s. m. 1. The young of animals; a child under eight years of age; an infant. 2. A pupil, scholar. 3. A disciple.
- P. شصت *shast*, adj. Sixty.
- ا. شط *shatt*, s. Bank of a river. The river Tigris.
- ا. شطاح *shattāh*, adj. (superl. of شطح) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene, artful (چالاک). See شتاء
- ا. شطرنج *shatru-l-ghibb*, The tertian ague.
- ا. شترنج *shatranj*, (Pers. شترنگ) चतुरंग s. f. Chess. باز شترنج A chess-player.
- ا. شترنجی *shatranjī*, s. f. A kind of carpet, a large carpet made of cotton.
- ا. شطل *shatāl*, s. (dakh.) See سطل
- ا. شمار *shī'ar*, (from شعر Heb.) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, a distinctive sign. 3. Habit, custom (چال) method, manner.
- ا. شعاع *shu'ā'*, (شع To radiate, be spread or diffused, dispersed) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine, radiance).
- ا. شعبان *sha'bān*, (شعب s. m. The eighth Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the festival called شب برات on this day, an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which are written the names of the living or the night of record on which men's lives and fortunes during the coming year are said to be registered in heaven.). A man's name.
- P. شعبده *shu'bada*, s. m. Sleight of hand, conjuration. باز شعبده s. m. A juggler, conjurer. شعبده بازی s. f. Conjuraton, hocus-pocus.
- ا. شعبده *shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a mountain in which water stands, a channel in which water flows especially through the sand.
- ا. شعر *shar*, s. m. Hair.
- ا. شعر *shī'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse, couplet. شعر خوانی s. f. Reading or studying poetry. [Poets.]
- ا. شعرا *shu'arā*, s. plur. (of شاعر)
- ا. شعله *shu'la*, (شعل To kindle fire) s. m. Flame, blaze, light, flash. شعله زن adj. Blazing, flashing, brilliant.
- ا. شعور *shu'ūr*, (from شعر Heb. and Chald. To decide, estimate, knew) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment, shrewdness, wit.
- P. شغال *shaghāl*, (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- ا. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. Lamentation; accusation.
- ا. شغل *shughl* or *shaghl*, s. m. 1. Occupation, employment. 2. Labour, study. 3. Pastime, amusement. 4. Religious contemplation.
- ا. شفا *shifā*, s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه s. m. An hospital, a lazaretto.
- ا. شفاعت *shafā'at*, (شفع) s. f. Deprecation, mediation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعت کرنا To intercede, deprecate.
- ا. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from شف Was thin or pellucid). Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.
- ا. شفت *shafat*, (Heb.) s. m. The mouth, the lip.

P. شفتالو *shafālā*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree. 3. The bloom of the peach.

A. شفتل *shafat*, s. f. A bad woman.

A. شفعة *shuf'a* (شفع joined) s. m.

Any possession coveted. حق شفعة
Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.

A. شفق *shafaq*, s. m. 1. Evening twilight, ruddiness of the sky between sunset and dark. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.

A. شفقت *shafaqat*, shafqat, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, favor, affection (پیار).

A. شفيع *shafī'*, (شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. 3.

Intercessor. (See شفعة جار).

The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another

estate. شفيع خليط The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).

A. شفيعا *shafī'ā*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.

A. شفيق *shafiq*, (شفق) a d j. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; a kind friend.

A. شق *shaqq*, (Heb. To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. 4. (in India) A large

division of a country. شق القمر

Splitting of the moon. شق هونا To be torn asunder, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ *shiqq*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty. Sort, kind. [or turnip.

P. شقار *shaqāqul*, s. f. A wild carrot

A. شقاوت *shaqāwat*, (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.

A. شقائق *shaqā'iq*, (شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقائق النعمان The anemone

2. plur. (of شقيقة) Cracks, fissures.

A. شقب *shaqb*, s. A cave, cavern, den: a low, deep place.

A. P. شقدار *shiqq-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.

A. P. شقداری *shiqq-dār-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shiqq-dār*. 2. Perplexity uncertainty. [Fissures, &c

A. شقوق *shuqūq*, s. plur. (of شق)

A. شقة *shuqqa*, (شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior): (dakh.) a note. Notch.

A. شقى *shaqī*, (شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.

A. شقيقة *shaqiqa*, (شق) s. m. Temple of the head. A crack. A pass or space between two mountains. A sister german.

A. شك *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt (شبهه), scepticism, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ *shikk*, s. (in the *Qāmūs*

thus explained, الحلة التي تلبس

ظهور السيتين) The covering with

which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.

شك بے adv. Doubtless; certainly; I agree with you.

P. شكار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game, animal food, flesh, meat. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. 5.

A lawyer's client. شكار افگن Game-

killer. شكار باز s. m. A sportsman.

شكار بند s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's and-

- dle). شکار پیشه adj. Whose trade is hunting. شکار کرنا To hunt, to catch (as prey). شکار کھیلنا To go a hunting. شکار گاہ s. f. Place for hunting in, chase. شکار ہونا v, n. To be hunted; to fall a victim.
- P. شکاری *shikārī*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman, angler. شکاری جانور s. m. Birds or beasts of prey. شکاری کتا A hound.
- P. شکاف *sikāf*, s. m. See شگاف
- A. شکایت *shikāyat*, (شکو or شکی complained) s. f. 1. Lamentation, complaint, (شکوہ). 2. Ailment, illness, accusation.
- A. شکر *shukr*, (Heb. To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude, praise of God. شکر کرنا To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. شکر گذار Grateful, thankful. شکر گذاری s. f. Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. شکر نعمت An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. شکار *shakar* or *shakkar*, (Arab. شکر) s. f. (شکرآرا) Sugar. شکر افشانی s. f. Scattering of sugar. شکر بہتا s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. شکر خا Chewing sugar. شکر خند Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. شکر خورا s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird. شکر ریز adj. Scattering sugar, mollifluous. شکر گفتار adj.
- Speaking agreeably, eloquent. شکر لب adj. Sugar-lipped.
- A. P. شکرانہ *shukr-āna* s. m. 1. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving. 2. A present or fee paid to a pleader, etc. by a successful litigant over and above the legal fees.
- P. شکر پارہ *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. شکرستان *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.
- P. A. شکر قند *shakar-qand*, s. m. (شکر sweet, H. کند a bulb). Sweet potato, (*Convolvulus batatas*).
- P. شکرة *shikra*, s. m. A sparrow hawk, falcon. (Falcon).
- P. شکری *shakari*, s. f. A kind of *phāleā* so called (*Grewia asiatica*). [sugar.
- P. شکاریں *shakar-in*, adj. Sugary, of
- A. شکر یہ *shukr-iyā*, s. Thanksgiving.
- P. شکست *shikast*, (شکستن to break) s. f. 1. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for شکستہ) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. شکست خوردہ adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. شکستگی *shikasta-gī*, s. f. The act of breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. شکستہ *shikasta*, part. pass. (of شکستن) 1. Broken; impaired; bankrupt, sick. Carried away by inundation (land, etc). (Plur. شکستگان) 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. شکستہ بال or شکستہ پر (lit. Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. شکستہ بالی s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. شکستہ پا

- adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced.
 شکسته پائی s. f. Infirmary, wretchedness. حال شکسته adj. Distressed, ruined. حالی شکسته s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. خاطر شکسته adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. شکسته دل adj. Distressed, afflicted. شکسته دلی s. f. Distress, affliction. شکسته رنگ adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). شکسته رنگی s. f. Altered colour (from affliction).
- A. شکل *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, formation (بناوت), figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode, way. شکل نویس s. m. A portrait-painter. شکل مثالی s. f. A model, a pattern.
- P. شکم *shikam*, or *shikm*, s. m. The belly, abdomen (پیت). شکم بنده s. f. An epicure, glutton.
- P. شکمی *shikam-i*, s. Skin of the belly, a bigbellied man, a glutton: adj. as in تعلقات شکمی Dependent *ta'alluq*, the rent of which is paid to Zemindars and not to government. مقرری دار شکمی One holding a tenure at a fixed rent under a Zemindar.
- P. شکن *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, crumple, rumple (چین) plait. 3. part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, routing; breaker.
- S. شکن *shakun*, (شکون) s. m. 1. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen, an augury. 2. A present of money. See شگون
- A. H. شکنا *shak-nā*, (شک) v. n. (dakh.) To doubt, to fear, to be afraid. [tripe].
- P. شکنبه *shikamba*, s. (dakh.) Paunch
- P. شکنجه *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture. 5. (Mech.) A clamp.
- P. شکنی *shikan-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. شکوة *shakwa*, s. m. Complaint (شکایت), upbraiding.
- P. شکورة *shikora*, } s. (dakh.) See شکورا & o.
- P. شکوری *shikori*, }
- P. شکوفه *shikūfa*, s. m. A flower, bud.
- P. شکوة *shukoh*, s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp (دکھاوت), parade.
- A. شکوای *shakwā*, s. m. Complaint.
- S. شکر *shikhar*, (शिखर) s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A. P. شکی *shakk-i*, (شک) adj. 1. Doubtful, perplexing. 2. Sceptical. شکی مزاج adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- P. شکیب *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
- P. شکیبا *shikeb-ā*, (part. pres. of شکیبیدن) adj. Patient.
- P. شکیبائی *shikebā-i*, s. f. Patience, toleration, long-suffering.
- A. شکیل *shakīl*, (شکل) adj. Well-shaped, handsome (خوبصورت).
- P. شکاف *shigāf*, (properly شکاف) (چراو) s. m. 1. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack (چهری) flaw, chink, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شکافتن) in compos. Splitting, breaking, &c. 3. The split in a pen.
- P. شگرف *shigarf*, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of great retinue and

- state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
- P. شکفت *shigift*, or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- P. شگفتگی *shigufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment. Beauty. Expansion of the heart.
- P. شگفتن *shiguftan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
- P. شگفته *shugufta* or *shigufta*, (rather شکفته) part. pass. (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). شگفته خاطر *s. f.* Blooming or expansion of mind. شگفته هوا 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
- P. شگوفه *shigūfa*, or *shugūfa* or (in Hind.) *shagūfa*, s. m. 1. A flower, a bud, blossom. 2. A fabrication. (أشغلا). 3. A squib. شگوفه لانا 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- P. شگون *shugūn*, (شکون) s. m. 1. Augury, omen. 2. Betrothal.
- P. شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. شل *shall*, (Heb. To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated or withered.
- شل *shal*, (تہکا) adj. Tired, fatigued, knocked up.
- P. شل *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shul*, adj. Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince. [ging].
- A. شلاق *shalāq*, s. f. Flagellation, flog.
- H. شلبین *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
- T. شلتاق *shiltāq*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.
- A. شلغ *shalḡḡ* (or *shalaḡḡ* or *shallaḡḡ*) s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley, broadside. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva. [tempered].
- H. شلدی *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill.
- P. شلغم *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- A. شلق *shalq*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.), volley; broadside. 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. 4. Salute of guns (سلامی). 5. (slang). A fart.
- A. شلک *shalak* or *shallik*, s. f. For شلق
- P. شلم *shilim*, or *shilm*, s. Gum, birdlime.
- P. شلنگی *shalang*, or *shiling*, s. f. The springing up and down of runners in their exercise preparatory to a race.
- P. شلوار *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers. (Long drawers but not so wide as the پاجامہ)
- H. شلوكا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib (or, a couple of pin-afors, one worn on the breast, the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders).
- H. شلیتہ *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- P. شما *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
- A. شماتت *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- P. شمار *shumār*, s. m. (گنتی) Counting, computing, calculation, amount (تعداد), numbering; number, account, note, estimation. شمار بے adj. Beyond calculation.
- P. شماری *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary. 3. (comp). Enumeration.
- A. شمال *shamāl*, or *shimāl*, (Heb. from شمل Heb. To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north

- (أثر). 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under داهنا) شمال رو Facing the north. شمال نما A mariner's compass.
- A. شمالي *shimāl-i*, } adj. Northern.
A. شمالية *shimāl-iya*, }
- F. شمامة *shamāma*, s. A perfumed pastile.
- A. شمائل *hamā'il*, s. plur. (of شمال) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.
- H. شمبالو *shambālū*, } s. (dakh.) Vitex in genere, the
H. شمبالی *shambālī*, } Chaste tree or shrub, in general.
- A. شمر *shimar*, or *shimr*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazid's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā; and hence now means, merciless, wicked, vile, infamous, &c.
- F. شمردة *shumurda*, (part. pass. of شمردن) adj. Numbered.
- A. شمس (سورج) *shams*, (Heb. and Chald. To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe.) s. m. The sun.
- A. شمسة *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- A. شمسی *shams-i*, adj. Solar. شمسی adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. شمسية An umbrella. شمسية حرف The solar letters. Those letters which, when in Arabic phrases they commence a noun or adjective having the definite article ال el, The, before them, require that, in pronunciation, the sound of the ل should be omitted, and their own

sound reduplicated, as in the case of the word الشمس *esh-shems*, The sun. The letters are د, ث, ت, ن, and ذ, ط, ض, ص, ش, س, ز, ر, the others being styled حروف قریة Lunar letters.

- F. شمشاد *shamshād* or *shimshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree, a tall straight tree. 2. (met.) applied to the form of a mistress.
- F. شمشیر *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword (تلوار) شمشیر زن A sword-man.
- A. شمع *sham**, s. f. (بتی) 1. A lamp, a wax candle. 2. Wax. شمعدان s. m. A candlestick. شمع رو Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.
- A. شملة *shamla*, (Heb. from شمل Heb. To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turban hanging behind or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head. [an idolater.]
- F. شمن *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper,
- A. شمول *shumūl*, (شمل) s. Comprehension, comprisal, inclusion, whole, gross, aggregate.
- A. شمة *shama*, (شم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour; a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, (ذرة) a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom. [ing.]
- A. شمیم *shamīm*, s. f. Odour, smell.
- A. شميمة *shamima*, s. m. Odour.
- F. شنا *shinā*, s. Swimming.
- F. شناخت *shinākt*, s. f. Knowledge, understanding, recognition (پهچان).
- F. شناس *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.

- P. شناسا *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.
- P. شناسائی *shināsā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. شناسی *shinās-i*, In compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. شناور *shinā-war*, s. A swimmer.
- P. شناوری *shinā-war-i*, s. f. Swimming. [tuesday. 2. Black Monday.
- P. شنبه *shamba*, s. m. (سنبه) 1. Saturday. 2. Black Monday.
- A. شنجرف *shanjarf*, s. m. for P. شنکرف
- T. شنگار *shungār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- S. شنکر *shankar*, (शंकर) s. m. 1. A name of *Śiva*. 2. Compendium.
- g. شنکارا *shankarā*, (from शंकर) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- S. شنکارا-भरण *shankarābharan*, शंकरा-भरण s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- g. شنکاراچار *shankarāchārj*, (शंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faqir*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.
- P. شنگ *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber.
- P. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion. Sulphuret (red) of mercury.
- P. شنو *shanau* or *shinaw*, } parts.
- P. شنوا *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } parts.
- (of شنیدن) Hearing, hearer.
- P. شنید *shanīd*, (شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing. [worthy to be heard.
- P. شنیدنی *shanīdan-i*, adj. Fit or
- P. شنیده *shanīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.
- A. شنیع *shanī*, (شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous. Arab. fem. شنیعة Prostitution; sodomy.
- P. شو *sho* or *shā*, part. act. (شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ *shaw* (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband: (or, in dakh.) a bridegroom: see نوشو
- S. شو *shiv* or *shiva*, (शिव) s. m. The Deity in the character of the destroyer.
- A. شوارع *shawārī*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.
- A. شوال *shauwāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām*, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- g. شوالا *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Śhiva* or *Mahādeva*. See سوالا
- A. شواهد *shawāhid*, s. plur. of شاهد
- A. شوائب *shawāib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities. Imperfections. [(دهوب)].
- P. شوب *shob*, (شستن) s. m. Washing
- P. شوخ *shūkḥ*, adj. Mischievous (برا) playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, bold, strong, insolent, presumptuous. Bright.
- چشم شوخ a d j. Wanton-eyed. having a playful eye, unceremonious.
- شوخ چشمی Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. شوخی *shūkḥ-i*, s. f. Mischievousness, playfulness, fun, forwardness, coquetry.
- P. شور *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour (دهوم), din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2.

- adj. Salt, brackish, saline substance; very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگیز Exciting tumults. شور بخت adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پست adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمینی s. f. Saluginous ground, barren land. شور شار or شور شغب or شور شرابا s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. شور Shāra, (for شورل from شار To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, a council, convention, agreement, mixture. [nitrate of potash.]
- P. شورā shorā, s. m. Saltpetre; nitre;
- P. شوربا shorbā, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. شورش shorish, (شوریدن) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness. [شوربا]
- P. شوروا shorwā, s. (dakh.) Broth: see
- P. شوره shora, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre.
- شوره گر s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre. [کهارین] lity.
- P. شوریت shoriyat, s. f. Saline qua-
- P. شوریدگی shoridā-gi, s. f. Distrac- tion or madness from love.
- P. شوریده shoridā, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال adj. Mad, &c. شوریده خاطر adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- P. شوشه shosha, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق shauq, (Heb. motion or tendency towards any point. To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness, Interest; ardour; pleasure; taste; fancy (اشتیاق). 2. Gaiety, alacrity, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. P. شوقی shauq-i, 1. adj. Desirous, desirer, amorous. 2. s. f. (dakh.) See شوق [شوقی sign. 1.]
- A. H. شوقیلا shauq-elā, adj. (dakh.) See
- A. P. شوقین shauq-in, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, fond of, devoted to, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A. P. شوقیه shauq-iyā, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.
- A. شوکت shaukat, (شوکت) s. f. 1. State, dignity, majesty, power, pomp, magnificence (دبدب) majesty. 2. A or one thorn. شوکت البعیر A thistle. [Hyoscyamus niger.]
- P. شوکران shaukarān, s. Henbane,
- H. شولا sholā, s. m. Æschynomene paludosa: (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. It may also serve to stop bottles. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله shola, (corrupt. from شله shula) s. m. 1. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons (or کچڑی with meat). 2. For شوره
- A. شوم shām, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت adj. Unfortu-

- nate, wretched. شوم طبع adj.
- Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم adj.
- Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج adj. Stingy.
- ا. H. شوماری *shomāri*, (dakh.) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent: see سست
2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see سستی
- ا. H. شومر *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly,
ا. H. شومری *shūm-rī*, f. } niggardly, avaricious; miser. [food.]
- ه. شومری *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried
- ا. P. شومی *shūm-i*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness. [ness.]
- ا. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stingy.
- پ. شوهر *shauhar*, s. m. (پتی) A husband.
- پ. شوی *sho'ī* or *shū'ī*, part. act. (شوئیدن) in compos. Washing.
- پ. شاه *shah*, (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check to the king (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شاه O king. شاه باش The royal falcon. شاه زور شاه under شاه See شاه زور * شاه adj. Stout, strong, brave, heroic. شاهسوار A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شاهمات Checkmate.
- شاه نشین s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. شهان).
- ا. شهاب *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, the nocturnal fire called (commonly) a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) ¶ *shahāb*, A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).
- ا. شهادت *shahādat*, (from شهد being present, witnessing. Chald. To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony written or oral (اظهار). witness. 2. Evidences, eye-witnesses. 3. Martyrdom.
- شهادت کی انگلی (dakh.) The ring finger. [sity, bravery.]
- ا. شہامت *shahāmat*, s. f. Generosity.
- پ. شہانہ *shah-āna*, m. } adj. Royal, princely;
پ. شہانی *shah-ānī*, f. } nuptial (dress). [falcon, a royal falcon.]
- پ. شہباز *shah-bās*, s. A larger kind of
- پ. شہبالا *shah-bālā*, (comp. of Pers. شہ and بال Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom. The best man.
- پ. شہبندر *shah-bandar*, s. A custom-house: a free port: chief custom-house officer.
- پ. شہپر *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
- پ. شہترے *shahtara*, s. m. See شاه ترے
- پ. شہتوت *shahūt*, s. m. 1. A mulberry (توت). 2. *Membrum virile*.
- پ. شہتیر *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See شاه تیر under شاه تیر.
- پ. شہچال *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
- پ. شہد *shahd*, s. m. Honey. شہد کی مکھی s. f. A honey-bee. [Martyr.]
- ا. شہدا *shuhadā*, s. plur. (شہید)
- ه. شہدا *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, a profligate, a bad or loose character (بدمعاش), scoundrel, vagabond. شہدا شکستہ Ruined and wretched
- ه. شہدا پن *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, debauchery, dissoluteness. [شہور]
- ا. شہر *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شہر)
- پ. شہر *shahr*, s. m. A city. شہر آشوب 1. A disturber of the peace

- of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شهر آشوبی s. f. Disturbance of the peace of the city. شهر بدر An exile. شهر بدر کرنا To banish. شهر بند s. Walls of a city, a prison. شهر پناه s. f. Wall, or intrenchments round a town. شهر پورا s. m. Suburbs.
- A. شهرت shuhrat, (شهر To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity (دهوم). 2. Divulging, report, rumour. [used at chess.
- P. شهر خا shah-rukhā, s. m. A term
- P. شهرگ shah-rag, (رگ and شد Vein) s. f. The great vein or artery in the arm, the aorta.
- A. شهره shuhra, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. شهره آفاق or شهره عالم Renowned, known over the world. [street.
- P. شهر راه shah-rah, High road, main
- P. شهره shahr-i, l. s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman. 2. adj. Of city.
- P. شهر یار shahr-yār, (شهر City and یار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.
- P. شهر یاری shahr-yār-i, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.
- P. شهریت shahr-iyat, s. f. (Opp. of دهقانیت) Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.
- P. شهر زاد shah-zād, s. m. See شهرزاد
- P. شهرزاده shah-zāda, s. m. A prince.
- A. شهرلا shahlā, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.
- P. شهرنا shahnā, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.
- P. شهرنایی shahnā'i, s. f. (P. شد great,

نے tube.) A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. (A kind of clarionet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called شهرنایی *سرنایی)
A player on the shahnā'i, a piper.

- P. شهرنشا shahanshāh, } s. m. Em-
P. شهرنشاه shahanshah, }

peror. See شاهنشاهی

- P. شهرنشاهی shahanshāh-i, See

- P. شهروار shah-wār, adj. Worthy of a king, princely; s. m. A matchless pearl.

- A. شهوت shahwat, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust (باز), lechery, desire, carnal appetite. شهوت انگیز adj. Lust exciting, provocative, lascivious.

شهرت adj. Lascivious, debauches, sensual, carnal. شهوت پرستی s. f. Sensuality.

- A. P. شهوتی shahwat-i, adj. Lascivious, lustful.

- A. شهود shuhūd, (شهد) 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present at the fact. 3. s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses.

- P. شهی shah-i, s. f. Royalty: adj. Royal: see شاهى

- A. شهید shahīd, (شهد) s. A witness; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). The Mah. law distinguishes several different kinds of martyrs. This honourable title is given to the soldier who dies in fighting for the faith, or on his way to do so, or who dies immediately after having been wounded when so engaged; to a person who innocently meets his death from the hands of another; to a victim of the plague, who does not flee from the disease, or of dysentery; to a person who is drowned; and to one who is killed by the falling of a wall or building. It is said that the souls of martyrs, after quitting their

bodies, reside until the day of resurrection in the corpses of greenbirds, which eat of the fruits, and drink of the waters, of Paradise. adj. Killed.

شہید ہونا 1. To be killed in battle against infidels. 2. To fall in love. (A plur. شهدا) (Pers. plur.

شہیدان).

A. shai, s. f. A thing, anything, something, somewhat. لاشی Nothing.

A. P. shaiyād-i, (A. شید) s. f. The act of speaking loud.

A. shayātīn, s. plur. (of شیطان) Devils.

P. shab, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below. See نشیب [coming old, hoariness.

A. shaiḥ, s. m. Greyness, be-

P. shibān, adj. 1. Mixed or jumbled together. 2. Trembling.

A. shaiḥ, s. m. An old man, a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. The first of the four classes into which Mahomedans are divided. An abbot, a superior of the dervises or Mahometan monks; a doctor learned in religion and law, a great preacher. شیخ adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. شیخ

دوندو A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm to stop rain. شیخا My Lord! my preceptor! my patron!

A. shaiḥkhat, } s. f.

A. shaiḥkhiyat, } Old age. [bragging.

A. P. sheḥ-i, s. f. Boasting,

P. shaid, s. m. Deceit, fascination.

P. shaidā, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love. 3. A poet.

P. sher, s. m. 1. A tiger, a lion. 2. شیر آبی (Met.) A brave man.

s. m. An alligator. شیر ببر Lion.

شیر قالی (the effigy of a tiger). A person only fit to be looked at, a

braggart. شیر گردون s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. شیر

مرد (Lion-man) adj. Brave, valorous; (in the language of the devout) one who, by the practice of religious austerities, has obtained peculiar eminence in spiritual concerns. شیر

مردی s. f. Valour, bravery. شیر adj. 1. Brave. 2. Overpowering; superior; stronger. 3. Excessive; too much. شیرنی s. f. A tigress شیر

s. m. (شیر) Milk. شیر برنج Rice-

milk: see کھیر * شیر خوار or

شیرخوار A suckling, an infant, a

babe. شیر خوارگی s. f. Sucking,

living on milk. شیر شکر 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. شیر گرم

Milk-warm, luke-warm. شیر مال

s. f. Bread made with milk (or sweet bread). شیر ماهی The seer-fish, a

sort of tunny fish or mackerel. شیر

مست A fine plump suckling, a fatling.

P. shirāsa, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button-holes. شیرازہ بندی s. f. The binding of a book. [like.

P. sher-āna, adj. or adv. Tiger-

P. shir kish t, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine; manna.

P. sherza, s. Force, power (Burh-

qāṭi). (dakh.) A certain small species of lion, a cat, the erysipelas. See

شیرزا [tigress.

P. H. شیرنی *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or

P. شیرینی *shirīnī*, (corrupt. of شیرینی) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.

P. شیر *shīra*, s. m. Syrup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. (A sweetmeat or syrup, made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī*, and dried cocoa-nut, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it. شیر ریوند Gamboge.

P. شیر *shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. *shēr-i*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

P. شیرین *shīrīn*, adj. 1. Sweet; honeyed. 2. Pleasant, gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*.

ادا شیرین adj. Of sweet manners.

زبان شیرین Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable شیرین زبانی s. f. Eloquence,

طبع شیرین adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین

گفتار Sweet or pleasant in speech.

لب شیرین adj. Sweet-lipped.

P. شیرینی *shīrīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat. 3. An offering of sweetmeats. 4. Eloquence.

شیر *shīsh*, (سیس) s. (dakh.) Lead, blacklead. See سبسا

شیشم *shisham*, (شیشا) s. f. A kind of wood. (*Dalbergia sisoo*.)

P. شیشه *shīsha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه باز A juggler. شیشه

بازی s. f. Juggle, legerdemain.

باشا شیشه adj. Very delicate, tender.

شیشه ساعت An hour-glass. شیشه

گر A glass-maker. شیش محل or

شیشه محل A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass. [phial.

P. شیشی *shīshī*, s. f. A small glass,

A. شیطان *shaiṭān*, (from شطن Heb. To be disobedient or hostile or rebelled) s. m. 1. The devil, Satan. 2. A firebrand. 3. Noise, quarrel. 4.

Anger. 5. Slander. شیطان کی

آنت The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane).

A. P. شیطانی *shaiṭān-i*, adj. Devilish diabolical.

A. شیطننت *shaiṭanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness, malice, mischief.

A. شیعه *shī'ā*, (شاع) Became public, followed a leader) s. m. A follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary. A multitude following one another in pursuit of the same object. (Pl. شیع). See Sale's *Qoran*, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

A. شیعی *shīyā'i*, s. A follower of the sect of *ālī*: see شیعه (Pers. plur. شیعیان)

P. شیفته *shīfta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad. A poet. A lover. [hemlock.

P. شیکران *shaiḱarān*, s. A species of

P. شیلان *shīlān*, s. A tablecloth.

A. شین *shāin*, s. Disgrace.

H. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots.

شیر *shīv* or *she'o*, (शिव) n. prop. The Deity in the character of Destroyer, or Time personified. See س مهادیو and

3. **شیوہارت** *shīv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.
 3. **شیورات** *shīr-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.
 P. **شیون** *shīwan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.
 P. **شیوہ** *shīwa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks.
 P. **شیہہ** *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

ص

صاد *sād* (or, *swād*) called **مہملہ**

and **صاد** *sād* the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original

س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in **صد** originally **سد** One hundred; and in

شصت originally **شست** Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with **سد** A wall, and **شست** An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of **س**; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for **صفر** the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with **ص** and **س**; as **صراط** or **سراط** A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into **ز** as **فصد** for **فزد** To open a vein. When Persian words containing **چ** are introduced into Arabic, the **چ**

is changed into **ص** as **صین** for **چین** China.

4. **صاہان** *sābān*, s. m. Your honour. (dakh.) plural of **صاحب**

4. **صابر** *sābir*, (part. act. of **صبر** restrained) adj. Patient.

A. P. **صابری** *sābir-i*, s. f. Patience.

4. **صابان** *sāban* or *sābun*, } s. m. Soap.
 A. **صابون** *sābūn*, }

صابونگر or **صابونی** A soap-maker.

A. **صاحب** *sāhib*, (part. act. from

صحب) s. m. A lord, a title of courtesy equivalent to master, companion: (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. 3. Husband 4. Sovereign, ruler. 5. A gentleman, a European gentleman. 6. God. 7. Sir, master. 8. A friend. (Plur. Arab. **اصحاب** or **صحاب** or in Pers.

صاحب اختیار Possessed of free election or option; a sovereign. **صاحب اقبال** Fortunate, prosperous. **صاحب تاج** Possessed

of the crown; a king. **صاحب تخت** Possessor of the throne; a king. **صاحب جمال** adj. Beautiful.

صاحب خانہ Master of the house.

صاحب دل A pious man, a good man. **صاحب زادہ** Genteelly born, a young gentleman.

صاحب سلیقہ Endowed with taste, a man of taste.

صاحب طبع Possessed of genius; a person of discernment, genius, or taste. **صاحب طریقت** One of the way, or religion, or sect.

صاحب غرض Designing, selfish.

صاحب کمال Intelligent. **صاحب عقل** adj. Perfect, excellent; a saint.

صاحب منزلت Possessed of rank or dignity. **صاحب نصیب**

Lucky, fortunate. **صاحب نظر**

adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man. **صاحب ولایت** One who has access to God; a saint.

A. P. **صاحب قرآن** *ṣāhib-qirān*, (Lord of the fortunate conjunction of the planets) s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor; an epithet or title of Timūr. [The dignity of *ṣāhib-qirān*.

A. P. **صاحب قرانی** *ṣāhib-qirān-i*, s. f.

A. **صاحبه** *ṣāhibā*, (fem. of **صاحب**) s. f. A lady, mistress, dame, &c.

A. P. **صاحبي** *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth.

صاحبي کرنا To lord, to rule, to govern. [of the Arabic alphabet.

A. P. **صاد** *ṣād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter

A. **صادر** *ṣādir*, (part. act. of **صدر** issued) adj. 1. Proceeding, emerging, flowing, arising, returning, going forth, issuing, produced, happened, arrived, passed. 2. Hurting the breast. **صادر هونا** To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. **صدق** *ṣadiq*, (part. act. of **صدق** told the truth. Heb. To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. 1. True (**سچا**), good, just, sincere. 2. Applicable, exact. **صادق القول** True of speech. (Fem. **صادقة**).

A. **صاع** *ṣāʿ*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *raṭl*.

A. **صاعقه** *ṣāʿiqā*, (from **صعق** Heb. and Chal. To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt, loud rolling thunder.

A. **صاف** *ṣāf*, (contract. of **صافى** part. act. of **صفر** was clear. Heb. To be clean or clear) adj. 1. Clean (**پاک**) clear, fair, pure, candid, innocent,

downright, flat, level, even. 2. Cleaned out, swept. 3. Unsoiled, unspotted. 4. Unadulterated. 5. Transparent, bright. 6. Unruffled, calm, smooth. 7. Legible. 8. Perspicuous, lucid. 9. Apparent. 10. Open, frank. 11. Distinct, express, direct. 12. Regular, methodical. 13. Indisputable. 14. Decided, peremptory. 15. Untouched, unmolested. 16. Well-practised, expert, ready. 17. Lat. *integer*, (Bot.) Entire. Adv. Distinctly, plainly, clearly; in plain terms; without reserve or guile. **صافه** s. m. A

cloth worn round the head. **صاف دل** adj. Of a pure.

A. P. **صافى** *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. Cleanliness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. (dakh.) A rubber, duster. 5. (A.) part. act. (of **صفر**) Pure, clean, &c.

See **صافى نامه** * **صاف** s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under **راضى**

A. **صالح** *ṣāliḥ*, (part. act. of **صلح** Heb. To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper; just. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast). 3. Virtuous.

A. **صالحه** *ṣāliḥā*, adj. f. (of **صالح**) Virtuous, chaste, good. (Plur. **صالحات**).

A. **صامت** *ṣāmit*, (part. act. of **صمت**) adj. Silent; irrational, inanimate. (Pl.

صامتون). [Artificer, maker, creator.

A. **صانع** *ṣānʿ*, part. act. (of **صنع**)

A. **صائب** *ṣāʾib*, (part. act. of **صاب**) adj. Right, going straight to hitting the mark, well aimed. [(Pl. **صياغ**).

A. **صائغ** *ṣāʾigh*, s. m. A goldsmith.

A. **صائم** *ṣāʾim*, part. act. (of **صوم** Heb. To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. **صائم الدهر** One who fasts always.

- A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle gale or breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze, a refreshing wind (generally blowing from the east at the equinox), zephyr. ¶ (A. dakh) Morning, in the morning. Youth, youthful ardour or love. See صباح
- A. صباح *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. 1. صباح الخير Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird. [gracefulness.
- A. صباحات *ṣabāḥāt*, s. f. Beauty,
- A. صبغ *ṣabbagh*, (part. act. of صبغ Heb. To stain or paint) s. m. A dyer, one whose business it is to dye.
- A. صبان *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from صباح) The morn, the morrow, to-morrow; in the morning; early.
- A. صبح *ṣubḥ*, s. f. (بهر) Morning, aurora, dawn (تیزکا)
- صبح or صبح خیز (تیزکا)
- صبح خیزان adj. Rising early in the morning. صبح خیزا or خیزیا
- A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. صبح بکدم Dawn of day.
- صبح کاذب Dawn of day. صادق
- Just before daybreak. صبح گاه The morning time. صبح گاهان The early dawn. صبح گاهی Of the morn.
- A. صبر *ṣabr*, s. f. 1. Patience, toleration, endurance. 2. Sufferance (برداشت) 3. Submission, resignation صبر کرنا To wait, to have patience, to endure. ¶ *ṣabīr* (improp. *ṣabr*) A species of aloes.
- A. صبور *ṣabūr*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- A. P. صبروحی *ṣabūḥi*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine; the morning draught of wine. صبروحی کش A drinker of the morning draught. [mild.
- A. صبور (صبر) adj. Patient,
- A. P. صبوری *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. صبی *ṣabī*, (Ch. To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth, a boy (Plur. صبیان *ṣubyan* or *ṣibyan*).
- A. صبیح *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful, a lovely face. s. A fine complexion.
- A. صبیہ *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. Damsel, girl, child, daughter. [Companions.
- A. صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب)
- A. صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. صاحب *ṣaḥāb*, (Pl. of صاحب not used in this sense). The companions or personal disciples of Muhammed.
- A. صحاری *ṣaḥārī* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of صحرا) Deserts.
- A. صحاف *ṣaḥāf*, (adj. superl. from صنف) s. m. A book-binder, a book-seller, especially of Qurān.
- A. صحائف *ṣaḥā'if*, s. plur. (of صحائف) Books, leaves, pages.
- A. صاحب *ṣaḥb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Companions, &c.
- A. صہبت *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. 5. In company.
- A. P. صہبتی *ṣuḥbat-i*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
- A. صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, (from صح Heb. and Chald. To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy) s. f. Health, (تندرستی) entireness, soundness

- (درستی) perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness, truth, perfection, authenticity; confirmation. صحت s. m. A necessary.
- A. صحرا *saḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. صحراگرد Wandering or travelling through deserts. صحرا نشین s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. صحرا نورد Wanderer of the desert. صحرا نوردی s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest. [wild.
- A. P. صحرائی *saḥrā-i*, adj. Of the desert, A. صحن *saḥn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard (آنگن), an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate. A. صحنک *saḥnak*, s. f. See سہنک
- A. صحیح *saḥiḥ*, (صح) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentic, correct, right, genuine. صحیح النسب Of pure or genuine descent. صحیح کرنا 1. To sign. 2. To correct. (Arab. fem. صحیحة)
- A. صحیفہ *saḥifa*, (صحف) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- P. صد *ṣad*, adj. Hundred, cent. (سات).
- A. صدا *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo (آواز), voice, a reverberating noise. Rust, a rusty sword. Contracting rust.
- A. صدارت *ṣadārat*, (صدر) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.
- A. صداع *ṣadāʿ*, (صدع To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headache.
- A. صداقت *ṣadāqat*, (from صدق Heb. and Oh. Was just, true, sincere) s. f.
1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth. 4. Loyalty, fidelity.
- P. گیندا *ṣad-barg*, s. m. (H. گیندا) Name of a flower. The Indian marigold. (*Bosa glandulifera*).
- A. صدر *ṣadr*, (صدر To proceed, to come forth, to become public, to be revealed: Ch. To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the thorax, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation, preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme, foremost, first. 4. Government. 5. Principal, capital. 6. The beginning, the first part (of a day). The first seat of precedence. صدر
- صدر The chief judge, chancellor. صدر عدالت The superior court of justice. صدر نشین A president, one sitting in the first seat. صدی s. f. A jacket, waistcoat.
- A. صدف *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a shell-fish, a pearl. An oyster, mother of pearl.
- A. صدق *ṣidq*, (Heb.) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.
- A. صدقة *ṣad qā*, (prop. *ṣadaqa*, Heb.) s. m. 1. Alms dedicated to pious uses. 2. Propitiatory offerings to avert sickness (أتار). 3. Gift, donation. 4. Favor, grace, kindness. صدقة جانا or هونا To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. (of another). صدقة کرنا To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. (of another).
- A. صدمہ *ṣadma*, (صدم To impinge, to dash; beating, bruising) s. m. A blow, contact, contusion, misfortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision. A blow of fortune. (Pl. صدمات).
- A. صدور *ṣudūr*, l. s. plur. of صدر 2. s. Proceeding, issuing, going forth, taking place. Breasts. Vizirs.
- P. صدی *ṣad-i*, s. A century, centenary.
- A. صدیق *ṣadiq*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend. ¶ *siddiq*, s. m. A most sincere believer. (fem. صدیقة).

- A. **صراحت** *ṣarāḥat*, (صرح) To be pure, genuine). 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. 4. Explicitness of declaration.

صراحتاً adv. Publicly, evidently, expressly, explicitly.

- A. P. **صراحی** *ṣurāḥī*, (صرح) s. f. 1. A goblet, a longnecked flask, a flagon, a gugglet, jar, jug. 2. (Poet). A beautiful neck. **صراحی دار** adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).

- A. **صراط** *ṣirāṭ*, s. f. A direct road, a way. **صراط المستقيم** The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. ¶ **ṣurāṭ**, A long sword.

- A. **صراف** *ṣarrāf*, (adj. superl. from **صرف** dealing.) s. m. A banker, a money-changer.

- A. **صرافه** *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

- A. P. **صرافى** *ṣarrāf-ī*, s. f. 1. Banking, money-changing. 2. The discount on exchange of coins.

- A. **صراصير** *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cricket. A cold boisterous wind. (Pl. **صراصير**).

- A. **صرع** *ṣarʿ*, s. f. The epilepsy, falling sickness.

- A. **صرف** *ṣarf*, (Heb. To liquefy (a metal), to purify, to try or explore) adv. Purely, merely, sheerly, only, solely, alone, unmixed (خالى). adj. Pure, mere. ¶ **صرف**, s. m. 1. Expenditure, cost (خرج). 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accidence. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning (anything) out of the direction it was taking, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. **صرف کرنا** To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. **صرف و نحو** (Etymology and syntax)

- s. f. Grammar in general. **صرف هونا** To be expended.

- A. **صرفه** *ṣarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. 4. Economy (اوت). [A Grammarian.]

- A. **صرفى** *ṣarf-ī*, adj. Grammatical. s.

- A. **صرة** *ṣurra*, (صر Heb. To tie) s. m. A purse, money bag, or group. The treasure sent to Mecca and Medina each year by His Imperial Majesty the Sultan, and various functionaries, for the support of various officers or pensioners attached to the sacred places.

- A. **صريح** *ṣariḥ*, (صرح was clear) adj. Apparent, clear, palpable; gross great. adv. Evidently, plainly.

- A. **صريحاً** *ṣariḥan*, adv. Clearly, openly.

- A. **صريير** *ṣarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.

- A. **صعب** *ṣaʿb*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, perverse. [hardship, trouble.]

- A. **صعوبت** *ṣuʿbat*, s. f. Difficulty,

- A. **صعود** *ṣuʿūd*, s. m. Ascent (صعود), ascension (Math.) Involution.

- A. **صعوبة** *ṣaʿwa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling. The pied wagtail.

- A. **صغار** *ṣiḡār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. To be small) Small. **صغار و كبار** The small and great, the populace. [ness, minuteness.]

- A. **صغير** *ṣiḡar*, s. m. Smallness, light-

- A. **صغرا** *ṣuḡharā*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferiors.

- A. **صغرى** *ṣuḡhrā*, (fem. of صغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term or premiss of a syllogism.

- A. **صغير** *saḡīr*, (صغر) adj. Small, inferior, junior, minor **صغير سن** (چهرتا) adj. Of tender age.
- A. **صف** *saḡf*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file (of soldiers), row. 2. A long mat. **صف آرا** Arraying, marshalling; marshaller. **صف آرائى** or **صف** *s. f.* Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. **صف جنگى** s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle.
- A. **صفا** *saḡfā*, (from **صفر** Heb. To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, joy, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. 4. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. **صفات** *saḡfāt*, s. f. plur. of **صفت** Qualities. **صفات ثبوتيه** The affirmative or positive attributes of God, as power, seeing, hearing, knowing, etc. **صفات سلبيه** The negative attributes, as fellowlessness, illimitability in time or space, etc.
- A. **صفتى** *saḡfātī*, adj. Opp. of **ذاتى** Acquired, artificial. [اسفهان]
- P. **صفاهان** *saḡfāhān*, Name of a city: See
- P. **صفاهانى** *saḡfāhān-i*, adj. Of or belonging to *Ispahān*.
- A. P. **صفائى** *saḡfā-i*, s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness, freedom from guilt, perspicuity. 2. Conservancy. 3. Smoothness, evenness. 4. Openness, candour (سادگى). 5. Innocence. 6. Good faith (راستى). 7. Settlement, adjustment of differences. 8. Destruction, ruin.
- A. **صف** *saḡf*, (وصف describing) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. 6. A definition (تعريف). 7. Epithet. **صفت موصوف** An adjective (with its substantive).
- A. **صفحه** *saḡḡha*, (ه. پنا) To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. **صفر** *saḡar*, or *saḡaru-l-muḡaffar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ *saḡir*, s. m. A cipher, zero, nought.
- A. **صفرآ** *saḡrā*, s. f. (ه. پت) Bile, gall, yellow, pale, livid.
- A. **صفرآوى** *saḡrāwī*, adj. Bilious.
- A. **صفوف** *saḡūf*, s. plur. (of **صف**) Lines, ranks, rows.
- A. **صفه** *saḡḡfa*, s. m. (or **صفت** s. f.) A place for reclining on before the doors of eastern houses, a sofa, a couch; porch, or roofed vestibule, or the like.
- P. **صفهان** *saḡḡhān*, n. prop. See **اسفهان**
- P. **صفهانی** *saḡḡhān-i*, adj. Of *Ispahān*.
- A. **صفى** *saḡfī*, (عفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il saḡfī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*.
- A. **صغیر** *saḡīr*, (صفر To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.
- A. **صلا** *saḡlā*, s. m. For **علا** ¶ *saḡlā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation (بلوا), voice, proclamation.
- A. **صلابت** *saḡābat*, (صلب) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity, valour.
- A. **صلات** *saḡāt*, (from **صلا** Ch. To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *Qur'ān*.
- A. **صلوة** *saḡāt*, (for **علاة**) s. f. A prayer, benediction.

- A. **صلاح** *ṣalāḥ*, (from **صلح** was right Heb. To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. 5. Choice, volition (إرادة) **صلاح** *ṣalāḥ* Adviser, counsellor.
- صلاح** *ṣalāḥ* To consult, advise, to take counsel together.
- A. **صلاحية** *ṣalāḥiyat*, (صلح) s. f. 1. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity: fitness. 2. Capacity, authority (to act). 3. Mildness. 4. A deposition (إظهار). 5. A report or return made by the police.
- A. **صلب** *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch.) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. 4. **صلب** *ṣalb*, The loins, the flanks; (met.) offspring.
- A. **صلح** *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, compromise, concord.
- صلح** *ṣulḥ* s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. **صلح** *ṣulḥ* A written deed of pacification, a treaty of peace.
- A. **صلحا** *ṣulḥā*, s. plur. (of **صالح**) Pious, upright men, virtuous men.
- A. **صلعم** *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words **صلی** *ṣallā-l-lāhu* **عليه** *alayhi* **وسلم** *wa ṣallama*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.
- A. **صلی علی** *ṣallī-ʿalā*, Blessed very fine. See **صلی** *ṣallī* **الله** *allā* **عليه** *alayhi* under **صلی**.
- A. **صلوات** *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of **صلوة** صلاة) Prayers, benedictions.
- A. **صلوة** *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.
- A. **صلة** *ṣila*, (وصل) joined s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetic license. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent.
5. Remuneration (بدلاً) **حرف صلة** A conjunctive particle.
- A. **صلی** *ṣallī*, 3d. pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. **صلی** *ṣallī* **الله** *allā* **عليه** *alayhi*, The blessing of God on him! **صلی** *ṣallī* **الله** *allā* **عليهم** *alayhim*, The blessing of God be on them!
- A. **صلیب** *ṣalīb*, (صلب) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.
- A. **صم** *ṣum*, (from **صم** Ch. To con- tract, stop up) adj. Deaf. **صم** *ṣum* **بكم** *biḥim* adj. Deaf and dumb.
- A. **صمت** *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence, being silent. 4. **صمت** *ṣamt*, Adverse fortune.
- A. **صمد** *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, perpetual, permanent, high; the eternal, God.
- A. **صمدانی** *ṣamdānī*, adj. Divine.
- A. **صمصام** *ṣamṣām*, or **صمصامة** s. f. A sharp sword.
- A. **صمغ** *ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum, the tears of a plant, an aromatic.
- صمغ** *ṣamgh* Gum ammoniac. **صمغ** *ṣamgh* **عربی** *ʿarabī* Gum arabic.
- A. **صموت** *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.
- A. **صمیم** *ṣamīm*, (صم) adj. Pure, un- mixed, sincere. The best part (of anything). [cordial.
- A. **صمیمی** *ṣāmīmī*, adj. Pure, sincere,
- A. **صنادید** *ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of **صندید**) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers. 3. Troops, battalions.
- A. **صناع** *ṣunnā*, s. plur. (of **صانع**) Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen.

- ¶ *ṣanna*², adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.
- A. صناعت *ṣina'at*, (صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.
- A. صنائع *ṣana'i'*, s. plur. (of صناعة) Arts, artifices, miracles.
- A. بدائع صنائع *ṣana'i' badā'i'*, (الإنكار) s. m. Rhetoric, figures of speech.
- A. صندل *ṣandal*, (चन्दन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called صندلاسا *dakh*.) The heart of the sandal wood صندلاسا or s. (*dakh*.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. H. صندلوتا *ṣandal-awṭā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. P. صندلی *ṣandal-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; light yellow, brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. 5. A moveable scaffold.
- A. صندوق *ṣandūq* or *ṣundūq*, s. f. and m. Box, trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. صنادیق).
- A. P. صندوقچه *ṣandūq-cha*, s. m. } A
- A. P. صندوقچی *ṣandūq-chī*, s. f. } small box, a casket.
- A. صنع *ṣan*² or *ṣun*², s. Making, creation. *ṣana*², adj. Eloquent or fluent (of tongue): industrious, dexterous. *ṣin*², adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. صنعت *ṣan'āt*, or *ṣun'āt*, from (صنع made skilfully) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, craft, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, skill, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. 3. A figure of speech. An ar-

- tist. صنعت گری s. f. Art, performance of miracles. صنعتی adj. Artistical. [Article. Part, portion.
- A. صنف *ṣinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. صنم *ṣana m*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. (Poet.) A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children. صنو Akin.
- A. P. صنمخانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } s. m. An
- A. P. صنمکده *ṣanam-kada*, } idol temple.
- A. صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, s. m. Fir (چیت), pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. صواب *ṣawāb*, (پن) (To hit the mark) s. m. 1. Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, justness of acting or thinking, reason, the right way, success. 2. The reward (of faith, good works, etc.).
- A. صوب *ṣaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A. P. صوبجات *ṣūba-jāt*, s. plur. (of صوبه) Provinces.
- A. صوبه *ṣūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān). (pl. صوبجات).
- A. P. صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A native military officer among Indian troops, whose rank may be compared to that of captain.
- A. P. صوبه داری *ṣūba-dār-i*, s. f. Office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a صوبه or province.
- A. صوت *ṣawt*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. صور *ṣūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, clarion, a trumpet.
- ¶ *ṣuwar*, s. plur. of صورت
- A. صورت *ṣūrat*, (from II. صار Heb. and Aram. To form, to fashion) s. f.

1. Form, figure, shape, face, features (چهره) countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, predicament, plight (حالت), circumstance. 4. Signs (آثار). 5. (Gram.) Mood. 6. Means (شکل). A copy, transcript, abstract. در صورت or در صورتیکه In case, provided that. صورت آشنا An acquaintance. صورت پذیر Assuming or receiving form. صورت پذیر هونا To come to pass, to come into existence. صورت جال s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. صورت حرام Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. صورت دیوار Like a picture on a wall; aghast, struck with astonishment. صورتگر Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. صورت *sūrat-an*, } adv. As to form,
in form, in shape,
A. صورت *sūrat-an*, } in appearance.
- A. صورت *sūra*, s. See صورت
- A. صورتی *sūri*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. صورت *sūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread put into a Persian inkstand, and cotton. [house].
- H. صورت *sūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a
- A. صوفی *sūfi*, 1. adj. Wise. 2. (from Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen:) s. m. A soft or *sūfi*. A peculiar sect of Mah. devotees. They are free thinkers or pantheists conforming outwardly to the Mah. creed. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen. 4. A dancing dervise. 5. A *deist*. 6. An abstemious person.

- A. صوفیه *sūfiya*, s. The *sūfis* or sect of *sūfis*.
- A. صولت *saulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity. A determined attack, rush, assault.
- A. صوم *saum*, (Heb.). 1. s. m. Fasting; a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A Christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوۃ s. f. Fasting and prayer.
- A. صومعه *sauma'a*, s. m. A monastery.
- A. صهبا *sahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine. [ing (of a horse)].
- A. صهیل *sahil*, s. The neigh or neigh.
- A. صید *saiyād*, (adj. superl. of صید شکاری) s. m. (P. شکاری) A hunter, fowler, fisherman. (اهیڑی). 2. (Post.) Heart-ravisher.
- A. P. صیادی *saiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. [fasting].
- A. صیام *siyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of
- A. صیان *siyān*, s. m. Keeping.
- A. صیانت *siyān at*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support. Observation.
- A. صید *said*, s. f. (P. شکار) 1. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c., hunting, chase. 2. (Pigeon flyers). Rivalry, competition. صید افکن or صید فکن Killer of game. صید اذگنی Killing of game.
- A. صیرفی *sairaf*, or صیرفی s. A banker, a judge of money or jewels: a deceiver, a cheat.
- A. صیغه *siḡha*, (صوغ formed) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. (Gram.) The peculiar termination of a word in a grammatical view; its form as indicative of case, mood, tense, etc. The mood, tense, case,

person, gender, and number or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation, form (of process in law). 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. 6. Section; department; office. (Plur. صيغ).

A. صيف *saif*, s. Summer.

A. صيقل *saiqal*, (مقل polishing) s. m.

1. Polishing, polish, cleaning arms or tools, furbishing. 2. The polishing or furbishing instrument. صيقل کرنا

To polish صيقل گر A polisher, burnisher, armourer.

A. P. صيقلی *saiql-i* adj. Polished.

A. چین *sin*, s. China : see چین

ض

ضاد *ṣad* (or *ṣwād*), called معجمه

ضاد منقوطه the fifteen letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindustān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of d, th, and w, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The ذ of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ضحاک for ذحاک See

under ح When three of these letters meet together, as in تقض the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ی as تقضى

And in verbs of the measure افتعال the servile ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as اضطراب or ضرب اضطراب from ضرب

A. ضابط *ṣābiṭ*, (part. act. of ضبط maintained) s. m. 1. A governor, master,

possessor, restrainer. 2. Strict; punctual. 3. Self-denying; abstemious; continent. 4. Patient; enduring. 5. Holding firm, provident.

A. ضابطه *ṣābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule.

A. ضاحک *ṣāḥik*, (part. act. of ضحک Heb. and Ch. To laugh) One who is laughing. Satirist, mocker, ridiculer. Flashing (clouds).

A. ضارب *ṣārib*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, stamping, coining.

A. ضال *ṣāll*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.

A. ضامن *ṣāmin*, (part. act. of ضمن was responsible.) s. m. 1. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman, guarantee. 2. A small piece of wood connecting the two tubes of a huqqa. 3. Rennet.

A. P. ضامندار *ṣāmin-dār*, One having a bail or surety, person bailed.

A. P. ضامنی *ṣāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail.

ضامنی قبول کرنا To admit as bail.

A. ضائع *ṣā'i* (part. act. of ضایع perished) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضائع کرنا To lose, to destroy, to consume, to waste.

A. ضبط *ṣabṭ*, s. m. (ضبط held fast) Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. ضبط کرنا To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, check (passion). To seize or attach property, confiscate, resume (an estate). ضبط ہونا To be taken possession of, to be seized, confiscated, &c.

A. P. ضبطی *ṣabṭ-i*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration, forfeiture (to the state). 2. adj. Confiscated.

A. ضحا *ṣuḥā*, (from ضحو To be exposed to the sun. Heb. To be white or shining) s. m. Basking in the sun. The meridian. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way be-

tween sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day) عيد الضحا
s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *si-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il* according to the *Musalmāns*.

A. ضحى *ṣuḥā*, s. See ضحا

A. ضخامت *ṣakhāmat*, s. f. (ضخم large.) Thickness, bigness, bulk, volume.

A. ضد *ṣidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite (as virtue to vice), contrariety, opposition. ضد كرها To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.

A. P. ضدى *ṣidd-i*, adj. Perverse, contrary.

A. ضر *ṣarr*, (Heb. Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage injury, hurting, distress.

A. ضراب *ṣirāb*, (ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *ṣarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.

A. ضرب *ṣarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating (with a stick, etc.). 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetic). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined, coin, coined money. 6. Pieces of cannon. 7. Making any saying proverbial.

ضرب المثل (ضرب دينا)

s. f. A proverb. دارالضرب s. f. The mint-office.

A. ضربت *ṣarbat*, (noun of unity of ضرب s. f. A blow.

A. ضرر *ṣarar*, s. m. (ضر hurt) 1. Injury, damage (زيان), detriment, wrong (چوت), mischief, harm, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

A. ضرور *ṣarūr*, (ضر necessitated) adj. 1. Necessary, expedient, urgent, im-

portant, requisite, unavoidable; subst. The necessary. 2. Essential; indispensable. 3. Incumbent; obligatory; imperative.

A. ضرورت *ṣarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence.

ضرورتاً adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.

A. ضرورى *ṣarūrī*, adj. Necessary.

A. ضروريات *ṣarūriyāt*, (plur. of ضرورى) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.

A. ضعف *ṣa'f* or *ṣu'f*, s. m. (ضعف was feeble) 1. Infirmary, imbecility of mind or body, debility. 2. Swoon (غش).

A. ضعفا *ṣu'aḥā*, s. plur. (ضعيف) Weak (persons), infirm, poor.

A. ضعيف *ṣa'if*, (ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. ضعيف البنيان or ضعيف البنية Frail of structure or

body. ضعيف الجثة Low in flesh, emaciated in body. (f. ضعيفة).

A. P. ضعيفى *ṣa'if-i*, s. f. 1. Weakness, emaciation. 2. Old age; infirmity.

A. ضل *ṣall*, s. m. An error, a vice.

A. ضلال *ṣalāl*, s. m. }

A. ضلالت *ṣalālat*, s. f. } Error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition.

A. ضلال *ṣallāl*, adj. superl. (from ضل) Erring extremely. Deviating.

A. ضلع *ṣil'*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division of a province. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic

تلازم کلام).

- A. ضلل *ṣalal*, s. m. An error.
 A. ضم *ṣamm*, (پیش ضم) (Chald. To contract, knit together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.

- A. ضماد *ṣamād*, (prop. *ṣimād*) s. f. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm. 3. A liniment; ointment. [bail, suretiship.

- A. ضمان *ṣamān*, s. The being surety,

- A. ضمانت *ṣamānat*, s. f. }
 A. ضمانه *ṣamāna*, s. m. } See ضامن

ضمانت نامه A bail-bond, security.

- A. ضمائر *ṣamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمیر

- A. ضمن *ṣimn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, body, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour. 5. A clause (in legal regulations), section, article. Redeeming, ransoming.

- A. ضمناً *ṣimnan*, adv. 1. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way, indirectly. 2. By way of security.

- A. ضمه *ṣamma*, s. m. See ضم

- A. ضمیر *ṣamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.

- A. P. ضمیری *ṣamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.

- A. ضمیمه *ṣamīma*, s. m. 1. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation. 2.

Appendix (تكمه). 3. An extra, a supplement to a newspaper.

- A. ضامن *ṣamīn*, s. A sponsor, a surety.

- A. ضوا *ṣiwā*, } s. f. Light, splendour,
 ضیا *ṣiyā*, } brilliancy.

- A. ضوابط *ṣawābiṭ*, s. plur. of ضابطه

- A. ضیافت *ṣiyāfat*, s. f. 1. (ضیف) (دعوت) entertaining) A grand feast (دعوت), a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. ضیافت کرنا To entertain, to feast, to treat.

- A. ضیغم *ṣaiḡham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.

- A. ضیف *ṣaiḡ*, (Pl. ضیوف and fem. ضیفه) adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.

- A. ضیق *ṣīq*, (ضیق made narrow) (Heb.) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression, depression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. Difficulty; dilemma. ضیق

- النفس s. m. The asthma, shortness of breath. ¶ ضیق or ضیق, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط (ṭ) or Arabic ṭā, called طالی

طالی غیر منقطه or مہملہ the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ط; as, طبرزد for

طبرزد, Sugar-candy; طبر خون for

طبر خون, Red sanders. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ط. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacs it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile

تفاعل تفعل of the measures and افتعال may be changed into ط

which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and, if the first letter

thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for *tutahhara* اطهر *ittahhara*. [able, good, pure, excellent.

A. طاب *tāb*, (Heb.) adj. Sweet, agree-

A. طابق *tābiq*, part. act. (of طبق) Corresponding. A commercial house in liquidation.

P. طارم *tārim*, (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.

A. طاری *tārī*, part. act. (of طری) Happening, occurring, intervening.

A. طاس *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. 3. Cards.

A. طاسة *tāsa*, s. m. A sort of tambourin, timbrel, tabour, small drum, open at one end and usually suspended from the neck of the player: or, a drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfā*. طاسة نواز

One who plays on the *tāsa*. طاسة

نوازی s. f. Beating the *tāsa*.

A. طاعات *ta'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت

A. طاعت *tā'āt*, (طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).

A. طاعن *tā'īn*, (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer.

A. طاعون *tā'ūn*, s. Plague, pestilence.

A. طاغی *tāghī*, (طغى) s. m. Rebel, insurgent. [flowing, full of drink.

A. طامع *tāmi'*, (from طمع) adj. Over-

A. طاق *tāq*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular, unequalled, unrivalled. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکھنا (to lay on the shelf).

1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق جفت s. m. The game of odd or even.

A. طاقت *tāqat*, s. f. (طاق able to

do). (ن. بل) Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاقت آزمائی

s. f. Trial of strength. طاقت سے

طاق ہونا To be weak, feeble, powerless. [طاق]

A. P. طاقچہ *tāq-cha*, s. m. dimin. of

P. طاقہ *tāqa*, s. m. A piece of silk or woollen cloth.

P. A. طاقیہ *tāqīya*, s. m. A fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress: a balcony: a cornice.

A. P. طاقی *tāqī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse or a man). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.

A. طالب *tālīb*, part. act. (of طلب sought) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating, desirous. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. طالب دنیا Worldly-minded. طالب علم or طالب

العلم Searching after knowledge, a

student, Arabic scholar. طالب

علمی or طالب علمی s. f.

Search of knowledge, study. (A. Plur.

طلبا). [Wicked, villainous.

A. طالع *tālīh*, (part. act. of طلع) adj.

A. طالع *tālī'*, part. act. (of طلع rose)

1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), fate, chance, horoscope. 4. The dawn. طالع

آزمائی s. f. Trying one's fortune.

طالع شناس Fortuneteller, astro-

loger. طالع مند adj. 1

2. Wealthy. 2. Wealth. **طالِع ور**
adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy.
- A. **طالوت** *ṭālūt*, n. prop. Saul (the king)
- P. **طلمات** *ṭāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.
- A. **طامع** *tāmi*,* (part. act. of **طَمِع**)
(**لاچى**) adj. Covetous (**حريص**), greedy, desirous.
- A. **طاووس** *ṭāwūs*, (Ch. Gr. *Taōs*) s. m. A peacock (**مور**).
- A. **طاهر** *ṭāhir*, (part. act. of **طَهَرَ** Heb. and Ch. To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste, clear, holy.
- A. **طائر** *ṭā'ir*, part. act. (of **طِيرَ** to fly)
1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird (**پرنده**). (Plur. **طيور**)
- A. **طائف** *ṭā'if*, part. act. (of **طُوفَ** going round) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patroles. 3. Name of a city in Arabia. 4. A corps, gang (**جماعت**). 5. A caravan.
- A. **طائفه** *ṭā'ifa*, (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from **طُوفَ** To go round) s. m. People, tribe, nation, family, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.
- A. **طب** *ṭibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine for body and mind, the science of medicine. 2. Magic. **طبي** adj. Medical.
- A. **طبابت** *ṭabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine, the medical profession.
- A. **طباخ** *ṭabbākh*, (adj. superl. of **طَبَخَ** Heb.) s. m. A cook.
- A. **طباشير** *ṭabāshir*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo, a siliceous deposit in the joint of the bamboo used in medicine; also the ashes of the roots and joints.
- بنس لوچن See

- A. **طباق** *ṭabāq*, (طبق) s. m. 1. A vessel for kneading dough in. 2. A large dish or tray. 3. (slang) The crown of the head. [blow, box, cuff.]
- P. **طبانچه** *ṭabāncha*, s. m. A slap,
- A. **طبائع** *ṭabā'ī*,* s. plur. of **طبيع**
- P. **طبرزد** *ṭabarzād*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.
- A. **طبع** *ṭab'*, (Rab. from **طَبَعَ** stamped Heb. To dip, immerge, impress or stamp) s. f. 1. Impression, stamping (**چاپ**) printing. 2. Nature, genius, temperament (**خصلت**), quality, disposition. 3. Edition. **طبع آزمائی** s. f. Trial of genius. **طبع زاد** Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius. **طبع کرنا** To print.
- A. **طبعی** *ṭab'-ī*, adj. Natural, not acquired (**اعلى**), innate, constitutional.
- A. **طبعیت** *ṭab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.
- A. **طبق** *ṭabaq*, s. m. (**طبق** covered) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a large brass dish, a leaf, a disk, a tray. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, crust, a layer or stratum (**پرت**), &c., class, order, degree. 5. Region, kingdom, world.
- A. P. **طبقچه** *ṭabaq-cha*, s. m. A small plate, a saucer.
- A. H. **طبقڑی** *ṭabaq-rī*, s. f. A small box; the bells or rattles that are let into the disk of the tambourin or timbrel.
- A. **طبقه** *ṭabqa* (prop. *ṭabaqa*), s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank (**درجہ**), shelf.
- A. **طبل** *ṭabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal (a very large sort of drum, used in the field of battle).
- A. P. **طبل زن** *ṭabl-zan*, s. A drummer

۴. طبلق *ṭablaq*, s. m. 1. A bundle of papers. 2. An open-end cover.
- A. P. طبلک *ṭablaḥ*, s. f. A little drum.
- A. طبله *ṭabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. (A couple or pair of drums, played upon at the same time, one with each hand) 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents. 3. A small box. طبلچی s. m. One who plays on the طبله
- A. طبلی *ṭablī*, s. f. The tympany, windy dropsy; the dropsy in the abdomen. [طباچه]
- P. طباچه *ṭabancha*, s. m. See تباچه or
- A. طبیب *ṭabīb*, (طب) s. m. A Mah. physician. [of a physician.]
- A. P. طبیبی *ṭabībī*, s. f. The business
- A. طبع *ṭabīḥ*, (طبع) adj. Cooked, anything dressed, especially roasted or parboiled. A decoction, an apozem.
- A. طبیعت *ṭabīʿat*, (طبع) s. f. Genius mind, nature, disposition, intrinsic quality (خصلت), temperament, constitution, essence, property, (Pl. طبائع) طبیعت آزمائی s. f. Trial of genius. طبیعت شناس s. m. A physician.
- A. طبیعی *ṭabīʿī*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- P. طپان *ṭapān*, part. act. (of طپیدن) Palpitating, agitated. [See تپش]
- P. تپش *ṭapīsh*, s. f. Mental agitation.
- P. تپیدن *ṭapīdan*, s. m. See تپیدن
- P. تپیده *ṭapīda*, part. pass. (of طپیدن) Agitated, flouncing, fluttering.
- A. طحال *ṭihāl*, s. f. The spleen (تلی), the milt. ¶ *Tuhāl*, A disease in the spleen, splenetic.
- A. طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, (طرح To cast, lay) s. m. Architect. [ture.]
- A. P. طراحی *ṭarrāḥ-i*, s. f. Architect-
- A. طرار *ṭarrār*, (طر To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, impostor, a cheat. ¶ adj. Eloquent, fluent of speech, litigious.
۴. طراره *ṭarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition; speed, velocity. طراره بهرنا To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). [fluency, eloquence.]
- A. P. طراری *ṭarrārī*, s. f. Quickness,
- A. P. طراز *ṭirās*, (or *ṭarās*), s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from طرازیدن) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. طرازی *ṭirās-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. طراوت *ṭarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. طرب *ṭarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy, jubilee; skipping or dancing for joy. طربگاه Place of merriment.
- A. طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode, air. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. 4. Form, description. 5. A plan, design. 6. State (حال). 7. Foundation; base. 8. A line or verse set, shewing the metre in which the poem is to be written. Various sorts. طرح بطرح
- طرحدار adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. طرحداری s. f. Beauty, elegance. طرح دینا To throw away.
- A. P. طرز *ṭarz*, s. f. Form, fashion, manner, way. *modus operandi* (دهنک)
- A. طرف *ṭaraf*, (or *ṭarf*, from طرف A border or tract of country. To turn

away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink, looked towards) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, way, manner; margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards.

طرف ثانی 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. طرفدار

1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial.

طرفداری s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.

أ. طرفة العين *turfatu-l-ʿain*, (prop. *turfatu-l-ʿain*). The twinkling of an eye, winking.

أ. طرفه *turfah*, adj. Wonderful, extraordinary (اچمبا), rare, agreeable (thing).

أ. طرفین *tarfain*, s. (dual of طرف) Both sides, both parties concerned (جانبین).

أ. طرق *ṭuruq*, s. plur. (of طریق) Ways, &c. ¶ *ṭarq* v. a. Beating with a rod (cotton) in order to separate and rarefy it.

أ. طرُقو or طرقوا *ṭarruqū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (u. conj. of طرق) Make way! طرُقو کنان A clearer of the way before a great man.

أ. طرّه *ṭurra*, (طر) s. m. 1. An ornament made of gold or of gold and precious stones or an ornamental tassel worn in the turban, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl, crest. 3. A nosegay. 4. A plume of feathers.

أ. طریق *ṭariq*, (طرقو) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طرق).

أ. طریقت *ṭariqat*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people. 5

أ. طریقه *ṭariqa*, s. m. The best, or cream of the joke; to crown all. A hierarchy, an order (of dervishes).

أ. طست *ṭust*, s. A bowl or large cup.

پ. طشت *ṭasht*, (تشت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.

پ. طشتری *ṭashtari*, s. f. A saucer, small plate.

أ. طعام *ṭaʿām*, (from طعم Heb. To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, meat, refreshment, viands. food. 2. Eating.

طعام بخش A large spoon to serve out food (rice) with.

أ. طعمه *ṭuʿma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner. Taste, savour.

أ. طعن *ṭaʿn*, (Heb. and Ch. To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, taunts, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear in battle.

أ. طعنه *ṭaʿna*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, one below (with spear or tongue), gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. طعنه تشنیع (for طعنه تشنه)

Taunts, sneers. طعنه زن A reproacher, taunter, banterer. طعنه زنی s. f. Taunting, jeering. طعنه مارنا To cast reproach, twit.

أ. طغرا *ṭuḡrā*, s. m. 1. The imperial signature; an order. The royal titles prefixed to public papers, which are generally written in a fine ornamental hand. 2. A sort of writing.

أ. طغیان *ṭuḡhyān*, (from طغی Heb. To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, disobedience, insolence.

أ. پ. طغیانی *ṭuḡhyān-i*, (چتره‌او) s. f. Excess, deluge, inundation (بژد).

ه. طفرق *ṭafrāq*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear.

أ. طفل *ṭifl*, s. m. (ن. بچه) An infant, a child, young, tender (boy or girl). A baby, bantling, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. اطفال Pers. طفلان).

أ. پ. طفلانه *ṭift-āna*, adj. Childish, like a child.

- A. P. طفلى *tuḡl-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفوليت *tuḡūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفيل *tuḡūil*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially). By the means, through, for the sake, intervention; mediation (ذريعة).
- A. P. طفيلي *tuḡūil-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. طل *ṭal*, s. The dew.
- P. طلا *ṭilā*, s. m. 1. Gold (سونا). 2. Gold fringe. طلاىنى s. f. Gold-tissue. طلا ساز or طلا کار A gilder. طلا کارى Gilding.
- A. طلا *ṭilā*, s. (تيل) An ointment, liniment, embrocation, used esp. for impotency. طلا کرنا To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. طلاق *ṭalāq*, (طلق) loosed, separated.) s. f. 1. Divorce, repudiation. 2. Oath. طلاق نامه A deed of divorce.
- A. طلاقى *ṭalāqāṭ*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. طلاوة *ṭilāwa*, (corrupt. of طليعة or طلائع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrole.
- P. طلائى *ṭilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- A. طلايه *ṭilāya*, s. m. Night-watch: see طلاوة.
- A. طلب *ṭalab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary (تنخواه). 2. Desire (چاه), wish, inquiry, search, petition, demand, request, application, sending for, call, summons. 3. part. act. (of طلبیدن) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. طلب کرنا To demand, ask for, call.
- A. P. طلبانه *ṭalab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables, &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. طلبداشت *ṭalab-dāsht*, s. Invitation, summons.
- A. P. طلبکار *ṭalab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substance.) seeker.
- A. P. طلبکاری *ṭalab-gār-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. طلبه *ṭalaba*, (or *ṭulaba* for طلبا *ṭulabā*) s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. P. طلبى *ṭalab-i*, 1. adj. Requisite, desirable, summons (بلاوا). 2. s. f. See طلب sign. 2.
- A. P. طلبیده *ṭalabida*, (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought.
- A. طلسم *ṭilism*, or *ṭilsam*, s. m. 1. A talisman, or magical image, upon which, under a certain horoscope, are engraved mystical characters, as charms against enchantment, or fascination. They use talismans as preservatives in various ways, particularly in burying them with treasure, to prevent it from being discovered; enchantment. 2. The black art (جادو). (Gr. Τέλεσμα). Plur. طلسمات Talismans, a spell.
- A. P. طلسمانى *ṭilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanic, magical.
- A. P. طلسمى *ṭilism-i*, }
- A. طلعت *ṭal'at*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, face, countenance.
- A. تلف *ṭalf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. تلفا *ṭalfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. طلق *ṭalq*, s. m. Talk, mica. Being repudiated, divorced (woman). Being set at liberty. The pains of childbirth. (Pers. تلک).
- A. طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, s. m. (طلع the sun rose.) Rising (as, of the sun, or of a

- star, &c.). طلوع هونا To rise (the sun), to ascend. To appear, to grow (teeth).
- A. طليعه *ṭali'a*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچه *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طمانچه
- A. طماع *ṭammā*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, wishful, greedy.
- P. طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, (or تپانچه from تپ) s. m. A slap (تپیژ), blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. or چرنا طمانچه مارنا or لگانا To give a slap, to cuff.
- A. طمانیت *ṭamāniyat*, (اطمینان) طمانیت (prop. طمانیت from طمن) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity, composure.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāq*, s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp, show.
- A. طمع *ṭama*, s. f. 1. Avarice, avidity, ambition. 2. Wish. 3. Allurement; sop; lure. طمع کرنا To covet.
- T. طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, s. m. 1. A pistol. 2. (slang) A damsel. See تپانچه
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope (رِسا).
- A. طناز *ṭannāz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, mirthful, funny.
- A. P. طنازی *ṭannāz-i*, s. f. Playfulness.
- A. طناب *ṭunub* or *ṭanab* s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب).
- A. طنبو *ṭambu*, s. m. A tent.
- A. طنبور *ṭumbūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish lute or guitar, with a long neck, and with six wires or brass strings. A sort of ستار having catgut strings instead of wires. 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).
- A. طنبور *ṭumbūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1. or, a Turkish guitar of three brass strings; a mandoline.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt, sarcasm, biting speech (بولی).
- A. طنزاً *ṭunṣan*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, s. m. 1. (طن made a sound) Sound, resounding, re-echoing of musical instruments, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state, show of authority. 4. Childish passion, frivolous rage. 5. Pride, vanity (اکثر). 6. Humours; airs. The murmuring of water.
- A. طنین *ṭanin*, s. f. Buzzing, noise, sound, echo, fame, rumour.
- A. طواف (طوف) *ṭawāf*, s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of کعبه or temple of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوالت *ṭawālat*, s. f. (نبا) Prolixity, protraction, length.
- A. طوائف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طائفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- T. طوب *ṭōb*, s. f. A cannon, piece of ordnance, gun: see توپ
- A. طوبی *ṭūbā*, (from طاب Heb. To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. Name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet, good, better, best.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state, action. 3. Conduct, bearing, demeanour. ¶ *ṭūr*, A mountain; (met.) Sinai.
- A. طوس *ṭūs*, n. prop. 1. Name of a city in *Khurāsān*. 2. A sort of woollen cloth.
- A. طوسی *ṭūs-i*, 1. s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple or brown. 2. A native of *ṭūs*.
- H. طوطا *ṭoṭā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطی *ṭūṭi*, (Pers. توتی) s. f. 1. A

small parrot, a paroquet. 2. A small singing bird, so called from its fondness for *tut* mulberry; the common Rose Finch. 3. A common winter visitant throughout India, often caged.

طوطی کے سے ہونٹہ مل ڈالنا (lit.)

To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition: thus:

بولا نکر ای یار تو ہریک سے بگڑ کر
مل ڈالے گا طوطی سے کوئی ہونٹہ پکڑ کر

Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness. 4. (Poet.) An eloquent speaker.

A. طوعاً و کرہاً *tau'ā o karhā*, adv. Willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens.

A. طوف *ṭauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. Circumambulation.

A. طوفان *ṭufān*, (from طرف To go round, encircle) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (آندھی) (analog. to Gr. *Typhoon*), a tempest. 4. (met.) Calumny (بہتان), defamation, aspersion. 5. Noise, riot. 6. A fire brand.

طوفان لینا or طوفان لگانا To calumniate. 6. (met.) A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گل گون جیب و دامان پر مرے

غلطان ہیں * اس زمانے کے توڑ کے

بہی کوئی طوفان ہیں

The tears of blood fall on the collar, may even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. P. طوفانی *ṭufānī*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of a deluge. 2. (met.) Quarrelsome, boisterous. 3. Slanderous.

A. اطواق *ṭauq*, s. m. (Pl. of اطواق)

1. A collar, a badge of slavery yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of ornament or of punishment; that for ornament is, as a solid collar of gold or silver weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound), a ring. طوق زنجیر Irons, manacles.

Circle. طوق زنجیر کرنا To imprison, to put in irons.

A. طول (لنباہی) *ṭūl*, 1. s. m. Length, especially of life, prolonging, longitude (درازی); prolixity, diffusiveness. طول سخن or طول حرف or طول کلام Prolixity, length of discourse, circumlocution, many words. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long. طولاً adv. Lengthwise, along the length.

A. طولانی *ṭūlānī*, s. f. Length.

A. طولیدون *ṭūlīdūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, nightshade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. طومار *ṭūmār*, s. m. (طمر heaped) A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a long or tedious story. A heap (اٹالا). [entertainment.

P. طوی (توی) *ṭū'ī*, (or) s. A feast, an

A. طویل *ṭawīl*, (طول) adj. 1. Long, tall, prolix, diffuse. 2. A kind of long verse. طول طویل Prolix, diffuse.

A. طویلہ *ṭawīla*, (طول) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. (vulg. *ṭawēla*) A stable, a stall.

A. طہارت *ṭahārat*, (from طہر became pure. Heb. and Ch) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity. Washing either entirely or partially. Ablution; ceremonial; purification. (Washing the face, mouth, hands, arms, and feet, in a particular order. When this is not possible sand may be substituted, which ceremony is termed. تیمم

Tayammum, but ablution with water

must be performed as soon as possible after the dry purification, or the latter is nullified. (liness, purity.

- A. طهر *ṭahr*, s. m. Purification, clean-
 A. طهر *ṭahr*, l. s. That by which any thing is made pure or clean. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. شراب طهر The water of paradise, nectar.
 A. طی *ṭai*, (Heb. To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling, passing or crossing over. طی کرنا 1. To fold, roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge, to make a compendium. To surround. To cover or fill up. 4. To travel, to pass or cross over. 5. To close; dispose of (چکانا). طی هونا To be travelled over.
 A. طیار *ṭaiyār*, adj. (superl. of طیر) Flying, running swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (in Hindust.) meaning Ready, &c. See تیار [preparation.
 A. ط. طیارى *ṭaiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness,
 A. طیب *ṭaiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. Legal. ¶ *ṭīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.
 A. طیر *ṭair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طاير [birds, &c.).
 A. طیران *ṭayārān*, s. m. Flight (of
 A. طیش *ṭaiṣh*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion, rage, choler, indignation. Irresolution. [See تنہری
 A. طیطوی *ṭaiṭawī*, s. Name of a bird.
 A. طین *ṭin*, s. Clay, earth, loam.
 A. طینت *ṭīnat*, (Ch.) s. f. 1. A piece of clay, earth, plaster, mortar. 2. Nature, temperament, complexion, innate disposition (خصلت). genius.
 A. طيور *ṭuyār*, s. plur. (of طیر) Birds.

ظ

ظاء معجمة (zā) in Arabic *zā*, called

or ظاء منقوطة the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root,

the servile ت in the measure تفعل or افتعال or تفاعل may be changed into ظ, and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described, under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

- A. ظالم *ẓālim*, (part. act. of ظلم) did wrong) 1 s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor (ستمگر). 2. adj. Tyrannical, cruel, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress.
 A. ظاهر *ẓāhir*, (part. act. of ظاهر was apparent. Heb. To shine, appear) adj. 1. Apparent, evident, open, clear, manifest, plain. 2. Patent; prominent; glaring. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance ظاهرپرست adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. ظاهر دار adj. Specious, plausible, showy. ظاهر کرنا To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. ظاهرمیں Openly, apparently, in public. ظاهر نما adj. Specious, plausible. ظاهر هونا v. n. To become public or manifest.
 A. ظاهراً *ẓāhir-ān*, or ظاهراً *ẓāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, publicly, seemingly. [parent.
 A. ظ. ظاهری *ẓāhir-i*, adj. External, ap-
 A. ظبی *ẓabī*, (Heb.) s. m. A deer, a

wild buck, a chevre, a zebi, a gazelle, a roe, a doe.

- A. ظرافت *ṣarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gracefulness, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour. (Pl. ظرائف)
A. ظرف *ṣurf*, s. m. (Pl. ظروف)

(برتن) 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; a pix, a bottle, a purse, capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb (of time and place) ظرف زمان Adverb of time. ظرف مكان Adverb of place.

(Plur. ظروف Vessels: adverbs, &c.).

- A. ظریف *ṣarif*, (ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, acute, subtle, industrious, dexterous, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, arch, comical. Speaking elegantly. Beautiful, graceful.

- A. P. ظریفانه *ṣarif-āna*, 1. adv. Ingeniously, elegantly, wittily. 2. See ظرف

- A. ظفر *ṣafar*, s. m. 1. Victory, triumph. 2. Gain, profit. 3. Nails or claws. ظفر آيات adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. ظفرياب Victorious, conqueror.

- A. ظل *ṣill*, (Ch.) s. m. Shadow. A cooling shade. Darkness of the night. Protection, guard. ظل الله or ظل سبکاني Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. ظلهم or دام ظلهم May his or their prosperity continue!

- A. ظلام *ṣalām*, s. m. Darkness, obscurity. ظلام (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

- A. ظلم *ṣulm*, s. m. 1. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. 2. Violence, outrage. 3. Grievance; duress; hardship. 4. A heavy assessment. ظلم

ظلم کرنا adj. Oppressed. رسیده

To oppress, tyrannise.

- A. ظلمات *ṣulmāt*, or *ṣulamāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness, regions of darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. A. ظلمانی *ṣulmāni*, adj. Dark, obscure.

- A. ظلمت *ṣulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

- A. ظلیم and ظالم *ṣalām*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, unjust, tyrannical.

- A. ظله *ṣulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud. [(place).

- A. ظلیل *ṣalil*, (ظل) adj. Shady

- A. ظلم *ṣalim*, Affected by injustice; milk not quite turned; earth thrown out of a well; a male ostrich.

- A. ظمأ and ظمأة Having an excessive thirst. Burning with desire.

- A. ظن *ṣann*, s. m. (ظن) opined.) 1. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, imagination. 2. Impression, notion. 3. Conjecture.

- A. ظنون *ṣunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting.

2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions. ظنّ *ṣanān*, A suspicious man.

- A. P. ظنی *ṣann-i*, adj. Supposed.

- A. ظاهر *ṣihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

- A. ظهر *ṣuhr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ظهر *ṣahr*, s. f. The back, the upper or outer portion, as the outer fold of a letter.

- A. ظهور *ṣuḥūr*, s. m. 1. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, com-

ing to pass. 2. Accruing or arising (as a cause of action). Reign, dominion, fame.

A. ظهور *ḡuḥūrā*, 1. Auspiciousness; grace. 2. Light; life; ornament. 3. (slang) A son.

A. ظاهر *ḡahīr*, (ظهر) s. m. 1. An assistant, aid, associate, ally. One who backs; protects, &c. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

عين *ā'in*, called عین مهملة or عین

the eighteenth letter of

the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ل as لعل for لال

A. عابد *ābid*, (part. act. of عبد Heb. To serve) s. m. An adorer, servant of God, worshipper, votary, devotee. (Fem. عابدة).

A. عابر *ābir*, part. act. (of عبر Heb.) Passing; (substant.) A passenger. (fem. عابرة). [teeth.

A. عاج *āj*, s. m. Ivory. Elephants'

A. عاجز *ājiz*, (part. act. of عجز was unable) adj. 1. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless, crippled; overcome. 2. Baffled; balked, frustrated. 3. Supplication; helplessness. [humbly.

A. P. عاجزانه *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly,

A. P. عجزی *ājiz-i*, s. f. Weakness,

dejection, humility, (انکسار).

عاجزی کرنا To implore, to beseech.

A. عاجل *ājil*, part. act. (of عجل) Hastening, fading, frail, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.

A. عادت *ādat*, from عود accustomed Heb. To return) s. f. Habit (بان), custom, mode, manner, usage, practice, rite, observation. عادت کرنا To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. عادتاً adv. Habitually.

(Pl. عادات). [tamite.

A. P. عادتی *ādat-i*, s. m. (met.) A ca-

A. عادل *ādil*, (part. act. of عدل acted justly) adj. Just, equitable. (Fem. عادله).

A. عادی *ādī*, part. act. (of عدو Heb. to pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. Common, of every-day occurrence. عادی کرنا To addict. (fem. عادیه).

A. عار *ār*, (from عری being bare Heb. To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame. 3. Reproach, scorn. [عروس.

A. عارس *ārus* or *āras*, s. (dakh.) See

A. عارض *ārīḡ*, (عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident, misfortune. 3. A muster-master, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling. 5. (law) To bar, debar, interdict. Contingence. (fem. عارضة).

A. عارضه *ārīḡa*, s. m. 1. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection. 2. An obstacle, hinderance. 3. Sickness, disease, indisposition, disorder (بیماری).

- A. P. عارضی *ʿarīṣ-i*, adj. Accidental, not real or inherent, adventitious, casual.
- A. عرف *ʿarīf*, (part. act. of عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, penetrating, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man, a saint. (Plur. عرفا or عارفین).
- A. P. عارفانه *ʿarīf-āna*, adv. Wisely, piously, adj. Wise, pious.
- A. عری *ʿarī*, (part. act. of عری Heb.) adj. 1. Naked, bare; void of, free from, destitute. 2. Tired, wearied, sick of. 3. Undone, ruined, helpless.
- A. عاریت *ʿariyat*, (عور was blind of an eye, taking away.) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. The loan of a thing. See اذهار
- A. P. عاریتی *ʿariyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- A. عازم *ʿasim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to, an undertaking, undertaking (a journey), intending, determining being resolved on, bound (somewhere). Inviting.
- A. عاشق *ʿashiq*, (ع. جاهلے والا) part. act. (of عاشق loved excessively) used substantively. A lover. (Para. plur. عاشقان) 1. To fall in love, to admire, be in love. 2. A Lover, an innamorato; a sweet-heart; a mistress, paramour. Amorous. 3. Suitor, wooer, adorer. 4. A careless, reckless person. عاشق و معشوق A lover and his beloved.
- A. P. عاشقانه *ʿashiq-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- A. عاشقه *ʿashiq-a*, fem. of عاشق
- A. P. عاشقی *ʿashī-qī*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- A. P. عاشورخانه *ʿashūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the Muharram: See عاشورا
- A. عاشورا *ʿashūrā*, (from عشر Heb.) s. m. The first ten days of the Muharram (first month).
- A. عصم *ʿasim*, (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. ابو عاصم (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth. [Chaste.
- A. عاصمه *ʿasima*, adj. f. (of عاصم)
- A. عاصی *ʿasī*, (part. act. of عصی) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- A. عاطر *ʿatir*, (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous; benevolent, generous, noble, gracious.
- A. عاطفت *ʿatifat*, (from عطف Heb. To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection. Favour.
- A. عاطله *ʿatila*, (part. act. fem. of عطل) adj. f. Void, destitute; subst. a naked word, i. e., one unaccompanied by diacritical points or short vowels.
- A. عانیت *ʿafyat*, (ع. آرام) (from عفر gave him health. Syr. To flourish) s. f. Health, safety; well-being, success, prosperity.
- A. عاق *ʿaq*, part. act. (of عاق) Disobedient, rebellious; disinherited. [ance.
- A. عاقنامه *ʿagnāma*, Deed of disinheriting.
- A. عاقبت *ʿaqibat*, (from عقب came after. Heb.) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success, accomplishment. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. 4. Issue. Following, succeeding. A son, offspring. عاقبت اندیش Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. عاقبت اندیشی s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future
- A. عاقرقرا *ʿaqarqarā*, s. m. Pellite (dakh.) the herb pellitory of ing, Anthemis pyrethrum. /, com-

ا. عاقل *āqil*, (fem. عاقلة part. act. of عقل was intelligent.) adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Arab. plur. عقلا) [adj. Wise.

A. P. عاقلانه *āqil-āna*, adv. Wisely:

A. P. عاقلی *āqil-ī*, s. f. Intelligence.

ا. عالم *ālam*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. The world, the universe, regions; time season, period, state, condition, circumstances; beauty. 2. The public; the million (خلق). 3. Scene; picture (حال). 4. Time; period; stage. 5. Case; condition. عالم آرا

World-adorning. عالم بالا or علوی

The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم پناه adj. Asylum of the world (applied to a sovereign).

عالم تاب World-illuminating or world-warming. عالم سفلی

The earth. عالم گرد A traveller.

عالم نشر Conquering the world. عالم گیر adj. (dakh.) Well-known, public, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad. (Arab. plur. infect. عالمین)

عالم نور A great traveller.

ا. عالم *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم knew) Learned, doctor, *savant*, knowing; a man of letters. عالم غیب adj.

Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.

A. P. عالمیان *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.

ا. P. عالی جناب

ا. P. عالی حضرت

ا. P. عالی قدر

ا. P. عالی منقبت

ا. P. عالی مکار

Epithets expressive of high state or dignity, and usually applied to princes.

ا. عالی *ālā*, (part. act. of علو) adj. The upper part, above. High, elevated, sublime (اونچا), eminent, grand,

(Fem. عالیہ) عالی تبار adj. Of high descent. عالی جاد or الیشان adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالی

جناب Your highness, your excellency. عالی خاندان adj. Of a high family. عالی فطرت adj. High-

minded. عالی قدر adj. Worthy, of high rank. عالی مرتبه adj. High

in rank or dignity. عالی مقام adj. Of high rank. عالی مقدار adj. Exalted,

high in dignity. عالی منش or عالی همت High-minded, ambitious.

ا. P. عالی منشی s. f. Magnanimity, high mindedness.

ا. P. عالی همتی s. f. High mindedness, ambition.

ا. عام *ām*, (from عم was common. Heb.

To gather together, to collect; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, public, general (سب), generic, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common

people. 3. Ordinary (سادهارن).

عام خاص و عام High and low, gentle and simple, rich and poor.

ا. عامرة *āmira*, (from عمر To cultivate, to render habitable) adj. Inhabited, cultivated (region, country), fertile, rich (land); royal, imperial.

ا. عامل *āmīl*, (part act. of عمل Heb. To work, to labour) s. m. 1. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor, one in authority. 2. Doer, agent. 3. Conjuror (اوجها). 4. An executor.

ا. عاملة *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar). [Blind, ignorant.

ا. عامی *āmī*, (part. act. of غمی

- A. P. عامی *āmm-i*, adj. Common.
- A. عانة *āna*, s. m. The groin, that part of the lower belly between the navel and private parts.
- A. عائد *ā'id*, part. act. (of عود H e b. To return). 1. Turning towards, happening, referring or relating to, coming back, brought back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning, resulting, appertaining. 2. Alighting; resting. 3. Liable; subject to; incident; obnoxious to; exposed to.
- A. عبا *ābā*, s. A sort of garment; a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat-cloak: a sort of surtout coat or garment of coarse stuff, being for the most part of goat's hair, and of a black colour; it is also with streaks or stripes, and without seams worn exclusively by dervises or faqirs.
- A. عباد *ibād*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers of God, slaves.
- A. عبادت *ibādat*, (عبد) s. f. Divine worship (بندگی), adoration, devotion, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).
- A. P. عبادتگاه *ibādat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- A. P. عبادتی *ibādat-i*, s. m. A devotee, religious person.
- A. عبارت *ibarat*, (عبر) s. f. The construction or structure (of a sentence); composition. Language. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), words used to explain or relate, phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. عبارت آرائی Ornamenting of style. (Plur. عبارات).
- A. عباس *abbās*, s. m. 1. A proper name. 2. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru (Mirabilis jalapa).
- A. عباسی *abbās-i*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See عباس گل under گل
- A. عبث *ahas*, l. adj. Nugatory. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. Without force; to no purpose. In vain, bootless, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. عبد *abd*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave (غلام), bondsman. [the being a slave.
- A. عیدیت *abd-iyat*, s. f. Servitude,
- A. عبرانی *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- A. عبرت *ibrat*, (عبر) s. f. 1. An example. An exemplary punishment, a lesson, warning, correction. 2. (met.) Fear. عبرت نما or عبرت بخش adj. Setting an example, exemplary.
- ¶ ابرات, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief. 3. A tear just starting.
- A. عبری *ibri*, (Heb.) adj. Hebrew.
- A. عبدیت *ubādiyat*, (عبد) s. f. Servitude, slavery, captivity, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- A. عبور *ubūr*, (عبر) s. m. 1. Passing, crossing (a river), a transition, transit, passage, passing over; a ford or pass. 2. Mastery; proficiency.
- A. عبهر *abhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- A. P. عبهری *abhar-i*, l. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- A. عبید *ubaid*, l. (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. عبید, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- A. عبیر *abir*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, (ابیر), a perfumed powder (of various colours used in the هولی &c.).
- A. عتاب *itāb*, (عتب was angry) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, anger, displeasure. عتاب کرنا To reprimand, to rebuke, &c. [patien.
- A. عجالت *ijalat*, s. f. Haste, antici-
- A. عجائب *ajā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجیب) Wonders, miracles, curiosities. adj.

- Wonderful. عجائب و غرائب
Wonders, curiosities, lions, wonderful and strange things. [عجائب]
- A. عجائب *ʿajāib*, s. plur. See
- A. عجب *ʿajab*, (عجب) wondered (Heb.) s. m. Wonder, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ujb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. عجب کرنا
To be astonished, to wonder.
- A. عجز *ʿajz*, s. m. 1. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. 2. Expedition, precipitation. [velocity.]
- A. عجلت *ʿajalat*, s. f. Haste, speed,
- A. عجم *ʿajam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people or countries not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Persia.
- A. عجمی *ʿajam-i*, adj. Persian.
- A. عجبہ *ʿujūba*, (عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- A. عجول *ʿajūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.
- A. عجیب *ʿajīb*, (عجب) adj. Wonderful, admirable. (Fem. عجیبه).
- A. عدالت *ʿadālat*, (عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, law, judicature, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Atribunal; bench. عدالت دیوانی
s. f. A court of justice. عدالتین
Two courts of justice, i.e. the civil and the criminal. عدالتی adj. 1. Just; true. 2. Judicial. 3. Activable.
- A. عداوت *ʿadāwat*, (P. دشمنی H. بیر) (عدو) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife; spleen (بیر) عداوتی adj. Malicious, felonious.
- A. عد *ʿadad*, (Pl. اعدان) s. m. (عد counted) Number. 1. A figure; whole number; co-efficient. 2. One of anything. عد صحیح A whole number,
- an unit. عد ذاتی or عدد مطلق
Cardinal number. عد وصفی Ordinal number.
- A. P. عددی *ʿadad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. عدس *ʿadas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. عدل *ʿadl*, s. m. Justice (انصاف), equity, rectitude, probity. عدل کرنا
To do justice. عدل گستری s. f. The dispensing or administration of justice.
- A. عدم *ʿadam*, s. m. Non-existence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation, want, deficiency. To reduce to want.
- A. عدن *ʿadn*, (Heb.) s. f. Eden, paradise. The Garden of Eden. That paradise in which alone they behold the face of God. *Eden*, a Hebrew word signifying "pleasure" or "delight" was made the name of several places which were either remarkably fruitful in their soil, or pleasant in their situation. ¶ *adan* Name of an island or town in *Yaman*. A seaport in the south of Arabia.
- A. عدو *ʿadū*, (from عدا Heb. To pass. to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy, a foe.
- A. عدول *ʿadūl*, (عدل) s. m. 1. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. 2. Disobedience of orders; evasion of process; insubordination. عدول حکمی s. f. Disobedience of orders, evasion of a sentence (in a court of law). عدول کرنا To deviate from, disobey.
- A. عدیل *ʿadil*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable, in quantity or weight equal to another load. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- A. عديم *ʿadim*, (عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. عديم
عديم المثل or المثل adj. Incomparable, a nonpareil.
- A. عذاب *ʿadāb*, (عذب punished) s. m.

1. Pain (تکلیف), torment, punishment (سزا), anguish. 2. Sin (پاپ).
- A. عذار *igār*, s. Cheek, face, jaw, temple. The side of the beard, part of the down stretching along the cheeks. That part of the bridle which presses upon the jaws.
- A. عذر *uṣr*, s. m. Excuse, apology, objection, pretext (بهانه) عذر خواہ adj. Apologizing; apologist. عذر خواہی s. f. Apology. عذر کرنا or عذر خواہی کرنی To apologize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon. (Plur. عذرات Excuses).
- A. عذرا *uṣrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of (وامق) (عذارى) [driver of an عرابہ]
- P. ت. عرابچی *ārāb-chī*, s. m. Carter or
- P. عرابہ *ārāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart, waggon, dray, sled, sledge; (dakh. also) a magazine, depôt of arms and ammunition.
- A. عراق *irāq*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; عراق عرب The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and عراق عجم comprehending Media عراقین or عراقان The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- A. عراقی *irāq-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāq* especially (applied to a breed of horses from that country). An Arab horse. 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. عرائض *arā'iz*, s. f. plur. (of عرض) Petitions, &c.
- A. عرب *arab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian, (applied to those who inhabit cities.) [pute, antipathy.
- A. عربدہ *arbada*, s. m. A conflict, dis-
- A. P. عربستان *arab-istān*, s. Arabia, or a province of Persia, called also خوزستان the ancient Susiana. *Eṣṭan* is a Persian word, signifying country, and is used as a termination to proper names as Indo-stan, Turk-estan, Frank-estan, etc.
- A. عربی *arab-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse), a civilized Arab.
- A. عربیہ *arab-iyā*, adj. Arabic.
- A. عرس *urs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. A Mah. religious ceremony celebrating the union of the soul of the deceased saint with his maker as a nuptial union. The disciples of a Pir or saint assemble about his grave, and read the Fātiha and offer up food, incense, or lights, esp. on the 12th of *Rabi-ul-avval*. 2. A marriage feast, matrimony. 3. (Con-temp.) Obsequies. ¶ *irs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- A. عرش *arsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne, a chair of state. 3. The ninth or highest or empyrean heaven, as being supposed where the throne of God is.
- A. عرصہ *arsa*, (orig. in Heb. To break) s. m. 1. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, duration, while, period, term, span, interval. 2. Delay (دیر). (Arab. plur. عرصات).
- A. عرض *arṣ*, s. f. 1. A petition, appeal (عرضی), request, representation, address. A exposition, explanation, manifestation. عرض بیگی An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. عرضداشت s. f. A written petition. عرض کرنا To represent, offer, propose. 2.

- Breadth, latitude. عرضدار Broad.
3. A military muster. عرضاً In breadth.
- ¶ *araq*, s. f. 1. An accident, sickness.
2. A muster of troops. عرض *irs*, Reputation, honour, fame.
- A. P. عرضى *arq-i*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior). ¶ A. عرضى Accidental.
- A. عرض *arar*, s. The juniper.
- A. عرف *arf*, (بولتا نام) 1. adj. Known (by the name), commonly or otherwise called, alias, or. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession. [wise, the holy.
- A. عرفا *arafa*, s. plur. (عارف) The
- A. عرفات *arafat*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt or make a procession to the Holy Monument where the Mohammedans think or imagine Adam, conducted by an angel Gabriel, after his fall. It was on this Mount Arafat where Mah. imagine Adam met Eve after a separation of 200 years, in consequence of their disobedience and banishment from Paradise, whence he carried her afterwards to Ceylon.
- A. عرفان *irfan*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. عرفة *arafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival. The day before the Id or other festival.
- A. عرفى *arf-i*, adj. Accumulated, accessory, aggravated. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A. عرق *araq*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit-extract, sap, sweat (پسینا). ¶ *irq*, A vein, an artery. The root, origin, species. عرقناک or عرق آلوده adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. عز *arz*, (عزج) To ascend, Heb. To raise) s. m. 1. Ascent, ascension, exaltation, rising, go up (only in sacred style). 2. Zenith,
- A. عروس *arūs*, (عرس) s. f. Bride (دلہن). ¶ *arīs*, A bride-groom, a spouse. عروس الخطوط A kind of handwriting. [Bride-like.
- A. P. عروسانہ *arūs-āna*, adj. or adv.
- A. P. عروسی *arūs-i*, adj. Nuptial, bridal, a marriage feast.
- A. عروض *arūṣ*, (عرض) s. f. 1. Versification, prosody, poetry. ¶ *urūṣ*, A contingency, an accident. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. عری *uri*, } (Heb.) adj. Naked, stripped, bare.
- A. عربان *uryān*, }
- A. P. عربانی *uryān-i*, (Heb.) s. f. Nakedness. [expanded.
- A. عریض *arīṣ*, adj. Broad, wide. Large.
- A. عریضہ *arīṣa*, s. m. A humble petition or letter.
- A. عز *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence. Powerful, great. Being vehement, heavy, hard, adverse. Agreeing with, suiting.
- A. عز *āssa*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was or is excellent or glorious. عز اسمہ Glorious is his name. عز وجل (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. عزاء *asā*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار In mourning, a lamenter. عزاء خانہ House of condolence or mourning.
- A. عزازیل *azāzil*, Name of a devil or fallen angel, satan (ابلیس).
- A. عزت *izzat*, s. f. (عز was high). Grandeur, power, honour (آبرو). عزت دار Powerful, glory, respect.

- honourable, respectable. عزت کرنی [of death].
To honour, to dignify.
- A. عزرائیل *isra'īl*, n. prop. The angel
- A. عزل *azl*, s. m. Removal from office, to resign, to discharge, to turn out.
- A. عزلت *uzlat*, s. f. Retirement from office, retiring. عزلت گزین A recluse, an hermit. [hermit].
- A. P. عزلتی *uzlat-i*, s. m. A recluse,
- A. عزم *asm*, s. m. Design, intention, aim, bent, purpose, undertaking, resolution, to undertake; to adjure.
- A. عزمت *asmat*, s. f. The divine decree. See عزم
- A. عزیز *āsīs*, (عز) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, excellent, dear (پیارا), precious, powerful, valuable, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centenary. 3. Pious, holy. (Pers. plur. عزیزان Friends). عزیز جاننا or رکھنا To esteem or value highly, to love, respect.
- A. P. عزیزی *āsīs-i*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. عزیمت *asimat*, s. f. An incantation, spell, amulet (against fascination, serpents, disease, or any other evil). Invitation. See عزم
- A. عساکر *āsākīr*, s. plur. (of عسکر) Armies, troops, soldiers.
- A. عسر *usur*, *usur*, s. f. Difficulty. عسر العبور adj. Difficult, arduous. عسر العبور Difficult to be passed.
- A. عسرت *usrat*, (عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress. [for guards. The patrol.
- A. عسس *asas*, s. m. The night-watch
- A. عسکر *askar*, (Pers. لشکر) s. m. An army force, troop. (Plur. عساکر).
- A. P. عسکری *askar-i*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. عسل *asal*, s. m. Honey.
- A. عسیر *āsīr*, adj. Difficult.
- A. عشا *ishā*, s. m. First watch of the night. Prayers said when going to rest. عشاء *āshā*, s. m. A supper. عشاء ربانی The Lord's supper. [Lovers.
- A. عشاق *ushahāq*, s. plur. (of عاشق)
- A. عشبه *ushba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. عشر *ushr*, s. m. A tenth part, a tithe. Receiving (as taxes from the people). [Tens.
- A. عشرات *ashrāt*, s. plur. (of عشرة)
- A. عشرت *ishrat*, s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, enjoyment, mirth. عشرت فزا Increasing pleasure.
- A. عشرة *ashara*, (عشر) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see دها and عاشورا 2. A decade.
- A. عش کرنا *ash ash karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented, to applaud, praise.
- A. عشق *ishq*, s. m. 1. Love. 2. Mania; passion. عشقباز A gallant, amorous.
- عشقبازی s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عشق پیچا s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*) American jasmine.
- A. عشوه *ishwa*, *ashwa*, or *ushwa*, (from عشا To be blind at night, to be dark or blind) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوه گر A coquette. عشوه گری s. f. Coquetry. [A friend, a companion.
- A. عشیر *ashīr*, s. 1. A tenth part. 2.

A. عصا *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, a sceptre, a staff bent at one end and usually coated with a thin plate of silver, and carried by attendants before a man of rank, mace, baton. عصاكش A leader.

A. عصر *āṣār*, (adj. superl. of عصر) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.

A. عصارة *ūṣāra*, (عصر) s. m. Expressed juice; also the dregs after the juice is expressed.

A. عصب *āṣab*, (عصب Heb. Constringe, compress) s. m. A tendon, nerve, ligament. Muscle. (Pl. اعصاب).

A. عصر *āṣr*, (عصر Heb. To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the fourth watch of the day; afternoon; the time of prayer before sunset (between 4-30 and sunset).

A. عصفور *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower; saffron in the flower. (Carthamus tinctorius).

A. عصفور *ūṣfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عصافير).

A. عصمت *īṣmat*, (from عصم preserved Heb. To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, the *Pardah* (screen) or seclusion in which women are required to live, honour, integrity, continence.

A. عصيان *īṣyān*, (from عصا Oh. and Syr. To commit violence, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression, revolt.

A. عضلة *āṣala*, s. m. A leg. A muscle, tendon. (Plur. عضلات).

A. عضو *ūṣw*, or *īṣw*, s. m. Member, limb, joint. (Pl. اعضاء).

A. عطا *ātā*, s. f. (عطو giving) 1. A gift, bounty, benefaction (انعام). 2. An endowment. 3. A concession, consideration, present, favour, giving.

عطا بخش adj. Liberal, bountiful,

عطا کرنا To grant, bestow.

A. عطار *āṭār*, (پنساری) (adj. superl. of عطر perfume) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist, an Apothecary, grocer.

A. عطارد *ūtārid*, s. m. (ن. بدد) The planet Mercury; quicksilver.

A. عطاری *āṭār-ī*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.

A. عطر *īṭr*, s. m. 1. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar or otto (of roses, &c.)

2. Scent (خوش بو) عطردان A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume.

عطر مالی s. f. The rubbing of perfume. [fumes, fragrance.

عطریات *īṭr-iyāt*, s. f. plur. Per-

عطریت *īṭr-iyat*, s. f. Fragrance: see عطریات

A. عطسه *āṭsa*, s. m. Sneezing.

A. عطش *āṭash*, s. f. Thirst.

A. عطشان *āṭshān*, adj. Thirsty.

A. عطف *āṭf*, s. m. Favour, inclination, affection, a present; a connective. A copulative conjunction. Turning, conversion. حرف عطف A copulative conjunction. [favour, kindness.

A. عطونت *ūtūfat*, s. f. Inclination,

A. عظام *īṣām*, s. plur. (of عظم)

1. Bones. 2. plur. (of عظیم) Great, the great. عظام or عظام, adj. Great.

A. عظم *āṣm*, (Heb.) s. m. Bone.

A. عظم *ūṣm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.

A. عظمت *āṣamat*, (عظم was great) s. f. 1. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. 2. Pride, pomp. 3. The largest elbow bone.

A. عظمی *ūṣm-ī*, adj. f. (fem. of اعظم) Greatest, supreme.

أ. عظيم *ʿaẓīm*, (عظم) a d j. Great, grand, high in quality or dignity, much esteemed, large, excessive; extreme. عظيم الشأن adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.

أ. عفت *ʿifāʿ*, (عَف abstained) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty (عصمت).

أ. عفرت *ʿifrit*, (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible appearance. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفاريت).

أ. عفو *ʿafwa* or *ʿafū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو كرنا To pardon. عفو هونا To be pardoned.

أ. عفونت *ʿufūnat*, (عفن rotting) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness, effluvia, (بدبوی). [(a woman).

أ. عفيفة *ʿafīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure.

أ. عفى الله عنه *ʿafa-l-lāhu-ʿanhū*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.

أ. عقاب *ʿuqāb*, (from عقب Heb.) s. m. f. An eagle (esp. black). ʿʿ *ʿiqāb*, s. m. Chastisement, torment.

أ. عقائد *ʿaḳāʾid*, s. m. plur. (of عقيدة) Articles of religion or faith (fundamental), tenets. Confections of sugar.

أ. عقب *ʿaḳāb*, (Heb.) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقب كرنا To follow. ʿʿ *ʿiqāb*, Offspring, children. The end of a month.

أ. عقيل *ʿuḳbāḳ*, (عقب) s. m. End or success of anything, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state. The next world.

أ. عقد *ʿaḳd*, (from عقد tied Heb. To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot or covenant, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement, a contract, compact. 4. A collar, a necklace, also the jewels or beads of which it is com-

posed. 5. A balse, a string (of pearls, &c.). عقد بندی s. f. The tying of the marriage knot.

أ. عقدة *ʿuḳda*, (عقد) s. m. 1. A hard knot or problem, an excorescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 4. A secret; mystery; enigma. 5. Entanglement. 6. An estate, a manner, a villa. 7. Government; prefecture, presidency, command. 8. A place thickly planted with trees, abounding with pasture or provision for men. عقدة كشا Resolver of per-

plexities or difficulties. عقدة كشایی s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.

أ. عقرب *ʿaḳrab*, s. m. (جبهو) 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person. 4. The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch.

أ. عقل *ʿaql*, (سمیج) s. f. (عقل restraining). Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عقل

چکر هونی To have the understanding bewildered. عقل خرچنا (dakh.)

داناوی کرنا To display wisdom, to act wisely. عقل دورانا To consider, to think, to reason.

أ. عقال *ʿuḳālā*, adj. plur. (of عقال)

Wise, prudent. ʿʿ *ʿuḳālā* adv. Reasonably, logically. [Intelligent]

أ. P. عقلمند *ʿaql-mand*, adj. Wise,

P. عقلمندی *ʿaql-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.

أ. عقلی *ʿaql-i*, (fem. عقلیة) adj. Reasonable, relating to intellect, intellectual, mental.

أ. عقوبت *ʿuḳubat*, (عقب came after)

s. f. Punishment (سزا) torment.

أ. عقول *ʿaḳul*, adj. Intelligent, ʿʿ

- ^{uqāl}, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellectuals. Wisdom. An astrigent medicine.
- A. عقيدات ^{aqīdat}, s. f. } (عقد being
A. عقيدة ^{aqīda}, s. m. }
very firm). Faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion, tenet, religious belief. Confections, conserve of roses, dry sweetmeats. [Faithful.
- A. عقيدت مند ^{aqīdat-mand}, adj.
- A. عقيتي ^{aqīq}, (Ch.) s. m. 1. A cornelian. 2. Red gum. 3. Red gem. عقيتي البحر Mocha stone: but Harris describes it as (seed of) *Canna Indica* (*Cannacorus*) Indian flowering reed, Indian shot.
- A. عقيقة ^{aqīqa}, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or The Mah. ceremony of shaving the head of a new born infant on the sixth day after child-birth, a sacrifice made and a feast given on that day. [childless (a woman).
- A. عقيم ^{aqīm}, (عقم) adj. m. Barren.
- A. عقيمة ^{aqīma}, adj. f. Barren, past childbearing.
- A. عكس ^{aks}, s. m. (عكس reversed).
1. Reflection (برجھائیں) inversion (ضد) counterpart. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition. عكس adj. 1. Reflective. 2. Photographic.
- A. علا ^{ālā}, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.
- A. علاج ^{ilāj}, (علج To overcome, strove) s. m. f. 1. A remedy, medicine, cure. 2. Relief; a prophylactic; a sedative; a salve; an antidote. 3. Medical treatment. 4. Punishment (سزا) علاج کرنا To cure, to apply a remedy.
- A. علاقة ^{ālāqa}, (علق) s. m. 1. Dependence; affiliation; correlation; affinity, relation, parentage, attach-

- ment, connexion, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication, intercourse. 4. Part (سروکار). 5. Bearing; relevancy; allusion. 6. Tenure; holding. 7. An estate; manor. 8. Province; division; district; circle; parish. 9. Jurisdiction; beat. 10. Office; post. علاقه بندى A gold-lace worker. علاقه دار s. f. Gold-lace work. علاقه دار The person who enters into engagements at the settlement. See مالگذار. علاقه رکھنا To concern, interest, be connected, belong, regard, relate (to). علاقه مند adj. Dependent, related, connected. (Plur. علائق).
- A. علم ^{allām}, adj. superl. (of علم) Most knowing, omniscient. علم Knowing all mysteries (an epithet of God).
- A. علامت ^{ālāmat}, s. f. (علم knew)
A mark, indication; index; indicator, exponent, signal, sign. (Med.) symptom, badge, coat of arms, ensign, emblem, device. Any distinguishing characteristic or impression. (Plur. علامات).
- A. علامہ ^{allāma}, adj. (superl. of علم) 1. Very wise or learned. 2. A very knowing woman. 3. (Contemp.) A wagtail; coquette; prude. علامہ s. m. Mark, sign, flag, standard. علامت العصر or علامت الدھر The most learned man of the age.
- A. علانیہ ^{ālāniya}, adv. Openly, publicly.
- A. علاوہ ^{ilāwa}, (Pl. علاوی) علاوہ or علو superadded) adv. 1. Besides, moreover. 2. In addition (بھی). 3. Let alone; barring (بجز). 4. A charge (الزام). 5. Count (of an indictment). 6. A bad habit. 7. Fault; vice; defect; flaw. 8. Rubbish.

- A. *illat*, (from *عل* *befel*. Heb. To attempt, to cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause (باعث) an accident, pretence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. *علل*) حرف علت The interchangeable letter *و* or *ی* in Arabic. Every material substance is said to have four causes: علت صوری Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists: علت غائی Final cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت فاعلی Efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man): علت مادی Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. علتی adj. Of bad habits.
- A. *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, straw, food, forage. علف زار A pasture, a meadow.
- A. *ālaq*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love. (Pl. of *علقة*), leeches, bloodsuckers.
- A. *ilal*, s. plur. (of *علت*) Infirmities, pretences, causes, &c. (Pl. of *علة*).
- A. *ilm*, s. m. Science, doctrine, literature, learning, charms, knowledge. علم اسماء The knowledge of the names, i. e., of the attributes of God. علم الهی Theology. علم الیقین Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم تصوف The mystic, or contemplative science. علم تواریخ Chronology. علم حکمت Philosophy, physics. علم رقم or غبار

- or علم ریاضی Arithmetic. حساب
The mathematical sciences. علم سحر Magic. علم طبیعی Natural philosophy. علم عروض Prosody, versification. علم غیب The knowledge of what is occult or absent, or what has not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. علم قیاطه The science of physiognomy. علم کلام or بیان The explanatory science, i. e., Rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. علم لدن or لدنی Inspired knowledge. علم مجلس Politeness. علم مرایه The study of perspective. علم موسیقی Music. *ġālam*, s. m. 1. A spear-headed banner of Hasan and Hosain carried in procession at the Moharram. 2. Standard, banner. (جهندا). 3. Sign, mark. 4. (Gram.) A proper noun or name. 5. (Geom.) Gnomon.
- A. *ulamā*, s. plur. (of *عالم*) The learned. Theologians. Doctors.
- A. *ilm-i*, adj. Scientific, literary, theoretic.
- A. *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.
- A. *ulūw*, (Heb. To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity, highness. Altitude.
- A. *ulūfa*, (علف) s. m. Stipend, salary, pension, daily pay, subsistence money (خوراک) provisions. Soldier's pay. [Sciences.]
- A. *ulūm*, s. plur. (of *علم*)
- A. *ulwī*, adj. High, sublime; celestial, heavenly. *ālāwī*, Descendant of *ālī* (Muhammad's son-in-law).

A. **ʔumda**, (**ʔad** proposing). 1. adj. Great, noble, most important. 2. s. m. A grantee, nobleman, rich, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, trust. 3. Capital, superfine, first-rate.

- A. عمر *umr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. (pl. اعمار). ¶ *umar*, n. prop. Omar Amru. The name of the second sovereign in succession from Muhammad.
- A. عمر زید *amrū zaid*, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles or John Doe and Richard Roe (زید) used in scholastic or juridical treatises, also much used in law books, as we do the letters A and B.
- A. عمره *umra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.
- A. عمق *umuq*, (Heb.) (ن. گهرائی) s. m. Depth, profundity. An abyss, a gulf.
- A. عمل *amal*, (عمل worked) (Heb.) s. m. 1. Action, act, deed, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction, administration, government, possession. 2. A charm, spell, a mystic word or incantation. 3. Measure, process, procedure. 4. Execution. (سادهن). 5. Effect (اثر). 6. Intoxicating drinks. 7. Time of day. 8. An enema; a clyster. عملدار s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector. عمل کرنا To act, operate, proceed. عمل میں لانا To bring into operation.
- A. عمله *imla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work. ¶ *amala*, l. s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, executors, collectors of revenue, governors, officers; (or sing.) officer, person in office, collector. 2. Premises (buildings, &c.). 3. Establishment; office. 4. The materials of a broken house. See also عمل
- A. عملی *amal-i*, adj. 1. Artificial, laboured, practical, not theoretical. 2. Addicted to intoxicating drugs. حکمت عملی Philosophy.
- A. عملیات *amliyāt*, s. plur. (of عملیه) Practices.
- A. اعمو *ammā*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's brother.
- A. اعمود *amūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry), pillar, column, bludgeon.
- A. عموم *amām*, adj. Common general, universal. [Commonly, in general.
- A. عمومًا *umūman*, or عمومًا *umūmā*, adv.
- A. عمیق (عمق) *amīq*, (ن. گہرا) adj. Deep, profound.
- A. اعمیم *amīm*, adj. Full, perfect, complete, common to all, universal. The superior rank, the better sort of men.
- A. عن *an*, prep. Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.
- A. عنا *anā*, (Heb.) s. f. Distress, trouble, affliction, labour. [and fruit.
- A. عناب *unnāb*, s. m. The jujub tree
- A. عنابی *unnāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub, red like the jujub. Of a carnation colour.
- A. عناد *inād*, (عند) To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. Twist, bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.
- A. عناصر *anāsir*, s. plur. (of عصر) Elements. [bridle.
- A. عنان *inān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a
- A. عنایت *ināyāt*, s. f. plur. of عنایت
- A. عنایت *ināyat*, s. f. 1. Favour (احسان): gift, present, bounty. 2. Countenance, aid, favour support. Solicitude, anxiety. عنایت کرنا To give, to grant.
- A. عنب *ināb*, s. The grape, grapes. عنب الثعلب (fox's grapes) Solanum nigrum, black nightshade.
- A. عنبر *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris, a rich perfume and cordial. عنبر اشهب Ambergris of the ashhab colour, pure

- ambergris. عنب ربار Raining ambergris; fragrant.
- A. P. عنبى *ambar-ī*, } adj. Of ambergris, of
A. P. عنبين *ambar-in*, } the colour
or odour of ambergris.
- A. عند *ind*, (An adverb of time and place) adv. Near, nigh, before, with, at, by, about, in, on, according to, &c. عند الاستفسار On the interrogation or inquiry. عند البعض According to some. عند التحقيق In truth, certainly. عند التدارك At the applying a remedy, on the disposing of a case (in a court of justice), عند التحقيق In truth, certainly. عند الثبوت On the proof, on conviction. عند الفرصة Opportunely, on the occasion. عند الله With or before or for God. عند الوصول On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عند الوقت In time at the proper time, in the critical juncture. عنده With him, in his possession. [nightingale.
- A. عندليب *andalīb*, (poet.) s. f. A
- A. عندي *indīya*, (عند within) (Arab. عندى With me) s. m. 1. Opinion, one's own opinion or belief. 2. The inner mind, intent.
- A. عنصر *unsur* or *unṣar*, s. m. Origin, element, primary element (ن. بت). A foundation. Temperament, constitution, complexion. [original.
- A. P. عنصرى *unsur-ī*, adj. Elemental,
- A. عنصل *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.
- A. عنفوان *unfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.
- A. عنقا *anqā*, (lit. Long-necked, from عنق Heb. The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phenix, a fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, scarcely, wonderful, curious. See سيمرغ
- A. عنقريب *an-qarīb*, (عن prepos. and قريب Near) adv. 1. Near, soon, about, presently, shortly, nearly, almost. 2. Adjoining, adjacent, bordering upon (باس). 3. Approaching, imminent, threatening.
- A. عنكبوت *ankabūt*, (Heb. comp. of عكب To do or make quickly, and عكش To weave a spider's web:) s. f. A spider.
- A. عنوان *unwān* or *inwān*, (from عنى To come before, to present one's self. Superscription) s. m. 1. The title or inscription of a book, title page. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.
- A. عنين *innin*, (عن) adj. 1. Impotent, one born with a small penis. A coward.
- A. عوام *awām*, s. plur. (of عامة) 1. The vulgar, populace, the mass, common people. 2. The scum or dregs of society. (سب لوط) عوام الناس The vulgar, common people, the public.
- A. عوامل *awāmil*, s. plur. (of عامله) Governing words (in grammar). Agents.
- A. عوج بن عوق *ʿju-bnu-ʿq* or *ʿnuq*, 1. The Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible. 2. A tall foolish man.
- A. عيدان *ʿīd*, s. m. (Pl. أعواد and عود) Wood, timber. A staff, a stick. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this word is commonly used for gum benzoin, the resin of the *Styrax Benzoin*).

- lute or harp. ¶ *aud*, s. m. 1. Returning, relapse. 2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence. عود سوز *aud sūz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.
- P. عود *āda*, adj. Of a light blue, azure, sky-blue. [the wood aloes.
- A. P. عودی *ād-i*, adj. Of wood or of
- A. عود *āw*, (Heb.) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. عور *ār*, adj. plur. (اعور) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. عورات *awrāt*, s. f. plur. (of عورت) in Persian and Hindi) Women.
- A. عورت *awrat*, (Heb. To blind, or To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindi) A woman, wife, female (استری).
- A. عوض *iwaq*, s. m. 1. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, anything substituted for another, exchange, compensation, recompense. 2. An amends. 3. Penalty; forfeit. عوضی s. f. 1. A substitute, representative. 2. The person officiating; a *locum tenens*. adv. Instead, for.
- A. عو *aw-aw*, s. An imitative sound (as, of barking, bow-vow.): see عف
- عو کرنا * عف To bark.
- A. عون *awn*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider, succour.
- A. عهد *ahd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, covenant, engagement, stipulation, bargain, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. 3. Reign. 4. An oath, a vow. A mandate, precept, commission, or patent, for any office or dignity. A testament or last will. عهد شکن Promise-breaking, faithless to one's word or engagement. عهد شکنی s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of
- faith. عهد کرنا To promise, to vow.
- عهد و پیمان کرنا To covenant, to bargain. عهد نامه A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.
- A. عهد *uhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, a debt, an agreement. 2. Business, office, duty, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). 3. Becoming security for another. 4. Returning goods (when damaged).
- عهدی adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, having by due performance liberated (one's self) from (some engagement); successful. عهدی s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. عهد دار Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission; an officer. عهد سے or عهدے سے برآنا To be able to perform an engagement or business, to succeed in an undertaking. [sick.
- A. عیادت *iyadat*, s. f. Visiting of the
- A. عیاذاً بالله *iyāgan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert! Taking refuge.
- A. عیار *āyār*, or *īyār*, (عیار) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard of weight, measure, assay, touchstone. ¶ *āiyār*, (adj. superl. of عیار) or عیارا d j. Cunning, crafty (چالاک) artful s. m. A knave, an impostor. [very.
- A. عیارین *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Kna-
- A. P. عیارگی *āiyār-gī*, or *āiyāra-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slineess.
- A. عیاز *āiyāra*, (عیار) adj. f. A sly artful, or cunning woman.
- A. P. عیاری *āiyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, imposture, deception, circumvention

adj. Of or relating to an *aiyār*, cunning, artful persons.

- ا. عیش *aiyāsh*, adj. (superl. of عیش he lived) 1. Luxurious, voluptuous. 2. Libidinous, lecherous, rakish. s. m. A rake, a Don Juan, a debauchee.

- ا. ف. عیاشی *aiyāsh-i*, s. f. 1. Luxury, luxuriousness. 2. Animal gratification (اوباشی).

- ا. عیال *aiāl*, {plur. of عیال from عول or عیل To support a family, Heb. To give suck, also a suckling} s. m. Family (اولاد), children, domestics, household. عیالدار Having a family.

- ا. عیان *āyān*, (from عین Heb. The eye) adj. Clear, public, distinct, ظاهر, manifest, conspicuous, certain, visible, apparent, evident. Observing, contemplating.

- ا. عیب *āib*, s. m. 1. Fault, defect, a vice (اویگن), blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. 2. Imperfection عیب (برائی). (Plur. عیوب). عیب پرش A fault-finder. عیب پش Concealer of fault or defect. عیب پوشی s. f. Concealment of fault.

- عیب جو adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant, captious; carper. عیب جوئی s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil.

- عیب چین adj. Censorious, carper.

- عیب چینی s. f. Picking out faults, criticism. عیب گو One who finds fault, a slanderer.

- عیب گیری s. f. Finding fault. عیب لگانا To defame, asperse.

- ا. عید *id*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, a Mah. religious festival, revelry, holy day

(returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from عود Heb. To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter.

عید الفطر Pentecost. عید اسبوع

or عید صغیر A festival held when the fast of *Ramāḡān* ceases. عین

القربان A festival held on the tenth of the month *gu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

- ا. ف. عیدی *id-i*, adj. Relating to *id*; (used substantively). 1. A present which it is usual to make on the day of *id*, or on some holy day, an Easter gift. 2. A kind of verse descriptive of *Id*, etc. 3. The paper on which the above is written. 4. Fees from Mah. pupils to their teachers in return for the *Idi* written by them. 5. Pocket money given to children by them.

- ا. عیسائی *isā'i*, adj. Christian.

- ا. عیسی *isā*, (Heb. To save) Jesus.

- ا. عیسوی *isawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

- ا. عیش *āish*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight, luxury, a bed of roses, a bed of down (عشرت). 2. Sexual intercourse. Life, living. عیش گاه s. f.

Place of merriment. عیش محل

Banqueting house. عیش و جیش Pleasure, merriment.

- ا. عین *āin*, (Heb.) s. f. m. 1. The eye (آنکه), sight, aspect. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, direct, exact, intrinsic, real, just; really. 7. The udders. Anything like another, second self.

- ا. عین غین *ain ghain*, adj. 1. Like (اکسان). 2. (lit. the difference of a dot) Squint-eyed. 3. Having a cataract.

- ا. ف. عینک *ainak*, s. f. Spectacles (چشمه), glasses to assist the sight

- A. عینہ *ainu-hu*, Its or his eye or essence. [Both eyes.]
 A. عینین *ainain*, s. f. dual (of عین)
 A. عیب *uyūb*, plur. (of عیب)
 Vices, defects, &c.
 A. عیوق *aiyūq*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella;

غ

- غین or غین معجمہ *ghain*, called غینہ the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریز for گریز and for گ as لغام for لغام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلجم and into ق as آقا for آقا
 A. غبر *ghābir*, (part. act. of غبر) a d j.
 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.
 H. غائب *ghāib*, s. m. A slave.
 A. غار *ghār*, (غار) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, cave, the den of a wild beast, the laurel, grotto. 2. A hollow or low ground where water lies. 3. A deep gush or wound. یار غار A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under یا)
 A. غارت *ghārat*, s. Rapine (اجار) plunder, booty, devastation, pillage.
 غارت غول s. m. Sudden loss or

destruction. Adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. A hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off spoil or captives. غارت کرنا To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارت گر A plunderer, an oppressor. غارت کری s. f. Plundering.

G. غاریقون *ghāriqūn*, s. m. Agaric, or garlic. (Gr. *Αγαρικον*).

F. غازیة *ghāza*, s. m. 1. Red colour with which women paint the face: see اپتن 2. Perfumed powder for the hair or skin.

A. غازی *ghāzī*, (part. act. of غزا or غزو) To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. A general. (Pers. plur. غازیان)

غازی مرد A hero; (met.) a horse.

A. F. غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

A. غاشیہ *ghāshiyā*, (غش) s. m. An embroidered saddle-cloth borne before a king in Egypt, a covering for a saddle.

A. غافر *ghāfir*, part. act. (of غفر) Pardoning; one who pardons.

A. غافل *ghāfil*, (part. act. of غفل was unmindful) adj. Negligent, neglectful, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, inconsiderate, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان)

A. F. غافلی *ghāfilī*, s. f. Negligence.

F. غال *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the open country.

A. غالب *ghālib*, (part. act. of غلب overcome). Overcoming, overpowering, predominant, superior, most likely

- A conqueror. Triumphant. **غالب** *ghālib*, a. m. (غبر was dust colored) 1. Dust. 2. Vapour, fog, mist, mistiness. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, grief, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. 6. Hatred (بیر). 7. Soreness
- هونا To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. **غالباً** *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. **غالی** *ghālī*, (part. act. of غلو) adj. 1. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالی) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A. P. **غالیچہ** *ghālī-cha*, (for قالچہ) s. m. A Turkish carpet.
- A. **غامض** *ghāmīz*, (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- ح. **غائبا** *ghāibā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious.
- A. **غاور** *ghāwīr*, (part. act. of غور) adj. Powerful. Considerate, thoughtful. Deep, profound, abstruse.
- A. **غائی** *ghāī*, s. plur. (of غایت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghāī* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.
- A. **غائب** *ghāib*, (part. act. of غیب) absent, hidden. Heb. To be obscured or clouded) adj. Absent, latent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. (substantively) The third person (ingram.). The deity; the future.
- A. P. **غائبانہ** *ghāibāna*, adj. In one's absence (پہنچے) invisibly, concealedly, secretly.
- A. **غایت** *ghāyat*, (غی) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, termination, the extreme, the utmost. 3. A standard, flag. 4. Considerable, enormous. 5. Uttermost, deep. 6. consummate; gross; extraordinary. Inordinate; immoderate. علم غایت Mathematics.
- A. **غائر** *ghāir*, (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. **غائط** *ghāit*, s. m. Excrement.
- A. **غب** *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- P. **غبار** *ghubar*, s. m. 1. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells. 2. A balloon, esp. a fire-balloon.
- A. **غباوت** *ghāwat*, (غبی To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. **غبنغ** *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاء غبنغ The dimple in the chin.
- A. **غبی** *ghab*, s. m. 1. Fraud, cheating, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). 3. Misappropriation of money; unlawful abstraction. ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception. Doubling up and sewing part of a garment to make it shorter.
- A. **غبی** *ghābī*, (غبو) adj. Weak in intellect or mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent, stupid, dull. [sus in coitu.
- ح. **غبغب** *ghap-ā-ghap*, Vox congress-
- ح. **غبغب** *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- ح. **غب شپ** *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip.
- ح. **غت** *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a crowd, multitude. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught. غت کرنا To gulp (down).
- TEL. **غتّا** *ghattā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug, cork : see گتا

۱. *ghaṭ paṭ*, Hand to hand, congression, shook, conflict, encountering, congressus.
۲. *gh a ṭ a r ghān*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as of doves). *غتر غون کرنا* To coo, to bill (as doves:).
۳. *ghach*, s.m. 1. Slapping, clapping, vox congressus in coitu. 2. The sound of walking in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.
۴. *ghachā*, s.m. } A hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at
۵. *ghachāghach*, s. f. } tipcat. *غچو پارے* s. m. Name of a game, tipcoat.
۶. *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of *ghadr*) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, a betrayer. A traitor, a cheat.
۷. *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See *غار*
۸. *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling, a gland.
۹. *ghadr*, s. m. (*ghadr* was perfidious). 1. Perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle. 3. To rebel; mutiny. Malignity, injury. To break a treaty or agreement; to persecute. [Glands.]
۱۰. *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of *ghud*)
۱۱. *ghadīr*, 1. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. Lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail), a ditch, stagnant water.
۱۲. *ghisā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food, victuals. (Plur. *اغذیه*).
۱۳. *ghisā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.
۱۴. *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. *غور*, s. m. See *غرب*
۱۵. *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow, raven, rook; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab, a fly-boat.
۱۶. *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.
۱۷. *gharāra*, (ح. کلی) (Med.) Gargle. Gurgle. see *غفر*
۱۸. *gharāmāt*, s. f. Debt; fine, tribute, a mulct for bloodshed.
۱۹. *gharān* or *gharrān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.
۲۰. *ghurranā*, v. n. 1. To frown. 2. To growl; roar. 3. To purr as a cat. [Strange, wonderful (things).]
۲۱. *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of *غریب*)
۲۲. *gharā'ibāt*, s. plur. See *غرائب*
۲۳. *gharb*, (بچشم) s. m. (*غروب* was hidden). The setting of the sun, the west. Africa.
۲۴. *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of *غریب*) Strangers, the poor.
۲۵. *ghirbāl*, s. f. A large sieve, a riddle.
۲۶. *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration, being far from one's countrymen and friends. A sojourning away from home in a strange place, estrangement. 2. Wretchedness, humility, lowliness. *غربت زد* Oppressed with wretchedness.
۲۷. *gharb-i*, adj. Western, west, westerly, occidental.
۲۸. *ghurriṣh* or *gharsh*, s. Anger.
۲۹. *gharāq*, 1. s. f. (*غرض* aim) Design, view, wish, intention, motive, object, aim, purpose, end, machination, business, meaning, need, necessity, occasion (احتیاط), use, want, interest, concern, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. A butt or mark for archers. adv. In short, in a word, in fine.

- غرض *ghurṣ* adj. Interested. آشنا
 ڈیزائننگ، خودخواہ، متکبر، انتقامی
 Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. غرض باولا A slave to one's passions. غرض مند adj. Desirous. wishing for, selfish, designing. غرض مندی s.f. Selfishness.
- A. P. غرضی *gharaṣ-i*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.
- P. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.
- A. غرغره *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling sound made in the throat when dying or gargling, the death-rattle, a gargle. A gargarism. The sound of boiling water.
- A. غرفہ *ghurfa*, s. m. 1. An upper apartment, hall, banqueting room, a window. (کھڑکی) 2. (Slang) A hidden place; a corner.
- A. غرضش *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (as, of a coward who affects bravery).
- A. غرق *gharq*, 1. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق ہونا To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown. (ڈوبنا).
- A. P. غرقاب *gharq-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- A. P. غرقہ *gharq-i*, s. f. 1. Flooding lands, inundation. 2. A shipwreck, drowning. To be drowned. Depression; low ground. adj. Overflowed, inundated.
- P. غرندہ *ghuranda* or *ghuranda*, (part. act. of غریدن) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
- A. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west, sunset, 3

Occultation. غروب ہونا To set (the sun or moon, &c.).

- A. غرور *ghurūr*, (غر) s. m. (ن. گھمنڈ) Pride, haughtiness, presumption, vain-glory, vanity (دماغ) Fallacy, deceit.
- A. P. غروری *ghurūr-i*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- A. غرہ *gharra*, 1. adj. Haughty, proud, 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride, vanity.
- A. غرہ *gharra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. (lit.) A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the new moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting. 6. An iron grey or roan horse.
- A. غریب *gharīb*, (غربت) 1. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, destitute, humble, mild, meek, innocent, lowly, strange, foreign, wonderful, extraordinary. (Pers. plur. غریب الوطن The poor, &c.).
- In a foreign land, stranger. غریب
- پرور Cherisher of the poor. غریب
- پروری s.f. Cherishing of the poor.
- غریب نواز adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable
- غریب نوازی s.f. Hospitality, kindness to the poor. (Fem. غریبہ)
- A. P. غریبانہ *gharīb-āna*, (غریب and Pers. affix آنہ) adj. Fit for the poor, humble. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
- A. P. غریبی *gharīb-i*, s. f. 1. Foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness, humbleness, meekness. 3. Poverty, penury, want, indigence.
- P. غریز *ghariz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.

- ا. غریزی *ghariz-i*, adj. (غرز innate) Innate, natural.
- ا. غریق *ghariq*, (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. آب غریق adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غریق adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.
- پ. غرین *gharin*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- پ. غریو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
- ا. غریب *gharap*, (غرب) adj. (dakh.) Absent, vanished. غریب کرنا v. a. To drown, to immerse. غریب ہونا v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
۲. غریچہ *gharatchcha*, (गृच्छ) s. (dakh.) A thicket, clump, accumulation of branches, &c. See دات
- ا. غزا *ghazā*, (or غزاة) s. m. Making war (against infidels). War, battle. Victory, any heroic achievement. غزا صفا War, plunder, devastation.
- ا. غزال *ghazāl*, s. m. 1. A young deer just able to walk, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزالان).
- ا. غزالہ *ghazāla* (or *ghisāla*), s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
- ا. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an epigram, amatory or Bacchanalian poem. Properly a poem on the subjects of love and wine, interspersed with morality and satire, never exceeding eighteen distichs, nor less than five, the last line of each couplet ending with the same letter in which the first distich rhymes. (Plur. غزلیات).
- غزل خوان A reciter of odes.

- غزل خوانی s. f. The reciting odes. غزل سرا adj. Singing an ode.
- غزل سرائی s. f. Singing of odes.
- ا. غسل *ghassāl*, (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
- ا. غسلہ *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which anything has been washed. 2. Bathing.
- ا. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. 1. Bathing, a bath, ablution. To wash a dead body canonically. 2. (Mah.) Purifying by frequent immersion in water.
- غسل خانہ s. m. A bath, bagnio
- غسل کرنا v. a. To bathe.
- ا. غش *ghash*, (for غشی or غشیة) s. m. Stupor, fainting, swoon. غش غش To faint. [adj. Fainting.
- ا. غشی *ghash-i*, s. f. Fainting, swoon;
- ا. غضب *ghazab*, s. m. Violence, seizing violently, compelling one to do anything, injustice, oppression, ravishing, plunder.
- ا. غصہ *ghusṣa*, (from غص To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (met.) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, wrath, rage (تیزی), passion. غصے سے بھرت In anger. غصہ ہو جانا To rage like a fiend. غصہ کرنا To rage, to be in a passion.
- ا. غصیلہ *ghuselā*, adj. Passionate, furious, choleric, irascible.
- ا. غضب *ghazab*, (غضب was angry) s. m. 1. Violence, oppression, injustice, passion, fury, vengeance, wrath; woe, rage, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. 3. Too good; too bad; excessive; dreadful; shocking. 4. Gigantic; stupendous; splendid داسلنگ.

5. Very beautiful; angelic. Unique (انوکھا - اچمبا). Destructive; hurtful; baneful. غضب آلودہ
adj. Oppressive. غضب کرنا
To oppress, to tyrannise (over).
غضبناک adj. Enraged, indignant.
- A. غضروف *ghurūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. غضنفر *ghasnar*, s. m. A lion; an intrepid, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. غفار *ghaffār*, adj. (superl. of غفر) Forgiving; forgiver or merciful (the Deity).
- A. غفر *ghafar*, } (from غفر To
A. غفران *ghufrān*, } cover, to forgive) s. m. Pardon, remission of sins. غفران پناہ
Asylum of pardon.
- A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. 1. (بھول) Carelessness, negligence, inattention, forgetfulness, remissness, in advertency 2. A faint; swoon. غفلت زدہ
Overcome with carelessness.
- A. غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (superl. of غفر) 1. Clement, forgiving, merciful. 2. s. m. The pardoner, an attribute of God.
- A. غفیر *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- F. غل *ghul*, (contract. of غلغل noise) s. m. f. Noise (دھوم) din, outcry, tumult. غل غیاڑا or غل غیاٹا
s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl, uproar, noise. غل مچانا To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش
s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش Without hesitation, frankly, boldly. [sig. 2.]
- A. غلاتا *ghalātā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غلط
- A. غلاظت *ghilāṭat*, (Heb. Thick,

darkness: from غلط To be thick, &c., s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, rudeness, clumsiness, hardness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindustāni) Filth, dirtiness, dung, ordure, offal, night soil (پیشنا).

- A. غلاف *ghilāf*, (from غلف Heḫ. To cover, sheath) s. m. 1. A case, pillow-case, a cover, cone, lid, a sheath of a sword or knife. The prepulse. (گھونگٹ) 3. A quilt.

- A. غلام *ghulam*, (Heb. To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public:). 2. (گلم Coeundi cupidus fuit).

A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindi) A slave, bondsman, helot, serf. 4. Among Mahomedans, a household servant who receives food and clothing but no wages.

5. Used like بندہ for the pronoun I or me by an inferior addressing a superior. 6. (Cards) The knave. 7. A suit in گنجفہ پاره * Puerorum

amoribus deditus. غلام گردش s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).

- A. P. غلامی *ghulam-i*, s. f. Service, bondage, servitude, slavery.

- A. غلبہ *ghalaba* or (غلبہ) s. m. 1. Superiority, power, dominion, ascendancy, prevalence, conquest, victory, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. 2. Excess. Preponderance. غلبہ کرنا To overpower, conquer.

- P. غلچہ *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustic, villager, vagabond.

- A. غلط *ghalaṭ*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake, blunder, solecism, barbarism. 3. Untrue; false. غلط العام A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط فہمی s. f. Mistake, misconception غلط نامہ s. m. Errata.

P. غلطان *ghaltān*, part. act. (of

غلطیدن orig. غلتیدن) Rolling, wallowing. s. m. 1. A kind of cloth; a wrapper. 2. (Arch.) An architrave.

غلطان پیچان 1. Wallowing, floundering. 2. Wheel within wheel; confusion, worse confounded. 3. Absorbed in thought; in a brown study.

P. غلطه *ghaltā*, (see گلتا) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.

A. P. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. 1. A mistake, error, erroneousness. 2. A misstatement. 3. An oversight; a slip; miss. 4. A fallacy. [grossness, enmity.]

A. غلظت *ghilṣat*, s. f. Thickness,

P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. Noise, tumult, kind of dish.

A. غلامان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise. [rebellion.]

A. غلو *ghulā*, s. f. Excess; commotion

P. غاوله *ghalola* or *ghulāla*, s. m. A ball.

See گولا

A. غله *ghalla*, (غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth, or agriculture. 2. Grain, corn (اناج). 3. Sale proceeds of the day. The income arising from any property in mortmain or in tail. 4. The box in which they are kept.

غله فروش Grain-merchant.

A. غلیان *ghalayān*, (or غلی) s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.

A. غلیظ *ghaliṣ*, (غلظا was thick) adj. Dirty, filthy (پلید), nasty, offensive, gross, rude, rugged, rough, rustic, coarse, thick, condensed, obscene.

P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow.

P. غلیلا *ghulelā*, } s. m. A pellet.

P. غلیله *ghulelu*, }

P. غلیواز *ghilewās*, s. Name of a bird; a kite.

A. غم *gham*, (properly *ghamm*) (غم concealed, grieved.) s. m. 1. Grief, affliction, anxiety, melancholy,

sorrow, mourning (سوگت), care, concern. 2. Dolor; heartache, woe (سج). 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم

غم خوار adj. Grieved. غم آلوده

Devouring sorrow, i. e., 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoler, sympathizing, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخواری

s. f. 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غم‌دیده adj. Accustomed

to grief, afflicted. غم‌رسیده adj.

Afflicted. غم‌زده adj. Grieved

afflicted. غم‌کده s. m. House of

sorrow. غم‌کرنا To lament, to

grieve. غم‌کش Enduring grief, con-

tinuing in grief. غم‌گسار A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an

intimate friend. غم‌گین adj. Sor-

rowful, grieved, sad. غم‌ناک adj.

Sorrowful, sad, woful. غم‌ناکی s. f.

Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.

A. غماز *ghammāz*, (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, accuser, sycophant, talebearer, detractor, backbiter (جغل خور); a blab. [ing.]

A. P. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Talebear-

P. A. غمز *ghamza*, (H. سلین) s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. Affectation.

A. P. غمی *gham-i*, } adj. 1. Sorrowful, grieved, }
dejected, }
A. P. غمین *gham-in*, } sad. 2. s. f.

Death; demise (انتقال).

- A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, content. ¶
ghinā, s. f. Song, singing.
- A. غنائم *ghanām*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoils, preys, plunders.
 2. Enemies. [see غمزة]
- P. غنج *ghanj*, or *ghanj*, s. An amorous gesture.
- P. غنچه *ghancha*, s. m. (ن. کلی) A bud, rose-bud, blossom. غنچه
 With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress. Adj. Well-populated.
4. ن. غنغانا *ghunghanā*, (غنہ) v. n.
 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum. 3. To speak through the nose.
- A. غنم *ghanam* or *ghanm* or *ghanm*, s. Plundering. Sheep, cattle, a flock.
- A. غنہ *ghunna*, 1. s. m. Sound through the nose, buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. غنی *ghani*, (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy. s. m. A rich person. Sufficiency, comfortable circumstances. Copious, abundant.
- A. غنیم *ghanim*, (غنم took as spoil) s. m. An enemy, a plunderer.
- A. غنیمت *ghanimat*, (غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, booty, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing, convenience, accommodation.
- A. غواص *ghawās*, (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A. P. غواصی *ghawāṣ-i*, s. f. Diver, art of a diver.
- A. غوامض *ghawāmiṣ*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- A. غوث *ghauṣ*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of

devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.

- A. غور *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, deliberation, abstraction (بچار) meditation, close attention or care, deep thought, deep research. Depth, profundity, low ground. A plain, a valley. غور کرنا
 To consider, fathom by consideration or investigation. غور و پرداخت
 s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶
ghaur, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.

P. غورہ *ghura*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.

P. غوری *ghori*, s. f. 1. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. 2. A plate.

A. غوز *ghauz*, s. f. Talking; gossip.

P. غوزہ *ghosa*, s. Pod (of cotton, &c.).

4. غوط *ghoṭ*, (غوطہ) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا To disappear. غوط
 میں آنا or جانا To faint, or swoon.

4. غوطہ *ghoṭa*, (ن. ڈبکی) (Pers. غوتہ) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, ducking, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. غوطہ خور A diver,

any thing that dips or is dipped; a sort of firework, so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shows itself above

water. غوطہ دینا 1. To dip, to plunge under water. 2. To baptize.

3. To deceive (دھوکا دینا). غوطہ 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطہ مارنا To plunge, dive, dip. غوطے میں جانا To faint.

P. غوغا *ghauḡhā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, hubbub, uproar, clamour (غل) alarm, brawl.

P. غوث *ghūk*, s. m. A frog, toad; butt for archers.

A. غول *ghūl*, (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). A gorilla. 2. (in Hindī) (جماعت) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, a gang. 3. A crew; batch; throng. 4. A course; muster mob; faction. غول

بیابانی A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کا غول Crowd upon crowd.

P. غولک *gholāk*, s. f. 1. A closed box with a clasp at the top through which money is dropped, generally used by *banyās*, and tax collectors at barriers. 2. Hidden things; mysteries.

A. غیث *ghiyāṣ*, (غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. Prop.

A. غیار *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefiting, providing goods for sale or use: a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.

A. غیب *ghaib*, (غیب Heb. and Ch. To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. Anything in the womb of futurity, subst. Invisibility, mystery, absence, or for عالم غیب The invisible world, the other world. غیب

دان Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient. غیب دانی s. f. Knowledge of mysteries.

A. H. غیبانی *ghaib-ānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet. (Rare) A disaster; plague; evil.

A. غیبت *ghaibat*, s. f. Absence. ¶ *ghibat*, (H. نند) (F. بدگوئی) Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction.

غیبت کرنی To backbite, to traduce.

A. غیر *ghair*, 1. adj. Other (دوسرا) different. 2. Foreign, strange; (subst.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from (سوا), the reverse of. 4. Precarious; bad, 5. s. m. 1. A stranger. 2. (Post.)

A rival (رقیب). No, not. This word before any adjective has the same primitive effect as the syllables *un*, *in*, *dis*, etc. غیر از Besides, other than.

غیر انصاف adj. Unjust, contrary to equity. غیر انصافی Injustice.

غیر حاضر Absent, away. غیر

حاضری s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. غیر ذالک

Besides this, besides. غیر شرعی

adj. Contrary to the *sharʿ*, unlawful.

غیر مترقبہ mas. or غیر مترقبہ

fem. Unexpected. غیر متناہی

Interminable, endless. غیر مزروعہ

adj. Uncultivated (land). غیر معین

Unstable, unsettled, vague. غیر ملکی

Foreigner. غیر ممکن adj. Impossible; not capable of cultivation; barren waste.

A. غیرت *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, shame (حیا), bashfulness, honour, magnanimity, generosity of mind, courage, spirit. 2. Jealousy, envy, enmity, emulation, zeal, a nice sense of honour. غیرت افزا

Increasing emulation or jealousy. غیرت مند Jealous, emulous, high-minded.

A. غیور *ghayūr*, (غیر) adj. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. An epithet of the Deity. Zealous.

ف

ف (*fe*) in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet, has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by फ. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سفید or سپید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و and for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as زبان for زبان A tongue; باو for فالو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدف for جدث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fat'ha*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

A. فاتح *fātiḥ*, part. act. (of فتح to open). Opening; conquering.

A. فاتحة *fātiḥa*, (فتح) 1. s. m. The opening, beginning, commencement, exordium. Introduction, preface. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *Qur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, prayers or offerings for the dead, &c. Also the opening chapter of the *Qur'ān*, generally used as the concluding prayer at devotions, and repeated over people's graves. It is with Muslims like the *Pater Noster* with Roman Catholics. نیت خیر کی

فاتحه (dakh.) *Fātiḥa* offered in the name of the living.

A. فاجر *fājir*, m. (part. act. of فجر transgressing). 1. A fornicator,

adulterer, adulteress (چہڑال), sinner.

2. adj. Sinful, unchaste. Insolent.

A. فاحش *fāḥish*, (part. act. of فحش being shameful) adj. 1. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, base, mean, wicked, gross. 2. Enormous; exceeding bounds (in anything bad); ugly, deformed; nefarious (بہاری).

A. فاحشه *fāḥisha*, (فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot, a whore (بیسرا). 2. A thing abominable. An abominable crime.

P. فاخته *fāḫta*, s. f. 1. A dove, turtle-dove; ringdove. 2. Name of a colour. فاخته اتر جانا To be confounded, to faint. وہ دن گئے جو خلیل خان ناخندہ اترتے تھے The days of Khālil Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone. [Fawn color.]

P. فاختگی *fāḫta-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.

A. فاخر *fāḫir*, (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, honourable, distinguished, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاخرة). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

P. فاد زھر *fād-zahr*, s. m. See پاد زھر.

A. فار *fār*, s. m. A rat, mice, a mouse.

P. فارس *fārs*, (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia.

A. فارس *fāris*, (part. act. of فرس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia. Persian, Persic.

P. فارسی *fārs-i*, l. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. 3. A foreign language; high dutch.

A. فارغ *fāriḡ*, (part. act. of فرغ was devoid) adj. 1. Free (آزاد), disengaged (خالی), at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ الحال or فارغ البال Empty.

- a d j. 1. Independent, unrestrained, contented, at ease, free from care. 2. Possessing a competence; in easy circumstances. **فارغ خطی** s. f. A deed of release or discharge, written acquittance, **فارغ هونا** To cease on finishing (from).
- A. **فار قليط** *fāraqḥit*, s. m. The Comforter (the Holy Ghost).
- A. **فاروق** *fārūq*, s. Name of a place.
- تربياتى فاروق** The best sort of treacle.
- A. **فاسد** *fāsīd*, m. } (part. act. of **فسد** was corrupt) adj. }
 A. **فاسدة** *fāsīda*, f. } Vicious, depraved, corrupt, pernicious, bad, wrong; guilty; criminal. **اخلاق** Unlawful. **فاسدة** Vicious or bad disposition or manners.
- A. **فاسق** *fāsiq*, s. m. } (part. act. of **فسق** went astray. Heb. To distend, divaricate, quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adulteress, sinner, worthless fellow. adj. Impious. A scoundrel, a prevaricator.
- P. **فاش** *fāsh*, adj. (**بهارى** and **ظاير**) Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. **فاش كرنا** To divulge, reveal. **فاش هونا** To be divulged or revealed.
- A. **فاشرا** *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.
- A. **فاصلة** *fāṣila*, (فصل) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice, interval, break, gap; separation. Distance.
- A. **فاضل** *fāṣil*, (part. act. of **فضل** exceeded) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.
- A. **فاطمة** *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.
- A. **فاعل** *fā'il*, (ه. **كرتا**) part. act. (of **فعل** doing) 1. Making, doing, oper-

- ating. 2. (sub.) An agent, doer, maker. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative or subject. **فاعل حقيقى** The true agent, God. **فاعل مختار** Master of one's own actions; a free agent.
- A. **فاقة** *fāqa*, (from **فوق** was poor. Heb.) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindi) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty), starving, extreme hunger. **فاقة** To fast. **فاقة كش** One who fasts, a faster, famished. **فاقة كشي** s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. **فاقون مرنا** or **فاهه كهيچنا** v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. **فاقة مست** One who is starving but conceals his distress.
- A. **فال** *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage, bibliomancy. 2. Enchantment, necromancy. Anything taken as an omen, particularly in the nature of the Sortes Virgilianæ. **فالنامه** A small book of bibliomancy.
- H. **فالتر** *fāltā*, 1. Spare, surplus, extra (فاضل). 2. Unemployed (hence a cooly).
- A. **فالىج** *fālij*, (from **فالج** Heb. To divide) s. m. The palsy, (especially, hemiplegia), paralysis.
- H. **فالس** *fālsa*, s. m. (dakh.) A garden shrub (*Grewia Asiatica*); the fruit of which has a grateful, subacid flavour.
- P. **فالوده** *fālūda*, (or *pālūda*), 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery (made of *sājī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices); or of **نشاسته** [melons].
- P. **فاليز** *fālez* (or *pālez*), s. f. A field of
- P. **فام** *fām*, postpos. Like: and, joined to nouns denoting colour, complexion, implies a tendency to such colour or

being of such colour: as, سیاه فام
Blackish. لعل فام Ruby-coloured.

P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A glass shade (to keep the wind away from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, a lighthouse. فانوس
چرخى or فانوس خيالى or خيال

A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.

A. فنى *fānī*, (part. act. of فنا or فنى
passed away) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable, evanescent. جهان فانى This transitory world.

A. فائده *fā'idah*, (فيد gain) s. m. 1. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. 2. Out turn; yield. 3. Value; importance; service; use. 4. Convalescence (سوفتد). 5. Moral; inference; result, corollary. فائده
فائده آفهانان adj. Profitable. مند
To reap benefit. فائده كرنا To benefit, to profit.

A. فائز *fā'iz*, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, obtaining with success. Overcoming.

A. فائق *fā'iq*, (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superior, excelling, excellent, super-excellent, preferable.

A. فاجا *fajā*, (contract. of بالخصلة) فاجا بالخصلة *fajā'a bi-l-khaslati-l-hasanati* interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo! ه. سبى
adv. So be it; so much the better.

A. فاتا *fatā*, (فتى To be young: Heb. To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.

A. فاتان *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).

A. فتح *fatḥ*, (فتح جيت) (Heb. To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح پيچ A

mode of tying the turban. فتح مند
adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندى s. f. Victory.

فتح نامه s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح

فتح نصيب adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح ياب adj. Victorious. فتح كرنا To conquer. فتح هونا
To be conquered.

A. فتحه *fat'ḥah*, (زبر) s. m. The Arabian vowel Fat-ha (ـَ) pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*. To open a door.

P. فتراک *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle-straps.

A. فتق *fatq*, (فتق To cleave, to split, rent, to open) s. m. 1. A rupture or hernia. 2. Scrotum; testicles. Opening, loosing, breaking, splitting, bursting (as sewing).

A. فتقا *fatqā*, adj. f. Patentior rima (mulier).

A. فتنه *fitnah*, (فتن To try, to tempt, also burdened) s. m. 1. Calamity mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny, discord, disturbance, rebellion, cabal. 3. Perfidy, treachery, fraud. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction, anything diverting a man from his duty.

فتنه adj. Naughty; wicked. فتنه

انگيز A fomenter of disturbances, mischiefmaker, seditious, insurgent,

فتنه انگيزى s. f. Causing disturbances, &c. فتنه جو Quarrelsome,

seditious. فتنه ساز Mischief-making.

- mischief-maker. **فتنه سازى** s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. **فتنه گر** A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- A. **فتوت** *fatūwat*, (فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. **فتوح** *fatūḥ*, s. f. plur. (فتح) 1. Victories, conquests, taking of towns. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. Gains, pickings, perquisites. **فتوحات** plur. of plur. Victories.
- A. **فتوحى** *fatūḥ-i*, (فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- A. **فتور** *fatūr*, (فتر weakness) s. m. Weakness, infirmity. (Hind.) Quarrelling. **فتور** (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, intrigue, treason, contrivance. Row, riot. **فتور کرنا** (خلل) To intrigue, to conspire. [ous, deceitful].
- A. **فتورى** *fatūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacher-
- A. **فتوى** *fatwā*, (فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision. The written verdict of the Mah. Law officer of a court, according to the **فتوى دينا * شرع** To give judgment, to decree.
- A. **فتلى** *fatā*, s. m. A young man, a boy.
- A. **فتيله** *fatīla*, (from فتل Heb. To twist) s. m. A match for a cannon, wick. **فتيله سوز** s. m. A candlestick. A brass or tin lamp. A tent for wounds.
- A. **فجر** *fajr*, (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) (ه. بھور) Morning, crepuscle, dawn of day, early. **فجر بڑی** Early dawn, early in the morning. [heel. 2. adj. Thick.
- A. **فجل** *fajul*, l. s. m. A radish: the
- A. **فجور** *fajūr*, (فجر) adj. Adulterous, very wicked. **ف. فجور**, s. m. Wickedness, adultery. Deviation, luxury.
- A. **فحاش** *fahḥāsh*, a d. j. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- A. P. **فحاشى** *fahḥāsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
- A. **فحش** *fahḥsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- A. **فحوا** *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, argument, drift. **فحواى** tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحواى) Signification, scope, spirit, tenour of the speech, &c.
- P. **فخ** *fakh*, s. A snore, noose; chase.
- A. **فخ** *fakhkh*, s. Weakness in the legs or feet: snoring (in sleep).
- A. **فخر** *fakhr*, s. m. (فخر he gloried). 1. (Hlory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, just pride, ostentation. [grape so called].
- A. P. **فخرى** *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of
- A. **فخرية** *fakhr-īya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting, with just pride.
- A. **فدا** *fidā*, (Heb. To redeem) s. f. (ندى gave up, ransomed.) Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. **فدا کرنا** To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. P. **فداى** *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- A. **فديه** *fidya*, s. m. Ransom.
- A. **فدک** *fadak*, s. Name of a village in Kheibar.
- A. **فدوى** *fidwā*, (ندا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant); yours obediently. (Fem. **فدويه**)
- A. **فدویت** *fidwāyat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance.

P. *far* (Arab. *far* *farr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty.

A. *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.

ف. *farrāh*, (فر) (see *پهرا* from

r. *فهر* Start, throb) s. m. 1. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff. 2. A run; running over (a page).

F. *farāh*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, extensive (جور) wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.

F. *farāh* *farāh* *far*, (comp. of *فرا* prepos. and *خور* Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.

F. *farāh*-i, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth. 3. Competency; prosperity.

A. *farāda*, plur. (of *فرد*) Alone, single, solitary.

A. *farār*, s. m. Flight, running away.

A. P. *farār*-i, (or *farāri*), adj. (dakh.) Fugitive; runaway, absconded; escaped.

F. *farās*, 1. s. m. Accent, acclivity. 2. adj. High (أوجها) aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating. [tation.

F. *farās*-i, s. f. Highness, exal-

A. *farās*, (from *فرس* Heb. To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy, judging of the mind of another from external appearances. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding, ingenuity, address, dexterity.

A. *farrāsh*, (adj. superl. of *فرش* Heb. To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain, sweeper. A fir tree. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. *فراشخانه* s. m. The room where carpets, tents, &c. are laid up.

A. P. *farrāsh*-i, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*, the office of making beds, &c. See also, *فراش* * *سلام* A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.

A. *farāgh*, (فرغ) s. m. Cessation from labour, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.

A. *farāgh*, (فرغ) s. f. 1. Cessation from labour, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, respite, freedom from care, leisure, repose, breathing time. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, competency. 3. Competency; sufficiency. 4. Call of nature *فراغت کرنا* (پایخانه) To finish and cease (from).

A. *farāq*, (from *فراق* separated Heb. To break, to separate) s. m. 1. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. 2. Anxiety; care. *فراق زده* adj. Absent, separated.

A. P. *farāq*-i, adj. Of separation. (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).

F. *farāmuz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress; n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.

F. *farāmush*, adj. See *فراموش*

F. *farāmush*-i, s. f. Forgetfulness.

F. *farāmush*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful, neglected. s. f. 1. Forgetfulness (بھول) 2. Boys' game.

F. *farāmushgār*, adj. Forgetful.

F. *farāmushgār*-i, s. f. Forgetfulness.

F. *farāmush*-i, s. f. Forgetfulness, oblivion.

- P. A. فرامین *farāmin*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- ز. فرانا *farrānā*, (perhaps, from r. *فر*) Start, throb. See (فرانا) v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for بهرانا) To come quickly.
- P. فراوان *farāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, sufficient, opulent.
- P. فراوانی *farāwān-i*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. فراهم *farā-ham*, (ه. اکهما) (فرا) prep. and P. هم 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. 4. Embodied. فراهم کرنا To accumulate, to gather.
- A. فرائض *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فريضة from فرض To cut. Heb. To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law: obligatory or divine precepts, statutes of the Mah. religion, laws, obligations, duties.
- P. فربه *farbīh*, (ه. مونا) adj. 1. Fat, plump, fleshy, corpulent. 2. Stout and strong.
- P. فربهی *farbīh-i*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit; good for nothing.
- A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Being satiated and satisfied. Cheerfulness, comfort, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminæ.
- P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. End, conclusion, issue. Happiness, prosperity. Utility.
- A. فرح *farah*, (Heb. To bud, blossom; prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, briskness, wantonness, gladness. بخش adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, diversion (خوشی), joy, amusement. فرحت اثر or فرحت آثار adj. Pleasant, happy. فرحت انجام adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. فرخنده *farhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع or فرخنده فال adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- P. فرخی *farrukh-i*, s. f. Happiness.
- A. فرد *fard*, (Heb. To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, catalogue, master-roll, statement, verse, piece, fragment, half of a four-line stanza which alternates. 2. An individual (شخص). 3. adj. One of a pair, sole, only, unique, incomparable. 4. Single thing, a unit. 5. Odd (number). 6. The outer fold of a quilt (ابرا). 7. A couplet (بیت). 8. A draft of an account. 9. Register, record, account. 10. The white-browed Fantail; *Leucocerca aureola*. Common in gardens in the plains of Northern and Central India. Unequal, simple, singular, the singular number. (Plur. فردیات or افراد) فرد کاشت Statement of a Rynt's cultivation. فرد تشخیص A settlement, record.
- P. فردا *fardā*, (ه. کل) adv. 1. To-morrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach. The day of the resurrection) فردای قیامت s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. فردوس *firdaus*, (Heb. Aram. Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. Name of several delightful places. فردوس مکانی adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.

- A. P. فردوسی *firdaus-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet. [logae.]
- A. P. فردی *fard-i*, s. f. A roll, cata-
- A. P. فردیات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد
- P. فرز *fars* or *firs*, s. See فرزین
- P. فرزانی *farsāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانہ *farsāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent; s. A wise, intelligent, excellent man.
- P. فرزند *farsand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید A good child.
- P. فرزندى *farsand-i*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندى ملى To adopt as a son.
- P. فرزين *farsin*, s. f. The queen at chess. فرزين بند s. m. A term used at chess. [Knight at chess.]
- A. P. فرس *faras*, s. m. A horse or mare.
- P. فرسا *faras*, part. pres. (of فرسودن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *farsādā*, (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.
- A. P. فرسخ *farsakh*, } s. m. A parasang
(or measure of
about 18,000
feet in length),
a league.
- P. فرسوده *farsāda*, part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. P. فرش *farsh*, (Heb. To spread) s. m. 1. Spreading. 2. Carpeting, bedding, couch, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, floor, ground, any thing spread, bed-clothes, or any similar house-furniture. 3. (Slang) To knock one down. فرشى adj. Belonging to a floor or carpet. Flat bottomed. s. m. (Slang) A

- catamite. فرش کرنا To spread, pave
- فرش هونا To be spread. ¶ *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش *farsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. فرشتگان *fārishta-gān*, s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels, &c.
- P. فرشته *fārishta*, (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send) s. m. An angel, apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger. [with flat bottom.]
- A. P. فرشى *farshī*, s. f. A kind of *bugga*.
- A. فرصت *farsat*, (from فرص *alīf*) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, coincidence, leave (چهارى) opportunity, occasion, time, recovery, relief, rest.
- A. فرض *fars*, s. m. f. (Plur. فرائض) (فرض made lawful) 1. Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation. A necessary observation of certain precepts of the Mah. religion. 2. Onus; responsibility; liability. فرض کرنا To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to consider as certain or unquestionable, grant, admit, assume. فرض کرو (مانو) Suppose, let. فرض هونا To be incumbent, to behoove. [for instance, suppose.]
- A. فرضاً *farsān*, adv. Hypothetically.
- A. P. فرضى *fars-i*, adj. 1. Assumptive, assumed, hypothetical. 2. Incumbent, bound. 3. Fictitious; not real or essential; nominal. 4. Assumed.
- A. P. فرضيت *farsīyat*, s. f. Assumption, hypothesis.
- A. فرط *fart*, s. Excess, greatness, plenty, superfluity, abundance: a small hill or top of a hill, a road-mark.
- A. فرع *far*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branch

- ches). (Plur. **فروع**). s. m. Preliminary doctrines of a faith). Being produced, descended, derived, sprung from. Produce. Being at the summit, excelling others (in birth, beauty, &c.). The top, the head, the chief of a people, or family.
- A. **فرعون** *fir'āun*, (Heb.) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (*met.*) Any cruel tyrant, a despot. 3. A proud arrogant person.
- A. P. **فرعونی** *fir'āun-i*, s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.
- P. **فرغول** *farghāl*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, a quilted cloak, a mantle.
- P. **فرفر** *farfar*, Quickness, haste: adv. Quickly, hastily; fast; fluently.
- G. **فرنیون** *farfiyān*, s. Gum Euphorbium (*Euphorbia antiquorum*).
- A. **فرق** *farq*, (Heb. To break, to divide) (**فرتق** separated) l. s. m. Difference, distance, (**فاصله**) distinction, separation, division, discrimination, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside! 5. Defect; vice. **فرق** **فرق کرنا** Common difference. To distinguish, part, to make distinction or difference.
- A. **فرقان** *furqān*, (**فرق** as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The Qur'ān (*Alqorān*).
- A. **فرقت** *furqat*, (**جدائی**) s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.).
- A. **فرقدان** *farqadān*, s. m. dual. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser boars.
- A. **فرقه** *firqa*, (**فرق**) s. m. A sect, a body, tribe, class (**جماعت**), kind, troop, a band, company, society.
- P. **فرما** *farmā* or **فرمائی** *farmā'e*, part. act. (**فرمودن**) in compos. Commanding.
- P. **فرمان** *farmān*, s. m. l. A mandate, command, order, charter (**آگیا**), edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. **فرمان بردار** adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. **فرمان برداری** s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection, allegiance. **فرمان ده** Giving orders, a ruler. **فرماندهی** s. f. Command-giving, sovereignty. **فرمان روا** Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. **فرمان روائی** s. f. Sovereignty, sway.
- P. H. **فرمانا** *farmānā*, (**فرمان**) v. s. 1. To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to). 2. s. m. Order.
- P. **فرمائش** *farmā'ish*, (**فرمودن**) s. f. An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, a requisition, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.
- P. **فرمائشی** *farmā'ish-i*, adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), made to order, bespoke. 2. Excellent. 3. Strong; good.
- P. **فرموده** *farmāda*, part. pass. (of **فرمودن**) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.
- P. **فرنگ** *farang*, s. m. Cor. of Europe, Eng. Frank. ¶ *farang* or *frang*, s. (*dakh.* for Pers. **فرنند**) A sort of sword, straight, with a broad blade.
- P. **فرنگی** *farang-i*, (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A Frank, an European in general. adj. European.
- P. **فرنگستان** *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.
- P. **فرنی** *firni*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.

P. فرو *farū*, adv. Down, below, under.

فرو هونا To subside.

P. فروتن *farū-tan*, adj. Humble.

P. فروتنی *farū-tan-i*, s. f. Humility, condescension.

P. فروخت *farū k̄h t*, (ن. بکری)

(فروختن). s. f. Sale, selling; disposal. فروخت کرنا To sell (بیچنا).

P. فروخته *farū k̄h ta*, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.

P. فرو *farūd*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath: a term used in the Customs department to express the arrival and deposit of goods within certain defined limits. فرو گاه s. f. Halting or landing place, place of alighting.

P. فروز *farūs*, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. فروز کرنا To illuminate.

P. فروزان *farūs ān* (part. act. of فروختن) a d j. Inflaming, shining burning.

P. فروش *farūsh*, part. act. (of فروختن) or فروشیدن to sell) 1. (in compos.) Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش A seller of sweetmeats, &c. می فروش A seller of wine. فروش کرنا To sell. فروش هونا To be sold. [Carpets.

A. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فروش)

P. فروشنده *farūshanda*, part. act. Selling; seller. [Ing.

P. فروشی *farūsh-i*, in compos. s. f. Sell-

A. فروغ *farūgh*, s. plur. (of فروغ) Tops,

summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family. Effects.

A. فروغات *farūghāt*, s. plur. See فروغ

P. فروغ *farūgh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour, brightness (رونق).

P. فروکش *farū-kash*, a d j. Residing, dwelling.

P. فرو گذاشت *farū-guṣāsh t*, s. Omission, connivance, neglect. فرو گذاشت کرنا To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.

P. فرومانده *farū-mānda*, (comp. of فرو ماندن Low, under, and part. pass. of فرو ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.

P. فروماندگی *farūmānda-gi*, s. f. Helplessness. [dejection.

P. فرومائی *farū-mānī*, s. f. Weakness,

P. فرومایه *farū-māya*, (comp. of فرو مایه Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.

P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.

P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.

P. فرباد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, suit, charge, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. فربادرس

A redresser of grievances. فربادرسی

s. f. Redress, succour. فرباد کرنا To complain, to lay a suit against one, cry out for assistance.

P. فربادی *faryād-i*, s. m. A plaintiff, complainant (دعویدار).

- P. فریب *fareb*, (prop. *farīb*, from فریبیدن or فریفتن 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, delusion, allurement. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving as, مردم فریب Betraying men
فریب خورده adj. Deceived.
فریب دینا To deceive, defraud, cozen, beguile. فریب کھانا To be deceived or deluded.
- P. فریبرز *farīburs*, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikā'ūs*; also, name of a woman. [fulness, deceiving.
- P. فریبندگی *firebanda-gī*, s. f. Deceit-
فریبنده *firebanda*, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
- P. فریبی *fireb-i*, (فریب) s. m. 1. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos s. f. Cheating, defrauding, adj. Dishonest.
- P. فرید *farīd*, 1. A Mah. Saint. 2. A mocking epithet applied by boys to one who rides on a miserable pony.
فریدی s. f. The first cooked Jag-gery, etc. set aside in honor of a Mah. Saint named *Farīd Shakar-ganj*.
- P. فریدون *farīdūn*, or *frīdūn*, An ancient king of Persia. [gladness.
- A. فریری *furerī*, (from فرور) s. f. Joy,
فریفته *firesta*, part. pass. (of فریفتن to be enamoured) Deceived. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
- A. فریق *farīq*, (فرق) s. m. 1. Order (فرقه). 2. Division, section, department. 3. A party in a suit. A troop, squadron, corps, party. فریقین (dual) Both parties. فریق ثانی The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.
- P. فرا *fasā* or *fasā*, part. in compos. (فزودن) Increasing. See افزا [ing.
- P. فرازی *fasā-i*, in compos s. f. Increase-
فزود *fazūd*, contract. of فزودن
فزون *fasūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see افزون
- A. فساد *fasād*, (فسد was corrupt) s. m. Depravity, corruption, malignity, perverseness, villainy, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition (دنگا), rebellion. Dissent; ferment. Intrigue.
- A. P. فسادی *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, rebellious, mischievous, &c. Faction-
فسان *fasān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
فسانه *fasāna*, s. m. Tale, romance, fiction, &c. See افسانه [over.
- A. فسخ *fasḥ*, (Heb.) s. Easter, pass-
فسخ *fasḥ*, s. m. Violation, fracture, breach (as of an agreement), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dislocation. فسخ کرنا To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or promise), to infringe, break, to invalidate. فسخ ہونا To be rendered invalid, to be annulled.
- P. فسردگی *fusurd a-g ī*, s. f. See افسردگی
فسرده *fusurda* or *fsurda*, part. pass. (of فسردن) Frozen, withered, dejected. دل فسرده adj. Cold-hearted. See افسرده
- A. فسق *fasq*, (Heb. To divaricate) s. m. (فسق transgressing) Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, provarication, sin, impiety, falsehood. فسقة

(Pl. of فاسق) The wicked, the adulterous.

P. انسوس *fisos*, s. m. See انسوس

P. فسون *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment.

See انسون

P. فشار *fishār*, or *fashār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.

P. فشان *fishān*, part. (of نشاندن) in compos. Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed.

P. فشانده *fishānda*, part. pass. (of نشاندن) Scattered, strewed, spread.

P. فشانی *fishān-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, scattering, spreading.

P. فشردۀ *fushurda*, part. pass. (of نشردن) Squeezed, pressed.

A. فضاlet *fazāhat*, (نصیح To speak clearly, from Heb. To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence (خوش بیانی) fluency of speech; pure or good language.

A. فساد *fāsād*, (adj. superl. of نصد) s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, phlebotomist. [phlebotomy.

A. P. فسادى *fāsād-i*, s. f. Surgery,

A. فسد *fāsd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. فسد کرنا or کھولنا v. a. To bleed.

A. فصل *fasl*, s. f. (نصل cut, separated). 1. Separation, division, a section, article, clause, chapter or other division of a book; decision, determination. 2. Time, season (reaping), juncture, crops, harvest. Flowingness and clearness of discourse. A difference, distinction (between right and wrong.) The decision of a cause. فصل

خريف The autumnal harvest of

rice, millet, &c. فصل ربیع The

spring harvest of peas, wheat, barley gram, &c. (Plur. فصل)

A. P. فصلی *fasl-i*, adj. Of harvest. (The *faslī* era, or revenue year of Upper India, reckons from about A.D. 592½; and the *faglī*, or revenue era, of South India reckons from about A.D. 590).

A. فصیح *fasiḥ*, (Pl. فصحاء) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued), polished, elegant.

A. فصل *fasil*, (نصل) s. f. A child or young camel weaned from the mother. Breast-work, city wall, intrenchment; rampart, platform of the wall behind the parapet and between the bastions.

A. فضا *fāṣā*, s. f. (نظر was wide) Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area, field, a plain, a court, an area. [remainder.

A. فضالة *fuzāla*, (نصل) s. m. Remains,

A. فضائل *fazā'il*, s. plur. (of نصیلت) Virtues, excellences, learning.

A. فضل *fazl*, s. m. Excellence, virtue. Increase, advantage, redundancy, excess, gain. Gift, reward, favour, goodness, kindness, grace. A dreadful thing; bugaboo.

A. فضلاء *fuzalā*, s. plur. (of فاضل) The excellent, the learned.

A. فضله *fuzla* or prop. *fazla*, s. m. Remainder, redundancy. Leaving, refuse, offal. Filth; dirt. (Med.) Residue (پھوک) (Plur. فضلات).

A. فضول *fazūl*, or *fazūl*, (نصل) adj. Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant, disproportioned, needless; useless فضول خرج Extravagant,

prodigal. فضول گو A prolix speaker, babbler, talkative; boaster, egotist.

A. P. فضولی *fazūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, exorbitance, extravagance.

A. فضیح *fasiḥ*, (نصیح) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.

A. فضيحت *faṣiḥat*, (نفس) s. f.

Disgrace, ignominy, infamy, shame; stain. (Woman) Quarrel; wrangle; brawl. A villainous act, bad, infamous action. فضيحت كونا To disgrace, defame.

ضيحت هونا To be disgraced, to become infamous.

A. P. فضيحتى *faṣiḥat-ī*, 1. adj. Disgraceful. 2. s. f. (dakh.) Disgrace.

A. فضيلت *faṣilat*, (فضل) s. f. Excellence, preference (ترجيم) perfection, virtue, any qualification which one has to a higher degree than others, knowledge, learning, proficiency.

A. فطر *faṭr*, (Heb. and Chald. To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, producing, doing any thing immaturely or preposterously, commencing. فطر, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر

A. فطرت *faṭrat*, s. f. (نظر made).

Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. Nature, creation, form. Deceit, trick. Alms given on the عيد الفطر

فطرت لزان * عيد الفطر v. a. (vulg.), To practise tricks or stratagems, to cheat, to shuffle.

A. P. فطرتى *faṭrat-ī*, adj. Sagacious, cunning; natural.

A. فطرة *faṭra*, s. m. See فطرت

A. فطيرى *faṭirī*, s. f. Opp. of خميرى An unleavened bread.

A. فاعل *faʿl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works. faʿl, s. m. Doer, great operator.

A. فعل *faʿl*, (Heb.) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation, deed. 2. A verb. To perform an action, to labour. 3. Feigning, pretence, sham. 4. An unnatural act, adultery. 5. Carnal intercourse. The word which is used as the paradigm of trilateral roots of Arabic words. فعل ضامنى Security (in

law) for good behaviour. فعل عبث

Lost labour, an absurd undertaking

فعل لازمى A verb nenter. فعل

متعدى A verb active, transitive or

causal. فعل معلوم A verb active or

neuter, of which the actor is made

known by the verb itself. فعل

مجهول A verb passive, the actor of

which is left unknown by the verb.

فعل ماضى A verb in the past

tense. فعل مضارع A verb in the

aoist, having either a present or fu-

ture sense. بالفعل In fact, actually.

فعلًا وقولًا Indeed and word. [tically.

A. فعلاً *faʿlā*, adv. In fact; indeed. Prac-

A. فعلة *faʿlā*, s. m. Deed, action. (plur.

فاعل) Agents. فاعل, See فعل

P. فغان *faḡhān*, or *faḡhān*, 1. s. m. f.

Lamentation, clamour, complaint, 2. interj. Alas!

P. فغفور *faḡḡūr*, s. m. The general

name of the emperors of China. The porcelain of China.

H. فتى *faḡ*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.

A. فقدان *faḡdān* or *faḡdān*, s. Depriva-

tion, a state of desertion, abandonment by friends, separation from friends, want.

A. فقر *faqr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice or

vocation of a faqir or dervish; a life of poverty with resignation and content.

A. فقرا *fuqarā*, s. plur. (of فقير)

Dervises, &c. The poor, the common people.

A. فقره *faḡra*, (from فقر To break, es-

pecially the vertebrae) s. m. 1. A line, a sentence, a period, an article, para-

graph. 2. Deception. An anecdote, a tale. فقره بندي s. f. Arrangement,

eloquence; composition.

A. فاقا *faḡa*, (then enough. Comp. of

ف Then, &c., and ق Enough, which

- from *قَط* *qaṭṭa*, Chald. To cut) adv. Merely, simply, (صرف), only, solely, no more. s. m. Finis; end (A word used at the end of a document, deed, petition, etc., to indicate that it is completed).
- A. *فقه* *faqh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence. The Mah. ecclesiastical law.
- A. *فقهاء* *fuqahā*, s. plur. (of *فقيه*) Theologians. Doctors of law and divinity.
- A. *فقير* *faqir*, (فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervish, religious mendicant. adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. *فقراء*) *فقير دوست* Friendly to the poor
- A. P. *فقيرانه* *faqir-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervish. adj. Of a *faqir*.
- A. H. *فقيرنى* *faqir-ni*, s. f. A female beggar.
- A. P. *فقيرى* *faqir-i*, 1. s. f. Poverty beggary or life of a dervish. 2. adj. Of or relating to a dervish.
- A. *فقيه* *faqih*, (verbal adj. from *فقه* used substantively) A Mah. lawyer or theologian.
- A. *فك* *fakk*, s. Unloosing, unraveling, unbuttoning, breaking open a seal. Liberating, manumitting (a servant). Releasing a pawn or pledge. To redeem a pledge. The jaw (upper or lower).
- A. *فكر* *fikr*, s. f. and m. (فكر) considered Thought, reflection, (بچار) consideration, opinion, deliberation, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. Solicitude, heed, anxiety. *فكرمند* adj. Thoughtful, anxious. *فكر كرنا* 1. To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care, to pine; grieve for, &c. 2. To ponder (بچار كرنا). 3. To contrive; provide for or against; to plot against.
- P. *فكندني* *fikandan-i*, a d j. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.
- P. *فكند* *fikanda*, (part. pass. of *فكندن*) adj. Cast down, thrown away.
- P. *فگار* *figār*, a d j. Lame, crippled, wounded. Afflicted, confused, distracted. *دل فگار* Heart-afflicting.
- P. *فگارى* *figār-i*, s. f. in compos. Wounding affliction.
- P. *فگن* *figan*, part act. See *انگن*
- A. *فلاح* *falāḥ*, (from *فلم* prosperity. Heb. and Chald. To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: Cant. 4, 3, to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, asylum, refuge. Good; profit (ناکده).
- P. *فلاخن* *falāḥun*, s. f. A sling (for stones). [Philosophers.]
- A. *فلاسفه* *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of *فيلسوف*)
- G. *فلاطون* *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see *انفلاطون*
- A. *فلاکت* *falākat*, (in Pers. and Hind. from *فلک*) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
- A. P. *فلاکتى* *falākat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. *فلان* *fulān*, (vulg. *falān*, Heb. To distinguish) adj. pron. Such an one or thing. The name of any unknown or undefined person, he, that man. A certain person or thing. ¶ *falān* or *فلانى* s. f. (met.) Pudendum muliebree. s. m. The organs of generation.
- A. *فلانه* *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*,) adj. such an one, such as a certain. ¶ *falāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.
- A. *فلز* *filās*, s. m. Ore, metal. Dross scoria. Plur. *فلزات* Mines, ores, metals.
- A. *فلس* *fals*, s. A small copper coin of the value of five *cash* (2. *kāṣ*); the scale of a fish, the boss on a bridle or boot.

6. فلسفی *falsafī*, s. m. Philosopher.
(Φιλοσοφος).

A. کالی مرچ *filfil*, (ن. کالی مرچ)
s. f. Pepper, long pepper.

A. فلک *falak*, (Heb. Any thing round)
s. m. 1. The heavens, the universe,
world, sky (آسمان); firmament,
sphere. Fate, fortune, or the influence
of the spheres. The orbicular motion
of the heavenly bodies. (Plur. انلاک).

فلک زدہ Stricken of fate, poor,
crazy, lunatic. فلک کو خبر نہونی

کسیکی (lit. A thing being unknown
to one's stars) implies great inatten-
tion and ignorance. Mir Abdullāh
Tajarrud says:—

تجہ رو میں لطف ہے سو ملک کو
خبر نہیں * خورشید کیا ہے اس کے
فلک کو خبر نہیں

There is a charm in thy face unknown
even to angels (compared to it) what
is the sun? It is unknown to his or-
bit or sphere. فلک الانلاک The
primum mobile, empyrean heaven.
فلک سیر Like the heavens in mo-
tion, rapid in motion. فلک نشان
Like the heavens, high or vast as the
heavens. [heavens, or of fortune.

A. فلکی *falakī*, adj. Celestial, of the

2. فلم *falam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of
money, usually called *fanam* (पण).

A. فلوس *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of فلس)
Small coins, a *paisā*. A copper coin;
a pice (پیسہ), scales, shells, etc.

A. فلیتہ *falita*, (corrupt. from فتیلہ)
s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee.
2. A wick composed of paper inscrib-
ed with mystic words, by inhaling the
smoke of which demons are said to be
expelled from those possessed. 3. A
cord of twisted thread sewed between
the two folds of the hem of a garment

to strengthen it. 1. فلیتہ دار A
matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a
match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed
with a cord (فلیتہ).

A. فم *famm*, (Chald. According to some
for فو) s. m. The mouth. (Plur.
افوا) فم معدة The orifice of the
stomach.

A. فن *fann*, s. m. Science, learning,
knowledge. Skill, sagacity, stratagem,
fraud, art, artifice. (Plur. فنون). فن
فن or (dakh.) فن فتر s. m.

Art and cunning. فن فیری adj.
Artful, cunning.

A. فنا *fanā*, (from فنی To vanish, pass-
ed away, to perish: analog. to Heb.
to turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, cor-
ruption, perdition, extinct, destruc-
tion, annihilation, death. فنا ہو جانا
To perish. [dish or cup.

P. فنجان *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain

P. فند *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit:
a foolish or unprofitable speech, false-
hood: a point, dot, mole.

A. فندق *funduq* or *finduq*, s. f. The
filbert nut (*met.*) The tips of the
fingers or toes stained and resembling
those nuts. فندق بند Staining the
tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the
filbert nut. An inn, a house for
market people. [oes, arts.

A. فنون *funūn*, s. plur. (of فن) Scien-

A. فواد *fuād*, (Pl. افیدة) (ناد)
s. m. The heart the liver, the lungs,
the bowels. The mind, the soul.

A. فواره *fawāra*, (ن. فواره) (adj. superl.

from فور To boil like a pot or foun-
tain. Analog. to Heb. To break) s. m.
A fountain which throws water up in

a jet, drain, a spring فواره
To burst or spout forth a

أ. فاكهة *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of فاكهة) Fruits.
from فاكهة

أ. فائده *fawā'id*, s. m. (plur. of فائدة) Gains, profits, advantages.

أ. فوت *fawt*, s. f. Death (انتقال), passing away, elapsing, neglecting, slipping, failure, omission. فوت هونا To die: to be interred: to fail, be lost.

أ. ف. فوتی *fawt-i*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). فوتی

فراری adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding فوتی نامه A list of the killed: a document reporting the death of an incumbent and the name of his heirs.

أ. فوج *fauj*, (افاجه) To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج) s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.

أ. ف. فوجدار *fauj-dār*, s. m. A magistrate: A superintendent of the military force in a district.

أ. ف. فوجداری *fauj-dār-i*, s. f. Office of a فوجدار Adj. Relating to the *fauj-dār*.

أ. فور *fawr*, s. m. Celerity, haste. فی الفور adv. Immediately, instantly.

ف. فور *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of Kannauj, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).

أ. فوراً *faurān*, adv. Quickly, at once (ایهی), suddenly, instantly, directly.

أ. فوز *fauz*, s. Victory, success in an undertaking, superiority, fruition, gain, salvation.

ف. فوطه *foṭa*, (Pers. پوتہ) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles.

3. Tax, revenue, collections made from the tenantry in general, a purse. فوطه خانه s. m. (dakh.) Treasury.

فوطه دار A banker, cashier, treasurer.

أ. فونل *fauṣal or fūṣal*, s. The betel nut.

أ. فوق *fauq*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, summit, point; zenith (أوجائی) altitude, loftiness, prep. Above, more than. Besides, except.

أ. فوقانی *fauqānī*, adj. Superior, supreme, upper; dotted above, as ت

فوقیت *fauq-iyat*, s. f. Excellence preference (ترجیح) superiority, pre-eminence (سبقت) supremacy. See فوق [s. f. Steel.

ف. فولاد *fūlād*, (سپات) (Pers. فولاد)

ف. فولادی *fūlād-i*, 1. adj. Of steel. 2. s. f. Pikestaff.

ف. فهرست *fihrist*, (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c., schedule.

أ. فهم *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension. فهمدار adj. Intelligent.

ف. فهمی *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن) which from Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving, sense, intelligence.

ف. فهمائش *fahmā'ish*, s. f. Informing, instruction, expostulation.

ف. فهمی *fahm-i*, s. f. in compos. Understanding. [Understanding.

ف. فهمید *fahmid*, (from فهمیدن) s. f.

ف. فهمیدگی *fahmida-gi*, s. f. Comprehension. [stood, intelligent.

ف. فهمیده *fahmida*, part. pass. Under-

- A. *fahim*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fi*, prepos. In, into, among, above, of, to, with, for, by, notwithstanding, concerning. Each (or, for each), per; as, Per cent. فی من Per maund. فی روپیہ Each rupee, per rupee, &c. s. m. Flow. Intrigue (سازش). *fi-l-badiha*, adv. 1. *Prima facie*. 2. Spontaneously without deliberation. Readily, quickly, extempore. فی الجملہ 1. Upon the whole, to sum up all. In all things, wholly, entirely. 2. In brief, in effect. فی الحال Instantly, on the spot, immediately, suddenly, directly, now, presently, anon (اب). فی الحقیقت adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. فی الفور adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. فی المثل adv. Allegorically. فی النار In the fire, in hell. فی النار والسقر In hell flames. فی الواقع adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, really, effectively, very true. فی مابعد In that which (comes) after; as to what follows. فی مابین Between, reciprocal.
- A. P. *faiyās*, adj. (superl. of فیض) Liberal, generous (سخی), beneficent, profuse, most bountiful. s. m. A liberal or generous person (داتا).
- A. P. *faiyāsi*, s. f. Liberality, generosity (سخاوت). [(Portug. *fi*ta). PORT. *fi*ta, s. m. Bibbon, tape,
- P. *firni*, (Pers. فرنی) (dakh.) s. A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūji*, sugar, *ghāi*, &c.
- P. *firos* (or پیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. فیروز اثر Victorious, conquering, فیروز بخت Victorious. فیروز مند Victorious. فیروز مندی s. f. Victory, prosperity. [s. m. A turquoise.
- P. *firosa*, (Pers. پیروزہ پیروز) s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- U. *fi*s, s. Fees.
- A. *faiṣal*, (فصل divided) s. m. Decision, decree, judicial determination of a law suit, a definitive sentence from which there lies no appeal. Division, separation. فیصل کرنا To settle, to decide, to adjust. فیصل فیصل s. m. A decree, an award. فیصل نامہ To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faiṣala*, (نصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, disposal of a case, arbitration, decision, adjudication, adjustment. (Plur. فیصلجات).
- A. *faiṣ*, (from فیض Heb. To abound to be spread) s. m. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit, benefit. Grace, favour, bounty, liberality. Publishing, divulging, revealing, communicating. فیض عام General munificence or goodness; the public good, liberal, profuse. فیض رسان adj. Beneficent bountiful. فیضیاب adj. Benefited, blessed.
- A. *fayāṣan*, (فیض) s. m. Abundance, overflow.
- A. P. *faiṣ-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.
- P. *fāl*, (ہاتھی) (Pers. پیل) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. نیلبن (افیاں) Arab. نیلان

- (مہارت) s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). فیلخانہ s. m. Elephant-house. فیلدندان s. m. Ivory. فیل مرغ s. m. A turkey. فیل Rider on an elephant.
- P. فیلپا *fil-pā*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.
- P. فیلپایہ *fil-pāya*, s. m. A pillar: the upright post over a well's mouth.
- P. H. فیلپائی *fil-pā'i*, s. f. Elephantiasis.
- G. فیلسوف *faileṣf*, (Gr. Φιλοσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (*met.* in Hind.) Cunning, shrewd, an impostor.
- G. فیلسونی *faileṣf-i*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness; sophistry, hypocrisy.
- P. فیلہ *filah*, s. m. A bishop in chess. See پیلہ
- A. فیلہ *fil* or *fihi*, In that, in it, in him.

ق

- قاف *qaf*, called قاف قرشت the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of ک or the English k, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for ق as آقا for آغا; for قشط as قشط To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for ق as فستق from پسته A pistachio. [a raven].
- H. س. قاقا کرنا *qā qā karnā*, To croak (as,

- A. قاب *qāb*, (Heb.) s. f. A large china dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. قاب قوسین The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.
- A. قابض *qābiṣ*, (part. act. from قبض taking) adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. Astringent, constipator. s. m. A receiver, possessor, holder, occupant. A sequestrator. Coactive. قابض الارواح The angel of death.
- A. قابل *qābil*, (قبل looking to the tip of one's nose.) The future. That which is next or approaches, the following (year). part. act. Receiving, taking. adj. Possible, capable, practicable, worthy, fit, skillful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. قابل ہونا To deserve, to merit.
- A. قابلا *qābila*, (قوابل) s. f. The next night. A midwife. The male screw. A bolt.
- A. قابلیت *qābil-iyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, conveniency, appetite, sufficiency, power (استعداد) capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment; fitness.
- T. قابو *qābū*, (from Turk. قاپو or قاپو A gate; by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command (اختیار) authority, favorable opportunity, possession, will. Grip; hold; reach (پنجه). قابو پانا To get advantage or power (over). or قابو چلانا To exercise one's power, to take advantage.
- قابوچی adj. Despot, tyrannical.
- A. قابیل *qābil*, n. prop. Cain, son of Adam.
- A. قاتل *qātil*, part. act. (of قتل) Killing, s. m. A murderer, assassin, ex-

ecutioner, Homicide. A cruel mistress. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

A. قادر *qādir*, (part. act. of *تدر*) a d j.

Potent, powerful, skilful. القادر The

Almighty. قادری A kind of boddice.

A. قارورة *qārūra*, (قر To rest, to settle)

s. m. A flask, an alabaster vase (for ointment). glass, a large bottle (usually big-bellied and broadbottomed), an urinal (sent to Mah. physicians. &c.) for examination.

A. قارون *qārūn*, n. prop. A person sup-

posed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. He is frequently alluded to by the poets and moralists, not only as extremely handsome but as possessed of immense wealth, acquired by his skill in chemistry; and the discovery of the philosopher's stone. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers). They add; it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tythe of his possessions for the public use, that the earth opened and swallowed him up. (Num. Chap. xvi).

A. قارى *qārī*, (part. act. of *قرأ* Heb. To

read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *Qur'ān*. (Plur. قارئین)

T. قار *qār*, s. m. A goose or duck.

A. قاسم *qāsim*, part. act. (of *قسم* divid-

ing). Part. Dividing. (sub.) A distributor, one who allots. قاسم الارزاق Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.

T. قاش *qāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow;

(hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice زين كاش steak, chop. (پهاگت) The bow or pommel of a saddle.

A. قاصد *qāsid*, (part. act. of *قصد* in-

tending) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger (پیک) envoy, postman, letter-carrier. One who definitively intends to do something or to go some where, and is acting, or preparing to act accordingly.

A. P. قاصدى *qāsid-i*, s. f. Travelling

or going as courier or messenger: adj. Of or relating to a courier, &c.

A. قاصر *qāsir*, (part. act. of *قصر* short-

ening) adj. Defective, unable, unequal, impotent, deficient (تہورا) failing, short of, wanting. قاصر البيان

Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. قاصر اللسان Deficient in tongue or language.

A. قاضى *qāzī*, (part. act. of *نضا* a man-

date) s. m. A Mah. judge, a cadi, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic, a justice. قاضى القضاة Judge of judges, chief judge.

A. قاطبًا *qāṭibātā*, adv. All together.

A. قاطبة *qāṭibat*, adj. All (mankind), every one.

T. قاطر *qāṭir*, s. A mule.

A. قاطع *qāṭiʿ*, part. act. (of *قطع*)

Cutting, rescinding; dividing, separating adj Peremptory, decisive, categorical, incontestible, explicit, conclusive. قاطع الطريق A highwayman, a robber.

A. قاعدة *qāʿida*, (تعد) s. m. Basis;

base, foundation, groundwork. (hence) Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners, usage. The rules of grammar. Natural; normal, or ordinary condition; established order; the order of things. Habit (بان) Regu-

larity; uniformity (بند و بست) Regulation (قانون) mode, style.

Precept; maxim; principle. Conventional rule; manners; etiquette. A primer first reading book. (Geom.) The base of a triangle or parallelo-

gram (आधार) The metropolis, capital.

A. قاب *qāf*, (from *قوف* To trace one's

footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed by the Asiatics to surround the world, and bound the horizon on all sides. It

rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which imparts the azure colour to the sky. Mount Caucasus.

A. **قافلة** *qāfila*, (from Chald. and Syr.

To roll, fold, compress; a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan, traders, etc. (Hence **قفل**

To return from a journey). **قافله سالار**. The leader, or chief of a caravan.

A. **قافية** *qāfiya*, (قفا To follow) s. m.

Rhyme, cadence, metre, poem, the last letter (consonant) in a verse, to which all the other disticha rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *qāfiya*, the last being called *radif*).

قافية تنگ هونا To be very poor or distressed. v. n. To be unable to find a rhyme. To be entangled in difficulties.

A. **قاق** *qāq*, adj. Dry, lean, thin, feeble gaunt. Disproportionately tall.

A. **قاقلة** *qāqula*, s. m. Cardamoms; a medicine. [ermine.

A. **قاقم** *qāqum*, s. m. A fine kind of

A. **قال** *qāl*, (Heb.) s. m. (To say.) He said. A word, a saying. Loquaciousness. Boasting, egotism. **قال مقال** s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.

A. **قالب** *qālīb*, (part. act. of **قلب** reversed) s. m. A mould, model, form, any thing in which or from which another is made, prototype. Bust, shape, figure. The body, the lifeless form, frame, material. The heart-shaped block on which tailors cut out caps. (Arch.) The centering. A last (Cobblers). [moulded.

A. **قالبی** *qālīb-i*, adj. Cast in a mould,

P. **قالی** *qālī*, s. f. A Turkish carpet, tapestry. See **غالی**

P. **قالیچه** *qālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.

P. **قالین** *qālīn*, s. f. See **قالی**

A. **قامت** *qāmat*, (from **قوم** Heb. To stand) s. f. Statuette, shape, form, figure, height of body.

A. **قاموس** *qāmūs*, s. m. The ocean, the middle of the sea. The name of an Arabic lexicon, compiled by Firzabādī in the 14th century, for which Tamerlane gave him 5000 ducats as a reward for his industry and learning. This Dictionary was translated into Latin.

A. **قانت** *qānt*, (part. act. of **قنوت**) adj. Obedient to God, devout. Silent.

A. **قانع** *qānī* (part. act. of **قناعة**) adj. Contented, satisfied.

A. **قانون** *qānūn*, (Gr. *κανών*) s. m. Rule, regulation, canon, law; legislative act (**آئین**), system, ordinance.

A dulcimer, or harp. **قانون گو** s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. **قانونی**

Legislative; legal; controversial.

A. **قاهر** *qāhīr*, adj. m. (part. act. of **قهر**) Victo-

A. **قاهرة** *qāhira*, adj. f. rious, subduing, triumphing, a conqueror **القاهرة** Cairo in Egypt-

A. **قائد** *qā'id*, (part. act. of **قود**) s. m. A leader, a general; a governor, president. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.

A. **قائز کرنا** *qā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down or being groomed.

A. **قائزی** *qā'iz-i*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse. a bit or curb.

A. **قائل** *qā'il*, (or **قائلا**) part. act. (of **قول** or **قال** spoke.) Saying, sayer, confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. adj. Subdued, confuted. **قائل کرنا** To confute, to con-

vince, to convict. **قائل هونا** To acquiesce, acknowledge, agree to, be convinced. or silenced, assent, to own, yield, (Plur.) **قائلین**

- A. قائم *qā'im*, (part. act. of قوم stood Heb.) adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. Firm, fixed, established, rooted, constant, durable, lasting, continuing. Attentive, vigilant, assiduous, persevering. Quiescent; stagnant.
- قائم الكار Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire).
- قائم کرنا To establish.
- مزاج Of a settled temper, constant
- قائم مقام A viceroy, lieutenant, viceroy, representative, procurator; officiating, locum tenens, deputy, successor, assignee.
- A. قائمہ *qā'ima*, (fem. of قائم) adj. Erect, perpendicular. s. m. A perpendicular line. A right angle.
- F. A. قبا *qabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. (Or, a long gown with flaps in the skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits:). قبا *qubā*, 1. Name of a village near Madīna. 2. The earth, ground, soil.
- A. قباحہ *qabāḥat*, (قبیح evil) s. f. Villany, deformity, imperfection, turpitude, dishonesty, a crime, a fault, a rascally action; shameful, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience, perversion; abuse. Damage, loss.
- A. قبالة *qabāla*, (قبل) s. m. A title deed, writing, written agreement, contract, especially of bargain and sale, signed by a judge, bill of sale (of a house), conveyance.
- A. قبائل *qabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيلة) Family (wife and children, &c.), household. Tribes.
- A. قبح *qabḥ* or *qubḥ*, s. m. Baseness, deformity; reprobation, baseness.
- A. قبر *qabr*, (Hob.) s. f. A grave
- قبر کن a tomb, monument. (تربت)
- A grave digger. قبرستان s. f. A burying ground, cemetery.
- A. قبس *qabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. Learning, teaching. قبا *qabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. قبا *qabis* (perhaps for قبص *qabis*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- A. قبض *qabḥ*, (Heb. To meet together, to contract) s. f. Catching, seizing, sequestration. Contraction. Gripping, constipation. Costiveness. A receipt.
- قبض الوصول Tax, tribute. Possession.
- قبض acknowledgment s. f. A receipt
- قبض کرنا To seize, take possession of.
- قبض کرنے والا (in medicine) As-tringent.
- قبض ہونا To be seized, &c.
- A. قبضہ *qabḥa*, (قبض seizing) s. m. Grasp, gripe (of the hand also of a sword) (پاکہ) clutch; possession. Handle, hilt. Hinges. Holding; tenure; tenancy; tenement (دخل).
- قبضہ کرنا To seize, to take possession of.
- A. قبط *qibṭ*, s. A Copt, an Egyptian.
- A. قبطی *qibṭī*, or *qubṭī*, s. A Copt. This word is the abbreviation of the Greek word *Aigouptios*, an Egyptian. The Copts then are properly the remains of the ancient Egyptians. They are very honest, polite, and learned, so they are the only depositaries of the registers of the lands and tribes. They are in all Egypt the intendants, secretaries, and collectors, of government, and exercise the greatest influence in Egypt.
- A. قبل *qabl*, (Heb. and Chald.) s. m. The anterior part (سابق) previous, the front. adj. First. adv. Before. Preliminary; preparatory.
- قبل Before this, heretofore. قبال *qibal*, Power. Plenty. Aside, apart. Presence. قبال *qubl* or *qubul*, Pudendum viri vel feminae.

A. قبله *qibla*, s. m. (قبل before)

Any thing opposite. That part to which people (Moslems) turn their face (in whatever quarter of the world they are) when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar. The

temple of the (كعبة) in Mecca; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship Father! &c. Any august, venerable, or reverend person, as a father,

king, sire, patron. قبله حاجات *qibla* What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قبله عالم *qibla* The

qibla of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قبله كونين *qibla* The *qibla* of

both worlds, applied to a father. قبله *qibla* The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قبله نما *qibla* (lit. shewing the *qibla*) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca. [Holsters for pistols.

A. قبور *qubūr*, s. plur. (قبر) Tombs.

A. قبول *qabūl* or *qubūl*, (قبل) s. m.

Consent, granting, acknowledgment, avowal, accord, concurrence, favourable reception, approbation, concession, approbation, assent, admission. Recognition; sanction; confirmation; ratification. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قبول صورت *qabūl*

Handsomeness. قبول کرنا *qabūl* To accept, take, allow, confess, deign, agree to, comply

with, own. قبول ہونا *qabūl* To be accepted, agreed to, &c.

A. H. قبولنا *qabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, approve, make choice of.

A. P. قبولی *qabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

A. قبولیت *qabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent, approbation, liking. The counterpart of a lease; an agreement (to pay rent).

A. قبة *qubba*, (قب) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; a temple,

(hence) alcove. A small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flag staff or spire.

A. قبیح *qabīḥ*, (قیح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, disgraceful.

A. قبیل *qabīl*, (قبل) s. m. Species, kind, sort. Family, tribe, a house, parentage, race, line, stock, kindred, progeny, generation, class, genus (ذات).

A. قبیلہ *qabīla*, s. m. A family, a tribe, clan. A wife.

A. قتال *qitāl*, (قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. قاتل *qattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.

A. قتل *qatl*, (Heb.) s. m. Slaughter, execution, killing, carnage, butchery, homicide, murder, death, assassination. قتل عام *qatl* A general massacre.

قتل کرنا *qatl* To kill, to murder, execute.

قتل گاہ *qatl* or گاہ *qatl* Place of murder.

قتل ہونا *qatl* To be killed.

A. قتلہ *qatlah*, (for کتلا which for

قتلہ *qatlah* from کترا *qatlah* s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets). [murdered.

A. قتیل *qatīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed,

A. قحہ *qahḥa*, (قحب) To cough

s. m. A cough. An old woman (subject to coughing) (the usual acceptation in *Hindī*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing); a light skirt. adj. f. Unchaste.

A. قحط *qahṭ*, s. m. Drought, famine, dearth. An abuse. Want, hunger; dearth; barrenness, luck, need, scantiness. قحط زدہ *qahṭ* adj. Over-

whelmed with dearth, famished. famine-stricken. قحط سالی *qahṭ* s. f. Fa-

mine, dearth; failure of the crops or harvest [See قحط

A. P. قحطی *qahṭ-i*, s. (dakh.) Gluttony.

A. قد *qadd*, s. m. Stature, shape, frame, height. قد آور adj. Tall, of commanding stature, قامت و قد s. m. Stature, figure (of a person), size and stature, personal appearance.

A. قدامت *qadāmat*, from قدم going before) s. f. Priority, age, antiquity, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness. Prescription. Length of service.

A. قدح *qadah*, s. m. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup, any drinking vessel, esp. of the larger size (sufficient for two men.) A satire or lampoon. Refutation. Cross-questioning.

A. قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, s. f. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. Quantity, as much as, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree Merit, consequence. Power, ability. Honor, greatness (آبرو). Appreciation, estimation, account. Destiny, fate. قدر دان A just appreciator, a judge, knowing the worth of, a patron قدر دانی s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس Knowing the worth of. کس قدر (إتنا) so much قدر How much کسی قدر (کتنا) Somewhat. A little.

A. قدرت *qudrat*, (قدر) s. f. Power (divine), authority. Omnipotence. One of the attributes of God. The universe, nature.

A. P. قدرتی *qudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man, natural, constitutional, imbred, inherited, instinctive (اصلی).

قدرتی علامت Natural features; phenomena. (dakh.) s. A mushroom (of an esculent kind). قدرتی

رنگ White. Natural colour (not stained or dyed).

A. P. قدرے *qadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity. In part, in a limited

degree, partially, in some measure, ever so little. قدرے قدرے Little by little (آہستہ).

A. قدری *qadr-i* or قدریہ *qadriyah*, adj. Of a certain Muhammadan sect. Fatalists.

A. قدس *quds*, (Heb.) s. m. Holiness sanctity. Jerusalem. The angel, Gabriel. adj. Holy (پاک), pure.

A. قدس سرے *qaddasa sirrahu*, (God) has sanctified his tomb, or, May (God) sanctify his tomb.

A. قدسی *quds-i*, adj. Holy. s. m. Angel Gabriel.

A. قدسیہ *quds-īya*, adj. Holy, celestial.

P. قدغن *qadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. قدغن کرنا To enjoin, to prohibition.

A. قدم *qadam*, (Heb. and Ch. To go before) s. m. A pace, step, foot-step. The foot, sole of the foot. The fore foot. The going before; merit. قدم بقدم Step by step, gently, by

degrees. قدم بوس adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects.

s. or قدم بوسی s. f. Kissing the feet, touching the feet of the person saluted with the right hand and then kissing the latter, obeisance, respects. قدم

چومنا To kiss the feet. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم or قدم رنجہ فرمانا

رنجہ کرنا To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully).

قدم لگنا 1. To take protection. 2.

To walk well (a horse). قدم لینے

To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently in the last).

¶ قدیم *qidam*, s. m. Outstripping or

going before in virtue; excellence. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.

أ. قداما *qudamā*, s. plur. (of قديم) The ancients. [skins.

أ. قدود *qudūd*, s. plur. (of قَد) Goat-

أ. قدوس *quddūs* or *qaddūs*, (قدس) adj. Pure, holy; hence one of the names of God.

أ. قدوم *qudūm*, (قدم) s. m. Arrival or approach of a person near to us.

أ. قدوة *qudwa*, s. m. An example, model, leader.

أ. قدير *qadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute or an epithet of the Deity, Almighty.

أ. قديم *qudīm*, (قدم going before) adj. Ancient, old, immemorial. Former. Antiquated; archaic. Ancestral, hereditary. قديم الأيام Old times, days of yore. Of old, long ago, from time immemorial. قديم سے Of old, from ancient times. (Pl. قدما).

أ. قرأت *qir'at*, (from قرأ Heb. To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading (especially, of the *Qur'ān*).

أ. قرابادین *qarābāzīn* or قرابادین *qarābādīn*, s. Medicine, pharmacopœia, compound medicines, antidotes, an antidote.

أ. قرابت *qarābat*, (قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance, consanguinity, family connection or tie (رشته). قرابت دار A relative, a relation by blood or marriage, a kinsman, family connexion.

أ. P. قرابتی *qarābat-ī*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.

أ. قرابة *qarāba*, (from قربة *qirba*, r.

قرب) s. m. A flagon or vessel with two handles and a spout (esp. made of glass), in which they allow wine to

stand forty days in order to refine, a large glass bottle; carboy.

FR. قرابین *qarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine). [or trainer.

أ. قرا *qarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper

أ. قرا *qarār*, (from قر To rest; Heb.

To cool) s. m. Rest, repose, residence, tranquillity, quietness. A safe, undisturbed habitation. Firmness, stability. Ratification, agreement, engagement. Waiting, patience. Consistency; tenacity of purpose.

Conclusion, determination. قرار بانا

v. n. To be settled. قرار دان An engagement, contract, agreement.

قرار دینا To fix, to establish. To

determine (the issues in a case). To adjudge (تجویز کرنا).

قرار کرنا To promise. قرار واقعی adv. Effectively,

effectually, efficaciously, truly. بیقرار

adj. Restless (بیچین).

أ. قرا *qirāf*, (inf. III. of قرف) s. m. Staining one's self (with vice): having to do with one's wife: a woman's having to do with a man.

أ. قراقر *qarāqar*, s. m. (from قرقر) (گڑبڑاھٹ) Grumbling of the bowels. Borborygm.

أ. قران *qirān*, (قرن joining) s. m. Conjunction of the planets, approach, junction. Propinquity, contiguity.

قران کرنا To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders.

قران السعدین The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. قرآن (قرأ reading) s. m.

The sacred book of the Mahomedans. It consists of revelations made to Mahomed, and delivered by him orally, and collected and committed to writing by the Khalif Osmān. The book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad (Qurān or Alqurān).

- قران اٹھانا To swear. قران پر ہاتھ قران خوان To swear. قران خوان A reader of the Quran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قران کا جامہ پہنا To swear excessively.
- ا. قرنبیق *qarāmbiq*, s. See قرنبیق
- ت. قراول *qarāwal*, s. m. f. (T. قرا soldier) The advanced guard of an army. A sentinel, a mounted sentry, piquet, vidette. A game-keeper, a hunter.
- ت. قراولی *qarāwul-i*, s. f. Skirmishing.
- ا. قرینہ *qarā'in*, s. plur. of قرینہ Context, conjecture, circumstances, conditions. Indications from whence inferences are drawn. Inferences.
- ا. قرب *qurb*, (Heb.) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, neighbourhood, approach; kindred, relationship.
- ا. قربان *qurbān*, (from قرب approach-ing, pecul, to God). s. m. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (*Κάρπωμα*). The communion. A quiver. قربان کرنا To sacrifice, to devote. قربان گاہ s. f. An altar. قربان ہونا To be sacrificed or devoted.
- ا. P. قربانی *qurbān-i*, l. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. s. See قربان
- ا. قربت *qurbat*, s. f. Nearness, adjacency (آس پاس), approach, relationship. Intimacy, affinity. قرب و جوار s. m. Environs, suburbs, purlieus, borderland.
- ا. قربی *qurbē*, s. Affinity, relationship.
- ا. قربیت *qurbīyat*, s. f. See قرب
- ا. قرة العین *qurratu-l-ā'in*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.
- ا. قرحة *qarḥa*, (قرح) s. m. A wound with a sword, pustule, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرحة ہونا To fester.
- ا. قرص *qurṣ*, s. m. An orb, pellet, ball of paste, disc (of the sun or moon), bread of a round form. Any thing in the shape of a wafer, lozenge, or biscuit; a cake of soap. (Med.) Any medicine made up as a wafer. A silver coin worth about two pence.
- ا. قرض *qarṣ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest, liability, tick (ادھار). قرض حسنة Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ A dun, a creditor. قرضدار A debtor or creditor. قرضداری s. f. Being in debt, indebtedness. قرض دینا To lend. قرض رکھنا To owe. قرض لینا To borrow.
- ا. قرضہ *qarṣa*, s. m. Loan, debt.
- ا. قوط *qurṭ*, (Chald. from قوط *qarṣta*, Aram. Chald. To cut, to amputate) s. m. A piece, little, a mouthful. An earring.
- ا. قوطاس *qurṭās*, (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. charta) s. m. Paper.
- ا. قرعہ *qur'a* (from قرع) To strike, knock, Heb. To split, cut, tear) s. m. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c. Something of wood, bone, &c. which is caused to roll when an omen is taken. A dye. A cast or throw of dice. Ballot; raffle. Cleromancy.
- ا. قرق *qurq*, s. m. An embargo. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. Forfeited; dis-trained; attached.
- ا. قرقرا *qarqarā*, s. m. Name of a bird. The demisellecrane. (*Ardea virgo*).

A. P. قرقى *qurq-i*, adj. Confiscated. s. f.

Sequestration, confiscation. قرقى

پروانہ A warrant issued to sequester a property.

T. قرم *qurram, qurram-saq*, s. m. A pimp (پھڑوا) cuckold.

A. qirmis, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

A. P. قورمى *qirmis-i*, adj. Crimson-coloured, scarlet cloth.

U. قورمى *qurram-saq*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *qarn*, (قرن To join) s. m. Conjunction of the planets. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years, but generally a period of 12 years. (Kām).

4. قارنا *qarnā*, s. A straight or curved musical instrument, kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long,

4. قارنائى *qarnā'i or qarunā's*, (Chald. from قرن Heb. and Chald. To be horned to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قارمبىق *qarambiq*, s. m. An alembic, a still.

o. قارنفل *qaranful*, (Gr. καρπούφύλλον) s. m. (A. لونگ) A clove jilly flower.

T. قارول *qaraul*, s. m. for قراول

T. قراولى *qarauli*, (for قراولى) s. f. A piquet, grand guard. Hunting, the chase. A hunting knife.

• A. قارب *qarib*, (قرب drawing near) adv. Near, in point of time, place, or connexion, neighbouring (پاس), adjacent, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative. Nearly, hard by, with, in his possession. قارب قارب or قارب عن قارب adv. Very near.

A. قاربا *qarib-ā*, adv. Near, about.

A. قاربى *qarib-a*, adj. fem. of قارب

A. قرايش *quraisih*, s. Name of a noble tribe of Arabs of which Mohamet's grandfather, Abdu' l'matallub, was prince; a person of that tribe (for

قرايشى).

A. قارين *qarin*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; tied with the same rope; equal, associate, friend.

نصرت قارين adj. Victorious. Con-temporary, coevil, of the same age; a conspirator.

A. قارينه *qarina*, (قرن) s. m. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order, system, Cause, Way, mode (دھنگ) قارينه سے adv. In

order (ترتيب سے) From the context, from the general tenor. By analogy.

A. قارىا *qarya*, (from قرا Heb. To tend, to meet, to collect, a concourse of people) s. m. A village. (Pl. قرايا)

P. قز *qas*, (Pers. کز) s. m. Silk (raw).

T. قزاق *qazzāq*, s. m. (بت مار) A robber, freebooter, brigand, Cossack; one who robs in a gang; and who sometimes plunders on horseback.

T. قزل باشى *qasal-bāshī*, (comp. of T. قزل *qizil*. Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of *Mughal* soldier. The *qasal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.

A. قساوت *qasawat*, (قسا Heb. To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, cruelty, grief, anguish, chagrin, stinginess.

A. قسر *qasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation.

- A. **قسط** *qist*, s. f. Portion, partition, dividend. Instalment. Tax. Justice, equity. **قسطبندی** s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes or debt by instalment, an obligation for the discharge of a debt by instalments. **قسط وار** adv. By instalments. **قسط** Name of a plant, *Costus Arabicus*.
- A. **قسم** *qism*, s. f. Kind, species description, nature, rank, sort. Part, division. **قسم** *qasam*, s. f. An oath. **قسم دلانا** To administer an oath. **قسم دینا** To adjure. **قسم کھانا** To take an oath, swear. **قسمیہ** adv. On oath. **قسم** *qasm*, s. Dividing, parting.
- A. **قسمت** *qismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Fate, fortune, lot. Share, distribution, portion, simple division.
- A. **قسمی ہونا** *qasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- A. **قسمیہ ہونا** *qasam-īya hona*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. **بقسمیہ** By oath.
- A. **قسیس** *qissis*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop. A priest, a monk.
- A. **قشر** *qishr*, (improp. *qashr*), s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- A. **قشریرہ** *qusha'rīra*, s. Horror, hair standing on end, or erect. The trembling of a fever.
- U. **قشقہ** *qashqa*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see **تیکا**
- T. **قشون** *qushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- A. **قصاب** *qasāb*, (adj. superl. of **قصب** Heb. To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher. **بکر قصاب** s. m. A butcher who kills goats. **گائے قصاب** s. m. A butcher who kills ox.
- A. **قصابہ** *qasāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally). [of a butcher.
- A. P. **قصابی** *qasāb-i*, s. f. The trade
- A. **قصاص** *qisās*, (from **قَص** Heb. To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation, revenge, retribution, blood for blood, capital punishment. (This word is used in contradistinction to **دیت**).
- A. **قصابی** *qasā'i*, (for **قصاب**) s. m. Cor. of (A. **قصاب**) A butcher. adj. Cruel, hardhearted. Brute, beast.
- A. **قصائد** *qasā'id*, s. Poems, elegies, plur. (of **قصیدہ**).
- A. H. **قصابی** *qasā'i-ni*, s. f. Wife of a butcher.
- A. **قصب** *qasab*, s. A reed, cane, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. A sort of fine linen. A wind-pipe.
- A. **قصبات** *qasbāt* or *qasabāt*, s. plur. (of **قصبہ**) Towns, large villages.
- A. **قصبہ** *qasba* (prop. *qasaba*, from **قصب**) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- A. **قصد** *qasḍ*, s. m. Intention, design, resolution, scope, view, machination, deliberation; propose to one's self; to conspire, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. **قصد کرنا** To design, intend, project, propose to one's self, resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim. **قصد مصمم** Fixed resolution, firm intention.
- A. **قصداً** *qasḍan* or *qasḍā*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, wilfully. (**إرادتاً**), purposely, expressly. In cold blood.
- A. **قصر** *qasr*, (from **قصر** Heb. and Ch. To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish)

s. m. Diminution, defect. Evening twilight (defect of light). An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. To draw back the hand, or to withdraw from any business. [stories.]

A. قصص *qisās*, s. plur. (of قصه) Tales,

A. قصف *qasf*, (Heb. To break out into a rage) s. m. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. ¶ *qasif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. قصور *qusūr*, (قصر being short) s. m. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, failure, want, remainder; error, sin, deficiency, miss, incorrectness (غلطي) omission,

failure, failing, blame. تصور کرنا To fail, to commit a fault, be deficient. plur. (of قصر) Palaces, castles, villas. [feet, deficiency.]

A. P. قصوری *qusūr-i*, s. f. (dakh.) De-

A. قصه *qisṣa*, (قص) s. m. A tale, a story, narration, fable, romance. Apologue. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute, jar (جهگڑا). قصه خوان A storyteller. قصه کوتا In short, in one word. قصه کوتا کرنا To settle a dispute. مختصر قصه In short.

A. قصیده *qasida*, (قصد) s. m. A poem, long ode. A species of poetical composition, similar in form to the *gasal*, but of unlimited length.

A. قضا *qaṣā*, (from قضی To decree, determine: analog to Heb. To cut) s. f. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). The office or sentence of a judge. Death, fatality. Praying at the appointed time. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. Omitting an appointed prayer or fast. An accident, chance.

قضا پڑھنا v. a. To say extra prayers.

قضا و قدر s. f. Fate, predestination.

Performance. Going to the necessary, or privy, ease oneself. قضائے غری Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضا کار or قضا را By chance. قضائے مبرم Inevitable fate.

A. قضات *quṣāt*, s. plur. (of قاضی) Judges, justices. ¶ *qaṣ'at* (قضی) *qaṣ'i'a* To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain. [Quarrels, &c.]

A. قضایا *qaṣāyā*, s. plur. of (قضیه)

A. H. قضاوت *qaṣā-wat*, (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.

A. قضیب *qaṣīb*, (from قضب To cut-beat with a rod, Heb. To cut off) s. m. A rod, a long slender branch. A bow of the branch of a tree. A small sword. Penis.

A. قضیه *qaṣiya*, (قضی) s. m. Declaration, proposition, determination. History, narrative. Death. Natura fæminæ, vulva. A syllogism (in logic). (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. A thing, substance, action, fact. قضیه

دلّال One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. قضیه کرنا To quarrel,

wrangle. قضیه مول لینا To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. قاط *qaṭṭ*, s. m. Cutting a thing transversely, cutting the nib of a pen, making a pen. قاط زن s. m. A stamp: a pin or peg or a flat piece of bone or stick on which the ribs of pens are cut. قاط لگانا To mend a pen. *qaṭ*, adj. Sufficient (hence فقط)

A. قاطر *qaṭār* or *qīṭār*, (from Chald. To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in II. con. of قطر

ping of water, etc., tying camels in a line.) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, train, order, series, row, range, file, procession.

- A. **قطاع** *quttāḥ*, and **قطع** s. plur. (of **قطاع**) Robbers, assassins. **الطريق** Highwaymen.

- A. **قطامة** *quttāma*, (from **قطم** *qaṭima*.) Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adulteress (an abuse) a quean, a baggage.

- A. **قطب** *quṭb*, s. m. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone or a wheel turns. The polar star, the north pole. **قطب جنوبي** The antarctic or south pole. **قطب شمالي** The arctic or north pole. A prince, lord, chief. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. **قطب** A compass **سما** The axis of heaven.

- A. P. **قطبي** *quṭb-i*, adj. Of or relating to the north pole.

- A. **قطر** *quṭr*. (**व्यास**) s. m. Diameter line. A card of an arc. **قطر** *qaṭr*, s. Dropping (of water), drops. The side of the body. A tract or quarter of the heavens or earth.

- A. G. **قطران** *qiṭrān* or *qaṭrān*, (obtained by distillation, from **قطر** or from Gr. **κεδρία** or **κέδριον**) s. m. Tar.

- A. **قطرة** *qaṭra*, s. m. (ه. **بوند**) A drop (Med.) A minim. (plur. **قطرات**). **قطرة آنا** v. n. To be discharged (urine involuntarily). **قطرة زن** or **قطرة زنان** adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.

- A. **قطع** *qaṭ*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting off, amputating, section, intersection, breaking off,

retire, withdraw from, intercepting or passing (a road, country, river or bridge, &c.). Make, stamp, model. To terminate, conclude, finish, stop short. To fix the price of a ransom.

Fashion, style. **قطع طريق** Highway-robbery, or the passing a way.

قطع راه Getting over a journey.

قطع رحم کرنا To break off connexion with relatives. **قطع کرنا** To cut, cut out, cut or break off, carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). **قطع هونا** To be cut or cut off, to be deducted; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). **قطع نظر** Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering: abstraction.

- A. **قطعا** *qaṭa*, *qaṭā*, adv. Not at all never, by no means, in no shape, cuttingly.

- A. **قطعة** *qiṭ'a*, s. m. A section, portion, morsel, a cutting, scrap, a fragment, a division, piece (of paper, &c.). A strophe. A patch or plot of ground; a tract. **قطعة بند** adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. **قطعة** *qaṭ'a* or *quṭ'a*, A division, plot, parcel, or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.

- A. H. **قطعی** *qaṭ'i*, adv. Verily. s. f. A tailor's measure. adj. Decisive, conclusive, final, absolute, imperative, peremptory.

- A. **قطمير** *qit'mir*, s. m. The thin pellicle on a datestone. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. **نقیروقطمير** adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

- A. **قطن** *quṭn*, s. Cotton.

- A. P. **قطنی** *quṭni*, adj. Made of cotton.

- A. **قعب** *qa'b*, (Heb.) s. m. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup, bowl or

goblet containing usually as much as a man may drink at one draught. A hidden meaning of a speech.

A. **قعر** *qar*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, depth, the bottom (of a well, of the sea, &c.), cavity. **قعر دریا** The depth of a river. **تعر والا** Concave.

A. **قعد** *q'ad*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.

A. **قفا** *qafā*, s. f. (اقفایة) The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after. The back part of anything.

T. **قفان** *qafān*, s. m. A robe of honour which Eastern princes present to ambassadors, etc.

A. **قفاس** *qafas*, } (اقفاس) (Heb.

A. **قفص** *qafas*, } and Chald. To restrain, shut up) s. m.

A bird's cage (بنجرة), a lattice, network. (Met.) The body.

A. **قفل** *qaf*, s. m. A lock, a bolt, bar.

F. **ققنس** *quqnus* or *qaqnus*, } s. m. The

F. **ققنوس** *qaqnus*, } phoenix, a fabulous bird.

A. **قل** *qal*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *Qur'ān* entitled *qul huwa-l-lāhu*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. **قل**

قل هو الله It is all over. **قل هو چکا**

قل هو الله To grumble (the bowels), be hungry. (See under **انترى**)

A. **قلاّب** *qullāb*, s. m. A hook. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.

F. **قلاّبارى** *qalā-bāzī*, s. f. Cor. of **م** **كلا** art, p. **باز** play. A somersault.

A. **قلاّب** *qulāba*, (قلب) To turn or turned up) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, an iron ring, hasp; handle (of a cup),

T. **قلاّج** *qallāch*, } adj. Shrewd, malicious. Wretched, friendless, cunning. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard. [ness.

T. **قلاّش** *qallāsh*, }

T. F. **قلاّشى** *qallāsh-i*, s. f. Wretched-

T. **قلاّنج** *qallānch*, adj. Cor. of T. **قلاّش** Poor (غريب).

F. **قلاّنج** *qulānch*, s. f. A spring, jump.

A. **قلب** *qalb*, s. m. The heart. Mind, soul, understanding. Kernel, marrow. The centre or main body (of an army). adj. Inverted. Adulterated, bad. Strongly fortified, impregnable. **قلب کرنا** To turn over, invert, turn.

قلب گاه Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).

F. **قلبه رانى** *qulba*, s. m. A plough s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.

A. F. **قلبي** *qalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart: adulterated, base (as coin), counterfeit; false.

A. **قلت** *qillat*, (from قل Heb. To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, poverty, scarcity, indigence, paucity, scantiness, deficiency. Difficulty.

F. **قلّبان** *qaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

F. **قلّتبانی** *qaltabān-i*, s. f. The conduct of a pimp, &c.

A. **قلّتین** *qullatain*, s. m. A warm bath; (hence). adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: hence, touched, impure: Mir Hasan says, **ندجو و**

پيالہ جو هو قلّتین Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. A common prostitute.

- A. قلمز *qulsum*, s. m. A sea. n. prop.

The Red Sea or Arabian gulf. Clysma, a town in Egypt, near mount Sinai, whence بحر القلزم The Red sea.

- A. P. قلعات *qil'a-jāt*, s. plur. of قلعة

- A. P. قلعة *qil'a-cha*, (dimin. of قلعة) s. m. A redoubt.

- A. قلعة *qil'a*, (Pl. قلع) (in Hind. but)

properly *qal'a*, s. m. A fort (especially on the top of a mountain), fortress, castle, fortification, citadel.

قلعة بند Shut up in a fort. قلعة دار

Commandant of a garrison. قلعة

داری s. f. The command of a garrison.

- A. قلعي *qala'i*, s. f. Tin. Tinning (of copper utensils). White-washing.

(Met.) Gloss; varnish; gilding. قلعي

قلعي كهنا Calx of tin, putty. قلعي كشته (lit.) To come off (the gilding); to fade (gloss or varnish). The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear, to be found out, unmasked, to be exposed. قلعي گر A tinner of pots.

- A. H. قلفی *qulf-i*, (corrupt. for A. قفلی

Shut or locked) s. f. A small *hugqa* or snake. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice or jelly is moulded). (Slang). A handsome young boy.

- A. قلاق *qalaq*, s. m. Disquietude, com-

motion, anxiety, keen regret

(افسوس), trouble.

- H. قلقاری *qilqārī*, (perhaps, from किल-

किला) s. f. Shrieking, roaring. The voice of an elephant.

- A. قلقل *qulqul*, s. f. m. The noise made

by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling or gurgling. ¶ *qilqil*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.

- A. قلم *qalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f.

कलम Gr. *kálamos*) A reed. A

reed pen to write with, a pencil. A mode of writing characters, an engraving tool, handwriting. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. A kind of firework. Crystal (as, of salts). A painter's brush. The upper part of the beard tapering to a point. (Slang) *Membrum virile*.

قلم انداز Throwing away the pen.

قلم بند کرنا To take down, to write.

Take into account. Insert, enter. Commit to writing, book, take a note of (درج کرنا or ٹیپنا or داخل کرنا).

قلم بند ہونا To be written or noted

down. قلم بندی s. f. Signature,

signing an agreement. قلم تراش s. f.

A penknife. قلم جاری ہونا Levying

of forces. قلمدان s. m. Pen-case

inkstand. قلمرو s. f. Empire, juris-

diction. قلم کار An engraver.

قلم کاری s. f. Engraving. قلم کرنا

To cut, cut off, prune. قلم کشی s. f.

Writing. قلم لگانا To plant slips or cuttings.

- T. قلماق *qilmāq*, s. m. A Calmuck Tartar.

- A. H. قلمان *qalmān*, s. (dakh.) The

upper part of the beard on each side of the face, shaved taper, like pencils.

- H. قلماقنی *qilmāqanī*, s. f. A female

armed attendant on a lady (a female Calmuck). [See بولمون]

- G. قلمون *qalamān*, s. A chameleon,

- A. قلمه *qulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

- A. P. قلمی *qalam-i*, adj. Of or like the reed, written, not verbal; channelled, curled. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).
- G. قولنج *qulinj*, s. m. Colic. See قولنج
- A. قلندر *qalandar*, s. m. A kind of wandering Moh. monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard; also the name of the founder of this religious order. The fly of a tent. A bear-dancer.
- A. قلندرا *qalandarā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth. The fly of a tent.
- A. P. قلندری *qalandar-i*, s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). adj. Of the *qalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*. [Hearts, &c.]
- A. قلوب *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب)
- A. قله *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain). [porter, a cooly.]
- T. قلی *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer,
- P. قلیان *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine or huqqah for smoking tobacco with.
- A. قلیل *qalil*, (from قل Heb.) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. قلیل و کثیر More or less, little or much, small and great.
- A. قلیه *qaliya*, (from قلا Heb. To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing; a curry; also, a kind of soap-ashes.
- A. قمار *qimār*, (قمر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard, with arrows. قمارباز A gambler (جوابی). قماربازی s. f. Gaming.
- A. قماش *qumāsh*, s. m. Breeding, manners. Trifles. Goods, furniture of every kind. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. Silk cloth, fine linen, stuff, merchandise. ¶ *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see under تاج [Bamboo twig, a switch.]
- T. قمچی *qamchī*, s. f. Horse-whip.

- A. قمر *qamar*, (Pl. اقمار) s. m. (चंद्र) The moon (چاند).
- A. قمری *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove; ringdow. ¶ *qamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon, lunar.
- A. ققمه *qumquma*, (ققم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water). A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixed is contained with which they play at the *holī*. A small round shade or lantern.
- A. قمیص *qamīs*, (Pl. قمصان) s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Benj. Kamij).
- A. قنات *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen.
- A. قنادیل *qanādīl*, s. plur. (of قندیل) Lamps, candles, hanging branched candlesticks, chandeliers, sconces.
- A. قنار *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, (dakh, *qunūra*) s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.
- A. قناعت *qanāʿat*, (improp. *qināʿat*, from قنع contented) s. f. Content, contentment, tranquillity. Abstinence.
- قناعت کرنا To be content (on).
- G. قنب *qinnab* or *qunnab* (dakh. *qannab* or *qinab*) s. Hemp.
- A. قنبر *qumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *qambar*, Name of a man.
- A. قند *qand*, s. m. Sugar, loaf sugar, sugar-candy. Coarse brown sugar, molasses, treacle. Turkey red. قند adj. Very sweet.
- H. قندهار *qandhār*, Name of a country.
- A. قندیل *qandīl*, s. f. (Eng.) A candle. (Chinese) Lantern, a lamp, chandelier, branched candle-stick, shade, sconce.
- A. قنوت *qunūt*, (قنوت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.

۲. قنوج *qannauj* or *qinnauj*, (कन्या-कुब्ज or कान्यकुब्ज) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouj.

A. قنوط *qunūt*, (قنط) s. f. Despair.

A. H. قو کرنا *qū karnā*, v. a. To blow (a word) in the ear. To fly or urge pigeons.

A. قواعد *qawā'id*, s. m. plur. (قاعدة) Bases, foundations, pillars, props, canons, rules, regulations: military evolution or exercise, parade, drill, review. Rules of procedure, as distinguished from substantive law. Principles. The rules of Grammar, Grammar.

A. P. قواعد گاہ *qawā'id-gāh*, Place of military evolution or review, parade ground.

A. قوال *qauwāl*, (قول) s. m. Kind of musician (who sits, sings, and plays on the *sārangi* or *tambūra*, or *dholak*, a singer. adj. Speaking. A very talkative person.

A. قوام *qawām*, (from قوم Heb.) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *qiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup. Materials, ingredients, requisites. [sirupy.

A. P. قوامی *qiwām-i*, adj. Sirup-like,

G. A. قوانین *qawānīn*, s. m. plur. (of قانون) Rules, statutes, canons, &c.

A. قوت *qūt*, s. f. m. Food, nourishment, aliment (خوراک) livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *qūwat*, (قوی strong) s. f. Power, support, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour, firmness, virtue, energy. Faculty.

قوت آخذة Strength of mind.

قوت باصره Sight. قوت باه Lust.

قوت جاذبه Power of attraction, allure-ment. قوت حافظه Memory.

قوت دافعه Power of expulsion.

قوت دراکه Intellectual or concep-
tive faculty. قوت دل Strength of
mind. قوت ذاتیه Natural virtue or

power. قوت سامعه Hearing. قوت

قوت غضبیه Smelling. شامه
The faculty or power of anger. قوت

قوت ماسکه Power of retention. قوت

قوت معدة Strength of stomach. قوت

قوت تمیزه Discriminative power, dis-
crimination. قوت هاضمه Digestion.

H. قوتی *qūtī*, (Panj. कुत्ती) s. f. A
box.

T. قوچ *qoj*, } s. m. A ram.
T. قوچ *qoch*, }

A. قور *qor*, (in Arab. *qaur*, analog. to
Heb. A web, especially a spider's) s. f.
A new rope of fine cotton. Edging,
facing of a dress, hem, riband, twist,
tape. A string or row (of animals
succeeding each other); train, reti-
nue. (dakh.) Tip (of the ear:), bord-
er, edge. قورخانه An armoury, ar-
senal, a wardrobe. [of a wardrobe.

A. T. قورچی *qor-chī*, s. m. A keeper

U. قورما *qormā*, } s. m. A kind of dish,
a savoury or high-
V. قورمه *qorma*, } seasoned stew. A

شوربا or هلدی
curry without

A. قوس *qaus*, s. f. A bow for shooting
or for separating cotton; the arc of a
circle. s. m. The sign Sagittarius
(دهن). قوس قزح s. f. The rain-
bow. (dual, قوسین Two bows).

T. P. قوش خانه *qush-khāna*, (Turk.
قوش Bird) s. m. An aviary.

P. قوتنوس *quqnūs* (or *quqnus*) s. m.
The name of a bird, Phenix.

A. قول *qaul*, (Heb.) s. m. (H. بچن

- and (اقرار) A word, speech, text, motto, saying, speaking, pronouncing, giving an opinion upon anything, assertion. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, bargain, affirmation. A kind of song, quotation. Allegation, stipulation. A resolve, vow. s. m. Agreement, compact, treaty.
- قول قرار کرنا To covenant, stipulate, to make terms. قولنامہ s. m. A written agreement, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل s. m. Word and deed.
- ا. قولنج *qūlinj* or *qūlanj*, s. m. Colic, gripes. A disease originating from cold seizing the shoulders and back of the neck.
- ا. قوم *qaum*, s. f. Tribe, race, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. Breed. قوم و خویش plur. m. Friends and relations.
- ا. قومیت *qaum-iyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c., nationality, the belonging to some particular people or nation. Nationality.
- ا. قوت *qūwa*, s. m. See قوت
- ا. قوی *qawī*, (fem. قویۃ) adj. Strong, firm, robust, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوی النفس Strong in mind; high-spirited. قوی دل Strong in the heart or mind. قوی ہیکل Robust, powerful in body, gigantic. قوی ۴ s. plur. (of قوت) Virtues.
- ه. قوئمات *qo'emāq*, A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghi*.
- ا. قہار *qahhār*, adj. (superl. of قہر) Powerful, conqueror, imperious, avenging; avenger. An oppressive tyrant.
- ا. قہر *qahr*, s. m. Force, violence, power, oppression, subjection, torment, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, wrath, vengeance, judgment, calamity. Firebrand, incendiary (آگ لگانے والا).
- قہر adj. Excessive, great (غضب).
- قیامت Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire and satire).
- ا. قہقری *qahqarā*, (vulg. *qahqarī*) s. Retrograde motion, retreat. Moving or walking backwards.
- پ. قہقہ *qahqah*, s. A loud laugh, horse-laugh. قہقہ مارنا To laugh out aloud.
- ا. قہقہا *qahqahā*, } s. m. Loud laugh-
ا. قہقہا *qahqaha*, } ter, قہقہا کرنا or
قہقہ مارنا To laugh heartily or loudly, to giggle. [A coffee pot.
- ا. قہوہ *qahwa*, s. m. Coffee. دان قہوہ
- ا. قی *qai*, (Heb.) s. f. (ه. اُلٹی) Vomiting, vomit. دست or جلاب قی قی جلاب v. n. To feel nausea (جی متلانا). To be disgusted at. Severe bilious vomiting and purging, the cholera morbus. قی کرنا v. a. To vomit (رد کرنا). قی لانے والا (in medicine) Emetic.
- ا. قیاس *qiyās*, (measuring, comparing) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason); reasoning; logic, judgment, opinion, argument, supposition, thought, design, imagination, guess, conjecture, fancy, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا To guess.
- ا. قیاساً *qiyāsān*, adv. By conjecture, by guess (اٹکل سے).
- ا. قیاسیہ *qiyāsī*, (fem. قیاسیۃ) adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, theoretical, imaginary.
- ا. قیافہ *qiyāfa*, (قوف following the foot steps) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, port, air, manner, mode, habit, imitation, require-

- sentation, face, look (صورت).
قیانہ شناسی s. f. Physiognomy.
- A. قیام *qiyām*, (قوم stood) s. m. Standing erect, rising up, standing position in prayer, insurrection resurrection. Stability, permanence. Attention. Residence, settlement. Existence, being. Durability.
- A. قیامت *qiyāmat*, s. f. The general resurrection, the last day. (met.) Calamity, (آفت), commotion, tumult, scene of trouble or distress; excess. Excessively great, excessive, extremely. Weeping and wailing. قیامت adj. Very great (عاقبت).
قیامت (بہاری) Heavy, oppressive
کرنہ To oppress. To do anything wonderful.
- A. قید *qaid*, s. f. A fetter, chain, ligament, knot, imprisonment, bondage. An obligation, compact. Treaty, bargain, rule, restriction, modification, enrolling anything in a public register. An obstacle. (dakh.) Commandment. Control. قید خانہ s. m. A prison. قید رہنا To remain in bonds, in prison, &c. To قید کرنا To imprison, fetter, captivate. قید ہونا To be imprisoned, &c. [captive].
- A. P. قیدی *qaid-i*, s. m. A prisoner,
- A. قیر *qir*, s. m. A kind of pitch or bitumen flowing from some mountains, which they use in shipbuilding.
- A. قیراط *qirāt*, (قرط To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, κεράτιον, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce; four barley-corns.
- A. قیس *qais*, n. prop. A celebrated Arabian lover.
- L. قیصر *qaisar*, (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. Καῖσαρ) s. m. Cæsar; an emperor.
قیصر ہند Her Majesty the Empress of India. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor.
- A. قیصوم *qaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (Artemisia abrotanum).
- A. قیف *qif*, s. f. A funnel. (Med.) Infundibulum.
- G. قیفال *qifāl*, s. The cephalic vein.
- A. قیل *qil*, (from قول Heb.) s. m. A word, speech, saying. قیل و قال s. f. Conversation, confabulation (بات چیت), logomachy (بحث), controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- A. قیلولہ *qailūla*, (قیل Sleeping at midday) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- A. قیم *qaiyim*, (from قوم) adj. True. Standing, erect. s. m. Nature.
- A. قیمت *qimat*, (pl. قیم) being brisk (the market) s. f. Price (دلم), value. Estimation. Measure, stature.
- A. P. قیمتی *qimat-i*, adj. Valuable, high-priced, of the price or value, costly, precious.
- A. قیمہ *qima*, s. m. (perhaps from Gr. χυμὸς) Minced or hashed meat قیمہ کرنا v. a. To chop up meat very fine. To mangle, hack; beat to a jelly. See قیمت
- U. قینچی *qainchī*, s. f. Scissors. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. The joists of the roof of a cottage, etc.; a truss. A rostrum. قینچی کرنا To prune trees, or cut the hair. قینچی باندھنا To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. (Wrestling) To bring one's opponent between his legs. (dakh.) To pile (arms).
- A. قیوم *qaiyūm*, adj. Permanent, firm, everlasting. Stable, durable, fixed, steady. (God.)

ک

کاف or کاف تازی *kāf*, called ک

the twenty-second-letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian and twenty-eighth of the Hindustani alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate ख (kh) in the Arabic characters, که is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ک stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into خ as

شاماچه or شاماکچه A woman's bodice: 2d, into غ as غرگاو or غرگاو The bull of a Tartary (Bos grunniens): 3d, Arabistically, into ق as منجنیق

as منجنیق A warlike engine. In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined; in which latter case it has the مکتوبی or مختفی annexed to it, thus که and being pronounced with *kasr* (ـِ) it may be used in the following senses. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. کاف

the relative pronoun) Who, which. (کاف معرفه) And

(کاف عطف) And (کاف نتیجه) expressing purpose or intention) That, to. (کاف مفاجأة)

Instantly. (کاف استفهام) the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? (کاف تفضیل) But even. (کاف دعائیہ) implying a prayer) God grant that. (کاف تردید) opposition or comparison) Or. Who-

ever. (expressing comparison) Than (کاف شرطیہ) expressing a condition).

If. (کاف تشبیہ) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fat'ha* (ـَ), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as

مردک A little man, or one of no value; طفلک A little child; اندک

A little (from اند any unknown number from three to nine): and, when thus applied, it may be termed

کاف تصغیر In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as زلوک for زلو A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with *fat'ha*, (ـَ), ک

denotes similitude, as, like; so كالنقش فی الحجر Like an engraving on stone; and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, الله معک God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु क *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little mean; so कुभाय्या *ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; कुभाव *ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

g. क *kā*, (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belong to, as सोने का golden. (कः) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of कर्ण or कर्ण Whom? what? which?

p. कबूक *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house &c.: see कबूक

p. कबلی *kābul-i*, adj. Of Kābul; s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul).

a. कबूस *kābūs*, s. m. The incubus or nightmare. *Modus certus coeundi*.

۲. کابوٹ *kābūṭ*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

۳. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. (مهر) A marriage portion or settlement on a wife, jointure, dower.

۴. کاتب *kātib*, (pl. کتاب and کتبه) (part. act. of کتب wrote) s. m. A writer, scribe, a notary, amanuensis, copier, copyist, clerk. (Contemp.) A quill-driver. کاتب کی

غلطی A clerical error.

۵. P. کاتبی سمور *kātibī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jūma* adorned with sable-skin.

۶. کاتک *kātik*, (کارتیک) s. m. Name of the second (in the East) or seventh (in the West) Hindū month, the full moon of which is near کৃতیکا or the Pleiades. October-November.

۷. کاتا *kātnā*, (کرتن r. کृत Wrap round) v. a. To spin (thread).

۸. کات *kāṭ* (کاٹنا) s. f. (کڑ or کڑت to cut). A cut, slash, incision; execution. Scum. Virulence, corrosiveness. Keenness, sharpness, edge or cutting part (of a weapon); a bite; wound; an untruth, falsehood. Spur of a cock. Cleavage (چیر). A chip. Section. Passage, way, channel. Separation, disconnection. Dissection. Damage, loss. See کات کرنا * کاتھ

کات کوٹ v. a. To wound, cut. کات کوٹ s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. Cutting and hacking (چیر پھاڑ). کات کوٹ کرنا To clip, cut out, amputate. To deduct. کات کھانا To bite.

۹. کاتنا *kātnā*, (کرتن r. کृत) v. a. To cut, clip, slash, cut asunder. To bite, corrode, erode. To reap. To saw. To stop, stay. To waste, spend, pass away (the time), pass (a road). To interrupt, intercept. To shame, make ashamed, put to the blush, confuse.

(dakh.) To utter a sarcasm, to carp at, to give one a cut or a wipe. کات ڈالنا To cut off, amputate.

۱۰. کاتھ *kāṭh*, (کاٹھ) s. m. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. A scabbard. کاتھ پتلی s. f. A puppet,

a toy. کاتھ چبانا (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کالو s. m.

A sad blockhead. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاتھ کباڑ Wooden articles, a promiscuous heap of broken furniture, etc. کاتھ کی بھمبرو s. f.

A sad blockhead (woman). کاتھ میں To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks.

۱۱. کاتھی *kāṭhī*, (کای Body, or کاٹھ Wood) s. f. Body. Scabbard. Shape. Wood, timber. Appearance, person. A saddle.

۱۲. کاج *kāj*, (کار్య) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, occupation. A feast, a dinner. A feast given on the death of an old person. A button hole.

۱۳. کاجل *kājal*, (کاجل comp. of کت

Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m.

Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted or applied medicinally, and to make them look bright).

۱۴. کاجو *kājū*, s. The cashewnut (Anacardium occidentale).

۱۵. کاجکوری *kāchkūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a plant. Dolichos pruriens (an excellent pulse after stripping the pod of the hairs, which are the Cowhage or Cowitch of the Materia medica).

۱۶. کاجھا *kāchhā*, s. m. (کدھا) A pair of very short drawers reaching a little way down the thigh only.

۱۷. کاجھ *kāchh*, (کچھ) s. m. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. The upper part of the thigh.

- g. **کاجهنا** *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the **کاجه**
- h. **کاجهنا** *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather. To tie as a (دهوتی), put on, wear.
- P. **کاجی** *kāchi*, s. f. Milk pottage.
- P. **کاخ** *kākh*, s. m. An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
- A. **کاذب** *kāzib*, (fem. کاذبة) (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. and Syr. To lie) adj. False (جهوٲا), (sub.) a liar.
- P. **کار** *kār*, (कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, act (نعل), an action, function, duty (نرض), affair, work, mission (دهندا), profession, labour operation, &c. **کار آزموده** adj. Experienced, practised. **کار آمد** adj. (lit.) what comes into use. Applicable, conducive (فائدة مند) **کار آمدنی** adj. Useful, profitable. **کار بار** s. m. Business. **کار باری** A trader. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. **کار بند** Giving attention to (any matter), acting, proceeding. **کار پرداز** Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. A negotiator, factor. **کار پردازی** s. f. Completion of business; management of business. **کار چوب** s. m. Embroidery. An embroiderer. **کار جویی** adj. Embroidered. **کار خانه** s. m. A workshop, factory, manufactory, arsenal, dockyard, laboratory, or any place where public works are carried on, an office.

- (met.) A great work, business, concern. Vulva. A lace machine.
- کار دان** Skilled, experienced, expert.
- کار دانی** s. f. Knowledge of business skill. **کار روائی** s. f. Usefulness. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, performance. **کار زار** s. f. Battle, war, conflict. **کار ساز** adj. Adroit, dexterous. s. m. The Deity. Doer, maker. **کار سازی** s. f. Cleverness, dexterity. Dodge, cheating. **کار ستانی** s. f. Workmanship, art (چالاکى). **کار شناس** adj. Conversant in business. **کار فرما** An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. **کار کرده** Experienced in business. **کار کن** A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. **کار گاه** s. f. A workshop, a place for work. **کار گذار** Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. **کار گذاری** s. f. Management, despatch of business. **کار گر** adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, active (as, a medicine). **کار نامه** s. m. A record or book of war, a history.
- h. **کار** *kārā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a shrub (Webera tetrandra).
- s. **کار توس** *kārtūs*, (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
- g. **کار تی** *kārti*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کانک**
- P. **کار خانات** *kār-khāna-jāt*, s. plur. of **کار خانه** under **کار**
- P. **کار در** *kārd*, s. f. A knife. **کار در رسید** The knife has reached the bone; i.e., he is reduced to the last extremity.

- P. کارساز *kār-sās*, s. Manager, administrator.
- P. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work. [کاریگری]
- P. کارستانی *kāristān-i*, s. f. See
- S. کارن *kāran*, (कारण r. कृ Do) s. m. Cause (باعث) sake, behalf (خاطر) motive, reason, occasion, account.
- P. کارنجا *kāranja*, A spout (of water), fountain, small reservoir or tank (for bathing in), cook (of a cistern).
- P. کارند *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) adj. Laborious. Working. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
- P. کاروان *kār-wān*, s. m. A caravan
A کاروان سرا (قانه) A caravansary, an inn.
- P. کاروانک *kār-wānak*, s. A crane, a heron.
- P. کاروانی *kār-wān-i*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan; a person of a caravan.
- P. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negotiation. See کار under کاربار.
- A. کاره *kārih*, (part. act. of کړو) adj. Detesting, loathing.
- P. کاری *kār-i*, adj. Effectual, mortal, operating, penetrating. کاری زخم or زخم کاری Deep wound, mortal wound.
- P. کاریز *kāris*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterranean canal.
- P. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of canals.
- P. کاریگر *kārī-gar*, s. m. A workman, artificer, artisan, manufacturer: good, expert, or skillful workmen.
- P. کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.
- H. کارها *kāphā*, s. m. (कर्षण drawing). A decoction, diet drink of various medicinal roots and herbs. esp. given to a woman after miscarriage. Drawings, advances.
- H. کارهنا *kāphnā*, v. a. To draw out or forth, draw, draw off, skin, take out, extract, produce; delineate, draw, paint, work flowers on cloth. To borrow, contrive. To bring out, make out (the meaning). To deduce, infer. To take away, steal.
- H. کاری *kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass), fescue, a bit of grass or wood. کاری کهار (dakh.) Nitrate of silver.
- A. کاس *kās*, (Pl. کوس) (Heb.) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a bowl (especially when filled with wine). (dakh.) The breast, pap; udder, dug, of a cow, buffalo, ewe or she-goat.
- Z. کاس *kās*, (कांस्य or कंस s. (dakh.) A small copper coin, four of which go to one pie (پیس) a cash. Bell-metal: see کانس
- A. کاسب *kāsib*, (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman. A gainer, an acquirer.
- P. کاست *kāst*, s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
- P. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
P. کاستنی *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
- A. کاسد *kāsīd*, (fem. کاسدۀ) (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. Despicable, in no esteem. Destitute, in debt, سرق
- A. کاسد A dull market, where nothing is bought or sold.
- A. کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.

- P. کاسنی *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (Cichorium endivia). Adj. Lilao.
- A. کاسه *kāsa*, *kānsā*, (Heb.) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl, trencher.
- سر کاسه (ه. کهوری) The skull.
- کاسه لیس s. Pot-licker. کاسه لیس s. f. Pot-licking.
- س. کاسی *kāsī*, (کاشی or کاشی) s. f. The city Benares.
- P. کاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God! God grant! Intj. Would that!
- P. کاشانه *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling, palace.
- P. کاشانی *kāshān-i*, adj. Of Kāshān.
- P. کاشتکار *kāshī-kār*, s. (ه. کسان) A cultivator.
- P. کاشت *kāshī*, s. f. Cultivation. Cultivated land or tract, field, form. Holding, tenure (of land).
- P. کاشته *kāshīta*, (کاشتن) part. pass. Sown, cultivated.
- A. کاشف *kāshīf*, (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detector, discoverer, explainer, revealer. [send! would!]
- P. کاشکی *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God
- س. کاشی *kāshī*, (کاشی) s. f. A name of Benares.
- A. کظم *kāzim*, (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (auger).
- P. کاغذ *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper. A writing, deed, document, charter. An account-book. A printed or written sheet, a newspaper. A note of hand, bond. (Plur. کاغذات Papers).
- P. کاغذی *kāghazī*, s. f. A kind of lime. A paper case. s. m. A stationer. A paper-maker. A writer. adj. Delicate, soft, thin. A variety of the lime, lemon, pear, or walnut. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-fowl).
- P. کاغذین *kāghazīn*, adj. Made of paper.
- A. کافر *kāfir*, (part. act. of کفر) adj. In-

- fidel, renegade, impious; an infidel. s. f. m. A cruel mistress, sweetheart. (Fem. کافره Pers. plur. کافران).
- A. P. کافرانه *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.
- A. P. کافری *kāfir-i*, s. f. Infidelity, mischief. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
- A. کافور *kāfur*, s. m. (ه. کاپور) Camphor (کافور). کافور هونا or کافور هونا (کافور) To run away, to disappear, decamp (رفوچکر), to scamper off, to vanish. Flowers of the palm tree, or vine; also their envelope. Camphire. A fountain in Paradise.
- A. P. کافوری *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; transparent, white, snow-white.
- A. کافه *kāffa*, (from کف Heb. To bend, to fold) s. m. The whole. All, universal. A tribe, a multitude.
- A. کافی *kāfi*, (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient, بهت enough, efficacious, entire, perfect, competent, satisfactory. کافی هونا v. n. To be adequate.
- P. کاک *kāk*, s. m. Biscuit. Bran. The pupil of the eye. adj. Small, minute.
- س. کاک *kāk*, (کاک) s. m. A crow.
- P. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) Elder brother. A slave (belonging to one's father). (in Hind.) A paternal uncle (چچا). The younger sons and grandsons of a Sikh Rājā or Sardār.
- ه. کاکاتوا *kākātā'ā*, (or کاکاطوا) s. Species of large parrot found in India, the eastern isles, &c, the cockatoo.
- P. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Colour approaching to purple. [ed, or dark-purple.
- P. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-colour.
- ه. کاکرا *kākra*, s. m. A kind of leather. (dakh.) A large wick: See کاکرا

۱. کاکڑا سنگی *kākṛā-singī*, (ककट-
शृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.

۲. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A long curl, lock,
ringlet. (زلف).

۳. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Avari-
cious, sordid, stingy; miser.

۴. کاکماری *kāk-mārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name
of a plant: *Menispermum coculus*, the
seed of which is the *Coculus indicus*.

۵. کاکلی *kākī*, s. f. Aunt, wife of pater-
nal uncle.

۶. کاکٹ *kāg*, } (काक) s. m. A crow.
۷. کاکا *kāgā*, }

۸. کال *kāl*, (काल) s. m. Death (met.)
A snake. Time, season, age. Dearth,
famine. کال بتانا or کالنا or گنونا
To waste one's time, to spend time.
کال بس ہونا To be in the hands of
death, to be seized by fate. Dearth,
famine. کال پڑنا The coming on of
a famine, to happen a famine. Angel
of death. Calamity (in *Braj* for
कल्य) To-morrow. adj. (dakh. in
compos.) Black, dark.

۹. کالا *kālā*, (काल) adj. Black, dark,
great, large. کالا چور An unknown
person, a great thief, a dark horse.
s. m. Name of a snake. Time. Name
of *Krishna*. A sepoy. کالا دھتورہ
s. m. *Datura fastuosa purpurascens*,
the purple thorn-apple. کالا دیو A
great devil, black man. کالا زبیرہ s. m.
Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: کالا محمد
s. m. (dakh.) *Phyllanthus multi-*
florus. کالا منہ کرنا To break off all
connexion with another. To disgrace,
to blacken one's face. To copulate,

to deflower, ravish. To expel. کالا

نمک s. m. A kind of rock-salt
impregnated with sulphur and bitu-
men, which leaves an hepatic flavour
in the mouth. (It is much used
medicinally). کالی s. f. The goddess

Kali. کالی سیم s. m. A bean. کالی

برن Of the colour of a snake. کالی

کوس A great distance. کالی مرچ

s. f. Black pepper; (*Fos.*) A fly.

۱۰. کالا *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in
general) any kind of household
furniture. کالے بد بریش خاوند
Let bad things be returned to their
proprietor.

۱۱. کالا پانی *kālā pānī*, s. m. (*lit.*) Black
waters. Beyond the sea, transportation
beyond India, the Andaman islands.

۱۲. کالبد *kālbud*, s. m. The human body.
The heart. A model, figure, form,
mould.

۱۳. کالکٹ *kālak*, (काल) s. f. Blackness.
One of the expressions of quantity
(corresponding to our s, b, x, y, &c.)
in *bīj-gaṇit* or Algebra adj. (dakh.)
Dark, black.

۱۴. کالکٹ *kālik*, (कालिक) s. blacking,
soot; the smut or soil found adhering
to the outside of pots and other cook-
ing utensils.

۱۵. کالا *kālikā*, (कालिका) n. prop. f.
Name of the Hindū goddess. See
کالی or گوری [mark, stain, spot.

۱۶. کالکھ *kālakḥ*, (कालक) s. Freckle,

۱۷. کالوٹ *kālwiṭ*, s. (dakh.) Antelope
picta, the white-footed antelope.

۱۸. کالہ *kāla*, s. m. Cloth, household
furniture: see کالا

۱۹. کالی *kālī*, (काली) adj. f. Black. s. f.
The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of
Śiva, to whom human sacrifices are
offered. The Nile. Ink. s. m. (for
कालिय) Name of a snake with a

hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Krishna*. کالی Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived.

۱. کالیا *kāliyā*, for (कालिय) The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishna*. (for काल) adj. Black (complexion). [of a drug.

۲. کاليسر *kālesar*, (कालेश्वर) s. m. Name

۳. کالے مالے *kālē māle*, s. (dakh.) Sort of game.

۴. کام *kām*, s. m. (काम) Desire, wish, inclination. The Hindu God of love, Cupid. (for कर्म) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, handiwork, job, occupation, employment, concern. Packet, mail, post-bag. Labour, task. Performance, feat (عمل). Skill, dexterity, art, tactics. Workmanship, fine work, embroidery. Mechanism, manufacture. Service, use. Office, department, function, task, duty, part. Purport, object, end. Interest. (Post Office). Passion, lust, heat, animalism. Coition. آنا کام

To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead, to be wanted. To be smitten, to be slain in the field.

کام تمام کرنا To accomplish, finish.

کام تمام ہونا To kill, make away.

کام تمام کرنا To be finished, killed or made away with. کام چلانا To carry on business.

کام جوڑ Behindhand, sculker, idle fellow, one who shirks his work.

کام جوڑ نوالے حاضر کام Work shirk, victuals jerk (down the throat).

کام رکھنا To make use of. کام کاج

کام کرنا To be Business, occupation. کام کرنا To be of use, succeed, accomplish a business.

کام کام میں لانا To employ, use.

نکالنا To carry into effect, accomplish one's desire.

۱. کام *kām*, s. m. The palate. Desire.

کام روا adj. Obtaining desire.

روائی s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.

۲. کامائی *kāmāī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler.

۳. کامدھین *kām-dhenū*, (कामधेनु) n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. A cow that gives much milk.

۴. کام دیو *kām-dēu*, or *kāma-deva*, (कामदेव) s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. [successful.

۵. کامران *kām-rān*, adj. Fortunate,

۶. کامرانی *kām-rān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.

۷. کامروپی *kāma-rūp-i*, (कापरोपी) adj. Pleasing, beautiful: taking any shape at will.

۸. کامگار *kām-gār*, adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontrolled. Beast, or bird of chase that always catches its game.

۹. کامل *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of (کمال) adj. Per-

۱۰. کاملہ *kāmīla*, f. } fect, complete,

accomplished (فاضل). Whole, full. Positive, decisive, absolute. s. m. A perfect man, a saint. Learned, adroit,

expert. Entire. کامل القیمیت Of full value. کامل الوزن Of just weight.

۱۱. کامود *kāmod*, (कामोद) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.

۱۲. کامونی *kāmūn-i*, s. f. *Solanum nigrum*. Fox's grapes, black nightshade. A digestive sweet mixture.

- H. کانگری *kāngri*, s. f. A chafingdish.
2. کانگن *kāngun*, (कंगु) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).
2. کانگنی *kāngni*, s. f. See کانگن
2. کانلگ *kān-lag*, adv. How far? how long?
- H. کانور *kānvar*, s. f. (काभर from क water + आ + मृ to keep) Two baskets attached to either end of a pole, containing holy water from the Ganges.
2. کانوار *kānwarā*, adj. (dakh.) Restless, impatient; greedy. کانوار کرنا v. a. To tease, worry. [Restlessness.]
2. کانوارائی *kānwarāī*, s. f. (dakh)
- H. کانہڑا *kānhṛā*, s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. A kind of nightingale. [indeed.]
- A. کانہ *ka-anna-hu*, As if he or it, as if
- P. کانہ *kān-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
2. کانہ *kān-i*, (काणी) adj. f. A woman blind of one eye. [see کہانی]
2. کانہ *kānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Tale, story:
- P. کاو *kāw*, part. act. (from کاویدن) in compos. Digging, excavating; examining, investigating, meditating on. [earth, red ochre.]
- TEL. کاو *kā'o*, s. (dakh.) Ruddle, red
- H. 2. کاو دینا *kāwā denā*, v. a. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.), to counter-march (troops). To trick, to sham.
- P. کاوک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
- P. کاوکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
- H. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.

- TAM. کاور *kāwar*, s. (dakh.) A kind of instrument for carrying burthens with, like a balance.
- P. کاورش *kāw-ish*, (کاویدن) s. f. Digging. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. Menacing, disputing, fighting. Scratching or beating one's head when one is puzzled. Enmity (بیر).
- P. کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour: (dakh.) noise and reproach.
- TEL. کاول *kā'ol*, } s. (dakh. from (قراول) Patrol-
TEL. کاولی *kā'olī* } ing, guarding, watching: see گشت
- P. کاوہ *kāwah*, s. m. Lunging a horse کاوہ دینا v. a. To lunge a horse.
- P. کاوہ *kāw-i*, (کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
- P. کاه *kāh*, s. f. Grass, straw. کاه گل Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. (کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
- P. کاهش *kā h i s h*, (کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, pining, decline, emaciating; care, anxiety. [way.]
- P. کاهکشان *kāhkaśhān*, s. m. The milky
- A. کاهل *kāhil*, (part. act. of کاهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, idle, negligent, languid, sick, tardy (آلوسی). کاهل مزاج Indolent. [disposed.]
- A. کاهل *kāhīl-i*, adj. Ailing, sick, is-
- A. H. کاهلگی *kāhīlā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلی [کاهلی]
- A. H. کاهلپنا *kā h i l-p a n ā*, s. m. See
- A. P. کاهلی *kāhīl-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness.

A. کاهن *kāhin*, (pl. کہنتہ) (Heb. part act. of کہن) Heb. and Aram. s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest, sorcerer.

P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

TEL. کاهو *kāhū*, s. (dakh.) See کاهو

P. کاهی *kāh-i*, s. f. Greenness, grass green. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.

ک. کاهے *kā h e*, pron. inflect. (of کیا

in *Brāj*. कहाँ) What? which? why?

wherefore? کاهے کو For what? why? wherefore?

P. کاهیدہ *kā h i d a*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.

H. کائی *kā'i*, s. f. (کافر) The green scum on stagnant water or pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, moss, scum, fur, paste.

P. کای *ki-ai*, (for کی ای) That O!

ک. کایا *kāyā*, (کای) s. f. Body, appearance, person. کایا پلت s. m. Transmigration of souls. An aphrodisiac for making old men young.

ک. کایپھل *kā'ep h a l*, (کدفل) s. m. Name of a stimulating medicine; *myrica sapida*.

ک. کایٹھ *kāyath*, (کایٹھ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs, who are generally writers.

A. کائنات *kā'ināt*, (from کون being. Heb.) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures. Stock, capital (برنجی). Worth, value.

ک. کب *k a b*, (کدا) adv. When?

کب تک or تک adv. Till when?

How long? کب کب adv. When?

کب کی or کبے or کب کا or کب سے Since when? Of what time? ¶ *kub* (کویج) s. A hump.

P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, collops or slices of meat roasted on the spit, a roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus, "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals, or fry them in *ghi*"); roasted. کباب کرنا To burn, to roast. کباب ہونا v. n. To burn, to be roasted. To be enraged.

P. کباب چینی *kabāb chin-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

A. کبابہ *kā b ā b a*, s. m. Cubebs. An aromatic. (Piper cubeba).

P. کبابی *kā b ā b -i*, adj. Fit to be roasted. Roasting; one who roasts, a cook.

P. کبادہ *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.

A. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (کبیر) The great, grandees, &c. Men distinguished for wealth and knowledge.

H. کبار *kabār*, s. f. Bundle of firewood. Broken furniture. Rubbish.

ک. کبت *kabit*, (کبیتا) s. m. A sort of Hindi verse of four lines used by the Hindūs, poetry, song. [a poem.

ک. کبتا *kabitā*, (کبیتا) s. f. Poetry,

کبتائی *kabitā'i*, s. f. Poetry; see

کبتا

A. کبد *kabid*, (Pl. اکباد) (Heb. To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body.) s. m. Liver, heart.

H. کبدی *kabaqḍī*, s. f. (ک + بڑھ) A kind of 'Prisoners' base. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or

ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting کبڈی کبڈی passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars.)

A. کبر *kibr* or *kubr*, (Heb. Syr.) s. m. Grandeur, nobility, pomp, pride.

2. کبرا *kabrā*, (कब्र) adj. Gray, dirty white, variegated, mottled, brindled.

A. کبرا *kubarā*, s. plur. (کبیر) The great men, grandees, &c.

A. کبرئ *kubrā*, adj. (فem. of کبر) The greater, etc. s. m. The major of a syllogism.

A. کبریا *kidriyā*, s. f. m. Grandeur, magnificence. Power, excellence. Pride, haughtiness. A name of God.

A. کبریت *kiḍrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. کبرگد) کبریت احمر Red sulphur, i. e. the philosopher's stone.

2. کبر *kubar*, (कुब) s. m. A hump.

2. کبرا *kubrā*, (कुब) adj. Humpbacked.

P. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge or quail kind. *Tetrao coturnix*; the snow Pheasant. کبک

دري s. m. A beautiful partridge.

کبک رفتار adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in gait or motion.

s. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.

P. کبوتر *kabutar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.

کبوتر باز One who rears pigeons.

کبوتر بچه s. m. A young pigeon. An unripe poppyhead, wrapped up in piecemeal and fried in butter or oil.

کبوتر خانه s. m. Dovecote, dove-

house. کبوتری s. f. A she-pigeon. A village dancing woman.

P. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheepskin of an azure colour: (dakh.) A crane.

2. کبھو *kab-hā*, (कदापि) adv. Ever,

2. کبھی *kab-hi*, (कभी) sometime or other, sometime. Seldom; rarely; scarcely; hardly. کبھو نہیں Never. کبھی

کبھی Sometimes, now and then,

at times. کبھی کے Of sometime,

sometime ago. کبھی نہ کبھی

Sometime or other, first or last. کبھی

adv. Never; by no means.

P. کبید *kibida*, (part. pass. of کبیدن) adj. Moved, removed.

A. کبیر *kabir*, (فem. کبیرة) (Heb. from

کبر Opp. of صغیر) adj. Large in body, immense, great in power and wealth, full-grown, senior. Great, grand. n. prop. Name of a *faqir*

(کبیرا) The greatest Hindu reformer, eclectic philosopher, and popular poet and epigrammatist, who lashed alike the follies of Mahomedan, and Hindus, and was the idol of both. A kind of indecent Hindi song, sung by the lower classes. کبیر پنتھی

s. m. A follower of Kabir. کابیرا Transposition. [riches.]

2. کبیر *kuḍer*, (कुवेर) The god of

2. کبیسر *kabisar*, s. m. See کبیشر

s. کبیسور *kabiswar*, s. m. See کبیشر

A. کبیس *kabisa*, (from کبس To fill

- up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary, embolismal. سال کبیسہ Leap-year.
۲. کبیشر kabishar, (کبیشور) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets (ملک الشعرا), professed bard.
۳. کبیشور kabishwar, s. m. See کبیشر
۴. کبیکج kabikaj, s. m. (dakh.) King of the cockroaches. (The Musalmans as well as Hindūs believe that the cockroaches will spare any book in which this the name of their king is inscribed: and, it is therefore frequently written on the first blank page of books copied in India).
- TEL. کپ kōp or کپا kuppā, s. (dakh.) A heap, pile; a bunch or knot of hair, gathered up, twisted and fastened a little above the back of the neck.
۲. کپا kuppā, (کون) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, ghi, &c. کپا لڑھنا The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا To become very fat. (پہپس) [ter, a door.
۳. کپات kapāt, (کپاٹ) s. m. A shut.
۴. کپاری kapārī, adj. Shrewd, sly. s. m. A caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.
۲. کپاس kapās, (کپاس or کپاسی) s. f. Cotton (undressed). The cotton plant (Gossypium herbaceum).
۳. کپال kapāl, (کپال) s. m. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا To be unfortunate. کپال کرنا کرنا See under s. کپال کھلنا * کپالی To have a favourable turn of fortune.
۳. کپالی * کپاری kapālī, See ۲. کپاری کپالی کپالی An attitude of faqīrs in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی

کریا (کپالکریا) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning, and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, kāpāl-kriyā karnā, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.

۴. کپالی kapālī, s. m. Name of a caste (in Bengal), who sell greens, &c. See کپاری
۲. کپتان kapṭān, s. m. (dakh.) Captain.
۳. کپتر kapṭr, (کپوت) s. m. See کپوت

۳. کپت kapṭ, (کپٹ) adj. De-signing, insincere. s. f. Spite, guile (دغا), dissimulation (دغل نصل) rancour (بغض), grudge, adul-teration, fraud, trick.

۳. کپتی kapṭī, (کپٹی) adj. Insincere, false, deceitful, evil-minded, hypo-critical, malicious. Adulterated. s. m. A deceitful person.

۴. کپچہ kapcha, s. (dakh.) Indian jac-ket.

۲. کپڑ kapar or kapar, (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑ پھول or کپڑ دھول s. (dakh.) Gauze. کپڑ

(جہاننا from جہان) چہان کرنا To strain. کپڑ جہن adj. Impalpa-ble (powder). Deep (consultation). Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).

۲. کپڑا kapṛā, (کپڑا Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. Cloth. Clothes, dress (پوشاک), habit. اوڑھنا کپڑا or پہنا To put on clothes, to clothe. کپڑوں سے ہونا To have the menses, کپڑے plur. Dress, apparel. کپڑے وپڑے Clothes.

۲. کپڑ پھول kapar-phul, s. (dakh.) A

- silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sārī*. Gauze.
۱. کپڑ کوٹھا *kapar-koṭhā*, (कोष्ठ Apartment) s. m. A tent.
۲. کپ کپی *kap-kapī*, (कम्प to tremble) s. f. Shivering, trembling, perturbation (تھر تھری).
۳. کپنا *kapnā*, (कम्पन) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. adj. Trembling.
۴. کپوت *kapūt* or *ku-put*, (कुपुत) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
۵. کپور *kapūr*, (कपूर and Arab. كانور) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
۶. کپورا *kapūrā*, s. m. Testicles of a buffalo, ram or he-goat. *Glans penis*.
۷. کپی *kappī*, s. f. A pully or pully-block.
۸. کتا *kuttā*, (कुत्तर) s. m. A dog, hound, cur. A slave. The belly. The spring of a gun-lock. The ear of a kind of grass. A trade mark.
۹. کتا *kittā* or *kitā* or (dakh.) *kēttā*. (कति or कियत्) How many? how much? as many, some.
۱۰. کتاب *kitāb*, (کتب) (from Heb. To write) s. f. A book, volume, writing, a missive, despatches, scripture, a letter. کتابِ الہی or کتابِ المقدس The holy book, holy writ or The Holy Scriptures. کتابخانہ A library. کتاب فروش A book-seller.
۱۱. کتابت *kitābat*, s. f. Writing: describing, inscription, motto. The profession of a copyist.
۱۲. کتابہ *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription. The title of a book, a picture or painting (on the walls of houses).
۱۳. کتابی *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book, oblong. کتابی Relating to a book. The phrase is applied, by Mahomedans, to Jews and Christians, as in possession of a revelation or scriptural authority from the same Deity. کتاب خانہ s. m. A library. A book shop. A bookshelf. کتابی چہرہ Along or oval face.
۱۴. کتان *kattān* or Pers. *katān*, s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). (dakh. said also to mean) Linseed, flax-seed; a thick sort of linen cloth, much used as sail-cloth, &c. Flax.
۱۵. کتب *kutub*, *kutb*, s. plur. (کتاب) Books.
۱۶. کتب خانہ *kutubkhāna*, s. m. Book-room, library.
۱۷. کتبہ *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (کتابت) Inscriptions, writings.
۱۸. کتخدا *kattkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
۱۹. کتخدائی *kattkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage establishing or managing a family.
۲۰. کترانا *katrānā*, (caus. of کترنا) v. a. To cause to clip, to cut out. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, go round about, shrink, to dodge, slink away (from), edge or go sideways or zigzag. کتراکر چلنا To desert one's companion, cut the society of any one.
۲۱. کتر بیونت *katar-byont*, s. m. Cutting out (clothes). Deductions, cuttings. Over charge, purloining, speculation. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.
۲۲. کترن (کتینا) *katran*, s. f. Parings, clippings (جھانٹن) (dakh.) Abscission, cutting. ¶ کترنا, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

۲. کترنا *katarnā*, (कर्त्तन r. कृत Cut)

v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up, hew. ¶ *katarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.

۳. کترنی *katarnī*, (कर्त्तरी) s. f. Scissors.

۴. کتروان *katarvān*, adj. Awry, bias (أریب).

۵. کتری *katri*, s. f. (dakh.) Shears, scissors. A couple in a pitched roof.

۶. اکتاف *katif*, or *kitf*, (pl. اکتاف) (Heb.) s. m. The shoulders. The shoulder-blades, broad shouldered.

۷. کتلا *katlā*, s. Slice: see کتلا * کتلا To slice.

۸. کتمان *kitmān*, (کتم) s. Concealing his thoughts, concealment. Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering. To keep a secret.

۹. کتنا *kitnā*, adj. (کति or कियत)

How much? how many? what number? As many as, several. some: see کتا *kittā*. کتنے ایک Some, some

few. کتننا ہی Howsoever, howsoever much or many. [To be spun.

۱۰. کتنا *katnā*, (कर्त्तन r. कृत Wrap) v. n.

۱۱. کتنی *katana'i*, (कर्त्तन) s. f. Spinning.

۱۲. کوتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کوتوال

۱۳. کتھ *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel leaf; catechu, terra japonica. It is the produce of the Mimosa

Catechu (खदिर and the extract in Hind. کھیر *khair*).

۱۴. کتھا *kathā*, s. m. Catechu; see کتھ

۱۵. کتھا *kathā*, (कथा r. कथ Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative (قصہ). Preaching, religious recital.

۱۶. کتھک *katthak*, s. m. (for कथक r.

कथ Speak). A storyteller. (for

कथक r. कथ Applaud) A kind of singer. [کوتھمیر]

TAM. کتھمیر *kōthmīr*, s. (dakh.) See

۱۷. کتھن *kathan*, (कथन) s. m. Saying, the act of saying. [کہنا

۱۸. کتھنا *kathnā*, (कथन) v. a. To tell:

۱۹. کتھیل *katthil*, s. (dakh.) Tin.

۲۰. کتی *kuttī*, (कुत्तरी) s. f. A bitch:

TEL. کتی *kattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sword.

۲۱. کتیا *kutiya*, (dimin. of کتا) s. f. A bitch. An abuse for a woman.

۲۲. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens*.

۲۳. کت *kaṭ*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. (dakh.) Gram broth.

۲۴. کتا *kaṭā*, adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletic, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly, very. s. m. A large fat louse. (dakh.) A bundle, fascine, faggot, billet (of wood), bunch. Strict, orthodox, bigoted.

۲۵. کتا *kaṭā*, (from کتنā) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کتا کرنا To slaughter, murder. ¶ *kuṭā*, part. pass. (dakh. for کونا) Pounded, macerated.

TEL. کتا *kaṭā*, s. (dakh.) A band, dam, bar, mole, border of a tank.

۲۶. کتار *kuṭār*, s. m. (कटार) A dagger, poniard, stiletto, dirk. A polecat.

۲۷. کتارا *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus*.) A kind of sugarcane. Tamarind.

۲۸. کتاری *kaṭārī*, (see کتار) s. f. A small dagger.

۱. کٹانا *kaṭānā*, (caus. of کٹنا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut or bite.
۲. کٹاو *kaṭā'o*, s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. (کٹنا) Cutting, excision, crop (of corn), jesting, mockery, taunt. کٹاو کرنا To cut (corn), taunt. ¶ adj. کٹاو Cutting.
- کٹ بندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood, with which the feet of elephants are fastened.
۱. کٹر *kaṭṭar*, (کاٹنا) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
۲. کٹر *kaṭar*, (कठोर) adj. Cruel, pitiless (سخت), relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
۱. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, } s. m. (क़त्तलय) A
۲. کٹڑا *kaṭṛa*, } market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort; quarter. [of fish.
۱. کٹارنا *kaṭarnā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind
۲. کٹری *kaṭṭrī*, (काष्ठ Wood) s. f. The horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill.
۱. کٹکا *kaṭkā*, s. m. (چوچ کی گرفت) Seizing or striking with the beak. کٹکا بھرنا To knock or strike (with the beak), to bite. [grind (the teeth).
۱. کٹکٹانا *kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash or
۱. کٹکر *kaṭkar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Balus-
۲. کٹکڑا *kaṭakṛā*, } trade, palisade:
- see کٹھگرا
۱. کٹکی *kuṭkī*, (कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant, black hellebore.
۱. کٹگھرا *kaṭ-ghar-ā*, s. m. See کٹھگرا
۱. کٹم *kuṭum*, (कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, kindred (پروار), family, tribe, caste, relative. کٹمبی (कुटुंबी) adj. Having a large family.
۱. کٹمستا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stont and lusty: see قوی and ہیکل
۱. کٹملاں *kaṭmullān*, s. m. A hedge school-master. A bigot.
۱. کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } (कुटन) s. m. A
۲. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, } pimp: (alsodakh.) incendiary, mischief-maker.
۱. کٹنا *kaṭnā*, (r. कृत Cut) v. n. To be cut, be clipped or cut off: to be spent or passed (time, life, &c.): to be abashed, be interrupted: to die of wounds. To be lavished, squandered. To be taken from one, to be eased of, fleeced. To be remitted or forgiven (sins). *Pāp kaṭnā*. To thaw, melt (برف کٹنا). To dodge, slink away. To be jealous, to be jealous of.
۱. ۱. کٹنپا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
۱. کٹننا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. [a pimp.
۱. کٹنائی *kuṭnā-ī*, s. f. The wages of
۱. کٹنمب *kuṭumb*, (कुटुम्ब) s. m. See کٹم *kuṭum*.
۱. کٹنی *kaṭnī*, (from کٹنا) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ *kuṭnī* (कुटनी) r. कुट Out; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
۱. کٹوانا *kaṭwānā*, (causal of کٹنا) v. a. To cause to cut.
۱. کٹوتی *kaṭautī*, s. f. Discount.
۱. کٹورا *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c., of metal. A full-blown flower. (کٹوری) Gusset. A well-populated city. [cup of metal.
۱. کٹوری *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or

- کٹھ *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of (کٹھ wood). کٹھ بندھن s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کٹھ بروکی s. f. A toad. کٹھ بیلا s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). کٹھلاب s. m. A kind of rose, China rose, (*Rosa chinensis*). کٹھمستا کٹھ ہنسی adj. Very stout and lusty. کٹھ ہنسی Affected or forced smiles. (with internal displeasure).
- کٹھرا *kaṭharā*, (کٹھرا) s. m. A wooden cage. A railing, a palisade, bars, fence of wood. The block on which fodder, etc. is cut (neo). † *kaṭhrā* (کاٹھ Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. A young male buffalo. [A small tub, trough.
- کٹھری *kaṭhri*, (کاٹھ Wood) s. f.
- کٹھڑا *kaṭhkaṛ*, s. m. A wooden frame over a well.
- کٹھڑا *kaṭhrā*, *kaṭhrā*, (کاٹھ wood) A wooden platter or tray, tub, trough.
- کٹھڑا *kaṭh-gharā*, (کاٹھ گڑھ) s. m. A wooden cage. A railing, a palisade.
- کٹھل *kaṭhal*, (کٹھل) s. m. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). [granary. A lime kiln.
- کٹھلا *kuṭhlā*, s. m. A small earthen
- کٹھندر *kaṭhandar*, (کاٹھندر from کاٹھ wood, and उदर belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
- کٹھنی *kaṭhini*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
- کٹھن *kaṭhin*, (کٹھن) adj. Difficult, hard (سخت), painful, troublesome, acute,

- کٹھور *kaṭhor*, (کٹھور) adj. (سخت) Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous. Harsh.
- کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā*, (کاٹھ Wood) s. m. A trencher, a platter. A snare, a trap, trepan. Hard.
- کٹیا *kaṭiyā*, s. (کٹک) A butcher. A prickly shrub, growing to the height of ten or twelve feet. بنگ کٹیا A plant resembling a common thistle. Course grass growing on fallow ground. گول کٹیا A plant not so erect as the other *kaṭiyās*, but spreading more over the surface of the ground: see also بھنگٹیا
- کٹیل *kaṭilā*, (کٹک) adj. Thorny. Name of a plant. Active, brave (a soldier). Sharp, corrosive, virulent, Killing, fascinating.
- کٹاف *kaṭāf*, (کٹاف was thick) s. f. Density, fulness, repletion, thickness, grossness. Hardness, solidity. Foulness, impurity.
- کٹرات *kaṭrat*, (کٹر) s. f. Abundance, plenty, superfluity, the best or greatest part, excess, multitude, glut, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, vogue, mode, habit. کٹرات سے acv. In plenty, plentifully; in excess.
- کٹراتی *kaṭrat-i*, adj. Usual, current, customary.
- کٹیر *kaṭir*, (کٹر) adj. (fem. کٹیر) Many, much, abundant, plentiful, copious, fruitful. Superfluity, redundancy. کٹیر العیال Having a large family.
- کٹیف *kaṭif*, (کٹف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. Many, much. Unclean, foul.
- کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved (کج). کج ادائی s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج باز

Playing unfairly. **Reason-**
ing absurdly, crooked arguments.

کیج s. f. Absurd reasoning,
irregular debate. کیج خلق adj. Ill-

tempered. کجدار و مریز or کجدار مریز
Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, com-
manding and countermanding, shall-I,
shall-I. کج رفتار or کجرو adj. Walk-

ing obliquely. Perverse, unprincipled, irregular. **كجروى** s.f. Walking obliquely. Crooked conduct, perverseness, depravity. **كجے طبع** adj. Cross-tempered. **كجے فہم** a.d.j. Stupid,

wrong-headed, perverting a meaning,
perverse. کج کلاه (lit. wearing the
cap awry) A beau, fop. کم مزاج

Cross, ill-tempered. Stupid. **کچھ نظر**
adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? where?

كجاجة *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle or pannier or litter in which females travel. A bag of net-work for folding vessels.

H. کجری *kajrī*, s. f. (कजली) A class of songs which originated in Mirzapore. کجری کھیلنا v. a. To whirl a boat round.

P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants. A goad (آنکس).

s. کجل kajjal, (कज्जल) s. m. Lamp-

3. كَجَلَا *kajlā*, ∫ black, soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

ه. كجلانا *kajlānā*, To smoulder, grow dim. To moulder, become mildewed.

H. كجماج *kajmaj*, s.f. Jargon gibberish.


۵. کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, s. A pot for

keeping **كج** an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

۳. کجلی بن *kujlī-ban* or *kujle-ban*, s.m.
A forest frequented by elephants.

H. كجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or become stinking or rotten, to moulder away, to become old. Wear out, decay.

P. کجی *kaj-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, bend, squint, crossness. Grudge, enmity.

Н.  *kach*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.

s. Children. **ٲ** **کچ** (dakh.) The water in which raw rice has been washed. **کچ** **کھانا** To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved.

s. कूच, (कुच) s. m. and f. Bosom,
breast, pap, bubbly. ग. कच *kach*,
s. m. The hair.

H. کچا *kachchā*, adj. (Opp. of پکا) (خام)

Unripe, crude, immature, green. **Raw**, undressed, not cooked or baked (as food, earthenware, etc.), built of unbaked earth. Silly, inexperienced. False. s. m. A sort of plain muslin cloth. Brittle; weak, frail. Not fast (color). Defective, deficient. Green, new. Mixed, alloyed, impure. Below a certain standard of weight or measure. Unauthenticated, not genuine, unstamped. Loose, vague, uncertain. Fluctuating, wavering, unsteady, fickle, inconstant. Slippery, irresolute. Incredible, unreliable. Rough, approximate. Timid, fearful. Weak,

yielding. Blind (boil). کچا تاکا
(dakh.) Cotton loosely spun, raw cot-
ton, thread. کچا دال adj.

Girlish *chataw*, unmanly, کچا ہونا To lose
 heart *g* courage. To be exposed, put کچا (dakh.) Silk
 to shame.

loosely spun, (raw silk thread) کچا
 داکھانا (dakid) (غضب میں آنا)
 get into a fit

- س. کچال *ku-chāl*, (کچال) s. f. Crooked, irregular. Misbehaviour, misconduct.
- ii. کچالو *kachālū*, s. m. An esculent root, a species of yam. (*Arum colocasia*). A salad.
- ح. کچپ *kachpach*, s. f. Crowd. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: ¶ *kich-pich*, (lit.) Splash, squash. s. f. Mud, mire, &c., so called from the sound.
- ح. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. The raw خربوزه unripe melon. Clay. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings. A pod of cotton. A belly like a pumpkin, a pot-belly.
- ح. گ. کچر پچر ہونا *kichar picar honā* To be very wet or slushy.
- ح. کچری *kachari*, } s. m. Name of
a fruit used
ح. کچریا *kachariyā*, } for pickling.
(*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).
- ح. کچک *kachak*, s. f. Pain (of a wound), limp.
- ح. کچکانا *kachkānā*, (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- ح. کچکچ *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation, clack. Ohit chat. gossip.
- ح. کچکچانا *kichkachānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. To swarm, to be very abundant. To be gritty. (dakh.) To be chewed or gnawed (a something raw). To debate, to wrangle.
- گ. کچکارا *kachkapā*, (کچکچاپ A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell, Whale-bone.
- ح. کچکانا *kachaknā*, v. n. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. To pain.
- ف. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany. A common place book (بیاض). An album.
- ح. کچلا *kuchlā*, s. m. (کولک) A vomit nut. (*Strychnos nux vomica*). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.

- ح. کچلنا *kuchalnā*, v. a. (کچوڑ) To bruise, crush, quash. To beat severely, beat to a jelly. ڈالنا or دینا v. a. To bruise, &c. overlay.
- گ. کچلون *kachlon*, (کاچلوان) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- ح. کچلی *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth; eye-teeth.
- گ. کچنار *kachnār* or *kachnāri*, } (کاچ-
کچ نال *kachnāl*, }
- نار or کاچنال) s. f. A tree, the flowers of which are a delicate subacid vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).
- ح. کچو *kachchū* or *kachū*, s. m. (کچو) Name of a plant. A species of yam. (*Arum colocasia*).
- گ. کچور *kachūr*, (کچوڑ) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma zerumbet*).
- ح. کچوری *kachaurī*, (dakh. *kachūri*) s. f. (کچپوریکا) A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse, or, a kind of پوری
- ح. کچومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. A wild bitter fruit. کچومر کر ڈالنا To cut to pieces or give drubbing (رایتا کرنا).
- گ. کچھ *kachh*, s. m. (کچھپ) A tortoise, turtle. *kachh machh*, (lit.) tortoise and fish, hence the dwellers in the water. Dangers; trials. ¶ *kachh* (کچھ) Privities.
- گ. کچھ *kuchh*, a d. j. (کچیت) Any part, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, never so little, ever so little, whatever (تھوڑا). کچھ اور گانا To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ

- ایک Some little, some few.
- کچھ تمنے پڑا پایا Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause).
- کچھ تمنے خواب دیکھا What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another).
- کچھ سے To be entirely changed. کچھ کا کچھ ہونا or کچھ ہونا Some-thing else, (in) another manner, on the contrary. Advancement, increase: see ترقی کچھ * A little, somewhat. کچھ کم Ever so little. کچھ نہ کچھ. Some at least, something or other. کچھ نہیں Nothing, none.
- کچھ ہو Whatever may be, come what may.
- II. کچھری *kachahri*, s. f. (कुत्सित हरी) from कुत्सित bad हरी to take away). A hall or court of justice, tribunal, cutchery, town-house, court, office, police office.
1. کچھنا *kachhnā*, (कछ्ना) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.
2. کچھنی *kachhni*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.
3. کچھوا *kachhū'ā*, (कछ्वा) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھوا ڈاير adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.
2. کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, (from कछो-टिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.
- II. کچی کھروچ *kachchikharūj*, s. f. (dakh) The raw, wet or tumid itch.
- H. کچیانا *kachiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. To hang down one's head with shame.
- A. کچال *kichāl*, (adj. superl. of کچل) s. m. An oculist.
- A. کچل *kuchl*, s. m. Collyrium, anti-mony reduced to a fine powder, used for the eyes; hence, alcohol.
2. کد *kad*, (कदा) adv. When? (کب)
- F. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.
- A. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, exertion, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. Persistence, insistence. کد و کاوش s. f. Search, application, assiduity, research (جست و جو).
2. کدارا *kidārā*, (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer.
- S. کدال *kudāl*, (कुदाल) s. m. A kind of hoe or spade, a pickaxe or mattock.
2. کدالی *kudālī*, (कुदाल) s. f. A small mattock, dibble, spade, hoe, pickaxe. [what?]
- F. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which?
2. کدانا *kudānā*, (कुर्दन r. कुर्द or कूर्द Sport, play, leaping) v. s. To dandle (a child). To cause to leap. (met.) To provoke. [of a family.
- F. کدبانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress
- F. کد خدا *kad-khudā*, (کد A house, and خدا Master) s. m. The master of the house, the father of a family, a married man, a bridegroom.
- F. کد خدائی *kad-khudā-ī*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.
- A. کدر *kadar*, s. Turbidity, muddiness of water; trouble, affliction, vexation, sorrow, solicitude, anxiety, agitation (of mind). Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye, of water, etc.).

- TEL. کدر *kudūr*, s. (dakh.) Ring or circle of the top of a pitcher or earthen pot. [skip, jump with joy.]
- H. کدکنا *kudaknā*, v. n. (کرد) To frisk,
- P. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A pumpkin or pumpion, a bottle gourd, the calabash. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *Membrum virile*.
- کدوانا *kudwānā*, (causal of کدانا) To cause to dandle.
- P. کدودانه *kadū-dānā*, s. m. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the کدو. Intestinal worms. (*Tænia cucurbitina*).
- A. کدور *kudūr*, s. See کدورت
- A. کدورت *kudūrat*, (ر کدر being turbid) s. f. (غبار) Foulness, muddiness, turbidness, scum, dust, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, malice, resentment.
- P. کدوکش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
- P. کدا *kada*, (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.; as میکدا A tavern.
- کدھر *kidhar*, adv. (کھ) Where? whither? In what direction? کدھر سے Whence?
- کدهی *kad-hī*, (کدا) a d v. Ever, sometime or other. See کبھی
- P. کدیور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.
- S. H. کدھب *ku-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered, ugly, rude.
- S. H. کدھنگ *ku-dhang*, adj. Unman-
nerly, bad manners, misbehaviour, misconduct, evil ways, ill-bred, rude.
- A. کذاب *kazzāb*, (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar. (Pl. کاذبون).
- A. P. کذائی *ku-ḡā-ī*, (کذا) Like this) adj. Such like, of this fashion.
- A. کذب *kizb* or *kagb*, (H. جهوت) (Heb. Chald.) s. m. Lying. A lie.
- P. کر *kar*, adj. Deaf. s. m. Purpose. Power, strength. Felicity. کر و نر Pomp and pride.
- A. کرار *karrār*, a d j. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous in assault.
- H. کارا *karārā*, s. m. See کارا
- کرا *karārā*, (ککر) a d j. Hard, stiff, rigid. Muscular, well-set, sturdy. Crisp, well-baked, short-crusted. High-priced, dear. New full-weight (coin). قراری (A. قراری) s. f. What is firm. An estate of which the title is unquestionable.
- A. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ¶ *kurām*, adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ¶ *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous. کراماً کاتبین Recording angels.
- A. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness (بزرگی), excellence. Liberal, precious; worthy, dignified. A miracle performed by a saint. Supernatural power. کرامات s. f. (Fac.) The Penis, yard. A form of address. (Plur. کرامات).
- P. کران *karān*, s. m. Shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.
- کرا *karrānā*, (from کرا) v. n. To be hard or stiff. ¶ *karānā* (causal of کرنا کارن) v. a. To cause to be done or made, actuate, effect, make. ¶ *kirānā*, (from करण) s. m. Grocery. (r. कृ Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust

- To sift, separate by turning round in a winnowing fan differing from **پھٹکنا**.
- P. **کراندہ** *karāna*, s. m. See **کران**
- U. **کرانی** *krānī*, s. m. A clerk, an English copyist in a public office, generally of mixed European and Native descent.
- A. **کراہیت** *karāhat*, (کراہیت - کرہ) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion, horror, detestation, loathing.
- A. **کراہتا** *karāhatan*, adv. Unwillingly, reluctantly, with disgust.
- H. **کراہنا** *karāhnā*, v. n. (**کُرا** to cry) To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan. To grieve or feel sorry for.
- A. **کراہیت** *karāhiyat*, (کرہ) s. f. Disgusting, aversion, abhorrence, disagreeableness, detestation. (In law). Abominable acts, abominations, any infraction of moral or religious obligation, as eating or drinking impure or prohibited food, wearing obnoxious attire, committing acts of indecency, etc.
- A. **کرایہ** *kirāya*, s. m. Hire (**بھارا**) fare, rent, freight. **کرایہ چلانا** To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). **کرایہ دار** A tenant, renter, hirer. **کرایہ کرنا** To let, hire, rent. **کرایہ لینا** To hire, rent.
- A. **کرب** *karb*, or *karab*, s. Anguish, melancholy, unfortunate, vexation affliction. [tress, grief.]
- A. **کربت** *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, dis-
- A. **کربلا** *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق where *Husain*, the younger son of *ʿAlī*, was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans; the place where the (*tāsiyā*) is buried. Any place where water is not procurable.
- H. **کربی** *karbī*, s. f. Stalk or straw of
- باجر or جوار used as fodder for elephants, and horned cattle (**کڑوی**).
2. **کریا** *kirpā*, (**कृपा** r. **कृप** Shew compassion) (احسان) s. f. Favour, kindness, mercy, affection, bounty. **کریا سندھ** Ocean of grace or mercy. **کریا ناتھ** Lord of kindness or mercy. **کریا ندهان** Abode of mercy.
- TEL. **کریان** *karpān*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of disease resembling the itch or scab, on the head or body of a child.
- A. **کرت** *karrat*, (from **کر** Heb. orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time or turn, once, one attack or assault. **دو کرتہ** Twice. **کرت مرآت** Thrice. **سه کرتہ** Repeatedly. [کرتہ]
- P. **کرتا** *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See
2. **کرتار** *kartar*, (**कर्तार**) s. m. Creator, maker, author, doer.
2. **کرتب** *kartab*, (**कर्तव्य**) s. m. Action, business, deed; morals. Skill, art, tactics, feat, exploit. Experiments. Jugglery, sleight of hand; legerdemain; rope-dancing. (Math.) A problem, proposition.
- P. **کرتنی** *kurtā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see **کرتہ**
2. **کرتوت** *kartūt*, (**कर्तव्यता**) s. f. Action, business, deed (**کار**). Arts, tricks, finesse.
- P. **کرتہ** *kurtā*, s. m. A kind of tunic, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket, frock.
- P. **کرتی** *kurtī*, (**کرتہ**) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt chemisette for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.
- H. **کرتی** *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf

stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

ف. کرج *kuruj*, s. (dakh.) Moulting (of birds). کرج جہازنا To moult: see

کریز

ن. کرجہا *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle. [spring, jump.

ن. کرجہال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound,

ن. کرجہی *karchhī*, s. f. A spoon. A skein (a ringlet). [hard.

ف. کرخت *karakh̄t*, adj. Austere, rigid,

ف. کرختی *karakh̄t-i*, s. f. }

ف. کرختگی *karakh̄t-agi*, s. f. } Austere-
ity, dryness.

ن. کردا *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, barter, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. Tare and tret, abatement, allowance or customary deduction.

ف. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. [realize.

ۛ. کردکھلانا *kar dikh̄lānā*, v. a. To

ف. کردگار *kirdigār*, (کرتار) s. m. God the creator.

ف. کردنی *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.

ن. کردورا *kardorā*, s. m. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langotī* is fastened.

ف. کردا *kardā*, (کرت) part. pass. (کردن) (In Compos). Done, made, performed, committed, having done; subst. Act, deed. [filth on the skin.

ف. کرس *kuras*, (or dakh. *karas*) s. Dung,

ا. ل. کریستان *kiristān*, s. (dakh.) A Christian.

ا. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. Cotton, &c., put into an inkstand. A cloth used by menstruous women. A pessary.

ا. کرسی *kursī*, s. [f. A chair, a stool the bench (of a judge), a seat, a throne. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. A pulpit. The crystalline or empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. The base or foot (of a pillar:). A raised foundation, plinth. کرسی کا ہے He is from *Kursī*, i. e., he is mad or foolish. کرسی نامہ A genealogical tree.

کرسی نشین Established in office, enthroned; verified, fixed, settled in the mind.

ف. کرشمہ *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, amorous look or gesture, blandishment, wink, glance. A phenomenon; a miracle. A talisman; charm.

ن. کرشن *krishṇ* or *krishṇa*, (कृष्ण) adj. Black, dark blue. n. prop. The deity so named. See کشن

ف. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution. [muck.

ف. کرفتی *kirift-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Dung,

ا. کرفس *karafs*, s. f. Parsley. Celery.

ن. کرک *kirik*, s. f. (dakh.) Grit, small, or fine dust. [bish.

ن. کرکٹ *kurkuṭ*, s. f. Sweepings, rub-

ن. کرکٹ *karkat*, (कर्कट) s. m. A crab; the sign Cancer.

ۛ. کرکرا *karkarā*, (कर्कर) s. m. Bad coin. Name of a bird; the Demoiselle crane or small Coolen of Europeans. (Numidian crane).

ۛ. کرکرا *kirikirā*, (from कर्कर) a d j. Gritty, sandy.

ف. ن. کرکرانا *karkarānā*, v. (dakh.) To cackle (fowls) after laying eggs.

trimming or preening its wings with its beak; (hence). Ease, comfort, security, hope, confidence of success.

کریال میں غلیلا لگنا To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. Sajjād says:—

بیتھے اگر خوشی سے آکر چمن
میں بلبل * کریال میں غلیلا ایسا
لگے کہ اڑ جائے

If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball may hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.

TAM. کرپڈاک *karipāk*, s. (dakh.) The leaf of a plant (*Bergera Koenigii*) used as a spice in curries, &c.

H. کھوندھنا *karidnā*, v. a. See کھودینا To lose.

H. کھردنا *kurednā*, (کھڑ) To scrape, scratch, rake up, poke. To scoop out a tube or pipe. [see کریل

s. کریر *karir*, (کریر) Name of a shrub:

2. کریرا *karerā*, (ککیر) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

s. کریڑا *krīṛā*, (کریڈا) s. f. Sport, play, pastime, gambols. Cricket.

r. کریز *kuris*, s. Moulting (of birds) To moult (birds).

2. کریل *karil*, s. m. (کریر) The name of a plant. A thorny shrub, growing in deserts and fed upon by camels. (*Capparis aphylla*) the caper bush: see

کریر

2. کرلا *karelā*, (کٹیلڑک or کاروہلڑ) s. m. The name of a bitter vegetable. (*Momordica charantia*). A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars.

H. کھرنلا *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

A. کریم *karīm*, (Pl. کرام) (fem. کریمہ) from (کرم) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, merciful, venerable, liberal; kind; an epithet of God. Liberal, generous. Respectable.

A. P. کریمی *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

A. کرہ *karīh*, (کرہ) adj. Detestable, abominable, execrable (برآ) filthy, dirty. کرہ منظر or کرہ الشکل Ugly, deformed.

H. کڑ *kar*, s. f. Seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

2. کڑ *kir*, (contract. of کیرا) s. m. A worm. کڑکھایا adj. Wormeaten. Marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

2. کڑا *karā*, (کڈ) adj. Hard, stiff, tough, severe. Strong, powerful. Strong in the loins, virile. Strong (as smell, liquor, colour, etc.). Firm resolute. Enduring, persevering, unyielding. Rigorous, harsh. Rough, rude. Violent. Scarce, scanty. Dear,

high-priced. (کڑک) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bangle, anklet, bracelet. (A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces). The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; link (of a chain): (dakh.) a cymbal, tambourin with bells, a sort of cake in shape of a small ring or of a spiral form. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. A sweetmeat. A line of a Hindi verse.

2. H. کڑاپا *karāpā*, (see کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.

2. H. کڑاپن *karā-pan*, s. m. Hardness, stiffness, firmness.

H. کڑار *karār*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank, a precipice. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Old.

2. کڑاری *karārī*, (see کڑاڑی) s. (dakh.) An ax, a bill-hook

۱۱. کرا *karāka*, s. m. The crash made by breaking any thing. A crash (of a falling house, etc.). A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). [crashes.

۱۲. کراکر *karākar*, s. m. Successive

۱۳. کڑاھی *kṛāhī*, (کڑاھ) s. f. A frying pan: a large boiler, cauldron, copper: a shallow wide mouthed pan or pot of brass, copper or iron with two handles for hooks. An offering of sweetmeats.

۱۴. کڑی *kṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) The straw, i. e., the culm and leaves of the *lājra*, *jo'ar* or *rāgī*.

۱۵. کڑنی *kṛnī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See

۱۶. کڑتی *kṛtī*, } کرتی

TEL. کڑتی *kṛtī*, } s. f. (dakh.) A

TEL. کڑدی *kṛdī*, } vessel for giving water in to a buffalo or other animal.

۱۷. کڑک *kṛak*, (کڑکا) s. f. A crash, a crack. Thunder (a clap of). Agility; (dakh.) Gallop, full speed. ¶ *kṛuk*,

(کڑ) s. f. Clucking (of a hen), a clucking hen. ¶ *kṛuk*, s. (dakh.) A coil of string, thread or wire of a metal. Blank, nothing.

۱۸. کڑکا *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim, beach, border, margin. See کڑا [stiff, strong.

۱۹. کڑکاڑا *kṛkṛā*, (کڑکار) adj. Hard,

۲۰. کڑکڑات *kṛkṛāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).

۲۱. کڑکڑانا *kṛkṛānā*, (کڑ) v. n. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. To rack, tear. To grudge, stint. ¶ *kṛkṛānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *kṛkṛānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. (dakh.) To boil (oil).

۲۲. کڑکانا *karākānā*, v. n. To crack, crackle, growl, murmur, crash. To

thunder, to thunder with a loud clap. To be beaten (drums). To rage, roar. (slang) To be off, to run away. (dakh.) To gallop, rush upon, to rage. ¶ *kṛnā*, To speak angrily. To clatter. To crunch, munch, gulp down. adj. Crackling, brittle.

۲۳. کڑوا *karwā*, (کڑ Pungent). adj.

Bitter, acrid, hot, harsh. Strong, virulent. Hardhearted. Brave. (dakh.)

A dangerous disease in horae. کڑوا

تیل (کڑتیل) Oil made from

mustard-seed, bitter oil. کڑوا کرنا

To give or expend unwillingly. کڑوا

کڑوے کسلیے دن ہونا To be enraged. دن ہونا Hard and cruel times, evil days.

۲۴. کڑواہٹ *karwā-haṭ*, s. f. Bitterness. A bitter taste, gall and wormwood.

۲۵. کڑور *kṛor*, adj. Ten millions. See کڑور

۲۶. کڑورے *karore*, s. plur. (dakh. explained by) انگشتان شکنی زنان برای بددعا

۲۷. کڑونچی *kṛonchi*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of esculent vegetable.

۲۸. کڑھنا *kṛhnā*, (ر. کڑھ Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted. To be touched, to feel for, pity.

۲۹. کڑھی *kṛhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or cicer arietinum) dressed with spices and sour milk.

۳۰. کڑی *karī*, s. f. (کڑ to cover). A rafter, a beam. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with, hand-cuff. (dakh.) See کڑھی A link (of a chain). Trial, hardship, suffering. A verse, or the chorus of a song.

۳۱. کڑ *kar*, adj. Crooked. s. The cocoon or ball of the silkworm, coarse silk, silk thread.

۱. دم کڑم *kash-dum*, (کڑ Crooked دم Tail) s. m. Scorpion.

۲. کس *kis*, (کس or ک:) pron. interrog. infect. Whom? who? which? what? کس پر on whom. کس طرح In what manner? how?

کس سے (کسماں) from whom or what. کس طرف whither, in what direction. کس قدر How much? to

what degree or extent. کسکس Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various).

کس نے (کے) whom, which. کس کو who. کس لئے Why? wherefore? ¶

kas, s. m. Strength, power. (کس Touchstone) Assay. (dakh.) Essence.

۲. کس *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, an individual, one, any one. کس و کو s. m. Family, dependants. کس و کس Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kas* (Gr. *κύστος*) s. m. Vulva. کس مرانا To play the strumpet.

۳. کس *kas*, (کسای) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.

۴. کسا *kassā*, (کسای) The bark of the کیکر or بڈول (acacia) used in tanning. A spirit extracted from the bark of the کیکر

۵. کساوت *kasāwat*, } (from کسای)
۶. کساهٹ *kasāhat* }
s. f. An astringent.

۷. کساد *kasād*, (کسد) s. Difficulty in despatching of anything. Want of currency, the not being in demand,

flat sale or bad market, decline of trade, penury.

۸. کسار *kasār*, s. m. (खंकारि) (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal:), maker of metal pots: see کسیرا

۹. کساری *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Lathyrus sativus).

۱۰. کسافت *kasāfat*, (from کسف Heb. and Chald. To become pale). Sediment. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).

۱۱. کسالا *kasālā*, (کسالی) adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.

۱۲. کسالا *kasālā*, (from کسل Heb. and Chald.). s. m. Heaviness, slowness. Gravity. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress. Labour, toil, trouble. The pains of labour.

۱۳. کسان *kisān*, (कषिमान्) s. m. A husbandman, peasant, farmer.

۱۴. کسانا *kasānā*, v. a. (causal of کسنا from ر. कष Try, test, or ر. कृष Draw). To cause to try, prove or assay. To cause to tighten. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

۱۵. کساوا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed.

۱۶. کساوت *kasāwat*, (کسنا) s. f. Tightening, tightness.

۱۷. کسب *kasb*, s. m. Trade, profession, occupation (کسب) employment. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, skill. Prostitution, whoredom. ¶ *kasbi*, *kasban*, s. m. A woman of the town (بیسوا).

۱۸. کسبت *kisbat*, (perhaps, for کسوت Dress, garb: or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. A piece of leather worn by a *khāshakī* or waterman on his

- left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtis* also have such a book.
- A. H. کسبن *kasbin*, s. f. See کسبی
- A. P. کسبی *kasb-i*, s. m. An artisan, artificer, trader. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.
- H. کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) A black-capped or grey-winged blackbird, or three coloured thrush.
- س. کستوری *kastūrī*, (کستورو) s. f. Musk. Musk bag. The animal so called.
- A. کسر *kasr*, s. f. (کسر breaking) Breaking, rupture, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetic). Rout, putting to flight, to break the edge. The vowel (ـِ) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. To mark with the point *kasra*. Want (قوت). Defect, flaw. Indigestion. (Plur. کسرات) کسر بهرنا v. n. To indemnify, to make up a deficiency or loss. کسر کرنا To decrease, to deduct. To omit, fail, fall short. کسرت s. f. Exercise, bodily or athletic exercise. Practice, usage, habit (استعمال) کسرتی adj. Athletic.
- کسر زیاد or کسر کم More or less (but, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).
- A. کسره *kasra*, s. A breaking. The vowel (ـِ): Due fracture, rupture, breach. See کسر
- A. P. کسری *kisrī*, or کسری *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; name common to the kings of Persia.
- H. کسک *kasak*, s. f. (कष्ट) Pain, affliction, stitch.
- س. کسکسانا *kaskasānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be indisposed.
- H. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer or feel pain, to be painful.
- A. کسل *kasal*, (Heb. and Chald.) s. m. Laxness, slowness, indolence. Cowardice. Sickness, indisposition, depression, low spirits, relaxation. Non emittere in coitu. کسل مند s. m. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. کasil, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
- س. کسم *kusum*, (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*). The red dye of کسم The menstrual discharge. Ophthalmia. کسمی adj. Red. کسم کا آزار A disease in women.
- H. کسمسانا *kasmāsānā*, v. n. To move, to shake, to rouse, exert, or bestir oneself. [of a bucket.]
- H. کسن *kassan*, s. f. The leather thong
- س. کسنا *kasnā*, (र. कृष Draw, or कष Try, test). v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. To assay, to try, to prove (آزمایا), examine. To fry in melted butter. s. m. A bundle, a wallet. To press or bear hard upon. To dry up (the water, juice, etc). To load a gun. To enhance the price. کسر کسنا v. n. To gird up the loins, get ready, gird oneself. [کسنه]
- س. کسنبه *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See کسم
- س. کسنبه *kusumbh*, (कुसुम्भ) s. m. See کسم
- س. کسنبه *kusumbhā*, (see کسم) s. m. See کسم The dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). (met.) An infusion of *bhang* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.
- س. کسنبه *kusumbh-i*, (see کسم) adj. Red. s. f. Cloths dyed with safflower. Measles, scarletina.

2. ^{۱۱} *kusand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal.
2. 4. *kis-wasṣe*, For what reason? why?
2. *kasānā*, (کسنا) causal of *کسنا* v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
4. *kiswat*, (from کسا Heb. To cover, to clothe) s. f. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
2. *kasauṣi*, (کاسو) s. f. A touchstone, test. Proof, assay, criterion.
4. *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسره) Fractions (in arithmetic).
4. *kusūf*, (کسوف) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.
2. *kusaundī*, (دکھ. *kasondī*) s. f. A kind of oil pickle. Name of a plant. (*Cassia sophora*).
2. *kis e*, (کسمی) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ *kisi* (کیم inflect. of کوئی Some, any) کسی طرح somehow. کسی کسی نہ کسی Some or other. کسی سے From any one or some one. کسی دن On a certain day. کسی قدر Any part, a certain quantity, a little. کسی نہ کسی Something, or some one or other. کسی نہ کسی دن Some time or other, one day. کسی کسی نہ کسی کو To some one or other. [one. کسی نے One, some one.
2. *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some
2. *kase-kas'e*, part. (کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
2. *kasiyānā*, *kasyānā*, v. n.
- (کاسی) (H. کانسی) To be spoiled (curds, etc.) by standing in a bell-metal vessel.
2. *kaserā*, (کاسری) s. m. A brasier, one who sells metallic vessels, pewterer, coppersmith, plumber. Grey catile.
2. *kaserū*, (کسرو) s. m. A root so called eaten as a fruit. (*Scirpus kysoor*.) Speede. کسیر و ساسر s. m. A bald head, a head with but few hairs.
2. 4. *kisī-ṭarāḥ*, Somehow, in some manner.
4. *kasif*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. Thick, gross, impure, bad, unpleasant.
2. *kasilā*, (کشیلا) adj. Astringent, pungent. ¶ *kas-ilā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
2. *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, one pull of a *hugga* (P. دم) carrying, bearing, enduring, &c. ¶ *kush*, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
2. *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving. Conquering.
2. *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
2. *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, separate, distinct, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
2. *kushāda*, (کشاد) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, expanded, wide, ample, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. کشادہ
2. *abro* adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. کشادہ or کشادہ پیشانی

- or جبین *udj.* Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. دل *adj.* Openhearted, frank. رو *Epithet* of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. روئی *s. f.* Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau-i*, *s. f.* Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- A. کشاف *kashshāf*, (*adj.* superl. of (کشف) *s. m.* A discoverer, detector, solver, explainer. An officer whose business it is to examine and report upon something, as a valuer or a corner. *adj.* Very explicit.
- P. کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*, *s. f.* Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away; commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allurements.
- P. کشاکشی *kash-ā-kash-i*, *s. f.* Squabble, wrangle, contention; see کشاکش
- P. کشان *kashān*, *part. act.* (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
- P. کشایش *kushā'ish*, (*کشودن*) *s. f.* Opening, loosening, solving, expansion; cheerfulness.
- P. کشت *kush-t*, *s.* Killing, slaughter.
- P. کشت *kisht*, *s. f. m.* A sown field. کشت زار *s.* A sown field. کشت و کار *s.* Tilling and sowing. ¶ *s. f.* Check at chess. [man: a sown field.]
- P. کشتکار *kisht-kār*, *s. m.* Husbandry, agriculture, cultivating, cultivation. [kill.]
- P. کشتن *kushtan*, *s.* Killing; *v. a.* To kill.
- P. کشتنی *kushtan-i*, *adj.* Fit or deserving to be killed.
- P. کشته *kushta*, *part. pass.* (of کشتن) Killed, slain, a victim. A lover. Calcinated metal, calx. (Pers. plur. (کشتگان) *s. m.* Killed mercury. ¶ *kishta*, *part. pass.* Sown, tilled.
- P. کشتی *kishti*, (*prop. kash-ti*) *s. f.* (dakh. *m. or f.*) A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark, canoe, skiff. A tray. A wallet. A boat-shaped vessel which the Musalman faqirs exclusively use to eat their victuals out of. ¶ *kushti*, *s. f.* Wrestling. کشتی گیر or کشتی گر or کشتی باز *A wrestler*, champion. کشتی کرنا *To wrestle*, struggle.
- P. کشتیبان *kishti-bān*, *s. m.* The master of a vessel, a boatman, bargeman, mariner, seaman, sailor, navigator.
- S. کشته *kush-t*, (कुष्ठ) (कुरु) *s. m.* Leprosy. A plant.
- S. کشتهی *kush-ti*, (कुष्ठ) (कुरु) *adj.* Leprous, a leper.
- P. کشش *kashish*, (*کشیدن to draw*) *s. f.* Drawing, attraction, gravitation, allurements, pull. A line or curve (in writing). Tardiness, delay. Trial, difficulty, hard times. Discord, differences, misunderstandings. ¶ *kushish* (*کشتن*) *s. f.* Killing. [tortoise.]
- P. کشف *kashaf*, (कच्छ) *s. m.* A
- A. کشف *kashf*, *s. m.* The uncovering anything covered. Discovering anything existing but unknown. Examining and valuing any property. Making an estimate, the estimate itself. Examining into the condition and circumstances of anything or act. To uncover, to discover. To examine, survey, value, estimate. To examine into the circumstances of a thing or fact. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, inspiration from heaven, declaration, solution, explanation.
- A. P. کشفی *kashf-i*, *adj.* Revealed, manifest.

- P. **کشت** *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see **کوشک** ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak. ¶ *kashk*, Barley, barley-water, a dish made of wheat, butter, and meat stewed together.
- T. **کشیچی باشی** *kashkchi-bāshi*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
- P. **کشکول** *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c.; see **کچکول**
- P. **کشمش** *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currents, small dried grapes without stones, plums. [Christmas.
- S. **کشمش** *kishmish*, s. f. (dakh.)
- P. **کشکش** *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See **کشاکش**
- P. **کشمیری** *kashmīrī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.
- P. **کشمیری** *kashmīrī*, s. m. A Cashmerian. The language of Cashmere, a dancer.
2. **کشن** *kishan*, (कुशा) n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishnu* or rather *Vishnu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatāra* or incarnations. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
- P. **کشند** *kushanda*, part. act. (of **کشتن**) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer. [A kitchen.
- PORT. **کشنی** *kushni*, (Port. cozinha) s. f.
- P. **کشنیز** *kishnis*, s. m. Coriander (دھنیا) (*Coriandrum sativum*).
- P. **کشود** *kushūd*, (from **کشودن**) s. f. Opening, openness; or for **کشوده** Opened, open.
- S. **کشور** *kishor*, (کیشور) s. m. A youth, a son. (**کشور**) *kashaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.
- P. **کشور** *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. **کشور ستانی** s. f. Conquest.
- P. **کشی** *kash-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. ¶ *kash-i*, s. f. Killing.
- P. **کشیدگی** *kashida-gi*, s. f. (**کشیدن** to draw). Displeasure, misunderstanding, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.
- P. **کشیدن** *kashidan*, verbal, n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.
- P. **کشیدنی** *kashiden-i*, adj. Fit to be drawn.
- P. **کشیده** *kashida*, (**کشیدن**) part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn, endured, or bound. s. m. A kind of needlework, embroidery. adj. Sullen, supercilious. **کشیده خاطر** adj. Displeased, distracted in mind. **کشیده قامت** or **کشیده قد** adj. Tall.
- A. **کعب** *ka'ba*, s. m. (قن) A geometrical cube. The ankle. The heel, the protuberant joint bone of the foot and leg; any joint resembling it; the top of the foot. Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games.
- A. **کعبه** *ku'bat*, s. f. } (**کعب** a cube).
- A. **کعبه** *ka'ba*, s. m. } A square building; the temple of Mecca. **کعبتین** (dual) The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem.
- P. **کف** *kuf*, s. f. Foam (**جهاگ**), froth, mucus, spittle, scum, phlegm. **کف نکالنے والا** (in medicine) Expecto-
rant. (For A. **کف**) Hand, palm of the hand, sole. **کفائی** s. f. The scum of an indigo vat at work.
- A. **کف** *kaf*, prop. *kaf*, (Heb.) s. f. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole

- (of the foot); a handful. **کف پا** The sole of the foot. **کف دست** The palm of the hand. Prohibition, restraint, impediment. Abstinence, continence. Hemming a garment. (*met.*) Level and desert (a plain).
۱. **کف** *kuf*, (for **کفو**) adj. Like, equal.
۲. **کف** *kuf*, s. f. Family, brotherhood.
۳. **کفار** *kufār*, s. plur. (of **کافر**) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, worshippers of idols. *kafār*, adj. Ungrateful.
۴. **کفاره** *kafāra*, or **کفارة** *kaffārat*, (from **کفر** hiding a sin in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see **تکفیر** Heb.) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin, a penitential expiation.
- کفاره دینا** To expiate, atone for.
۵. **کفاف** *kafāf*, (**کف** setting up) adj. Equal, adequate. Sufficiency, competency, enough. s. m. Pittance, daily bread (**روزی**).
۶. **کفالت** *kafālat*, (**کفل**) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, caution, guarantee-ship, lien (**ضامنی**) responsibility, bail. Security in general, according to the Shiās, but limited to personal bail by the Sunnis. **کفالة بالنفس** Personal security.
۷. **کفایت** *kifāyat*, (**کفی**) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, being enough, ample, sufficient, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. **کفایت شعار** Economical, thrifty. **کفایت کرنا** To save, answer, suffice, serve, do. Being any one's equal in position.
۸. **کفایتی** *kifāyat-i*, s. f. Abundance, sufficiency. adj. Thrifty, frugal. Cheap, reasonable, purchased for less than its value.
۹. **کفایه** *kifāya*, s. m. See **کفایت**
۱۰. **کفتار** *kafṭār*, s. m. The hyena.
۱۱. **کوفته** *kufṭa*, part. pass. See **کوفته**
۱۲. **کوفچه** *kufcha*, s. m. A spoon. The hood of a snake. (*dakh.*) A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at **مرزائی** but with tight sleeves.
۱۳. **کفر** *kufṛ* or *kafr*, s. Paganism, infidelity, scepticism, sufiism; blasphemy, profanity, incredulity, impiety, ingratitude. To say anything smacking of misbelief. To curse and swear. **کفرتوڑنا** v. a. To convert one. To overcome one's obstinacy, break one's resolution. **کفرستان** Land of infidelity. **کفرگو** A blasphemer.
۱۴. **کفران نعمت** *kufṛān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
۱۵. **کفش** *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron).
- کفش گر** or **کفش دوز** A shoemaker.
۱۶. **کفک** *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of **کف** also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
۱۷. **کفگیر** *kafgīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
۱۸. **کفل** *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks or crupper (of a horse, &c.).
۱۹. **کفن** *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin), pall, dead clothes, a winding sheet. **کفن جور** A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant, ruffian, villain.
۲۰. **کفنانا** *kafnānā*, (**کفن**) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
۲۱. **کفنی** *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by Mah. *saqirs*: see **لفا**
۲۲. **کفو** *kufū*, (**کفا**) s. m. Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
۲۳. **کفیل** *kafil*, (**کفل**) s. m. A security, surety, cautioner, guarantee, ransom, hostage, bail (the person).

۱. ککروندا *kukronḍā* or *kukrūṇḍā*,

(ککُر) s. m. Name of a plant.

(Celsia). [کوکری]

H. ککری *kukrī*, s. f. (dakh.). See

۲. ککڑی *kakṛī*, (ککڑی) s. f. A

kind of cucumber (inferior). (Cucu-

mis utilisimus: ¶ *kukṛī*, (ککڑی)

s. f. A hen.

H. ککڑ *kukṛ*, *kūkr*, s. m. (ککُر)

A cook. ککڑوں کوں s. f. Cock-
adoodle-do, the crow of a cock.

H. ککڑی *kukṛī*, A skein of thread. A
cob of Indian corn. The seed vessel
of آت or maize.

۱. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (ککنا) A ring

۲. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. } worn on the
wrist, a bracelet. [ing cough.

TEL. ککوان *kakwān*, s. (dakh.) Hoop-

H. ککونا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the
earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to ex-
cavate.

H. ککورا *kakora*, s. m. (ککورتکی)

A vegetable, *momordica muricata*.

ککورا جل کے ککورا ہوجانا
with envy. v. n. To burn

P. کل *kāl*, adj. Scaldheaded.

A. کل *kull*, (Heb.) adj. All, whole, aggro-
gate (تمام) universal. s. m. Sum.

کل جمع کل المعدم

Sum total. کلہم adv. Altogether,

wholly, totally. (This word never
takes the article, and is construed with
verbs or substantives in the masculine

or feminine, singular or plural) as کل

رجل Every man کل امرأة كل Every
woman. کل الناس All men.

۱. کل *kāl*, (کال) dawn, day-break,

to-morrow.) s. m. To-morrow, yes-
terday. کل کی بات News of yes-

terday, something that happened
very lately. آج ہی سوکل نہیں

Pro. What is to-day to-morrow is not.
s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,

quiet, rest (آرام). جی کل بیکل ہونا

v. n. To feel restless or uneasy. To
feel nausea. کل مکل s. f. Uneas-

iness, disquiet, trouble. (کلا) s. f.

A trap, a machine, or a part of one,

a lock; trigger, cock, or the hammer

(of a gun). side, flank. کل دار s. m.

Coin with a milled edge. A rupee,

money کلدار بندوق s. f. An Eng-

lish gun, opp. of a matchlock

کل موڑنا or موڑنا or پھیرنا. (توڑے دار)

or گھمانا v. a. To set a machine
going. To work upon, win over, in-

fluence. To set right, correct. کل

کا آدمی An automaton, a puppet;

(met.) A very weak person. کل کا

گھوڑا A very well trained and obe-
dient horse. A mechanical horse.

(کالی) The name of the fourth age;

see کلجک (dakh.) for کالا adj. Black.

¶ کل, s. (dakh.) A botch, a car-
buncle (sore). See کیل

P. کلا *kalla*, s. m. A cabbage. (کلا)

The jaws, the head; (dakh.) the
cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish).

کلا پاچھ s. m. Name of a dish, the

head and feet. کلا خشک Lantern-
jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,
malicious. Noise, tumult.

- s. *kalā*, (کلا) s. f. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter, a minute, the 60th part of a degree. Miraculous power. A division of time, about eight seconds. Part, portion. Art, trick, accomplishment. کلا جنگ
A trick in wrestling. کلا بازی s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling, somersaults. کلا نه لگنا
Not to have an advantage, not to avail or succeed.
- H. *kullā*, *kullī*, (کवल) s. f. Gargling, rinsing the mouth.
- A. *kilāb*, (کلب) s. plur. (of کلب)
Dogs. کلاب s. m. A dog-keeper.
- H. *kalābattān*, کلابتون } s. m. Gold
H. *kalābuttā*, کلابتو } thread, a silver thread (twisted).
- F. *kalāba*, s. m. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).
- F. *kalāgh*, (کلاغ) s. m. A crow.
- F. *kalāl*, (کلال) s. m. A potter.
- s. *kalāl*, (کلال) s. m. (کلاله) (dakh.)
A vintner. A sect of Hindus whose profession originally was distilling spirits. A distiller. کلالی A seller of spirituous liquors, a publican, tavern-keeper. کلال خانہ s. m. A distillery. A liquorshop, publichouse, tavern.
- A. *kalām*, (کلام) s. m. A word, oration, harangue, speech (بات), discourse, talk. Composition, work. Objection, question (Post.) Fate, destiny. کلام الله مجید The word of God, the Qurān کلام الله اقدس
v. a. To swear by the word of God.

- v. a. To speak, affirm. To dispute, argue.
- P. *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder, spacious, immense. Exalted, highminded. Superior, primary. Senior, better.
- H. *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). کالان v. a. To winnow. To strike with the fist. کالان v. a. To parch grain partially.
- H. *kalānā*, v. a. (سکالان) To mix, mingle, blend; to shake up, jumble together, to move, to toss backwards and forwards; to shuffle or mix the cards.
- H. *kulānch*, s. f. A bound, jump, bounce. کالانچ مارنا To bound or skip.
- H. *kalāwant*, s. m. (کلاونت)
A kind of professional singer or musician.
- P. *kalāwa*, s. m. Raw silk wound on a reel, a skein or ball or hank of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck.
- P. *kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet cowl, tiara, crown.
- H. *kalā'i*, s. f. (کالی) Wrist (of a hand, or juncture of the hoof to a leg).
- s. *kalā'i*, (کالی) s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general. A kind of pea. کالی s. m. A long, thin and small black bean, very glutinous, used as food for horses.
- A. *kalb*, (کلب) s. m. A dog. کلب الجبار The dog-star.
- H. *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular, peristaltic.
- H. *kulbulā-nā*, v. n. (کلبولانا) To itch. To fidget, to be restless

(چلبلا) to writhe (as, a worm or snake). To grumble or rumble (the bowels). To dandle (a child).

ه. کبلاہٹ *kulbulā-haṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

TEL. کبندا *kalbandā*, s. (dakh.) A variety of the Aloe perfoliata, the Aloe plant from which the aloes of the shops is obtained.

P. کب *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage. کبہ احزان An afflicted or distressed family, house of affliction or grief. [Starch.

ه. کب *kalap*, s. m. Dye for the hair.

س. کب *kalpa*, (कल्प) s. m. A *Shāstra* or sacred work. A day or night of *Brahmā*, a period of 4,320,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation. A destruction of the world. Optionality, doubt. Resolve, purpose. Propriety, fitness. کب برجه (कल्पवृक्ष)

or कपतर (कल्पतरु) A fabulous tree in *Indra's* heaven or *swarga* that yields whatever may be desired.

ه. کپانا *kalpānā*, v. a. (see کپنا) To cause to grieve. To give pain (ستانا).

ه. کپانا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.

ه. کپانا *kalapnā*, *kalap k.*, v. a. (P. کف starch) To starch (cloth).

ه. ککتار *kōlat-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler.

س. ککتی *kulthi*, (कुलथ) s. f. Name of a grain (kind of pulse or vetch) *Dolichos biflorus*.

س. ککج *kali-jug*, (कलियुग) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun on Friday, the

18th of February of 3102 before the Christian era. [complexioned, sallow.

س. ککجھوان *ka l-jah wān*, adj. Dark.

P. ککچ *ku l-chā*, s. m. A sweetmeat.

See ککچ

ه. ککچی *ku l-chī*, s. f. Knuckle.

ه. کک *kallar*, adj. Barren, steril (land)

Salt (as, food). s. f. A soapy soil, fuller's earth. Land likely to produce saltpetre or *reh*. A class of men of no caste, or men who have lost their castes during a famine. ¶ s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman.

س. ککس *ka las*, (कलश) s. m. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. A waterpot.

ه. ککسا *kalsā*, s. m. A metallic vessel with a narrow neck. A pinnacle.

See ککس

س. ککسی *kalsī* (कलशी) s. f. A water pot, a little dome or pinnacle.

س. ککست *kal-saṭ*, (काल) adj. (dakh.) Blackish.

س. ککفی *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turban, an aigrette, a plume. (A *humā* or phoenix feather fixed into the turban, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it). The comb (of a cock), crest. The spire on the top of a dome. A class of songs, as a

لاونی [tion, distress.

س. ککفت *kul'fat*, s. f. Trouble, vexa-

س. کک *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.

س. کککار مارنا *kilkār mār'nā*, (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see کککاری مارنا

س. کککاری *kilkārī*, (किलकिला) s. f.

Sound expressing joy. کککاری مارنا To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout, to shriek, a trumpet sound. The shriek of a monkey.

- کک *kalkal*, (کککک or کتکک) s. m. Wrangling; jar (جھگڑا), a confused noise. The itch (چل).
- ککلا *kilkilā*, (ککککلا) s. m. Peevishness, fretfulness, anger. The great grey babbler. (dakh.) a kind of bird. Qu. lapwing. ¶ H. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.
- ککلا *kulkulānā*, v. (dakh.) To curse, imprecate, pray for evil to another. ¶ *kulkulānā*, To laugh violently.
- ککلا *kulkulānā*, v. n. To itch. To seem burdensome or heavy. ککلی s. f. Giggling. Itch. Restlessness, uneasiness. ککنا v. a. To giggle, titter. [for the eyes.]
- ککم *kalkam*, s. A kind of medicine
- ککنا *kulaknā*, v. (dakh.) To laugh with the breath suppressed.
- ککگا *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (Amaranthus), prince's feather.
- ککگی *kalgi*, s. f. See ککگی
- کک مک *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.
- ککمه *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. A word, speech, saying. Part of speech. The Muhammadan confession of faith, viz. لا اله الا الله محمد الرسول الله There is but one God, and Mohammad is the apostle of God. ککمه The word of God. ککمه پڑھنا v. n. To make the Muhammadan confession of faith, or to repeat the ککمه To acknowledge one's superiority, kiss the rod. ککمه پڑھنا v. a. To convert to Mahomedanism. ککمه کی انگلی s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. کلمات).
- ککنا *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ککنا
- ککجن *kulinjan*, (کککجن) s. See خولجان
- ککک *kalank*, (ککک) s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion (دائغ).
- ککگی *kulang*, s. m. A fowl of a large breed: a crane, or coolen. A very tall man.
- ککگرا *kalangrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see ترتر A kind of cucumber.
- ککنی *kilnī killī*, s. f. A tick (that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.
- ککوا بیر *kalwābir*, s. m. A fabulous spirit whose aid is invoked by jugglers and conjurors. [plexion].
- ککوتا *kalotā*, (ککالا) adj. Black (common).
- ککوخ *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod or lump of earth or clay.
- ککول *kalol*, (ککلول) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, gambol, romps. Recreation, diversion. Revelry, enjoyment.
- ککوجی *kalaunji* or *kalonji*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (Nigella indica.).
- ککونڈا *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See ککونڈا
- ککویت *kalwet*, (ککالا) Black) s. m. (dakh. کالا هرن) Black buck, deer or antelope.
- کک *kaila*, s. m. The head, jaws, cheek. (See ککالا) The throat. The head (of sheep, etc). کک کرنا v. a. To make a noise, row, etc. کک دراز adj. Noisy. Abusive (کک دراز)

- کله والی s. f. A noisy brawling woman, a scold. کله پر بان A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. کله زن Boaster, blusterer, bully. کله زنی s. f. Boasting. ¶ kala, s. m. The upper leather of a slipper, shoe, &c.
- P. کله kulah, s. f. Contract. of کلاه } A n
s. کله kalah, (کلهه) s. m. Quarrel.
s. کلهه kulhārā, کلهه s. m. }
s. کلهه kulhārī, کلهه s. f. }
axe, hatchet.
- H. کلهه kulhārā, s. m. A cup, larger than کلهه an earthen vessel to drink out of, a cup for bleeding. [them.]
- A. کلهه kullu-hum, The whole, all of
H. کلهه kulhiyā, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel; a crucible. کلهه میں
کلهه (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- H. کلی kullī, s. f. A mouthful of any liquid, a gargle. Rinsing or washing the mouth.
- H. کلی killī, s. f. A shriek (چین).
- A. کلی kull-ī, (fem. کلیه) adj. Universal (تمام), entire, total; important. Pertaining to all, to the whole. Common, generic. s. f. Total sum. The whole. کلیات s. m. plur. of کلیت The complete works of an author, as, کلیات نظامی The works of Nazāmī.
- s. کلی kalī or kali, (کلی or کالی) s. f. A bud, blossom, button (of a flower). Quicklime, wet-lime. کلی
- کلیچونا Limestone. A feather. A piece in a native coat. A kind of pipe for smoking. (کالی) The kali-yug, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- H. کلیه kuliyā, s. f. (dakh.) A small pitcher or jar.
- s. کلیان kalyān, (کल्याण) s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. (dakh. kalyān) Name of a Bāg sung at night. adj. Happy, well, right. Completion, fulfilment. Salvation.
- A. کلیت kullī-yat, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. کلیات The whole works, &c.). [wholly.]
- A. کلیه kulliyat-an, adv. Universally,
- H. کلیجه kalejā, s. m. See کلیجه
- s. کلیجن kulijan, s. m. The name of a drug. (Alpinia galanga or Galanga major, or the root of Piper betle. See خولجان
- H. کلیجه kaleja, (dakh. kaliya), s. m. (کالیه) The liver. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. کلیجه
التنا To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. کلیجه پهنا To be disturbed with grief or jealousy, کلیجه
تہندھا کرنا To obtain one's wish, get ease. کلیجه جلنا کسی کا To suffer sorrow, mourn. کلیجه کانپنا To be afraid, suffer cold. کلیجه پر سانپ To suffer jealousy or envy. کلیجه
لینا رکھنا or لینا To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. کلیجه
میں ڈال رکھنا To love or esteem exceedingly.

- H. کلیجی *kaliji*, s. f. The liver of animals, used as food. See کلیجہ
- P. کلیچہ *kulicha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit, a round loaf of white bread. The orb or disk of the sun or moon. A circular piece of wood which rests on the tent-pole near its upper extremity. (index.)
- P. کلید *kilid* or *kalid*, s. f. A key; an
- α. کلیسا *kulisa*, (G. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A Greek Christian church, temple, or place of worship, a cathedral.
- A. کلیم *kalim*, s. A speaker, one who speaks to another, an interlocutor; or for کلیم اللہ The speaker with God i.e., Moses.
- A. کلیتہ *kulliya*, s. m. See کلیت
- A. کللیہ *kull-iyā*, adj. General, universal.
- A. کم *kam*, (comp. contracc. of ک and م) How much? how many? Many, much. A multitude.
- P. کم *kam*, *kamtī*, adj. Deficient, less, little, few (تھوڑا) abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. کم اصل Low-bred, vile. کم بخت Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. کم بختی s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم ذات adj. Baseborn, low-bred, vile. کم تر adj. Less, lesser, smaller. کمترین s. m. (lit.) least. Your humble petitioner. کم حوصلہ Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ Parsimonious. کم خرچ کم بالانشین Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرچی

Parsimony. کم خرچی میں آٹا گیلا

Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خوراک

Abstemious, eating little. کم ذات

Low-bred, of low caste. کم ذاتی s. f.

Baseness. کم زور Weak, powerless. کم

زوری s. f. Weakness, debility. کم

کم سن More or less. کم وزیاد or زیاد

Young, of tender years. کم سنی s. f.

Youth, minority, tenderness of years.

کم سخن adj. Taciturn, speaking

little, reserved. کم سے کم Very little,

at the very least. کم ظرف adj.

Ignoble, base, vile, stupid, witless.

کم ظرفی s. f. Meanness, want of

ability or spirit. کم عقل adj. Stupid.

کم عقلی Want of understanding.

کم فرصتی s. f. Want of opportunity,

want of leisure or ease. کم قوت

adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قوتی

s. f. Inability. کم قیمت adj.

Low-priced. کم کرنا v. a. To dimin-

ish, lessen. To depreciate. To moderate, modify. کم مایگی s. f. Scar-

city, smallness of quantity, &c.

کم مایہ adj. Deficient in quantity,

wealth, or capital; poor, scarce.

کم نصیبی Unfortunate. کم نصیب

- s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر
adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted.
کم و بیش (تھوڑا بہت) adv.
More or less, about. کم وزن Short
of weight. کم و کاست Loss, defi-
ciency. کم ہمت adj. Spiritless,
daunted, cowardly. کم ہمتی s. f.
Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم ہونا
v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail,
sink, come short. کم میاب adj.
Scarce, rare, curious.
- A. کم احقہ *kamā hāqqu-hu*, As it truly
is, as it ought to be, duly, aright,
justly, properly, effectually.
- A. کم ان *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.
۳. کم ار *kumār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کمہار
- A. کم مال (کمالات) *kimāl*, (Pl. کمالات) s. m. Perfection, excellence,
integrity, a wonder miracle. Com-
pletion, accomplishment, conclusion,
Punctuality. (Used adjectively.)
Complete, entire, perfect, extreme,
very great. کمالات درجہ کا adj. Ut-
most, extreme. (Plur. کمالات).
- P. کم ان *kimān*, s. f. A bow; an arch.
کم ان ابرو With arched eyebrows,
(epithet of a mistress). کم انداز An
archer, one armed with a bow. کم انگر
A bow-maker, a bonesetter.
- F. کم ان *kamān*, s. f. (dakh.) Command.
۳. کم انہ *kimānā*, (from کام for کرم r.
کری Do, make) v. a. To earn. To
work, labour, drudge, perform, perpe-
trate, commit (crime), do (good). To
clean (leather or a privy), to curry
(from Pers. کم) To lessen, abate,
(v. n.) to grow less, to become defi-
- cient. To exercise (faculties), train,
develop. To prepare the land, to
enrich, fertilize. To live by prostitu-
tion.
- P. کم انچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of
a fiddle, a small bow. A fiddle. A
steel spring. An arched roof. A
private room, a side room in a large
building.
- P. کم انی *kimān-i*, adj. Bowed, bent,
arched. s. f. The spring (of a watch,
etc.).
۳. کم اؤ *kamā'ū*, (کمانا) adj. Laborious;
earning. s. m. Earner, bread-winner.
A worker. A husband.
4. کم اہی *kamā-hī*, (for *kimā-hiya*) As
it is, the actual state.
۳. کمائی *kimā'i*, (کمانا) s. f. Earning,
income, gain: work, performance.
Profits, gains, perquisites.
- A. کم اینہی *kimā yamboghī*, adv. As
is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly,
effectually. See کم احقہ
۳. کم بل *kambal*, (کمبر) s. m. A
coarse blanket.
- E. کم پو *kampū*, s. Cor. of Camp. An
encampment, a cantonment.
- P. کم تر *kim-tar*, (compar. of کم) adj.
Less, least. [meanest.
- P. کم ترین *kim-tarīn*, adj. superl. Least,
- P. کم تی *kam-ti*, (کم) s. f. Deficiency,
scarcity, inferiority, abatement.
۳. کم تہا *kimthā*, s. m. A bow (made of
bamboo).
- P. کم خواب *kam-khūb*, adj. Wanting
in sleep or nap. (or *kimkhūb*) s. m.
Silk worked with gold or silver
flowers, brocade.
- P. کم ر *kamar*, s. f. The loins, waist. A
girdle, belt, zone. An arch. The
flank (of an army). The middle (of a
mountain). کم ر باندھنا To begird;

to get ready, resolve, be intent, arm.
 کمر بستہ adj. Having the loins girt;

ready. کمر بند s. m. A girdle, waist-band. (A long piece of cloth girt round the loins). adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. کمر بیٹھنی

(dakh.) To become weak or dejected.

کمر پٹا (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women. کمر پکڑ کے اٹھنا

To be weak. کمر پکڑنا To urge a

claim against one, کمر توڑنا To be hopeless. To be deserted by one's friends. کمر توڑنا To take away

one's hopes. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمر دوال

A leathern belt. کمر کا ڈھیلا

Weak in the loins, impotent. کمر رے

جانا To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). کمر سیدھی

کمر کس To lie down. کمر کس

باندھنا To be determined on an un-

dertaking. کمر کوٹنا A parapet. کمر کوٹنا

A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کمر کھول

کمر کھولنا To sit at ease. کمر کھولنا

To quit service. کمر مارنا To strike sideways. To attack an army in flank.

کمر مضبوط کرنا To undertake a

work of expense. کمر ہلانا To endeavour. To copulate.

PORT. کمرā kamarā, } (Portug. camara)

PORT. کمرā kamarā, } s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.

گ. کمرکھ kamrakh, (کمرنگ) s. m. The name of a fruit (astringent, or sub-acid), (Averrhoa carambola).

P. کمری kīmr-ī, (کمر) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. کمری انگرکھا A short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer.

A. P. کام صلا kam-salā, s. m. A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cipher, and in speech, a gibberish or rant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کام صلا او حط لہ درسع

حرف منقوط را بجایش دے

kam salā au ḥaṭuṇ lahu dar sa; ḥarf-i-manqūṭrā bajāyish da. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered;

ز - ل - ط - ح - و - ا - ص - م - ک

سلامت The word ع - س - ر د

written according to this rule becomes عصکت

P. استعانت کماک kumak, s. f. Aid assistance; a reinforcement. [warm.

H. کماک kumkumā, adj. (dakh.) Luke-

گ. کامل kamāl, (کامبل) s. m. A blanket.

گ. کاملا kamalā, (کامبل) s. m. Name

of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm.

گ. کملانا kumlānā, v. n. (کرملا) weak,

or from (H. کومل soft) (v. a. also)

To wither, fade, droop (سوکھنا)

&c. See کھلانا

گ. کملی kamli, (کامبل) s. f. A small

blanket. Hair-cloth, cumly. کملی

کیرا A palmerworm, hairy worm, hairy caterpillar.

F. کمند *kimand*, s. f. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. A halter, a noose, a slip-knot, a scaling ladder of rope, a thong or lasso formerly used in battle; (met.) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

م. کمندان *kimandān*, s. m. (dakh.) Commandant.

م. کوانا *kamwānā*, (causal of کانا) To cause to work.

H. کمود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac.

G. A. کمن *kammūn*, (Gr. κύμινον Heb. from کمن Chald. and Syr. To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.

G. A. کمنی *kammūn-i*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed. See کامونی

م. کمهار *kumhār*, (कुम्भकार) s. m. A potter. [wife, female potter.

م. کمهاری *kumhārī*, s. f. Potter's

م. کمهاری *kumhār*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بهرنگی

م. کمهانا *kumhlanā*, (कोमल Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.

F. کمی *kam-i*, s. f. Deficiency, scantiness, dearth, want, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease, reduction, defalcation, remission.

A. کمیت *kumait*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-īyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.

م. کمیرا *kamerā*, (from کام for कर्म or कृ Do or कर्मकर) s. m. A

workman, journeyman, laborer, esp. a hired agricultural laborer.

H. کمیل *kamelā*, s. Abattoir. A slaughter-house. See مسلخ

H. کمیل *kamila*, s. m. Name of a drug used as a vermifuge. See کمود

A. کمین *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush, where any one makes observation without being seen. کمین گاه s. f. An ambushade, or place of ambush.

F. کمین *kamīn*, (H. کام work. P. کمینه low) adj. Defective, mean: applied in the plains to village or menial servants, but in *Kamā'on* the word is used to signify a superintendent of village management. [lowness of birth.

F. کمینگی *kamīnā-gī*, s. f. Meanness,

F. کمینه *kamīnā*, *kamīnī*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, vile, abject (اوجها), defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

S. کن *kan*, (कण) s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

م. کن *kin*, (किम) pron. interrog. plur. infect. (in dakh. too, nom. sing.) Whom? what? which? who?

F. کن *kun*, part. act. (کردن) in compos. Making, doing, as کارکن occasioning, (Plur. کنان) imper. 2nd pers. sing. Do, make.

F. کن *kan*, part. act. (کندن) in compos. Digging, digger, as گورکن

A. کن *kun*, v. imper. (کان) Be. کن فیکون Be, then it is. Let it be; as (God said) let it be, and it was. (A phrase attributed to the Creator.)

F. کنار *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, hugging, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*. s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside,

در کنار adv. Putting aside, exclud-
ing. کنار کھینچنا To give up, to
quit, leave.

ر. کنار *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanāra*)
s. m. (حاشیہ)
P. کنار *kināra*, } Side, (Bot.) margin,

shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.),
beach, border, coast, part, limit,
boundary, edge, end, terminus. The
tag end of a piece of cloth. کنار

پکڑنا To retire. کنار کرنا v. a. To
abstain, refrain, keep aloof (از آن),
retire or withdraw (from), lay aside.

کنارے کش Withdrawing. کنارے
کنارے لگانا Aside, ashore. کنارے پر

v. a. To bring or drag to shore (a
boat), lay or hove to (a ship). کنارے

لگنا v. n. To be put to shore. To
come to an end. کنارے ہوجانا To
retire, withdraw.

ن. کنارنا *kanārna*, v. n. (dakh.) To
groan, &c. see کرہنا

ن. کنارے *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver)
lace, edging, border. [weaver.

ن. ر. کنارے بان *kinārī-bāf*, s. A lace-

کنس *kannās*, (adj. superl. of کنس
He swept) s. m. A sweeper: (met.)
an avaricious ill-tempered person. A
miser. [in compos. Making, doing.

ر. کنار *kunān*, part. act. (of کردن)

کنج *kan-anhī* or *-ānhī*, s. f.
Sidelong looks. See کنجی

کنایہ *kināyat*, s. f. See کنایہ

اشارہ *kināya*, (کنا Heb.) s. m. (اشارہ)

Allusion, metaphor, metonymy, rhe-
torical figure, trope, an ironical ex-
pression, sarcasm, taunt, jeer, banter,
a wink, nod, hint, sign. Giving to un-
derstand one's meaning by parallel,

and not direct, explanation. کنایہ

adv. By allusion, allusively, meta-
phorically, indirectly, as an innuendo.

کنبا *kumbā*, } (कुटुम्ब) s. m.

کنبد *kunba*, } Tribe, caste, family,
brotherhood.

کنبل *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.

کنبی *kumbī*, (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A
peasant, countryman, cultivator of the
soil, husbandman, subject. کنبی پنا
s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.

کنپتی *kanpatī*, (कर्णपट्टिका) s. f.
The temple (the upper part of the
side of the face).

کنٹھا *kanthā*, (perhaps, for کنٹھا)
s. m. An apparatus or band round
the neck of a *jogi* to carry things on.

کنٹھے * کہانی Story: see

احوال بولنا * گانا To relate or tell
circumstances.

کنٹھ *kanth*, (कंठ) s. m. Windpipe,
or the lump on the windpipe, the
throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the
bosom. Voice. adj. By heart, com-
mitted to memory. کنٹھ پھوٹنا v. n.

To be broken (the voice of a boy,
becoming hoarse as he approaches to
puberty). کنٹھ مالا (कंठमाला) s. f.

A kind of necklace of gold and jewels.
The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula.

کنٹھ نکلنا v. n. To come out (Adam's
apple). To arrive at puberty.

کنٹھا *kanthā*, s. m. A necklace or
rosary of large beads made of silver
or pearls, crystal, or the earth of
Karbālā. A necklace of flowers, em-
broidery for the neck.

کنٹی *kanthī*, (कंठीय) s. f. A
short necklace. A necklace of differ-
ent kinds of wood or seeds, worn by
mendicants, ascetics, and *Vaishnās*. A
ring round a bird's neck.

کنج *kunj*, s. m. (कुंज) Corner, con-
fined place, grove, alley, lane, bower.

- H. کَنجَا *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- S. کَنجَال *kanjāl*, s. (dakh.) A dirty substance of a green colour produced in water.
- P. کَنجَاش *kanjā'sh*, (from کَنجیدن) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See کَنجَاش
- P. کَنجَد *kunjud* or *kunjad*, s. Sesamum.
- S. کَنجَر *kunjar*, (کَنجَر) (Pers. *kinjar*) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- H. کَنجَر *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a low caste of people, generally employed in making and selling strings of hemp, cotton and leather, &c. They also catch and eat snakes. A dirty awkward fellow. A class of gipsies. (Panj.) The husband of a prostitute, a cuckold.
- H. کَنجَرَا *kunjrā*, s. m. Name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, a green-grocer. *Kunjre qasāi*, s. m. Low, common people.
- H. کَنجَرَن *kunjran*, } s. f. The female of
H. کَنجَرِي *kunjri*, } کَنجَرَا
- P. کَنجَشک *kunjashk* or *kunjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- H. کَنجُس *kanjūs*, s. m. (کَنچُوس) A miser (بَخِيل), a niggard.
- H. کَنجُوسِي *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess.
2. کَنجِي *kunji*, (کَنجیکا) s. f. A key.
2. کَنچِلِي *kinchli*, (کَنچُک) s. f. Slough (of a snake, &c.). [s. m. Gold.
2. کَنچَن *kanschān*, (سونا) (کَاچَن)
2. کَنچَن *kanchan*, (کَاچَن) s. m. A caste of people whose females are dancers. A whoreson.
2. کَنچَنِي *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female

- kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan (بیسوا).
- P. کُند *kund*, adj. Blunt, dull. Slow, obtuse, stupid. (dakh.) Dim. کُند
- کُندی s. f. Dulness of intellect.
- P. کُندَا *kundā*, s. m. (dakh.) Breech, butt-end of a gun, log of wood: A bird's wing. An arm of a paper kite. A piece in trousers. Curd. See کُند
- TAM. کُندَانِي *kundāni*, s. f. (dakh.) Ring or circle at the top of a mortar.
- S. P. کُندُر *kundur*, (کُندُر) s. (dakh.) Gum Olibanum or frankincense.
- H. کُندَرَانَا *kandranā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to nauseate. [*trichasanthos*, Sp.
- H. کُندُرُو *kundru*, s. m. A wild gourd,
- P. کُندَن *kandan* (dakh. also *kundan*) s. Digging, digging up, extirpating; engraving. A d j. Bright, shining.
- کُندَن دَل or کُندَن جَان Giving up the ghost: see جَان کُندَن under
- کُندَن کَارِي * جَان s. f. (dakh.) Engraving. [Pure gold.
- H. کُندَن *kundan*, s. m. (کَاچَن)
- P. کُندُورِي *kandūri*, (dakh. *kandori*) s. f. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. A feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd. A red fruit, *bryonia grandis*. (Poet.) Red lips. See صَنک
- P. کُندَا *kunda*, s. m. A block. A gun-stock, butt or stock of a gun, a wooden gun used by raw recruits. A billet or log of wood. کُندَا چَرَهَانَا
- or لَکَانَا To stock a gun. ¶ *kanda*, part. pass. (کُندَن) Dug, engraved

- کندہ کرنا To engrave (as, seals, &c.), to carve (stone, &c). **کندہ کار** s. m. An engraver, carver.
۱. **کندھا** *kandhā*, (स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder. **کندھا دینا** To carry a dead body. To bear on one's shoulders. To put one's shoulders to the wheel. *Kandhā badalnā*, v. a. To change shoulders (doolie bearers, or oxen).
- H. **کندی** *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). A beating, cudgeling, blow, kicking. **کندی کرنا** To calender (cloth). To beat, cudgel. To lace one's jacket. [ness.]
- P. **کندی** *kund-ī*, s. f. Stupidity, dul-
۲. **کند** *kund*, (कुंड) s. m. A pool, tank, a well, a hot spring, or basin of water, especially consecrated to some holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground for receiving and preserving consecrated fire, a fire-altar.
۳. **کندّا** *kundā*, (कुंड) s. m. (dakh.) A large or small earthen dish, shallow pan, charger or platter. A rich and savoury dish or ragout, which the Mahometans of India cause to be dressed and served up to their relations and friends annually in the month of *rajab*, in commemoration of the anniversary of the death of their Imam, Ali. The child of a woman by another man than her husband.
- H. **کندّا** *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields, &c. used for fuel. See **ارنا**
- H. **کندّا** *kundā*, s. m. The dust of rice.
۱. **کندّا** *kundā*, s. m. A staple. **کندی** s. f. A door chain.
۲. **کندّالا** *kundālā*, (कुंडल) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water, a trough (earthen).
۳. **کندل** *kundāl*, (कुंडल) s. m. A large sort of ear-ring, worn esp. by Jogis.
- A circle, a coil. (A. هاله) A halo round the sun or moon. **کندل دالنا** or **کرنا** To coil
۱. **کندلی** *kundlī*, (कुंडली) s. f. A coil, loop, ringlet, ring, curl, hoop, (janam-kundli). A horoscope. **کندلی بنانا** To curl. A snake.
- H. **کندی** *kundī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- A. **کنز** *kans*, s. m. (pl. کنوز) A treasure (especially buried gold and silver), store.
۲. **کنسلّا** *kan-salāt*, (कर्णशलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
- P. **کنشت** *kunisht*, } (dakh. *kanasht*: perhaps from
- P. **کنست** *kanast*, }
- Arab. **کنیست** which from Heb. Chald. To collect, to assemble) s. m. A Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
- A. **کنعان** *kan'ān*, n. prop. (Heb.) Canaan. The son of Ham, Noah's son. Also a country called Palestine.
- A. P. **کنعانی** *kan'ān-ī*, adj. Of Canaan.
- A. **کنف** *kanaf*, (Heb.) s. A side, edge, margin, coast, shore, a wing.
۱. **کنک** *kanak*, (कनक) s. m. Gold. Wheat. The plant Datura, or thorn-apple. (Datura metel), **دھتورا**.
۲. **کنک** *kanak*, (कलंक) s. (dakh.) Stigma, blemish, spot. [less.]
۳. **کنکّا** *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, ear-
۴. **کنکر** *kankar*, (कर्कर) s. m. A nodule of limestone, coarse limestone, used in making roads, lime, etc., stone, gravel, pebble.

۱. کنکری *kan kari*, (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble; gravel. A small piece of anything.
۲. کنکریلا *kinkrelā*, (کنکر) adj. Gravelly. [ber. See کنکری]
۳. کنکری *kankri*, s. f. (dakh.) Cucum-
۴. کنکم *kunkum*, (کنکوم) s. m. Saffron.
۵. کنکنا *kunkunā*, (کدوٹھا، کوٹھا، کویٹھا) adj. Tepid, lukewarm. See. ککما
۶. کنکنی *kankani*, s. f. (dakh.) The heat of fever.
۷. کن کوا *kan-kawā*, s. A sort of square paper kite in raising which they use silk line.
۸. کنکوت *kankūt*, s. m. One who appraises the standing crops.
۹. کنکھجرا *kankhajrā*, (कर्णखजूरा) s. m. A centipede. (Scolopendra).
۱۰. کنکھی *kankhi*, (कोण, Corner, and अक्षि Eye) s. f. The corners of the eye. A side look or glance, sheep's eye, a squint, a sly look.
۱۱. کنکھیآ *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیآ دیکھنا To ogle, leer.
۱۲. کنکی *kanki*, (कणिका or कण) s. f. Ground or broken rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
۱۳. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی (कंकाल A skeleton) adj. Poor (غریب), miserably poor, friendless, miserly. s. m. کنگال A beggar. بانکا کنگال Poor and proud.
۱۴. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, } s. f. Indigence, poverty.
۱۵. کنگالی *kangāl-ī*, }
۱۶. کنگروز *kangroz*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. Name of a bird (waterfowl).
۱۷. کنگورا *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. A porthole, a vidette. A pinnacle, a turret. A parapet wall. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns.
۱۸. کنگوز دار adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.
۱۹. کنگری *kingri*, (بین) s. f. A sort of fiddle. (Or, an instrument like the bin, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings).
۲۰. کنگن *kaṅgan*, (कंकण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, a gold or silver, bracelet: (dakh.) A few pearls, some grains of unboiled rice, one or two flowers, and a quarter rupee piece tied up in a bit of red cloth, and fastened on by means of red thread, to the right wrists of a bride and a bridegroom. This Hin. practice has been adopted by Mahomedans in India. کنگن کھولنا Untying the *kaṅgan* (a ceremony at a wedding:)
۲۱. کنگنا *kaṅgānā*, (कंकण) s. m. A thread or string tied round a bridegroom's wrist. A Hind. marriage rite, the bridegroom untying the *kaṅgan* of the bride, and *vies versé*.
۲۲. کنگنی *kaṅgānī*, (कंग) s. f. A cornice. A small grain, millet. (Panicum italicum). See کنگن [of grain.
۲۳. کنگونہ *kaṅgonī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind
۲۴. کنگوئی *kaṅgoī*, s. f. (dakh.) Comb: see کنگوئی کا جہاز * کنگھی Sida populifolia or Indian mallow. کنگوئی کرنا To comb, to cord.
۲۵. کنگھی *kaṅghī*, (or dakh. *kaṅgaḥī*, कंकतिका or कंकती) s. f. A comb used by women, notched on both sides.

- کنگھی سنوارنا To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep.
- کنگھی چوٹی To comb. کنگھی کرنا v. a. To braid or dress the hair.
- P. کُنڈا *kunḍa*, part. act. (of کردن) much used in compos. Making, maker.
- کُنوارا *kuṇwārā*, (کُمار) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کُنو.
- کُنواری *kuṇwārī*, (کُمارِی) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- کُنوان *kuṇwān*, s. m. A well. See کُوا.
- کُنوار *kuṇwar*, (کُمار) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. The son of a *Kājā*, a prince. See *kumār*.
- کُنول *kaṇwal*, (کَمَل or کُवलِی a blue lotus) s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). (A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *bhādon*, as an oblation to *khwāja khīr*: see, also, under the word بَیڑا herein before given. The heart. A glass shade. کُنول باد or کُنول The jaundice. کُنول د Very deep water abounding with lotuses. کُنول کا گدّا (dakh.) The root of the lotus. کُنول نین adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. [presently
- P. کُنون *(kunān or aknān)*, adv. Now,
- H. کُنونڈ *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness. Stain, stigma. Flaw, defect.
- H. کُنونڈا *kanaund-ā*, (dakh. *kanond-ā*) adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured,
- standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another, abashed for favours received. Disgraced, branded. Under an obligation. [A purchaser. (خریدار)]
- کُنویا *kinwuiyā*, (کَایک or کَوی) s. m.
- A. کُنھ *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, nicety, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.
- H. کُنہیا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. (کُष्णा) A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- کُنّی *kanni* or *kan-ī*, (کَণیکا) s. f. A spark or piece of a diamond or other gem. *kani khā-kar mar gayā*,). Bran. Broken bits, grains of rice, etc. An uncooked grain of rice. کُنّی کاٹنا To undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ (dakh.) *kani*, A fragment, atom, particle (*kan*), laziness. ¶ *līn-e*, pron. (dakh) Any one, who? See کُئی and کِن
- H. کَنے *kane*, (نِکِٹ) postpos. m. Near, to, with, at (پاس) &c.
- H. کَنّی *kanni*, s. f. Border, hem. A make-weight attached to the lighter end or ear of a paper kite. Broken leaves of tobacco. کَنّی دار adj. Having a hem, embroidered.
- S. کَنیا *kaniyā* or *kanyā*, (کَنّیا) s. f. An unmarried girl not above ten years of age: a daughter: a bride: a virgin: the sign Virgo. An epithet of *Durga*.
- H. کَنیا نا *kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun, to skulk away from.
- A. کَنیت *kunyat*, (from کَنّا Heb.) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymic appellation A family name.
2. H. کَنیتی *kanetī*, (from کَن Ear and اِینْتِنّا To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.

۱. کنیر *kaner*, (करवीर) s. f. The name of a flower. (Nerium odorum). The Oleander. See کرویر * کنیر کی

جڑ The root of the fragrant rose bay or Oleander, whether the red or white: it is a mortal poison.

P. کنیز *kanis*, (کنیزی) s. f. A maid-servant. A slave girl.

P. کنیزک *kanizak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl.

P. کنیزی *kanis-i*, s. f. State of a maid-servant, the being a maid-servant.

H. کو *ko*, *ketañ*, Postpos. To; up to; for; on; at, denoting the objective case. About. وہ جانے کو He is about to go.

P. کو *kū*, s. f. A street: see کوی کوکو Street by street, in every street. a d v. Where? ¶ *ko* (contract. of کہ او) Which.

۱. کو *kū'ā* or *kūwā*, s. m. (کوپ) A well. (for کوش) Angle or corner (of the eye). Slice, division (of the jack fruit). Cocoon (of the silkworm).

۱. کو *kawwā*, (کاک) s. m. A crow (کامٹ). *kavvā parī*, s. f. A very black woman.

۱. کوآر *kū'ār*, (کومار) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September—October.

H. کوآر *kūār*, s. m. October showers. See آسن * کواری A subdivision of *kharif* which includes *dhān*, *kodo*, *tīl*, *pañnā*, *sanī*, Indian corn, and cotton.

۱. کوآرا *kū'ārā*, (کومار) s. m. A bachelor.

۱. کواری *kū'ārī*, (کوماری) s. f. A maid, a virgin, spinster. See کنواری

۱. کوآڑ *kiwār*, } s. m. A leaf of a }
۱. کوآڑا *kiwārā*, } door. See کیوآڑ

A. کواکب *kawākib*, s. plur. (of کوب) Stars. [See کوا]

۱. کوآن *kū'ān*, *kuā*, (کوپ) s. m. A well.

P. کوب *kūb*, part. act. in }
compos. } (کوفتن)

P. کوآن *kūbān*, part. pres. }
In compos. Striking, beating.

۱. کوپڑا *kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See کپڑا

P. کوبہ *kūba*, (کوفتن) s. m. A wooden instrument or mallet for beating terraces, &c. with کوبہ کاری s. f. Thumping.

H. کوبی *kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.

P. کوتا *kotāh*, adj. Short (چھوٹا), little, small, brief. Mean. Settled (چکنا). Dim sighted, shortsighted. کوتا بینی s. f. Short-

sightedness. کوتا دست Short-handed; weak. کوتا نظر adj. Short-sighted.

P. کوتاہی *kotāh-i*, (کی) s. f. Smallness, shortness. Meanness. Deficiency. Want, lack; narrowness.

H. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse or kept for show, something which is more than absolutely necessary. کوتل کش s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.

P. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

P. کوتوالی *kotwāl-i*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*. کوتوالی چبوترہ s. m. A

place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*

Police station. کوتوالی چڑھنا v. s.

To bring a criminal action.

P. کوتاہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ اندیش *Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight.* s. f.

Shortsightedness, improvidence. کوتاہ قد *Of short stature.* کوتاہ گردن *Short-necked: (met.) Wicked, deceitful.*

H. کشنیز *kothmār*, (Cor. of P. کشنیز) s. m. Coriander. (*Oriander sativum*).

P. کوتاہی *kotah-i*, s. f. See کوتاہی

s. کوت *koṭ*, (कोट) s. m. A fort (قلعه), castle, stronghold: a city wall, rampart, entrenchment; a mud bank round a field or village; (*Met.*) the body. (dakh.) the castle at chess; the centre of any spot round which a magical circle is described with sand or ashes; a line or small ridge of ashes spread over night all round a cot or room infested with bugs, in which these insects are said to be found dead when swept away the next morning.

¶ کوتی *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions (کروڑ). ¶ کوٹ, Much, many. ¶ کٹ, s. m. Paper used to make pasteboard. ¶ کٹ, s. f. Mimicry, illusion: adj. Untrue, false. [(carpenter's).

H. کوتاپلی *koṭāpili*, s. f. A mallet

s. کوٹر *koṭar*, (कोटर) s. m. Holes made by birds in trees, a hollow in a tree.

s. کوتنا *kūṭnā*, (कुटन) v. a. To pound in a mortar, to beat, to bray, to mace-rate, to bruise, to thrash with a flail. To cudgel.

s. کوتها *koṭhā*, (कोष्ठ An apartment). s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, an upper story of a house (بالا خانه), a floor. An inner apartment. The belly, stomach. A column (خانه). The multiplication table

(پہاڑا). A barn, a storehouse, granary, garner, cowhouse.

s. کوٹھری *koṭhri*, (कोष्ठ An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, closet.

s. کوٹھی *koṭhi*, (कोष्ठ Apartment) s. f. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. A banking house. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. The womb. A house of call, a bawdy house. The shaft of a well or mine, a curb. The ferule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *A wholesale merchant, a warehouse keeper.*

A. کوثر *kaṭhar*, s. m. Nectar, a sweet beverage. The name of a fountain or a nectar-flowing river in paradise.

s. کچ *ka w a c h*, (कवच) s. m. Mail, armour.

P. کچ *kūch*, s. m. Marching, march, decampment, departure. کچ کرنا *To march, to depart. To go to the next world.*

P. کوچک *kūchak*, adj. Small, little diminutive. Younger (چھوٹا)

H. کوچلی *kochli*, s. f. (dakh. دندان (نیادانت) پیشین *Fore tooth or new tooth.*

H. کوچنا *kochnā*, v. a. (कुच to furrow.) To prick, to stab. To wound one's feelings, to prick to the core. To thrust in, penetrate. To cram, stuff. See کوچنا ¶ *kiwichnā* (dakh.) To press, strain, squeeze, drain.

P. کوچہ *kū-cha*, (dimin. of کو or کوئی) s. m. A lane, narrow street. کوچہ

کرد *A streetwalker, stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. کوچہ گردی*

s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.

H. کوچیلا *kūchilā*, s. m. Strychnos nux-vomica.

۱. کودرو *kodro*, s. f. (dakh.) See کودو
۲. کودت *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur کودگان).
۳. کودن *kaudan*, (کدن) Was clothed s. m. A packhorse. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
۴. کودنا *kūdnā*, (کودن) v. n. To leap to jump (اُچھلنا). (met.) To rejoice. To boast. To presume upon another's protection. کودنا پھاندنا To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
۵. کودو *kodo*, (کودو) s. m. Name of a small grain. (*Paspalum kora*).
۶. کور *kaur*, s. m. (کول) A mouthful, a morsel. See کول *kaul*.
۷. کور *kor*, adj. Blind (اندھا). کورنمک *kor-namk* adj. Unfortunate. (Met.) Ungrateful. (Pers. plur. کوران).
۸. کور *kor*, (or dakh. *kūr*) (کود) or for ۱. کور *kor*, s. f. Edge, border, margin, hem, side. A piece of (اُپلا). (کودٹ) s. m. Ten millions.
۹. کور *kor*, s. f. Point. (کودٹ) Womb
۱۰. کور *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase الحور بعد الكور Want after abundance.
۱۱. کورا *korā*, adj. (کول) Blank (سادہ). New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper); unbleached (cloth, &c.); plain (silk, undyed), "corah." Untutored, untaught. Simple, stupid. Adv. only (خالی).

- کور پان *s. f. Starch, congee.* ¶ (dakh.) Askew, askant: see also شوخ and ۱. کورے رھنا * احمق To be disappointed
۲. کورنش *kornish*, s. f. (بندگی) Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. کورنشات).
۳. کور *kora*, s. m. A smith's forge.
۴. کوری *kor-i*, s. f. Blindness. کوری آنکھ سے دیکھنا (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye, to look askew or askant, to leer.
۵. کور *kor*, (کوب) s. m. The leprosy.
۶. کورا *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash; whipping, flogging. کورا کرنا To whip. To reduce to obedience. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. کورا مارنا To lash. ¶ *kaurā*, s. m. A shell. ¶ *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish (آخور). Share, lot.
۷. کورہ *kūr h*, (کوت) adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
۸. کورہ *kōrh*, (کوب) s. m. The leprosy کورہ میں کھاج نکلنا In leprosy to catch the itch. (met.) To have one misfortune added to another.
۹. کورہی *kōrh-i*, (کوبی) adj. Leprous; a leper. Lazy.
۱۰. کورہی *kūrhi*, s. f. A heap of corn. A household, family. A house tax. A share.
۱۱. کورے *korī*, s. f. (بیسے) A score, twenty. ¶ *kaurī* (کاپڑ) s. f. A small shell used as coin, cowrie. (*Cypræa moneta*); wealth, earnings. پونے کانی کورے or کورے A bit of money of the lowest value, (fig.) a farthing

- Money, fare, hire. **کوری بوک** Venal.
- کوری کهار** s. (dakh.) Lunar caustic.
A gland. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.
- TEL. **کوری** *kori*, s. f. (dakh.) A sluice or grating of strong mason work, by which any excess of water is conveyed away from a tank of the larger size.
2. **کوریال** *kaupī-āl*, adj. Rich, wealthy.
2. **کوریالا** *kaupī-ālā*, s. m. Kind of snake. Rich person. [adj. Humpbacked.
- P. **کوز** *kūz*, s. m. A hump. **کوز پشت**
- P. **کوزا** *kūza*, s. m. A gugglet, goglet or goblet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. A kind of rose. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.
2. **کوس** *kos*, (कोश) s. m. A measure, variously estimated at about two, two and a quarter or two and a half miles. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. [(greater).
- P. **کوس** *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum
- H. **کوسا** *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.
- U. **کوسل** *kūsal*, s. (dakh. explained by **خارگیاه جاروب**) A prickly grass of which brooms are made.
- H. **کوسلی** *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.
- H. **کوسنا** *kosnā*, v. a. (क्रुश to cry) To curse; malediction.
- P. **کوسا** *kosa*, adj. See **کوسا**
2. **کوش** *kosh*, (कोश or कोष) s. m. A dictionary, thesaurus. A testicle. A treasury. A scabbard. The scrotum.
- P. **کوشش** *koshish*, (کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, (سعی) application, study, **کوشش بیهوده** A vain attempt.
- کوشش کرنا** To endeavour, to strive.

- P. **کوشک** *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see **قصر** [endeavouring.
- P. **کوشی** *kūsh-i*, (in compos.) s. f. The
- P. **کوفت** *kūft*, (کوفتن to bruise) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, pain, anguish. **کوفت کوک** Beating, **کوفت گر** s. m. A gilder.
- P. **کوفنگی** *kūfta-gī*, s. f. Bruising, pounding, a bruise.
- P. **کوفته** *kūfta*, adj. Pounded, beaten or bruised (meat). **کوفته** s. m. Forced meat balls highly spiced.
2. **کوک** *kūk*, (r. कुज or कुन) s. f. Sobbing, crying, wailing. (dakh.) Modulation, warbling; harmony; shrill and measured strains of loud lamentation. The cry of a cuckoo or peacock. A trill. Winding a watch, etc. **کوک مارنا** To cry, to sob.
- H. **کوک** *kok*, s. m. Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata; unde nomen. The ruddy sheldrake (سرخاب). Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (Anas casarca). ¶ (dakh.) The womb, the abdomen, lower belly.
- H. **کوک** *kok*, s. f. Basting, stitching, **کوک دینا** or **کوکنا** v. a. To baste, titch.
- H. **کوکا** *kokā*, s. m. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. A small nail, a tack. A kind of lotus.
- A. **کوکب** *kaukab*, (Heb.) s. m. Star, constellation. The white of the eye.
2. **کوکر** *kūkar*, (कुकर) s. m. A dog. **کوکر جال** A trot. **کوکرمٹا** s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toad stool. [of the eye.
- U. **کوکرا** *kūkrā*, s. m. A wort of dūnāna

۱. کوکل *kokil*, (कोकिल) } s. f. The
 ۲. کوکلا *kokilā*, (कोकिला) }
 black or Indian cuckoo. (Cuculus).
 کوکل بینی *adj.* Speaking like the
kokil, eloquent as the *kokil*.
 ۳. کونا *kūk-nā*, v. n. To sob, to cry, to
 scream; to vociferate or call (as the
 کوکل) v. a. To wind up (a watch,
 a clock, &c).
 ۴. کوکم *kūkam*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنکم
 ۵. کونی *kokan*, s. A country of India,
 the Cocan or Concan. [(پوست)]
 ۶. کونکار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy
 ۷. کونکاری *koknārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Poppy.
 ۸. کونکی *kokinī*, *adj.* Short; small,
 tiny. [(کوکو پلاو) An omelet.
 ۹. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. Cooing of a dove.
 ۱۰. کوک *koka*, s. m. A foster brother or
 sister.
 ۱۱. کوکھ *kokh*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The
 ۱۲. کوکھا *kokhā*, } womb, belly, the
 abdomen, hypochondrium. کوکھ بندھ
adj. Barren.
 ۱۳. کول *kol*, s. m. A creek, a bay. Any
 long narrow passage, a lane. Name of
 a tribe of mountaineers.
 ۱۴. کول *kol*, s. A lake or pond, a cup.
 ۱۵. کولا *kulā*, s. m. (कुल) Corner or
 the side walls. (of a room, &c).
 (कोड) Embrace, bosom, armful;
 bundles of sheaves of corn given as
 perquisites to reapers and village ser-
 vants. (कमला) s. m. A kind of
 orange. [tion. A pumpkin.
 ۱۶. کولا *kola*, s. m. A hollow for irriga-

۱۷. کولا *kulā*, s. m. The hip, haunch,
 ilium. ¶ *kolā*, s. m. A jackal, male,
 jackal (*canis aureus*); *adj.* shrewd,
 cunning. (dakh.) A whip: see کوزا
 ۱۸. کولتی *koltī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand;
 see لوکٹی
 ۱۹. کولسا *kolsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Charcoal.
 A small black bird with a long forked
 tail, king crow. *Solanum indicum*, the
 Indian nightshade, the leaves of which
 are used as a vegetable.
 ۲۰. کولنج *kulanj*, s. The colic.
 ۲۱. کولہو *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press,
 a press for other purposes, a sugar-
 mill. کولہو میں پلوا دینا To mace-
 rate (any thing) in a press, &c.
 ۲۲. کولی *kaulī*, s. f. Embrace, hug,
 grasp of the arms, armful. See کولا
 ۲۳. کولی *kolī*, s. m. (कौलिक) A wea-
 ver (جلاہا). ¶ s. f. A she jackal:
 see کولا [labour, daily labour.
 TEL. کولی *kūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wages for
 TEL. کومت *komat*, } s. m. (dakh.)
 Name of a
 TEL. کومتی *komṭī*, } caste who are
 traders.
 ۲۴. کومل *komal*, (कोमल) *adj.* Soft,
 velvety, downy, placid, tender, sweet,
 mild.
 ۲۵. کومہل دینی *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To
 break into a house by penetrating
 through the wall.
 ۲۶. کون *kaun*, s. m. Being, becoming,
 happening; existence, essence. The
 universe, the world, every created
 being.
 ۲۷. کون *kaun*, (क: किम् or के who
 &c.) pron. Who? which? whom?
 what? whether? کون سا which?
 what? what sort of? ¶ *kān*, or *kand*

post. pos. denoting the objective case. To, for.

۲. کون *kon*, (dakh.) See ۱. کون An affix used like کو for کر in forming the conjunctive past participle.

P. کون *kūn*, s. f. (H. گائڑ) Podex, fundament.

۳. کونا *konā*, (कौण) s. m. Corner, side.

۴. کونبیل *kūnbīl*, s. f. (गृहमंग) Burglary (P. naqab-san).

۵. کونپل *konpal*, (कोरक or पल्लव) s. f. A young shoot, soft new leaves.

A bud, an unblown flower. کونپل
سینڈ s. (dakh.) The milk hedge, Euphorbia tirucalli. [کونپل]

۶. کونپلی *konpli*, s. f. (dakh.) See

۸. کونچ *kūnch*, s. m. (कूचिकि) A weaver's brush. کونچی A mason's brush. (slang). A forked or French beard. [Dolichos Pruriens.

۹. کونچ *konch*, (कपिकच्छू) Cowitch;

۱۰. کونچلی *konchli*, s. (dakh. نیا دانت) New tooth or fore tooth. see کونچلی

۱۱. کونچنا *konchnā*, v. a. Toprick, to pierce, to stab, to gore. ¶ *kiwīchnā*, v. (dakh.) See کونچنا [چمک]

۱۲. کوند *kūnd*, s. See کوندا and

۱۳. کوندنا *kūndnā*, v. n. See کوندنا

۱۴. کونده *kāundh*, (کوندهنا) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

۱۵. کوندها *kāundhā*, s. m. Lightning.

۱۶. کوندهنا *kāundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash. [bucket.

۱۷. کوند *kūnd*, s. f. (कुंड pot) A tub or

۱۸. کونڈا *kūṇḍā*, s. m. A shallow vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, trough, a platter. (Mok.) An offering made to a saint. کونڈا کارنا To prosper. کونڈا کرنا Dicitur cum plures

viri, unns post alterum, mulierem-violent. ¶ *konḍā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of rice flour. [prison, bind, confine.

۱۹. کونڈنا *kūṇḍnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To im-

۲۰. کونڈی *kūṇḍī*, s. f. An instrument or a small vessel in which snuff, bhāṅg, &c. are ground. A small stone mortar. A glass shade. An iron bucket for drawing water (ڈول).

۲۱. کونسا *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what? what sort of? See under کون

۲۲. کون کون *kūn kūn*, The squealing of a puppy. Moan, groan.

۲۳. کونلا *kaunlā*, s. m. A kind of orange, and the tree: see کولا (dakh.) Cor-

ner: see کونا adj. Tender, soft, immature; young: see کومل * کونلی (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage.

۲۴. کون و مکان *kaun-o-makān*, The world.

۲۵. کونہ *konā*, (कौण) s. m. A corner, an angle. کونہ دار Cornered, angular. کونہ کتہرا s. m. Corner of a room, or hole and corner.

۲۶. کونی *kūn-i*, s. m. A catamite.

۲۷. کونی *kaun-i*, adj. Material, worldly

۲۸. کونی *konī*, s. f. (dakh.) Elbow: see

کونہ Corner, angle: see کونہ

۲۹. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون) The two worlds (the spiritual and corporeal, or that of angels and that of men).

۳۰. کوہ *kōh*, s. m. (پہاڑ) A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ پیکر Mountain-

- like. کو کن Mountain-digger, an epithet of *فرہاد* * کو کنی s. f. Digging through mountains.
- ف. کوهان *kohān*, (or *kauhān*;) (H. *Maddu*) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.
- گ. کوهر *kohar*, (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, mist. Name of a fruit.
- گ. کوهرا *kūhrā*, (see کوهر) s. m. Fog, mist.
- ف. کوهسار *koh-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
- ف. کوهستان *koh-istān*, s. m. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. عراق or ancient Parthia.
- گ. کوهنی *kohnī*, (कफोणि or कूर्पर) s. f. The elbow. [of an ox or camel.]
- ف. کوها *koha* (or *kauha*), s. m. Hump
- H. کوهی *kohī* or *kūhī*, s. f. (بهری) A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus*).
- ف. کوهی *koh-i*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
- گ. کوئی *ko'ī*, (कोपि) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. سا کوئی Certain, somebody, something. کوئی نکوئی Somebody or other, some or other. کوئی نہیں Nobody, none. کوئی دم میں کو or کو Soon, shortly, immediately. ¶ *kuwī*, s. f. A female crow: see کو
- H. کوئی *ko'ī*, s. f. The water lily. (*Nymphaea lotus*). s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
- ف. کوئی *kū'ī* (or *kū'ī*), s. m. A street. کوئی بکری s. f. (dakh.) A she goat of a certain kind.
- H. کوئیٹا *ko'ītā*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for cutting wood.
- گ. کویت *kawīt*, (कपित्थ) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged.
- س. کویر *kuwer*, or *kuwera*, (कुवेर) (A. نارون) n. prop. The god of riches. The Plutus of *Hindū* mythology.
- گ. کویل *koyal*, (कोकिल) s. f. Name of a bird, the black or Indian cuckoo, the *coyel* (*Cuculus*). A flower. (*Cliptoria ternatea*). [coal, coal.]
- گ. کویلا *ko'elā*, (कोकिला) s. m. Char.
- H. کویلی *kowelī*, s. f. (dakh.) Tiles.
- H. کویڈ *koyā*, s. m. (कोण) Corner of the eye. The eye of the jack fruit, etc. The cocoon of the silkworm.
- ف. ک *ki*, (or dakh. *kā*) pron. Who? that, which, what, conj. That, as, because, &c. See under the letter ک
- ف. کھ *kīh*, adj. small, little, slender. ¶ *kuh* (contract. of کو) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ *kah* (contract of کا) Straw.
- گ. کھا *kahā*, (केना) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا) What? which? how? why?
- H. کھاپ *khāp*, s. f. (dakh.) The stalk or stem of a plantain. Manure. A sect, clan.
- H. کھاپا *khāpā*, (dakh.) from کہنا
- H. کھاپٹ *khāpāṭ*, adj. Old, decrepit. Old and experienced.
- H. کھات *khāt*, s. f. Manure, dung, night soil. Anything rotten or decayed. Small pieces of dried cow-dung cakes.
- س. کھات *khāt*, (खात) s. m. A pit, subterraneous granary.

۱. کھاتا *khātā*, (کھانا) s. m. The act of eating. Daily account, a ledger, waste-book, account-book. A merchant's or banker's book. کھاتا باڑی s. f. A storehouse.
۲. کھاتی *khāti*, s. f. (dakh.) Food: see خوراک
۳. کھاتی *khāti*, s. f. Name of a caste, generally employed as cartwrights. s. m. (تکشا) A carpenter (بڑھئی).
۴. کھات *khāt*, (خاٹ or خددا) s. f. (چارپائی) A bedstead, couch.
۵. کھاج *khāj*, (خج) s. f. The itch.
۶. کھاجا *khājā*, (خاچا) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. Food.
۷. کھاد *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات
۸. کھاد *khād*, s. f. (خاد to eat). An advance made to cultivators for food.
۹. کھادی *khādi*, s. f. A very coarse sort of cotton cloth.
۱۰. کھار *khār*, (کھار) s. m. Alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash: (dakh.) an escharotic, the potential country caustic; saltiness, barrenness of soil; manure.
۱۱. کھار *khār*, (کرمکار) s. m. Palanquin-bearer. A scullion. [ish.]
۱۲. کھارا *khārā*, (کھار) adj. Salt, brackish.
۱۳. کھاروا *khārū'ā* or *khārwa*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
۱۴. کھارولی *khārolī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by حبہ کتھا) Grain or pill of Catechu.
۱۵. کھاری *khārī*, s. f. (خاری) A potter's basket.
- کھاری *khārī*, (کھار) adj. Salt,
- brackish. ¶ s. (dakh.) A creek, gulph, dock (for ships).
۱۶. کھاری *khārī*, s. f. (خات) A creek, bay (خليج).
۱۷. کھارو *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Very feeble.
۱۸. کھاسا *khāsā*, (کھلیکا) s. m. A fog, a mist.
۱۹. کھاسنی *khā-sunī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.
۲۰. کھاگ *khāg*, (خنگ) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros; spur of a cock. The corby; *corvus culminatus*.
۲۱. کھاگنا *khāg-nā*, v. To win, conquer.
۲۲. کھال *khāl*, } (خلد) s. f. (چمڑا)
۲۳. کھالا *khālā*, } Skin, hide. کھال
- کھینچنا To take the skin off, to flay, Bellows (دھونکنی). A rivulet, river, canal, a gully, creek, inlet, water-course. Low land full of ravines.
۲۴. کھالت *khālat*, (کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity, remissness.
۲۵. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھنبا Mast (of a ship).
۲۶. کھان *khān* or *khānī*, (Pers. کان and کھن from کھن to dig or کھان) s. f. A mine; (کان) (met.) A nest, heap, abundance, receptacle.
۲۷. کھان *khān*, adv. (کھن or کھن) Where? whither? کھان تک or کھان تک How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سے Whence? where from? کھان کا کھان To what degree! immensely.
۲۸. کھانا *khānā*, (خادن) v. a. To eat; take in, feed on, live on; to eat up devour, swallow, make a meal of; to

inhale (ہوا کھانا). To receive, meet with, experience (پانا). To suffer meekly, bear up, endure (گالی کھانا). To bite, sting. To corrode, erode, wear away. To wear, destroy, make

an end of. To worry, harrass (جان کھانا). To kill, take one's life. To consume, spend. To cost. To leave out, omit. Take a bribe. A feast, entertainment, supper, to embezzle; (met.) To get, suffer, feel, take, receive, hold, contain. s. m. Food, dinner, eating (خوراک) (dakh.)

Boiled rice. کھا جانا To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائے گھر کے بھانسیے گننا کھائے تھلے میں جھید بھانا or (dakh. met. for نمک حرامی کرنا) To act with treachery or ingratitude.

کھانا *kahānā*, (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called or named.

A. کھانت *kīhānat*, (کهن) s. f. Priesthood, office of priest. Turning prophet. Divination, soothsaying.

B. کھانچا *khānchā*, s. m. A tray, a basket, a pannier. A cage, a hen-coop (ٹاپا). A pit, gap, chasm. A break, hitch, delay. A turn or deflection in a road, a warp in a wall. A discrepancy.

کھاندا *khāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Should-der: see کاندھا

کھانڈ *khānḍ*, (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse) (بورا) (dakh. s. f.) Sugar clarified and the syrup then gradually boiled down to a hard consistence. A channel from a well to a field.

کھانڈا *khānḍā*, s. m. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, outlass, cleaver (butcher's). (खंड) Flake or slice (of fish).

کھانڈنا *khāndnā*, (r. खंड Break to pieces) v. a. To excoavate, to pound.

کھانسنّا *khānsnā*, (काश) v. n. To cough.

کھانسی *khānsī*, (काश) s. f. A cough.

کھانی *ka hānī*, (कथानक) s. f. Story, fable, apologue. (داستان).

کھانے والا *khāns-wālā*, adj. Esch-rotic, caustic.

کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد

کھانا *khānā* Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. کھانا *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.

کھاوت *kaḥawāt*, (कथावत) s. f. Pro-verb (ضرب المثل) saying, adage.

کھاومیت *khā'o-mit*, adj. (dakh.)

حری Greedy. (काषायण) s. m. See کاهن

کھائی *khā'ī* (खात or परिखा) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.

کھب *khāb*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold-plait: see چین [handed].

کھبا *khābbā*, adj. (सव्य) Left. Left-

کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. (क्षुभ to

penetrate) (चिभना) To affect, pene-
trate, stick into. To adorn. (dakh.)
کھبنا, To tear a garment, to become
naked.

کھپاچ *khāpāch*, s. f. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. A very lean person.

کھپانا *khāpānā*, (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make

- away with, despatch, ravage. To use (برنا).
۵. کھپت *khapat*, (کھپنا) a d j. Expended. s. f. Vent, sale. Room, space, place.
۶. کھپچی *khapachē*, s. f. A bamboo slip, a splinter. A very lean person.
۷. کھپچی *khapchē*, s. f. A violent hug.
۸. کھپرا *khaprā*, (خپر) s. m. A tile, Scale, bark, skin. A lice. A grub which destroys wheat. [building, tiling.]
۹. کھپرل *khaprail*, s. f. Tiled house or
۱۰. کھپسنا *khupasnā*, v. (dakh.) To wash in a certain way, to rinse. To pierce, transfix, prick.
۱۱. کھپلا *khiplā*, (خپر) s. m. (dakh.) A bit of the dry skin from a wound (or *khaplā*) scale of a fish.
۱۲. کھپلی *khipli*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھپلا
۱۳. کھپنا *khapnā*, v. n. (کھنا) To be dried up or absorbed. To sell, go off, to be expended, used, consumed, or made away with. To remain, join, mix with, pass muster, enter, penetrate: (dakh.) To be fitted (one thing in another: (سمانا) To fit. To go into. To be dipped (in birdlime). To be killed or slain. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.).
۱۴. کھتا *khattā*, (خات or کدور) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. An underground granary. See s. کھت
۱۵. کھتا *khattā*, s. (dakh.) A liniment for inflamed eyes, which is prepared of burnt alum moistened with lime-juice and rubbed very fine between two iron plates, the bottom one of which has first been heated. This is brought to the consistence of thin paste, and applied externally round both the eyelids.
۱۶. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean.
۱۷. کھتری *khatri*, (کھتري) s. m. One of the four Hindū castes, a man of the
- military tribe. A Panjābi Banya or grocer.
۱۸. کھتکھانا *khatkhatānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To make a noise (any thing) in cooking. see کھدبانا [the ledger.]
۱۹. کھتیانا *khatiyānā*, v. a. To enter in
۲۰. کھٹا *khattā*, adj. (شٹ sour) (ترش). Acid, sour, tart, harsh. سا کھٹا a d j. Sourish, acetous, acescent. کھٹا ساٹ s. m. The herb sorrel.
۲۱. کھٹاپٹی *khatāpaṭi*, s. f. Wrangling.
۲۲. کھٹاپن *khatāpan*, } s. m. Sourness, acidity; severity, moroseness, sternness.
۲۳. کھٹاپنا *khatāpanā*, }
۲۴. کھٹاس *khatās*, (کھٹاس Civet-cat) s. m. A polecat. [ness. An acid.]
۲۵. کھٹائی *khatāi*, s. f. Acidity, sour-
۲۶. کھٹ پٹ *khat-paṭ*, s. f. Wrangling, contention, jangling, quarrel: see کھٹ پٹ Clashing of weapons.
۲۷. کھٹ راگ *khat-rāg*, (षटराग-षटसिख) (lit. six *rāgs*.) s. m. Wrangling (بکیر). Singing discordantly.
۲۸. کھٹک *khattik*, (کھٹیک) s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. A tanner. A tribe who live principally by keeping pigs and poultry.
۲۹. کھٹکا *khatkā* or *khutkā*, s. m. Apprehension, doubt, suspense, abodement. Sound of footsteps (آہ). Lo s s. A knock, tap, tick, thud. An arrangement for producing a rattling sound to scare away birds. A bolt. Fear. Anxiety, care, concern. A good voice. (Jaipur). A privy.
۳۰. کھٹکانا *khatkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).
۳۱. کھٹکانا *khatkānā*, v. n. To rankle, pierce (as a thorn), to be an eye sore, offend, doubt. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. To cut, cut dead. (جنگنا)

To be impressed or struck with. ¶ *khutaknā*, v. a. To nibble: to doubt. To peck. To come out of the egg (a chicken).

H. کھٹ کھٹ *khat-khat*, s. f. (dakh.)

Noise, sound. Rat-a-tat-tat. See
محنت

H. کھٹکھٹانا *khatakhatānā*, v. n. To knock, tap, pat, rap, rattle. To strike a piece of wood or club on something hard so that it resound. [A bug

کھٹمل *khat-mal*, (खट्टमल) s. m.

H. کھٹمیٹھا *khatmīṭhā*, (کھٹا and मिष्ट) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agreeable.

H. کھٹنا *khatnā*, v. n. To gain (بٹنا).

H. کھٹو *khatṭu*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)

H. کھٹھی *khatṭhi*, s. m. The scab of a healing sore. [bedstead.

کھٹولا *khatolā*, (खट्टा) s. m. A small.

کھٹیا *khatiyā*, (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. A bedstead. A bier. خدا کرے اسکی کھٹیا نکلے God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing). [See کھٹک

کھٹیک *khatīk*, s. m. A hunter.

کھٹانا *khatānā*, (खजू) v. a. To scratch, rub gently with the nails. v. n. (dakh.) To itch.

کھٹانا *khatānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.

کھٹلانا *khatlānā*, v. a. See کھٹانا v. n. To get angry.

کھٹلانا *khujlānā*, (खजू) v. n. To itch, scratch, tickle. [titillation.

کھٹلاہٹ *khujlāhat*, s. f. Itching,

کھجلنا *khujalnā*, v. n. To itch. See کھجلانا

کھجلی *khujli*, (खजू) s. f. (خارشت) The itch, itchiness; the mange (in dogs).

کھجور *khajūr*, (खजूर) s. m. A date, or date-tree. (Phoenix dactylifera) Wild date. (Elate silvestris. Phoenix silvestris.) A kind of sweetmeat made in the form of a date (sweetbread). کجوری adj. Matted, plaited.

H. کھجورا *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.

کھجانا *khijānā*, }
کھجلانا *khijā-lānā*, } (r. (खिद Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, be vexed (چڑنا).

H. کھچا کھچ *khachā khach*, adj. Chock full, crowded, crammed. Clattering of swords, clash of arms.

کھچر *kah-char*, (खचर) (ख Sky, चर who moves) s. m. A bird, a cloud.

کھچڑا *khichrā*, (क़िच़रा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse.

کھچڑی *khichrī*, (क़िच़री) s. f. An Indian dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. (Of rice, a species of pulse called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices). The flower of the *bār* tree (Zizyphus jujuba). Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. Hodgепodge, miscellaneous charges or taxes, mixture of black and grey hairs, etc. denoting confusion. کھچڑی پکانا

v. n. lit. to cook کھچڑی—To hold counsel, to plot. [set (as, a jewel),

کھچنا *khachnā*, (r. खच) v. n. To be

- Н. کھچنا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch. Tightening. Attraction. (Mech.) Tension.
- Н. کھچوانا *khichuānā*, (see کھچنا) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.
۲. کھدانا *khudānā*, (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- Н. کھدبدانا *khadbādānā*, } v. n. To
 Н. کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, }
 simmer, to make a boiling noise (pot) on fire.
۲. کھدڑنا *khidharnā*, (see کھدڑ dakh.) v. a. To pursue. کھدڑ دینا (هانک دینا) To drive.
- Н. کھدکھدی *khadkhadī*, s. f. (dakh.) A noise of simmering in cooking.
۲. کھدنا *khudnā*, (r. खन Dig) To be dug, hollowed, be engraved. کھدنی s. f. Digging. Mining. Search for treasure.
۲. کھدوانا *khudwānā*, (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause, to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
۲. کھدوائی *khudwā'i*, s. f. The causing to dig, &c., the price or pay for digging, engraving, &c. [کھدینا]
۲. کھدھڑنا *khidharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See
- Н. کھدی *khadī*, s. f. Name of a grass growing in ponds.
- Н. کھدی *khuddī*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. A portion of the shaven from the forehead to the crown like an oblong.
۲. کھدڑ *khader* (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit (تعاقب).
۲. کھدڑنا *khader-nā*, v. a. To pursue, hunt, give chase (پیچھا کرنا). To drive out.
- Н. کھڈ *khad*, s. m. (खन to dig.) A deep hollow down a hill side.
- Н. کھڈا *khaddā*, (dakh.) s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick, notch. adj. Gibbous. [Bog].
- Н. کھڈاکھوڈرا *khaddā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.)
- Н. کھڈدی *khuddī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by عبرز) Field of battle. Separate brick compartments in a privy. (Fac.) A hollow between the teeth. (Fac.) A portion of the head shaven from the forehead to the crown like an oblong.
۲. کھر *khur*, (खुर) s. m. A (cloven) hoof, a hoof. s. f. Coughing.
۲. کھرا *khara*, (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict, unalloyed. Good, valid. Impartial, fair, straightforward. Of inferior caste (*Kāyastis*), opp. of *dās-rā*, noble on both sides.
- Н. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. A schedule, memorandum of transactions, rough account. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. [کھر]
۲. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See
۲. کھرا *kharrā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb. see کھرکھرا
- Н. کھرام *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping and wailing.
۲. کھرب *kharrb*, (खर्व) adj. A million million, a billion. s. A dwarf.
۲. کھربا *kah-rubā*, (lit. Straw-attracting) s. m. Amber, Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
۲. کھربائی *kah-rubā-i*, adj. Of or like amber. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
- Н. کھرپا *kharpā*, s. m. A sandal. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶

- (**खुरप** or **क्षुरप**) *khurpā*, An instrument for scraping grass for horses. A weeding knife, a native hoe. A block-head. The kneepan, patella.
- н. **کھرپنا** *khurapnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape grass.
- н. **کھری** *khurpī*, s. f. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses. A shovel for cleaning out a birdcage.
- н. **کھرج** *kharij*, s. f. The bass (in music).
- н. **کھرجن** *khurajan*, s. f. (**क्षुरचयन**) Pot-scrappings. A sweetmeat made of milk. [scratch.]
- н. **کھرجنا** *khurachna*, v. a. A scrape.
- н. **کھرجنی** *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, scoop or shovel. An eraser.
- н. **کھردار** *khurdarā*, adj. Rough; rugged. (Bot.) Rough; *scabra aspera*. Wrinkled.
- ۛ. **کھرسا** *khirsā*, (**क्षीरशाक**) s. m. A dish made with beatings, or the milk of a cow just calved. [mangy.]
- н. **کھرسلا** *kharsailā*, adj. scabby.
- ۛ. **کھرکھرا** *kharkharā*, (**खरकार**) s. m. A currycomb, adj. Rough.
- ۛ. **کھرکھرانا** *kharkharānā*, v. (dakh.) To scratch, scrape.
- ۛ. **کھرکھراہٹ** *kharkharā-hat*, s. f. Roughness.
- ۛ. **کھرل** *kharaḷ*, (**खल्ल**) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar and pestle. [causey.]
- н. **کھرانجا** *kharañjā*, s. m. Pavement.
- н. **کھراند** *khurañḍ*, s. m. A scab or scale.
- ۛ. **کھرنی** *khirni*, (**क्षीरी** or **क्षीरिका**) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (Mimusops kanki).
- н. **کھروا** *kaharwā*, s. m. A lascivious dance, and also a class of songs generally sung in the morning. They originated with *kahāre*.
- н. **کھروج** *kharij*, s. f. (dakh.) Itchiness, itch, mange. [scratch, claw.]
- н. **کھروچنا** *kharochnā*, v. a. To scrape.
- н. **کھرها** *karhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- ۛ. **کھرها** *kharaḥrā*, s. m. Currycomb: see **کھرکھرا** [hoof.]
- ۛ. **کھری** *khurī*, (**खुर**) s. f. A (cloven)
- н. **کھریا** *khuriyā*, s. m. The kneepan. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes, or crimped.
- н. **کھریرا** *khariirā*, s. m. (н. **کھچانا** to rub) A currycomb.
- ۛ. **کھریرنا** *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
- н. **کھڑا** *khara*, adj. (**खि**) Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, ground, ready, prepared, ripe, perpendicular. Remaining, at call. Half-cooked. *Khari-dāl*. Adv. At anchor, moored. Aground. **کھڑا رہنا** v. n. To stand, stay, remain standing. **کھڑا قد** (dakh.) Measured upright, at full length, from head to foot. Height (a man's). **کھڑا کرنا** v. a. To raise, station, place, stay or stop, stick up, place erect, erect, procure a fictitious person for some purpose. To pitch (tents). To stop one. To set up, open, establish, institute. To baste **کھڑا ہونا** v. n. To stand up, be erect rise, stand. To rear (a horse). **کھڑی** Swimming upright in the water, treading water. [house, coop.]
- н. **کھڑارا** *khurārā*, s. (dakh) A hen-
- н. **کھڑانو** *kharañw*, } s. m. f. Pattens
- н. **کھڑاؤں** *khara'ūñ*, }

۱) کھڑانو دار A kind of shoes d to pattens.

کھارآوان, s. (काष्ठ + पाद)

کاتھ پا (dakh.) Wooden shoe,

pattens. See کھڑانو

کھاربارا, adj. (dakh.) Uneven.

کھارباراہاٹ, } s. f. Tu-

کھارباری,

aproar. Noise of horses' feet. g on going to stool.

کھارآن, s. m. (खरशाण) A one, a grindstone. (سان)

کھاراک, s. f. An imitative

¶ کھاراک جانہ, To take warn- be apprized. Cow-house or heapfold. A pound for cattle.

کھارکا (prop. khatkā,) s. m.

۲) Doubt, apprehension, danger. hpick, a stalk used as a pin to eaves together. Clatter, rattle.

کھاراکنہ, v. n. To clang, to bang, clatter, to rattle, to To fall out; quarrel.

کھارکھارہانہ, v. n. To creak, tter, rattle, jar (as of a door). nd the teeth. To snore.

کھارکھارہاٹ, (کھڑانو) Breaking, clatter, rattling, clang, g (as of a door), snoring.

کھارکھاریا, s. m. A break.

کھارکھور, adj. (dakh.) See

شوخ

کھیرکی, s. f. (खडकिका) A

ow, casement, postern gate, back-wicket, sallyport, shutter, little [hen-house.

کھولہ, (prop. کھڈلا) s. m. A

کھارنکھ, adj. Dry, dried up.

۱) کھارہا, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.

۲) کھاری or کھری (مٹی), (खटिका) s. f. Chalk, white clay, pipe-clay.

کت کھری or رام کھری s. f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.

۳) کھارے کھارے khare, khare, adv. soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.

۴) کھاریا, s. f. Chalk, white clay, pipe clay. A species of steatites with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco. See کھری

۵) کھسار kuh-sār, contraction of کھوسار

۶) کھسار کھسار khusar-phusar, s. (अक्षरास्फुर) Whispering (کاناپھوسی).

See کھس

۷) کھسارہ, s. m. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). A scab. A kind of eruptive disease. Measles.

۸) کھسکانہ khaskānā or khisakānā, (cans. of کھسکانا) v. a. (سرکانا) To remove, shove or slide away, draw back. To push towards one. Slip into one's hand. To steel.

۹) کھسک جانا khisak jānā, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.

۱۰) کھسکانہ khisaknā, v. n. To stir, slip, slip or steal away, sheer off. ¶ کھاساکنہ, v. n. (dakh.) To decline speaking clearly (or truly) through fear. ¶ کھوساکنہ, To weep in a certain way, to sob.

۱۱) کھسنا khasnā, or khisnā, v. n. To fall, sink (as, a terrace). To drop off, to be removed (any thing) from its proper place. To become old, to be worn out (cloth), decline in years, wane. (r.

کھنا Make thin or small).

۵. کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, v. a. (کھس) To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear (اپازنا). To snatch, plunder. کھسوٹا s. m. A trick in wrestling. A disgraced person (an abuse).

۶. کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. Adj. Humiliated, mortified, blank.

Ready to cry (ر. کھیرا Suffer, affliot)

۷. کھیشانا *khishānā*, adj. (dakh) Ashamed abashed: see کھسیانا

۸. کھف *kā h f*, s. A cave. A large cavern, a grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain.

۹. کھٹ *kuhuk*, (کھوکا) s. f. Notes of the کوکل

۱۰. کھکا *khakkā*, s. m. A laird.

۱۱. کھکارنا *khakārānā*, v. (dakh) To hawk (spit up): see کھنکارنا

۱۲. کھکشان *ka h kashān*, s. m. (۵. آکاس گنگا) The Milky Way, galaxy.

۱۳. کھکنا *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the koyal do: See کوئل). ۴. کھکنا *kuh-aknā*, چیلنا or چیخنا To scream, shriek, roar.

۱۴. کھکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh) To scrape, scratch up (the ground, as a fowl does.) (to scrape.

۱۵. کھکورنا *khathornā*, v. a. To scoop,

۱۶. کھگل *ka h-gil*, (from گل Grass or straw and گل Clay or earth) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.

۱۷. کھال *ka h al*, (خال) s. (اوچھا) A worthless person, a malicious per-

son, shallow, mean. An oil-cake. A pit. [indolence.

۱۸. کھال *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, langnor,

۱۹. کھالا *khallā*, s. m. (۵. کھال leather). A shoe (old). ۴ (dakh.) Circle; halo round the moon.

۲۰. کھالا *khullā*, adj. (کھلنا) Open, uncovered, not closed, exposed, naked. Clear, fair (sky). Unrestrained, unchecked, loose. Untied, unchained, unlocked. Expanded, broad. Public, known. Direct, manifest. ۴ کھالا (خال) s. (dakh.) A threshing-floor.

۲۱. کھالا بھیجنا *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.

۲۲. کھلار *khilār*, s. f. (خولکار) (Slang) A coquette. A *filles de joie*.

۲۳. کھلاری *khilārī*, adj. Sportive. Full of tricks, skilled in conjuring, etc. s. m. A juggler, gamester. An adept at any game. (ر. खेल Play) adj. Playsome, playful, free. Frisky, wanton.

۲۴. کھلانا *khilānā*. (causal of کھانا or کھیلنا but in dakh. *khilānā* is the causal of (کھانا) v. a. To cause or give to eat, to feed; cause to take (an oath, &c.). To cause to suffer (as مار کھلانا To cause to be beaten).

(खेलन) To cause to play, allow to play, amuse, play with, dandle, amuse, divert (a child). To charm (as a snake). (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).

۲۵. کھلانا *khulānā*, (caus. of کھلنا or کھولنا) v. a. To open or cause to open, &c.

۲۶. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. (causal of کھنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. To parch. ۴ v. n. To wither. To become weak, to be lazy.

۲۷. کھلانا *khilānā*, (کھلانا) s. m. Giver to

eat, or one who supports another, feeder. adj. Causing to bloom.

۱. کھلائی *khilāī*, (دہی) A dry nurse.

Feeding. کھلائی پلائی Charge of maintenance.

۲. کھلبالنا *khilbalānā*, v. n. To boil, bubble. To be agitated or tossed up and down.

۳. کھلب *khilbal*, } s. f. Hurry,
۴. کھلبلی *khilbali*, }

bustle, agitation, commotion, alarm, tumult, turmoil, disturbance, hurly-burly.

۵. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. To blossom, bloom; laugh, be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.

۶. کھلا *khilā*, (خلیا or خلی) s. m. Skin, hide.

۷. کھلری *khilrī*, (خلیا or خلی) s. f. Skin, hide, membrane. The prepuce, foreskin.

۸. کھل کھل *khil-khil*, (from کھلکھل) Sound expressing joy. s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle; see قہقہہ

۹. کھلکھلنا *khilakhilnā*, v. (dakh.) To give pain, to prick or pierce (as a thorn).

۱۰. کھل کھل کرنا *khil-khil karnā* (dakh.) To clank.

۱۱. کھل کھلانا *khilkhil-ānā*, v. n. (کھل-کھل Sound expressing joy.) To laugh heartily, or with much noise, to giggle, to titter.

۱۲. کھلکھلانا *khilkhilānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels). To chink. (dakh.) To sound (as water tossed up and down).

۱۳. کھل کھلنا *khul-khelnā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.

۱۴. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo.

۱۵. کھلنا *khulnā*, (see کھول) v. n. To open, be revealed, to get wind, be

expanded, be untied or unfolded unbuttoned, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be loose (horse), be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.); (dakh.) to bloom or open (a flower); to be opened (a knot), to be opened out (stitches). To be solved. To be disentangled, unravelled. To be set free, removed (from restraint or control). To be removed (obstacles), cleared, cleaned. To be lost (in gambling). Dissected, laid bare. To be cut open (the head). To be dissolved (matrimonial bonds). To move (in chess). To be cut or opened (a passage, channel, line). To be exposed, betrayed. To be manifest, clear

(مطلب). To brighten up, shine. To begin, to commence (work). To start, depart (train). To be set up, establish (institution). To be restored, renewed (pay). To become intimate or familiar. To be encouraged, emboldened. بھوت کھلنا v. n. To recover one's appetite. v. a. See کھولنا

۱۶. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. (کھ) (بھولنا) To blow (as a flower), to flower, to bloom. To be delighted, to laugh. To open, swell, burst. To be kept separate or apart (rice). To affect one's head or go to the head (intoxication). To crack, to be broken, fractured, spilt (wall). To look well, suit, become (jewel or cloth). To swell with pleasure, to be exhilarated (بھولنا).

۱۷. کھلندرا *khilandrā*, adj. Playsome, playful, frolicsome.

۱۸. کھلوانا *khulwānā*, (caus. of کھولنا) v. a. To cause to open.

۱۹. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گھلوری

۲۰. کھلونا *khilaunā*, or *khilonā*, s. m.

(کھیلونک) A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw. ¶ *khilonā*, A buffoon, a mimic, a jester, a droll, a giber. [stock (of grain).

۲۱. کھلہ *khilā*, (خلی) s. m. Granary

۲۲. کھلیہان *khilīhān*, s. m. See کھلیہان

۱. کھلی *khalī*, (खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out: *khalī* or *khallī*, Oil-cakes. Scented oil-cake used as a hair wash.
۲. کھلی *khillī*, s. f. (किलि) Jest, joke, humour, chaff. کھلی میں اُڑانا v. a. To make a fool of (اسحق بنانا).
۳. کھلیان *khalīyān*, (खल्या) s. m. A granary, barn.
۴. کھلے بندوں *khulē-bandōn*, (کھلے) from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
۵. کھلیہان *khālīhān*, (खल:खल्या) s. m. A threshing floor.
۶. کھم *kham*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar: see کھنبہ ¶ See کنبہ [Name of a *rāgīnī*,]
۷. کھماچ *khamāch*, (for کھنباچ) s. f.
۸. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. Post, pillar: see کھنبا [room.]
۹. کھمبی *khumbī*, (कुंभी) s. f. Mushroom.
۱۰. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال Old, aged. کھن سالی s. f. Old age. [ing: see کھنا]
۱۱. کھن *kahan*, verbal n. To say, say-flight of rooms; see کھنڈ (خنی) A mine. (for क्षण) A certain day of the lunar fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. A moment (क्षण) s. f. A clink (क्षण) ¶ *khin* (for खिन) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.
۱۲. کھنا *ka h n ā*, (कथन) v. a. (بولنا) To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, name, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. saying, a word or phrase, advice, order, bidding. کہ دینا To tell, bid, order, &c.
۱۳. کھنبا *khambā*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post.
۱۴. کھنبہ *khambhā*, }
۱۵. کھنبہ *khambhā*, }
۱۶. کھنجری *khānjārī*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
۱۷. کھنجن *khanjan*, (खंजन) s. m. A small bird, a wagtail, *enisurus maculatus*, the spotted forktail.
۱۸. کھنچانا *khinchānā*, (caus. of کھنچنا) To cause to draw or endure.
۱۹. کھنچاوت *khinchāwat*, (کھینچنا) s. f. Drawing, tightening.
۲۰. کھنچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn' pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (Sometimes, by the poets, or in dakh.) v. a. See کھینچنا
۲۱. کھنچوانا *khinchwānā*, (caus. of کھنچنا) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
۲۲. کھنڈانا *khandānā*, s. m. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. A notch in a log of wood.
۲۳. کھنڈرا *khindrā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's): see نہالی
۲۴. کھنڈری *khindrī*, s. f. A pallet, beggar's bedding. [see میدان]
۲۵. کھنڈل *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain:
۲۶. کھنڈلات *khundlāt*, s. (dakh.) Tramp-ling under foot; see پائے مالی under پائے

H. کھندلنا *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.

2. کھنڈ *khāṇḍ*, (खंड) s. m. Piece, part (تکڑا), portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, a tract, region (Bharat Khand). Sugar (coarse). The songs of Padmawat. Songs composed and sung by washermen, etc.

3. کھنڈا *khāṇḍā*, s. m. Broken rice. A broken board or tablet. See کھانڈا

H. کھنڈانا *khinḍanā*, (caus. of کھنڈنا) v. a. To scatter.

3. کھنڈت کرنا *khāṇḍit karnā*, (खंडित) Cut, torn, broken) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.

3. کھنڈر *khāṇḍar*, (खंड Fragment) s. m. (Contemp.) A ruinous or broken-down building, ruins of a town or house, &c. [thread].

H. کھنڈکی *khāṇḍkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of

3. کھنڈلا *khāṇḍlā*, (खंड) s. m. A flake, a piece, a slice (especially, of fish), a division (of land.)

3. کھنڈن *khāṇḍan*, (खंडन) s. m. Breaking, esp. of an idol, dividing, refuting; destroying, annihilating.

3. کھنڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, (खंडन) v. a. To refute.

H. کھنڈنا *khinḍnā*, v. n. To be scattered or dispersed (بکھرنا).

3. کھنڈھ *khāṇḍh*, (खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.

H. کھنڈی *khāṇḍī*, s. f. (dakh. explained by کھنڈ کیل) A measure of grain. Candy. [see کھنڈر]

3. کھنڈیر *khāṇḍēr*, s. m. (dakh.) Ruins :

H. کھنکارنا *khankārnā*, v. (dakh.) See کھنکارنا [ring.]

H. کھنکنا *khāṇknā*, v. n. To jingle, to

H. کھنکار *khāṇkhār*, (खेठ क्षयकार) Phlegm (بلغم).

H. کھنکارنا *khāṇkhārnā*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate, cough, give a cough.

H. کھنکھار *khāṇkhār*, adj. Dry and crackling.

H. کھنکھاننا *khāṇkhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To gingle or ring (as a vessel).

H. کھنگ *khāṅg*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough. See کھانسی

H. کھنگال ڈالنا *khāṅgāl ḍālnā*, To murder privately.

3. کھنگالنا *khāṅgālnā*, (प्रक्षालन) v. a. (دھونا) To wash, to rinse. [cough.]

H. کھنگنا *khāṅgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To

P. کھنگی *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.

P. کھنہ *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. کھنہ سال adj. Old, aged. [کھنہنی] s. f. Old age.

3. کھنی *kuhni*, s. f. The elbow. See

H. کھو *khau*, s. f. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain or salt. A cave, den, pit.

H. کھو *khō'ā*, s. m. Plaster. Coarse brickdust. Milk, inspissated by boiling. ¶ *khawā* or *khau'ā*, *kandhā*, s. m. Shoulder, shoulder-joint.

3. کھوانا *khawānā*, (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *khō'ānā* (caus. of کھونا) v. a. To cause to lose.

H. کھوپ *khōp*, s. f. (गुहा) A cave, a corner. A rent, a fissure (Beng.). A long stitch.

۱. کھوپرا *khoprā*, (खपर) s. m. A coccoo-nut, rather the kernel of a coccoo-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel. (Slang) Head, skull. دریا کے کھوپرے Sea coccoo-nuts.

۲. کھوپری *khopri*, (खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. The brainpan (کپال). کھوپری کھا جانا v. a. lit. to devour one's brains. To eat one's head off. To worry, plague (بھگنا). کھانا To spend or lavish another's property.

۳. کھوٹ *khof*, (کھوٹ) (Arab.) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. Alloy, flaw, defect. ۴ *khūt*, s. (dakh.) Side.

۴. کھوٹا *khōṭā*, adj. (برا) Perfidious, treacherous, counterfeit, false, spurious, faulty, defective, base (as coin): see کھونٹا Vicious, corrupt, malignant. Dishonest, unfair, fraudulent. Malicious, revengeful. s. m. A wicked person (برا) a firebrand.

۵. کھوٹا *khūtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کھونٹا

۶. کھوٹا پن *khōṭā-pan*, s. m. } Perfidy,
۷. کھوٹائی *khōṭāi*, s. f. }
falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.

۸. کھوٹی *khāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کھونٹی

۹. کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.

۱۰. کھوج *khōj*, s. m. (پتا - سراغ) and (تلاش) Search, inquiry, quest. Trace, mark. [Inquiry.

۱۱. کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, s. f. Vexation,

۱۲. کھوجنا *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, to explore. کھوجی s. m. A tracker, detective.

۱۳. کھوجھا *khājā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.

۱۴. کھوجیا *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

۱۵. کھوچ *khoch*, s. f. (dakh.) A wound from something pointed, a puncture, stab. کھوچا

۱۶. کھوچا *khochā*, s. m. (dakh.) See

۱۷. کھودنا *khodnā*, (खनन) v. a. To dig, delve, excavate, scoop, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. To search for.

۱۸. کھودنی *khodni*, s. f. Searching, investigation. A spade. کھودنی کرنا To search, inquire.

۱۹. کھودی *khodī*, (کھودنا) s. f. (dakh.) Delving; culture (of land). کھودا کھودی Agriculture.

۲۰. کھورا *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see غار

۲۱. کھوری *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.

۲۲. کھوڑ *khōr*, s. m. Defect, fault, blemish: see کلنک or کھوٹ The wrath of a good spirit. An unlucky moment. Disease. A block, a large piece of sandal wood. See علت کدند and عارضہ [stocks.

۲۳. کھوڑا *khōrā*, s. Handcuffs, manacles

۲۴. کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, (dakh. سوکھا جھاڑ) A dry or withered tree, shrub, or bush.

۲۵. کھوڑل *khōrīl*, adj. (dakh.) See معیوب

۲۶. کھوڑلا *khōrlā*, adj. (dakh.) Without fat.

۱. کھوسا *khōsā*, (Pers. کوسا) adj. Having little or no beard (a man). ¶
H. s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
۲. کھوسٹ *khōṣṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Weak, lazy, useless, worthless. s. m. A decrepit old man.
۳. کھوکھلا *khokhlā*, (کوٹر) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
۴. کھوکھی *khūkhī*, s. Small insects appearing in wheat and barley after heavy rains and producing a red blight.
۵. کھول *khōl*, (کوٹر) s. m. A case, sheath. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
۶. کھول *khāul*, } s. (खल्ल or शल्क)
۷. کھوالا *khualā*, } Scale of a fish.
۸. کھول بندی *khōl-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes.
See جو بندی under جو
۹. کھولا مانجا *khaulā mānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) A porcupine.
۱۰. کھولڑ *khōlar*, } (کوٹر) s. m. A
۱۱. کھولڑا *khōlṛā*, } hollow (as, of a tree, &c.).
۱۲. کھولنا *khōlnā*, (caus. of کھلنا) v. a. To open, dissect, loose, unfasten, unlock, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.). کھولنے والا (in medicine) Deobstruent, detergent. Phr.—To lay bare one's mind.
۱۳. کھولنا *khāulnā*, v. n. To boil; over-boil; to burn mentally; to be agitated by heat. [(fish), *Pleuronectes solea*].
۱۴. کھولی *khāulī*, s. f. (dakh.) The sole
۱۵. کھونا *khōnā*, v. a. (क्षय Loss, waste). To lose or cause to be lost, suffer a loss, to part with, get rid of, waste, squander; s. m. losing. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
۱۶. کھونپا *khōnpā*, (Beng. جونا) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. A long stitch.
۱۷. کھونٹ *khūṇṭ*, (कोण) ; A corner, an angle. Quarter, side. Earwax, Station, portion. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military evolution). Cakes offered to a goddess. ¶ *khōṇṭ*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.
۱۸. کھونٹا *khōṇṭā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful.
۱۹. کھونٹا *khūṇṭā*, (कूणिका) s. m. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, a tent-peg, nail, pivot, stake, the upright post in a sugar-mill. Protection. (dakh.) The wooden handle of a quern or handmill.
۲۰. کھونٹے کے بل کودنا To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
۲۱. کھونٹی *khūṇṭī*, s. f. A small peg, a pin, cog: (dakh. also) short stubble. Roots of the hair.
۲۲. کھونچ *khōṇch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.; (dakh. also) see کھوج
۲۳. کھونچ *khūṇch*, s. The tendo Achilles, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا To hamstring.
۲۴. کھونچا *khōṇchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing. ¶ Six (षट्) and a half (as in use with surveying *Amīns*). The multiplication table of six and a half-times.
۲۵. کھونچا کھانچی *khōṇchā-khāṇchī*, s. f. Thrusting, stuffing. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling. [stuff].
۲۶. کھونچنا *khōṇchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to

- H. **کھونچی** *khonchī*, s. f. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. Trifling purchases. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- H. **کھونسنا** *khonsnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram: (dakh. also) to draw: see **کھوسنا**. [a pit.]
- H. **کھوہ** *khoh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss
- H. **کھوئی** *kho'i*, s. f. Husks, refuse. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice, used as fuel. Hood or Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain (*chot*). **کھوئی** نکلا (dakh.) To perspire freely Swollen parched rice.
2. **کھپ** *khep*, (क्षेप) s. f. A trip, voyage. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. A cargo, load, shipment, an assortment. An apartment. **کھپ** ہارنا To sustain a loss.
2. **کھپییا** *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
2. **کھیت** *khet*, (क्षेत्र) s. m. A field, a field of battle. **کھیت چھوڑنا** v. a. To flee from the battle. **کھیت** رہنا or **کھیت میں رہنا** To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. **کھیت کرنا** v. To appear; rise (the moon). To cultivate; till (land). Ground, land. A holy place. (dakh.) A kitchen garden. (*Geom.*) A plain superficies. Breed; caste.
2. **کھیتی** *khetī*, (क्षेत्र) s. f. Husbandry, corn fields, sown lands. Crop. adj. Arable. **کھیتی باڑی** s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
2. **کھیتک** *khetak*, (खैटक) s. Sport, chase, (खेद) hunting (اپیر) s. f. A weapon. [man, a hunter.]
2. **کھیتکی** *khetak-i*, s. m. A sportsman.
2. **کھیچر** *khe-char*, **کھیچر** (खे In the sky, and **چر** What moves) s. m. A planet. A bird. Genii.
2. **کھیدا** *khedā*, (کھیدنا) s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught (اوگی). A strong bird, esp. a bulbul which beats and drives away other birds.
2. **کھیدنا** *khednā*, (आखेट Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue to chase, to drive away.
2. **کھیر** *khīr*, (क्षीर) s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again, boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels).
2. **کھیر** *khair*, (खादिर) s. Extract from the interior of the Mimosa catechu (खदिर or khayar). *Acacia catechu*.
- H. **کھیرا** *khairā*, s. m. A bluish grey, brown colour. A kind of pigeon. (Brij.) The left hand.
- H. **کھیرا** *kherā*, s. m. A collection or mixture, esp. of different grains.
- H. **کھیرا** *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very much like one) [(the disease).]
2. **کھیروگ** *khair-rog*, s. Consumption
2. **کھیری** *khīr-i*, (क्षीरी) s. f. Udder, breast, pap.
- H. **کھیری** *kherī*, s. f. (क्षर) After birth (آنول نال). The membranes in which the foetus is enveloped.

۱. کھیڑا *kheṛā*, (खेट) s. f. A small village, a hamlet. [کھیڑا والو]
۲. کھیڑا لو *kheṛālū*, s. m. (dakh.) See
۳. کھیڑھی *kheṛhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines.
۴. کھیڑیا لو *kheṛiyālū*, (खेती) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see دهقان
۵. کھیس *khes*, s. m. A kind of figured cloth, diaper, damask. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth. (dakh.) A kind of cloth, woven of the fibres of plants.
۶. کھیس *khis* s. f. Loss, waste. Grin, shrug, grimace. نکالنا To grin. Affected laughter. (क्षीर) Bies-tinge. [glove (used in baths)]
۷. کھیسآ *khisā*, s. m. A rough rubber
۸. کھیسآ *khisā*, (کیسٹ) s. m. A pocket,
۹. کھیسنا *khis-nā*, (کھیس) v. n. To grin. [See کیکڑا]
۱۰. کھیکڑا *kheṭṭrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab:
۱۱. کھیکورنا *kheṭkornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sorape.
۱۲. کھیل *kheil*, s. f. Parched grain or rice inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. A bit, particle.
۱۳. کھیل *kheil*, (खेल क्रीडा) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolic (تماشہ), a game. Sexual intercourse. A water trough for cattle. Wonders, wonders of nature.
۱۴. کھیل کھلاڑی *kheil-khilāri*, adj Play-some, wanton. An unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet.
۱۵. کھیلنا *kheṭnā*, (खेलन) v. n. To play, play at, to sport. To frisk, gambol, romp. To amuse, or divert oneself. To gamble. To act, perform, personate a character. To nod one's head under the influence of a spirit.
۱۶. کھیل جانا v. n. To play out one's life; to die.
۱۷. کھین *khiñ*, adj. Least, junior.
۱۸. کھین *khiñ*, (कापि or कुहापि) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. Perhaps; may be; peradventure.
۱۹. کھین کا کھین Elsewhere. کھین نہ کھین Here and there, کھین نہ کھین Somewhere or other. کھین نہیں Nowhere. [(grain) (rolnā)].
۲۰. کھینٹنا *kheñṭnā*, v. a. To turn over
۲۱. کھینچ *khaiñch* or *kheñch*, s. f. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. Scarcity.
۲۲. کھینا *khenā*, (क्षपण) To row (Nāo *khenā*). To suffer or endure (pain, etc.). To serve one in time of need.
۲۳. کھینچا *khaiñch-āṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging.
۲۴. کھینچا کھینچا *khaiñchā-khaiñch*, } s. f.
۲۵. کھینچا کھینچی *khaiñchā-khaiñchī*, } Pulling and hauling, struggle, scuffle.
۲۶. کھینچانا *khaiñchānā*, v. a. (causal of کھینچنا) To cause to draw, pull, delineate, &c.
۲۷. کھینچا تانی *kheñchā-tānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Struggle, contention, haling, pulling and hauling.
۲۸. کھینچنا *khaiñchnā*, or *kheñchnā*, (کھینچنا) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. کھینچ
۲۹. کھینچا لیا To pull or draw out or along,

- extract, distil, brew, extort. To write out; draw a bill. **کھینچنا**
- ن. **کھینچوانا** *khainchwanā*, v. a. caus. of
- ن. **کھینڈنا** *khindnā*, v. n. To be scattered: see **کھنڈنا**
۱. **کھووا** *khewā*, (क्षेप्य) s. m. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. Crossing over a river.
۱. **کھوٹیا** s. m. A rower; boatman, waterman.
۱. **کھوٹ** *khewat*, } (कैवर्त्त) s. m. A
۱. **کھوٹیا** *khewatīā*, } waterman, boatman, rower.
۱. **کھوٹ** *khewak*, (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, boatman.
۱. **کھونا** *kh'e'onā* or *khvud*, (क्षेपण) v. a. To row, to punt, paddle. To suffer or endure (pain, &c.).
- پ. **کی** *kai*, A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). When? ¶ *kī* (by poets for **کے** *kī*) What? that, or, &c. ¶ *kaibar* Several times; many times; often.
۱. **کئی** *kai*, (कति) pron. How many? (کتنّا), several.
- ن. **کے** *ke*, postpos. See **کے** Of. **کے پاس** Of. Near. ن. **کے**, postpos. (fem. of **کا**) Of, belonging to.
۱. **کئی** *ka'ī*, (कति) adj. Several, some.
- کئی ایک** Some, some few, a few. ¶ *kī'ī*, part. past, or past tense, fem. sing. from **کرنا** (dakh.) Done made, did.
۱. **کیا** *kyā*, (किय्) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. How much. Either. As though. Not. **کیا ہوا** What has happened? what is the matter? ¶ *kī yā*, part. past, or s. m. (کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.
۱. **کیاری** *kiyārī* or *ke'ārī* or *hyārī*, (केदार) s. f. A bed (of a garden or field). A frame. A salt bed.
۱. **کیاست** *kiyāsāt*, (کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. **صاحب کیاست** Ingenious, sagacious.
۱. **کیال** *kaiyāl*, (کال) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.
۱. **کیت** *ket*, (केतु) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). An intoxicating drink made from the fruit.
۱. **کیتی** *ketāhī*, (केतकी) s. f. Name of a flower. (*Pandanus odoratissimus*)
۱. **کیتین** *ke-ta'īn* or *-tāin*, (dakh.)
- کی تئیں** Postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.
- ن. **کچ** *kich*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, puddle,
- ن. **کچر** *kīchar*, } mire. (कचर Dirty).
۱. **کچوا** *kechwā*, s. m. See **کینچوا**
۱. **کید** *kaid*, s. m. Deceit, fraud, stratagem, laying snares, entrapping, treachery. Adapting, adjusting. Vomiting, casting forth. The being menstruous (a woman). War. The croaking of a raven. **کدھر**
۱. **کیدھر** *kīdhar*, adv. Where? &c. see
- پ. **کیر** *ker*, s. m. Penis (**ساکر**).
- ن. **کیرا** *kairā*, adj. (केकर) Having cat's eyes. Squinting.
- ن. **کیری** *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. A locket made in the shape of a mango for keeping perfume, &c. An artificial flower. (केकर) Cat's eyes. **کیری آنکھ** A wall-eye, an eye having the pupil grey.

۱. کیر *kīr*, (کیر) s. (dakh.) Worm : see کیر Blast (on corn, trees, &c.) canker.

۲. کیرا *kīrā*, (کیر) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, grub, reptile, vermin, snake, any creeping thing. کیری s. f. An ant. (Wom. A leech).

۳. کیس *kes*, (کیش) s. f. Hair of the head, cock's comb (کفی).

۴. کیسا *kaisā*, (کیش or کس) What and سا Like pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کیساهی Howsoever.

۵. کیسر *kesar*, (کيسر or کاشمیرج) s. f. Saffron. ک (dakh.) The weeping Nyctanthes (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).

۶. کیسریا *kesariyā*, adj. Coloured with saffron. کیسریا بانا Yellow or saffron coloured dress.

۷. کیسه *kisa*, (Arab. کيس Heb. Gr. κισα) s. m. A purse, pocket. کیسه بر A cutpurse.

۸. کیش *keśh*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality : (often used in compounds) as, کافر کیش Prone to infidelity : (met.) a mistress, sweetheart.

۹. کیف *kaiḥ*, adv. How? in what manner? (met.) s. f. Intoxication, partial inebriation or drunkenness. An intoxicating drug.

۱۰. کیفی *kaiḥ-i*, adj. Intoxicated, half drunk, tipsy; drunkard. s. f. Intoxication.

۱۱. کیفیت *kaiḥ-i-yat*, (کیف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account, relation, story, statement, return, deliciousness, Remarks. (Plur. کیفیات).

۱۲. کیک *kaik*, s. A flea.

۱۳. کیکاؤس *kaikā'ūs*, (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.

۱۴. کیکر *kikar*, s. (dakh.) See کیکر کیکر کا گوند A sort of gum Arabic obtained from the *kikar*. [see ببول]

۱۵. کیکر *kikar*, s. m. The 'Acacia tree

۱۶. کیکڑا *kekṛā*, (ککڑ) s. m. A crab.

۱۷. کیل *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. کیل, s. (dakh.) Pitch, tar : see قیر qir.

۱۸. کیل *kil*, (کیل) s. f. A small nail, peg, spike, tack, the core of a boil : (dakh. also) a hinge, a joint. (bhogli). A gold pin inserted in the nose as an ornament by women. The pores of the skin. کیل کانتا Tools, apparatus, accoutrements. Ornaments. B a d writing, scribbling. A boys' game.

۱۹. کیل *kail*, s. A measure of grain as well as of other dry goods and of liquids. Computing or measuring (one thing by another).

۲۰. کیلا *kalā*, (کدلی) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit, Musa sapientum), banana. [or peg, &c.]

۲۱. کیلچی *kil-chi*, s. f. A little nail

۲۲. کیلنا *kilnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to try by suppression of the breath to expel the faeces or urine.

۲۳. کیلوس *kailūs*, (χυλός) s. Chyle.

۲۴. کیلی *kilī*, (کیل) s. f. (dakh.) A key : a screw (to fasten things with).

۲۵. کیمخت *kimukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.

۲۶. کیموس *kaimūs*, (χυμός) Chyme or juices of the body.

۲۷. کیمیا *kīmīyā*, (Gr. χημία or χυμός) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchemy, Chemistry. A specifo. کیمیا بانا To turn base metals into gold. To

earn or get money easily. **کیمیا کرنا**
v. a. (figuratively). To do any thing
very well, to work miracles **کیمیاگر**
s. m. A chemist, an alchemist.
کیمیاگری s. f. The practice of al-
chemy, chemistry.

P. **کین** *kin*, s. m. See **کینہ** *
کین adj. Malicious, spiteful. (for
کے) That this.

2. **کینچلی** *kenchli*, or *kainchli*,
(**کینچلی**) s. f. The slough or skin
of a snake.

2. **کینچوا** *kenchwa*, (**کینچولک**) s. m.
An earth-worm, a worm bred in the
body or stomach. **کینچوا مارنے والا**
(in medicine) Anthelmintic.

P. **کینہ** *kina*, s. m. Malice, spite, ran-
cour (بغض), hatred, grudge, animos-
ity. **کینہ ور** adj. Malicious, spite-
ful, rancorous. **کینہ خوا** adj. Male-
volent, vindictive.

2. **کیوار** *ke'war*, (**کپاٹ**) s. m. The
shutter or fold of a door, a door.

P. **کیوان** *kaiwān*, s. m. The planet
Saturn (which is in the seventh
sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.

2. **کیوارا** *ke'opā*, (**کیتک**) s. m. Name of
a strong scented plant or flower. (Pan-
danus odoratissimus).

2. **کیون** *kyūn*, (or *kyauñ*) (**किम्**) adv.
Why? wherefore? how? well? what?
then, because. **کیونکر** or **کیونکر کے**
Why? how? how, because.

کیوں *kyūn* However much. **کیوں**
Why not? certainly, surely.

H. **کیونکہ** *kyūn-kī*, conj. Because that.

2. **کئی** *ka'i*, (**कति**) adj. Some,
several.

گ

گ *gāf*, called **گاف عجمی** the twenty-

sixth letter of the Persian alphabet,
does not occur in Arabic. Its sound
is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanscrit, its
corresponding letter is ग, and to

represent the aspirated ग, it is com-

bined with thus گھ In the nota-
tion of numbers by the letters of the
alphabet, it stands for the same as

گ. It is changed (1) into ج
arabistically or otherwise; as **گلزار**

for **گلزار** The flower of the pome-
granate; **گام** for **لجام** (2) into د

as **اورنگ** for **اورنگ** A throne, pomp,

&c. (3) into غ as **گاو** for **گاو** A

cow; **گلولہ** for **گلولہ** A cotton or
pellet ball: (4) into ق (arabistically)

as **سرقین** for **سرقین** Cow-dung:

(5) into خ as **فرسنگ** for **فرسنگ** A
measure of length. It is, moreover,

substituted for the silent گ or گ-
muḥḥtaf at the end of nouns, when

the derivatives in ی and the plurals
of men or animals are formed; as

دیوانگی Madness, and **دیوانگان** The
mad, from **دیوانہ**. It may, also, be

added to diminutives in گ as

جامک or **جامکک** A little cup.

H. **گا** *gā*, The sign of the future tense;
will; shall. An honoric form, as *āiye*,
baīḥyegā! Come, sit down!

H. **گاب** *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the
fruit of which contains a glutinous,
astringent juice, with which the bot-
toms of boats are smeared, and in
which nets are soaked. (Diospyros

- glutinosa: Embryopteris glutinifera).
Pith; substance. [of (cattle).]
۱. گاہ *gābh*, (گرمہ) s. m. Pregnancy
۲. گاہا *gābhā*, (گرمہ) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree. A leaf in the bud. Unripe crop; half-ripe ears of corn. The inner portion of wood; liber; alburnum; sapwood. A fork of a tree. (naman) Old cotton taken out of a quilt. See also, s. مرچا
۳. گاہین *gābhin*, (گرمینہ) adj. Pregnant (cattle).
۴. گات *gāt*, (گات) s. f. The body, a limb. Apparel. (Post.) A woman's bust. The privities. (Hin. wom.) Pregnancy (hamal). The boards of a Hin. bahi.
۵. گاتی *gāt-i*, (گات) s. f. A plaid. A piece of cloth worn round the shoulder as a Tartan plaid.
۶. گاجا باجا *gājā-bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا (which latter word often precedes).
۷. گاجر *gājar*, (گرجر) s. f. A carrot. (Daucus carota). A fig; a fiddlestick.
۸. گاجنا *gājnā*, (گرجن) v. n. To sound, to thunder. To roar (*garajnā*) as a lion or other wild beast. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. To revel and riot. To lie heavy upon. *Chhātī pe rin gājī hai*.
۹. گادر *gādar*, adj. Half-ripe (grain or fruit). s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.
۱۰. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.
۱۱. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گدی ¶ A gabion.
- TEL. گادی *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A repository for grain made of reeds and clay.
۱۲. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.
۱۳. گادر *gādur*, s. m. A washerman.
۱۴. گار *gār*, (in compos.) Doer, agent, as *Parhez-gār*, *khidmat-gār*.
۱۵. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) Hail. An agate.
۱۶. گارا *gārā*, s. m. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *gārā gānā*. To tell a long story.
۱۷. گارلا *gārlā*, (گربلا) adj. (dakh.) Grey (in colour like the eyes of a cat), light blue.
۱۸. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گلی
۱۹. گاری *gār-i*, in compos. s. f. Doing; making. See گری
۲۰. گارتھوپ *gārthop*; s. f. Burying, Burial.
۲۱. گارنا *gārṇā*, (گارت) v. a. To bury, inter, lay in the grave, to set, to drive down, hammer (a nail), to fix, to sink, to plant; pitch. To cover with ashes (fire).
۲۲. گاروری *gārōrī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler.
۲۳. گارھا *gārḥā*, (گاھ) adj. Thick, close, dense. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise, close, intimate. *Gārḥi-dostī*. Difficult; burdensome; dire. Strong; good for fight. s. m. Coarse Indian cloth. Strong (as, tea).
۲۴. گاری *gārī*, (گارتھی) s. f. A cart, car, coach, hackery, carriage. A train; railway train. گاری وان or گارتھیوان (گارتھیواھ) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.
۲۵. گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, s. m. See گادر
۲۶. گاجر *gāgar*, (گارجری) s. f. A water vessel. [vessel, goglet.
۲۷. گاجری *gāgrī*, (گارجری) s. f. A water
۲۸. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
۲۹. گال *gāl*, (گالھ) s. m. A cheek. A mouthful (*phāṅkā*). Talk, conversation; speech. Jabber, nonsense.

Brag, boast, cheek. A morsel, mouthful. A handful of grain put in the mill at one time. **گالو** A great talker.

One who talks nonsense. Braggart.

گالا *gālā*, s. m. A pod of cotton. A ball of carded cotton, flock of wool or cotton, &c.

گالہ *gāla*, s. m. See **گالا**

گالی *gālī*, (गालि) s. f. Abuse, an abusive or contumelious expression or language. **گالی گلوچ** (dakh.-galoj)

s. f. Reciprocal or mutual abuse, brawl. **گالیاں** Indecent songs (sung)

at marriages (*s'ithne*). **گالی دینی** To abuse, revile, call names, scold. **گالی کھانا** To get abuse.

گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.

گانا *gānā*, (गान र गे) v. a. To sing, chant. To celebrate; make known. To sing the praises of; to applaud. To say; relate; recite; describe. **گانا آنا** To have acquired the faculty of singing.

گانٹھ *gāñṭh*, (ग्रन्थि) s. f. A knot, tie; joint, an articulation, a hardened or enlarged gland, a kernel. A bundle, parcel, bale of goods; bunch. (dakh.) Offence, displeasure. The navel. An obstruction in the stomach (*suddah*). Pocket, purse. A piece of turmeric, etc. A difficulty. A misunderstanding. A stipulation. Disimulation, guile. *gāñṭh* or *gāñṭa*, *gāñṭhā*, The refuse of straw, consisting of the knotted parts of the stalk and ear-ends of straw separately piled on the threshing floor; the colder of English agriculture; grain mixed

with straw. **گانٹھ پڑنا** is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. **گانٹھ پھٹنا** (dakh.) To grow rough or crack, the voice of a boy when he comes to the age of puberty. **گانٹھ چڑھنا** To have a rupture at the navel. **گانٹھ سرکنا** To

have the navel alip out of its place, to suffer from umbilical hernia. **گانٹھ**

گانٹھ کا پورا دار a d. j. Knotted. **گانٹھ کا کھونا** To act Rich, wealthy. **گانٹھ کھولنا** to one's own prejudice. **گانٹھ کھولنا** The untying of a knot. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. Removal of prejudice. **گانٹھ گنٹھلا** Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).

گانٹھنا *gāñṭh-nā*, (ग्रन्थन) v. a. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch together, cobble, put together. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach. To thread, string. To interlock; clasp. To concoct, construct, compose. To win or draw over; bring over to one's side. (dakh.) To fasten beads or other globular ornaments separately and at certain distances to the string that passes through and connects them all. To impede, obstruct.

گانٹھی *gāñṭh-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knot: see **گانٹھ**

گانجا *gāñjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant: See **گانجھا**

گانجر *gāñjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

گانجو *gāñjū*, s. m. (dakh.) One that is always smoking *bhang*.

گانجھا *gāñjhā*, (गंजिका or गंजात्रिका) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabsi*.

گانڈ *gāñḍ*, (गंड गुदा) s. f. The anus, privities. The bottom.

گانڈا *gāñḍā*, s. m. (गुडदंड) Sugar-cane (*ikh*).

۱. گاندو *gānd-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. An impotent. A coward, a timid person.
۲. گانتر *gāṇṭr*, s. f. See گاند
۳. گانسنا *gāṇs nā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (a fowl, &c.).
۴. گانسی *gāṇsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.
۵. گانسا *gāṇsā*, s. m. The angle at the junction of the fingers and toes.
۶. گانو *gāṇw*, (गान्) s. m. A village, town. A foreign country, another province. *gāṇo-vālā*, A villager.
۷. گانو *gāṇōn*, s. m. See گانو
۸. گانم *gāma*, (H. *gunā*), An affix to Persian numerals; as پنجگانہ Five or five-fold.
۹. گاو *gāw* or *gā-o*. (H. *gāe*) (गौ) s. f. A cow, bull. (गौ:) A گاو پلنگ camelopard, giraffe. گاو دوش A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیدہ A kind of bread (of a round shape). گاو زبان Name of a kind of bread (of a long shape resembling neats' tongues). گاو زمینی Bugloss. The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. گاو زوری s. f. Violence.
- گاو میش A buffalo.
۱۰. گاو تکیہ *gāw-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster which supports the back when seated.
۱۱. گاو دم *gāw-dum*, adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. Sloping, acclivity, descent. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. A cone, a pyramid.
۱۲. گاودی *gāwdī*, adj. A simpleton, fool, blockhead, booby.
۱۳. گاو سار *gāw-sār*, } s. The club of Faridūn.
۱۴. گاو سر *gāw-sar*, }
۱۵. گاو شیر *gāw-shir*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opopanax. *gāo-kushi*, killing kine.
۱۶. گاه *gāh*, s. f. Time. Place (in composition); as, شکارگاه A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاه A place of worship. Turn. Sometime. گاه بیکاه In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاه گاه Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
۱۷. گاهتا *gāhṭā*, s. Treading out corn.
۱۸. گاهک *gāhak*, (ग्राहक r. ग्रह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser (خریدار), taker or seizer.
۱۹. گاه گاهی *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
۲۰. گاهنا *gāh nā*, v. a. To calk, thrash, tread (out cotton). To enquire, search, seek.
۲۱. گاهی *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاهی گاهی (or, dakh. گاهی ماهی) At times, sometimes, now and then.
۲۲. گاهی *gāhi*, s. f. Five (an aggregate of five parts).
۲۳. گاه *gā'e*, (गौ:) s. f. A cow. adj. Poor, meek, gentle, quiet. گاه کا Gall stones, biliary concretions or calculi found in the gall bladder of cows or bullocks, and used medicinally.
۲۴. گاهیدن *gā'idan*, To embrace: cum muliere congregi.
۲۵. گاهیدہ *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.

- s. **گایان** *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) (गायन) s. m.
A singer: (dakh.) *gāyin*, s. f. A female singer, singing woman.
- P. **گبر** *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- H. **گبرو** *gabrū*, s. m. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed or beardless youth. A bridegroom. A hobbledehoy.
- H. **گپ** *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat, gossip (bak). False report; a shave (afwāh). **گپ مارنا** v. a. To prattle, to tattle. **گپیا** s. m. A gossip. [in stupor or fainting.
- H. **گپ** *gup*, s. The sound in the ear.
- s. **گپت** *gupt*, (or, dakh. *gupat* or *gupit*), (गुप्त) adj. Hidden (*poshidah*) concealed. Invisible. (Gram.) Understood (an ellipsis). adv. Secretly, privately. *gupt k*, To conceal.
- H. **گپت مار** *gupit-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. Hurting so as to leave no marks. Taunts, gibes, sneers.
- g. **گپتی** *gupt-i*, (गुप्त) s. f. A hidden sword; a foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword-stick. **گپتی چلانا** To fence with swords. To stab secretly.
- H. **گپ چپ** *gup-chup*, s. f. (गुप्तचप) Silence. (*gup chawwal*) Boys' game. A sweetmeat.
- H. **گپ شپ** *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle. [talker.
- H. **گپی** *gap-pi*, s. A tattler, an idle.
- s. **گت** *gat* or *gati*, (गति) s. f. Case, predicament, plight (حال). Motion, a mode of dancing, procedure, march, pace, gait, an air, a tune. State, condition. Funeral rites. Salvation.
- گت سری** A kind of dance. **گت**
- کرنا To perform the funeral rite.
- گتیا** one who plays on the *tabla*, etc. (*tabal chi*). **گت** (गत) adj. Gossamer.
- H. **گت** *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion.
- TEL. **گتا** *guttā*, s. (dakh.) See **إجارة**.
- H. **گتانا** *gutānā*, (cans. of گتنā) v. a. To occupy, to engage in, to fix, to contrive.
- H. **گتنā** *gutnā*, v. n. (dakh.) (مشغول) To be occupied or busied. v. a. (هونا) To settle, To settle, fix, determine, contrive.
- g. **گتنā** *gut h n ā*, (r. गुठ Arrange string) v. a. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.
- g. **گتھواں** *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
- g. **گتی** *gati*, s. f. See **گت**.
- H. **گتا** *gattā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *huqqa*. The padding round the pipe where it enters the *huqqa* bottom. Ankle bone, wrist bone. Course old mortar. A sweetmeat. A corn on the toe.
- TEL. **گتا** *gattā*, s. m. (H. *gāñā* a knot) (*qat*) A cork, stopper, plug, the tampion of a gun.
- H. **گتبنگن** *gut-benggan*, s. A prickly plant. See **بھنگنیا**.
- H. **گت پت** *gat-pat*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy. Mixed together promiscuously. Interlocked in fight or coition.
- H. **گترگون** *gutar-gān*, s. m. Cooing (of pigeons, doves). [for a monkey.
- H. **گترمیل** *gafarmal*, s. m. A nickname.
- g. **گٹکا** *gutkā*, (गुटिका) s. m. A magic bal prepared by devotees, by patting

which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. A small book worn as an amulet. A hand book; a manual. A folded betel leaf with catechu, lime, etc. Shards used in play.

۱۱. گٹکاری *giṭkāri*, } s. f. A particular
vocal sound in
singing. A
shard. Qua-
vering. Shake, trill.

۱۲. گٹکنا *giṭaknā*, v. n. To ooo as a dove: to swallow, to gulp down.

۱۳. گٹلا *giṭlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large stone (of fruit).

۱۴. گٹلی *giṭlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit). See گٹھلی

۱۵. گٹھا *gaṭhā*, (ग्रन्थि) s. m. A bundle, package, load, pack, bale; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlic. ¶ *gaṭhā*, The twentieth part of a *jarib*, each *gaṭhā* containing three *ilāhi gas*.

۱۶. گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.

۱۷. گٹھاو *gaṭhā'o*, (from گٹھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. گٹھاو گانٹھنا To contrive well, to intrigue. [connexion.

۱۸. گٹھاوٹ *gaṭhāwaṭ*, s. f. Junction,

۱۹. گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*, (ग्रन्थिवन्धन) s. m. Tying the knot; a

Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bride-groom are fastened together.

۲۰. گٹھاجورا *gaṭh-jorā*, s. Joining the knot. See گٹھ بندھن

۲۱. گٹھر *gaṭhar*, (ग्रन्थि) s. m. A large bundle, bale, pack.

۲۲. گٹھری *gaṭh-rī*, (ग्रन्थि) s. f. A bundle, packet, parcel, bag; hence applied to money brought in payment

of revenue in a bag. Total, amount. Crew, pack, junto. گٹھری باندھنا To pack up, bundle, gather (money, &c.). گٹھری کرنا v. a. To add (figures). [bundle.

۲۳. گٹھڑا *gaṭhṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large

۲۴. گٹھڑی *gaṭhṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گٹھری

۲۵. گٹھ کٹا *gaṭhkaṭa*, (see گٹھ کٹا) s. m. A cutpurse, a pick-pocket. (The natives usually tie up their money in a knot in a corner of their upper garment.). One who cuts open parcels.

۲۶. گٹھ کٹی *gaṭh-kaṭī*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.

۲۷. گٹھلی *gaṭhli*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed: (dakh.) nut.

۲۸. گٹھنا *gaṭh-nā*, (r. ग्रन्थि Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect; collude.

۲۹. گٹھڑا *gaṭhṛā*, s. m. Knots in cloth. See گٹھ بندھن

۳۰. گٹھوانا *gaṭhwānā*, (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.

۳۱. گٹھوانسی *gaṭhwānsī*, s. f. The twentieth part of a گٹھا

۳۲. گٹھی *gaṭhī*, (ग्रन्थि) s. f. A ball, pack, pad. A small bundle of anything.

۳۳. گٹھی *gaṭhiyā*, (ग्रन्थिय) s. f. A bump. Pains in the joints, anthritis, gout, rheumatism. A bag, sack, pannier. Bundle, package. A bale of cotton.

۳۴. گٹھی باو *gaṭhiyā-bā'o*, (ग्रन्थियवात) s. f. Rheumatism. گٹھی بائی Anthritis, gout in the joints.

۳۵. گٹھیلا *gaṭhīlā*, adj. Knotty Robust. Well set.

۱. گڈیا *gaṭiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
۲. گج *gaj*, (गज) (H. *hāthī*) s. m. An elephant. گجگنی or گجکونی adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گجال A large gun or cannon.
۳. گجا *gajā*, s. m. Part of a cart: kind of sweetmeat.
۴. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment. To mix together or mash nastily with one's hands.
۵. گج پال *gaj-pāl*, (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
۶. گج پتی *gaj-patī*, (गजपति) adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.
۷. گج دانت *gajā-danta*, (गजदन्त) Elephant-tooth, ivory.
۸. گجار *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. An alarum. † *gajjar*, s. Swampy ground.
۹. گجار *gajar*, s. f. A mixture of red and white wheat.
۱۰. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot; carrots. An ornament for the wrist, a gold necklace or bracelet originally carrot-shaped; bracelet of flowers. The waving lines on *mashrāʿ* (a kind of silk cloth).
۱۱. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. (dakh. explained by رشته گل دستی) The string of a nose gay: see also هجرم
۱۲. گجرات *gujarāt*, (गुजرات) District of India, Guzarāt.
۱۳. گجراج *gaj-rāj*, (गजराज) s. m. A large elephant.
۱۴. گجربھت *gajar-bhatt*, (see گاجر) Dish of bottled carrots.
۱۵. گجراہار *gajrā-hār*, s. m. A wreath or necklace of flowers. A gold ornament of the same form.
۱۶. گجری *gajri*, s. f. (dakh.) Market square of a city: see چوک and گذری
- TEL. گجگا *gajgā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grey bonduc nut, the fruit of the *Guilandina Bonduocela*; a kind of fireworks. See مینڈھل
۱۷. گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
۱۸. گجگجانا *gajgajānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be populous or crowded. To sound or rattle as seed in its capsule. To become flabby. To be full of (worms).
۱۹. گجمنہ *gaj-manīha*, (गज Elephant, and मणिह Jewel.) s. m. See گجمنی
۲۰. گجمنی *gaj-motī*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular idea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
۲۱. گج *gach*, s. m. Mortar, shell lime, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor plastered with lime.
۲۲. گج *gach*, adj. Thick together. Dense or closely planted. Heavy; indigestible.
۲۳. گج پچیا *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
۲۴. گجکاری *gach-kār-i*, s. f. Building with *gach* or cement, &c.

- s. **گچھ** *guchchha*, (गुच्छ or गुत्स) s. m. A bunch, shoal, a cluster (of fruit). Ear of corn. Tassel. A skein of thread. *Corymbus*.
- h. **گچی** *gach-i* adj. (dakh.) Of *gach*, mortar or cement. [close encounter.
- h. **گد** *gad*, A bump, thud. **گدپد** A
- s. **گد** *gadd*, (P. *nasar*) s. m. Prose.
- g. **گد** *gad*. (गोद) s. m. (dakh.) Brain; marrow.
- g. **گدا** *gudā*, (गुद) s. f. The anus.
- h. **گدا** *guddā*, s. m. A baby, doll, puppet; an effigy. A windgall. Bough, branch. A monument of infamy.
- P. **گدا** *gadā*, s. m. A beggar, mendicant. adj. Poor, indigent.
- h. **گدا** *gaddā*, s. m. A soft quilted bedding. A sheaf or bundle of *chari* (fodder).
- P. **گذاخته** *gudākhṭa*, part. pass. (of **گداختن**) Melted, dissolved.
- P. **گداز** *gudāz*, (گداختن) adj. Thick, plump, stout. Melted, dissolved; tender, soft, mild, gentle, affable. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
- P. **گدازان** *gudāz-ān*, part. act. Melting, melter, dissolving. [The melting.
- P. **گدازی** *gudās-i*, s. f. (in compos.)
- h. **گدالا** *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant. A crowbar.
- P. **گدائی** *gadā-i*, s. f. Begging, living on charity, mendicancy, beggary, poverty. **گدائی کرنی** To beg. [gar.
- P. **گدایانہ** *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beg-
- h. **گدر** *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe, unripe, (fruit or corn). Thick.
- h. **گدرا** *gadrā*, } ¶ *gadrā*, (dakh.) A colour (explained by

- سفیدی سرخی ماگل) white with a reddish tinge. ¶ *gadar*, The seat of the driver at a Persian wheel.
- h. **گدرانا** *gadrā-nā*, v. n. To be half-ripe, (as fruit.) To grow to puberty; to bloom. **گدرا ہٹ** s. f. The state of being nearly ripe.
- h. **گدڑی** *gudrī*, s. f. (h. *gūdar*) A pallet, a beggar's tattered garment or bedding, a ragged, quilts, &c. (Cor. of P. *gusari*.) A daily market. (slang) Strength, power.
- h. **گدڑیا** *gudariyā*, adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tattered-malion. One who lets quilts for hire. A slovenly or shabby fellow. **گدڑیا پیر** A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.
- s. **گدکا** *gadkā*, (गदका) s. m. A foil or a blunt wooden sword for fencing with. A mace, club, bat.
- h. **گدگدا** *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump; downy; velvety. [tickle, titillate.
- g. **گدگدانا** *gudgudānā*, (गुईन) v. a. To
- h. **گدگدانا** *gadgadānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shake or tremble violently. ¶ *gidgidānā*, To run violently.
- g. **گدگداهٹ** *gudgudāhaṭ*, } s. f. Ti-
- g. **گدگدائی** *gudgudāi*, } tilla-
- g. **گدگدی** *gudgudī*, } tio n. Sexual desire.
- h. **گدگرا** *gadgarā*, s. m. Uneven ground.
- h. **گدگرا** *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dirty, muddy, turbid.
- g. **گدگلی** *gudguli*, s. (dakh.) Tickling, titillation. **گدگلیاں کرنا** To tickle.
- h. **گدل** *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.

- H. گدلا *ga d l ā*, adj. (कर्दल) Turbid, muddy, foul, dull, dirty. [dulness.
 H. گدلای *ga d l ā - ī*, s. f. Muddiness,
 H. گدما *gu d m ā*, s. m. A soft thick blanket.
 ۛ. گده *giddh*, (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
 ۛ. گدھا *gad h ā*, (गर्दभ) s. m. An ass, a donkey. A fool, stupid. An ass load. گدھا پورنا s. m. Boerhavia diffusa. گدھا گدھی A sport among children. گدھے پر چڑھانا (lit. To make to ride on an ass) to punish by public exposure of a criminal. گدھے پر چڑھانا seated on an ass with his face towards the tail of the beast. گدھے کاھل (lit. The ass's plough) The taking vengeance on a demolished fort by plunging up the spot with asses yoked to a plough. [she-ass.
 ۛ. گدھی *ga d h ī*, (गर्दभी) s. f. A
 H. گدی *ga d d ī*, s. f. A cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. A cushion or padded seat. A sheet, mat, or carpet on which one sits. A pessary. A milkman. A sovereign's throne. A sheaf of corn.
 H. گدی *guddī*, s. f. (कन्धि neck) Nape of a neck.
 H. گدیلہ *ga d e l ā*, s. m. A thick bedding, a cushion, a case stuffed with cotton to sit upon. An elephant's pad.
 TEL. گڈ *gōḍ*, adj. (dakh.) Barron (said of a cow, ewe or she goat).
 H. گڈا *gi ḍ ḍ ā*, adj. (دکھ) کوتاہ قد Short in stature, little; dwarf, manikin. ۛ TEL. گڈڈا *ga ḍ ḍ ā*, s. m. Any tuberose root, bulb. An indurated gland, glandular swelling, kernel, knotty tumour. Clod or lump of clay. A small heap, mound or bank of earth.
 H. گڈبڈ *ga ḍ -baḍ*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.
 H. گڈریا *ga ḍ a r i y ā*, (गडुरिया) گڈریا

- A sheep) s. m. Shepherd. A p (ālā).
 H. گڈمڈ *ga ḍ -maḍ*, adj. jumble ordered (be-tartib). Mixed or miscuous. Adulterated.
 MALAY. گڈنگ *gi ḍ ang*, }
 MALAY. گڈنگی *gi ḍ ang i*, }
 house, cellar, pantry, closet, son, dungeon.
 H. گڈو *gi ḍ ḍ ū*, adj. (dakh.)
 ۛ. گڈھ *ga ḍ h*, (गड or गति ditch, &c.) s. m. A for See گڑھ
 ۛ. گڈھی *ga ḍ h - ī*, s. f. A
 H. گڈی *gu ḍ d ī*, s. f. A p
 ۛ. گڈی *ga ḍ d ī*, s. f. A p
 of a sheaf of corn.
 paper or ornament.
 ream. A or it is
 anything. گڈی on a fe
 P. گذار *gu ḍ ā r*, s. m. (گذار part. (from گذاریدن) Passing, causing to pass, executing, paying.
 P. گذارش *gu ḍ ā r -ish*, s. f. A petition, request. Rep explanation. گذارش کرنا sent.
 P. H. گذارنا *gu ḍ ā r n ā*, (cau v. a. To cause to pass, & pass (life).
 P. گذارہ *gu ḍ ā r ā*, s. m. A passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.
 P. گزاری *gu ḍ ā r - ī*, in con Passing.
 P. گداشت *gu ḍ ā s h t*, s. T
 P. گذاف *gu ḍ ā f*, s. f. A lie, an inconsiderate word, rash speech. See گزاف
 P. گڈر *gu ḍ ar*, s. m. A passing, a ferry, ford. adj. elapsing.

ugrān, (گذریدن) adj. Pass-
Life, living, course of life,
Employment, livelihood.

گذر To pass or spend life or
ive, subsist. [sent, to offer.

گُزارānnā, v. a. To Pre-

gugar-bān, s. m. A ferryman,
f a pass or road.

ugar-gāh, } s. f. A passage,
ferry, ford,
ruḡar-gāh, } thoroughfare.

gugar-nā, v. n. To pass, go
or over, pass time, elapse,
happen, befall. To omit,
rom, decline. To terminate.
گذر جانا To pass away,
rpass, outdo.

ugrī, s. f. A market held in
oon by the road side.

guḡashta, (گذشتن) part.
st, left, tendered. s. m. The
lur. گذشتگان

r *giri*, (गिरि) s. m. A hill,
n (*pahār*).

(in compos.) A maker,
workman; doer; as, *qalai-*
(اگر) (contracted from اگر)
dakh) Faroy (in a horse.)

i, adj. Bayish (colour in a
pigeon.) A copper colour.

rārā, s. m. A sack (for hold-
anats or walls of a tent, &c.).

rarārī, s. f. An instrument or
twisting thread or string.
k over which the well-rope
l.

ās, s. m. A boar, a hog.

im or *garām* or (ग्राम) *grām*,
village (*gāon*) (dakh. s. f.)
l scale, an octave, a gamut.

P. گرامی *girāmī*, adj. Dear, precious,
excellent, revered, great.

P. گران *girān*, adj. Heavy, important,
momentous. Grievous (*ajīran*). Preci-
ous, dear (*akrā*), expensive. گرانبار
adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing,
pregnant, wealthy. گران خاطر a d j.
Sad, dejected. گران مایه a d j. Of
great value, valuable. گرهن

g. گران *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse: see

H. گران *girānā*, (caus. of گرنا) v. a. (गल
to fall down). To cause to fall, to fell,
overturn or overthrow, abase, cast,
throw or break down. To spill, drop,
to let fall, shed. To strike. گرانینا
To throw, beat, cast or break down.

P. گرانی *girānī*, s. f. Scarcity, dearth,
dearness, a rise in price, costliness.
Weight, heaviness of spirits (*udāsī*),
importance. Indigestion.

H. گرانی *gīr ā n ī*, s. f. A disease
(بیچش و جلاب) happening to
women in parturition.

g. گراہک *girāhak*, }
g. گرایک *girāyak*, } (ग्राहक) s. m.
s. گراہک *grāhak*, }
(dakh.) Purchaser, one who takes or
receives.

g. گریہ *garabh* or *garbh*, (गर्भ or ग्रह
to conceive) s. m. Pregnancy. Foetus,
embryo. Pride, vanity.

P. گریہ *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گریہ
مسکین adj. A wicked rogue.

H. g. گریژنا *gir-paṇā*, v. n. To fall
down.

H. گرتی *gartī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Chaste
(woman), coy; a dame.

g. گرج *garj*, (गर्ज) s. f. Bellowing,
roaring, roar. Thunder. ¶ *gura j*,
Snarl.

- s. کرجا *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, (गिरिजा) *गिरि* Mountain, and *जा* Born) s. f. A name of a goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- s. کرجن *garjan*, (गर्जन) s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- s. کرجنا *garajnā*, (गर्जना) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. To crack. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. کرجه *girja*, (*girjā ghar*.) (Portuguese *Igreja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A church.
- P. کرجی *gurji*, s. m. A Georgian. A servant boy. A hut. A kind of dog.
- P. کرجه *garchi*, (for اگرچه) conj. Although.
- P. کرد *gard*, s. f. Dust. کرد آلود or کرد آلوده adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. part. act. (کردیدن) in compos. Going round, traversing, travelling or wandering over, through or in.
- P. کرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs; adv. Around, all round, surrounding. [like.
- P. کرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, war-
- P. کردا *gird-ā*, s. m. A circle, a ring, a hoop. The hair cut in a circular form. A round carpet spread under a *hugga*. A round cake of bread, a wafer. adj. Round.
- H. گردا *gurdā*, s. m. The scrape at a sugar-mill to prevent the sugar from resting at the bottom of the boiler.
- P. گرد آب *gird-āb*, s. m. Whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex.
- P. گردا گردا *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.
- P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). part.

- act. (گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round. A swimming of the head. Revision (*daur*). A homing bird. adj. Trained.
- P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the Great Bear).
- P. H. گرداننا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, turn, inflect. To wrap up, roll up. To repeat, revise. To close, shut. To esteem, regard.
- P. گردانی *gardān-i*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.
- P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrol.
- P. گرد آوار *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round. A customs' patrol, a watch, a superintendent or inspector of police or customs.
- P. گرد آوری *gird-āwar-i*, s. f. Surrounding; siege; patrolling, going the rounds, inspecting. Collecting, bringing together. Watching; guarding. Looking after smugglers or contraband goods. Division, beat.
- P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.
- P. گرد بالش *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. A small, round pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow. [round.
- P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All
- P. گردپیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.
- P. گردش *gardīsh*, (گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, course, period, vicissitudes of fortune, reversion, circulation, roll.
- P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. A walnut. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند s. m. A collar, necklace. گردنی adj. Deserving to be behended. گردن * دورا see under دورا
- کشد adj. Proud, haughty, vain, refractory, stubborn. کرسن کشی

- s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. کردن کشی کرنا To rebel.
کردن مارنا To behead.
- P. A. کردنواچ *gird-nawāh*, s. f. Environs
- P. A. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. A horse-cloth. A blow on the neck. A trick in wrestling. (*Arch.*) The cornice. The nape of a coat. گردنی دینا To drive a man by the neck. A silver ring worn on the neck.
- P. A. گردون *gardān*, s. m. A wheel. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. (*Post.*) The firmament, the heavens. Fortune, chance. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- P. A. گرد *girda*, s. m. A kidney, liver. Courage (*bahāduri*). The scraper of a sugar-mill which prevents the sugar from adhering to the bottom of the boiler. ¶ *girda*, A shield. (*genduā*.) A round pillow. A round flat loaf or cake of bread (a loaf of a large and round form). Barrel (of a drum), circle, orb. A shaven crown. Circumference, circuit. A round tray or platter. A round carpet spread under a *hugqā*.
- ا. گردھاری *giri-dhārī*, गिरिधारी }
ا. گردھر *gir- or giri-dhar*, गिरिधर }
Names of *Kṛishṇa*.
- P. A. گردی *gard-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. Separation, misfortune, affliction.
- P. A. گردید *gardīda*, part. pass. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.
- H. A. گِریر *girir*, s. m. A hyena (چرغ).
- ا. گرز *garuṣ*, (गरुड from गरुत a wing, डी to fly.) s. m. The bird and vehicle of *Viṣṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race). A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantic crane or adjutant bird.
- P. A. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرز بردار A mace-bearer. [Hunger.]
- P. A. گرسنگی *gursina-gī or gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
- P. A. گرسنه *gursina or gursana*, adj. Hungry. [cottage, cabin, hut, shed.]
- H. A. گرسی *gursī*, s. f. (dakh.) A cot,
- P. A. گرفت *girift*, (گرفتن to seize) s. f. Taking, capture, seizure. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch (*Pakar*). An objection, criticism.
- P. A. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, arrested, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا To captivate.
- P. A. گرفتاری *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture, arrest.
- P. A. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. گرفتگی آواز s. f. Hoarseness. [take, taking.]
- P. A. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb, noun. To
- P. A. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتن).
- P. A. گُرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. A. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. Servant boy, a scullion, a dependant menial, brat: vagabond. A knee joint.
- H. A. گرگابی *gurgābi*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- H. A. گرگت *girgat, ghirgat, girgiṭ*, s. m. A lizard. (or, dakh. *girguṭ*). A chameleon.
- P. A. گرم *garm*, adj. Hot, warm (تتا).

Ardent, active, zealous, fervent, fervid, eager (*sargarm*), burning, glowing, intent on, fiery, choleric (*tes*), virulent. In heat, excited. Lively, brisk. *Garm bāsār*. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly).

گرم اختلاطی s. f. Warmth of friend-

ship. گرم بازاری s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم جوشی

Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم رو adj. Going hastily, a lover

travelling in haste to his beloved. گرم رة

Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن

Speaking with warmth or forcibly.

گرم شتاب adj. Hastening. گرم کرنا

To warm. گرم نظاره adj. Looking

eagerly. گرم هونا To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).

P. گرم گوما garm-ā, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرم گوما Hot and hot, piping

hot, smoking, all hot. New, fresh. Spontaneous, extempore.

P. گرم آب گوما garm-āb-ā, s. m. A hot or tepid bath.

P. H. گرم آنا garm-ānā, v. n. To be hot, angry, etc. To become enlivened.

گرمائی s. f. A stimulant.

P. گرمی garm-i, s. f. Warmth, ardour, heat, fervour (*sargarmi*) fervency, glow, fieriness; throng (of a market). The hot weather; summer. Passion, rage, anger, excitement. Attachment; love. The venereal disease (*āshak*). Sexual passion, *furor*. گرمی کا زور

s. m. A disease in elephants, horses, bloody urine. گرمی کرنا To affect

fondness. To produce warmth. To be angry with. *garmi honā*, v. n. To suffer from heat. To have syphilis.

H. گردنا girnā, (गल) v. n. To fall, drop,

sink, tumble down, be spit. گردنے برتنے

Stumbling and falling. With difficulty, with much ado. To perch or alight on; descend; fall upon. To befall (a calamity); betide. To sink; to be lowered; depressed. To fall in price; to abate. To be allayed; to fall (wind). To attack, assault. To fall in one's esteem or regard. To be reduced or degraded. To drop down dead; to fall in battle. To be affected with (*Fālij* or *naslā girnā*). To be beaten, overthrown, vanquished. To miscarry. To be taken with; to pursue or go after. To fall upon, hang upon.

s. گرنته granth or giranth, (ग्रन्थ) s. l.

A code, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by.

Nānak Shāh. (ग्रन्थि) *granthi*, A knot

s. گرنته کار granth-kār, (ग्रन्थकार) s. m.

An author, book-maker, compiler.

P. گرد girau, s. m. A wager, bet.

Pledge, pawn, gage, deposit.

s. گرد gurū, (गुरु) adj. Important,

weighty, heavy, honourable, respectable. s. m. A spiritual guide, tator, pastor, a religious teacher; the planet Jupiter. (*gur gyānī*) A wise man; sage. One who is revered or held in reverence. A consummate knave. گردمکه هونا To become a scholar (*chela honā*).

P. گرد گورو guruh, s. m. f. (جماعت) A

band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect, group. A collection or party of men; a gang. A class; order.

P. گردی girwī, adj. Pledged, pawned.

s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.

P. گردیدگی girawida-gī, s. f. Admiring,

following, adoring, adherence, attachment.

P. گردیده girawida, part. pass. of

(گردیدن) adj. Attracted, attached

- to. admiring, enamoured, captivated; a believer, a follower, slave.
- P. *girwā-nāma*, s. m. A deed of mortgage.
- P. *giriḥ* or *girah*, s. f. A knot (*gāñḥ*) knob, node. Knuckle, joint, articulation. A division or 1-16th of a *gas* (yard), four finger-breadths. Purse. *گره پزنا* Dissension arising between two people. *گره کشا* Untier of a knot. *گره کھنا* v. n. Restoration of friendship. *گره گیر* adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- 2- *girhist* or *girhast* or (*गृहस्थ*) *grihastha*, (*duṃyā-dār*) adj. A householder, a man of the second class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman: s. m. Domestic or worldly affairs. Husbandry, agriculture. Housekeeping. (dakh.) Trusty, worthy of trust.
- 3- *grahan* (or, *girhan*), (*ग्रहण*) s. m. An eclipse. Seizing, taking, acceptance. Assent, agreement.
- H. *gurrī*, s. f. Parched barley, (*bauhri*). [cocoa-nut.
- H. *garī*, s. f. The kernel of the
- H. *garri*, s. f. An instrument or reel for twisting a thread or string. ¶ A haystack, a rick, a stack; a small mound raised between heaps of corn and *bhāsā* on the threshing floor.
- P. *gar-i*, in compos. s. f. Acting, trade, office. ¶ *girs*, s. The neck.
- P. *giryān*, (part. act. of *گریستن*) adj. Weeping. Weeper.
- P. *giryān-i*, s. f. Weeping.
- P. *girs-bān*, s. m. A collar, bosom (of a garment), cape. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. *گربان گیر* adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a pro-

- secutor, plaintiff, complainant. *گربان*
- To confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *میں منہ ڈالنا*
- P. *guriz*, (*گرختن* to fly) s. f. Flight, escape, deviation. (*Rhet.*) A diversion, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. *گریزیا* adj. Fugitive, runaway. *gurez* k., v. a. To shun, avoid, evade. [gitive, fleeing.
- P. *guris-ān*, (part. act.) adj. Fu-
- P. *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound. an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
- P. *giryā*, (H. *ronā pitnā*) s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. *گریه وزاری* s. f. Bewailing. *گریه کرنا* To weep, cry, lament.
- 8- *gur*, (*गुड़*) s. m. Molasses, treacle, the produce of the first inspissation of the juice of the cane, raw or coarse sugar. *گڑانبه* (*गुडाम्र*) Man- goes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. (Cut mangoes into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī*. *gur ki bholi*, s. f. A lump of raw sugar. *گڑاگو* s. m. A preparation of tobacco and treacle for smoking. *gurdhāni*, Parched wheat and sugar.
- 9- TEL. *gur-ākū* or *gur-āqū* (*گڑاگو*) s. Tobacco prepared for the *huqqa*.
- H. *garbar*, adv. See *گدبده* s. (dakh.) Disturbance, confusion. Mismanagement, anarchy. *گڑبڑهونا* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed. adj. Miscellaneous, motley.
- H. *gurbur*, s. f. See *قراقر*

- H. گربارا *garbarā*, s. m. Bustle, confusion. Motion of the bowls, borygmi.
 H. گربارانا *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused. To rumble (the bowels).
 H. گرباراهٹ *garbarā-haṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle, disturbance.
 H. گرباری *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See گرباراهٹ [(dakh.) Lost, absent].
 4. گارب *garap*, (from غرب) a d j.
 H. گارب *garap*, s. m. A gulp.
 H. گاربنگ *gar-pankh*, s. m. A large winged bird. (Fac.) One who wears loose wide garments. [blind].
 TEL. گارب *garap*, adj. (dakh.) Dark,
 H. گارتی *gartī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend: see یار
 ۱. گارچهہ *garachehā*, s. (گڑھے) Thicket or thick close wood or branches: see غڑھے
 TEL. گارد *gard*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Extremely, very. [گدربا]
 H. گاریہ *garariyā*, s. m. Shepherd: see
 ۱. گرز *garar*, s. m. (گڑگڑ) A kind of kite with a white neck. گرزہ A kind of stone used in medicine. [see زانو]
 H. گرسا *gursā*, s. (dakh.) The knee:
 H. گرزگ *gargar*, s. (dakh.) Thundering, roaring. s. f. The rumbling sound made by the water in a *huqqa*. ¶ *gur-gur*, Rumbling (of the bowels).
 H. گرزگارت *garjar-gāṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) (گرزگارتا) Thundering, bellowing, roaring.
 H. گرزگارانا *garjarānā*, v. n. To thunder; to bellow, roar (as a lion, &c.). ¶ *gur-gurānā*, v. n. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ *gur-gurānā*, v. a. To beseech, implore earnestly and humbly, beg for in a whine.
 H. گرزگی *gurgurī*, s. f. A small *huqqa*, a kind of pipe for smoking.
 H. گرجنجل *garganjāl*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley.
 H. گرزگودار *gar-gūdar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See گودار
 H. گرجی *gurjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
 ۱. گزنا *garṇā*, from (گرت) A hole v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, to be depressed, be buried: (dakh. also) to bear the mark, have the signs or traces left behind.
 ۱. گزنبہ *guramba*, s. m. (dakh.) See گزنبہ under گز
 H. گزنتہ *garanth*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikaraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhaṇ*), to drive him away (*uchahāṭan*), or to call him (*ākaraḥan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. [boast].
 H. گزنگ *garanṅ*, *baraṅ*, s. f. Brag
 H. گزنگ *garanṅ*, s. (dakh.) A magazine: see گزنگ
 ۱. گزوانا *garwānā*, (causal of گزنا) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
 ۱. گزونا *garonā*, (causal of گزنا) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into, drive in. [a fort].
 ۱. گڑھ *garh*, (see گڑھ) s. m. A castle,

۱. گڑھا *garhā*, (गर्हा) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, ravine, an abyss: (in dakh.) a valley.

Н. گڑھا *garhā*, s. m. A beam of a ship; the cross timber of a boat.

Н. گڑھانا *garhānā*, (caus. of گڑھانا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make. [make, fashion.

Н. گڑھت *garhat*, (گڑھتا) s. f. Form,

Н. گڑھنا *garhnā*, v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. To make, form, shape, fashion. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.

۲. گڑھنا *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گڑھا [See گڑھا

۳. گڑھوار *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick.

۴. گڑھی *garh-i*, s. f. A small fort, village fortification of mud flanked with towers, a castle.

Н. گری *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion, mate, crony: see یار

¶ گری *garī*, s. f. A doll: see گریبا *guriyā*: nap (of cloth). [temple.

TEL. گری *garī*, s. f. (dakh.) An idol

۵. گری *garī*, s. f. (dakh.) Castle: see گڑھی [A humble or poor bride.

Н. گریبا *guriyā*, s. f. (कुंटी) A doll.

۶. گر *gas*, s. m. An instrument for measuring with, a yard measure, a foot rule; the bow of a fiddle; an ell (varying formerly from about 33 English inches upwards; and now fixed by government at 36 inches). A ramrod, rammer. [ing, hurting. s. Loss, hurt.

۷. گرا *gasā*, part. act. (of گریدن) Bit-

۸. گزار *gusār*, (In comp.) Paying; executing, as *māl-gusār* a rent-payer or tenant. گزارش s. f. Representa-

tion; statement (بیان). Request

(ardās). گزارنا (*Pesh k.*) To bring to pass. To pass the time; to live. To state; exhibit. To lay before. *gusārā*, adj. Lapsed; passed away. گزار

s. m. (کران) (ن. *ghāt*). A ferry. A toll bar. Stay; abode. *gusāra k.*, v.

a. To get along with difficulty; to 'ust manage to live. گر s. m. A passage; ingress and egress; access. A road; way. Escape. A jurisdiction. گزارش s. f. Deductions. A

grant of land. گزار s. f. Living; course of life. Livelihood. *gusārān yā gusār k.*, v. a. To subsist; live; pass one's days. To drag on one's days (*din kāṭnā*). گرنا v. n. To pass; elapse. To die; expire. *dar-gusārna*, *dar gusār k.*, (see باز آنا). To over-

look; excuse. گری s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side. *guzrī lagānā*, v. a. To lay out things for sale. [Last; preceding.

۹. گزشتہ *guzashtah*, adj. Elapsed; past.

۱۰. گزاف *gisāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity; vain, rash, absurd talk or act.

۱۱. گزر *gasar*, s. A carrot: see جاجر

۱۲. گزاک *gasak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, opium, &c.). A devil. A sweetmeat of sesamum and sugar.

۱۳. گزند *guzand*, or *gasand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. [stinging.

۱۴. گزندگی *gasanda-gī*, s. f. Biting,

۱۵. گزنده *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, stinging; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.

۱۶. گزند *gasna*, *gisna*, s. A nettle.

۱۷. گزی *gazi*, s. f. A thin coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). [ing, to bite.

۱۸. گزیدن *gasādan*, inf. or verb. n. Biting.

- P. **گزیدن** *gasidan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- P. **گزیده** *gasida*, part. pass. (گزیدن) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gasida*, part. pass. (گزیدن) Bitten.
- P. **گزیر** *gusir*, s. Escape. Remedy, help P. (chārah). *nā-gusir*, adj. Unavoidable; inevitable. ¶ *gasir* or *gisir*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *tahsil-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- P. **گزین** *gusin*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, adopting, preferring, electing. **خلوت گزین** Fond of retirement, a hermit.
- P. **گسار** *gusār*, part. act. (گساردن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
2. **گوسائین** *gusā'in*, s. m. See گوسائین
- P. **گستاخ** *gustāk*, adj. Presumptuous, impudent, arrogant, insolent, audacious (بے ادب) saucy, abrupt. **گستاخانه** adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly: adj. see **گستاخ**
- P. **گستاخی** *gustākhi-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, assurance, rudeness, contempt (of court), cruelty. **گستاخی کرنی** To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- P. **گستر** *gustar*, part. act. (گستردن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- P. **گسترد** *gustarda*, part. pass. (گستردن) Spread, having spread.
- P. **گشت** *gash t*, (گشتن to roam) s. m. (پیری) Surrounding, going round, or beat (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling. A procession. [returned, become.
- P. **گشته** *gash t*, part. pass. Turned,
- P. **گشتی** *gash t-i*, s. m. Watch, sentinel, patrol; s. f. Presents to a revenue officer on his tour.
- P. **گف** *gaf*, adj. Close-woven; stout.
- P. **گفتار** *guftār*, (گفتن to speak) s. f. Speech (*bāt*), discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- P. **گفتگو** *guft-gū*, s. f. (H. *bāichit*, *bolchāl*). Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chit-chat. [say, saying.
- P. **گفتن** *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun. To
- P. **گفتنی** *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken.
- P. **گفت و شنود** *guft-o-shanūd*, s. f. Discourse, altercation, expostulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- P. **گفتگو** *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See گفتگو
- P. **گفته** *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.
2. **گگر** *gagar*, } (गगरा or गगरी)
2. **گگری** *gagari*, } s. f. A waterpot
- s. **گگن** *gagan*, (गगण) s. m. Sky (*āsmān*), firmament, heaven, regions or expanse above; (*dakh.* also) adj. Lofty, towering, sublime.
- P. **گل** *gul*, s. m. (H. *phūl*). A rose, a flower. An ornament. The snuff of a candle. The albugo, speck or pearl in the eye; *leucoma*. A round spot of lime applied to the temples in inflammation of the eyes. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand, a seared flesh. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hugga*. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hugga* after smoking.
- گل چین** s. m. The name of a flower (*Plumeria alba*). **گل اشرفی** Name of a flower. *Calendula*. *Linum trigynum*. **گل افشان** Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. **گل**
- گل اندام** s. f. Salep. **گل اندام کی جر**

adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. گل باندھنا To char the end of the match of a gun. گلبرگ s. m. A rose-leaf. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). گل بھولسری (dakh.) Name of a flower (Mimusops elengi) گل بیل Menispermum cordifolium heart-leaved moon seed. گل پیادہ s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل پیرھنی s. f. Delicacy of person گل جعفری Tagetes patula. گل جھڑنا To drop the charred part (a match). گل چاندنی s. f. The name of a flower. The moon flower. گل چشم a d j. Labouring under albugo. گل جھڑا adj. Rosy-faced. گل جھڑا اڑنا To be addicted to pleasure. To live expensively. گل چین A flower-gatherer, gardener, florist. گل چینی s. f. The gathering of roses or flowers. Name of a flower (Plumeria alba). گل خطمی Marshmallows flower. گل خیرو s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (Aloe rosea: Althea rosea). گلدار a d j. Spotted. گلدان s. m. A flowerpot. گل داؤدی Chrysanthemum indicum. گل دستہ s. m. A nosegay; bouquet. A hand of three or four picture cards. گل دینا To scar (dāg denā), make an issue. گل رخ s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گل رنگ adj. Rose-coloured, red. گلرو a d j. Rosy, ruddy, (used substant.) A mistress,

a sweetheart. گلرین Scattering roses; a sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars. گلزار s. m. f. A garden (or bed) of roses. A well-populated town. گل سورنجان s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (Colchicum illyricum). گل سوری s. f. A Persian (Syrian) rose very fragrant. گل سوسن s. f. A lily. گل شبو s. f. Tuberose. (Polianthes tuberosa). گلشکری or گلشکر s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صد برگ s. m. See صد برگ. گل عباس s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa). گل عذار adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلغام adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ s. m. The name of a flower (Vinca rosea). گلفشان adj. Scattering flowers or strewed with flowers. گلفشانی s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند s. m. Conserve of roses, candied roses. گل کاٹنا To snuff a candle. گل کاری s. f. Flowering. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا To snuff a candle, trim a lamp. To calumniate. گل کرنا To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھلانا v. a. To throw a squib at one. To sow dissension; cause a disturbance. To make a joke at another's expense. گل کھلنا v. n. To open (a bud). To turn out or happen (anything wonderful). To be divulged, betrayed. گل گشت s. m. Walking in the garden; recreation.

- کل *s. m.* The red poppy. گل لاله
 گل کوند *s. m.* Cauli-flower. گل کوند
 (H. *buṭnā*) *s. m.* A cosmetic.
 گل لینا To brand, to mark. گل لگانا
 To snuff a candle. گل مخمل *s. f.*
 Globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*).
 گل مکرر *s. m.* Sirup of roses
 گل مہندی The double poppy. گل ہزارہ
s. f. Name of a flower, the balsam (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل مینے *s. f.*
 A stud, a tack, a nail with a large flat
 embossed head. گل ہونا To be ex-
 tinguished, or to go out (a candle).
 P. گل *gil*, *s. f.* Earth, clay, mud
 (mitti), bole. گل ارمنی *s. f.* Bole
 armeniac or Armenian bole. گل
 اندازی *s. f.* Imbankment; cause-
 way. The cost or repairs of an em-
 bankment, etc. گل حکمت *gil-i-*
hikmat, *s. f.* Lute, cement. گل در
 گل کرنا (lit.) To throw earth
 on earth (said when, in burying
 the dead, earth is thrown imme-
 diately on the corpse; whereas, the
 usual custom is, after depositing it
 in the grave, to lay planks over it
 and then fill up the remaining cavity
 with earth). گلاوا *s. m.* Cor. for
 آب from گل earth and
 water. See *gārā*.
 S. گل *gal*, (गल) *s. m.* Throat, neck,
 gullet. (gāl) Cheek. A mouthful.
 (Panj). A word; saying; thing.
 گل بوتی *s. f.* The stomach and in-
 testines. گل بہیاں ڈالنا To throw
 one's arms around another's neck.
 gal-sarī, *s. f.* A necklace worn by
 married women. gal-muchchen, long
 curled whiskers; hooked moustaches;
 heavy dragoons. ¶ (dakh. also) Gal-
 lows, gibbet. گل دینا To hang
 (phānsi denā).
 H. گل *gal*, *s. (dakh.)* A fishing-hook.
 ۛ. گالا *galā*, (गल) *s. m.* The throat,
 neck, gullet. Voice. A tube; fun-
 nel. (گلنا) *adj.* Rotten, melted,
 wasted. (dakh. also) Modulation of
 the voice. گالا اٹھانا (lit. to lift up the
 throat). To apply acrid substances,
 such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a
 child, when it becomes hoarse, or
 loses its voice from the relaxation of
 that part. گالا بندھانا To ensnare
 one's self, especially in the bonds of
 love. گالا بیتھنا or پڑنا To be hoarse.
 گالا پھانسنہ To hand, choke. گالا
 دبانہ To strangle. گالا کاٹنا To cut the
 throat. گالا کھوتنا To throttle, choke,
 strangle, hold by the throat. گلے پڑنا
 To seek the friendship of one who is
 averse from it. گلے کا ہار *s. m.* A
 necklace. A child who always clings
 to his mother's skirt. A short wo-
 man married to a tall man. An en-
 cumbrance. گلے کا ہار ہونا To seek
 and persist in a quarrel or dispute,
 tease, plague, importune. To seek
 with ardour the friendship or affec-
 tion of any one; to persecute with
 kindness or attention. گلے لگنا *v. a.*
 To embrace. گلے منڈھنا To impor-
 tune.
 ۛ. گولا *gullā*, (गुड or गोल) Globe, ball.
s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.
 P. گالا *gilā*, *s. m.* See گلہ
 H. گالا *gallā*, *s. m.* (Cor. of P. غلہ) A
 pocket (jeb). A back room. A privy.
 TEL. گولا *gullā*, *s. (dakh.)* The worm or
 animal that inhabits any univalve or
 spiral shell.
 P. گلاب *gul-āb*, *s. m.* Rosewater.
 (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاشی *s. f.*
 A bottle from which rosewater is
 sprinkled. گلاب پاشی *s. f.* Rose-

- water-sprinkling. **گلاب پاشی کرنا**
To sprinkle with rosewater.
- P. 2. **گلاب جامن** *gulāb-jāman*, s. f.
The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*).
A sweetmeat.
- P. **گلابی** *gulāb-i*, s. m. Rose-colour. A
red wine, ruby wine. s. f. Bottle,
flagon for holding wine. A kind of
sweetmeat. adj. Of rosewater, of
roses, roseate. **گلابی جارا** s. m. The
spring season, whilst the sun is in the
Fish and the Ram; mild weather.
see **گلابی جام * بسنت** (dakh.)
See **گلاب جامن**
- H. **گل لال** *gul lāl*, s. m. A farinaceous
powder dyed red (generally, the meal
of barley, rice or *singhārā*, dyed with
baqqam, *baqqam* wood), which the Hin-
dūs throw on each other in the *holī*.
- H. **گلان** *gilān*, s. f. (مرطوب) Moisture
(*tari*). Aversion; disgust.
2. **گلانا** *galānā*, (گالان or caus. of گلنا)
v. a. To melt, to dissolve. To soften.
To waste away, to squander. **گلا دینا**
v. a. To waste.
2. **گلاؤ** *galā'ū*, (گلانا) adj. or s. Soluble,
septical, weakening; melter, dissolver.
¶ *galā'o*, s. m. Solution.
- P. **گلاوا** *gillāwā* (corrupt for **گلاب**
comp. of **گل** and **آب**) s. m. Pre-
pared clay, dirt, mud, clay-mortar.
2. **گلاوات** *galāwaṭ*, (from گلانا) s. f.
Solution, dissolving.
- P. **گلاوا** *gilāwa*, s. m. See **گلاوا**
- P. **گلبانگ** *gulbāng*, s. f. Warbling.
Fame, rumour. Sound. The war cry,
the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing
to battle. Glad tidings.
- P. **گلبدن** *gul-badan*, s. m. A kind of
silk cloth. adj. With a body like the

- rose (epithet of a mistress or of a
beautiful person).
- P. **گلبن** *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
2. H. **گل بوٹی** *gal-boṭī*, s. f. (dakh.)
The windpipe, gullet, stomach and
intestines. [angle of the mouth.
2. **گلپھڑا** *gal-pharā*, s. m. The jaws:
- P. **گلتراش** *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
- s. P. **گل تکیہ** *gal-takiya*, s. m. A small
round pillow for the neck or cheek.
- H. **گلتنی** *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the head-
stall of a bridle.
- H. **گلت** *gilaṭ*, s. m. A protuberance,
hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour,
scirrhus.
- H. **گلتی** *gilṭī*, s. f. See **گلت**
2. **گلجھڑی** *guljharī*, (गोल Ball r. झट
Form into a mass or matted) s. f.
Conglomeration, knot, a tangled web.
Knitting the brow. The bull's eye in
a target. **گل جھڑی دلکی** Grief,
displeasure, mental uneasiness. A
misunderstanding; sore.
- P. **گل چکان** *gul-chikān*, s. m. The
flowers of *moh'ū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*).
- P. **گلخار** *gul-khār*, s. m. The flower of
the *bhaṭ kṛaiyā* (*Solanum jacquini*).
- P. **گلخن** *gul-khān*, s. m. A stove.
- s. P. **گلخور** *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's
halter. [(bulbul).
- P. **گلدن** *gul-dum*, s. A nightingale
2. **گلدینا** *gal-denā*, (गल Throat) v. a.
To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute
by hanging.
- P. **گلستان** *gul-istān* or *gul-nitān*, s. m.
A rose garden. The name of a cele-
brated work written by **مصلح الدین**
شیخ سعدی of Shirāz.
- s. **گل سری** *gal-sar-i*, (گل Neck, and
سہرا *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.) 2

ornament worn round the neck by married women.

P. گلشن *gul-shan*, s. m. A rose-garden, a flower garden. Flowered net. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment adj. Cheerful. [horse].

S. P. گل کهور *gal-khor*, s. Halter (for a

H. گالگل *galgal*, s. m. A citron. A species of starling. Name of a bird. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.

H. گولگول *gul gulā*, s. m. (गुडगोल) Sweet cakes fried in butter, oil, *ghi*, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahi*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghi*.

g. گالگالنا *galgalānā*, (گلانا) v. a. To soften, mollify. [move].

TEL. گولگالنا *gulgulānā*, v. n (dakh.) To

g. گالگالنا *galgalāhāt*, (گالگالنا) s. f. Softness.

H. گولگی *gulgūlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گولگال

P. گلگون *gul-gūn*, adj. Rose-coloured, roseate, damask; name of a horse of *Shirin* the mistress of *Forhād*.

P. گل گوند *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetic, (dakh.) adj. See گلگون

P. گلگیر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.

S. H. گل مچھ *gal-muchh*, s. (dakh.) Long curled whiskers, hooked moustaches.

g. گالنا *galnā*, (गलन) v. n. To melt.

(پگھلنا or پگھلنا) To be boiled, cooked. *Chāval gal gae*. To rot; spoil *Phal gal gayā*. To mortify; drop off (fingers) To sink (a well or pier); settle down. To be forfeited, lost. To be sold in great quantities. To be frozen or frost-bitten. گلا adj. Melted; boiled; rotten; soft. Dissolved waste, be dissolved, be wasted or thrown away.

P. گل انار *gul-nār* or گل انار *gul-i-anār*, or گل ناری s. m. The flower of the pomogranate. Scarlet (colour).

P. گلناری رنگ *gulnār-i-rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

P. گلو *gulā* (or *galā*), s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe: (dakh.) also Modulation of the voice. گلوگیر adj.

Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively)

an accuser. گلو بند s. m. Neck cloth, cravat: a horse's collar.

H. گلوری *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up (*birā*).

P. گله *gila*, s. m. (*shikvah*) Complaint (آلهه), lamentation, reproach, blame, accusation, remonstrance. ¶ گله s. m. A flock, herd, drove. گله بان s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman.

گله بانی s. f. Keeping of a flock. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.

S. گل هار *ga-l-hār*, (गलहार) s. (dakh.) Necklace. ¶ (from گالنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.

H. گلہتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghi*. [*gilaurī*].

H. گلہرا *gilahrā*, s. m. A case for

H. گلہری *gilahrī*, s. f. (कालका) A squirrel. (Met.) An endearing term applied to a young child.

P. گلی *gil-i*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous. ¶ گلی s. f. (dakh) Red coral.

P. گلی *gīlī*, s. f. (dakh. said to be for P. گریه *gīrih*). A sort of wooden ball.

H. گلی *gillī*, s. f. A span (measure of circumference; i. e., the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and forefinger). An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called **دندا** *dānda*. گلی *gīlī* To play at tip-cat. To idle away one's time. گلی *gīlī* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat: **گلی** *gālī*. A lane, narrow street, alley.

گلی کوچه *s. m.* A narrow lane. Lanes and alleys. **گلی** *gullī*, s. f. (H. *gol* round). A whetstone, a polishing stone. A kind of pigeon. Corn-cob; cob. The flower of the *keorā*. A honey-comb. Bank *mainak*.

H. گلیار *galiyārā*, s. m. A broad street or lane, in a village.

گلیانا *galiyānā*, v. a. (from **گال**)

To abuse, call names. (from **گل** Throat)

To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.

H. گلیری *gīlērī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel.

H. گلیل *gulail* or *gulul*, (see **غلل** perhaps from Pers. **گلول** or **گول**) A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.

P. گلیم *gilīm*, s. (dakh.) A kind of garment made of goat's hair or wool, used also as a carpet.

P. گم *gum*, adj. Lost, wanting, missing.

Distracted. گم شده *a d j.* Lost

(*gum ho gayā*). گم کرنا To lose. To

hide. To be proud. گم کرده *adj.*

Having lost. گم گشته *adj.* Lost.

گم نام Wanting name; nameless,

anonymous; ignoble, inglorious. Unknown to fame. گم هونا *v. n.* To be missing or lost.

H. گما *gummā*, s. m. A large brick.

P. گماشته *gumāshta*, part. pass. (of **گماشتن** to appoint.) Commissioned: s. m. An agent, a deputy, representative, correspondent (*karpardāz*).

P. گمان *gumān*, s. m. (**بهرم**) Opinion, fancy, notion, supposition, imagination, suspicion, distrust. **گمان** *Pride*. گمان کرنا To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect; to be proud, haughty.

P. گمانی *gumān-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubting, distrustful; a proud person.

H. گمبیر *gumbhir*, adj. (**گمبیر**) A deep, profound. Grave, serious, sedate, solemn. گمبیر *s. m.* A large boil on the back.

H. گمت *gammat*, s. f. (dakh.) Diversion, amusement, fun, play, luxury, occupation, business: see **شغل** A society, company, class. A confederacy (**اتفاق**). Use, profit. A bargain.

گمت *gamat*, (**گامث**) s. m. A road.

H. گمتی *gammat-i*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful.

H. گمنا *gumṇā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see **گومرا** [Dimity.

H. گمتی *gimṭī*, s. f. Cor. of Eng.

گمچی *gumchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Seed of *Abrus precatorius*, which is either red or white, and much used in forming ornaments of dress; by goldsmiths, too, it is used as a weight: see **گنج**

P. گمراه *gum-rāh*, } *adj.* Erring, fallen away,

P. گمراه *gum-rah*, } wandering, as-

tray, depraved, abandoned, *gum-rāh karnā*. To mislead, bewilder, lose,

- seduce, *gum-rāh* h, v. n. To lose one's way; deviate; go astray. To apostatize; become a heretic.
- P. گمراهی *gum-rāh-i*, } s. f. Error, depravity.
 P. گمراهی *gum-rah-i*, }
- Deviation, apostacy.
- H. گمسا *gumsā*, adj. Musty.
- H. گمک *gamok*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in music. The roll of the drum. A beat, a march. Smell. [To pass (time)].
- گ. گمنا *gamnā*, (گمن) v. n. (dakh.)
- گ. گن *gun*, (گن) s. m. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, cleverness, understanding, virtue, excellence, mode, method, manner. A property of humanity (صفت) (see under رجوگن) A string, rope, small track-rope. Favour, kindness. Effect, advantage (*phal*). Cause; reason. (Arith.) Multiplication (*zarab*). گن
- گ. گنا *gunā*, (گن) To acknowledge a favour.
- گ. گنا *gun-ā*, (گن) see گن in composition denoting) Fold, turn, time; as, سوگنا A hundred fold, centuple.
- H. گنا *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*): also, (dakh.) the tasteless or insipid reed or cane (*Arundo fatua*): Comp. Lat *canna*, Eng. cane, cannon, gun, canoe, &c.
- گ. گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, (گنن r. گن) v. a. (*gintī k.*) To count, calculate, (*shumār k.*), compute. To take into account, regard.
- گ. گنا *ginānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گنا
- P. گناه *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin, (*Pāp*), guilt. *gunāh ba'ḥshnā*, v. a. To pardon one's sin. *gunāh sābit k.* v. a. To convict one of sin. *gunāh se ba'ḥnā*, v. n. To avoid sin. *gunāh-i-kabirah*. A grievous sin. [minal.
- P. گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, ori-
- P. گنبد *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola, dome, tower.
 P. گنبد *gumbag*, } (F.c.) The belly of a pregnant woman. گنبد دار adj. Vaulted, arched. (H. *ubhrā*) Conner, in relief. [shaped.
- P. گنبدی *gumbag-i*, adj. Arched, dome-
- گ. گنبیر *gambhīr*, } (گمبیر) adj.
 گ. گنبیرا *gambhīrā*, } Deep (as water, but also used metaphorically). Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- گ. گنت *gaṇit*, (or dakh. *gīnat*) (گنیت) s. f. Arithmetic, numeration, calculation, number.
- گ. گنتی *gintī*, (گنیت) s. f. (*shumār*) Number, reckoning, account. Muster-roll. The first and last days of the month. *gintī ke*, adj. Few (*chand*).
- TEL. گنٹا *gunṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool, tank. [*īyas ka gonṭā*.
- H. گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, s. m. A flake, clove.
- گ. گنٹھ کٹا *ganṭh-kaṭā*, (ग्रन्थि A knot, and r. कृत Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.
- گ. گنٹھا *ganṭha*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنٹھا
- P. گنج *ganj*, (गंज A mine, treasury) s. m. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. An emporium for grain. A case. گنج بخش adj. Generous, liberal, extravagant.
- گ. گنج کاو *ganj-i-gāw*. One of the great treasures of Jamshid. گنجنامہ Treasure-book.
- گ. گنج *ganj*, (गंजा) s. m. The seed of Abrus precatorius, or the shrub itself. [ness, (*Tinea capitis*).
- H. گنج *ganj*, s. m. A scaldhead, bald-

- H. گنجا *ganj-ā*, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
 A. گنجا *gunjā*, (गुजा) s. f. See کنج *gunj*.
 H. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close dense.
 H. گنجانگی *gunjān-gī*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
 P. گنجائش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room (*samāi*); profit. (The word is applied in fiscal language to the capabilities of a village, particularly with reference to a proposed increase of revenue).
 P. گنجائی *gunjā'ish-i*, adj. Lucrative profitable. [see گنجشک]
 P. گنجشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow:
 P. گنجف *ganjifā*, s. m. See گنجینه
 H. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh) An aromatic grass, *Andropogon schoenanthus*. [Treasurer].
 P. گنجور *ganj-ūr*, for *ganj-war*, s. m.
 H. گنجا *ganja*, adj. See گنجا
 TEL. گنجی *ganji*, s. f. Pottage, rice gruel, rice congy.
 P. گنجیده *gunjīda*, part. pass. (of گنجیدن) Contained, gathered in.
 P. گنجیف *ganjifa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. [a magazine]
 P. گنجینه *ganj-ina*, s. m. A treasury.
 2. گند *gand*, (गन्ध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell (*bās*).
 2. گندا *gand-ā*, (गन्ध) adj. Stinking, filthy.
 P. گندگی *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, higness. ¶ *ganda-gī*, s. f. Stink, stench. Filth (*ghilāḡat*).
 P. گندم *gandum*, (H. *gehūn*) गोधूम s. m. Wheat, *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Ver-
 micelli *gandum-gūn*, or *gandum-rang*, or *gundumī*. adj. Swarthy, brown, brownish yellow, russet, tawny.
 2. گندنا *gandanā*, (गन्ध Smell, odour) s. m. Barley inserted in onions and sown. A leek. (*Allium porrum*).
 2. گنده *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent, stench. Sandalwood or other odorous matter ground and rubbed on the person or on idols. *gandh na suhānā*, v. a. To shun one's company.
 P. گنده *ganda*, (गन्ध Odour) adj. Fetid, stinking, filthy, dirty, putrid, rancid. Obscene, indecent. Ill-tempered, sour. گنده بهار s. f. Rain which falls in the cold weather. گنده
 2. گنده adj. Having stinking breath,
 2. گنده بروزه or فبروزه s. m. The name of a drug. A kind of pine. Olibanum, male frankincense, the produce of the *Boswellia thurifera*: also, said to be the produce of the چیر *Pinus longifolia*. [large, gross].
 P. گنده *gunda*, s. d. Coarse, thick,
 2. گندهار *gandhār*, (गान्धार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
 2. گندهک *gandhak*, (गन्धक) s. f. Brimstone.
 2. گندهی *gandh-i*, (गान्धिक) s. m. A, person who sells rose water, essences and *atr*; a perfumer. A green bug.
 H. گندهکی *gandhki*, s. m. The flying or green bug.
 2. گندهیلا *gandh-ilā*, adj. Stinking.
 2. گندیلا *gundelā*, (گوند gum) adj. Producing gum (a tree). ¶ *gandailā*, s. Name of a grub destructive to *chanā* and *arhar*.
 TEL. گند *gand*, s (dakh.) Calamity, from the evil influence of the stars.
 2. گندا *gandā*, s. m. (गण्ड) A ring, a circle. A string made of three cotton

or silk threads (white, black and red) tied together by knots placed at certain distances and worn after the manner of a necklace by children of both sexes from their earliest infancy till they are ten or eleven years of age; being considered as an amulet of the greatest efficacy against the fascination of an evil eye. Large conchs or shells fixed on a string and worn as ornaments, collars, as well as for amulets round the necks of horses: or plates of gold or silver, of an acuminate heart shape, which are strung and fastened round the necks of horses for the like purposes. The ring or collar round the neck of a

turtle dove or ringdove. (for گندک)

Denotes the number four; counting by fours; (four *kauris* or pice). (Brij.) Dependence.

H. گندā *gundā*, adj. Foppish, rakish, a bad, loose, or dissolute character. A rascal, a rogue.

TEL. گندā گندī *gandā-gundī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wickedness, mischief.

H. گندری *gindurī*, s. f. A rope of twisted grass or twine made to support a round-bottomed jar: see ایندھوا

S. گندک *gandak*, (گندک) a d j (dakh.) Of or relating to گاند

TEL. گندم *gandam*, s. m. Calamity, misfortune, fatal accident: see آفت

S. گندمالā *gand-mālā*, (گندمالا) s. m. Inflammation of the glands of the neck. The king's evil, scrophula, the goitre of the Alps.

S. گندی *gandī*, (گند) s. (dakh.) A boss, stud, button, knob: a certain plant or tree. [ardly (*gāndā*)

H. گندی *gandī*, adj. Impotent, cow-

S. گندیā *gandīyā*, (گند) s. (dakh.) A catamite. See گاندو

S. گندیری *gandērī*, (ग्रन्थि) s. f. A joint or piece or segment of sugarcane: (dakh. also) a joint, a knot.

S. گنڑ *ganr*, s. m. (गण) A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. An advanced guard. *Simbhu ganr*. Inferior deities, demigods. A series of lunar mansions classed under the three heads of gods, men, and demons. (*Gram*.) A series of roots or words belonging to the same rule and called after the first word of the series.

F. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا

F. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb, speechless. A humming sound in the ear.

S. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دو گنگ In two streams (a river).

S. گنگā *ganjā*, (गंगा) s. f. The river Ganges. The goddess.

H. گنگā *gunjā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا TEL. s. m. A snail shell, any spiral univalve shell, a species of fresh-water snail.

S. گنگا جمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. adj. Mixed, as oil and butter. Made of gold and silver, or of brass and copper.

H. گنگنā *gunḡnā*, v. n. (कोश tepid) (*kunkunā*.) To be milk-warm. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. To speak through the nose. To speak or sing to oneself, to hum. (TEL. dakh.) To mutter, to grumble, mumble, murmur, speak inarticulately.

S. گنگā *ginnā*, v. a. To count: see گنا

S. گنوار *ganwār*, (گانو village) (ग्रामनर) s. m. A countryman, villager, boor, clown, churl, rustic, a clown, boor, churl, peasant; a stupid person. گنوار adj. Clownish (*ujad*). Stupid.

S. گنوان *gunwān*, (गुणवान्) adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.

- س. گزوانا *gañwānā*, v. a. (गम् to go) To lose, throw away, get rid of, spend in vain, waste, squander (money, time), pass, trifle. [cause to count.]
- س. گزوانا *ginwānā*, v. a. (گنا *ginā*) To } (गुणवन्तः) m.
 س. گزونت *guṇ-want*, }
 س. گزونتانا *guṇ-wantā*, } adj. Skilful.
- س. گزونتیا *guṇ-wantī*, (गुणवती) f. adj. Skilful.
- ف. گناه *gunah*, s. m. contract. of گناه
- ف. گناهگار *gunah-gār*, s. Culprit: see گناهگار
- ف. گناهکاری *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. Criminality, guiltiness. Penalty, fine, mulct
- س. گنی *guṇ-i*, (गुणी) adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous, a perfect man, a saint. Snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- ه. گنی *gani*, s. Name given to the coarse bags made from the fibres of the *Pat* (*Corchorus capsularis*), derived from *Gania*, a name which Rumphius gave to the *Pat* from some native source.
- ه. گنیا *guniyā*, s. m. (A. mazrūb-fih.) The multiplicand. A carpenter's square.
- س. گنیش *gaṇes*, (गणेश) The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and four hands and attended by a rat which is his vehicle. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, he is the patron of students and shop-keepers, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence, *gober-ganesh*, s. (*lit.*) the image of *ganesh* made of *gohar* (cow-dung). A fat dullard, a lubberly fellow, a dunderhead. An arrant fool (اسحق).

- س. گو *go* or *gau*, (गो or गौ) s. m. f. Cow, one of the cow kind. adj. Simple. Meek, gentle, inoffensive.
- س. گوی *gū*, (गूथ) s. f. See گوی
- ف. گو *go*, (گفتن) To speak) imperative Say, suppose; گوگد *go-ki* or گو Conj. Although; however, notwithstanding that, though, even if. Part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker, teller, as *bad-go* evil speaker. *goindah*, s. m. An informer, a spy. *go* or *gū*, s. A ball, anything round. *gau*, s. A ditch, pit, hole or den (of a wild beast).
- ه. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
- س. گواچه *gawāchh*, (गवाक्ष) s. m. A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window.
- س. گواخ *gawākh*, (गवाक्ष) The light admitted by a window.
- ف. گوار *guwār*, } adj. Palatable, digestible. Agreeable, pleasant.
 ف. گوارا *guwārā*, }
 ف. گوارا *guwāra*, } *nā-guār*, Disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive. *gawārā k*, To bear, endure, submit to, take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- ه. گوار *guār*, s. f. A coarse grain, generally given to cattle. *Guār khān* *ganuār*. Prov. Coarse meal for village louts. *guār kī phalī*, s. f. *Guār* bean.
- ف. گوارش *guwārish*, s. f. Any compound for assisting digestion.
- س. گوال *gwāl* or *gū'al*, } (गोपाल) s. m.
 س. گوالا *gwālā*, } A cow-herd, a milkman.
- س. گوالی *gwālin* or *gwālani*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cow-herd, a female of the *gwāl* caste.
- س. گوانا *gawānā*, (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.

- P. گواہ *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence. (Plur. گواہان Witnesses).
- P. گواہی *gawāh-i* or *guwāh-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, written testimony, witness, deposition *gawāhī denā*. To witness, testify, depose, bear witness to. *dilkī gawāhī*, Conscience.
۲. گوبر *go bar*, (गोमय) s. m. Cow-dung (fresh) used for plastering floors and dried for fuel.
۳. گوبر گندیس *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.
۴. گوبروندا *gobarondā*, (गोमयकीट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (Scarabæus).
۵. گوبری *gobr*, (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung and mud: (or, dakh.) cow-dung. [name of *Krishna*].
۶. گوبند *gobind*, (गोविन्द) n. prop. A
۷. گوبھی *gobhi*, (गोजिङ्गा) s. f. Cabbage. Name of a medicinal herb. *Elephantophus scaber*, *sufaid gobhi*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*. A term in card-playing.
- H. گوب *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace. (dakh.) A kind of sewing in the fashion of a chain. A kind of ornament made of gold and silver threads twisted together.
۸. گوپال *go-pāl*, (गोपाल) (गो) A cow, or the earth, and पाल Who protects) s. m. A cow-herd. One of the names of *Krishna*. [throne of iron or of wood]
- P. گوپال *gūpāl*, s. An iron mace. A
- H. گوپھن *gophan*, s. f. A sling (for throwing with *gophnā*. A sling used by persons stationed on a *dāmcha*).
- H. گوپیا *gopiya*, s. m. (गोफणा) A sling, esp. one used in a field of corn to drive away cattle, birds, &c.
۱. گوت *got*, (गोत) s. m. Parentage, lineage (اصل), pedigree, race, family, tribe, stock of a family. A sub-division of any common tribe or caste.
۲. گوتر *gotar*, s. m. (dakh.) See گنت
۳. گوتم *gautama* (or *gotam*), (गौतम) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle.
۴. گوتہنا *gūthnā*, (गुम्फन) or caus. of گتہنا v. a. To plait, braid, thread, string: to stitch: to spit, or put on a spit.
- H. گوت *got*, s. f. (गुटिका) The hem of a garment. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment. A piece in *chaur* and *pachchisi*. A village. See محله See چوری
۵. گوتا *gotā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow). A preparation of coriander seeds, cocoanuts, cardamoms, and coffee, etc. *colā kinārī*, s. m. Edging of gold or silver lace.
۶. گوجر *gūjar*, (गुर्जर or गोचारक) s. m. Name of an inferior caste among *Hindūs* (sellers of sour milk or butter-milk): a very numerous clan formerly notorious for their cattle thieving propensities. They are chiefly engaged in agriculture. Their importance may be rated by their having given name to the provinces of *Gujarāt* or *Guzerat* on the western coast of India and in the *Punjab*.
۷. گوجری *gūjārī*, (गुर्जरी) s. f. Name of a *rā, ri* or musical mode. The female of گوجر Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.
- H. گوجہا *gojhā*, s. (गुहा) A species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. A pocket (jeb).

۱. **گوجر** *gochar*, (गोचर) (गो) An organ

of sense, and **چر** What goes) s. m. Perception, information. adj. Known, perceived, perceptible. Range of vision or mind. Extent of pasture ground. Conjunction or influence of the planets. Broken and bad ground where cattle mostly graze.

۲. **گوجری** *gochri*, s. f. (dakh.) A tike, an animal infesting cattle.

۳. **گود** *god*, (गौड Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap, bosom, embrace. Adoption of a child. A cocoanut with some *muthiā* (a sweetmeat) and a *nāis kī jori* (skein of red thread) presented to a bride at different ceremonies. *god bharnā*, v. a. To give cocoanut, etc. to a bride. *god pa-ārnā*. To ask, to beg. *god lenā*. To adopt (a child).

۴. **گودا** *gūdā*, (गौद or गौर्द) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb (of a loaf, &c.).

۵. **گودام** *godām*, s. A warehouse; godown. A heap, store. see **گڈنگ**

۶. **گودار** *gōdar*, s. m. A quilt. A bundle of old clothes, or rags. Any old tattered clothes. Old cotton, esp. what is taken out of an old quilt. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar khāl*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kī lāl* or *gūdar meñ gandaurā*, *nīkālānā*, Good proceeding from evil. ¶ *gōdar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, thick: see **گندا** *gunda*.

۷. **گودری** *gūdri*, s. f. A quilt (especially, a *faqir's*). A bundle.

۸. **گودنا** *godnā*, or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, puncture, goad, tattoo, dot, mark with dots (the skin). To hoe, dig, turn up. To wound one's feelings. To sharpen the edge of the roller of a cotton gin. s. m. Marks of tattooing. A kind of hoe used for digging up sugarcane and the like. [bosom, embrace.

۹. **گودی** *god-i*, (see **گود**) s. f. Lap,

۱۰. **گوداری** *godari*, s. f. A rope of twisted grass, or twine, made to support a round-bottomed jar. See **ایندری**

۱۱. **گور** *gor*, s. f. (lit. a waste). see **قبر**

A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karni*. To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor-i-; haribān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor-kun*. A grave-

digger. **گورستان** s. m. A cemetery

(قبرستان) s. m. The wild ass: see **گور خر**

۱۲. **گور** *gaur*, (गौर) s. m. A Hin. marriage ceremony in which the future bride is worshipped by her near relatives.

۱۳. **گورا** *gorā*, (गौर) adj. (lit.) Fair (complexioned), white. Beautiful, handsome. s. m. An European soldier, a private. An European who is not a gentleman. *gri*. Poet. s. f. A beauty a belle. Red (when applied to horned cattle). ¶ **گورا** *gaurā*, s. f. A name

of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see **گوری**

۱۴. **گورا** *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow. ¶ A tribe of *ahirs*: hail (central *Do'āb*).

۱۵. **گورا گمنا** *gorā gumnā*, adj. (dakh) Red and white. [onagot.

۱۶. **گور خر** *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass,

۱۷. **گورارو** *gorarū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge. See **دراج** [ground.

۱۸. **گورستان** *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-

۱۹. **گورک دھندا** *gorak-dhandā*, or

گورک دھندا s. m. Living, way of

living, life: See **زندگانی** An intri-

cate or difficult affair or problem.

A labyrinth, maze. A Chinese puz-

zle, a puzzle lock, etc., a complicated

machine. Distraction, alarm, dis-

quietude: See **تشویش** [short man.

۲۰. **گورکھا** *gorkhā*, s. m. A *Gorkhā*. A

۲۱. **گورو** *gorū*, (गौ) s. m. An ox, a cow

horned cattle.

g. گورچن *gorchean*, (गोरोचन) s. m.

A yellow substance obtained from cow's urine, or the concrete bile of the cow, used in painting, dying, &c.

s. گوری *gauri*, (गौरी) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. One of the names of *Pārvatī*.

H. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. f. A hen sparrow. A *huvqā* made of clay.

s. گور *gaur*, (गौड़) s. m. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. Inhabitants of *Gaur* (a *Brāhmaṇ*). ¶ *gār* (dakh.) Sugar (coarse): See گ [corn, etc.]

H. گونا *gūnā*, v. a. To thrash, beat

P. گوز *goz*, s. m. f. A fart (*pād*). ¶ *gauz* or *gūz*. A walnut. ¶ *gawas*, contract, of گوزن [a doe.]

P. گوزن *gawasn*, s. m. An elk, a deer,

g. گوسالا *gau-sālā*, (गोशाल) s. A cow-house.

P. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.

g. گوسائیں *gosā'in*, (गोस्वामी comp.

of गो Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. The deity. A saint, a holy person, a devotee, priest. A caste of Brahmins. A title of respect. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.

P. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.

P. گوسفند *gosfand*, }

P. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear (کان).

گوشبند A bandage over the ears.

گوش پیچ An ornament worn in the turban.

گوش دار adj. Taking care,

keeper, protector. گوش داری s. f.

Care, attention, protection. گوش زد

گوشا To be listened to, to be heard.

گوش گذار Heard, reported. گوش

گوش گذار To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار

گوشمال Pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ear.

گوشمالی s. f. Chastisement.

P. گوش *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for گوشت

P. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh; internal matter or substance, pulp (of fruit). گوشت ناخن هونا (to be the flesh of the nails) denotes intimate friendship. [or minced meat.]

P. H. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded.

P. گوشتین *gosht-in*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as in this phrase:

زبان گوشتین است تیغ آهنین
The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).

P. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. An ear-ring.

An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. The abstract of an account. Boring the ears (of female children).

P. گوشه *goshā*, s. m. (گوند) A corner,

an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. Side. Horn (of a bow). A hermit's cell, retirement, privacy.

گوشه گرین adj. Angular. گوشه دار

Fond of retirement. گوشه گیر Re-

tired. (substant.) A hermit. گوشه

گیری s. f. Retirement, life of a her-

mit. گوشه من In private. گوشه

نشین Retired (sitting in a corner), a

hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی s. f.

Retirement, seclusion, the life of a

hermit. کان کے گوشے میں پکڑنا

(lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). To seize with facility.

P. گو کہ *go-ki*, (say that) conj. Although.

۱. گوکھرہ *gokhrā*, (गोकुर from गो

Cow, and کھڑ Hoof; the thorns getting between the hoofs of cattle: hence, "the name is given to the iron crowfeet thrown on the ground to check an advance of cavalry." From this plant seems derived the name of the same instrument among warlike nations: as, the خسک of the Persians, the tribulus of the Romans, *τριβολος* of the Greeks, *chaussetraps* of the French, English, *caltrop*, Spanish *abrojo*. s. m. A creeper, the fruit of which is used medicinally. Name of a plant. *Ruellia longifolia*: and said to be applied, also, in Bengal to *Tribulus lanuginosus*. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). A joint. Corns. A tragus of the ear. An earring shaped like the fruit. Narrow twisted lace. (An ornament of raised or fretted lace wrought of strong gold thread, and serving to relieve or damask the flowers on brocade, &c.

H. گوگا *go gā*, n. prop. A *pīr* or saint whose tomb "lies nearly 200 miles to the south-west of Hisar and 20 miles beyond a place called Dadrera"

P. گوگرد *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.

۲. گوگل *gūgal*, (गुग्गुलु) s. m. Name of a tree or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*). Bdellium. (by W. Gilechrist translated, "Dammer").

۳. گول *gol*, (गोल) adj. Round, circular, annular. (*Bot.*) Rotate, globose. Vague, not clear, indeterminate, indefinite. گولسا Roundish. گول

adj. Round. s. A large earthen jar. contract of گولا [idiot.

P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead, booby

۴. گولا *golā*, (गोला) s. m. (پ. گولہ) A cannon-ball, a large ball. A bomb (firework). A cocoanut or shell. The kerb or curb of a well. A pier. (*Arch.*) The astragal. A herd of cattle. A

mart, esp. for grain. A low-flying, swift pigeon, opp. of *nisāorā*. A swelling. Colic. A large round beam of wood. A kind of pigeon. The kernel of a cocoa-nut. A mode of ordeal of carrying a red hot cannon ball formerly much practised in fixing boundaries. *gola mārā*, To bombard.

H. گولٹی *gulatthi*, s. f. Rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt, used generally in dysentery. *Dahi gulatthi pechiā ki darā*. adj. Soft like pap or pish pash. *Chāval gulatthi ho gae*.

H. گولر *gūlar*, s. f. (उदुंबर) Wild fig (*Ficus goolereea*). Cotton pods which have not yet burst. *gular gapaknā*, To be mealy-mouthed. [مولسری]

H. گولسری *golsari*, s. f. (dakh.) See

P. گولک *golak*, (prop. غولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer. A bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. [which see.

۵. گولی *gaulin*, s. f. Female of گولی

P. گولنداز *gol-andās*, (comp. of گوله and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. Cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.

P. گولندازی *golandās-i*, s. f. Gunnery.

P. ۱. گولی *golī*, (गोली) s. f. A bullet, a ball, a globule, a marble. A pill. A jar. گولی مارنا To shoot a ball (at) *golī pilānā*, v. a. To charge or load (a gun). To fire, shoot. *golīyān khelnā*, v. n. To play marbles.

۲. گولی *gaulī*, (see گوال) s. m. (dakh.) Pastor, grazier, shepherd, cowkeeper, milkman. [Scolopendra.

H. گوم *gom*, s. (dakh.) The centipede,

P. گوما *gūmā*, *gomā*, (perhaps from P.

گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). There are two species of *gūmā*, one

grows to the height of about two feet, the other seldom exceeds a foot).

۳. گوماچی *gomāchi*, (गोमक्षिका) s. f. (dakh) Gadfly, horsefly.

۵. گومرا *gūmpā*, (गुम्रा) s. m. (गंड) A bump (پور) a swelling. (sujan).

گوتری s. f. A pimple (پھنسی).

۶. گومگو *go-mago*, adj. Mixed. Vague (*gol*). Better unsaid.

۷. گون *gon*, (गोणी) s. f. A sack, pannier, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in. ¶ *gawan* (for गमन) s. m. Going.

۸. گون *gawh*, s. f. Need (*chāh*). *Gawh* *kā yār*, selfish (*khud-gars*).

۱۱. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage. گونگیر Controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.

۱۲. گون *gūn*, (in compos. implies) Colour, like in colour; as, گل گون Rosy-coloured, red.

۱۳. گوناگون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated, diversified, motley.

۱۴. گونتهنا *gūnthnā*, (गुन्थन) v. a. To thread, string, plait. To stitch. To spit, or put on a spit.

۱۵. گونته *gonth*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.

۱۶. گونج *gūnj*, (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.

۱۷. گونجنا *gūnjnā*, (गुंजन) r. गुंज Sound, buzz, hum) v. n. To resound, hum, buzz, growl, roar.

۱۸. گونجه *gūnjh*, s. f. A clasp.

۱۹. گونچری *gonchri*, s. f. (dakh.) See گونچری

۳. گوند *gond* (or *gānd*, for गुन्द) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Gum.

۱۱. گوندلا *gāndlā*, adj. Round, circular s. m. A ring, a circle. ¶ (dakh.) *gondlā*, s. m. A kind of dancer.

۱۲. گوندھن *gāndhan*, s. m. Dough. Plaiting, braid.

۱۳. گوندھنا *gāndhnā*, v. a. To knead (flour, etc.). To plait, to braid the hair, to plait, to weave.

۱۴. گونگا *gāngā*, adj. Dumb, mute, speechless. ¶ TEL. s. m. (dakh.) See TEL. گنگا

۱۵. گونا *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species (ذات), figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یکت گوند adj. Single, simple; peculiar. A little (*thorā sē*). دو گوند adj. Double, two, fold. [double sack: see گون]

۱۶. گونی *goni*, (गोणी) s. f. Sack,

۱۷. گوہ *goḥ*, (गोघा) s. m. A largest of the land saurian or lizard in India, iguana. A gangetic alligator. ¶ گوہ (گوہ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung. *gāh k*, v. a. To dirty, spoil. *gāh khānā*, v. n. To eat filth. To do a shameful act. To tell a lie. *gāh māt k*. Wom, v. a. To be a nurse to a child.

۱۸. گوہر *gauhar*, s. m. A pearl (جوہر), gem, jewel. Lustre of a gem or sword. Essence, nature, extraction, descent, origin, nature, substance. گوہر افشان adj. Scattering pearls. بار گوہر a d j. Raining gems.

۱۹. گوہری *gauhar-i*, s. m. A Jeweller, lapidary.

۲۰. گوی *go'e*, s. m. A ball. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, عیب گوی Fault-

- telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ *go-i* (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking. [A singer.
۱. H. گویا *gawsiyā*, (گانا to sing) s. m.
- P. گویا *goyā*, } part. act. (گفتن)
Saying, speaking;
P. گویان *goyān*, } speaker; adv. As
you would say, say, as if, one would
say, thus, as though, as it were.
- H. گونیان *gū'nyān*, s. m. A woman's
female friend or playmate. A part-
ner (at any game).
- P. گویائی *goyā-i*, s. f. Conversation,
talk, speech, eloquence, command of
language.
- P. گویاندا *goyanda*, part. act. (گفتن)
Speaking, speaker. An approver.
Queen's evidence. A spy. (Pfur.)
- گوندگان
- P. گه *gah*, (contract. of گاه) s. f.
Time; one time. (in compos.) Place.
- H. گهرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, con-
founded, timorous.
- H. گهات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare,
ambuscade, ambush, opportunity, en-
mity, treachery. گهات تاگنا To
watch an opportunity. گهات کرنا
To waylay, lie in ambush.
- s. گهات *ghāt*, (घात) s. Killing,
slaughter. گهات کرنا To kill. گهاتی
adj. Lurking; intent on taking one's
life. *ghātik*, adj. Murderous.
- s. گهاتو *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly,
killing. ¶ (from H. گهات) Deceitful,
treacherous.
۱. گهات *ghāt*, (घट) s. m. Cut; shape
(*tarāsh*). A landing place; a quay, a
dyke, wharf, ferry (اتارا) ford, pass,
bathing place on a river side. A place
for washing clothes on the river side.
The curve in the blade of a sword. A
bride's skirt. Pearl barley. *ghāt ghāt*
- kā pāni pinā*, v. n. To see the world.
To acquire large experience. گهاتمار
- s. m. A smuggler. مارنا To
smuggle dutiable goods. گهات
- مانجی s. m. Ferryman.
- H. گهات *ghāt*, s. m. Mode, manner,
shape. Offence, deficiency, loss, detri-
ment. Want, abatement, reduction.
adj. Abated, inferior, less.
- H. گهاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Acolivity, ascent.
Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
۱. گهاتی *ghāt-i*, s. f. A strait, a pass
(in a mountain, &c.), a permit, a ravine.
Custom House pass. A valley. The
larynx, throat.
- s. گهاس *ghās*, (घास) s. f. Grass,
straw, hay, fodder. گهاس پات
Sweepings. Greens.
- H. گهگار *ghāgar*, s. (dakh.) The rope
tied to an elephant's foot. [of fowl.
- H. گهگاس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind
- H. گهگه *ghāgh*, adj. Old, aged, experi-
enced (*tajrabe-kār*). Sly, wily, know-
ing, shrewd.
۱. گهگهرا *ghāghrā*, (घर्घरा) s. m. A pet-
ticoat, a skirt (*lahngā*). A pigeon.
ghāgrā paltan, s. m. Kilted soldiers.
Highland Regiments. Name of a river,
Gogra or Ghogra. Name of a plant.
- H. گهالا *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity,
misfortune.
- H. گهال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled
(*gaḥ-maḍ*), topsy-turvy. *ghālmel*, s. f.
(خلطملط and اختلاط) Hodge-podge,
mish-mash. *ghāl mel rakhnā*, v. n. To
have intercourse with, associate with.
- H. گهالنا *ghāl-nā*, v. a. (ڈالنا) To deso-
late, to undo, to ruin. To thrust in,
to thrust. (dakh.) To put on (especi-
ally, the gown or drawers).
۱. گهام *ghām*, (घम) s. f. Sunbeams,

- sunshine (دھوپ). Sweat. Heat, sultriness (ummas).
- H. گھامڑ *ghāmar*, adj. Simple, artless: blockhead. Slow, dull, lazy.
- H. گھان *ghān*, s. f. (घन full) As much, as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, or frying pan, &c. A botch. A baking. *ghān dālā*, v. a. To throw into a frying pan, etc. To begin, put in hand.
- H. گھانا *ghānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھانی
- g. گھانٹی *ghāntī*, (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx. (from घंटा in dakh)
- A little bell. (dakh.) A knot: see گانٹہ * Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥar-ram faqīr*. [گھاس]
- g. گھانس *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھانسی
- H. گھانسی *ghānsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *ophni* over a *lahangā*.
- H. گھانی *ghānī*, s. f. An oil-mill (or -press). A sugar-mill. One who works at an oil or sugar-mill.
- H. گھاو *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. (घात)
- H. گھائے *ghā'e*, } Wound, sore.
- H. گھاپ *ghāp*, s. f. Cont. of *ghāp*. Mind (dīl), heart, thought, soul.
- TEL. گھٹ *ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletic, rigid, hard, firm, fast, close, compact, muscular, dense.
- g. گھٹا *ghaṭā*, (घटा) s. f. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds (bādal). Clouds. Crowds.
- H. گھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Callous. s. m. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe).
- H. گھٹاپ *ghaṭāp*, s. m. Covering of a *pālki* or carriage. (Slang) A large cup.
- H. گھٹانا *ghaṭānā*. (caus. of گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, lessen, allay, reduce. To degrade. (A *tafrīq* k.) (Arith.) To subtract. ¶ *ghuṭānā* (from گھونٹنا or گھونٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- H. گھٹاؤ *ghaṭā'o* (kamī) (گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, decrease, reduction, abbreviation, lessening, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), decline (of the moon), depreciation. A. *man'fi* (Math.) Minus.
- H. گھٹاؤ *ghaṭā'o* (kamī) s. m. Deficiency, decrease, reduction, abbreviation, lessening, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), decline (of the moon), depreciation. A. *man'fi* (Math.) Minus.

H. گھٹتی *ghatīti*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline, declination.

H. گھٹکنا *ghatāknā*, v. a. (H. *ghāṇṇ*) To swallow. To embezzle.

H. گھٹ مت *ghaṭ-muṭ*, or گھٹ متھ *ghaṭ-mūṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust.

H. گھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, v. n. To abate, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghuṭnā*, s. m. The knee. *ghuṭannā*, s. m. Short trousers reaching down to the knees. گھٹنی چلنا or گھٹنوں چلنا

To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). v. n. To be rubbed, be suffocated. See گھوٹنا

H. گھوٹنا *ghuṭnā*, v. n. To be pounded, ground. To be well-boiled or cooked. To be polished, furbished. To be shaved clean; to undergo tonsure. To be choked, suffocated (*dam ghuṭnā*). To fill (smoke). To be engaged in conversation. To be close friends. *ghuṭan*, s. f. Sultriness. Suffocation.

H. گھوٹتی *ghuṭṭī*, s. f. See گھونٹی

H. گھچا گھچ *ghachāghach*, *khachā-khach*, adj. Thick, close. s. f. Successive sword cuts.

H. گھچ پیچ *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. A crush. Closeness (in writing, etc.).

g. گھر *ghar*, (گھر) s. m. House (*khānah*) dwelling, home, habitation, mansion, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, case. A room. A hole, nest, den, sty. A case, holder. Room, space. Native place or land. Family. dynasty. Source, spring, fountain, fountain-head. Pitch, height, degree. *ghar ābād k.* To take a wife. گھر بسا

At home. Indolent, inactive. گھر بیٹھنا To be ruined. Mir Dard says:—

جس سمت کو تونے آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مانند حباب گھر کے گھر بیٹھ گئے

Wherever you have turned your eyes, whole families, like bubbles of water, have vanished. *ghar baithnā*, v. n. To sit at home. To be unemployed, without a place. To come down or be ruined (a house). *ghar baithhe*. Seated at home. At one's ease. *ghar piche*, per house. گھر جانا To be ruined. گھر

چلانا To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.) گھر دار s. m. (dakh.) Household, housekeeping.

گھر ڈبونا To ruin one's self and family. گھر ڈوبنا To be ruined.

(ویران ہونا) گھر کا ڈھیلا نا رہنا To become, or to be, desolate.

گھر کرنا To fix, settle, establish a family. گھر کو کر دیکھنا

To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر گھالنا To ruin

گھر ہونا Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife.

Mir say:—

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اس سے
کیبی بہرہ ور نہوگا

آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہے
یہ اس سے گھر نہوگا

Be not desirous of Wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection. [See گھر

g. گھر *ghar*, s. m. Gem, essence, &c.

H. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. (H. *galā* throat.) A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with, death-rattle, pain, agony, pang.

H. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A large bundle of sheaves, containing about ten seers of grain. The daily wages in kind of a labourer in harvest time.

g. گھرا *gharrā*, (गम्भीर) adj. Deep; profound; deep-seated. Strong (liquor). Close, intimate. *gharrā raṅg*,

- s. m. A deep colour, *gahri nīnd*, s. f. Sound sleep. *gahre h*, v. n. To gain, thrive, fatten. Abyss, gulph.
۱. گھڑاتا *gharrātā*, (घर) s. m. Snoring. Rattling noise.
۲. گھڑامی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher, (chhapar-band). [hold (خاندان)].
۳. گھڑانا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.
۴. گھیرنا *ghirānā*, (causal of گھیرنا) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.
۵. گھیرنا *ghurrānā*, v. a. To growl.
۶. گھیراؤ *gahrā-o*, s. m. } Depth, profundity;
۷. گھیرائی *gahrā-i*, s. f. } cavity.
۸. گھربار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھربار بسانا To consummate a marriage. گھربار ہونا To undergo the consummation of a marriage. [wifery, domestic concerns.
۹. گھرباری *ghar-bār-i*, s. f. House.
۱۰. گھڑکانا *ghurkānā*, (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog).
۱۱. گھڑکانا *ghuraknā*, (or dakh. also *ghuruknā*) v. a. To browbeat, reprimand, frown at, scowl, chide (*dānānā*), snarl at.
۱۲. گھڑکی *ghurki*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at; (dakh.) snarling (of a dog).
۱۳. گھڑگٹ *ghirguṭ*, s. (dakh.) The crested lizard, blood-sucker, large newt, chameleon. See گھڑگٹ
۱۴. گھیرنا *ghirnā*, v. n. (ghernā). To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. To gather (as, the clouds).
۱۵. گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, Housekeeper, master of a house. [keeping.
۱۶. گھروالی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. House.
۱۷. گھریلا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestic, tame.
- گھریلو adj. Homely, domestic.
۱. گھڑ *ghur*, (contract. of گھڑ) s. m. A horse. گھڑ چڑھا A horseman (Sikh), trooper, one on horseback. گھڑ پہل A four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot. گھڑ دوڑ A race-course, horse race. گھڑ سار or سال (A. astabal). s. m. A stable.
۲. گھڑا *gharā*, (Dim. *gharyā*) (घट) s. m. A water-pot, earthen pot, pitcher, a chatty, jar (may not the word jar be from *gharā*). [closet, cottage, cell.
- TEL. گھڑسی *ghurṣī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hat.
۳. گھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To snub, menace, browbeat.
۴. گھڑنا *gharnā*, v. a. To make, form, coin, forge, work (metals). To malleate, mould, figure, shape. *Zaver gharnā*. To beat, thrash (*thonknā*). To invent, make up (a story). گھڑائی s. f. The workmanship (of jewellery. etc.) or its cost. *gharant*, *gharat*, s. f. Making, workmanship. Beating, hammering. Fabrication, invention.
۵. گھڑچ *ghurach*, s. f. The bridge in a guitar.
۶. گھڑونچا *gharonchā*, s. m. } s. f. (H.
۷. گھڑونچی *gharonchī*, s. f. } *gharā* pot, *ānchā* high). A wooden stand for water-pots, &c.
۸. گھڑی *gharī*, (Pers. گری) s. f. (घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24 minutes. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. A subdivision of a village (as a revenue word). *gharī-sā*, H. P. s. m. A watchmaker. *gharī ghari*, adv. Repeatedly, again and again, often. گھڑی میں تولا گھڑی میں ماشا Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
۹. گھڑی *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

۱. کھڑیا *ghariyā*, s. f. A crucible. A honeycomb. A wasp's nest (*bhirkā ehhatta*). The womb.

۲. گھڑیال *ghariyāl* (dakh. also *gharyāl*) s. m. (घटिक or घटी Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time; a gong; (dakh.) watch. (घटिका) A crocodile.

۳. گھڑیالی *ghariyāl-i*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.

۴. گھسنا *ghusnā*, (causal of گھسنا) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.

۵. گھسانا *ghisānā* or *ghasānā*, (causal of گھسنا) v. a. (घष to rub). To cause to rub, to abrade, wear. *ghisā*, s. m. Friction, abrasion. (*Met*) (*ghasā*). A son. *ghisā-miri*, An encounter in cutting one string with another (Boys), sawing a string. *uskā kankavā ek hi ghisse men kālā*.

۶. گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, (घषण) v. n. To be dragged along, to be trailed, to trail.

۷. گھسرا *ghasrā*, (see گھسنا) s. dakh, Rubbing, galling (of the skin). friction. [be thrust or stuffed in.

۸. گھسڑنا *ghusṛnā* or *ghusaṛnā*, v. n. To

۹. گھسنا *ghusnā*, (Contemp. *ghusaṛnā*) v. n. To be thrust in (*dhasnā*), to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.

۱۰. گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, (घषण) v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn away, to fret, wear. v. a. To rub off, whet, grind down. To beat. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.

۱۱. گھسنی *ghienī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی جانا or گھسنی کرنا To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.

۱۲. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā*, (घासहारक) s. m. Grass-cutter.

۱۳. گھسیارن *ghasiyārā*, s. f. Wife of *ghasiyārā*.

۱۴. گھسیٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, (r. (घष Rub) (اینچنا) v. a. To drag along, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھسیٹنا).

۱۵. گھسڑنا *ghusṛnā*, (causal of گھسڑنا) (*chalānā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff (*ṭhunānā*) to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist. To enter, insert, penetrate. [Grassy.

۱۶. گھسیلا *ghasilā*, (گھاس) adj.

۱۷. گھگنا *ghiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh) See گھگھینا

۱۸. گھگری *ghagṛī*, (घघरी) s. (dakh). A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. s. f. A short frock.

۱۹. گھگھوت *ghuḡhūt*, s. (dakh.) A substance which issues like gum from the *tembā* tree.

۲۰. گھگو *ghugā*, } s. m. (घूक) An owl (ألو) - See گھگو

۲۱. گھگو *ghughā*, }

۲۲. گھگھینا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, implore, conjure.

۲۳. گھگھی (یا گھگی) بندھ جانا *ghighī* (or *ghigi*) *bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).

۲۴. گھلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. فریب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.

۲۵. گھلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھلانا) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.

۲۶. گھلانا *ghulānā*, (gھلانا) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.

۲۷. گھلوت *ghulācut*, s. f. Fusion, melting (Poet.) A soft or tender look. Softness, mildness.

g. گھلنا *ghulnā*, (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved, to thaw. To be mellowed, to be ripe, to rot or softened (as, fruit). To be mingled, blended. To become lean (especially, from grief), to waste, dwindle. To wrestle, fight. گھل مل *ghul-mil* part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness). *ghulā milā*. Intimate, close, thick.

g. گھلوانا *ghulwānā*, (रगल Ooze, or caus. of گھلنا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.

H. گھما گھما *ghamā gham* } (गमनागमन)

H. گھما گھما *ghamāgaham*, }
adj. Thick crowded. s. f. A stir, bustle, commotion.

g. گھمانا *ghumānā*, (caus. of گھومنا) v. a. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا - پھرانا To prevaricate.

g. گھمڑا *ghumā'o*, (گھومنا) s. As much land as can be ploughed by one pair of bullocks in a day.

g. گھمڑی *ghumrī*, (घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.

g. گھمسان *ghamsān*, (or dakh.) *ghumsān*

(घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement. Slaughter, carnage. A crowd

H. گھما گھما *ghamkā*, s. m. Sultriness (umas). [See گھم]

TEL. گھمڑا *ghumkrā*, s. m. (dakh.)

g. گھم گھم *ghumghumā*, (from घूर्ण see گھومنا) s. m. Revolution, going round. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.

g. گھم گھم *ghumghumā-nā*, (see گھم گھم) v. a. To revolve. To prevaricate.

H. گھمنڈا *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, arrogance, conceit. (dakh.) Deluge of ruin. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.

S. گھن *ghan*, (घन) s. m. Gathering of the clouds. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. An anvil, a sledge-hammer *ghanchakkar*, s. m. (lit.) what revolves as a top. A Catherine wheel.

A blockhead, fool. ¶ घृणा *ghin*, s. f. Disgust, nausea, aversion. Shame, bashfulness گھن دینا To reproach,

to abash. گھن کہانا To be disgusted or nauseated, to have the stomach

turned. ¶ घुण *ghuṇ*, s. m. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain, and flour), a weevil. (dakh.) The dust or powder of rotten wood. (Met.) Grief, sorrow. *ghunnā*, *ghun lagā*, *ghun jānā*. v. n. To be eaten or destroyed (as wood). To be the prey of consuming disease.

g. s. گھن *ghan*, s. m. (ग्रहण) An eclipse گھنی s. f. A deformed cow born during an eclipse of the moon. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.

ā. گھن *ghan*, s. m. (dakh.) Anvil, press, or mill.

g. گھنا *ghanā*, (ग्रहण) v. a. To lay hold of, handle, seize, catch, take. To be eclipsed. To blush. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. Pledge, anything in pledge. pawn.

g. گھنا *ghunā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghuṇ*.

weevil-eaten. ¶ گھنا گھنا (घन) a d j.

Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many. (Guz. dakh.) Grand, stately, magnificent, superb, nobles.

A sporting preserve: See گھنا

H. گھنا *ghunnā*, adj. Designedly or per-versely silent.

۱. گھنا *ghin-ānā*, (घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted. adj. Disgusting.
۲. گھنیر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.
- TEL. گھنپن *ghan-phun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering, mumbling. See TEL. گنگنا *gunḡunānā*. [gong, clock, hour.
۳. گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, (घंटा) s. m. A bell.
۴. گھنٹی *ghanṭī*, s. f. A small bell or clock, a small metal pot.
۵. گھنڈی *ghunḍī*, s. f. A tag. A cloth button; name of an herb which grows in the rice fields after the crop is cut and to which camels are very partial, and it is used in medicine. *ghunḍī kholnā*, v. a. To unbutton. *ghunḍī lagānā*, v. a. To button.
۶. گھنگچی *ghungchī*, (गुंजा) s. f. A small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*), the same as described under رتی and the primary unit of Indian weights. (The *ghungchī* or *rattī* may be assumed as equivalent to 1933 grains.
۷. گھنگرالی *ghungrālā*; (*ghūṅgarwālā*) adj. Curly or woolly (hair).
۸. گھنگرج *ghan-garaj*, (घनगर्जन) s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. adj. Loud-sounding.
۹. گھنگرو *ghungrā*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and tied round the wrists and ankles. See گھنہرو
۱۰. گھنڻیاں *ghuṇṇiyān*, s. f. Boiled-grain.
۱۱. گھنگول *ghangol*, s. The name of the water lily, which produces the celebrated *Nilofar* flower.
۱۲. گھنگولنا *ghanḡolnā*, v. a. To muddy, foul (water). *Sārā pānī ghangol diyā*.
۱۳. گھنگچی *ghunḡhchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی
۱۴. گھنگھرو *ghunḡhrū*, (घण्घरा) Girdle of small bells) s. m. A small bell, or string of small bells.
۱۵. گھنگھن *ghanḡhan*, s. f. An imitative sound. A drone. [gusting.
۱۶. گھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, (घृणा) adj. Dis-
۱۷. گھنگھنا *ghanḡhanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
۱۸. گھنگھناہٹ *ghinghināhaṭ*, s. f. Disgust, abhorrence.
۱۹. گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, (घनघोर) s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. adj. Cloudy, overcast. [گھنگھولنا]
۲۰. گھنگھورنا *ghanḡhornā*, v. a. See
۲۱. گھنگھولنا *ghanḡholnā*, v. a. To rinse. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
۲۲. گھناؤنا *ghinaunā*, (घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome. [be disgusted.
۲۳. گھنیاں *ghiniyānā*, (घृणा) v. n. To
۲۴. گھوا *ghuwa*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton. Cottony ends of reeds ¶ *ghūirā* or *ghuwa*, (dakh). The mole cricket (*Gryllus Gryllotalpa*); an insect in water or marshy land, used as a bait.
۲۵. گھوارا *ghuwarā*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.
۲۶. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
۲۷. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. s. m. A sense of suffocation. گھوٹا s. m. A polishing stone. ¶ *ghūṭ*, s. m. Gulp, draught.
۲۸. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghūṭnā*, s. m. The knee. See گھٹنا *ghuṭnā*. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. To plod. To repeat, read over and over again. To boil down. To shave. To polish, calender. (dakh. also). To deceive, to trick. To solve, dissolve.
۲۹. گھوٹنا *ghoṭnā*, s. m. The ankle: see
۳۰. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*.
۳۱. گھوٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.

- H. گھوٹو *ghoṭ-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words). (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
۲. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*, (or, dakh. *ghoṭī*, from
- a. گھور *ghor*, (घोर) s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. adj. Frightful, horrible, awful. *ghor narat*, s. m. The regions of Tartarus; hell with all its horrors. *ghorī*, s. m. A dirty fellow. گھوری adj. See گھوری
- H. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. Sweepings (*'ūrā*). A dunghill. A temporary fire place.
- H. گھورنا *ghūrnā*, v. a. To stare at, to stare (کدورنا), fix the eyes on, gaze on, look about. To ogle; wanton with one's eyes. To look at angrily.
۲. گھورا *ghorā*, (घोटका) s. m. A horse. گھوڑے کو سر پٹ پھینکنا To force a horse to his utmost speed. The cock or hammer (of a gun). Knight (at chess). گھوڑا چڑھانا To cock a gun.
- H. گھوڑ پھوڑ *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana, *Lacerta scincus*.
۲. گھوڑی *ghorī*, (घोटिका) s. f. A mare. A saddle rack or clothes horse (*gaury*). A marriage song. A Machine for making vermicelle. Wooden pincers used in circumcision.
- H. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. A bandicote rat. (Mus malabaricus: *Mus gigantens*). A bribe. [a cow-herd.]
۲. گھوس *ghos*, (घोष) Name of a caste,
- H. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. A thump, blow of the fist, buffet. A large kind of rat, a bandicote: see گھوس [گھوسلا]
- H. گھوسلا *ghūsālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See
- H. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. (or dakh) *ghūsam ghūsī*, s. f. Thumping and pulling, flaccidities, boxing.

۲. گھوسی *ghos-i*, s. m. A Muslim milkman, or cow-herd; dealer in milk.
۲. گھوکرو *ghokrū*, s. (dakh.) Caltrops in general (Tribulus in genere). See گھوکرو (in dakh. also) An ornament of raised or fretted needlework wrought of strong gold thread, and serving to relieve or damask the flowers on brocade, &c; any embroidery so embossed; a bracelet, for the wrist, of gold or silver, set round or studded with such projecting points.
- H. گھوکنا *ghoknā*, v. a. (घुष) To repeat a lesson frequently in order to learn it by heart.
- H. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
- TEL. گھول *ghol*, s. f. (dakh) A species of purslain, perhaps *Portulaca oleracea*, or *meridiana* of Roxb.
- H. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. Name of a fish. گھولے میں ڈالنا To involve in difficulty.
- H. گھولانا *ghūlānā*, v. a. (dakh. دینا غول) and perhaps from غول To deceive, allure, entice.
- H. گھولائی *ghūlā'ī*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
۲. گھولنا *gholnā*, (caus. of گھولنا *ghulnā*, गलन) v. a. घोल to mix.) To mix with a liquid, to dissolve, to melt.
- گھولوا s. m. A mixture. Gruel, alops. An intoxicating drink made of opium.
۲. گھوم *ghām*, (घूम) Back, round, about. A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle.
۲. گھومنا *ghūmnā*, (घूम) v. a. To turn or go round, revolve, (*phārnā*) turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subat. Whirling, &c. سر گھومنا To be giddy or dissy, to swim (the head).

۲. گھون گھون *gēhūn*, s. m. See گھون
- H. گھونا *ghūn-ā*, adj. Secret, cautious. Designing, malicious.
- H. گھونت *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, a pull (at a pipe).
- H. گھونٹا *ghōṇṭā*, An intoxicating infusion of hemp leaves. Barley husk given to donkeys.
- H. گھونٹنا *ghūṇṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, drink, swallow. ¶ *ghoṇṭnā*, v. a. To polish by rubbing, to rub (*met.*) To investigate. To strangle. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. Knee.
- H. گھونٹی *ghūṇṭī*, s. f. A purgative medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. *Ghuṭṭī pilānā*. (In Urdū, گھٹی *ghuṭṭī*).
- H. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. Bandicote rat. A bribe (*rishvat*) see گھوس
- H. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist. A blow; shock (*sadma*). &c., See گھوسا (In dakh.) First, clinched hand. گھونسے لڑنا To fight with the fists, to box, *ghūnsam ghānsā yā ghānsā*, Fisticuffs; boxing, fight.
- H. گھونسل *ghōṇslā* (or dakh. *ghūṇslā*) s. m. (खग शाखा) A (bird's) nest. (*Contemp.*) A small house.
- H. گھونگا *ghōṅgā*, (घूर्ण Turning round) s. m. (कंकु) A cockle, or cockleshell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *ā'inthā*). Any spiral univalve shell. A species of fresh-water snail. See شامک
- H. گھونگر *ghūṅgar*, s. m. A curl. (घूर्ण Turning round). گھونگریالے بال or گھونگروالے Curled hair.
۲. گھونگرو *ghūṅgrū*, (see گھونگر) s. m. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. A bell, a small bell. The death rattle.

- TEL. گھونگنی *ghūṅgnī*, s. f. Sort of stir-about, grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
۲. گھونگھٹ *ghūṅghat*, (अवगुठन or जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing or covering the face with a veil, &c. The prepuce or foreskin (*galāf*). گھونگھٹ کاڑھنا To draw a veil over the face. گھونگھٹ کرنا To veil. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگھٹ کھانا To be broken or defeated (an army). [گھنچی]
۲. گھونگھچی *ghūṅghchī*, s. f. See گھونگر
- H. گھونگھر *ghūṅghar*, s. m. See گھونگر
۲. گھونگھرو *ghūṅghrū*, s. m. See گھونگر
- H. گھونگی *ghūṅgī*, (घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. A cockle or snail, a small *ghōṅgā*. See گندر *gindar*.
۲. گھی *ghī*, (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
- P. گھے *g a h - e*, (contract. of گاہے) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- H. گھیآ *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیآ تورئی (*Luffa pentandra*).
- H. گھپنا *ghēpnā*, v. a. To mix, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water). To scrape. [*Cucumis sulcatus*].
۲. گھی تڑئی *ghī-turā-i*, s. f. (dakh.)
- H. گھیتلا *ghettlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe. A slipper with a curled point.
۲. گھیر *ghir*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash (of a pen), chord (in geometry.) See لکھیر *likhīr*.
- H. گھیرنا *gher*, (*ghērā*, A. *muhit*) (گھیرنا) adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. Loose (as, a robe), full. Winding.

Persian alphabet, corresponds to لا in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30; and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال *shauwāl*.

Its permutations are: in Persian and Hindūstāni into ر and vice versa; as زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech; بار *bar* for بال *bal* Hair; دیوار *diwār* for دیوال *diwāl* A wall; تلوار *talwār* for تروار *truwār* A sword. In Arabic, in the article, into ل as ليس *laysa* من امير مصيام في امسفر *mina-m-birri-m-siyāmu fi-m-safari*, for ليس من البر الصيام في السفر *laysa mina-l-birri-s-siyāmu fi-s-safari*. It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes: as) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for تأكيد Confirmation or asseveration; so ليضرب *li-yasrib*, Certainly he beats or will beat. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر) so, ليضرب *li-yasrib*, Let him beat. Pronounced with *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, اني ليحزنني *anni la-yahsanuni*, Verily he grieves me. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation: as لزيد *li-zaidin*, For or belonging to Zaid. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للتأديب *ṣarabtu-hu-li-t-tā-dibi*, I beat him to mend his manners. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of

قسم Oath; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*. By God. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote

معاقبته Consequence; as, الشر لازم للشقاوت *lasamash-sharru li-sh-shaqawati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف *radifa*,

لکم *radifa la-kum* or ردفکم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

A. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle. No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا بآلى *lā-u-bāli*, (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-badd*, (لا and بد Separation, from بد To separate) adv. Necessarily, infallibly. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدى *lā-badi* adj. Inevitable, necessary. لا تعد *lā-tu'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثانى *lā-thāni* adj. Incomparable, without a second (إکا) unequalled. لا حرم *lā-ḥaram*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb* adj. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا چار *lā-čār* Without remedy, helpless. لا چارگی *lā-čārgi* or لا چاری *lā-čāri* s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-ḥāṣil* adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-ḥal* adj. Not to be united, not to be solved, abstruse difficult, indissoluble. لا حول *lā-ḥawl* or (more fully) لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥawla wa la quwata illa bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. Also to express aversion or contempt. لا خراج *lā-ḫarāj* or لا خراجی *lā-ḫarāji* adj. Rent-free (lands).

- لا دعوى Without claim or demand
 لا ريب Remediless, incurable. لا ريب
 adj. Doubtless, unquestionable.
 لا زوال adj. Unperishable, eternal
 لا شريك Without any associate.
 لا شك adj. Doubtless. لا علاج
 adj. Incurable, without remedy, help-
 less. لا علاجى s. f. Incurableness.
 لا كلام Taciturn, unutterable, indis-
 putable. لا مكان adj. Without place
 or abode (Heaven), the Deity. لا موت
 Deathless, immortal. adj. Boundless.
 لا وارث adj. Heirless. لا وارثى adj.
 To which there is no heir (property).
 لا ولد adj. Without offspring, child-
 less. لا يجوز adj. Not allowed, illicit.
 لا يزال adj. Eternal, that ceases not.
 لا يعنى (dakh.) Ignorant. لا يعلم
 adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignifi-
 cant, obscene, abusive. لا يموت
 adj. Deathless, immortal.
- لا به la bāh, (لام or لم to gain)
 s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition,
 gain, benefit. Pickings, perquisites.
 The 11th lunar mansion. لا به كرنا To
 attain. la bāh uṣṣhānā, v. n. Make
 profit (fāidah uṣṣhānā).
- لا به la bāh, s. m. A supplication, re-
 quest. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any
 thing facetious. Flattery.
- لا به la bāh, s. m. (perhaps, for الالهة)
 alāhat, A goddess: unless it be from لا به
 or لا به A pillar) Name of an
 idol worshipped by the pagan Ara-
 bians.
- لا به la bāh, s. f. (لوتا) A kick. لا به
 مارنا To kick. To spurn; look down
 upon; to hold in contempt.
- لا به la bāh, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by
 keeping). [See لا به]
- لا به la bāh, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar.
- لا به la bāh, (यष्टि or लगुडः) s. f.
 A pillar, column, a minar, an obelisk,
 club or staff. The vertical part of an
 oil-mill, the upright beam which moves
 or revolves in a sugar-mill. The
 pestle which works in the mortar or
 press in which the juice is expressed.
- لا به la bāh, s. m. (dakh.) A large
 staff. See لا به [club, stick, crutch].
- لا به la bāh, (यष्टि) s. f. A staff,
- لا به la bāh, (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness,
 modesty, shame (حيا). Honour, good
 name. [s. m. Azure. Lapis lazuli.
- لا به la bāward, (or, dakh. la bāward)
 P. لا به la bāward-i, adj. (dakh.) Of
 lapis lazuli.
- لا به la bāward, (from लज्जावान्
 mas. or लज्जावती fem.) adj. Modest,
 bashful, chaste, decent.
- لا به la bāward, part. act. (of لاحق)
 joining) Reaching, overtaking, ad-
 hering, adjoining, touching, pertaining.
 adj. Adjoining; (substantively) An
 appendage, a dependant, an adjunct,
 accompaniment. A supplement.
 (Gram.) An affix, a suffix.
- لا به la bā, s. f. Load, burden. Bowel.
- لا به la bā, s. f. Loading and packing.
- لا به la bādan, (Gr. Λάδανον) s. m.
 Ladanum, a resinous substance exud-
 ing from the leaves and branchlets of
 the Cistus creticus.
- لا به la bānā, (caus. of لادنا) v. a. To
 load, lade, freight, take in cargo. To
 heap upon, burden with. To have on
 the cross-buttock (in wrestling).
- لا به la bān, (لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a
 load. لا به كرنا To mount a horse or
 colt for the first time.

- H. لادی *lād-i*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
- H. لادیا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
2. لادلا *lādīlā*, (लाडनीय) adj. See لادلا
- H. لادو *lādū*, s. m. See لادو *ladū*.
- H. لادو *lādo*, A pet, darling. A bride. A favourite.
2. لار *lār*, (लार) s. m. Slaver (*rāl*), spittle. ¶ (dakh.) See لار
- H. لار *lār*, s. f. A line, row. *Unṭon kī lār*.
- H. لار الیری *lār-īrī*, s. f. See لار الیری *lār-īrī* *kā yār kabhī na utre pār*. prov. The procrastinator will never reach the shore.
2. لار *lār*, (r. लड Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, fondling, endearment (*pyār*), blandishment, play, sport, playfulness of a child. Courtship, billing and cooing, wooing. لار لارنا To fondle (a child).
2. لارلا *lārīlā*, (r. लड Sport) adj. Darling, dear. Spoilt through being made much of.
- A. لازم *lāsim*, } (part. aot. of لازم) adj.
- A. لازمه *lāsimā*, } Inseparably belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, meet, important, inseparable, indispensable. Bound, compulsory. (Gram.) Intransitive or neuter. لازم ملزوم Intimate friendship.
- A. P. لازمی *lāsim-i*, s. f. What is necessary, necessity. Inevitable, what must be.
- H. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. (H. *les*.) Any thing clammy, or glutinous, any viscons exudation of the juice of plants. Bird lime, a bait. The milk of plants. Size (starch).
- P. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. (A *nāsh*) A dead body, corpse,
- P. لاشه *lāsha*, } carcass. *lāsh qālnā*, v. s. To kill, slay.

- P. لاغر *lāghar* (or, dakh. *lāghir*) (s. *ḍubīlā*) adj. Lean, meager, thin (*palla*).
- P. لاغری *lāghar-i*, (dakh. *lāghir-i*) s. f. Leanness, thinness.
- P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, boast, brag, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن A boaster. لاف زنی s. f. Boasting.
- لاف و کراف s. m. Boasting, bluster.
- لاف مارنی To boast.
- P. لاک *lāk*, s. m. See لاکه sign. A kneading trough. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت
- A. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن
2. لاکه *lākh*, (लाक्षा) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealingwax. لاکه لگانا To shut up or conceal. (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand, a lac.
2. لاکھا *lākhā*, (लाक्षा) s. m. Lack, a red die, lac-dye with which women paint their lips. See لاکه
2. لاکھی *lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac. adj. Made of lac.
2. لاگ *lāg*, (लाग r. लग Come in contact, to adhere) s. f. Striking hitting, fixing, a stroke. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. Affection, love. Cost, expenditure. A secret. Approach. Affinity, correlation, relevancy, bearing, relation. Rivalry, competition. Intrigue, plot. A confederate. Legerdemain, sleight of hand, trick, jugglery, *hocuspocus*. A charm, spell. *Lāg karvāke mār qāld*. Prop. support. Attention. (*lagāo*. A. *subat*, संबंध) (Math.) Ratio. لاگ لگنا To fall in love.
2. لاگت *lāgat*, (लागित) s. f. Expense, prime cost, cost price. Outlay expenditure.

۱. لگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا
۲. لگڑ *lāg-ā*, adj. Desirous, adhering or attached to. *Burā kā koi lāgū nahīn.* The wicked have no friends. s. m. (*sāthī*). An adherent, a friend. *jīte j kē sab lāgū haiin.* A supporter, protector, partizan. (*lāgā līpīā*). A toady sycophant, lickspittle. A foe (*bairī*) *jān kā lāgū.*
۳. لگی *lāg-ī*, (r. لگا Come in contact) s. f. A mark, butt. Affection, love.
۴. لال *lāl*, adj. Red.
۵. لال *lāl* (r. لال Wish for, or لڑ sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. (لالا) s. m. Spitte, saliva. s. m. The name of a bird the male of *Fringilla amandava*.
- لال بھکڑ *lāl-bu-jhakkar* or (dakh.) لال بھکڑ *lāl-bujakkar*, An intelligent person, one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھے لال بھکڑ اور نہ بوجھے
کوہ * پائیں چکی باندھ کر مت ہرنا
کودا ہو

Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

۸. لال *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master a school-master. A title given to persons of the *Bais*, &c. class: a tribe of *Kāyaths* who are schoolmasters.
۹. لال *lālā*, s. m. A slave, an upper servant. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). s. A grain like *sesamum*. For لال

۱۰. لالچ *lālach* (لالسا) s. m. Longing, covetousness (طمع) greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *lālach denā*, v. a. To allure, entice, decoy. لالچ کرنا To covet, to long for.
۱۱. لالچی *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, selfish.
۱۲. لال *lālan*, (لالان r. لال Long to have) s. A mistress, sweetheart.
۱۳. لال *lālā*, s. m. A tulip. In India, the poppy flower. A glass shade. لالہ رخ or لالہ عذار or لالہ رخسار adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لالہ رنگ adj. Tulip-coloured. لالہ ستان or لالہ زار A bed or garden of tulips.
۱۴. لالہ *lālāh*, *lālā*, s. m. A respectable Hindu, as a banker, etc. *Lālāji*, Sir or Master. (*lālā jī*, *Hin*) Father, father-in-law. A darling (boy). *lālā bhāī*. Banyās so called. *lālā jī*, s. A honorific form of address. *lālī*, s. f. a dear girl.
۱۵. لالہ پڑنا *lālē parnā*. To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mir says:—
اس اسیری کے نہ کوئی ای صبا
بالے پڑے * ایک نظر گل دیکھنے کے
بھی ہمیں لالے پڑے
Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these; I long to distraction for one look of the rose.
۱۶. لالہ پڑنا *lālē parnā*, v. n. To be despondent, to despair. *Jān kē bhī lālē par gae.* To be scarce, scanty. *Rotiyon kē bhī lālē par gae.*
۱۷. لالی *la'ālī*, s. plur. (لولو) Pearls.
۱۸. لالی *lāl-ī*, s. f. (*sarkhī*) Redness, ruddiness; the red or black tripe; *prolapsus ani*; the menses; the bloody and viscid discharge from dysentery; blearedness, blear eyes; a descent of the gut, falling down of the *anus* or *rectum*; a small patch of red feathers below the tail of a nightingale, or a bulbul. Good name, reputation, honour.

- A. P. لام *lām*, s. m. A ringlet. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام کاف کہنا (H. *gālī galauj*)
n. Cont. of *lāf o gusāf*. To abuse, give abuse. ¶ (dakh.) for P. نام Name.
- A. لام *lām*, s. f. (Cor. of Fr. L'arme) A brigade, Line, rank, row: see صف
- A. لامیسا *lāmisa* (لمس touching) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.
- A. لامع *lāmī*, part. act. (لمع) Splendid, shining, bright.
- A. لانا *lānā* (properly لے آنا) v. n. (لانا bring) To bring forward, carry over. To lead, draw or bring over, win over. (ander *lānā*) To import. (dar *lānā*) to bring under, include, comprehend. To pimp. To purchase, buy. To introduce. usher in. To produce, breed, beget. Rang *lānā*. Fail *lānā*. To bring, fetch, adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. To breed, produce, make.
- A. لاندرا *lāndar*, s. (dakh.) Lantern.
- A. لاندگا *lāndgā*, s. m. A wolf.
- P. لاندی *lāndī* (Pers. لوند *lawand*), adj. (dakh.) Foolish, improper, inaccurate.
- H. لانگ *lāng*, s. f. Folds of *Dhotī* passed between the thighs.
- A. لانگل *lāngal*, (लंगल) s. m. A plough: see ناگل
- A. لانگھنا *lānghnā*, (लंगन Leaping, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.
- H. لاو *lā'o*, s. m. A rope by which the leather bucket of a well is drawn up. Demand, request. A debt secured by a pledge. The cable of a boat.
- H. لاوا لترا *lāwā-lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.
- A. لاو لاو *lā'o-lā'o*, (لانا) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.
- A. P. لاو لشکر *lā'o-lashkar*, s. m. (P. *lavā* flag) (dakh.) Army with its baggage and Camp followers.

- H. لاونی *lāoni*, *lāoni*, *lāunī*, s. f. (لا to cut) Cutting the crops, reaping. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. Proceeds from land, rental, revenue. A Hindi song, also called Marathī. [being.]
- A. لاہوت *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine
- H. لاہور *lāhaur* (or, dakh. *lāhor*), n. p. Name of a city. لاہوری adj. Of *Lāhaur*. لاہوری نمک Rock salt, fossil salt of Lahore. [a fold or ply.]
- P. لائی *lā'e*, s. Black mud, sediment:
- A. لایچہ *lā'īhā*, (part. act of لوح) s. m. Thing shining; splendour.
- A. لایق *lā'īq*, m. } (تہیک and اچھا)
- A. لایقہ *lā'īqā*, f. }
(part. act. of لایق doing right) adj. Worthy, competent, deserving, adapted, proper suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, meet, decent, expedient, able, qualified. لایق الانعام Deserving a present or gift or reward. لایق ہونا To deserve, to merit. Answer.
- A. لب *lubb*, s. m. The essence of any thing. A kind of *mā'jāna*. The heart. The soul, mind. A kernel.
- A. لب لباب *lubb-i-lubāb*, s. m. The pith (tat).
- P. لب *lab*, s. m. f. Lip, saliva. لب بستگی s. f. State of having the lips closed. لب خا adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast, border. The portion of moustache below the nose لب بریزر adj. Brimful, overflowing, exuberant. لب بریزی s. f. Overflowing, abundance. لبین لینی To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip. To clip the moustache. لب لاگانہ, v. a. lit. to apply the lip. To apply saliva. لب و لہاجہ s. m. Conversation. Tone, voice, modulation.

- A. **لباب** *libāb*, adj. plur. (of لبیب) The wise, prudent.
- A. **لبادہ** *lubāda*, (Cor. of *labācha*). A quilted cloak (فرغل) (لبد) s. m. A wrapper made of felt, and worn in the time of rain, great coat, pelisse.
- A. **لباس** *libās*, (لبس) clad s. m. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit (*pōshāk*), a veil. Appearance (*bhes*). Forgery.
- A. P. **لباسی** *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit. Formal, apparent. Fictitious, sham (*jāli*).
- P. **لبالب** *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
- A. **لبان** *lubān*, (Heb. White. Gr. *Alibavos*) s. m. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata* (at least in India) Benzoin.
- U. **لبدی** *lubbī*, s. f. A mass.
- H. **لبرخندا** *labar-khanda*, m. } A mis-chievous child. [fretful, touchy.
- H. **لبرخندی** *labar-khanda*, f. }
- H. **لبرغنا** *labar-ghaṭṭā*, adj. Fastidious.
- H. **لبلبہ** *lablabā*, s. m. The pancreas.
- H. **لبلبی** *lablabī*, *lālibī*, s. f. The sear spring of a gun-lock.
- H. **لبنی** *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* or date juice is collected from the tree.
- A. **لبروب** *lubrūb*, s. Marrow, the pith of a tree. The best part of anything. plur. of لب *lubb*, which see.
- TAM. TEL. **لبو لبو** *labbo labbo*, interj. (dakh.) used in calling for help or justice.
- g. **لپانا** *lubhānā*, (लोभन or लंभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice, charm, seduce (*rijhānā*). To draw or win over. See لچانا
- H. **لبیدہ** *labeledā*, s. m. A club, cudgel. *Āe ām, jāe labeledā*, prov. The mango down, the stick is gone. To gain your end you needs must be spend.
- A. **لبيک** *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
- H. **لپ** *lap*, s. f. (passā) A handful, as much as can be held in both palms joined together. *lap yā lābh kāph ke*. A handful less. The space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
- H. **لپا** *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver thread or cloth. The inverted position of a stick at *geṛī*.
- H. **لپائی** *lipāi*, (लिप to plaster) Plastering. Wages for plastering. Close writing.
- H. **لپت** *lapaṭ*, s. f. Blow, blast. Flame, blaze. Odour. Warmth, glow. Scent (*bās*).
- H. **لپاڙکی** *lappā ḡukki*, s. f. Scratching and biting (*nocha kharoṭi*), a tussle, boxing, fighting.
- H. **لپتا** *laptā*, s. m. (*lāṭh*) A kind of thin molasses. Relation, connexion. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). See لپتی
- H. **لپٹانا** *līptānā* or *laptānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together. v. a. To cause to cling, to stick. [gumminess.
- H. **لپٹاو** *līptā'o*, s. m. Adhesion,
- H. **لپٹانا** *lipaṭnā*, or *lapaṭnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick. To twine or coil round, to be made into a ball. To be wrapped or folded in, encased. To mix with, harmonize with. To be smeared, beslimed, be dragged. To be involved, caught, implicated. To be married. To follow, pursue (work). To wrestle, fight. **لپٹنت** s. m. Embrace, hug. Wrestling, fight. [liquid food.
- H. **لپتی** *laptī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous
- H. **لپ شپڑ** *lapar shapār*, s. f. Jargon, jumble. Perversion of the truth, prevarication, equivocation. adv. Awkwardly.
- H. **لپڑی** *luprī*, *liprī*, s. f. (लिप to cover, plaster.) An (old ragged) cap or turban. A poultice, a plaster. Flour, plaster, etc., shaped like a cap, and

hence applied contemptuously to a cap or turban (*luppo*), whence the diminutive *lupri*. Covering for the body, clothing *kappā*.

۱. لپسی *lapsi*, (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous or farinaceous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoon meat or spoon diet.

۲. لپک *lapak*, (लपक) s. f. A flash (of lightning, &c.). The spring (of a tiger, &c.) bounce, snatch. Beat, pulsation, throb, palpitation. (*lapak jhapak*). Swiftmess, nimbleness, dexterity. Elasticity, flexibility. A bad habit.

۳. لپکا *lapkā*, s. m. A snatch: see لپک. Nimbleness. A bad custom or habit. A vitiated taste. (Brij.) One who snatches any thing from another. A loose character, a vagabond. Mir says:

اپنی تو جہاں آنکھ لڑی پھر وہیں دیکھو
آئینہ کو لپکا ہے پریشان نظری کا

Where I first fell in love, there you will see me; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.

۴. لپکانا *lapkā-nā*, v. a. To put or stretch forth the hand for the purpose of taking something, to snatch. To despatch one quickly.

۵. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, attack, snatch. To beat, etc. See لپک. To make haste, run, give chase (*daupnā*) to put one's best leg foremost. To catch (a ball). To seize, grasp, gripe, clutch. To snap up, snap at, hook, claw.

۶. لپکی *lapki*, s. f. A stitch. ¶ *lapki*, s. f. (dakh.). Fear, terror, alarm.

۷. لپنا *lipnā*, (r. लिप Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over. To bend (as a cane). To fit one like a cap.

۸. لپوانا *lipwānā*, (causal of लिपना) v. a. To cause to plaster, &c.

۹. لپیٹ *lapet*, (लपेट) s. f. m. Cover, covering; circumference. Ambiguity. Entanglement, complication. Difficulty, hardship. Perturbation, consternation. Deception (*butā*).

Loss, damage. A fold, a ply, coil, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیٹ جھپٹ or سپیٹ (طی) s. f. Evasion, subterfuge. Jumble, confusion, disorder.

۱۰. لپیٹنا *lapetan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, the beam of a cotton mill, a button, &c. See بیٹن.

۱۱. لپیٹنا *lapetnā*, v. a. To wrap up, fold, coil, enclose, pack, roll, furl; to spread, smear: (dakh. also) to wind up into a ball or bottom; to tar away, turn aside or from; to wheedle, inveigle, cajole, entrap.

۱۲. لپیٹواں *lapetwān*, a. d. j. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. Hidden, secret, latent. *Lapetwān gālī*. Round about, indirect. *Lapetwān bāt*. adv. Indirectly, by way of innuendo.

۱۳. لت *lat*, s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsy. in compos. contract. of لت

لت خور or لت خور adj.

Kicked, beaten. Contemptible, mean. (substantively). A slave. A threshold. A hearth rug. لت زدہ adj.

Of bad habits, vicious. لت کوب

adj. Beating, cudgelling. لت کندن

lat-kundan, Ignominious treatment.

لت کھانا To suffer a kick or beating.

لت مردن کرنا To trample or tread

on, to buffet. لت مردن میں پڑنا

To be trampled under foot or disgraced. [vine (bel).

۱۴. لتا *latā*, (लता) s. f. A creeper,

۱۵. لتا *lattā*, (prop. लते) s. m. (लत्तकः)

Rag, latter, scrap of cloth.

۱۶. لتار *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.

Overwork. Trial (آفت). Excess,

shower, crush. Fatigue, the sweat of one's brow, exhaustion.

۱۷. لتارنا *latār-nā*, v. a. To work, cause to toil, exhaust by labour, wear out. jade, bring down, affront, insult.

پ. ن. لُتپُتَا *lutputā*, (Pers. لوت) a d j. (dakh.) Delicious (as food).

پ. لُتْرَا *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a mischief-maker, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter.

پ. لُتْرَا *lutra*, s. A part, a fragment; a fat, lazy, inert man: adj. Rent, torn. ¶ *lutra*, s. A blab, a tell-tale, one who cannot restrain his tongue, a silly person: adj. Expelled, rejected.

ن. لُتْهَرِ پَتَهَرِ *lathar-pathar*, adj. Besmeared, soiled, bedaubed. Wallowing, reeking.

ن. لُتْهَرْنَا *lithār-nā*, (causal of لُتْهَرْنَا) v. n. To draggle. [be dragged].

ن. لُتْهَرْنَا *lithār-nā* or *lathār-nā*, v. n. To

ن. لُتْهَرْنَا *lithār-nā* (causal of لُتْهَرْنَا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt. To mix together. To foul, pollute (*ṣānnā*). To apply a poultice or plaster.

ب. لُتِّي *latti*, s. f. The string of a child's top. A fillet. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. The tail of a paper kite. A kick when swimming. لُتِّي کرنا To run away.

ن. لُتِيَا *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits. Addicted to (a bad habit). [kick].

ن. لُتِيَانَا *latiyā-nā* (Kick لات) v. a. To

ن. لُت *laṭ*, s. f. Tangled hair (or silk thread), a clotted look (of hair). لُت جانا To become entangled. A tadpole. [cayed, spoiled].

TEL. لُتَا *lōṭṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Faded, de-

ن. لُتَانَا *liṭānā* (causal of لُتَانَا) v. a. To cause to lie, lay.

۲. لُتَانَا *luṭānā*, v. a. (causal of لُتَانَا) to squander, spend wildly (لُتَانَا). cause to plunder or be plundered. (causal of لُتَانَا *loṭnā*). To cause to wallow or roll about.

ن. لُتَانَا *luṭān*, s. m. A spendthrift (لُتَانَا).

ن. لُتَائِي *laṭā'i*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.

ن. لُت پُت *laṭ-paṭ*, adj. Staggering, tripping, stammering (from fear). Folded, tangled.

ن. لُت پُتَا *laṭ-paṭā*, adj. Playful, wanton, frisky, humorous. Irregularly folded or hanging loose (a turban). *Laṭpaṭi pagṛī*. Reeling, staggering, tottering. Foppish, swelling, jaunty. Lively. Skittish, coquettish (اچل). Seasoned. spiced. Stammering. Thick (soup, etc.) *Laṭ-paṭi dāl*.

ن. لُت پُتَانَا *laṭ-paṭānā*, v. n. to stagger, to trip: (also, dakh.) to stammer or hesitate through fear in speaking. To be twisted or folded. To walk affectedly, to mince. To tarry, loiter.

ن. لُت پُتِي *laṭ-paṭ-i*, s. f. Stumbling staggering, swaggering.

ن. لُتَاک (لُتَاک) *laṭak*, s. f. Hanging, dangling. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. Carelessness, heedlessness. A sudden fit or motion. The influence of any spirit.

لُتک جال s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.

ن. لُتَاک *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, a magic wand, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum. A specific, a simple remedy.

ن. لُتَاکَانَا *laṭkānā* (causal of لُتَاکَانَا) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.

ن. لُتَاکَا *laṭkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.

ن. لُتْکَن *laṭkan*, s. m. Any thing hanging. A hanging lamp. Drops worn in the ears; a nose ring, a pendant, aigulet. A fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. A stand for water-pots. The drops of a crystal lustre or of a chandelier. (dakh.) The clapper (of a bell): hanging, dependence لُتْکَن

مُهَلِن (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's chonā or braided hair.

- H. **لَکَنَّا** *laṭaknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle. To be suspended, slung. To hang oneself. To loiter, tarry, delay. To be postponed, deferred, put off. To be kept waiting (jḥlūnā).
- TEL. **لَکَلَّتْ** *lōlḥḥ*, s. (dakh.) Babble, absurd talking: the sound of two things striking together, clang, clash.
- H. **لَکَلَّتْ** *luḥluṭ*, s. (dakh.) The hasty going or running of animals low in stature.
- H. **لَکَمْبَر** *laṭambar*, s. (dakh.) Crowd, throng, multitude. See **لَکَمْبَر**.
- H. **لَکَن** *laṭan*, s. f. Early cold weather crops.
2. **لَکَنَّا** *luṭnā*, (ر. لُکُت Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered. To be cheated, defrauded. To be ruined, undone.
- H. **لَکَن** *laṭn*, s. m. (لُکُت) A child's top, humming top. A plummet (sāqūl). (Mech.) The governor (of a steam engine). **لَکَن** v. n. To be dizzy or dazzled. To fall in love, to be enamoured. [پانس (اسباب)].
- H. **لَکَن پَکَن** *laṭn paṭn*, s. m. Pots and
2. **لَکَن** *luṭwānā*, (caus. of لَکَن) v. a. To cause to be plundered or squandered.
- H. **لَکَن** *laṭorā*, s. m. The shrike, the grey black and white butcher bird. (Lanius).
2. **لَکَن** *laṭh* (यष्टि or रुष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. A measuring rod or pole. (See لَکَن). **لَکَن** s. f. Cudgelling. **لَکَن** *laṭh eḥalnā*, v. n. To fight with clubs.
2. **لَکَن** *laṭhā laṭhā*, (यष्टि) s. m. Beam, timber, rafter. Railway sleepers.
- H. **لَکَن** *laṭhā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of toy or plaything: adj. Foolish, infatuated, enamoured.
- H. **لَکَن** *laṭhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **لَکَن**.
- H. **لَکَن** *laṭhāit*, adj. Carrying a club. Skilled in fighting with a club. Obstinate, obdurate.
- H. **لَکَن** *luṭiyā* (dimin. of لَکَن) s. f. A small brass pot.
2. **لَکَن** *luṭerā*, } (ر. لُکُت see لَکَن)
2. **لَکَن** *luṭerā*, } s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, plunderer. A swindler.
- A. **لَکَن** *liṭa*, s. The gums.
2. **لَکَن** *lajzā*, (لَجْزَا) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
2. **لَکَن** *lajzā-bān*, (لَجْزَا بَان) adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- A. **لَکَن** *lajājat*, s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation. Stubbornness.
2. **لَکَن** *lajālū*, (لَجْزَا لُ) s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant (Mimosa natans or pudica). adj. Bashful, modest.
- R. **لَکَن** *lajām*, s. m. (dakh.) See **لَکَن**.
2. **لَکَن** *lajzā-mān*, (لَجْزَا مَان) adj. Ashamed, abashed.
2. **لَکَن** *lajānā*, (لَجْزَا) v. n. To be ashamed or abashed, to blush. To take shame to oneself. v. a. To put to shame. ¶ *liajānā* (dakh.) See **لَکَن**.
2. **لَکَن** *lajjit*, (لَجْزَا جِيت) adj. Abashed.
- H. **لَکَن** *luṭlujā*, or *lajlājā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscoous, pulpy. **لَکَن** *liṭliṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, flabby, entangled.
- H. **لَکَن** *lajlajānā*, v. a. To soften
2. **لَکَن** *lajwānā*, (causal of لَکَن) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- H. **لَکَن** *lajwantī*, s. m. (لَجْزَا وَتِي) A modest woman.
- A. **لَکَن** *lujja*, (لَجْ) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss.

ه. لجرى *lijhr*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.

ج. لجانا *lajiyānā*, (لجنا) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.

ج. لجيلا *lajilā*, (لجاريلا) adj. Bashful, modest.

س. لچا *luchchā*, (توچ) (بد معاش) s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rouse (اوباش), a rake, a profligate. A scamp, reprobate. A low abandoned fellow who leads a dissolute life and subsists by gambling, or by intimidating respectable persons to give him money. A hubble-bubble, *h u q q ā*. (dakh). Ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, paltry fellow; bankrupt. adj. Low, mean, wicked, naughty. Given up to gambling, brawls, riots, etc.

ه. لچا *luchchā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of ornament for the neck of a female:

See under لچا [bow, crook.

ه. لچنا *luchānā*, v. a. To bend, deflect.

ه. لچر *luchar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a noodle, a simpleton. A weak man.

ه. لچک *lachak*, (لچکا) s. f. Spring, litheness, elasticity, flexibility, bending; sprain, softness, mildness, delicacy. لچکدار adj. Elastic.

ه. لچکا *lachkā*, s. m. Jolt, shove, push. A sprain. A barge, a pleasure boat. Gold or silver lace. ¶ part. Bent.

ه. لچکانا *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain. [bend. To be sprained.

ه. لچکنا *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to

ه. لچلچ *lachlach*, s. (dakh.) Sound made by a dog in lapping a liquid.

ه. لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, v. n. To be clammy, or glutinous. To be elastic. ¶ (dakh.) To lick up.

ه. لچنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow, to sag (beams, etc.).

ه. لچھا *lachchhā*, s. m. A skein or bundle (of thread), a ball of thread, &c. ¶ (dakh.) A necklace of silk or of gold beads and glass beads, worn tight round the neck. A tassel. Anything cut up into thin shreds.

س. لچھمن *lachhman* (or *lakshman*) (لکھمن) s. m. Name of the son of Dasaratha by Sumitrā, and half-brother of Rāmachandra.

س. لچھمی *lachhmi* (or *lakshmi*) (لکھمی) s. f. The wife of Viṣṇu, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kumalā* and *Sri*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins). Prosperity, wealth. Beauty, splendour.

س. لچھن *lachhan* or *lachchhan*, (لکھن) s. m. Sign, mark; manner (chāl), symptom, feature, beauty, auspiciousness. *Hāthōn meṇhdi, pācā meṇhdi apne lachhan aurōn deṇdi*. Her hands with henna dyed, 'do as I do' she says. (when women apply *meṇhdi* they do not work till it dries). State, condition. لچھن ونا (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.

ه. لچھيلا *lachhīlā*, adj. Elastic.

ا. لچھاظ *liḥāḡ*, (لچھا) looking through half shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.) s. m. (توجه) A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, reference, relation, advertence, regard, attention, observation, notice, difference, importance, weight (ادب). لچھاظ کرنا (حیا) To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice, take notice of. To defer or pay respect to. To heed, carry out (*khaṡāl k.*) To be partial to, side with.

ا. لچھاڻ *liḥāḡ*, (لچھاڻ) s. m. Coverlet, quilt, counterpane. A quilted upper garment. (met.) Wife.

ا. لچھاڻ *lahnd*, s. f. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. (in Hindūstān). A place where the dead are washed. (dakh.) A tomb, grave. A pit made

in the floor of a house, where some one is dead, for the purpose of washing and purifying the corpse previous to interment (a custom among Muslims only). [the corner of the eye.

A. لکھا *lahs*, s. f. Looking askew or by

A. لحظه *lahza*, s. m. A moment (pal), the twinkling of an eye; a minute. A look, a glance.

A. لحم *lahm*, s. m. Flesh, meat. Solder.

لحیم *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.

A. لکن *lahn*, s. f. Saying anything to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Sound; note: modulation, melody. An error in pronouncing the vowels. A cacophony, monotony, a barbarism of speech or accent. The signification of a word.

A. لحيه *lihyat*, s. f. Beard, mustaches.

whiskers. لحيه التيس *lihyatu-t-tais*, Goat's beard, name of a herb. Hypoestes.

P. لَح *lahh*, adj. (dakh.) See لَحاح

P. لَحْت *lahht*, s. m. A piece (*lu'ra*), bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat.

لَحْت جگر A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling. [feeble.

P. لَحْلَح *lahhlahh*, a d j. Weak, lean,

P. لَحْلَحَا *lahhlahhā*, (for لَحْلَحَا) s. m. A sort of strong odour or perfume: a censor or instrument to burn perfumes in. A lamp.

H. لَحْلَحَانَا *lahhlahhānā*, v. n. (dakh.

لَحْلَحَانَا (لَحْلَحَانَا) To be motionless or to pant from thirst or hunger.

P. لَحْلَحَا *lahhlahhā*, s. m. See لَحْلَحَا

A. لَحْلَحَانَا *lahhlahhānā*, adj. (dakh.) for لاخواندا Unread, illiterate.

H. لَدُو *laddū*, adj. Fit to carry a load. *Laddū taddū*, s. m. A beast of burden, a pack horse.

H. لَدَا *ladā*, s. m. Filled up, stuffed full. [load.

لَدَانَا *ladānā*, (causal of لَدَا) v. a. To

H. لَدَا *ladā'o*, s. m. A load, weight. Cargo, bale, lading. An arched roof or terrace.

H. لَدْنَا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden. (Slang.) To be carried to one's grave. (Slang) To die, to be no more.

H. لَدَانَا *ladānā*, (causal of لَدَا v. a.) To cause to load.

H. لَدُو *laddū*, s. m. A ball, lump. Benefit, gain. Stock, capital, money. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. لَدُو کھا To build

castles in the air. لَدُو کھا

لَدُو کھا To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with Datura, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupefying influence).

A. لَذَّت *lazzat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight (*karād*). Flavour, deliciousness, rapidity (*chamā*), taste, savour, sweetness. An amorous philter, aphrodisiac. *Lasās-i-nafsānī*, or *hāirānī* s. f. Sensual pleasures.

(Plur. لَذَات).

A. لَذِيذ *lazīz*, (لَذِيذ) adj. Delicious, piquant, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, full of juice, savoury, nice.

H. لَر *lar*, s. m. A measuring rod for land measure, varying from 4½ to 6 or 6½ cubits.

P. لَرَزَان *lazaan*, part. act. (of لَرَزْدَن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.

P. H. لَرَزَانَا *lazaanā*, (causal of لَرَزَان) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.

P. لرزش *larzish*, (لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, tremour.

P. ۛ لرزنا *larz-nā*, (لرز) v. n. To shake. to tremble, quake, totter.

P. لرز *larz*, s. m. (لرزیدن) Shaking, shivering, quake (*thar thar. Hāth meī larzāh hai.* An earthquake (*bhawāchāl*). Tremour, cold fit of an ague.

H. لڑ *lar*, s. f. (لڑائی) A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row, line, series. A chain. A strand of a rope or cord. A party. (*thok*). (Bot.) Amentum, catkin. لڑ میں رہنا To be in one's party.

H. لڑا *lar-ā*, adj. (used in compos.) Of a string or thread; as, ایک لڑا Of one string.

ۛ لڑا *larāh*, adj. (dakh.) See لڑاک

ۛ لڑاک *larāk*, } لڑنا adj. Quarrel-

ۛ لڑاک *larāk*, } some, wrangler, brawler, good fighter. [ling]

ۛ لڑائی *lar-ā-larī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wrang-

ۛ لڑانا *larānā*, v. a. (causal of لڑنا) To

make fight, to fight, bait. (ر. لڑ)

Sport) To play. [لڑنا]

H. لڑانا *lī-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of

ۛ لڑانکا *larān-kā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.

ۛ لڑائی *lar-ā-i*, (لڑنا) s. f. Battle, quarrel, fighting. Wrestling, boxing, pugilism. Hostility, enmity. لڑائی کرنا To war, fight, give battle.

H. لڑبڑ *larbaṛ*, s. (dakh.) Stammering, speaking absurdly from fear.

H. لڑبڑا *larbura*, adj. (dakh.) Inconsiderate, rash: acquainted with every body.

H. لڑبڑانا *larbapānā*, v. n. To stutter, stammer, falter, speak nonsensically from fear. To stagger, reel.

H. لڑبڑا *larbaṛ*, adj. (dakh.) Soft, tender, easy to be swallowed.

H. P. لڑبندی *lar-bandī*, s. f. A catalogue, bill. [battle, war.

ۛ لڑت *larut*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting

ۛ لڑتی *lirtī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wallowing, rolling about. لڑتی میں پڑنا To fall into error. [worn in the ears.

H. لڑکا *lurkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament

ۛ لڑکا *larkā*, (लड़का r. लड़के) Sport, play

or लड़ to be a child.) (*bashcha*) s.m.

A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکا بال

s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکی s. Boys and girls, children.

ۛ لڑک پن *larak-pan*, s. m. (bāl-pan) Childhood, childishness.

H. لڑکھارنا *larakharānā*, } v. n. To stagger, reel, }
H. لڑکھارنا *lar-lharānā*, } trip, To }
stutter, stammer.

ۛ لڑکھری *lar-khūrī*, (r. लड़क Roll) s. f.

Rolling. Flattery, coaxing, fawning.

ۛ لڑکھنا *lurakhnā*, (r. लड़क Roll,) v. m. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.

ۛ لڑکی *lar-kī*, (fem. of لڑکا) s. f. A girl, maid, lass. A daughter.

ۛ لڑنا *lar-nā*, (r. लड़ Stir, agitate),

v. n. (*jhagarnā*) To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. To clash with, jar against, cope or vie with. To hit, strike against. To bite, sting. To agree or coincide with. To be staked, risked. To subscribe, contribute one's quota. *lar parnā*, v. n. To fall out. (dakh. also) to nip, pinch. *subet m.* Fighting. ¶ *lurnā*, or *lirnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wallow, welter, drabble, grovel: see. لڑھنا *lurhnā*.

۱. لڑنت *larant*, (لڑنا) s. f. Fighting, wrestling, contending.

۲. لڑوایا *la-waiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.

۳. لڑھانا *lurhānā*, (لڑھانا) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.

۴. لڑھکنا *lurhākna*, (لڑھکنا) or (لڑھکنا)

۵. لڑھنا *lurhānā*, (ر. لڑھنا Roll)

v. n. To roll, roll down, move or slide down. To take rest, lie down. *Do ghari lurhāk rahō.* To be spilt. (*Slan.*) To drop off, drop down dead. لڑھکنی s. f. The act of rolling down. لڑھ جانا To die.

۸. لڑھیانا *lurhiyānā*, v. a. To double, hem a garment (in sewing).

۹. لڑی *larī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.). A link. [string]

۱۰. لڑیانا *lariyānā*, v. a. To thread, to

۱۱. لڑج *lasij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscons. [tenacity.

۱۲. لڑوجت *luszajāt*, s. f. Adhesiveness,

۱۳. لڑوم *luzām*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, compulsion, obligation, requisiteness, behooving. Necessarily following.

۱۴. لڑس *las, las*, (لڑس) s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess.

۱۵. لڑس دار adj. Viscous, sticking. لڑس داری s. f. Tenacity, viscosity.

۱۶. لڑسان *lisān*, (Heb. Chald. from لڑسان or rather from لڑسا, To lick) s. f. The tongue; language, idiom, dialect, diction, speech, jargon. The

style of a book. لڑسان الثور Bugloss, borage. لڑسان الحمل Plantain or

plantane. لڑسان العناب The seed of the ash-tree (لسان الکلب) The herb

dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum.) ¶ *lassān*, adj. (superl. of لسان) Eloquent. Talkative, garrulous, s. m. A chatter box (bātūni).

A. P. لسانی *lassān-i*, s. f. Elocution, eloquence.

۱. لسانییت *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.

۲. لاس لسا *las-las*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.

۳. لاس لاسات *laslasāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Viscosity, clamminess, adhesiveness.

۴. لاس لسانا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.

۵. لاسنا *lasnā* (r. لاسنا Embrace: be skilful: shine) v. n. To become, befit: shine, look bright or beautiful. Bibāri says:—

سکی سوہت گوپال کے ارگنجن کی مال باہر لست ہیے منو دابانل کی جوال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ar gunjan ki wāl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānāl ki jwāl. (Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rīdhā in the Satsa'i on seeing Kṛishṇa wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).

۸. لاسنا *lasnā*, (لڑس) To be sticky, viscous, glutinous. ¶ *liannā*, To be smeared, plastered. To stick to, fit like a cap. *Yeh phabti us par līe gai.*

۹. لاسورا *lasorā* or *lisaurā* (r. لڑس Embrace) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. बहुवारक) ¶ *lasorā*, Cordia latifolia.

۱۰. لاسی *lassi*, s. f. milk and water, diluted milk. A running sore.

۱۱. لاسیانا *lassiyānā* (r. لڑس Embrace) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.

۱۲. لاشکارنا *lashkārnā*, v. a. To tallyha

۱۳. لاشکر *lashkar* (from A. العسکر) s. m. An army, a military force, a camp

- An encampment. لشکر خلاص *laskar*, s. f. A trull, a strumpet. لشکرگاه *laskar-gāh*, s. f. A camp (n. *chhāoni*). لشکر کشی *laskar-kashī*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading, forth an army, invasion. *chār-hāi*).
- A.P. لشکری *laskar-i*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. (Opp. of *kasāfat*) Fineness, thinness, elegance, grace, neatness, delicateness, point, deliciousness (ras), subtlety, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. Being small, slender, yet handsome.
- A. لطائف *latā'if*, s. plur. of لطیفه
- A. لطف *luṭf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, refinement, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, taste, enjoyment, gratification, pleasantry, wit; piquancy, point, the beauty or best (of a thing). *luṭf yeh kas*, intj. To crown all! the best of the joke is! *be-luṭf*, adj. Tasteless, dry.
- A. P. لطفی *luṭf-i*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
- A. لطمه *laṭma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
- A. لطیف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, light, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, rare, thin, delicious, exquisite, witty, facetious لطیف طبع Of gentle dispositions, a merry heart, &c. (Arab. fem. (لطیفه).
- A. لطیفه *laṭīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, a witticism, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance لطیفه گو A facetious person, a jester, witty. [hells.
- A. لظی *laẓī*, s. Hell, hell-fire, one of the
- A. لعاب *lu'ab* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb. To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva, macilage. A jelly, juice and sugar reduced to a jelly. لعابدار Mucilaginous. [game, sport.
- A. لعب *la'b*, s. m. Playing, play,
- A. لعبت *lūbat*, s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لعل *lāl*, (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- A. لعن *lān*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating.
- لعن طعن s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لعنت *lānat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. *lānat bhejnā*, or *k*. To curse, imprecate. To shun, abstain from. لعنت کرنا To curse *lānat ma lā mat k*. To reproach, heap reproaches on. [ble.
- A. P. لعنتی *la'nat-i*, adj. Cursed execra-
- A. لعوق *lu'ūq* (لعلی He licked) s. (n. *cha'ni*) What is licked; and electuary or other medicine to be liked or sucked. *Lañq Sipistān*. [detested.
- A. لعین *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable,
- A. لغات *luḡāt*, s. (Gr. *logos*) plur. (of لغت word.) A dictionary, lexicon. *luḡat jhārnā*, v. a. To use big words.
- P. لغام *laghām*, s. f. See گام
- A. لغایت *li-ḡāyat*, To the end (of). adv. Inclusive.
- A. لغت *luḡat* (لغو To speak) s. f. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. Dictionary, glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature. A word.
- A. لغز *luḡz*, (or *luḡas*, from لغز *luḡasa*, To distort, Heb. He spoke as a bar, bavian) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. Anything occult.
- P. لغز *laḡz*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping. [Slipping.
- P. لغزان *luḡzān*, part. act. (of لغزیدن)
- P. لغزش *luḡsish*, (لغزیدن to slip) s. m. (*Phislan*) A slip, slipping, sliding, tumbling. Shaking, tottering. Prevarication, equivocation.
- A. لغو *laḡo*, (or, dakh. *laḡā*), adj. (لغو barking). Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. To abolish, suppress. Speaking thoughtlessly.

A. لغوی *luḡawī*, adj. Literal, verbal.

لغوی معنی Literal or verbal meaning. Primary meaning. Etymological (sense of a word).

A. لغویات *luḡawiyāt*, s. plur. (of لغوی) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense, without foundation.

A. لف *laḡ*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.

A. لفظ *laḡḡā*, adj. (superl. of لفظ) Eloquent. Wordy, verbose, prolix. Garrulous. s. m. A pedant.

A. P. لفظی *laḡḡī*, s. f. Eloquence pedantry.

A. لفافه *laḡāfa*, (لف wrapping) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. Outward show, display, ostentation. Gilding, white-wash, a gloss. Anything frail, gingerbread work. لفافه کرنا To wrap up, to enclose.

A. لفظ *laḡḡ*, *laḡḡ*, s. m. A word, a saying, term. *laḡḡ-ba-laḡḡ*, adv. Verbatim, word for word, *laḡḡ mustāmala*, or *rosmurrah*. A word in current or daily use. [expressly].

A. لفظاً *laḡḡan*, adv. Verbally, literally,

A. لفظی *laḡḡī*, adj. Relating to the pronunciation or to the word; verbal. Literal *laḡḡī tarjumah*. A literal or word for word translation. *laḡḡī mānī*, s. f. A literal meaning. [racter].

P. لفظت *laḡḡat*, s. m. A loose cha-

A. لاف *laḡḡ*, adj. Collected promiscuously from all parts. s. A promiscuous multitude; a friend or acquaintance.

A. لقا *laḡā*, s. f. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. (met.) Death. The face, form, visage, countenance. (used in compos. as لقا ما Having a countenance splendid as the moon).

لقا *laḡā*, A roguish fellow, vain. لقا *laḡḡā*, s. m. A kind of fantail pigeon.

A. لقب *laḡab*, s. m. A title, surname

(either honourable or opprobrious), by-name. Appellation of honour.

A. لقلق *laḡlaḡ*, s. m. A stork. (dakh. also) See لقلقه

A. لقلقه *laḡlaḡa*, s. m. The voice of a stork. A continual motion of the jaw, or of the tongue (in serpents). Spirit, ambition. Weight, influence. Elocution, pronunciation.

A. لقمان *luḡmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop). A wise man.

A. لقمة *luḡma*, s. m. A morsel, mouthful, bit, sop. Eating anything quickly.

H. لقندرا *luḡandara*, s. m. A rake, a profligate. A transposition of *gaḡadara* a devotee. A loose character. A scamp, cheat.

A. لقا و دقا *laḡḡ-o-daḡḡ*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary. Bleak and barren.

A. لقوة *laḡwa*, (لقا) s. m. A spasmodic distortion of the face. Paralysis.

A. P. لك *luḡ*, s. m. Varnish, a flame.

P. لك *luḡ*, (لک) adj. A hundred thousand. [(dakh.) Rich.

لکپتی *luḡḡ-patī*, (लक्षपति) adj.

H. لکئی *luḡḡī*, s. f. A tell-tale. A mischief-maker. (dakh.) See لکئی

P. لکد *luḡad*, s. f. A kick. لکد کوب Kicking, cuffing: kicked.

H. لکد دنه *laḡḡ-dana*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.

H. لکڑ *laḡḡ*, (contract. of لکڑی) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, log, timber, bar. لکڑ باز A cudgel-player. لکڑ

بازی s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing.

لکڑھارا A wood-cutter, wood-seller.

H. لکڑا *laḡḡā*, s. m. A hyena. A large piece of wood, log, block.

۱۱. لکڑی *lakṛī*, s. f. (लकड़) Wood, timber, a staff, stick; the tough, stringy substance in the heart of some fusiform roots, as carrots, turnips, &c. (met.) adj. Stiff. Emaciated, lean.
۱۲. لکشمی *lakshmi*, (लक्ष्मी) s. f. A polite term for the daughter-in-law (bahū). See لکشمی
۱۳. لک کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) (صاف کرنا) To make clear.
۱۴. لکلاک *laklak*, s. m. Stork: see لقلق
۱۵. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter.
۱۶. لکلاک *laklakāṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Splendour, glare. ¶ *luklukāṭ* (dakh.) Motion. [shine, glitter.
۱۷. لکلاک *laklakāṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To speak a barbarous language) s. f. (ن. *halkāpan*.) (لک to stammer) Stuttering, lisp, stammering. Speaking thick (as a man in liquor), speaking indistinctly, from the effects of paralysis, etc.
۱۸. لک *laka*, s. Spot, blot.
۱۹. لک *lakh*, s. A nit. See. لیکھ
۲۰. لک *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لک) Hundreds of thousands.
۲۱. لکھا *likhā*, (part. past of لکھنا) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written, engrossed.
۲۲. لکھنا *likhānā*, (causal of لکھنا) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written. [inscription.
۲۳. لکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. writing,
۲۴. لکھاوی *likhāvī*, s. f. The wages of writing. The labour of writing. The art or business of writing.
۲۵. لکھپت *lakhpāt*, or لکھپتی *lakhpatī*, (लक्ष Hundred thousand, and पति Master, owner) adj. Rich, millionaire.

۲۶. لکھت *likhat*, s. f. Writing, penmanship. Anything written, a letter, a note of hand, a deed, a document; inscription.
۲۷. لکھ لکھنا *lakh lakhānā*, v. n. To gasp or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).
۲۸. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.
۲۹. لکھنا *likhnā*, (लिखन r लिख Write) v. a. To write, put or set down. To enter, register, copy, take a note of (darj k.). To delineate or paint. To compose (a work, etc.), make a draught. s. m. Handwriting. ¶ *lakhnā* (लक्षण r. लक्ष See) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold. To perceive (dekhnā). To understand. v. n. To appear. [pen.
۳۰. لکھنی *likhnī, leḥhnī*, (लेखनी) s. f. A
۳۱. لکھوانا *likhuanā* (caus. of لکھنا) v. a. To cause to write.
۳۲. لکھوٹا *lakhautā*, (लक्षा) adj. Be-smearred with lac. لکھوٹا کرنا To smear with lac, glaze.
۳۳. لکھی *lakhī*, adj. Possessing a lac. *Lakhī saundāyar yā banjārā*.
۳۴. لکھیرا *lakherā*, (लक्षा Lac) s. m. A varnisher. *lakherun*. s. f. One who sells things made of lac.
۳۵. لکیر *lakīr*. s. f. (लेखा) A line, stripe, lineament, streak.
۳۶. لگ *lag*, (r. लग Come in contact or to be joined) To, as far as (tak) near, till, until, up to, close to, whilst, during.
۳۷. لگا *lagā*, adj. Joined, connected. Attached to. Burnt; hence, accursed. *Lagē kī mūchhen vakhāṭ lūnī!* Wom. *Lagā denā*, v. a. To put to, to apply. *Lagā rakhnā*, v. n. To put by, lay by. To hoard up.
۳۸. لگا *lagā*, s. m. Affection, attachment. لگا نہکانا To be incompatible,

- inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). A pole with which a boat is impelled, a large bamboo. Beginning. Resemblance. Union, friendship.
۱. *ف. لگا تار lagātār*, a d j. Successive. adv. (بے دریے) uninterruptedly, constantly. See لگتا تار
۲. *لگ لگ lag-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together, incessantly, without intermission.
۳. *ف. لگام lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit, bit and reins together. لگام دینا To bridle. To curb, check, control.
۴. *لگان lagān*, (لگنا) s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.): landing or dwelling place.
۵. *لگان lagān*, s. m. Assessment on land (*parāṭā*). Rent or revenue from land.
۶. *لگانا lagānā*, (causal of لگنا) v. a. To apply, close, attach, join, fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, add, place, put, plant, set, inflict, shut, spread, fasten, connect, plaster, put to work, employ, engage, use, impute, report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. لگانا بجھانا v. a. (*lit.*) to fan and put out (the flame). To back-bite, tell-tales. To excite quarrels. لگالینا To attach to one's self, conciliate, win لگا مارنا To calumniate.
۷. *لگانا lagānā*, v. n. To sow dissension, make a quarrel.
۸. *لگاو lagā'o*, (لگنا) s. m. Application, connexion, bearing, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, resemblance, analogy, reference, allusion, inclination, propensity Application. (Mech.) Stable (equilibrium), intercourse. ¶ *lagā'ā*, adj. (dakh.) in company. Applier.
۹. *لگاوت lagāwat*, s. f. Connexion, application. Attachment, affection. Sexual intercourse, unlawful union.
۱۰. *لگ بگ lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout, hard by. Approximate (قریب). Adv. Approximately, about.
۱. *ف. لگتا تار la tā-ār*, adj. Uninterrupted, continual.
۲. *لگتا لگت lagtā-lagat*, adv. (dakh.) (بی دریی) One after another, successively, continually.
۳. *لگ چلنا lag-chal nā*. To follow closely, court friendship.
۴. *لگدی lagdī*, s. f. A lamp of any thing ground (esp. of *bhāṇṇ*, etc.).
۵. *لگڑا lagṛā*, s. m. Tattered or worn out cloth, old clothes. A wrapper, a sheet.
۶. *لگڑاٹ lagṛā-ṭ*, (لگڑنا) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction.
۷. *لگڑانا lagṛānā*, (caus. of لگڑنا) To cause to rub, to rub.
۸. *لگڑنا lagṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub: see لگڑکر مارنا * لگڑنا To beat violently. [stork.]
۹. *لگلاٹ laglaṭ*, for (لقلق) s. m. A
۱۰. *لگماترا lagmātrā*, s. f. The vowel marks in Nāgri, s. m. A lover, paramour.
۱۱. *لگن lagān* or *lagāna*, (लग्न) s. f. Desire, longing. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiac above the horizon. The sun's entrance into a sign of the zodiac. The moment of the sun's entrance into a zodiacal sign, hence a moment. The letter addressed by the father of the bride to the father of the bridegroom fixing the date of the marriage. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. Espousals, appointing the day of marriage. *lagān*, s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a basin for kneading. ¶ (dakh. لگ) adv. To, up to (लगन) Coming in contact: see لگنا
۱۲. *لگنا lagnā* (r. लग्न come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, begin, be fixed, be attached, be close (to), adjoin, touch, be employed, be imputed, attain (to), reach, suit, join, close,

- be, belong, become, happen, befall, seem, taste, be connected (with), regard. To strike, hit. To stick or adhere to. To be appended to, filed with. To be arranged, put in order. Have relation with. To form a *liaison*. To feel, perceive. To be burnt. (*Khichri lagnā*). To be galled, chapped, sore (*Kamar lagnā*). To affect, produce an effect. To have sexual intercourse with. To be operative, to have effect (*davā* or *bāt lagnā*). To move, melt (*dil meñ lagī*). To be set (on fire). To be cut, wounded (*chāqu lagnā*). To burn, smart (*marham lagnā*). To visit, haunt (*sher*). To be at anchor (ship) (*Jahās lagnā*). To be posted (a letter). To lie in ambush (*ghāt meñ lagā rahnā*). To hunt down. To attack, injure (*ghun lagnā*). To be bent upon (*jāne lagnā*). To take root. To sprout. Levied (*tikas lagnā*). To cost. To be staked. To be valued at, to fetch a price. To be invested. To be sold. To be shut. (*kivād lagnā*). To be displayed (*basār lagnā*). (An auxiliary.) To begin, commence (*Kahne lagnā*). To be trained. To be used. To be shrivelled (*peñ lagnā*). To rot (fruit) *phal lagnā*. To be accused falsely. *lagī hui*, adj. Burning. لگنت (slang) sexual intercourse. لگوار Paramour. لگی s. f. Desire, longing (*chāh*). Hunger; love. لگے ہاتھ, adv. while your hand is in; concurrently, at the same time. لگے رہنا To continue without interruption, continue fixed. لگا رہنا To be occupied or busy (in).
۱. لگا لگا *lagā'ā*, s. m. A paramour.
۲. لگوانا *lagwānā* (causal of لگنا) or لگانا v. a. To apply, fix, cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.
۳. لگی *laggi*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gib-staff. A fishing rod (*chhar*). A crook. A boat-hook. *laggi lagānā*, v. a. To punt.
۴. لالا *lālā*, s. m. A boy. A term of endearment. A green horn (احمق).
۵. لالٹ *lilāṭ* (للاٹ) s. m. The forehead (*peśhānī*). Fate, destiny, fortune.
۱. لله الحمد والمند *li-l-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise, glory and thanksgiving.
۲. لالت *laliṭ*, (لالت) s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. adj. Beautiful, lovely.
۳. لالچانا *lalchānā*, v. n. (لرل) desire) To be tantalized, to long, hanker after, water (the mouth), lust for. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
۴. لالک *lalak*, s. f. Cont. of *lallo* tongue, *lapak* bound. A sudden gush of water, &c. Longing, hankering. Zeal. (met.) Whim, fancy, caprice.
۵. لالکر *lalkir*, s. f. Cont. of *lallo* tongue, *Kār* act. Call, bawl, halloo, cry, challenge.
۶. لالکارنا *lalkārṇā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to holloo after (*pukārṇā*), to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.
۷. لالکنا *lilaknā*, v. n. (ن. *lallo* tongue, To long for, be greedy for, die for. *jahān kōi chis dekhī lhiak parā*.
۸. لالنا *lalanā*, (لرلنا) s. f. A woman, a playful woman.
۹. لالو پتو *lallo-patto*, s. m. (لولا the tongue) Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.
۱۰. لاله *li-l-lāh*, To God. In God's name, for God's sake. لله الحمد *lillāhi-l-hamd*, To God be the praise. (by way of oath) By God.
۱۱. لالی *lali*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
۱۲. لم *lim*, s. f. (or dakh. m.) Unjust censure, calumny (الزام). Indication, trace. (dakh.) Fault. [pendicular.
۱۳. لمب *lamb*, s. m. (Geom). A perpendicular.
۱۴. لمبا *lambā*, (لرل) adj. Long, tall. Great, large. s. m. A great big fool.
۱۵. لمبا کرنا To lengthen, extend. To permit to go. To beat, to drub.

۱. لمبازا *lambāzā*, s. m. (dakh.) A grain-merchant: see لمبازا
۲. لمبان *lambān*, s. m. Length: see لنبان [To prolong.]
۳. لمبانا *lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.
۴. لمبائی *lambā-i*, s. f. Length. لمبائی چورائی s. f. Size, length and breadth. Size. (met.) Pomp. glory, pride.
۵. لمبو *lambū*, adj. See لمبا s. m. Longshanks, a very tall person.
۶. لمبی *lambī*, (see لمبا) adj. f. Long, tall. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī tannā*, v. n. To lie down, to sleep. To stretch oneself while lying down. To be stretched in death. لمبی سانس بھرنی To heave a deep sigh. To breathe hard (as a dying man). To regret, to lament. لمبی کرنا To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
۷. لمترنگا *lam-taraṅgā*, adj. Tall and robust.
۸. لمترنگو *lam-taraṅgū*, s. m. A stork, crane. Longshanks. *lam-chhar*, s. f. A long thin stick used by pigeon-fliers. A long musket.
۹. لم چھڑا *lam-chhar* (لَمَّج Long, and لَمَّج Line) s. f. A long musket. [Tall.]
۱۰. لم چھڑا *lam-chharā* (see لم چھڑا) adj.
۱۱. لمحہ *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute (pal), a glance, wink or twinkling of an eye. لمحہ لمحہ Every moment, constantly, perpetually. An instant.
۱۲. لمڈور *lamḍor*, s. (dakh. شکار کا ڈور) Cord or string for catching game; a fishing line used without a rod.
۱۳. لمس *lams*, s. m. To touch, feeling, handling. Sense of feeling.
۱۴. لمعہ *lam'ā*, s. m. Splendour, brilliancy. Shining, glaring. The glare of the sun.
۱۵. لمعات *lam'āt*, s. plur. of لمعہ
۱۶. لامکنا *lamaknā*, v. n. To hasten, take long strides.
۱۷. لی-من *li-man*, (comp. ل and من) He to whom. لمن الملك *li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
۱۸. لمبا *lambā*, (لَمَّج) adj. Long, tall.
۱۹. لمبان *lambān*, (لَمَّج) s. m. f. Length.
۲۰. لن ترانی *lan-tarānī*, (lit. thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting (shakhi), airs, conceitedness.
۲۱. لنج *lunj*, } adj. Cont. of *lān panjā*. Without hands. Lame of a hand or hands, having lost the use of hands and feet; crippled.
۲۲. لنجا *lunjā*, }
۲۳. لنجا *lunjā*, }
۲۴. لنده پندے *lande phandē*, s. m. Deceit (*fan fareb*).
۲۵. لنڈ *lanḍ*, (لَنَی) s. m. Penis.
۲۶. لنڈا *lanḍā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked. Stripped (of leaves and branches). Without friends, forlorn. ۱ s. (dakh.) Lump, round ball of something.
۲۷. لنڈ منڈ *lanḍ-munḍ*, adj. Tail-less, and bald.
۲۸. لنڈورا *lanḍorā*, (or, dakh. 'lanḍorā) adj. Tail-less, docked. (A person) without friends, forlorn. (luphānā)
۲۹. لنڈھنا *lanḍhānā*, v. n. See لڑھنا
۳۰. لنڈی *lanḍī*, s. f. A cur, a term of contempt used by Faqira.
۳۱. لنڈھانا *lanḍhānā*, v. a. To spill (a fluid). To overturn.
۳۲. لنڈیانا *lanḍiyānā*, (r. لَنَی) v. n. To roll.
۳۳. لنک *lanḱ*, s. f. The reins, the loins. s. m. A heap, store, large quantity, much.

- s. لنگا *lankā*, (लंका) The capital of *Rāvaṇa* in Ceylon.
- P. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا To tie on the لنگ
- ¶ *lang*, adj. Lame (लंग Lame-ness). s. f. Side.
- s. लिंग *ling*, (लिंग) s. m. Membrum virile, a priapus. The emblem of *Mahādeva*. (Gram.) Gender. (Bot.) The phallus.
- H. लुंगार *luṅgārā*, s. m. A dissolute or abandoned wretch, rip, loose fish.
- P. लंगर *langar*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. A stay or a thick rope or a cable for supporting a tent. An almshouse (*langar khānā*). The plaits of a robe. A public kitchen kept by a great man for his followers and dependents. Alms (*sadābarat*). A long strip of cloth worn round the loins with the ends passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, worn esp. by wrestlers. The raphe of the perineum. A weight. The pendulum of a clock. adj. Worthless, mean.
- لنگر اٹھانا To weigh anchor, set sail.
- To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor.
- لنگر پر ہونا To be at anchor خانہ لنگر A house where food is provided for the poor. لنگر ڈالنا or کرنا To cast anchor, moor (a boat). [rake.]
- H. लंगरवा *laṅgarwā*, Poet. s. m. Gallant,
- H. लंगरी *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.
- P. लंगर *langar-i*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.
- P. लंगरा *langrā*, (लंग लंग) adj. Lame, cripple.
- P. H. लंगराना *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp, go lame.
- P. H. लंगरना *langarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See लंगरانا [لنگ ling.]
- s. लिंगम *lingam*, s. m. (dakh.) See لنگوتی } s. m. See لنگوتی }
P. लंगोटा *langotā*, }
P. लंगोटा *langotā*, } A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. One devoted to celibacy.
- P. लंगोटी *langotī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'ālī*).
- P. لنگوتیا یار *langotiyā-yār*, A playmate. An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate or an old bosom friend, a crony. [baboon, monkey.]
- s. لنگور *langūr*, (लङ्गूली) s. m. A
- s. لانگھن *laṅghan*, (लघन r. लघ To fast : to leap over) s. m. Fast, fasting. To jump over. لانگھن پڑھنا To catch (as, a disorder).
- H. لانگھن *laṅghan*, Catching syphilis by stepping over the urine of a syphilitic patient. (Popular belief).
- P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنگ *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth check worn by Mah. as the *lung* or *dhōṭī*. A turban with a check or gold border.
- s. H. لو *lo*, (imper. of لینا) Take, hold, interj. Lo! look, behold, see, there now. ¶ لہ *lū*, s. f. See لہ *lūh*. (dakh. تپش *tapish*). Heat.
- s. لو *lau*, (लघ) s. f. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. The lobe of the ear. (Scotch, low). لو لگانا To fix the attention. To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. *Khudā se lau lagānā*. lau *lagānā*, v. n. To be

absorbed in (religious meditation, etc). To iterate (*ratnā lagnā*).

لَوَلُکُنِ The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing). (dakh.) Remembrance: love.

ا. لوا *liwā*, (لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner. A government (of a small district, town or castle).

گ. لوا *lawā*, (لاوا) s. m. A kind of little bush quail. (*Perdix chinensis*).

ا. لواحق *lawāhiq*, s. plur. (of لاحق or لاحقہ) Servants, domestics, followers, clients, dependants, family: appurtenances, dependencies. Relations, kindred.

ا. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لازمہ *lawāsimā*, or لوازمات *lawāsimāt*, s. m. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, baggage. Ingredients.

گ. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.

گ. لوا لانا *liwānā*, (causal of لینا) v. a. (*dālwānā*). To cause to take.

ا. لوبان *lobān*, (Cor. of A. لَبَان) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin), olibanum. Frankincense.

ا. لوبانی *lobānī*, adj. (dakh.) Milk-white. *kauriyā lobān*, Pure white frankincense. لوبانی عود The whitest and purest sort of benzoin.

ا. لوبی *lobh-ī*, (लोभी) adj. Covetous, avaricious. [(*Dolichos sinensis*)].

پ. لوبیا *lobiyā*, s. m. Kind of bean

گ. لوتھ *loth* (लोचका) s. f. A corpse (lāsh), dead body. [of flesh. Flesh.

گ. لوتھڑا *lothṛā*, s. m. (लोचका) A lump

ا. لوت *lauṭ*, (لوتنا) s. m. Turning over, inverting. Returning.

گ. لوت *lūt*, (ر. लुट or लुठ Plunder) s. f. Plunder, prize, pillage, booty. Unfair dealing, high charges. ¶ لوت s. f. Wallowing, rolling; see لوتنا *loṭnā* (dakh.) Wave, billow, flood, (dakh. لوت لٹ) Prize, plunder.

ا. لوتا *loṭā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking) a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.

ا. لوتا ساجی *loṭā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.

ا. لوتا نا *lauṭānā*, (causal of لوتنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. To turn over, invert. To turn back, to send back, return (*pharnā*), give back, reject. [wallowing.

ا. لوت *loṭ*, s. m. Rolling about,

گ. ا. لوت پوت *loṭ-pot*, adj. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about; restless. لوت پوت هونا To be in love. To die suddenly. [crosses.

ا. لوت پوتیا *loṭ-poṭiyā*, s. m. Water-

گ. لوتن *loṭan*, s. m. (see لوتنا *loṭnā*) A tumbling. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. A bush. A platform for wrestlers. A creeper.

گ. لوتنا *loṭnā*, (ر. लुट or लुठ Roll on the ground) v. n. (*tarapnā*) To wallow, roll about, flounce, sprawl, grovel. To lie in bed (*letnā*). To fall at one's feet, prostrate oneself (*pairōn meṇ loṭ gayā*). To die for. To be agitated. To be taken or charmed with. To turn, change for the worse. (*loṭnī lenā*) To go back from, play false. To miss, fail. To be bankrupt, to fail (*hoṭhī loṭ gāi*). لوتنا پوتنا v. n. To wallow, roll or turn over.

ا. لوتنا *lauṭnā*, v. n. To turn over invert: turn back, return, *lauṭ pauṭ chhāpnā*, v. a. To print on both sides.

گ. لوتنا *lūṭnā*, (लुटन) v. a. To plunder, pillage, spoil. To extort, rob, make

- high charges. To squander. To riot. (*bahār, or masā lūḡnā*).
- ه. لوتها *lauḡhā, s. m. (dakh.)* Young man. (see کبرو comp. Eng. lout, noodle). ¶ *loḡhā (dakh.)* See لوتا *loḡā*.
- ا. لوت *lauḡ, s. m.* Contamination, dirt, filth, pollution, defilement.
- ه. لوتج *loḡh, s. m. (H. les)* starch. Sweetness, softness, delicacy.
- ف. لوتج *lāḡh, adj.* Squinteyed. Naked.
- ا. لوح *lauḡ, s. f.* A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. A title page. لوح محفوظ *lauḡ-i-mahfūḡ* The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *s. f.* The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the Deity are written.
- ج. لودھ *lodh, (लोध)* s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*.) used in dying.
- ف. لوری *lorī, s.* The leprosy. ¶ *lorī, adj.* Shameless. Elegant, nice, delicate. s. Name of a people about *Kābul*.
- ه. لوری *lorī, s. f.* A lullaby, a cradle song, nursery rhymes. *Lorī dena, v. a.* To sing a lullaby, to lull a child to sleep.
- ج. لورا *lauṛā, (r. लोड)* Grow mad or foolish s. m. Membrum virile, penis. *lauṛā peḷā k.* (obscene slang) v. a. To abuse.
- ه. لورھنا *loḡhnā, v. a.* To separate the seed from the cotton. To wish, desire.
- ا. لوز *lauz, s. m.* An almond; a kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. لوزیات *lauz-i-yāt, s. plur.* Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- ا. ف. لوزینہ *lauz-ina, s. m.* A confection of almonds.
- ا. لوس *laus, s. m.* Taste, tasting.
- ا. لوط *lauṭ, s. m.* Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- ا. لوط *lūṭ, n. prop.* Lot.
- ا. لوطی *lūṭ-i, s. m.* An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite.
- س. لوک *lok, (लोक)* s. m. People. A world, region, country. تین لوک *tri-lok*, The Three worlds, viz. स्वर्गलोक *swarga-lok*, Heaven. मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, Earth पाताल लोक *pātāla-lok*, Hell.
- ج. لوكا *lūkā (r. लोक)* Shine, or rather for उल्का) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. Flame, fire. لوكا لگانا To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- ه. لوكا *laukā, s. m.* A kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). (from ج. لوكنا Lightning, flash, glitter, cornuscation.
- ج. لوكٹ *lūkaṭ (see لولau), adj.* Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- ج. لوكٹی *lūkṭī, s. f.* A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end; a firebrand. A fox.
- ه. لوكی *laukī, s. f. (كدو)* A kind of pumpkin. See لوكا *laukā*.
- ج. لوگ *log, s. m.* See لوک *lok*, People, folk, family. Husband, caste.
- ه. لوگا *lūgā, s. m.* Cloth. A wrapper.
- ه. لولا *lūlā, adj.* Lame of the hands, cripple.

- A. **لوات** *lau-lāt* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. **سرلوات** *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in **لوات** [drop, pendant].
- B. **لواک** *lolak*, (لولک) s. m. Ear-ring.
2. **لویکی** *loiki*, s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear): perhaps, an ornament for the ear: see **لواک** *lolak*. [la'ālī].
- A. **لؤلؤ** *lūlū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. **لالی**).
- P. **لؤلؤ** *lūlū*, s. m. A people in Persia, called also *Kārāji*. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh qāt*), a bugaboo. A mad man, fool. [pearls].
- A. **لؤلؤئی** *lūlū-i*, adj. Of or relating to
- P. **لولی** *lūlī*, s. f. See P. **لؤلؤ** (in Hind.) **لولی** *lolī*, A courtesan, prostitute. **لولی فلک** *lolī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
2. **لولی** *lolī*, s. f. The tone of voice used by a nurse to hush a crying child.
- A. **لوم** *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. **لوم** *lū m*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
2. **لومڑی** *lomrī*, (لومشا) s. f. A fox. A cunning fellow.
2. **لون** *lon* or *lūn* (or *lavan* (لوان) s. m. Salt. **لونا** *lonā* To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- A. **لون** *laun*, s. m. Colour, external form, hue. Species, genus.
2. **لونا** *lon-ā*, (لوان) adj. (Opp. of **لونا**) Salt, brackish. Piquant. Barren or salt (land). s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). Salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
2. **لونار** *lon-ār*, s. m. Salt lands. A place where salt is produced; a salt-pit.
- P. **لوند** *lawind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. Free, independent. Having no fixed residence. Ignorant, unlearned. foolish. Poor, scarce of provisions, Uxorious. (subst.) Soldier, volunteer, adventurer. Rake. [clod].
- H. **لندا** *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay.
- P. **لوند** *laund*, s. m. (dakh.) See **لندا** *laundā*. **لوند باز** *laund-bās*, s. (dakh.) A flirt, fornicator, sodomite.
- لوند بازی** *laund-bāsī*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- P. **لندا** *laundā*, s. m. (chhaurā). A boy, a slave boy, lad, son, brat. A page. (slang) A catamite. **لوند بازی** s. f. Sodomy.
- H. **لوندی** *laundi*, } s. f. A girl, daughter, a slave girl,
- H. **لوندیا** *laundiya*, } a servant girl, bondmaid.
2. **لونگ** *laung* or *long* (or, dakh. *lavang*: लवंग) s. f. Cloves. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*, or *Eugenia caryophyllata*). A gold nose-pin.
2. **لونی** *lānī*, s. f. (लवण) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. (for **नवनीत**) Butter.
2. **لونیآ** *lāniyā*, (लवण) adj. Salt, brackish. s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). A pioneer. Salt-maker. Name of a tribe or caste of *Baniyās*. **loniye kā sāg, s. m. An acid potherb. *Loniye kā sāg hai tarkārī ko*.**
- H. **لونیجی** *launji*, s. f. (लून to out) Slices of mango for pickle.
- H. **لوه** *loh*, s. f. A hot wind, the hot wind of *baisākh* and *jash*.
- A. **لوه** *loh* or *lawh*, } (लोह) s. m. (P.
2. **لوها** *lohā*, } **لوهان** *āhan*). Iron, **لوهانجا** To fight with swords. **لوه لاقه** *loh-laḥ*, s. m. An iron mace or club.

۱. لوهار *loh-ār* or *lauh-ār*, (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith, a worker in iron, cutler, locksmith.

۲. لوهار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.

۳. لوهارن *lohāran* or *lohārīn*, s. f. A blacksmith's wife.

۴. لوهار *lihārā*, s. m. A bad pay master.

۵. لوهان *lohān*, adj. Covered with blood.

۶. لوه چن *loh-chun*,
۷. لوه چور *loh-chār*,
۸. لوه چون *loh-chūn*, } (लोहचूर्ण) s. f.
Iron filings.

۹. لوهو *lohū*, (लोहित) s. m. Blood.
لوهو لهن adj. Covered with blood, bloody. [s. m. Iron-seller.

۱۰. لوهيا *lohiyā*, (लोह) adj. Of iron.

۱۱. لوني *lo'ī*, s. f. (लोमीय wool) Blanket, a fine woollen blanket, flannel. Splendour of the countenance, honour.

۱۲. لوي *lo'ī* or *lū'ī*, (लोप्ती) A round lump of dough prepared for making into flat bread or cakes. A loaf.

A. ل *la-hu*, His, To (from, or of) him.

A. لهاب *luhāb*, (لهب) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

۱۳. لهار *luhār*, (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith. [لهار

۱۴. لهارن *luhārīn*, s. f. The female of

۱۵. لهان *luhān*, (لوهو) adj. Bloody.

A. لهب *lahab*, (Heb.) s. m. Flame. Flying or ascending (as, dust).

A. لهجه *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, modulation, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk. A language, idiom. Face, countenance.

A. لهذا *lihāzā*, (ل) *li* To, for, and هذا *hāzā*, (This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.

۱۶. لهر *lahar*, (or *lahr*, लहरी) s. f. A wave, billows, surge, undulation, see-saw. Whim, fancy, vision, wild fancies. The effect of the poison of a snake. A waving pattern in embroidery. Emotion, excitement, fit of passion. Extasy, transport, rapture. A paroxysm, fit. Smart, ache, burn. Frenzy, heat, furor.

۱۷. لهر *lahrā*, (लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in music). A lively tune, *lahrā lugānā*, v. a. To excite (أكسنا).

۱۸. لهرانا *lahrānā*, (لهری see لهر) v. n. To tantalise. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. To play loosely, to put off. To blaze up. [happiness.

۱۹. لهر بهر *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity,

۲۰. لهرنی *laharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نهرنی

۲۱. لهری *lahrī*, (لهر) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical, emotional. Merry, jovial. Odd, fantastic. *lahrī* s. m. Clown, pantaloons.

۲۲. لهریا *lahriyā*, (لهر) adj. Waved, wavy, serpentine, striped. s. m. Watered (silk, etc.) a mode of dying or painting; (dakh.) oblique.

۲۳. لهسن *lahsan*, (لشون) s. m. Garlic (*Allium sativum*). A freckle, a wrinkle. A blotch.

۲۴. لهکارنا *lahkārnā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.

۲۵. لهکانا *lahkānā*, (causal of لهکنا) v. a.

(بهکانا) To warble, quaver: to cause to shine or glitter: to blow up a fire or blaze. To tallyho.

۲۶. لهکانا *lahkānā*, v. n. To be kindled or lighted, rise up into a flame, to rise (as wind), to glitter, flash, glance, shine: to wave (as, herbage before the wind): to warble, quaver.

۲۷. لهلهانا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant to flourish. To wave (a field), undulating. [buffaloes.

۲۸. لهندا *lahudā*, s. m. A herd of

۸. لہنگا *lahangā*, s. m. (لہنگا) A skirt.

A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground).

۱. لہو *lahw*, s. m. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular, whatever diverts the thoughts from anything serious (especially women, children, etc.). لہو لعب s. m. Play,

sport, mirth, game, fun. لہو مائل s. m. Inclined to play.

۲. لہو *lahū*, (dakh. *lahu*) s. m. (لوہیت

See خون) Blood. See لہو * لوہو (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. *lahu band kernevālā*. A styptic. *lahutapaknā*, v. n. To be full blooded, florid. To have any cutaneous disease. لہو لہان (or dakh. *lahau* - *lah'wān*) Covered with blood, weltering in blood (*khunālūdah*) bloody, gory.

۳. لہوا *lahwā*, s. m. Name of a plant.

۴. لہوا *lhowā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see لہوا *lohā*. لہوا چاہنا *lhowā-chāhnā* (d a k h. دلیری کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.

۵. لہوا *lhowā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لوا *lawā*.

۶. لہوائی *lhowāī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکئی

۷. لہوار *lhowār*, (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith, cutler, locksmith. لہوار خانے

لہوار-کھانہ میں سویاں بیچنا *lhowār-khāne meñ* *sūyāñ bechnā* (i. q. بیجا فخر کرنا *be-jā fakhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place.

۸. لہوارنی *lhowār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Wife of a blacksmith, &c.

۹. لہیس *lahis*, s. m. Stickiness.

۱۰. لے *lai*, (لے) s. f. Equal time in music and dancing, tune, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in

tune. Air. Ardent affection or desire, taste, immersion, absorption: destruction.

۱. لے *le*, (لینا) part. Having taken: imperat, take; till, to, come! well! Prep. From, beginning from. *Pāch se le pachās tak*. From five to fifty.

۲. لے or لی *la'i*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.

۳. لیت *liyāgat*, (لیت) doing right) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; decorum, worth, merit, skill, excellence, abilities (استعداد), dignity, knack. Propriety, fitness.

۴. لے بھاگنا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.

۵. لے پ *lep*, (لے پ) s. m. Plaster, ointment, liniment. لے پ لای *lep-lāī*, s. f. (dakh.) Smearing, complete plastering.

۶. لے پالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.

۷. لے پالنا *le-pālnā*, v. a. To adopt, rear, bring up, father. [plastering.]

۸. لے پ لے پ *lep-lā-lep*, s. m. Complete

۹. لے پڑنا *le-pāznā*, v. a. To lie with, coire. To involve another in one's disgrace. [Besmearing, plastering.]

۱۰. لے پن *lepan*, (لے پن) s. (dakh. *lipan*)

۱۱. لے پن *lepnā* or *lipnā*, (لے پن r. لے پ) Plaster, besmear) v. a. To plaster, besmear, whitewash. To plaster with clay and cowdung or with mortar. To gloss over, conceal, hide.

۱۲. لے پڑا *le-pāṛā*, s. m. An old shoe or slipper.

۱۳. لے پڑا *le-pāṛā*, s. f. (پڑا) Subterfuge, procrastination, prevarication, evasion, chicane. *lai; o lāl meñ dālnā*, v. a. To dally, dilly dally (*aj kal k.*).

۱. لیٹنا *leṭnā*, v. n. To repose, lie down (*ārām k*), lie, rest. To fall at one's feet, prostrate oneself. To give in, yield, submit. To become thin or sloppy, to melt. *Gur leṭ gayā*.

۲. لیجنا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, carry, convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.

۳. لیچنا *le-chānā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead. [asses, or elephants.]

۴. لید *līd*, s. f. Dung of horses, mules.

۵. رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve,

۶. لیزم *lesam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a bow string, with which the natives exercise their bodies, or used in athletics.

۷. لیس *les*, part. act. (of لیسیدن) in compos. Licking; as, کاسہ لیس A plate-licker; a glutton, a parasite.

۸. لیسنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for ۹. لپینا) v. a. To plaster, with horse dung and mud, spread, daub. To kindle. To foment (a quarrel).

لیک *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however. On the contrary (*par*). *lekin*
۱۰. لیکن *lekin*, } *agar*, conj. But if.

۱۱. لیکھ *likh* (لیکھا) s. f. (Eng. Lice) A nit, the egg of a louse. *likh parnā*, v. n. To have nits in the head.

۱۲. لیگڑ *legar*, s. (dakh.) See ریگڑ

۱۳. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل و نہار Day and night; a sort of wood.

۱۴. لیلہ *lilā*, (لہلہ) s. f. Play, amorous sport, pastime. Phenomena, wonders, exploits.

۱۵. لیلہ واتی *lilā-watī*, (لیلہ واتی) s. f. Name of a work on arithmetic.

۱۶. لیل کنڈہ *li-kandh*, (نیلکنڈہ) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Coracias Benga-lensis*).

۱۷. لیلۃ *lailat*, s. f. Night. لیلۃ القدر The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the Qur'ān began to descend.

۱۸. لیلی *lailā*, (or ۱۹. لالی) n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. A mistress.

۱۹. لینا *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.

۲۰. لئیم (or لئیم) *la'im*, (لئیم) a d j. Reprehensible. Miserly, avaricious, base, ignoble, worthless.

۲۱. لے مرنا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate

۲۲. لیمو *limū*, (نیمبو or نیمبوک) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree (*Citrus medica*). [*limū*]

۲۳. لیمون *limān*, s. (dakh.) See لیمو

۲۴. لین *len*, verbal n. To take, taking: see لینا

۲۵. لین *lein*, s. (dakh.) Line; a file, rank (of soldiers). Barracks, cantonment. A customs' line. [out standings.]

۲۶. لینا *lenā*, s. m. Money to be realized,

۲۷. لینا *lenā*, (ر. لے) Get) v. a. (*pānā*) To take, obtain, draw, accept, assume, get, hold, pick, win, receive, buy (*kitne ko li*). To borrow. To win. *Bāzī lenā*. To extort. To conquer. To usurp. To seize. To pick up, learn. (*ek ek bāt lenī*). To catch. To take away, kill. *tap bashche ko le gai*. To take in one's arms. (*bachche ko le lo*). To welcome, receive. (*burāt lenā*). To arrive at, reach. (*ghar lenā mushkil ho gayā*). To assume, take upon. To sustain. To partake of, drink. To absorb, suck in, take in. To quote or take from, make an extract. (*kitāb meñ se liyā hai*) (taken from a book). To adopt, accept. (*Joy lenā. Farzandī meñ lenā*). To out, pare. (*Nākhun, or bāl lenā*). To chide, reprove. (*Unko khūb liyā*). To have sexual intercourse with. (*Bāt ko do dufā letā hai*). Wom. (*In comp.*) Completion of an action, as *kāh lenā*. آنا *le* v. n. To bring, fetch, to import. *le bhāṛnā*,

v. n. Run away with, abduct. *le-pdluk*, s. m. An adopted child. *le jānā*. To carry or take away. *le chalnā*. v. n. To take in company with. *le lenā*. v. n. To complete the taking of anything.

To take back. *lewā*, adj. Taker. لینا

دینا Business, money dealings.

Communication. See لین دین

۱. لینبو *limbū*, s. m. See لیمو

A. لینت *linat*, s. f. Softness, gentle, mild, smooth, humane.

۲. (دینا and لینا) *len den* لین دین s. m. Traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling.

H. لیند *lend*, s. m. Dim. *lendi* s. f. (لنڈ) Excrement, filth.

H. لیندھا *lendhā*, s. m. Smut, mildew. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.

H. لیندی *lendi*, s. f. Goat's dung. A cur, a country, common or pariah dog. A coward. adj. Impotent. Cowardly.

۲. لیو *lew* (from لے Mortar, plaster) s. m. falling from a wall. لے'و, s. or adj. Taker, taking.

۲. (دینا and لینا) *lewā-dewī* لیوادی s. f. Traffic, trade, taking and giving.

۲. لیے *liye*, (*tain*) Adv. (لینا) For, on account of. [Paste.

H. لے'ی *le'i*, or لہی *lehi* s. f. (H. *lhes*)

م

م *mim*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. Under the Mogal

Government, a countersign by the Divān upon an imperial grant or assignment of revenue. It is compared by poets to the month; whence it has obtained the name of

میم مرادی and by way of abbreviation, it may signify the month *maṣ-ram*.

It is sometimes changed into م; as,

م for مام A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for م as, کچیم for

کچین A quilted tunic worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, (میم متکلم)

denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as آمدم I came; میگویم

I am speaking; خواهم گفت I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftāḥ* or pronounced with *fat'ḥa*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ی is inserted, and the preceding letter is *ṣābiḥ*; as, آمدیم We came.

(2.) میم مفعول signifying the same

pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as

زرم داد *sar-amdād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahli.

یک بوسه هرگز لب شیرین بره نداد

The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mim* is always *maftāḥ*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizām:

کردی ز قصیده‌ها چوں دُر
دست و دهن تهیم را پر

Kardī si qasīda-hā'e chūh dur; dast o dahan-i tihī-m-rā pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

- (3.) مضاف الیه The pronoun in the genitive case: affixed to a noun; as *دل* My heart: but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Naziri, *از دستم گلم از دست بگیرد* for *از دستم بگیرد* Take the rose from my hand.

- (4.) میم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as, *طفل نادانم* I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles *نه* and *که* *ki*, the *y* is changed into *ی*; thus *کیم* *ki-yam*, *نیم* *na-yam*. This *م* is rendered plural by prefixing *ی* as *کاملیم* *kamīl-im*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the *م* come after

تو هائی مختفی or the pronoun *تو* a *hamza-a-maftūh* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, *رفته ام* I am gone: but if it be a هائی ملفوظی or *هـ* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would have in the same situation; as *روز سیاهم* My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mim*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for *خود* when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as *بر اسبم سوارم* I am mounted on my own horse.
3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as *دوم* Second,

سوم Third, &c., from *دو* and *سه*

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, *بیکم* A princess, from

خان *خانم بیگ* A lady, from

5. Redundant; as, *بخانه خودم میروم* (for *bakhāna-i-khūd*), I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, *مدا* *ma-dih*, Give not: *مرنج* Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive *ن* to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precativ form by the insertion of *ا*; as *مرسا* *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic, *م* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called *مصدر میمی* in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *qamm*; as *مصلحت*

Advice; *مصاحبت* Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *qamm*; as, *منجم* *munajjim*, An astrologer; *مستفسر* A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as *مضمون* Contained, comprehended; *مطلوب* Called, desired: or with *qamm*; as *منور* *munaauwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (*ظرف*) when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as *مغرب* The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *qamm*; as *مخرج* The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (*اسم آله*) when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, *میزان*

The instrument of weighing, a balance:

مفتاح The instrument of opening, a key.

A. *mā*, In comp. only. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. Why? Wherefore? No, not. How. Somewhat, something. ما بعد What (is) after, after that, following. مابقي

or مابقه *mā-baqi* or *baqiya*, The rest, remainder, surplus, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā-bi-hi-l-*

ḥtiyāj, Whatever is necessary. ما بآن *mā baʿn*, adv. Meantime, in the interim. ماتحت That which is

under, subordinate, dependant; lower, inferior. ما حاصل What is

the result or produce. ما حصل Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income.

Inference, conclusion. ما حضر adj. What is or was present, ready or at hand. s. m. ما سلف What

is passed, the preceding, aforesaid. ما سوا *mā-siwā*, Besides, over and above (bhi). ما شاء الله What God wills. ما صدق

What is true. ما فوق What is above or excelling, superior. ما فى الضمير

Māfi-ḡ-ḡamir, (ما فى) What, In, and

ما قبل Mind) Secret, intention. ما قبل

What (is) before, before. Prior, preceding, last. ما لا كلام What cannot be told,

beyond description. ما لا يطاق Intolerable. ما لا ينحل What cannot be untied

or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء What

is behind or beyond. ما يتحلل *mā yataḥallal*. That which is dissolved

and has vanished. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥ-*

taj, What is necessary. ما يؤول

ma yaʿūl, What returns, what may come to pass.

A. *mā*, s. m. Water, sap, humour, liquor, juice. Semen. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما الجبن Why (peculiarly,

of goat's milk). ما الحيات The water of life or immortality. ما

العسل *Metheglin*. ما القرع *mā-ḡ-i-ḡarḡ*, The juice of the pampion

Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices. ما الورد Rose water.

P. *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

ḡ. *mā*, (ماتا or مات) (P. *mādar*) s. f. A mother; mamma; a mother's kiss.

A. *maʿāb*, (أوب) s. Place of return, receptacle, repository. (Mach used in compos. as) عزت مآب The seat of grandeur. [s. m. Parents

ḡ. *mā bāp*, (ماتا and बप)

A. *mā bain*, (ما بين) What, and بين Between) s. Interval, interstice, space between two bodies, both sides. Among, between, mean time, interim; adj. Intermediate.

ḡ. *māp*, (P. मा Measure) s. m. Measure, measurement; survey. A standard of measure or capacity.

ḡ. *māpnā*, (मापन) v. a. To measure. مايا شوربا اررگنى دليل Denotes scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. [ماحويل

ḡ. *mā-phal*, s. (dakh.) Galls. See

P. *māt*, s. f. Checkmate, defeat, conquest. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مات كرنا To win, outdo, beat (at chess).

s. ḡ. *mātā*, (ماتا) s. f. (see ما)

Mother. The small-pox (aīla). (मत्त)

adj. Drunk, intoxicated. *māḡ nika/nā*, v. n. To come out (small-pox).

۱. ماترا *mātrā*, (मात्रा) s. f. A Hindi vowel or diacritical mark. A dose of medicine, an ingredient. The upper or horizontal limb of the *Nāgarī* characters. Measure, quantity, property, wealth.

۲. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning (ranj). ماتم پرسی s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم

ماتم دار House of mourning. ماتم دار
A mourner, mourning. ماتم داری

s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم زده adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. ماتم سرا

s. f. or ماتم کده s. m. A house of mourning. ماتم کرنا To mourn, to lament. To sing a dirge.

۳. P. ماتمی *mātam-i*, adj. Of or relating to mourning, mournful. ماتمی جامه or لباس ماتمی or لباس ماتمی Mourning dress.

۴. ماتھا *māthā*, s. m. (मस्तक) The forehead. Prow of a boat. (मट्टक)

ماتھا ٹھنکنا The ridge of thatch. (ٹھنکنا) Ringing or throbbing of the forehead implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. ماتھا رگڑنا (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). ماتھے پر چڑھنا v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress. (dakh.) Small-pox. See ماتا

۵. (ماتھا) ماتھی لینا *māthī lenā* (see ماتھا) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).

۶. مات *māt*, s. m. (H. माँ earth) (dakh.) A cistern or large earthen jar. An indigo vat. A species of *Amaranth*. مات کی بہاجی s. (dakh.) *Amaranthus oleraceus*, *Speede*. By some, however, named *A tristis*.

۷. مائی *māī*, s. f. Earth, mould: see (حسد کرنا) مائی پھکنا * مئی To envy.

۸. مائثر *ma'āthir*, s. m. plur. (of مائثرہ) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions. Traditions.

۹. ماجای *mājāī*, f. } (मातृजात) adj.
ماجایا *mājāyā*, m. } Born of the same mother.

۱۰. ماجد *mājīd*, part. act. (of مسجد) Glorious, honourable. (Fem. ماجده)

۱۱. ماجرا *mājārā*, (comp. of ما) What, and past tense of جرى Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event (*sargusash*), incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.

۱۲. ماجوہل *mājū-phal*, (ماजूफल) A gall-nut.

۱۳. ماجوم *mājūm*, (dakh.) for معجون
۱۴. ماجدھار *mājīh-dhār* (comp. of मध्य middle, and धारा Stream) s. f. The midstream.

۱۵. ماچا *māchā*, (मँच) s. m. A large bedstead or platform used by Zamindars. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields. माचा तोڑ adj. A bed-presser (Shakes.). A lazy person who never stirs from his bed (*palang-to*). A kind of soldier among the *Rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.

۱۶. ماچی *māchī*, s. f. A bag of net work behind a native cart, the rumble, the boot.

P. ३. **ماچین** *māchin* (महाचीन) s. m.
Name of a country, China.

A. **مأخذ** *mākhaz* (noun of place from
(أخذ) s. m. The place of receipt,
source, derivation, origin, what any-
thing is taken from.

A. **مأخوذ** *mākhūz* (part. pass. of أخذ)
adj. Taken, received, seized. Involved,
implicated. *mākhūs k*, v. a. To crimi-
nate, being to trial.

G. **ماخولیا** *mākhūliya* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) s. m. Madness, insanity,
melancholy.

A. **مادام** *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as
long as, during, whilst. Shirting.

A. **مأدب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of
(ادب) adj. Well-bred, well-behaved,
polite, respectful, reverential.

A. **مادح** *mādih*, part. act. (of مدح)
Praising; an encomiast.

P. **مادر** *mādar*, s. f. A mother (*mā*),
مادرزاد adj. As born of the mother,
innate, connate.

P. **مادری** *mādar-i*, adj. Maternal-
motherly. *mādar ba-khatā*, A bastard.
mādar sād, adj. Inborn, innate (*janmī*).
mādrī kabān, Mother tongue. ¶ *mādrī*,
s. f. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern :
see نمونه

TEL. **مادم** *mādam*, s. (dakh.) The
thrush, or aphthous eruptions in the
mouths of infants.

P. **مادوان** *mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare.

P. **ماده** *māda*, adj. Female, feminine
(sub.) A female.

A. **مادة** *mādda* (مد extending, stretch-
ing) s. m. A matter. (اصل) faculty,
capacity, subject, article, affair,
clause. A root or derivation.

S. **مادھو** *mādhō* or *mādhav*, (माधव)
s. m. A name of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.

A. **مادی** *māddī*, adj. Material, natural,
constitutional.

P. **مادی** *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female:
see مادین [مادوان]

P. **مادیان** *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare: see

P. **مادین** *mādin*, s. f. A female.

S. **مار** *mār* (مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.)
Beating. Battle. A blow. Wrath.
famine (*Roti kī mār*) Temptation, snare.
Cure, remedy. *khujlā kī mār ghī hai*.
Stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand
and vegetable mould, a rich, black loam.

In compos. Killing, killer. **مار پڑنا**

To be beaten. **مار پیٹ** s. f. Beating

and bruising, fighting, drubbing.

مار دینا To smite, to beat. **مار دینا**

To kill, smite. *mār rakhnā*, v. n. To

keep back wrongfully **مار سکننا**

To be able to beat. **مار کٹائی**

s. f. Beating and bruising.

مار کھانی To get a beating or drub-

bing. To earn by robbery. **مار کرنا**

To knock down. **مار لانا** To rob, take

by robbery. **مار لینا** To smite, over-

come, conquer. **مار مرنا** To commit

suicide. To fall in battle after

killing some of the enemy. *mār mei*

jānā, v. n. To be made away with.

مار هٹانا To overcome, beat and

drive back.

P. **مار** *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent.

مار پیچ s. f. Circumvolution, serpen-

tine twisting and winding. **مار پیچ**

کی راہ A crooked or winding path.

مار s. m. A snake-catcher. **مار گیر**

s. f. Snake-catching.

2. **مارا** *mārā*, (مارنا) adj. Beaten,

smitten, *kāl kē mārā*. Famine struck;

- slain. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.) (subst.) A victim. مارا
 مارا دھاری To be killed or slain. مارا
 s. f. (dakh.) Beating and thumping.
 مارا ماری (मारामारी) Mutual scuffle,
 fray, bickering, broil. Preposteræ
 veneris uses reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا
 To wander.
2. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. To be
 slain. To be ruined. To be overcome.
 To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat).
 To be cut off (a caravan, detachment,
 &c.) To be lost. To go away, to be
 non est. *mārā mārā phirnā*. To wander
 about. To be knocked about.
- A. مارب *māra b*, (أرب) s. m. The
 time or place of any necessary busi-
 ness. مارب *mā'arib*, s. plur. (of مارب)
 Necessary things, necessity.
- PORT. مارتول *mārtol*, (Portug. martello)
 s. m. A hammer.
2. مارگ *mārag* (or *mārg*, मार्ग) s. m.
 (راستہ) (dakh. s. f.). A road (*bāt*),
 path, way, highway. The anus. Cure,
 remedy, antidote.
2. مارنا *mārnā*, (मारण or caus. of मारना)
 v. a. (See *pītnā*). To smite, strike,
 thrash, knock down, hit, kill, slay,
 beat, bang, punish, mortify, mar,
 blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer,
 crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set,
 smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, toss,
 quench, run. To drive away. *kutte ko*
māro! To spurn, despise. *jutī par*
mārtā hūn. To slay with kindness. To
 keep down, bear up. *Bhūk yā piyās*
mārnā. To make blunt (the edge).
Chāqu ki dhār mār dī. To counteract,
 mitigate. *yeh davā zahr ko mārī hai*.
 Catch, ensnare. *kabūtar mārā*. Usurp,
 defraud, rob. *Gaṭhri mārā*. To close,
 shut up, lock up, seal up. *darvāsa mār*
ko hai. To throw, cast. *kanhri mārā*.
 To throw or cast a spell. *paṭh-ke mār*
nā. To shoot, discharge. *Tir mārā* To
 caltine. *Pārā mārā*. (Slang). To com-
 mit sodomy. *haq mārā*, v. a. To wrong,
 injure. (subst.) Striking, &c.
- s. H. مارنهارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter,
 slayer.
- H. مارو *mārū*, s. m. Name of a warlike
 musical instrument, a kettledrum.
 (dakh.) Two antelope horns in oppo-
 site directions joined at their bases,
 carried by *faqirs*. A species of بیگن
- A. ماروت *mārūt*, n. prop. See under
 هاروت
- A. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.
2. مارے *māre*, (past part. of مارنا
 used as a subst. mas. infect.) By
 reason, on account, for the sake, or
 behalf of, for.
2. ماروار *mā/wār*, n. prop. (मरु) Name
 of a country to the west of Jainagar.
- U. ماری *mārī*, s. f. (dakh.) The Cary-
 ota palm, *Caryota urens*; palm wine
 or toddy drawn from that tree.
- P. مازو *māsū*, prop. *mājū*, s. m. The
 oakapple or gall. A gall nut. See
 ماجو پھل
- s. ماس *mās*, s. m. (मास Port. *mes*)
 P. *māh*. Lat. *mensum*. Eng. moon. A
 month.
- H. ماس *mās*, (*māh*) (मांस) Flesh
 (گوشت). [model.]
- H. ماسل *māslā*, s. m. (dakh.) A pattern,
- A. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides;
 besides, moreover, over and above,
 save.
- s. ماش *māsh*, (माष) s. m. Pulse
 (آر). A kind of vetch. (*Phaseolus*
radiatus). A bean belonging to the
 hewant harvest.
- A. ماشا اللہ *māshā allah*, intj. God pre-
 serve him or it from the evil eye!
- P. ماشو *māshū*, s. A kind of sieve or
 strainer: a sort of woollen manufac-
 ture worn by dervises or beggars.

- s. **ماشه** *māsha*, (माष) s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of $\frac{1}{12}$ th of a *tolah* or eight *rattis*. See under **رتى**
- A. **ماضى** *māzī*, (part. act. of **مضو** proceeding.)(Gram.) adj. Passing away. Past; past (time). (or **فعل ماضى**)
s. m. Preterite tense. **ماضى استمرارى** (अपूर्णभूत) s. f. (Gram.) The past progressive. Preterimperfect. **ماضى بعيد** (पूर्णभूत) s. f. The pluperfect tense. Preterpluperfect. **ماضى قريب** (आसन्नभूत) s. f. The perfect tense. **ماضى مطلق** (सामान्यभूत) s. f. The preterite or past tense. Preterperfect. **ماضى معطوف عليه** Past conjunctive participle. **ماضيه** Heretofore.
- A. **ماقبل** *mā-qabal*, (आदिम) (Gram.) The antecedent. That which precedes.
- A. **ماकول** *mākūl*, (part. pass. of **اکل**) s. m. What is eaten, food. (Plur. **ماکولات** Eatables, victuals).
- P. **ماکيان** *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.
- s. **ماگھ** *māgh*, (माघ) s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or a Leonis (Regulus). (January-February).
- A. **مال** *māl*, s. m. (اسباب) Property, money, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. Revenue, finance. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). Dainties, tit bits. A square. The granulated sediment in an indigo vat after heating and drawing off the water. (P. O. Slang) The mail bags. **مال خاوند** A proprietor. **مالدار** adj. Wealthy, rich.

- مالدارى** s. f. Wealthiness, opulence.
- مال زاده** A son of a whore (as abuse), a pimp or pander. **مال زادى**
- s. f. A bawd, a whore. **مال ضامن** A person who stands security (for property, or money, in opposition to
- s. f. **مال ضامنى** (حاضر ضامن) Security (for debt, &c.). *māl gair-mangāla*, s. m. Real or immoveable property. **مال مردم خور** A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. **مال مست** adj. Purseproud, intoxicated with wealth. **murda kā māl, s. f. Unclaimed property. Anything bought cheap or got for nothing. *naqd-māl*, s. m. A valuable prize. A dainty, tit bit, delicacy.**
- A. **مآل** *ma'al*, (اول) s. m. The substance or tendency of the words. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. **مآل خير** A happy issue or tendency. **مآل انديشى** Consideration of the end or consequence.
- P. **مال** *māl*, part. act. (مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber; napkin, towel.
- s. **مال** *māl*, (مالا) s. f. (dakh.) The string of a spinning wheel or of a reel. (Mech.) Belting.
- s. **مالا** *mālā*, (مالا) s. f. A Hindū rosary, a chaplet of beads. A necklace, a garland. A book.
- P. **مالا مال** *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant (*bhar-pār*).
- P. **مالش** *māl-ish*, (مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. **مالش کرنا** To rub, &c.
- A. **مالک** *mālīk*, (صاحب) (part. act. of **ملک** possessing), s. m. Master, lord, God, possessor, proprie-

tor, owner. A husband. One empowered, an employer.

ا. P. مالکانه *mālik āna*, adj. Like an owner. Proprietary. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *saṁīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāṣir-dār*.

ه. مال کنگنی *mālikangnī*, s. f. Celastus (or Staff-tree). An aromatic bitter seed said to be obtained from a species of the Celastus; and held in much repute for diseases of the stomach and bowels. [Name of a *rāj*.

س. مال کوس *mālikos*, (مالکوش) s. m.

ف. مالگذار *māl-guṣār*, s. m. Tenant, subject, landholder, one paying rent or taxes. adj. Paying rent or taxes.

ف. مالگذاری *māl-guṣār-i*, s. f. Rent, rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.

س. مالی *mālīn*, (مالینو) s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener or seller of flowers.

ا. مالوف *mālūf*, (part. pass. of الف) Heb. adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. (Fem. مالونه)

س. مالی *mālī*, (مالی) s. m. A gardener, also the caste. (مالی) *mālyā*, A garland of flowers.

ا. P. مالیات *māl-iyat*, s. f. Wealth (پونجی) matter of money. Value, worth. [oholy.

و. مالیخورلیا *mālīkhūliyā*, s. m. Melan-

ف. مالیدہ *mālīdā*, (مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar).

ف. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Mah.) A maidservant. (Old women in general are so called).

س. ماما *māmā*, (مامک مام or ماتول) s. m. A maternal uncle. (Mah. Wom.)

A snake. (Hin. Wom.) A rat. See مامو

ه. مامتا *māmtā*, s. f. (ममता attachment) Affection, esp. maternal affection. [safety or security.

ا. مامن *māman*, (أمن) s. Place of

س. مامو *māmū*, or مامون (ममता) s. m. An uncle, mother's brother. A snake (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).

ا. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر) Heb. Commanding) Ordered, appointed, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom. A plenipotentiary.

ا. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of أمل) adj. Hoped for (thing). s. Hope.

ا. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. of (أمن) Heb.) Rendered secure, safe, preserved exempted. Firm, constant. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. Fem. مامونة Secured, deposited, placed in security (money).

¶ See under مامو

س. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.

س. مان *mān*, (मान) s. m. Character, dignity, honour, respect. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. Blandishment. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. adj. Like.

مان گمان s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون Respect.

س. مانا *mānā* (r. मा Measure) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained in (*amānā*): see امانا and سامانا

س. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. To respect, esteem, regard, mind, attend to observe, celebrate, obey, heed, believe, accept (*mān lenā*) acknowledge one's superiority (*mān gae*), receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant (*mān lo*), admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, be set on. See ماننا **mānā*, granted. *māno*, suppose, let it be granted. As though.

۲. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.

۳. مانپ *mānp*, s. m. (dakh.) See مانپ [Honouring, respect.]

۴. مان پان *mān - pān*, s. (dakh.)

۵. مانپنا *māmpnā*, v. a. for مانپنا

۶. مانت *mānat*, s. f. (dakh.) Purpose, vow: see منت or ماننا Likeness.

۷. مانتا *māntā* (مانیت) s. f. Vow, promise. Religious belief.

۸. مانجا *mānjā* (मार्जन r. मृज Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean. *Bartan mānjnā*.

۹. مانجه *mānjh*, s. m. (for मध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجه دهار s. f. The midstream: see مانجه دهار Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. A kind of verse. (dakh.) A woman who has a husband.

۱۰. مانجه *mānjhā*, s. m. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. The trunk of a tree. A bed.

۱۱. مانجه *mānjh-i*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman.

۱۲. ماند *mānd*, (مَند) adj. Faded, tarnished, eclipsed. s. f. A dull colour. A dunghill, a midden. The den of a wild beast. A hole (*Bhaṭ*).

۱۳. ماند *māndā*, adj. Tired: see ماند

۱۴. ماندگی *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue, weariness, illness, indisposition (*bimāri*). Fatigue. [مادم]

TEL. ماند *māndam*, s. (dakh.) See

۱۵. ماند *mānda* (ماندن) adj. (In comp.) Remained, left. (*thakā mān dah*.) Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing (*bimār*), indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان.)

۱۶. ماند *mānd* (مَند) s. m. (پس) Rice-

water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. A class of songs peculiar to Mārwar.

۱۷. ماند *māndā*, (مَند) s. m. Film, speck (on the eye.) A kind of bread (*chapātī*).

۱۸. ماندنا *māndnā*, v. a. (مَندِن) To rub, tread or trample down. To knead. To make, set on foot, institute, *Kid māndnā*, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate. To write. *Chippī māndnā*. To intend, determine. (مَند) To starch.

۱۹. ماندی *māndī*, (مَند) s. f. Starch made of rice flour), paste.

۲۰. ماندی *māndī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knee.

۲۱. مانس *mānus*, (मनुष्य or मानुष) s. m. A human being, a man. (مَانس)

māns, s. m. Flesh, meat. (مانس)

mānas. The mind: see مانس

۲۲. مانع *mānī*, *māne*, (part. act. of مانع Heb.) s. m. (آر) An obstacle, bar, prohibition, objection, impediment. A for b i d d e r, preventer. مانع الخیر Forbidder or hinderer of good. مانع هونا To prevent, forbid.

To object to (*itirās. k*).

۲۳. مانعات *mānī'āt*, s. Plur. (of مانعة) Hinderances, obstacles.

۲۴. مانگ *māng*, s. f. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. A betrothed damsel. Prow. Division.

مانگ or پنی (dakh.) A

golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head. *māng*, An ornament of two strings of pearls, worn by women in the line made by the division or parting of the hair. مانگ نکالنا To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

۲۵. مانگ چکنی *māng-chiknī*, s. f. Name of a bird.

2. مانگ دينا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give. [borrow.]
2. مانگ لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To
2. مانگنا *māngnā*, (मार्गण r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, require, request, demand, (*chāh*), beg, pray, *duā māng-nā*, crave, solicit, want, borrow, desire, seek, betroth, (*laṭhī māngnā*, will. مانگ تانگ کرنا To ask for.
2. مانگنی *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
2. مانگی *māngī*, (from مانگنا) s. f. A loan, what is borrowed. part. Betrothed (a woman).
2. ماننا *mānnā*, (मानन) v. a. See
- مانا برا ماننا * مانا To take amiss, to take as an affront. بېلا ماننا To take in good part.
- P. مانند *mānand*, (or *mānind*). s. f. m. Like (ایسا), resembling, resemblance.
- A. مانوس *mānūs*, (part. pass. of انس affection) adj. Associated, attached, familiar. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend. [Chinese painter.
- P. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. A celebrated
2. ماوا *māwā*, (मंड) s. f. Substance. Starch. The yolk of an egg. Leaven. Milk inspissated by boiling, curd (*kundā*). *māwā nikālā*, (Slang) v. a. To beat to a jelly.
- A. ماوا *māwā*, (أوى) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation, mansion.
- P. ما *mā*, (मास माः) s. m. The moon; (*met.*) a beloved person. ما (moon of کنعانی or کنعان) (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ما جبین adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon; beloved person. ماهرو adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon. ماهر طلعت

- or ماه وش adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. A month. ماهوار or
- ما or ماه adv. Monthly, every month. *māh-i-shamshī*, s. m. A solar month. *māh-i-qamarī*, s. m. A lunar month.
- P. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, s. m. The moon. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- P. ماهتابی *māhtāb-i*, Pop. mahtābī, s. f. A kind of firework, blue light. A sort of muskmelon, or marshmelon. A shaddock (*chakotra*). (*dakh*.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver.
- A. ماهر *māhir*, (part. act. of مهارت) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science) (آگاه), adept.
- P. ماهوار *māh-wār*, s. m. Monthly wages.
- P. ماهواری *māh-wārī*, adj. Monthly, s. f. Monthly pay, wages.
- P. ماهی *māhī*, s. f. A fish; (*Myth.*) the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماهی توله *māhī-tawā*, s. m. A concave frying-pan. ماهی خوار s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماهی دندان A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماهی فروش s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماهی گیر s. m. A fisherman. An otter (*Lutra lutreola*). ماهی مراتب s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- P. ماهیانہ *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay or wages.
- A. ماهیت *māhīyat*, (comp. of ما What? and هی That or some; What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality,

state or form of being, nature, constitution, matter of fact, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.

ف. مہیچہ *māhīcā*, s. m. Dough

formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli.

گ. مائی *māī*, (ماتا) s. f. Mother. A woman. A mother goddess. A respectful address to a female.

ا. مائی *māī*, (or *māyī*) adj. Watery.

ن. مائے پھل *mā'e-phal*, (dakh.) S e e
ماجو پھل

س. مایا *māyā*, (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the delusive existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea or pictures of the mind: illusion, idealism. *Parmeshwar kī māyā*. Mirage, delusion, idle, fancy. The works of nature; nature; natural phenomena. Light, life, show. Prosperity, riches, opulence. *مایا پاتر māyā-pātra*, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy. *māyā-rūpi*, adj. Illusory, false. *māyā-rūpi sansār*.

ا. مائدہ *mā'idā*, s. m. A table, especially covered with victuals.

ا. مائل *mā'il*, (part. act. of میل inclined towards) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined or leaning towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. *مائل کرنا v. a.* To incline, bend, partial, bias, &c. (In Comp.) English, as *cardi-māyal*, yellowish. *مائل ہونا v. n.* To incline.

ا. مایوس *māyūs*, (म. निरा) (part. pass. (ف یأس) adj. Desperate, hopeless. Disappointed, despondent.

ا. ف. مایوسی *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.

ف. مایہ *māya*, s. m. (पूजि) Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. Quantity. Heaven, ferment. Essence, origin.

مایدار adj. Solid, strong, substantial, thick; rich. *māyā jorā*, v. n. To hoard money.

ا. مباح *mubāḥ*, (part. pass. iv. of مباح)

adj. Allowed, lawful (جائز) allowable; s. m. Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame, lawful pleasure, festivity.

ا. مباحثہ *mubāḥṣa*, (inf. III. of بحث)

s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.

ف. مباد *ma-bād*,

ف. مبادا *ma-bādā*, } (بودن) Be it not;
by no means,
God forbid! lest.

ا. مبادرت *mubādarat*, (inf. III. of بدر)

s. f. Making haste, haste, expedition. Setting about (any work), beginning.

ا. مبادلہ *mubādala*, (inf. III. of بدل)

s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.

ا. مبادی *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of مبدأ) Beginnings, origins.

ا. مبارز *mubāriz*, (part. act. III. of بزر)

s. m. A warrior. Prepared for war.

ا. مبارک *mubārak*, (part. pass. III. of

برکت was blessed.) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.

ا. ف. مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (مبارک)

and ف. باد Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. *مبارک باد کہنا* To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.

ا. ف. مبارک بادی *mubārak-bād-i*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome.

مبارکت بادی دینی To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.

ا. ف. مبارکی *mubārak-i*, s. f. Auspicious-

ness, blessing, benediction.

- A. مباشرت *mubāsharat*, (inf. III. of *مباشر* he enjoyed her skin) s. f. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. Superintendency Coition صحبت *Congredi cum fœmina, inire eam, copulation.*
- F. مباف *mu-bāf*, (مو Hair, and باف) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the *چونگی* or cue of hair: see *موباف* under مو A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
- A. مبالغ *mabālagh*, s. plur. (of مبلغ) Sums (of ready money), monies.
- A. مبالغه *mubālagha*, (inf. III. of بلغ) Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. Superlative. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. Dwelling on a subject.
- A. مباهات *mubāhāt*, (inf. III. of مبهی) s. f. Vainglory, pride. Glorying, honour, disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification, &c.
- A. مباهی *mubāhi*, (part. act. III. of مبهی) adj. Glorious, exalted. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- A. مبتدا *mubtadā*, (part. pass. VIII. of بدا) s. f. Commencement, principle or subject of a proposition. (Gram) The subject of the predicate. Substantive noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- A. مبتدی *mubtadī*, (part. act. VIII. of بدا) s. m. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a novice, a tyro. A founder, beginner.
- A. مبذل *mubtazal*, (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate. Little esteemed.
- A. مبتسم *mubtasim*, (part. act. VIII. of بسم) adj. Smiling, laughing gently.
- A. مبتلا *mubtalā*, (part. pass. VIII. of بلا) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, distressed, distracted, fascinated, enamoured, involved, entangled, implicated, tried or inured to distress. Demanding on oath or confession.
- A. مبحث *mabḥaṣ*, (بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation. A matter of discussion, a section of any treatise, a paragraph, article. [vaporous.]
- A. مبخر *mubakhḥar*, (بخر) Perfumed,
- A. مبدا *mab dā*, (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, head of anything, source. The first rules or principles of arts and sciences.
- A. مبذع *mubḍiʿ*, (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Source, origin. Inventor, producer, the first cause, creator. A heretic, a leader of a new religion.
- A. مبدل *mubaddal*, (part. pass. II. of بدل) or *mubḍal* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered. s. m. Case in apposition. [lavish.]
- A. مبذر *mubazzir*, (بذر) adj. Prodigious,
- A. مبذول *mabḍūl*, (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed. A magnificent present. [adj. Superior.]
- A. مبر *mubirr*, (part. act. IV. of بر) برأ *muburrā*, (part. pass. II. of برأ kept aloof from unclean things.) adj. Guiltless (بری). Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبرا کرنا To acquit, absolve, exempt, free, exonerate. [Good works.]
- A. مبرات *mubarrāt*, plur. (of مبرة)
- A. مبرم *mubram*, (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent, which will not be put off.
- A. مبرهن *mubarḥan*, (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

A. مبسوط *mabsūt*, (part. pass. of بسط) adj. Expanded, extended, spread out, dilated, stretched out.

A. مبشر *mubashshir*, (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.

A. مبصر *mubassir*, (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. One who can see. Provident, penetrating. ¶ *mubassar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. Seeing. Clear.

A. مبطل *mubṭil*, (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.

A. مبعوض *ma b ḡ ṣ ū ṣ*, (part. pass. of بغض) adj. Detested, hated, odious, accounted an enemy.

A. مبلغ *mablagh*, (noun of place from بلغ) s. m. The place of arrival. (in Pers. and Hind.) A sum of money, ready money. Much, many.

A. مبني *mabnā*, } (noun of place from بنا) s. m.

A. مبني *mabnī*, } Built, constructed. A foundation, an edifice, a fabric. adj. Founded, based. مبني فساد An aggressor.

A. مبهم *mubham*, (part. pass. IV. of بهم) adj. Shut (door). Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal, doubtful. Anything prohibited (as marriage between brother and sister).

A. مبهور *ma b ḡ ṣ ū t*, (part. pass. of بهت was confused) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed. Ambiguous, indistinct (*gol*).

A. مبهي *mubahhī*, (part. act. II. from باه) adj. Aphrodisiacal, provocative, what excites venery.

A. مبیت *ma b ī t*, (infin. or noun of place from بیت) s. Passing the night, place of rest at night, bed-chamber. [Sold: bought, venal.

A. P. مبیعی *mubīʿī*, (from بیع) adj.

A. مبين *mubin*, (part. act. IV. of بین) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyan* (part. pass. II. of بین) adj. Explained illustrated.

2. مپانا *mapānā*, (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to measure. [Measur.

3. H. مپت کھپت *mapat khapat*, s. f.

2. مپنا *mapnā*, (intrans. of ماپنا) v. b. To be measured. [measur.

2. مپوانا *mapwānā*, v. a. To cause to

2. مت *mat*, or *mati* (for मति) s. f.

Wisdom, understanding (*samajh*), intellect, opinion. Faith, belief creed

(मा) neg. particle, Not, do not, dont, mat jā! Dont go! [drunk.

2. مت *ma t t*, (मत्त) adj. Intoxicated,

A. متابع *mutābaʿat* (inl. III. of تبع)

s. f. Obsequiousness. Following, understanding or imitating one another, submitting, obedience. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.

A. متأثر *mutaʿassir* (part. act. v. of اثر

made an impression) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, effective (*Kārgar*), affected. Touching, affecting.

A. متأخرين *mutaʿakhkhirin*, (s. *picchle*)

s. plur. (of متأخر part. act. v. of آخر) Modern, late; the Moderns.

A. متأدب *mutaʿaddab* (part. pass. v. of

أدب) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.

A. متأدي *mutaʿaddī*, (part. act. v. of

أدو) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.

A. متأدي *mutaʿaddī*, (part. act. v. of

أدى) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.

2. متاس *mutās*, (मुत्तयिष or comp.

- of موت Urine and آس Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- أ. متأسف *muta'assif*, (part. act. v. of أسف) a d j. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant. Anxious.
- أ. متاع *matā'* (متع) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, utensils, furniture, clothes, effects, &c. valuables.
- أ. متألم *muta'allim*, (part. act. v. of ألم) adj. Grieved, afflicted, discontented.
- أ. متأمل *muta'ammil*, (part. act. v. of أمل) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.
- م. متانا *mutānā*, (caus. of مونا) v. a. To cause to make water.
- م. متان *(A. mudir)* (in med.) Diuretic. ¶ *matānā*, causal of متنا
- أ. متانت *matānat*, (متن) s. f. Firmness, solidity, depth (of thought). Force, vigor (of style). *kalām kī matānat*. A fortification, a castle. Obstinaoy. A place where figs grow.
- أ. متبحر *mutabāḥḥir*, (part. act. v. of بحر) a d j. Profound (in learning), deeply read or skilled.
- أ. متبدل *mutabaddil*, (part. act. v. of بدل) a d j. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.
- أ. متبذل *mutabaḥḥil*, (part. act. v. of بذل) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.
- أ. متبرک *mutabarrak* (See mubārak) (part. pass. v. of برک) d j. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy. Heavenly, angelic. Revered, venerable, *mutabarrak dūrhi*. (Fem. متبرکه).
- أ. متبسم *mutabassim*, (part. act. v. of بسم To smile) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.
- أ. متبنی *mutabannā*, (part. pass. v. of بنی) adj. Adopted (s o n) (le-palak) s. m. ابن a son.
- أ. متتبع *mutatabbi'*, (part. act. v. of تبع) adj. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.
- أ. متجسس *mutajasss*, (part. act. v. of جس) s. m. A spy.
- أ. متجلل *mutajallī* (part. pass. v. of جلو) adj. Splendid.
- أ. متحد *muttaḥid*, (part. act. VIII. of وحد) adj. United, made one. *asṭā-i-muttaḥad*. United states.
- أ. متحرک *mutaḥarrik*, (part. act. v. of حرک moved) adj. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غير متحرک . Immovable. Accented with short vowels.
- أ. متحرم *mutaḥarrin*, (part. act. v. of حرم) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- أ. متحقق *mutaḥaqqiq*, (part. act. v. of حق was true) Verifier: *mutaḥaqqiq* (part. pass.) adj. Proved, verified, certain, true (*tahqiq*).
- أ. متحامد *mutaḥamid*, (part. act. v. of حمد) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- أ. متحمل *mutaḥammil*, (part. act. v. of حمل bore.) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, long suffering tolerant bearing a burthen, passive. Supporting.
- أ. متحیر *mutaḥaiyir*, (part. act. v. of حیر confounded) adj. Astonished, confounded (*bhuchak*), amazed.
- أ. متخاصمین *mutaḥḥāsimain*, s. dual. Plaintiff and defendant.

A. متخلص *mutakhallis*, (part. act. v. of
خلص) adj. Pure; peculiarly named
or entitled, surnamed.

A. متخیل *mutakhayil*, (part. act. v. of
خیل) adj. Imagining, suspecting,
fancying (good or evil). متخیله
Imagination, fancy. *quwat-i-mutakhai-*
yila. The thinking faculty.

A. متداول *mutadawal*, } (part. pass.
A. متداوله *mutadawala*, }
vi. of (دول) adj. Passed round from
hand to hand (money, books, &c.),
common, customary, usual.

A. متدین *mutadaiyin*, (part. act. v. of
دین obeying) adj. Orthodox, religi-
ous, honest, just (*dyānat-dār*). Part.
A debtor.

A. متذکره *mutaza'kara*, adj. Mention-
ed, stated. Referred to. *mutazak'ara-*
i-bālā, adj. Above-mentioned, afore-
said. Part. Remembered, recorded.

A. مترادف *mutarādif*, (part. act. vi. of
ردف coming after,) adj. Continued,
successive, consecutive. Synonymous.

A. متراکم *mutarākim*, (part. act. vi. of
رکم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up,
condensed.

A. مترتب *mutarattib*, (part. act. v. of
رتب) Arranged. Firm, settled;
ordered, established. Running in,
upon, or against; springing, rising.
Suffering, affected.

A. مترجم *mutarjim*, (part. act. of the
quadrilateral ترجم)s. m. An inter-
preter, a translator.

A. متراحم *mutarahhim*, (part. act. v. of
رحم) adj. Compassionate, merciful,
tender, affectionate.

A. متردد *mutaraddid*, (part. act. v. of
رد) adj. Rejected. Adverse, resisting.

Wandering. Irresolute, perplexed,
ambiguous, hesitating waverer.
Anxious (*fikrmanā*). Coming and going,
wandering, sauntering.

A. مترصد *mutarassid*, part. act. (v. of
رصد) Expecting, watching, ex-
ploring. Contemplating, gazing at
Vigilant, hoping.

A. مترضی *mutarazzi*, part. act. (v. of
رضو) Contenting, satisfying. Beg-
ging anything to be acceptable.

A. مترقب *mutaraqqib*, part. act. (v.
of رقب) Expecting, watching, con-
templating, observing, desiring.
Guarding. ¶ *mutaraqqab*, part. pass.
m. and مترقبه *mutaraqqaba*, f. Ex-
pected.

A. مترکب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (v.
of رکب) Composing, compounding.
Consisting (of several things).

A. متروک *matrak*, (part. part. pass. of
ترک quitted) adj. Abolished,
abandoned, obsolete, rejected, relin-
quished, left, omitted. مال متروک
Estate of a person deceased. متروک
استعمال or متروک رسم Un-
usual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
Arab. fem. متروکه or plur. متروکات
Estate or effects of a deceased person.
Movables, unnecessary baggage.

A. متزايد *mutasā'id*, part. act. (vi. of
زيد) Increasing, multiplying.

A. متزلزل *mutazazzal*, part. pass. II. of
زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.

A. متساوی *mutasāwī*, (part. act. vi. of
سوی made it equal) adj. Equal
(*barābar*), parallel, right, straight.

A. متسع *muttassi*, (part. pass. II. of
تسع) adj. Large, broad. Composed
of or relating to nine, enneagon.

- A. **متسلط** *mutasallit*, (part. act. v. of **سلط**) adj. Despotico (command), absolute (sway).
- A. **متسلم** *mutasallim*, (part. act. v. of **سلم**) adj. A vicar. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam*, (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. **متسلى** *mutasalli*, (part. act. v. of **سلو**) adj. Consolated, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. **متشابه** *mutashābih*, (part. act. vi. of **شبه**) adj. Like, resembling. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor. (f. plur. **متشابهات** Things likened (to others); similes, allegories, metaphors; ambiguities, intricacies).
- A. **متشريع** *mutasharriʿ*, (part. act. v. of **شرع**) adj. Orthodox, observing the *sharʿ*. Skilled in the laws.
- A. **متشكل** *mutashakkil*, (part. act. v. of **شكل**) adj. Like, resembling, formed, transformed.
- A. **متشكى** *mutashakki*, (part. act. v. of **شكو**) adj. Complaining; complainer. Lamenting, pained. ¶ (apparently from **شك** *shakk*) adj. Doubtful.
- A. **متهدع** *mutaḥaddiʿ*, part. act. (v. of **صدع**) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. **متحدى** *mutaḥaddi*, pop. *musaddi*, (part. act. v. of **صدى**) s. m. An accountant, writer, clerk, comptroller. Turning away the face, opposing. Attempting, daring, intent on.
- A. **متصارف** *mutaṣarraf*, (part. act. v. of **صرف**) adj. Profuse, extravagant. Possessing, occupying, enjoying, embezzling, embezzled, having the sway of; possessor, master. (in grammar) Declinable, declined. (Arab fem. **متصرفه**).
- A. **متصل** *muttaṣil*, (part. act. viii. from **وصل**) joined) adj. Joined, adjacent, near, contiguous, adjoining, adhering, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually. **متصلاً** *muttaṣillan*, Continually. Contiguously.
- A. **متصوّر** *mutaṣawwir*, part. act. (v. from **صور**) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutaṣawwir*, part. pass. Imagined, considered, imaginable; possible. Inclining, verging.
- A. **متصرف** *mutaṣawwif*, (part. act. v. of **عرف**) adj. Mystical, obscure (speech). One who studies or follows out the science of mystical philosophy and religion.
- A. **متضاد** *mutaṣāḍ*, adj. Contradictory *sanat-i-mutaṣāḍ* (Rhet.) A contrast.
- A. **متضبط** *mutaṣabbit*, (part. act. v. of **ضبط**) adj. Seizing by force.
- A. **متضرب** *mutaṣarrib*, (part. act. v. of **ضرب**) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. **متضمن** *mutaṣammin*, part. act. (v. of **ضمن**) contained) Including, containing, comprising, comprehending.
- A. **متظلم** *mutaḡallim*, (part. act. v. of **ظلم**) adj. Darkened, obscured, oppressed, injured, aggrieved. Complaining of wrongs. Oppressed and demanding justice.
- A. **منع** *maʿ*, s. f. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. Advancing (as the day).
- A. **متعارف** *mutaʿāraf*, part. pass. (vi. of **عرف**) Known, mutually known.
- A. **متعاقب** *mutaʿāqib*, (part. act. vi. of **عقب**) adj. Successive, following, pursuing. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. **متعال** *mutaʿāl*, (for **متعالی** part. act.

- vi. of علو) adj. High, sublime. The Most High God.
- A. متعبد muta'abbid, (part. act. v. from عبد) adj. Devout, religious. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. متعجب muta'ajjib, (part. act. v. from عجب wondered) adj. Full of admiration, wondering, astonished, amazed, amazing (achambā).
- A. متعدد muta'addid, (part. act. v. from عد or عدد numbering) a d j. Many, various. Ready, prepared. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. متعدد به muta'addid bihi, Of account or note.
- A. متعدم muta'uddam, part. pass. (v. from عدم) Wanting, deficient.
- A. متعدى muta'addi, (part. act. v. from عدو passed to another) s. m. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. Passing by, or from one to another. (Gram.) An active, transitive, or causal (verb). amrās-i-mutaaddi, Contagious diseases. Dying one after another.
- A. متعذر muta'uzzir, (part. act. v. from عذر) adj. Making an apology. Deserving pardon, excusable. Difficult, impossible. Stained. Defaced.
- A. متعرض muta'arris, (part. act. v. from عرض) s. m. Opposer, hinderer, giver of pain or trouble. Meddling, injuriously interfering.
- A. متعسر muta'assir, (part. act. v. of عسر) adj. Difficult, intricate, difficult of explanation.
- A. متعصب muta'asib, (part. act. v. of عصب twisted) adj. Partial, bigoted intolerant, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. متعفن muta'affin, (part. act. v. from
- عفن was putrid) adj. Putrid, rupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. متعقد muta'agqid, (part. act. v. from عقد) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.
- A. متعلق muta'alliq, (part. act. v. from علق hung to) adj. Hanging, depending, depending. Belonging appendant, concerning, relative Appertaining, pertinent, relevant application. Connected with, joined, annexed, attached to, added, dedicated, occupied or engaged (i لعلقان Plur. Pers. Appendage. Arab. متعلقين s. m. Domestic, belonging to, &c. Arab. fem. متعلقة Appended, connected with, below to; appendage: plur. متعلقات pendages, possessions, family. متعلقا To depend. mutaalliq-i-i-adj. Personal, private. متعلقا i-fel, (क्रियाविशेषण) (Gram. Adverb.
- A. متعلم muta'allam, (part. pass. from علم) adj. Being taught, being. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. muta'allim, (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. متعة mut'a, s. m. Taking a time, a temporary marriage contract. شيعه Shi'as. A left-handed marriage allowed by the Shias, but considered illegal by the Sunnis. متعة adj. Married for a specified Use, profit.
- A. متعهد muta'ahhid, s. m. from commanding. (Pl. متعدين A contractor. One who enters an engagement for the revenue. hid, adj. Covenanted. asarān tūhid, Covenanted officers. shi mutahid, Contemporary kings mutahid, uncovenanted.

- A. متعيني *muta'ayin*, Pop. *muta'ayan*, (part. act. v. from عین) adj. Public, open. Following with the eye, fascinating with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a bottle, bag, etc.). Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined: s. m. Deputy, agent. متعين کرنا To appoint, depute, &c. (Arab. fem. متعينة *muta'ayina*).
- A. متعينة *muta'ayana*, part. pass. (fem. v. of عین) Appointed, constituted, fixed; s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. متغلب *mutaghallib*, (part. act. v. of غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming. Ruling, predominant.
- A. متغير *mutaghayir*, (part. act. v. from غير became changed) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed. Mutable.
- A. متفاوت *mutafawit*, (part. act. vi. of نبت) adj. Different, diverse. Distinct, separate, distant.
- A. متفاحص *mutafahhiz*, (v. of فحص) Inquiring, asking. An inquirer.
- A. متفرق *mutafarrig*, (part. act. v. from فرق separated.) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered, confused, ruined, miscellaneous, various. Plur. متفرقات Various and scattered things. Sundries, miscellaneous articles. The several items of an account. Separate and scattered portions of land included in a village or an estate.
- A. متفرقة *mutafarriqa*, adj. of متفرق
- A. متفطن *mutafattin*, (part. act. v. of فطن) adj. Thoughtful.
- A. متفق *muttafiq*, (part. act. viii. of وفق suited) adj. Agreeing, consenting, corresponding, concurring (testimonies); conspiring, accord-

ing; uniform, united, unanimous. Happening. Nearly related together. (subs.) An accomplice, co-operator.

Coitio. متفق الرأى *muttafiqur-ra'ae*,

Agreeing in opinion. متفق هونا To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, co-operate.

A. متفكر *mutafakkir*, (part. act. v. from فكر thought upon) adj. Contemplative, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave. [Crafty, artful.

A. متفنى *mutafannî*, adj. Vicious.

A. متقاضي *mutaqāṣi* (part. act. vi. from قضى) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exacter, a dun.

A. متقدم *mutaqaddim*, (part. act. v. from قدم went before.) adj.

Ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian.

Plur. متقدمين *mutaqaddimin*, The ancients, ancient, classics.

A. متقرب *mutaqarrib* (part. act. v. from

قرب) adj. Approaching, having access to a king; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to.

A. متقرر *mutaqarrir*, part. act. (v. of قرر

Fixed, established. (Fem. متقررة *mutaqarrira*).

A. متقي *muttaqi* (part. act. v. III. of

تقي (پرهیزگار) a d j. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious, devout, God-fearing. (Arab. plur. متقين *muttaqin*.)

A. متكا *muttakā*, (وكا) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, sofa, carpet, a couch. A post, pillar, prop. (كهم).

A. متكبر *mutakabbir*, (part. act. v. from كبر being great.) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, lofty, disdainful.

- A. P. متکبرانہ *mutakabbir-āna*, a d j. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متکفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (v. of کفل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متکلم *mutakallim*, (part. act. v. from کلام) adj. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, an eloquent orator, an advocate, declaimer. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متکلمین).
- A. متکی *muttuki*, part. act. (VIII. from وکا) Supported, propped. Reclining, recumbent, leaning (upon). Sitting (especially upon the heels), lying down to sleep.
- A. P. متلاشی *mutalāshī* (see تلاشی) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer. One who seeks for. Vanishing; worthless.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.) mutually dashing or buffeting.
- H. متلانا جی کا *matlānā, (jī kā)* v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- H. متلاہٹ *matlāhaṭ*, s. f. Nausea.
- H. متلائی *matlā'ī*, s. f. Nausea.
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (v. from لذذ) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. متلون *mutalauwin*, (part. act. v. of لون) coloured) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious. متلون
- A. متلاوینہ الطبع *mutalauwinū-ṭ-ṭab*, Capricious or changeable of disposition.
- H. متلی *matli*, s. f. Nausea.
- A. متماہدی *mutamāḍī*, part. act. (VI. from مادی) Persevering, continuing, prolonging. [متع] Enjoying.
- A. متمتع *mutamatti'*, part. act. (v. of تمتع) adj. Enjoying.
- A. متمرد *mutamarriḍ*, (part. act. v. from مرد) adj. Vicious, disobedient, refractory (*sarkash*).
- A. متمشی *mutamashshī*, (part. act. v. of مشی) adj. Proceeding, going on, practised (in law). Arab. fem. متمشیه *mutamashshiya. m u t a m e s h s h ā* (part. pass. v.) adj. Caused to move or proceed, acted upon (as laws)
- A. متمکن *mutamakkin*, (part. act. v. from مکن) adj. Powerful, possessing authority, prevalent, residing; placed, established. (subst.) An inhabitant. s. m. Diptote or noun of two cases (*Gol.*). Triptote or noun of three cases (*Qām.*).
- A. متمم *mutammim*, Completing, perfecting. A finisher.
- A. متمنی *mutamannī*, part. act. (v. from منی) Wishing, desiring, hoping; praying, asking; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamauwil*, (part. act. v. from مول) adj. (امیر) Rich, enriched, affluent, opulent (دولتمند).
- A. متن *matn* s. m. The text, the middle. A hard or elevated piece of ground.
- متنا *m u t n ā* (मूना) adj. One who pisses much involuntarily, a pissabed. ¶ *matnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- A. متنازع *mutanāza'* (part. pass. VI. of نزاع) adj. Disputed about, contested, (in law). Fem. متنازعه *mutanā za' ā* or متنازعه فیہ *mutanā za' ā fih*, Contested, disputed.

- أ. متناسب *mutanāsib*, part. act. (vi. of نسب) Proportionate one to another, similar.
- أ. متناقض *mutanāqiz*, adj. Defective.
- أ. متناقض *mutanāqiz*, (part. act. vi. of نقض) adj. Discordant, contradictory.
- أ. متناهى *mutanāhi*, (part. act. vi. from نهى) adj. Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. Coming or bringing intelligence.
- أ. متنبه *mutanabbih*, (part. act. v. of نبه) adj. Waking from sleep; vigilant, circumspect, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. Receiving, advice, and profiting by it.
- أ. متنبى *mutanabbī*, (part. act. v. of نبأ) adj. Pretending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- أ. متجن *mutanjan*, (for أ. مطجن *mutajjan*, Fried) as in متجن پلاو *mutajjan*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).
- أ. متنفّر *mutanaffir* (part. act. v. of نفر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted, shunning, flying.
- أ. متنفّس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (v. of نفّس breathing.) Breathing; an animal that breathes (*Gen.*) adj. Solitary, single; individual.
- أ. متواتر *mutawātir*, (part. act. vi. of وتر) adj. Successive, successively (*āge pichhe*), one after another. Distinctly (as chronologies, quotations, etc.).
- ج. ه. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا [ورد] adj. Successively.
- أ. متوارد *mutawārid*, (part. act. vi. of وارد) adj. Successive.
- أ. متواضع *mutawāsi'*, part. act. (vi. of وضع) Complimenting, humbling, humble, complaisant.
- ج. ه. متوالا *mat-wālā* (मद Wine, and Hind. والا Possessor) adj. m. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- أ. متوالى *mutawālī*, (part. act. vi. of ولى) adj. Successive, consecutive, uninterrupted. A sect in Syria.
- أ. متوجه *mutawajjih*, (part. act. v. of وجه) adj. Turning or having the regard (towards), travelling, proceeding (towards), bound to. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on), to notice. [of وحش] adj. Terrified.
- أ. متوحش *mutawahhish*, (part. act. v. وحش) adj. Terrified.
- أ. متوسط *mutawassit*, (part. act. v. of وسط keeping in the middle.) adj. Intermediate, interposing, intervening, middling. Ordinary, common.
- أ. متوسل *mutawassil*, part. act. (v. from وسیلة) Adjoining, conjoined. Trusting in God. Confiding in, relying on: (subst.) A confidant (Plur. متوسلين *mutawassilīn*).
- أ. متوصل *mutawassil*, (part. act. v. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- أ. متوطن *mutawattin*, (part. act. v. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- أ. متوفر *mutawaffir*, (part. act. v. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- أ. متوفى *mutawaffi*, or متوفى *muta-waffi*, (part. pass. or act. v. of فنى ended) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased the late. Giving up the ghost.

- A. متوقع *mutawagqī*, (part. act. v. of وقع) adj. Expecting, expected.
- A. متوقف *mutawagqif*, (part. act. v. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting, persevering.
- A. متوكل *mutawakkil*, (part. act. v. of وكل) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- متوكل على الله *mutawakkil alā-l-lāh*, Resigned to God.
- A. متولد *mutawallid*, (part. act. v. of ولد) adj. Born, generated.
- A. متولى *mutawalli*, (part. act. v. of ولي) s. m. Superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque) An incumbent or trustee of a Mah. religious endowment. Kinsman.
- ۱. متونہ *matauna*, (from مت *mat*. Drunk) s. The grain *kodo*, when it has an inebriating quality.
۲. متهانی *mathānī*, s. f. (ن. *mathanā* to churn.) A milkpan, a churn. A churner (رئی).
۳. متهرا *mathurā*, (मथुरा) s. f. A town in the province of *Agra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Krishṇ*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.
- A. متهم *muttahi*n, part. act. (VIII. of وهم suspected). Suspected. The accused party. Arraigned.
۴. متهنا *mathnā*, (मथन मथन) v. a To churn (*bilonā*). To beat or beat up. To ponder over, revolve in one's mind. To knead, to work. s. m. A churn-staff. [churn-staff.
- ۵. متهنی *mathnī*, (मथनी) s. f. A churn.
۶. متهنیا *mathaniyā*, (मथनी) s. f. A churn.
- HEB. متی *matī*, n. prop. Matthew.
- A. متین *matīn*, (متن) adj. Strong (castle), firm, weighty, important, solid. Obstinate. Sententious, vigorous, forcible, compact. *Matīn admi*, *matīn ibarat*. A sententious style.
- TEL. متا *maṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bough of the *tār* (*Borassus flabelliformis*) or of the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). Said, also, to mean a club for playing at چوگان. See چوگان
- H. متاپا *muṭāpā*, (ن. موطا *fat*) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bulkiness.
۷. متانا *miṭānā*, (caus. of متنا) v. a To efface, to erase (اتهنّا), to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish, to cancel, to expunge. [sativum]
- H. مٹر *maṭar*, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum*)
- H. متک *maṭak*, (from متکنا) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
- H. متکا *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot. Dim. *maṭkī*.
- II. متکانا *maṭkānā*, (causal of متکنا) v. a. To wink, to ogle, wanton with one's eyes, to make to twinkle. To work one's hips. To make a display.
۸. متکلا *muṭ-kulā*, s. m. (dakh.) See متکوله
- H. متکن *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
- H. متکنا *maṭaknā* or (dakh.) *ṣaṭaknā*, v. n. To mince, carry oneself like a wanton. To wink, ogle, coquet: twinkle. متکو One who wantons in her gait. ¶ *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger, a small earthen vessel.
۹. متکوله *muṭ-kulā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of dumpling, made of wheat flour, sweetened.
- H. متکی *maṭkī*, s. f. A child's coral, or plathing which infants suck. A small earthen pot or jar. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. ¶ *miṭkī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sound of the tongue, click.

۱. مَنّا *m i ṣ ṇ ā*, (मृष्ट Wiped, r. मृज Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire. To be destroyed, annihilated; to come to naught. To come to an end; to become extinct. To die out (*uṣṇā*). To be abolished, nullified, cancelled. To be madly in love with.

۲. مَنّه *maṭh*, (मठ to dwell) s. m. A Hindū religious college or convent or monastery, a pagan temple, an ascetic's abode. A hut, esp. the retirement of an ascetic.

۳. مَنّه *muṭh*, (मुष्टि) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp, handle, haft, helve: see مَشْت

مَنّه مرد s. m. A robber, ruffian.

۴. مَنّه *maṭṭhā*, s. m. (मत्थित) Butter-milk. Tyre mixed with some water. *Dahi kā maṭṭhā kar lo!* ¶ *miṭṭhā*, (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. m. A

kiss. (मिष्ट) adj. Sweet, slow. See

مَنّه تیل * (dakh.) Gingilie oil. مَنّه کدو (dakh.) Sweet pumpkin, red pumpkin, Cucurbita hispida. [See سست and خراب]

۵. مَنّه *maṭṭhā*, adj. Dull (*kund*).

۶. مَنّه *muṭṭhā*, s. m. (मुष्टि) A handful. A bundle. See مَوْتَهَا

۷. مَنّه زان *maṭhārnā*, v. a. To give a round shape to. *Kātorū muṭhārnā*. To talk prettily. To dilate or expatiate upon.

۸. مَنّه بَهر *muṭh-bher*, (H. *mūndh*, head, *bher* meet.) A meeting. Contact, collision, conflict. [Deficient in salt] مَنّه لونا *miṭh-lonā*, (*mad-lonā*) adj.

۹. مَنّه *miṭṭho*, s. f. A kiss from a child.

۱۰. مَنّه *miṭṭhū*, (*miyān miṭṭhū*), A term of endearment for parrots and children.

۱. مَنّه *miṭṭhā*, } (مِیْطَا) s. m.

۲. مَنّه *miṭṭhāns*, } Sweetness, Sugar, molasses of.

۳. مَنّه *miṭṭhā-i*, s. f. (مِیْطَان) A sweetmeat. Sugar, molasses Sweetness. مَنّه کَر s. m. Confectioner.

۴. مَنّه *muṭholī*, (H. *muṭṭhi*, fist) (مُیْطِی) s. f. Onanism, self-pollution.

۵. مَنّه *muṭholiyā*, s. m. (A. P. *jalq-būz*). Manstrupator, masturbator.

۶. مَنّه *muṭṭhi* or *muṭhi*, (مُیْطِی Lat. *manus* hand.) s. f. Fist, grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, gripe, handful: (dakh. also) the stick with which the cotton cleaner strikes the string of his bow: a small varnished stick, in the same shape as the last mentioned, given to sucking children to be used as the coral with us: the wrist: the fetlock joint in a horse: a handful of corn formerly taken from every field and given as a charity to the poor in India; a handful being taken from every plot of the corn-field. A hand, equal to four fingers. *muṭṭhi bhar*, A handful.

۷. مَنّه *miṭṭhi*, s. f. A kiss. See

مَنّه لَکَرِی * (dakh.) Liquorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*).

۸. مَنّه *maṭṭhi*, s. f. (dakh. from مُیْطِی) A kind of ornament for the hand.

۹. مَنّه *muṭhiyā*, (مُیْطِیَا) s. m. A handful. The thick end of a stick. A lump of sugar. The man who feeds the angar mill with the chopped canes. The first fistful of seed sown. *muṭhe'ā*, Handle or stilt of a plough.

۱۰. مَنّه *miṭṭi*, or *maṭṭi*, (مُیْطِیَا)

s. f. Earth, mould, clay. *miṭṭi thop-nā*. To plaster with mud. (Hin.) Flesh, meat, animal food. A dead body, a corpse. Dirt, filth, excrement. Soil, land. Sweepings, rubbish, trash. Temperament, constitution. مَنّه دینا *Thandi miṭṭi hai*.

- To bury. مَتَّى دَالْنَا To conceal the crime or fault of another. مَتَّى كَاتِيل (dakh.) Earth-oil, liquid bitumen. مَتَّى كَرْنَا To ruin or destroy. مَتَّى مَلْنَا To be ruined or disgraced. مَتَّى هَوْنَا To become weak or faint, to be ruined. [vessel.]
- g. مَتِّيَا *mitiyā*, s. f. A kind of earthen TEL. مَتِّيَال *muṭṭe'āl*, adj. (dakh.) Indiscreet: see تَمِير
- h. مَتِّيَالَا *maṭṭiyālā*, adj. Clayey, made of mud. Tawny, dusky.
- h. مَتِّيَانَا *maṭṭiyānā*, v. a. To scrub with. To plaster or besmear with mud. v. n. To wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate. turn a deaf ear, make no answer, to be extinguished.
- A. مَتَاب *maṭāba*, (n. of place of ثَوْب) s. m. Place to which a person returns again and again, place of assembling, station. An inn, a caravansera. Stones projecting round a well.
- A. مَتَال *miṣāl*, (from مَثَل being like) A specimen. Example. Model. A case adduced as a precedent. *miṣāl denā*. To give an example or illustration. s. f. Simile, likeness, similitude; analogy; parable, metaphor (much used in compos. as خَلْد مَثَال Like paradise). A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. History. [bling.]
- A. P. مَتَالِي *miṣāl-i*, adj. Like, resemble.
- A. مَتَانَة *maṭānā*, s. m. The bladder. *zaf-i-maṭānā*. Weakness of the bladder, inability to hold in the urine.
- A. مَتَبَّت *muṣabbat*, part. act. (iv. of ثَبَّت was fixed). Establishing, fixing; affirmative, demonstrative. Knowing with certainty. *muṣabbat*, (n. for) (धन) (*Alg.*) Plus, more. ¶ *muṣabbat* (part. pass. ii.) Established, ratified, written. Fem. مَتَبَّة
- A. مَتَابَّة *muṣabbata*, adj. Engrossed. Stamped, bearing a stamp or seal.
- A. مَتَبُوت *maṣbūt*, (part. pass. ثَبَّت) adj. Firm, fixed.
- A. مَتَقَال *miṣgāl* (from ثَقُل) s. m. weight of 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ra* (which see under تَوَلَا *tolā*). A drac and a half weight.
- A. مَتَل *maṭal* s. f. Fable, allegory, parable, simile, metaphor, proverb, proverbial saying (*kahān* apologue. Being like, equal resembling. Post, station, departure, an example. ¶ *miṣgāl*, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like. be-mīal, adj. Unequal (*lā-ṣānī*). مَتَل The papers or record (of a case). مَتَلِي An old offender.
- A. مَتَلَا *maṭalan*, adv. For example, e. g., namely, as, for instance.
- A. مَتَلَث *muṣallaṣ* (part. pass. ii. ثَلَث) taking a third, becoming third. adj. Three-cornered, triangle. s. m. A triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines. مَتَلَا *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, An allegorical fable.
- A. مَتَلَة *muṣṭa* or *maṣṭa*, s. An example, punishment inflicted by way of example. ¶ *maṣṭa*, See مَتَل *maṭal*.
- A. مَتَلَا *maṭalan*.
- A. مَتَمِر *muṣmīr*, (part. act. iv. of adj. (A tree) Fruitful, fruit bearing. ¶ *muṣammīr* (part. pass. ii.) ripe for gathering: fruitful.
- A. مَتَمِن *muṣamman*, (p. *hasht paṭhi aṭh-koniyā*, (part. pass. ii. of took the eight part) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eightfold; oct.
- h. مَتَجَا *miṭhnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.
- A. مَتَنِي *maṭnawī*, (نَتْنِي) s. f. sort of verse, in which the couplet rhyme regularly, as in English iambic verse; a poem in that verse. P where the second line of every d rhyme with the same letter. book of moral doctrine written in this species of metro. (مَتَنَوِيَات).

- A. **مثنیٰ** *muṣannāʿ*, (part. pass. II. of **ثنى**) s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. adj. Double, binary, dual, of the dual number. *muṣannāʿ-beh*, s. The original (of a copy).
- A. **مجادل** *mujaḍḍil*, (part. act. III. of **جدل** contended) adj. Contentious, quarrelsome. Controversy, dispute.
- A. **مجادلة** *mujaḍḍala*, (inf. III. of **جدل**) s. m. Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. A conflict.
- A. **مجارى** *mujaṛī*, (part. act. III. of **جری** flowing) adj. Current; in force (as a law). Accidents, events, occurrences. Running, going, proceeding (along with another.) Arab. fem. **مجاريد**
- A. **مجاز** *majās*, (noun of place from **جوز** passed as valid) adj. Lawful, admissible, legally competent, authorized. Superficial, insincere, feigned. A way, a passage. s. Metaphor.
- مجازاً** adv. Metaphorically, allegorically. Legally, lawfully.
- A. **مجازى** *majāzī*, adv. Superficially. adj. Metaphoric, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, artificial, insincere (love), false, not real; illusive, delusive, worldly, mundane. Political; profane; superficial.
- A. **مجال** *majāl*, (noun of place from **جول** going round) s. f. Power, ability, authority, strength. Vigour, skill, force, *kyā majāl hui!* intj. What can he do?
- A. **مجالس** *majālis*, s. plur. (of **مجلس**) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation. Sessions.
- A. **مجالست** *mujālasat*, (inf. III. of **جلس**) s. f. Assembly, sitting together. Conversation, etc.
- A. **مجامع** *majāmiʿ*, s. plur. (of **مجمع** from **جمع**) Congregations.
- A. **مجامعت** *mujāmaʿāt*, (inf. III. of **جمع** collecting) s. f. Concubitus, coitus, coition, carnal connection.
- A. **مجانست** *mujānasat*, (inf. III. of **جنس**) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneity, similarity.
- A. **مجاور** *mujāwīr*, (part. act. III. of **جور** being near) s. m. A neighbour. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque or Mah. shrine or temple (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. **مجاورت** *mujāwarat*, (inf. III. of **جور**) s. f. Neighbourhood. Constant attendance at temple, &c. [**مجاورت**]
- A. P. **مجاورى** *mujāwīr-i*, s. f. See
- A. **مجاوز** *mujāwis*, part. act. (III. of **جوز**) Transgressing, exceeding bounds.
- A. **مجاهد** *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of **جهد** strove) Striving; (subst.) Warrior (for the faith), crusaders. (Plur. **مجاهدين**) One who labours or endeavours.
- A. **مجاهدة** *mujāhada*, (inf. III. of **جهد**) s. m. Fighting (against infidels in defence of the faith), striving.
- A. **مجبور** *majbūr*, (part. act. of **جبر** constrained) adj. Constrained (*lā-chār*) forced, necessitated, helpless, oppressed. *majbūran*, *majbūri* s. adj. Compulsorily. Consolidated (as a broken bone). Re-established after being in distressed circumstances.
- A. P. **مجبورى** *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion.
- A. **مجتبىٰ** *mujtabāʿ*, (part. pass. VIII. of **جَبى** or **جَبو**) adj. Elected, chosen.
- A. **مجتمع** *mujtamiʿ*, (part. act. VIII. of **جمع**) adj. Assembled, convened together in one place. Agreeing in the same opinion. (A man) arriving at full strength. s. m. An assemblage.

A. مجتهد *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of

جهد striving). Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against, infidels; (subst.) A superior or superintendent in religious matters, prelate. Endeavouring to conceive or perform anything. A jurist, the highest authority, in Mah. jurisprudence. (Plur. مجتهدین)

A. مجر maj'har, (noun of place, from

جحر) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.

A. مجد *majid*, s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praising (God). Excelling in glory. ذوالمجد *zu-l-majid*, adj.

Glorious. (جد) adj. New, renewed.

A. مجدد *mujaddad*, (part. pass. II. of

جذب *majzūb*, (part. of جذب drew it) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted; absorbed in, given up to, lost in. s. m. One whom God has drawn to Himself. A madman. A faqir much given to Divine meditation. (dakh.) Fanatic.

A. مجذور *majzūr*, (وَرَج) (part. pass.

of جذر Square root Heb. and Chald. A part, segment) s. m. Square of a number (in arithmetic).

A. مجذوم *majzūm*, (part. pass. of جذم) adj. Leprous.

A. مجرى *mujrā*, (part. pass. IV. of جرى lit. Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. (in Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction, a set-off. A Mah. dirge. (in Hind.) Obeisance, presenting arms, kissing the hand. A trial of professional singing, respects, visit,

audience. مجرا کرنا Make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. مجریگا

mujre-nāh. Place of visiting, audience, presentation, salutation.

A. H. مجرای *mujrā-i*, s. m. Remission of revenue, reduction in the assessment. A credit given on account,

One who waits upon or is presented. One who recites the *maraiyā* or Mah. dirge. One who pays his respects; a servant minister, visitant, &c.

A. مجرب *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of

جرب assayed). Trying, proving. Making an experiment. ¶ *mujarrib* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced. (Plur. مجربات Things tried, proved).

A. مجرد *mujarrad*, (part. pass. II. of

جرد stripped) adj. Stript. Solitary alone, solely, only; unmarried, single, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. مجردات Incorporeal beings.

بہ مجرد Immediately, instantly.

A. مجرداً *mujarradan*, a d v. Singly, solely. [solitariness]

A. F. مجردی *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude,

A. مجرم *mujrim*, (part. act. IV. of جرم) adj. Criminal; a malefactor, offender, felon; (subst.) A sinner.

A. مجروح *majrūh*, (part. pass. of جرح wounding) adj. Wounded. Smitten by love.

A. مجرى *mujrā*, (or, improperly مجرة *mujra*), s. m. A channel, canal. See مجرا [adj. Divided into parts.

A. مجزا *mujazzā*, (part. pass. II. of جزأ)

A. مجسم *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم became corporeal) adj. Having body, imbodyed, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. Corporeal. Solid, substantial. s. m. A substance.

A. مجصوص *majṣuṣ* (part. pass. of حص) adj. Plastered.

A. مجعد *muj'ad* (part. pass. II. of جعد) Curled (hair).

A. مجلا *mujallā*, (part. pass. of جلو was clear) adj. Polished, illustrated, manifested.

- A. **مجلد** *mujallid*, (part. act. II. of **جلد** covered with skin) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad* (part. pass. adj. Bound (a volume). Bound in leather (a book).
- A. **مجلس** *majlis*, (noun of place, from **جلس** sat) s. f. An assembly, company, congregation, party, council (جماعت), convention. An assembly of *sufis* and dancing dervises. *mīr-majlis*, s. m. The president or head of a society. A judgment seat.
- A. **مجلي** *mujallī*, (part. act. II. of **جلو**) adj. Making clear or bright. Polishing. Illustrating, declaring one's thoughts.
- A. **مجمد** *mujammad*, (part. pass. II. of **جمد**) adj. Congealed.
- A. **مجمر** *mijmar*, (noun of place from **جمر**) s. m. A chafing dish. A censer for incense. Perfume.
- A. **مجمع** *majma'*, } (noun of place
A. **مجمعة** *majma'a*, } from **جمع** collecting) s. m. Place of assembling, or meeting, assembly (*khir*), collection, rendezvous, assemblage. **مجمع البحرين** *majma' al-bahrain*. The meeting of two seas. A book of miscellanies, a magazine.
- A. **مجمل** *mujmal*, (part. pass. IV. of **جمل** summed up). s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment, brief (*ijmālī*) *mujmal kisāb*, An abstract account, part. Brought together, contract, abridged.
- A. **مجملاً** *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short, in the abstract.
- A. **مجموع** *majmū'*, (part. pass. mas. of **جمع**) adj. Collected; contained; the whole total. **مجموع خاطر** Collected in mind, at ease in mind.
- A. **مجموعة** *majmū'a* (part. pass. of **جمع** collected). s. m. A crowd, assembly. A compound perfume. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. (**جمع**) A form (in printing). adj. Collected, brought together, assembled, contained, all the whole. A body of laws, a code.
- مجموعه دار** (record-keeper.) A title given to the servants of a *qānūn-go*.
- A. F. **مجموعي** *majmū'i*, adj. Collective aggregate.
- A. **مجنس** *mujannas*, (part. pass. II. of **جنس**) s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a *turki*. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. **مجنون** *majnūn*, (part. pass. of **جن**) lit. possessed by a demon. adj. Insane, in love. One turned mad by love. A very thin weak person. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. **مجوز** *mujauwis*, part. act. (II. **جوز**) Holding or proving to be lawful. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujauwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted, tolerated (in grammar). (Fem. **مجوزة**)
- A. **مجوزة** *mujawaza*, adj. Proposed. Decided, determined. Prescribed, laid down.
- F. A. **مجنوس** *majūs*, (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- F. **مجنوسی** *majūs-i*, adj. Relating to the **مجنوس** one of the magi.
- A. **مجوف** *mujawwaf*, adj. (part. pass. II. of **جوف** was hollow) Hollow, concave, hollow at the core, vaulted. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
3. **مجه** *mujh*, pron. me. (मम or मत्).
3. **مجهلا** *majhlā*, (मध्य) adj. middling.
- A. **مجهله** *maj'hala*, (from **جهل**) s. m. Wrangling, any thing which shows ignorance, a dilemma.
- A. **مجهود** *maj'hūd*, (part. pass. of **جهد**) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexa-

tion. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. One's utmost ability.

- A. مجهول *majhāl*, (part. pass. of *جاهل* was ignorant) Unknown, little known. (subst.) Passive voice. Applied to the letter *و* and *ی* when the former has the sound of *o* in bone, and the latter that of *a* in name. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle; a drone.

مجهول النسب *adj.* Unknown of lineage. مجهول مطلق *Very indolent or useless.* [Middling.

2. مجهول *majhōlā*. (मध्य) *adj.*

A. P. مجهولی *majhūlī*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.

2. مجه *mujh-e*, pron. Me, to me: see *مج*

A. مجیب *mujīb*, (part. act. iv. of

- جواب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. An auditor. Giving an answer.

2. مجیث *majīth*, (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug (the root of the plant.) used for dying red. (Rubia manjith).

A. مجید *majīd*, (مجد) *adj.* Sacred. Glorious, honourable, noble, great. *kalām majīd*. The Qurān. [cymbals.

2. مجیرا *majīrā*, (मंजीर) s. m. Small

H. مجا *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. موحا *mochā* or A. مضغ *muṣṣha*).

2. مجالا *machālā*. s. m. (dakh.) See *مجان*

2. مجان *machān*, s. m. (मंच) A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. A loft (tanāḍ). See *منج*

H. مجانا *machānā*, (caus. of *مجن*) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.

H. مچکانا *michkānā*, *machkānā*, v. a. To wink. To nictitate

H. مچکنا *machaknā*, v. n. To have pain in the joints. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).

H. مچلا *machlā*, *adj.* Perverse, refractory, disobedient, restiff, pert.

H. مچلانا *machlānā*, v. n. To pretend ignorance. To feel nausea. See *ملانا*

H. مچلاين *machlā-pan*, s. m. } Stubborn-
H. مچلافت *machlāḥaṭ*, s. f. } nem.

T. مچکا *muchalkā*, } s. m. A bond, a
T. مچکک *muchaika*, } note of hand, an agreement, a written obligation. A recognizance, penal recognizance, penalty bond.

H. مچلنا *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, disobedient, cross, obstinate. To sulk, pout, cry, roll on the ground in a pet (children).

H. مچمچانا *machmachānā*, v. n. To be in heat, to be excited. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden): see *مچکنا*

H. مچنا *machnā*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced. To be excited. Noised abroad. Engaged in. To be yoked. To be flexible (*bachnā*).

H. مچنا *michnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.

A. P. مچنگ *muchang*, (from *منه* Mouth, and *چنگ* A harp) s. f. A musical instrument, a Jews-harp.

H. مچولنا *michaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.

A. مچ *machh* or *machchha*, (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. A fish in general. A large fish.

2. مچهر *machchhar*, (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a large gnat, midge.

ه. **مُحَرَّك** *muchharak*, s. f. (dakh.)
Down or small hair on the lips before
the beard grows: see **مَسْلِين** *maslīn*.

۱. **مُحَرِّی** *machhri*, } (مُتَسَوِّی) s. f. A
۲. **مُحَحِّلِی** *machhli*, } fish. (A. *hāt*,
۳. **مُحَحِّهِی** *machchhi*, } مَوْنِ) Pisces.

The fish insect. An earring made in
the form of a fish. A muscular, well-
developed arm. *machhli paynā*. To be
well-developed (the body). *machhvrānd*,
s. f. A smell of fish.

۴. **مُحَحِّل** *machchal*, or *machchhal*, s.
(dakh.) A fish. **مُحَحِّلَارَا** s. m. A
fisherman.

ه. **مُحَحِّنْدَر** *machhandar*, s. m. A rat;
(met.) adj. Stupid. A mountebank,
a merry andrew. [Name of a *Jogi*.]

۶. **مُحَحِّنْدَر** *machhandar*, (مُتَسَوِّی)

۷. **مُحَحِّوَا** *machh-wā* or *machhuwā*, s. m.
A fisherman, a vendor of fish.

ه. **مُحَحِّی** *machchhi*, (Pers. **ماچ**)
s. f. A kiss (to a child). A buss.
machchhi lenā. To kiss, give a kiss.

۱. **مُحَحِّی** *machchhi*, s. f. Fish: see **مُحَحِّی**
Machh.

ه. **مُحَحِّی** *muchhi*, or plur. **مُحَحِّیَان**
s. f. (dakh.) Mustaches, whiskers:
see **مُحَحِّی**

ا. **مُحَابَا** *muḥābā*, (inf. III. of **حَبَو**)
s. m. Respect, regard, friendship,
affection. **مُحَابَا** *be* adj. Without
respect (of persons or circumstances).
Winking at, connivance.

ا. **مُحَادِی** *muḥādī*, (part. act. III. of
حَدَو *fa'ed*) adj. Opposite, over
against, in front, parallel. *maḥāsī men*
likhnā. To write on the opposite
page or column.

ا. **مُحَارِب** *muḥārib*, (part. act. III. of
حَرَب) s. m. A warrior, a comba-
tant, fighter.

ا. **مُحَارَبَات** *muḥārabat*, s. f. } (inf. III.
ا. **مُحَارَبَا** *muḥāraḥa*, s. m. }

of **حَرَب**) War, battle, combat, duel,
fight

ا. **مُحَاسِب** *muḥāsib*, (part. act. III. of
حَسَب *computed*) s. m. An
accountant, calculator, one who keeps
accounts, examiner or auditor of
accounts, arithmetician.

ا. **مُحَاسِبَة** *muḥāsibah*, (inf. III. of
حَسَب *computed*) s. m. Computa-
tion, calculation, account, adjustment
or settlement or audit of accounts.
مُحَاسِبَة دَار An accountant, one who

has accounts to settle. **مُحَاسِبَة طَلَب**
Demanding a settlement of accounts.
مُحَاسِبَة لَیْنَا To settle or audit
(accounts).

ا. **مُحَاسِن** *muḥāsīn*, s. plur. (irreg. of
حَسَن *ḥusn*). The beard and mus-
taches. Virtues, laudable actions.

ا. **مُحَاش** *muḥāsh*, (r. **مُحَش**) s. m.
Goods, effects, wealth.

ا. **مُحَاسِر** *muḥāsir*, part. act. (III. of
حَصَرَ) Besieging; besieger.

ا. **مُحَاسِرَة** *muḥāsara*, (inf. III. of **حَصَرَ**
encompassed) s. m. Surrounding,
besieging, investing, blockading,
sitting down before a fort, siege,
blockade, &c. *muḥāsara uḥānā*, v. a.
To give up the siege. *muḥāsara karnā*,
To besiege, &c. *muḥāsarin*, The besie-
gers.

ا. **مُحَاصِل** *muḥāṣil*, s. m. (حَصَلَ)
produced (plur. of **مُحَصِّل**) Profits,
produce, gains. Proceeds, usufruct,
revenue (آمدنی) *muḥāṣil-i-khām*,
Gross produce. Arab. plur. of plur.
مُحَاصِلَات

ا. **مُحَافَا** *muḥāfa*, part. pass. (III. of
حَفَظَ *preserving, guarding*.) Pro-
tected, defended, fortified. *muḥāfa*

(part. act.) adj. Guarding, keeping; s. Keeper, guardian, curator. A protector, guard, warden, sentry, watchman. A commander, governor.

A. **محافظة** *muḥāfaḡat*, (inf. III. of

حفظ preserved) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

A. **مخافة** *muḥāfa*, (corrupt. of **مخافة**

miḥaffu, from **خف**) s. m. A *pāiki*, litter in which esp. women travel.

A. **محال** *maḥāll*, s. m. plur. (of **محال** or

محله from **حل**) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. (Plur. of plur. **محالات**).

Fraud, art, machination. ¶ **مخال** (part. pass. IV. of **حول**) adj. Impossi-

ble, absurd (plur. **محالات** Impossibilities, &c.)

محال مطلق Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

A. **محامد** *maḥāmid*, s. plur. (of

محمدة) Laudable deeds, virtues.

A. **محاورات** *muḥāwarāt*, s. plur. of

محاوره

A. **محاوره** *muḥāwara*, (inf. III. of **حور**

repeated) s. m. Practice, habit. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, signre, dialogue, conversation, conference. **محاوره** Idiomatic.

A. **محب** *muḥibb*, (part. act. IV. of

حب was loved) s. m. A friend, lover. *muḥibb-ul-vatan*, A patriot.

A. **محبت** *muḥabbat* (or *maḥabbat*,

from **حب**) s. f. Friendship (*dosti*),

benevolence, love, affection. **محبت**

. **آمیز** adj. Loving, friendly.

A. **محبس** *maḥbas*, (noun of place from

حبس confined) s. m. A prison *maḥbas-i-diwanī*, A civil jail. ¶ *miḥbas*,

Bed furniture. ¶ *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.

A. **محبوب** *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of
A. **محبوبة** *maḥbūba*, f. }

حب) adj. Beloved, lovely; (subst.)

A sweetheart. Beautiful; lovely woman, affectionate. **محبوب القلوب** Cordially beloved, amiable.

A. P. **محبوبانه** *maḥbūb-āna*, adv. Like the beloved, as a sweetheart.

A. P. **محبوبی** *maḥbūb-i*, s. f. Loveliness.

A. **محبوس** *maḥbūs*, (part. pass. of

حبس) s. m. A captive. adj. Imprisoned, detained, arrested, confined. *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.

A. **محتاج** *muḥtāj*, (part. pass. VIII. of

حوج) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want, poor, needy. Defective, wanting. s. m. A beggar, pauper. A cripple. [poverty.]

A. P. **محتاجی** *muḥtāj-i*, s. f. Indigence,

A. **مخاط** *muḥtāt*, (part. pass. VIII. of

حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.

A. **مختال** *muḥtāl*, (part. pass. VIII. of

حول) adj. Insidious; deceiver.

A. **مخترم** *muḥtarim*, (part. act. VIII. of

حرم) adj. Honoured, sacred, revered, venerable.

A. **مختاسب** *muḥtasib*, (part. act. VIII.

of **حسب** calculating) s. m. A censor. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions, and also of market and police appointed to take cognizance of improper behaviour, as of indecency, drunkenness, gambling, and of the sale of intoxicating drugs and liquors. An accountant.

A. P. **مختاسبی** *muḥtasib-i*, s. f. Duty or office of *muḥtasib*.

A. **مختشم** *muḥtashim*, (part. act. VIII. of

حشم) adj. Having many followers,

- powerful, great. Bashful (from respect).
- A. **مُحْتَكِر** *muhtakir*, (part. act. VIII of **حَكَرَ**) s. m. A fore-staller, regrater. One who keeps back provisions from market in hopes of creating a scarcity, and selling dear.
- A. **مُحْتَلِم** *muhtalim*, (part. act. VIII. of **حَلَمَ**) A dreamer, one at the age of puberty, polluted.
- A. **مُحْتَمِل** *muhtamil*, (part. act. VIII. of **حَمَلَ** bore) adj. Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently. Susceptible, liable. Possible, probable.
- A. **مَحْجُوب** *maḥjūb*, (part. pass. of **جَبَّ** veiling, excluding) adj. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. Abashed. Excluded (from inheritance). Modest, bashful. [fulness].
- A. P. **مَحْجُوبِي** *maḥjūb-i*, s. f. Bash.
- A. **مَحْجُور** *maḥjūr*, (part. pass. of **جَرَّ**) Forbidden, prohibited.
- A. **مُحَدَّب** *muḥaddab*, (H. *ubharwān*) (part. pass. II. of **حَدَّبَ**) adj. Convex, gibbous.
- A. **مُحَدِّث** *muḥaddiḥ*, (part. act. II. of **حَدَّثَ**) s. A relater, narrator. An author who treats of the acts and words of Muhammad. One well-versed in the *hadis*. (Plur. **مُحَدِّثِينَ**)
- A. **مُحَدَّد** *muḥaddad*, (part. pass. of **حَدَّدَ** setting bounds) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. Few in number, small in extent. *muḥaddad kar-nā*. To limit, &c.
- A. **مُحَذَّوْف** *maḥḏūf*, part. pass. (of **حَذَفَ** out off). Taken away, elided (a letter), apocopated, dropped, rejected (as, a letter or syllable from a word). Understood, implied, not expressed (a word).
- A. **مِحْرَاب** *miḥrāb*, (**حَرَبَ**) s. f. The principal place in a mosque where the

priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. A kind of high altar. The royal closet or chamber. The chief seat at an entertainment, ect. Arch, shelf,

niche: see **مِحْرَاب تَيْغ * طاق**
The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the **مِحْرَاب** is always arched).

- A. P. **مِحْرَابِي** *miḥrāb-i*, adj. Of or like the *miḥrāb*; arched.

- A. **مُحَرَّر** *muḥarrir*, (part. act. II. of **حَرَر**) s. m. A writer, a clerk, scribe. ¶ **مُحَرَّرَر** (part. pass.) Written, inscribed. Arab. fem. **مُحَرَّرَا** *muḥarrara*.

- A. **مُحَرَّرَف** *muḥarrarraf*, (part. pass. II. of **حَرَفَ**) adj. Inverted, transposed. Tampered with. Perverted (the sense).

- A. **مُحَرَّرِق** *muḥarrriq*, (part. act. II. of **حَرَقَ**) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).

- A. **مُحَرِّق** *muḥḥriq*, (part. act. IV. from **حَرَقَ**) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent. Incentive, giving warmth.

- A. **مُحَرِّك** *muḥḥarik*, part. act. (II. of **حَرَكَ**) or **muḥḥriḥ** (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager, promoter. A ringleader. Marking (a consonant) with a vowel.

- A. **مُحَرَّم** *muḥarram*, (part. pass. II. of **حَرَمَ** prohibiting) adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, unlawful, excluded. (subst.) Name of the first Muhammadan month, during which fighting is prohibited, and also held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Alī* who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. (Plur. **مُحَرَّمَات** Things

forbidden or unlawful). Mourning and lamentation. ¶ **مُحَرِّم** (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place.

¶ *maḥram* (noun of place) s. A spouse, a confidant bosom friend, a consort, an intimate, an intimate friend. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate, acquainted, familiar. *محرّم راز* a confident or confidential person.

A. *محرّمیت* *maḥram-iyat*, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place, or of being a confidant.

A. *محرّوس* *maḥrūs*, (part. pass. of *حرس*) adj. Guarded, preserved.

A. *محرّوسه* *maḥrūsa*, (part. pass. of *حرس*) adj. Guarded, protected (by heaven): s. m. a garrisoned or fortified place. *ممالك محروسه* The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.

A. *محرّوق* *maḥrūq*, (part. pass. of *حرق*) adj. Torrid. Burnt, inflamed.

A. *محرّوقه* *maḥrūq-a*, adj. Burnt; fuel for fire.

A. *محرّوم* *maḥrūm*, (part. pass. of *حرم* prohibiting) adj. Prohibited, excluded. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *محرّوم کرنا* To exclude, prohibit, disappoint, deprive, debar. To baffle, defeat, frustrate.

A.P. *محرّومی* *maḥrūmī*, s. f. Exclusion of friends. Privation, loss. Disappointment.

A. *محرّون* *maḥsūn*, (part. pass. of *حزن*) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

A. *محسن* *muḥsin*, (part. act. iv. of *حسن*) Benefiting, obliging; causer of good or of beauty, benefactor.

A. *محسوب* *maḥsūb*, (part. pass. of *حسب*) computing) adj. Computed,

calculated, numbered, carried to account. [*حسد*] Envy.

A. *محسود* *maḥsūd*, (part. pass. of

A. *محسوس* *maḥsūs*, (part. pass. of

حس) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.

A. *محسوسات* *maḥsūs-āt*, plur. (of

محسوسه) Things felt or perceived, things perceptible to the senses.

A. *محشر* *maḥshar*, (noun of place from

حشر) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. s. m. The day of general resurrection. *محشر خرام* (applied

to a female) Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.

A. *محشور* *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of

حشر) Assembled, raised from the dead.

A. *محشلی* *muḥashshā*, (part. pass. II. of

حشر) adj. Illustrated by marginal notes. Annotated.

A. *محصل* *muḥassil*, (part. act. II. of

حصل) s. m. Tax-gatherer, bailiff, dun: adj. collecting, gathering.

A. P. *محصلی* *muḥassil-i*, s. f. Duty or fee of a tax-gatherer, bailiff, &c.

A. P. *محصلانه* *muḥassil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

A. *محسن* *muḥsin*, (part. pass. iv. of

حسن) adj. Chaste, continent. Guarded round about, fortified.

A. *محصور* *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of

حصر) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained, *maḥṣūrīn*, s. m. The besieged.

A. *محصول* *maḥṣūl*, (part. pass. of

حاصل) s. m. The harvest. Tax, duty, excise, custom, toll, postage, produce, public income from any source (*āmdanī*), revenue. Fem.

- مصوله** a d j. Collected, acquired; (thing) acquired; income, revenue, produce, *mahsul chukānā*, v. a. To pay a duty or postage. *mahsul-chor*, s. m. A smuggler. *mahsul-i-dāk*, Postage. *mahsul sāyar*, miscellaneous duties.
- A. **مض** *maḥṣ*, adj. Pure, unmixed. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely, absolutely, utterly, sincere, downright (بالكل and صرف).
- A. **مضر** *maḥṣar*, (noun of place from **ضر** was present) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition signed by a body of people, a representation, a public attestation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. **مضر نامه** s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- A. **مظور** *maḥṣūr*, (part. pass. of **حظر**) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. **مظورات** Unlawful things.
- A. **مظوظ** *maḥṣūṣ*, (part. pass. of **حظ**) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased (خوش).
- A. **محل** *maḥṣal*, (noun of place from **حفل**) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, (جماعت) congregation, society, chorns, congress. A pulpit, a tribunal.
- A. **محقوظ** *maḥṣūṣ*, (part. pass. of **حفظ** preserving) a d j. Guarded, protected, preserved, exempted, safe, secure, committed to memory.
- A. **مخافه** *miḥaffa*, s. m. See **مخافه** *muḥāfa*.
- A. **محق** *muḥiqq*, (part. act. iv. of **حق**) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to **حق** *maḥq*, s. Cancelling: burning.
- A. **محققر** *muḥuqqar*, (part. pass. ii. of **حققر**) a d j. Despised. Poor, low, humble, contemptible.
- A. **محقق** *muḥaqqaq*, (تحقیق) part. pass. (ii. of **حق** was right) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. Decided, positive. s. m. A philosopher. An assertor of truth. **حق** *muḥaqqiq* (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive, verifier.
- A. **محت** *miḥakk*, (حک) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. **محكم** *muḥkam*, (part. pass. iv. of **حكم**) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. **محکات** *maḥkamāt*, s. plur. of **محكمه**
- A. **محكمه** *maḥkama*, (noun of place from **حكم** restraining, exercising authority) s. m. A tribunal, court of law, judicature or justice, session, assize, court-house. A town-house or hall. A department (saristah).
- A. **محكوم** *maḥkūm*, (part. pass. of **حكم**) adj. Subjected, under command or authority. Ordered, ordained. Invested with supreme power. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject, a subordinate officer. Arab. fem. **محکومه**
- A. **محل** *maḥall*, (noun of place of **حل**) s. m. Place, building, house, situation, position, palace, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. **مجال** and **محلات** Houses, places). Accommodated, adapted, opportune, suitable, apropos. A queen, from each queen occupying a separate, palace, a royal lady. *maḥl-i-khā*. The head wife. *barmaḥl*, adj. Appropriate, fitting.
- محل سرا** Seraglio, female apartments. **حق** *muḥill* (part. act. iv.) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. **محلل** *muḥallil*, (part. act. ii. of **حل**) adj. Causing to dissolve; (in medicine) discutient. Solving, re-

solving, rendering justice. **ا. م.** A solvent.

ا. م. *maḥalla*, **س. م.** A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; parish, ward; a review or muster (of troops). **محلہ دیکھنا** To make a review or muster (of troops).

ا. ف. *maḥall-i*, **adj.** Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.

ا. م. *muḥammad*, (part. pass. II. of **حمد**) **adj.** Praised; name of the Arabian prophet.

ا. م. *muḥammad-i*, (**محمد**) **adj.** Of *M u ḥ a m m a d*, muhammadan, mahometan.

ا. م. *maḥmil*, (noun of place from **حمل**) **س. م.** That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. A covering for the sacred building at Mecca.

ا. م. *maḥmūd*, (part. pass. of **حمد**) **adj.** Praised, laudable, worthy: a proper name.

ا. م. *maḥmūda*, **س. م.** Scammony. See **سقمونیا** [sort of muslin].

ا. ف. *maḥmūd-i*, **س. ف.** A fine

ا. م. *maḥmūla*, **adj.** (**حمل**) Laden. Bearing (a meaning). Applicable.

ا. م. *miḥan*, **س. plur.** (**محنت**) Labours, toils, troubles, afflictions, calamities.

ا. م. *miḥnat*, **س. ف.** Labour (**آدم**), toil, industry, athletic, exercise; application, attention, diligence; trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *meḥnat masdūri*, Labour and wages. Daily labour, job work. **محنت آباد**

Full of misery. **محنت زدہ** or

محنت کش **adj.** Enduring labour or trouble; afflicted. **محنت کرنا**

To labour, toil, exert oneself. **محنت**

س. ف. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction.

ا. ف. *miḥnat-āna*, **س. م.** Hire, wages. Remuneration, fee.

ا. ف. *miḥnat-i*, **adj.** Laborious, industrious, painstaking, hardy, labouring person. **س. ف.** A labourer.

ا. م. *maḥv*, **adj.** Effaced, forgotten, abolished; annihilated, thunderstruck. **س. م.** Effacing, obliteration, erasure, oblivion, extinction. Fascinated, charmed. Engrossed, absorbed, wrapt in. **محور تماشا** Astonished at the spectacle. **محور کرنا** To efface, &c.

ا. م. *miḥwar*, (**حور**) **س. م.** An axle (of a pulley).

ا. م. *muḥawwaṭa*, (part. pass. II. from **حوط**) **س. م.** Enclosure, area, enclosed or surrounded space. **ف** *muḥawwiṭa* (part. act.) Wall, &c. forming an enclosure.

ا. م. *maḥv-iyat*, **س. ف.** Obliteration, state of being effaced.

ا. م. *muḥiṭ*, (part. act. (IV. of **حوط**)) Containing, surrounding, embracing, encircling, circumambient, guarding. Comprehending, knowing. (**محت**) (**ا. gherā**) Circumference, the ocean. **محیط بحر** or **محیط دریای** The

ocean. **محیط دایره** The circumference of a circle.

ا. م. *muḥīl*, (part. act. IV. of **حیل**) **س. م.** A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.

ا. م. *muḥā*, **n prop.** Mocha, a city of Yemen, on the sea coast of Arabia.

ا. م. *maḥādīm*, **س. plur.** (**مخدوم** or **خدم**) Servants, domestics, ministers.

أ. مخاديم *maḥḥādīm*, s. plur. (of مخدوم) Persons served, lords, masters.

أ. مخارج *maḥḥārij*, s. plur. (of مخرج from خرج Expenses, disbursements.) The different parts of the organs of speech, from whence the sounds of the several letters, or classes of letters, are derived. See مخرج

أ. مخاصمت *muḥḥaṣamat*, (inf. III. of خصم) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling. Mutual enmity or hostility.

أ. مخاطب *muḥḥātib*, (part. act. III. of خطب) s. m. *lit.* turned towards The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. مخاطبين) ¶ *muḥḥātib*, (part. pass.) The person spoken to or addressed; second person (in grammar). مخاطب هونا To address or accost one; turn towards one in speaking.

أ. مخاطرة *muḥḥāṭara*, (inf. III. of خطر) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard. Hazarding a battle.

أ. مخافات *maḥḥāfāt*, s. plur. (of مخافة) Dreads, terrors.

أ. مخالطة *muḥḥālaṭat*, (inf. III. of خلط) s. f. Mixing together in society. Conversation, commerce.

أ. مخالف *muḥḥālif*, (part. act. III. of خالف coming after) adj. Opposite, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, enemy. (Plur. مخالفين)

أ. مخالفت *muḥḥālafut*, (inf. III. of خلف) s. f. Opposition, disagreement, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. مخالفت کرنا To oppose.

أ. مخبر *muḥḥabir*, part. act. (IV. of خبر) Announcing news, signifying, certifying: informer, emissary, a

spy (*jāsūs*), advertiser, reporter. مخبر صادق Bringer of certain intelligence. A title of Muhammad.

أ. مخبط *muḥḥabbat*, (part. pass. II. of خبط) adj. Insane, rendered mad or foolish. [Insane.]

أ. مخبوط الحواس *maḥḥbut-ul-ḥawāss*,

أ. مختار *muḥḥtār*, (part. pass. VIII. of خیر chosen) adj. Chosen, selected, most excellent. Absolute, independent, at full liberty, invested with power and authority; authorized; (subst.) A free agent. Competent, having legal power. مختار کار Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner, attorney. A delegate, representative. مختار نامه Power of attorney: plur.

مختار نامجات [or attorney.

أ. مختاراً *muḥḥtār-an*, adv. As an agent

أ. P. مختاری *muḥḥtār-i*, s. f. Independence, power or office of a *muḥḥtār*.

أ. P. مختاله *muḥḥtāla*, s. A deceiver, impostor.

أ. مخترع *muḥḥtari*, (part. act. VIII. of خرع) s. m. An inventor, author, founder. adj. Commencing. ¶ *muḥḥtara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) an invention.

أ. مختص *muḥḥtass*, (part. pass. VIII. of خص

adj. Appropriated, peculiar Chosen, elected. Private, domestic.

أ. مختصر *muḥḥtaṣar*, (part. pass. VIII. of خصر abridged) adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. Concise (*muḥḥmal*), (s u b s t.) A compendium, epitome, a digest, abridgment, abstract. In short.

مختصر کرنا To abridge, epitomize (*khulāṣah k.*).

أ. مخفی *muḥḥtafi*, (part. act. VIII. of خفی) adj. Concealed, hidden. Absconding, lurking.

- A. مختل *mukhtall*, (part. pass. VIII. of خل) adj. Confused, disturbed, corrupted. Emaciated. Ruined (as any business by negligence, etc.).
- A. مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, (part. act. VIII. of خلط) adj. Perplexed, confused (business), mixed.
- A. مختلف *mukhtaliṭ*, (part. act. VIII. of خلف coming after) adj. Diverse, rent, discordant, different, dissimilar, various. مختلف فيه *mukhtaliṭ fihi*, In which there is disagreement. (Fem. مختلفة).
- A. مختم *makhtūm*, (part. pass. of ختم) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- A. مختون *ma kḥ t ā n*, (part. pass. of ختن) adj. Circumcised.
- A. مخجل *mukhajjal*, (part. pass. II. of خجل) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- A. مخدر *mukhaddar*, (part. pass. II. of خدر) adj. Concealed, a young girl kept retired behind a veil. A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage bed, and always veiled when going abroad).
- A. مخدرات *mukhaddarāt*, (H. *nindlāne-wālī dāvā*), s. m. (Med.) Narcotics.
- A. مخدوم *makhḍūm*, m. } part. pass. (of خدم)
- A. مخدومة *makhḍūma*, f. } Served; hence (substantively) lord, master, one who is served (either by slaves or demons), mistress. A Mah. priest, an abbot.
- A. مخدوميت *ma kḥ ḍ ā m-i-yat*, s. f. Mastership.
- A. مخذول *ma kḥ ḍ ā l*, (part. pass. of خذل) Contemned, despicable.
- A. مخروط *makhruṭ*, (H. *gajar-daul*) s. f. (Geom). A cone. Unbarked, planed, turned in a loom.
- A. مخرج *makhraj*, (noun of place from خرج issued) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. Source, origin. A root of a word. The organs of speech. Degree conferred upon the *ulma*. (Plur. مخرج).
- A. مخزن *makhzan*, (noun of place from خزن) s. m. A magazine, storehouse, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazan*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magasino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). A thesaurus.
- A. مخصر *makhṣar*, (part. pass. of خسر) adj. Injured, damaged.
- A. مخصص *makhṣṣ*, (part. pass. of خص distinguishing) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered, peculiar. *makhṣṣ karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- A. مخضر *mukhṣar*, (part. pass. II. of خضر) adj. Verdant.
- A. مخطأ *mukhattāṭ*, (part. pass. II. of خطأ) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- A. مخطوب *ma kḥ ṭ ā b*, (part. pass. of خطب) adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- A. مخطر *makhṭar*, (part. pass. of خطر) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- A. مخفف *mukhaffaf*, (part. pass. II. of خفف was light) adj. Contracted, abbreviated. Alleviated, abated. Light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel. s. m. A contraction, as ص for *sahih* right. (Fem. مخففة).
- A. مخفي *makhfi*, (part. pass. of خفي hidden) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine (*poshidah*), occult, private. adv. Secretly, &c.

مُخَلِّل, part. act. (iv. of **خَلَلَ**

- pierced) Disturbing, spoiling, g; (subst.) disturber, interrup-

مُخَلَّلًا, (prop. **مُخَلِّلِي** part.

II. of **خَلَوَ**) adj. Empty. Dis-
1, set at liberty, repudiated, set
مُخَلَّلًا بِبَيْتِهِ *mukhallā bi-baytihi*,
remonious.

• **مُخَلَّلًا**, (part. pass. II. of,
) adj. Eternal, durable, perma-

• **مُخَلِّلٌ**, part. act. (iv. of
-) adj. Sincere; candid, pure,
(*sachchā*). (Europeans) single,
ried. s. m. A sincere friend.
peans) A bachelor. ¶ **مُخَلَّلًا**
of place) s. m. An asylum.

مُخَلَّلًا *mukhallā-āna*, adv. Friend-
cerely.

مُخَلِّلٌ *mukhallī-ī*, s. f. Deliver-
liberation, (*chhuḥkāra*), liberty,
se; escape.

• **مُخَلَّلًا** *mukhallā*, (part. pass. II.

خَلَّتْ) adj. Dressed or
l in a **كَلْبَات**.

• **مُخَلَّلًا** *mukhallā*, (part. pass. of
) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.

• **مُخَلَّلًا** *mukhallā*, (part. pass. of
-) adj. Created, formed; (subst.)

sure. Plur. **مُخَلَّلَات** Things
ted, creatures.

مُخَلَّلًا *mukhallāq-iyat*, s. f. State
ing created, creation.

• **مُخَلَّلًا** *mukhallā*, (part. act. IV. of

) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶
مُخَلَّلًا *mukhallā* (part. act. III.) adj.
vening.

• **مُخَلَّلًا** *mukhammas*, (part. pass. II.

خَمْسَ five) s. m. A kind of
containing five lines, a pentagon.

(*pachkoniyā*). adj. Quintupled, pentan-
gular. (Plur. **مُخَمَّسَات**).

A. **مُخَمَّسًا** *makhmasa*, (**خَمْسَ**) s. m.

Hunger, wretchedness. A difficulty,
dilemma.

A. **مُخَمَّلًا** *makhmal*, (**خَمَل**) s. m. Vel-
vet, satin. **كُلُّ مُخَمَّلٍ** see under **كُلِّ**
gul. [vet.]

A. P. **مُخَمَّلِي** *makhmal-ī*, adj. Of vel-

A. **مُخَمَّرًا** *makhmār*, (part. pass. of **خَمَّرَ**)
adj. Intoxicated, drunk, inebriate
(*matwālā*), crapulous, cropsick.

A. **مُخَمَّنًا** *mukhannag*, (part. pass. II.

of **خَمَّنَ**) adj. Effeminate, abject,
infamous; (subst.) A fool, a knave, a
good-for-nothing fellow. An herma-
phrodite. Exoletus, qui corpus pros-
tituit cinædis (quod semet infectit).

A. **مُخَمَّنًا** *makhannag*, (part. pass. of **خَمَّنَ**)
adj. Strangled, suffocated.

A. **مُخَوَّفًا** *makhawf*, (part. pass. of

خَوَّفَ) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶
مُخَوِّفًا *mukhawwif*, (part. act. II. of **خَوَّفَ**)
Terrifying, frightful. **مُخَوِّفًا** (part.
pass. III.) Terrified.

P. H. **مُخَيَّنًا** *mikhayyānā*, (**مَلِيعٌ**) v. a.

To beat, to subdue, to overcome.

A. **مُخَيَّرًا** *mukhayyār*, (part. act. II. of

خَيَّرَ good) adj. Bountiful, charitable,
liberal: indifferent, giving an option
of two things. **مُخَيَّرًا** (part. pass.)
Left to free choice, indifferent.

A. **مُخَيَّلًا** *mukhayyil*, part. act. (II. of

خَيَّلَ) Imagining, fancying, doubt-
ing, being deceived, conjecturing from
physiognomy, conceiving a good omen.

A. **مُخَيَّلًا** *makhila*, s. m. Imagination,
conception, opinion, suspicion.

A. **مُخَيَّمًا** *mukhim*, part. act. (IV. of

خَيَّمَ) Pitching a tent. ¶ **مُخَيَّمًا**
yam (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encamp-
ment, a camp.

A. **مُدًّا** *madl*, s. f. Extension, prolong-
ation, protraction, production, length.

ening. The flux of the sea, flood-tide, the swelling of a river. **مد و جزر** *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. The mark (ـ) placed

sometimes over alif, thus **آ** when the letter is pronounced long and broad. A modus, a measure. Article, column (*khānāh*). A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. A sign denoting the commencement of a paragraph or the insertion of a new item. A head of accounts. Flood tide.

مد ظله *madda ḡilla-hu*, May his shadow or power be extended. **مد نظر**

or **مد نگاه** (H. *nasar-gherā*) s. f. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach. The limit of one's vision, horizon. The object of sight, regard or affection, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. Object (الرادة). Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ **مudd**, A dry measure equal to one and one-third, *raṭl*, or according to others to two *raṭl*.

س. **مد** *mad*, s. m. (**مد** or **مرد**) Wine, spirits, spirituous liquor. (**مد**) Pride, arrogance.

H. **مد** *mad*, adj. (dakh.) Rancid, smelling like oil or grease. **مد باس** (**كهتل باس**) Smell of the Jack fruit.

TEL. **مد** *muddā*, s. m. (dakh.) A lump (of earth).

A. **مداح** *maddāḥ*, (adj. superl. of **مدح**) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist. One who extols highly.

A. P. **مداحی** *maddāḥ-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyric.

A. **مداخل** *maddāḥ-i*, s. plur. (of **مدخل**) Income, rent, revenue. Opp. of *makhārij*. Embroidered pieces for the back and shoulders of a coat, gussets.

A. **مداخلت** *mudāḥḥat*, (inf. III. of **دخل** entered) s. f. Access, ad-

mission, ingress. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.

A. **مداخله** *mudāḥḥala*, s. m. See **مدخلت**

A. **مدار** *madār*, (noun of place from **دور** going round) s. m. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. A boundary or goal. Orbit. Basis. Dependence. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. **عزت مدار** The seat

of glory. **مدار المہام** The minister, i. e., the centre of affairs. Agent. A principal manager of affairs. **مدار کار** A chief manager of business. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.

س. **مدار** *madār*, (मन्दार) s. f. Named a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See **اک**.

A. **مدارا** *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of **مدارات** *mudārāt*, s. f. }

of **درا** or **دري** driving away) Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy (**تواضع**). Deceit, circumvention. To act with.

A. **مداریج** *madārij*, s. plur. (of **درج** or **مدرج** from **درج**) Steps or stages of a business, degrees, degrees of ascents, ways.

A. **مدارس** *madāris*, s. plur. (of **مدرسه**) Colleges, public schools.

س. **مداری** *madārī*, (मायावी) s. m. A juggler. The followers of **Madār** A bear-dancer. [latine to **Madār**.

A. P. **مداری** *madār-i*, adj. Of or re-

A. H. **مداریا** *madār-iyā*, s. m. The followers of **Madār**. See **مدار**

A. **مدافعت** *mudāfa'at*, (inf. III. of **دفع**) s. f. Repulsion, turning away. Striving to repel (an assailant). Self-defence.

- A. **مدام** *mudām*, adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. Always, for ever. s. f. Wine, spirits. [ceaseless.]
- A. P. **مدامی** *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal.
- A. **مداوا** *mudāwā*, s. m. See **مداوات**
- A. **مداوات** *mudāwāt*, (inf. III. of **دوى**) s. f. Curing a disease, remedying, applying medicine. Bringing aid.
- H. **مداوتنی** *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. **مداورة** *mudāwara*, (inf. III. of **دور**) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting.
- A. **مداومت** *mudāwamat*, (inf. III. of **دوم**) s. f. Eternity, continuance: continual use.
- A. **مدایح** *madā'ih*, s. plur. (of **مدح** مدح) or **مدیح** (مدیح) Laudable actions, encomiums.
- A. **مدبر** *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of **دبر**) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politic, deliberate, well-conducted; (subst.) a counsellor, minister, director. ¶ *mudabbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Retiring, going back. Bashful, modest.
- A. P. **مدبری** *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards in fortune, adversity, bad luck. ¶ *mudabbir-i*, s. f. Governance, direction.
- A. **مدت** *muddat*, (مد extending) s. f. (عرصة) (dakh. s. m.) Space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. Duration, usance. **مدت العمر** Space of life, all life along, during life. *muddat kā*, A. H. adj. Old, ancient. *muddat hu'*, adv. A long time ago. *ek muddat*, A long time, an age. **مدت مدید** A long space of time.
- A. **مدحرج** *mudahrīj*, (دحرج) s. A revolver. Turning, revolving.
- A. **مدح** *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium (تعریف), commendation.
- مدح خوان** (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast. *madh o sam*, Praise and censure.
- A. **مدحت** *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise. A laudable action.
- A. **مدخل** *mudkhil*, part. act. (IV. of **دخل**) Introducing, entering. Immitting, causing to enter. ¶ *mudkhil*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhil*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.
- A. **مدخله** *madkhala*, adj. Deposited, filed. [smoke issues.]
- A. **مدخن** *madkhan*, s. A place where
- A. **مدخول** *madkhal*, (part. pass. of **دخل**) adj. Entered, put in, inserted. A return, gain, profit.
- A. **مدخوله** *madkhal-a*, s. f. (H. *rakhnī*) A concubine, a kept-mistress.
- A. **مدد** *madad*, (مد extending) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance (امداد), help, aid, succour. Reinforcements. Allowance, provision, relief, help. Labourers, missions, etc. (helpers). *madad māgnā*, To ask for help.
- مدد خوا** One who asks assistance.
- مدد کرنا** To assist, &c.
- H. **مدد** *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking.
- A. P. **مددگار** *madad-gār*, An assister, ally, auxiliary, helper. *khudā madadgār hai*, God is our help. [tance.]
- A. P. **مددگاری** *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assis-
- A. **مدر** *mudirr*, (part. act. IV. of **در** flowed) adj. Causing to flow (as milk from a camel), causing urine to flow, diuretic. *mudirrūt*, (Med.) Stimulants, diuretics.

ا. مدر *madrā* or *madirā*, (مدیرا) s. f.

Spiritous liquor, wine. *mudrā*, (مُدْرَا)

s. f. A seal, a signet. A seal ring. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, medal, &c. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *mudrā-shūlā*, A mint (*taksāl*).

ا. مدرس *mudarris*, (part. act. II. of

درس) s. m. A professor, head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student. ¶ *mudris* (part. act. IV. of درس) See *mudarris*.

ا. ف. مدرسانه *madrasāna*, adj. Academic, &c.

ا. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. lit. a place for reading, as opposed to *maktāb*. (پاठ-शाला) A college, academy, seminary, school.

ا. ف. مدرسی *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, public teaching.

ا. مدرک *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درک) Comprehending, comprehensive, understanding; comprehender.

ا. مدرکه *mudrika*, (درک attained) s. m. The understanding, intellectual powers, genius; memory.

ا. مدعا *mudda'a*, (اراد) (part. pass.

VIII. of دعا or دعوة demanding) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. Tenor, drift, spirit. (Slang) Girl. Property, stolen property. (Plur. مدعات) مدعايه

or مدعا بها Pretended to, claimed, sued for, contested. مدعا عليه A defendant (in law), criminal. (Plur. مدعا علیهم *mudda'ā alaihom*).

ا. مدعی *mudda'i*, (part. act. VIII. of دعا or دعوة demanded) s. m. f. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, complainant (*dāradār*), prosecutor; accuser. An

enemy. مدعی s. f. A female

plaintiff. ¶ *mudda'ī*, (part. pass.) See مدعا عليه * *mudda'ī alai* or *mudda'ī alai*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

ا. مدعیات *mudda'iyat*, s. f. The making a claim or suit (in law): fem. مدعی *mudda'iya*, A female plaintiff.

ا. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. ¶ *mudghen*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tashdīd*. [burying-place.

ا. مدفن *madfan*, s. m. A tomb, a

مدفون *madfun*, (part. pass. of دفن interred) adj. Buried, concealed, hidden under ground (as treasure, etc).

ا. مدققی *mudagqiq*, part. act. (II. of دق) Nicely investigating, minutely examining. [adj. Hectic.

ا. مدقوق *madqūq*, (part. pass. of دق) (ن)

ه. مدک *madak*, s. f. An intoxicating pills or bolus. (It is made of chopped betel leaves and opium, which may be swallowed or smoked in a pipe).

ا. مدلل *mudallil*, (part. act. II. of دل) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dalling; a dallier, fondler.

ا. مدلل *mudallal*, adj. Supported by reasons or proofs. Well-grounded, reasonable.

ا. مدلونا *mad-lonā*, (for مرث لونا and explained by نمک ناخورش) s. f. (dakh.) A dish of food with bread deficient in salt.

ا. مدماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk,
ا. مدمانتی *mad-manī*, adj. } intoxicated.

ا. مدمن *mudammagh*, (part. pass. II. of دمن) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.

ا. مدن *mudun* or *muda*, s. plur. (of مدینه) Cities, towns.

, *madan*, (मदन) s. m. Love,
A name of *Kāma-deva*. (The
Cupid). Name of a medicinal

, *Datura*. The plant called *ماین*
main-phal, *Vangueria spinosa*:

مدن or (dakh.) *مدن بهان*
مدن مست Name of a flower.

maddu, (ककुद) The hump of
Indian bull.

mudauwar, (part. pass. II. of
going round) adj. Round, circum-

مد, *mōḍol*, s. (dakh.) Stock in
capital, original fund.

madda, s. m. (extension) The
owels, or *و* and *ی* when
ent, and preceded by a letter
has their homogeneous short
; i. e., *ا* preceded by *fat'ha*, *و*
am and *ی* by *kasr*. See *مد*

or *مدھو* *madhu*, (मधु) s. m.
t spirit. A spirituous liquor
he blossoms of the *Bassia lati-*
The nectar or honey of flowers.
The season of spring. The
Chait (March-April).

, *maddham*, (See *dhimā*) (मदम)
liddling, fair, temperate, passa-
iddle, middlemost, intervening.
inferior, common. Dull, faint,
Baṅg maddham par gayā.
sh, slack, slow. *Bāsār maddham*
maddham purush, (Gram. The
person or person spoken to.

, *madhu-mākhī*, (मधुम-
) s. f. A honey-bee.

مد *mad'hūsh*, part. pass. (of
was confounded) Astonished,
nded; intoxicated, besotted.
ss, insensible, stupefied.

A. P. *مدھوشی* *madhūsh-i*, s. f. Asto-
nishment. Intoxication. Insensibility.

A. *مدیح* *madih*, s. m. That for which
praise is given; a laudable action,
praise.

A. *مدید* *madid*, (مد) adj. Long,
extensive. Tall of stature. A kind
of long measure in verse.

A. *مدینہ* *madina*, (Heb. from *دین*)
To possess, Heb. To judge, to rule,
what is judged or ruled) s. m. A city,
a state. Name of a city in Arabia,
where Mohamet was buried, formerly
called *yatrib*.

A. *مدیون* *mad-yūn*, (part. pass. of
دین) adj. Involved in debt; debtor.

TEL. *مدی* *madḍi*, (dakh.) s. f. Dregs,
sediment, feculency, grounds, lees.
(Comp. Eng. mud). adj. Blockhead,
booby, simpleton, fool. *مدی پنا* s. m.
Stupidity.

A. *مذاب* *muṣāb*, (part. pass. IV. of
ذوب) adj. Liquid, melted, molten.
لعل مذاب *la'l-i-muṣāb*, A liquid
ruby, i. e. red wine.

A. *مذاق* *maṣāq*, (noun of place from
ذوق tasted) s. m. Taste, (*chaskā*),
testing The palate. Wit, humour,
pleasantry (*ḥaṭṭā*). *maṣāqā*, Witty.

A. *مذاکرہ* *muṣākara*, (inf. III. of *ذکر*)
s. m. Conference, commemorating,
conversation. (Plur. *مذاکرات*).

A. *مذبح* *maḥbiḥ* (prop. *maḥbah*, noun of
place from *ذبح*) s. m. A place of
sacrifice, an altar.

A. *مذبذب* *muṣābbiḥ*, or *muṣabbab*
(part. act. or pass. of *مذبذب*)
adj. Doubtful, (*gol*), wavering, hesi-
tating, fluctuating, suspended, ambi-
guous. A trifler who is constantly
changing his fancy. (subst.) Doubt,
suspense.

A. مذبح *maḡbūḥ*, (part. pass. of ذبح) adj. Killed, slain, Sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات).

A. ذكر *muḡakkar*, (part. pass. II. of ذكر) the penis, adj. Masculine (in gender.), male. *muḡkir* (part. act. IV.) or *muḡak-kir* (part. act. III.) adj. Calling to memory, praiser, a praiser (of God.).

A. ذكر *maḡkara*, s. m. Mentioning, relating.

A. ذكر *maḡkār*, (part. pass. of ذكر remembered) adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered, related. s. m. Mention, discourse. A statement, the contents or substance of a written statement. مذكوری s. m.

A process-server مذکورکړنا To mention. Plur. مذکورات Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Arab. (fem. مذکورة) Arab. plur. مذکورين *mazkūrīn*.

A. مذلت *maḡallat*, (ذَلّ) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.

A. مذمت *maḡammāt*, (inf. from ذَمّ) blamed s. f. Blame, satire, lampoon, abuse, contempt. Evil-speaking.

A. مذموم *maḡmūm*, (part. pass. of ذَمّ) adj. Scorned, despised.

A. مذنب *muḡnīb*, (part. act. IV. of ذَنب) s. A sinner, a criminal.

(Plur. inflect. مذنبين *muḡnībīn*).

A. مذهب *maḡ'hab*, (noun of place from ذَهَب) s. m. Religion, religious belief, creed, faith, sect, way, mode. An institution. مذهبی adj.

Religious. (Plur. مذاهب Dual

inflect. مذهبين *maḡ'habayn*). *muḡahhab* (part. pass. II.) adj. Gilded, worked with gold thread.

A. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh. Bitter.

ز. مر *mar*, (مرنا) s. m. Dying.

ز. H. مرا *mirā*, (contract of مر) pron. My, mine.

ز. مرا *marā*, part. pass. (of مر) Dead; death. [very small

ز. مرا *murā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kin

A. مرات *mir'āt*, (رأى saw) s. f. mirror, speculum. مرآة الغیب mirror of the invisible world of futurity. ¶ *marrāt*, s. plur. (of مر) Times, turns.

A. مراتب *marātīb*, s. plur. (of مراتب) Degrees, gradations of rank, dignities. Times. A ffairs, matters. Art points. (pl. of مرتبة).

A. مراتبات *marātīb-āt*, s. plur. of مراتب Affairs, matters, particulars.

A. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. from رجع returned) s. f. Return, comeback, recourse. Repeating. A sentence, referring.

A. مراحل *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of مراحل) Journeys, stages, from رحل) Journeys, stages, journeys.

A. مراحم *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of مراحم) Object (ارادة), tenor, drift. A vow. Favours, favours, gifts.

A. مراد *murād*, (part. pass. IV. of مراد seeking) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination, affection. (Plur. مرادات) *murād pānī* obtain one's wishes. *murād lenā*, To understand, conclude, infer. *māḡnā*, v. a. To ask or pray for a boon. *murād mānnā*, v. n. To ask a vow.

A. مرادف *murādīf*, (part. act. of مرادف) adj. Synonymous.

A. P. **مراد مند** *murād-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.

A. P. **مرادی** *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeable to one's wish. Understood, implied. Secondary (meaning). *murādi māni*. Figurative, metaphorical. *murādi*, s. A certain number of annas. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. **مرادیات** *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.

A. **مراسم** *marāsīm*, s. plur. (of رسم or رسم from رسم) Laws, usages. Agreements; duties; prescriptions.

A. **مرآعات** *murā'āt*, (inf. III. of رعى) s. m. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-shut eyes. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

A. **مرافع** *murāfā'*, (part. act. III. of رفع) adj. Citing (some one) or two litigants before a judge; an appellant, the party instituting a suit.

A. **مرافعة** *murāfa'a*, (inf. III. of رفع raised) s. m. Citing before a judge, accusation, bringing a suit into court; a law suit, an action, appeal. *murāfaa' k*, v. a. To appeal, refer (a case) to a higher court.

A. **مراتب** *murātib*, (part. act. III. of رتب) adj. Observing, looking to.

A. **مراقبة** *murāqaba*, (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. Observation, Divine contemplation. *murāyabs men jānā*, v. n. To be absorbed in contemplation. Fearing God.

2. **مرانا** *marānā*, v. a. (dakh. causal of مارنا) To cause to strike, kill, &c., or see **مارنا** ¶ *marānā*, *marwānā*, (Slang) v. a. To suffer sodomy. [murnā.

U. **مرانا** *murānā*, v. a. causal of مرنا

H. **مراو** *murāw*, } s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
H. **مرای** *murā'i*, }

A. **مرائی** *murā'i*, (part. act. III. of رأى) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.

A. **مرآيا** *marāyā*, s. plur. (of مرآت) Looking-glasses.

A. **مربا** *murabbā*, (part. pass. II. of ربو) s. m. A preserve, confection: see مربه

A. **مربع** *murabbā'*, (part. pass. II. of ربع fourth part) adj. Being four in number. Square (ن. chaukhūn) quadrangular. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor) (*ālī pālī mārā* or *chārā-nā baithnā*). Having a quatrain ague. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.

A. **مربوط** *marbūṭ*, (part. pass. of ربط) adj. Bound, fastened, attached; contained, inherent, depending upon, well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).

A. **مربة** *murabbā*, (رتب) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection. Preserved fruit.

A. **مربی** *murabbī*, (part. act. II. of ربو) s. m. A tutor, guardian, head, protector, patron. Curator, corrector.

A. **مرتاض** *murtaṭṭ*, part. act. (VIII. from روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.

A. **مرتب** *murattab*, (part. pass. II. of رتب settled) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer. Compiled, digested.

A. **مرتبان** *martabān*, s. m. (Cor. of *martūb-bān*) A glazed jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.

A. **مرتبت** *martabat*, s. f. } (رتب) A

A. **مرتبه** *martaba*, s. m. } step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order; (s. f.) time, turn. اس مرتبه
or (dakh.) اس مرتبه تک To this

degree. *kaī martaba*, Several times, repeatedly.

A. مرتد *murtadd*, (part. pass. VIII. of ر casting off) s. m. An apostate, infidel, renegade. مرتد هونا v. n. To apostatize. [bribe-taking, corruption.

A. مرتشی *murtashī*, adj. Given to

A. مرتضی *murtazī*, (part. pass. VIII. of رفر) adj. Chosen, approved. One of the titles of *Ālī*.

A. مرتعش *murtā'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعش) Trembling, frightened.

A. مرتفع *murtafa* or *murtafī*, (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفع raised) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.

A. مرتکب *murtakib*, (part. act. VIII. of ركب) adj. Mounted, carried, riding. Perpetrating, committing (a crime), guilty, implicated; aggressor, perpetrator. مرتکب هونا To perpetrate, commit (a crime), be an aggressor. [mer: see مارتول

PORT. مارتول *martol*, s. (dakh.) Ham-

A. مرتهن *murtahan*, (part. pass. VIII. of رهن fixed, put, deposited.) adj. Pledged, pawned. ¶ *murtahin* (part. act.) He who takes any thing in pledge or pawn; a pawnbroker, mortgagee.

B. مرتیلا *martailiyā*, (martal, moryal,) adj. Lean, emaciated. Weak, feeble, moribund. Lazy, indolent.

TEL. مرت *mōraṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Stubborn, obstinate, hard, perverse.

A. مرتیة *marṡiya*, (inf. of رثی bewailed) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Ālī* (Hasan and Hosain). مرتیة خوان A repeater of

an elegy or of the *marṡiya*. مرتیة خوانی Repeating or singing an elegy of the *marṡiya*.

۱. مرجان *marjād*, } (مریاد) s. t.
۲. مرجادا *marjādā*, } Station, rank, dignity, respect, continuance in the right way. Custom (چال) A social code.

P. مرجان *marjān*, s. m. Coral.

۳. مرجانا *mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.

A. مرجع *marja*, (noun of place and time from رجع) s. m. Place or time of return; a return asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, antecedent (in grammar). Repetition.

A. مرجوع *marjū*, (part. pass. of رجع) adj. Returned, referred, brought (into court, as a suit). Brought back, answered. Arab. fem. مرجوعة

۳. مرجھانا *murjhānā*, (मूर्च्छन r. मुर्च्छ Faint) v. n. To wither, fade, pine, fret, droop, be dejected or dispirited.

A. مرجی *murjī*, (part. act. IV. of رجا) One who delays doing what he promises. One of the sect called مرجیت who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.

۳. مرچ *mirch* (or *marich*, मरिच) s. f. Pepper; especially black pepper. Chilli. adj. Hot, sharp. گول

مرچ Black pepper, لال مرچ Capsicum or red chillis or pepper. *hari mirch*, Green chilli.

۳. P. مرچنگ *murchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp: see چنگ

A. مرحب *marḥab*, (رحب) s. m. Amplitude. adj. Large, spacious, wide.

A. مرحبا *marḥabā*, (lit. may you enjoy

- a spacious abode!) interj. (رحب welcomed) Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo! (*shābāsh*). You are welcome, may your arrival be happy.
- A. **مرحله** *marḥala*, (noun of place and time from **رحل**) s. m. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. An inn. Battery, bastion of a fort. A road.
- A. **مرحمت** *marḥamat*, (inf. of **رحم** had mercy on) s. f. Pity, compassion, favour. A present. **مرحمت کرنا** To grant, bestow.
- A. **مرحوم** *marḥūm*, (part pass. of **رحم**) adj. (lit. blessed). Who has found mercy, i. e., the deceased. Glorified, gone to glory. Dead, diseased, the late. The defunct of happy memory.
- A. **مرخص** *murakhḥḥas*, (part. pass. II. of **رخص**) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart). A licensed person. [senesc.
- A. **مرد** *marad*, s. Obstinacy, pervers-
- P. **مرد** *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir), a brave man. A husband. A fellow, chap, wight. **مرد آدمی** A gentleman. A form of address. **مرد آدمیت** s. f. Gentility, generosity. **مرد آزما** adj. Man-trying or -proving. **mard ki zāt**. The male sex.
- P. **مردار** *murḍār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, (*Mah.*) Unlawful, profane; *S̄ar murḍār hai*. (subst.). A dead body, a corpse. Carrion, piece of carrion; (*Mah.*) The carcass of an animal that has died a natural death, or which has not been killed in a lawful manner, and is therefore unfit for food. Wom. intj. Wretch! hussy! *murḍārī*, *Mah.* Wom. s. f. A lizard. (*dakh.* also) dregs, dross. **مردار خوار** A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. **مردار سنگ** *murḍār-sang*, (or **مردا سنگ** or **مردۀ سنگ**) s. m. Litharge. [(*bāhāduri*), bravery.
- P. **مردانگی** *mardānā-gī*, s. f. Manliness
- P. **مردانه** *mard-āna*, adv. Like a man manfully. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. Male (as, male apartments, &c.), like a man. Suitable to, or belonging to men. Manly. [or brave (woman).
- P. **مردانی** *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine
- A. **مردد** *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of **رد**) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, repro-bated.
- P. **مردک** *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, wretch, a rascal. [The dead.
- P. **مردگان** *murda-gān*, s. plur. (of **مردۀ**)
- P. **مردم** *mardum*, s. m. A man, a polite man. (adj.) Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. **مردم آزار** Man-oppressing; an oppressor. **مردم آزاری** s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder.
- مردم چشم** The pupil of the eye.
- مردم خیز** Producing good men
- مردم داری** s. f. Humanity, politeness.
- مردم در** adj. Man-tearing.
- مردم شماری** s. f. A census. **مردم شناسی** s. f. Knowledge of man.
- مردم کش** A murderer, homicide.
- مردم کشی** s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. **مردمان**.)
- P. **مرد مانا** *mard-mānā*, (perhaps. *mar-dum-ānā*) s. m (*dakh.*) Man.
- P. **مرد مک** *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. **مردمی** *mardum-ī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. [death.
- P. **مردن** *murdan*, (to die), s. m. Dying.

۱. مردنگ *mirdang* or *mridang*, (मृदंग)
s. f. A kind of drum smaller than the *dhol* a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end.) A glass shade.

۲. مردنگی *mirdang-i*, } (مردنگی)

۳. مردنگیا *mirdang-iyā*, } s. m. A
beater of the *mirdang*, a labourer.

۴. مردنی *mardan-i*, } s. An attendant
whose busi-

۵. مردنیا *mardan-iyā*, } ness it is to
rub oil, per-

fumed paste, &c. over the body. Plur.

مردنیان (مردنیان):

۶. مردنی *murdan-i*, adj. Fit to die, to
die. A death. Funeral obsequies.

۷. مردوا *mard-ā'ā*, (used by way of
contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.

۸. مردود *mardūd*, (part. pass. of مرد
casting out) adj. Rejected, outcast,
excluded, restored, returned, repro-
bated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned,
(subst.) apostate, reprobate, wretch.
mar gae mardūd jinki fālahā na darūd,
Prov. The wretch is dead—no offer-
ing or blessing to his manes. (Fem

مردود).

۹. مرد *murda*, adj. Dead. s. m. A
corpse, (*murdār*), a dead body. Weak,
infirm, old, decrepit. *murda-dil*,
Dispirited, dejected, sad. مرد شو

One who washes the dead. مرد

فروش A name of a caste whose
business it is to carry the dead.

۱۰. مردی *mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, man-
hood, virility. [gentleman.

۱۱. مرد آدمی *mard-i-ādmī*, s. m. A

۱۲. مر رهنا *mar-rahnā*, v. n. To be
dead. To be deeply in love. [confines.

۱۳. مرز *marz*, s. m. Region, district,

۱۴. مرزا *mirzā*, properly *mirzā*, (from
زادن Chief, and part. pass. of

To be born) s. m. A prince. A title of
Mogals or Musalmāns. (Plur. مرزایان)

۱۵. مرزا مزاج *mirzā mazāj*, adj. Fastidious, nice. مرزا

منش *mirzā mənsh*, s. f. A
native quilted coat.

۱۶. مرزائی *mirzā-i*, s. f. The behavior
or manners of a مرزا gentility,

arrogance. (dakh.) A cotton or
muslin jacket with long loose sleeves
and open cuffs, worn under the *qelī*.

۱۷. مرزبان *marz-bān*, s. m. A governor
of the frontier, a prince.

۱۸. مرزبوم *marz-bām*, s. m. f. See مرز

۱۹. مرسل *mursal*, part. pass. (مرسل
رسل) Sent to another, especially

with a message; s. m. A messenger, a
divine messenger, the prophet, an
apostle. (Of this first class the Mu-
hammadans reckon 313: the whole
number of prophets (انبیاء) are com-
puted by the most moderate to
amount to 124,000. Plur. مرسلین)

۲۰. مراسلات *murāsālāt*, s. m. (مرسل
sent a message). Correspondence.

۲۱. مرسله *mursala*, Arab. fem. of مرسل
s. m. An epistle. A letter sent, a
despatch. A sender, a despatcher.
adj. Sent, despatched. A necklace.

۲۲. مرسوم *marṣūm*, (part. pass. of رسم)
adj. Signed, marked, notified, de-
scribed. A mandate. Accustomed,
prescribed.

۲۳. مرشد *murshid*, (*pīr murshid*), (part.
act. iv. of رشد took the right way)

s. m. An instructor, a director, guide
(spiritual), a teacher, a monitor. A
head of a religious order. (*Slang*). A
knowing fellow, a knave.

۲۴. مرشدی *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruc-
tion in matters of religion, guidance.

۲۵. مرصع *murassa'* (مرصع *murāṣṣā'*) (part.
pass. ii. of رصع) adj. Covered with

- gold, set or studded with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned, **مرصع کار** A maker of such cloth or texture. A stone-seller, lapidary.
- A. **مرض** *maras* or *marṣ*, s. m. (بیماری) Sickness, disease, illness, infirmity. (pl. امراض). **مرض الموت** Mortal disease. *marṣ dafa k.*, v. s. To cure, heal. *marṣ-i-mohlik*, A dangerous illness.
- A. **مرفعة** *murṣi'a* or **مرفعة** *murṣi'at*, s. f. A wet-nurse. (A mother) having a sucking infant or young.
- A. **مرفی** *marṣi*, (رفو) was pleased) adj. Agreeable, acceptable. Taking favourably. s. f. Will, assent, concurrence (رضا), consent, pleasure. Ochoice, volition (اختیار). (Plur. مرفیات) [unwell.
- A. **مرفی** *marṣ-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sick, ill,
- A. **مرفیة** *marṣiyatan*, adv. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.
- A. **مرطب** *murṭib*, (part. act. iv. of (رطب) adj. Humid, moist. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. III.) Making moist. Cooling, refreshing.
- A. **مرطوب** *marṭūb*, (part. pass. of رطب was moist) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.
- P. **مرغ** *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). **مرغ عیسلی** The bat.
- P. **مرغا** *murgh-ā*, s. m. A cock.
- P. **مرغابی** *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A water-fowl, a wild duck, a teal. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Sansevieria Zeylanica*.
- P. **مرغان چمن** *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. **مرغباز** *murgh-bāz*, s. m. Cock-fighter: one who feeds cocks. ¶ **مرغباری** s. f. Cock-fighting.
- P. **مرغزار** *marḡh-sār*, (comp. of مرغ Pasturo, meadow, and the particle زار) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. **مرغوب** *marḡhūb*, (part. pass. of رغب desired) adj. Desired, agreeable, eligible, desirable, lovely, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire. (Fem. مرغوبه).
- P. **مرغول** *marḡhūl*, s. m. (آلاب) A crenated arch. Locks, twisted or plaited. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.
- P. H. **مرغولنا** *marḡhūl-nā*, v. n. (dakh): To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see چہچہانا
- P. H. **مرغولی** *marḡhūl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).
- P. **مرغی** *murgh-i*, s. f. A hen. *murgh-i-kā*, A whoreson. **مرغی کا آزار** (dakh.) Epilepsy, fits, falling sickness.
- P. **مرنا** *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends, or like a *dhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick.)
- A. **مرفق** *mirfaq*, (noun of instrument from رفق) s. m. The elbow, a cubit.
- A. **مرفوع** *marfū'* (part. pass. of رفع) adj. Exalted. Moved or marked with the vowel *ṣamm* (و) (Garments) of great value; also, one laid over another.
- A. **مرند** *muraffah*, (part. pass. II. of رفد found ease) adj. Well-off, in clover (*āsū-dah*). Comfortable, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.
- P. **مرند** *marfa*, s. m. See مرنا

A. **مرقب** *marqab*, (noun of place from **رَقِبَ**) s. m. A place of observation (a watch tower or other high place).

A. **مرقت** *marqat*, s. f. Broth.

A. **مرقد** *marqad*, (noun of place from **رَقَدَ**) s. f. A bed, sleeping-place. A medicine promoting rest. A grave, tomb.

A. **مرقع** *muraqqa'*, (part. pass. II. of **رَقَعَ**) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or **مرقعة** A book of drawings, pictures or of specimens of fine penmanship, an album. (Arab. plur. **مرقعات**).

A. **مرقوم** *marqūm*, (part. pass. of **رَقَمَ**) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited. (Fem. **مرقومة** Written, dated, marked especially with orthographical points, above-mentioned).

TAM. **مرکال** *markāl*, s. (dakh. explained by **قسم کیل**) A sort of measure (dry).

A. **مرکب** *murakkab*, (part. pass. II. of **رَكَبَ**) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. **مرکبات** Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ **markab** (noun of place from **رَكَبَ**) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, that on which any one is carried.

A. **مرکز** *markaz*, (noun of place from **رَكَزَ** fixed) s. m. A centre, the centre of a circle. An upper stroke of a letter; as, **کاف کا مرکز** * *markaz-i-kāf* s. m. The centre of gravity.

A. **مرکوز** *markūz*, (part. pass. of **رَكَزَ**) adj. Fixed. Fastened. Hid, concealed. Comprehended, concentrated. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.

H. **مرکونڈی** *murkūndī*, or **مُرکُونْدِي** *murkūndī*, (dakh. **مَنْدِي** *mandī*) Head downwards, head reversed.

مرکونڈی مارنا v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.

H. **مرکھنڈا** *markhandā*, s. m. The rim of a well.

H. **مرکی** *murkī*, s. f. An ornament worn by men in the ear. The tragus of the ear.

S. **مرگ** *mirg* or *mrig*, (**मृग**) s. m. A deer, an antelope. **مرگ ترشنا** (**मृगतृष्णा**) s. m. The mirage. See

مرگ چڑا * **سراب** s. m. Name of a small bird. A small insect living under the river bank.

مرگ جھالا The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees by whom it is held sacred. **مرگ سالا** A deer.

مرگ لوجنی (**मृगलोचन**) park.

Having an eye like the deer. **مرگ مد**

مرگ نایب (**मृगमद**) s. m. Musk.

مرگ نابی (**मृगनाभि**) s. m. The navel of a

deer. Musk, a bag of musk. **مرگ**

مرگ نینی (**मृगनयन** or **लोचन**) Deer or

fawn eyed. (An epithet of a mistress).

¶ **mirig**, s. (dakh.) A sort of large cricket; usually found sitting close on the trunks of trees, and that sings or chirps all night long.

P. **مرگ** *marḡ*, s. f. Death. **مرگ** **مُفاجات** Sudden death.

S. **مرگ سرا** *mrig-sirā*, (**मृगशिरा**) s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.

2. **مرگنی** *mrig-anī*, s. f. A doe.

۱. **مرگھٹ** *marghaṭ*, (मरघट or मृतघट) s. m. (H. *mar die*, *ghāt ferry*). The place where *Hindūs* burn their dead. (*Slang*) A wretch.
۲. **مرگی** *mirgī*, (مرغی کا آزار) s. f. (ग्रहामयः) Epilepsy, the falling sickness.
۳. **مرل** *maral*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of fish.
۴. **مرلا** *murlā*, adj. Toothless. (मयूर) s. m. A peacock.
۵. **مرلی** *murli* (मुरली) s. f. A fife, flute (بٹسری), pipe. *murli-bajānā*, v. a. To play on a flute.
۶. **مرلی** *murli*, s. f. (dakh.) explained by **زنی کہ اورا برنام دیو میگذارند**
۷. **مرلی دھر** *murālī-dhar*, (मुरलीधर) s. m. A flute-player; a name of *Krishṇa*.
- TEL. **مرم** *mōram*, s. (dakh.) A kind of stone.
- TEL. **مرماری** *marmārī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of beam or rafter.
۸. **مرمت** *marammat*, (inf. of **مرم** mending) s. f. Mending, repair. Accommodating. **مرمت کرنا** To mend, to repair. (*Slang*). To chastise, beat. To break.
۹. **مرمر** *marmar*, (Gr. *μαρμαρον* from *μαρμαρίζω* To shine: L. *marmor*) s. m. Marble.
۱۰. **مرمر** *marmar*, (मर्मर) s. m. Sound made by trading upon dry leaves, &c. ¶ **mur mur**, s. f. Crackling, crunch.
۱۱. **مرمرا** *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw. Swollen, parched rice, *mur muri haddī*, Cartilage, gristle. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).
۱۲. **مرن** *maran*, (मरण) s. m. Dying. death. Dying with shame. Ruin, destruction.
۱۳. **مرنا** *marnā*, (मरण r. मृ Die) v. n. To die, to expire, to cease. (*met.*) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to die for, to love, to dote. *Tum pe ham marṭe haiñ*. I die for you. To suffer hardship, groan and sweat under. *khetī kar kar ham mare*. I am worked to death in fields. To fade, wither. *Pān mar gayā*. To be lost (a bad debt) *Sau rupas mar gae*. To become insolvent, bankrupt. *Āsāmī mar gai*. To be out (of a game). *marne kī furat na h.*, Wom v. n. lit. to have no time to die. To be up to one's ears in work, not having a moment one can call his own. *mar ke bachnā*, v. n. To recover from severe illness. s. m. Dying.
۱۴. **مرنا** *murnā*, v. (dakh.) To acquire a certain taste or flavour, to contract the taste of.
۱۵. **مرندا** *murandā*, s. m. A dead nestling in an egg. A wild bitter vegetable. adj. Dried up, withered. (dakh.) A medicinal sweetmeat prepared of coarse sugar with *ajwān* seeds (much used in the colic, &c.).
۱۶. **مرندا کرنا** *murandā karnā*, v. a. To tie. To cudgel, thrash.
۱۷. **مرو** *marā*, s. m. (मर) A dry or, sandy and sterile tract.
۱۸. **مروا** *marūā*, (मरुवक) s. m. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *Ocimum pilosum marūā*, (dakh). Sweet marjoram, *Origanum majorana*.
۱۹. **مروارید** *maruvarīd*, s. m. Pearls.
۲۰. **مروانا** *marwānā*, (causal of **مرنا**) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed. To suffer sodomy.
۲۱. **مروت** *murūwat*, (from **مرأ**) s. f. Manliness, virility, fortitude. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability, kindness, benevolence, politeness. **مروت توڑنا** To cease

- behaving affectionately. *be-murūwat*,
adj. Unkind, unfriendly.
- A. **مروج** *murawaj*, (part. pass. II. of
رج was easily saleable) adj. Sel-
ling (merchandise), current, saleable,
usual (جاری), customary, in general
use, Arab. fem. **مروجة**
- A. **مرور** *murūr*, (inf. of **مر**) s. m. Pass-
ing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transi-
tion, avenue.
- H. **مروڑ** *maror*, (مروڑنا) s. f. (اکڑ)
Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolu-
tion, contortion.
- H. **مروڑا** *maro ā*, (مروڑنا) s. m. A twist-
ing of the bowels, pain in the bowels,
flux, strain, tenesmus, gripes, dysentery.
- H. **مروڑ پھلی** *maror-phal-i*, s. f.
Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*)
the fruit of which is used in medicine.
- H. **مروڑنا** *maroṇā*, v. a. To twist, twirl,
writhe, contort, distort, gripe, yearn.
To squeeze to death. ¶ v. n. (dakh.)
To be twisted, griped, &c. (*Slang*) To
eat up. *Rōṭiyān maroṇā*.
- H. **مروڑی** *marorī*, s. f. Twisting. Any
thing twisted. A screw, worm. **مروڑی**
پہچ (dakh.) See **پہچ کھانا** under **پہچ**
- A. **مروہ** *mārwa*, n. prop. Name of a
mountain near Mecca.
- A. **مروی** *marwī*, (part. pass. of **روی**)
adj. Related, alleged, told. Placing
confidence in the words of another.
Having the thirst quenched.
- A. **مرہ** *marra*, s. m. Once, one time or
turn.
- g. **مرہا** *murhā*, s. m. (for **मूल्हा**) An
orphan. Also as an abuse. (for **मयूर**)
A peacock.
- g. **مرہٹا** *marhaṭā*, } (महाराष्ट्र) s. m. A
g. **مرہٹہ** *marhaṭṭa*, } Mahāratta.
- H. **مرہتی** *marahṭī*, s. f. Belonging to
Mahāratta country or language A
class of songs (*lāunī*). Maladministra-
tion under the Mahārattas.
- A. **مرہم** *marham*, s. m. Plaster, salve
ointment. Balm, cure. *Marham-paṭṭī*
k, v. a. To dress a wound.
- A. **مرہوب** *marhūb*, (part. pass. of
رہب) adj. Terrible, dreadful.
- A. **مرہون** *marhūn*, (part. pass. of **رهن**)
adj. Pawned, pledged, mortgaged.
مرہون منت Bound in gratitude.
Fem. **مرہوند**
- A. **مرئی** *marā'i* or *mar-i*, (part. pass. of
مرأى) adj. Visible. ¶ *marī* (مرأى)
s. The gullet. The windpipe.
- H. **مری** *marī*, (मारो or मरक) Plague,
pestilence, death. *marī parnā*, v. a.
To break out (a plague.) To be very
brisk (the market.). *marī jān*, lit. a
dead louse. Very slow.
- A. **مریخ** *mirriḥ*, (H *maṅgal*), s. m.
planet Mars: called, also, **جلان فلک**
- A. **مرید** *murīd*, (part. act. iv. of **رد**
came and went) adj. Desirous, willing.
s. m. A disciple, proselyte (**چیلہ**)
a scholar, a follower. ¶ **مرید** *marīd*
(from **مر**) adj. Rebellious, stubborn.
- A. P. **مریدی** *murīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship,
the state of being a disciple. tuition,
instruction. Pupilage. *Pīrī murīdī*.
- A. **مریض** *marīṣ*, (مرض) adj. Sick,
infirm, diseased. s. f. A patient.
- g. **مریل** *marīyal*, (مرنا) adj. Lean,
emaciated, much reduced by sickness.
- A. **مریم** *maryam* or *marīyam*, n. prop.
Mary, the Virgin Mary.
- PORT. **مڑتول** *martol*, s. m. (dakh.) A
hammer: see **مارتول**

TAM. TEL. مژگی *margī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of huckster's shop, in which grain, pulse, butter, oil, spices, &c. are retailed: a shop in which linen cloth and silk are retailed.

H. مژنا *muṣnā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.

H. مژوانا *maṣwānā*, s. m. A cess taken on marriages.

H. مژور *maṣor*, s. f. See مژور

H. مژورا *maṣorā*, s. m. See مژورا

H. مژورنا *maṣornā*, v. a. See مژورنا

H. مژوری *maṣorī*, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion, writhe, convolution; (dakh.) Screw, metal worm or spindle مژوری (dakh.) Helicteres isora or screw-tree. مژوری پھلی *maṣorī phalī*, Screw tree.

مژھن *maṣhan*, (see مژھنا) s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum, &c.)

مژھنا *maṣhnā*, (مژھ The head or r.

مژھ Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case, to crust.

مژھی *maṣhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.

TEL. مژی *maṣī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small field, or patch of sown ground, a bed, plot or parterre in a garden.

P. مزا *maṣā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See مزه

A. مزابل *maṣābil*, s. plur. of مزبله

A. مزاج *miṣāj*, (مزج mixed) s. m. Temperament, nature, constitution, complexion, habit of body. Temper, humour, disposition. A mixture, anything mixed. Whatever is mixed with wine. Pride, hauteur. *miṣāj biḡarṇā* v. n. To be spoiled (one's temper

مزاج دان) Knowing the temperament or constitution. *miṣāj sharīf*,

miṣāj mubārak. A respectful form of inquiry after one's health. *khush miṣāj*, Good-humoured.

4. مزاجی *miṣājī*, adj. Constitutional, habitual; (dakh.) dainty, squeamish, nice.

A. مزاح *muṣāḥ*, (مزح) s. m. A jest, joke. ¶ *miṣāḥ* (inf. III.) Jest (with another person), playing, a joke.

A. مزاحم *muṣāḥim*, (roknā) part. act.

(III. of مزح straitened him) Obstructing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer, hinderer. adj. Inconvenient.

A. مزاحمت *muṣāḥamat*, (inf. III. of مزح) s. f. (آز) Prevention, obstruction. Pressing upon, especially in a crowd. A crowd, a mob. Approaching to fifty.

4. مزاح *maṣāḥ*, (for مزاح) s. m. Jest, joke, pleasantry. مزاحیں کرنا To make jokes, to jest.

A. مزار *maṣār*, (noun of place from زور) s. m. f. A place of visitation; (hence.) Sepulchre, a tomb, grave, shrine.

A. مزارع *muṣārī*, (part. act. III. of زرع he sowed) s. m. A husbandman, a cultivator. ¶ *maṣārī*, s. plur. of مزارع

A. مزامیر *maṣāmīr*, s. plur. (of مزور) Psalms: or (of مزار) psalteries, organ.

A. مزاولت *muṣāwalat*, (inf. III. of زول) s. f. Remedying, curing. Seizing or watching for (prey). Entering into or managing affairs.

A. مزبله *maṣbala*, (noun of place from زبل) s. m. A privy, necessary, dunghill, any place where filth is thrown.

A. مزبور *maṣbūr*, (part. pass. of زبر) adj. Written, above-mentioned.

- A. **مزخرف** *musakhraf*, (part.) Ornamented. adj. Varnished over; deceitful: plur. f. **مزخرفات** Idle tales or talk, lying vanities. Nonsense.
- P. **مزد** *muзд*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages, pay for a job.
- A. **مزدلفة** *muздalifa*, s. Name of a place near Mecca, between mount *ʿArafāt* and *Minā*.
- P. **مزدور** *muздūr*, (**مزد** *muзд*) s. m. (P. *muзд-war*) A labourer, porter, cooly.
- P. **مزدوری** *muздūrī*, s. f. Price of labour, wages, hire. Labour, labouring.
- A. **مزرع** *masraʿ*, (noun of place from **زرع**) s. m. A field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field.
- A. **مزرعة** *masraʿa*, s. m. A hamlet. A farm. See **مزرع**.
- A. **مزروع** *masrūʿ*, (part. pass. of **زرع**) adj. Sown, cultivated, tilled. s. m. Cultivated land, a field with a crop on it. (Fem. **مزروعة**).
- A. **مزعفر** *muzaʿfar*, s. m. A kind of dish of food, a saffroned *pulāʾo*.
- A. **مزكى** *muзakkā*, (part. pass. II. of **زكا**) Purified (as property by a prescribed part being expended in alms).
- A. **مزمارة** *mismār*, s. A flute, a pipe, a psaltery. [and fro.]
- A. **مزمرة** *masmasa*, s. m. Shaking to
- A. **مزمین** *muзmīn*, (part. act. IV. of **زمن**) adj. Of long duration, lasting, chronic, old, long-standing, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease). (Fem. **مزمينة**).
- A. **مزمور** *masmūr*, s. A psalm, a canticle.
- A. **مزمة** *musamma*, s. m. Heel straps.
- A. **مزدو** *miswad*, (from **زاد**) s. Traveler's bag for provisions. (pl. **مزاود**).
- A. **مזור** *musuwir*, (part. act. II. of **زور**) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie.
- P. **مزة** *maza*, s. m. **لذت** and **تعة** Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment (*bahār*) any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a delicacy, a tidbit, a bon mot. **مزة دار** (or **دلت**) adj. Delicious, tasteful, palatable, savoury. *masā vānā* or *lāṭnā*, v. n. To enjoy, revel. *masā k*, v. a. To enjoy oneself (*tamāshā k*) *be-masā*, adj. Tasteless, insipid (*badmasā*).
- A. **مزید** *masīd*, (**زيد** increased) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. **مزید کرنا** To take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. [stout-hearted].
- A. **مزیبر** *masīr*, adj. Intrepid, bold.
- A. **مزین** *muзaiyan*, (part. pass. II. of **زين**) adj. Adorned, dressed, embellished, having the hair cut or dressed.
- P. **مژده** *muзhia*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news. [The eyelashes].
- P. **مژگان** *mizhgan*, s. f. plur. (of **مژه**)
- P. **مژه** *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. **مس** *mis*, s. m. Copper (*tāmbā*).
- A. **مس** *mas*, s. m. Handling. Touch sense of touch. Inclination (*lagāo*). **مس کرنا** To touch, to feel.
- A. **مساء** *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- g. **مسا** *massā* or *masā*, (**माष**) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence; sight of a gun. ¶ **مسا** (**मस**) A musquito.
- A. **مساجد** *masājīd*, s. plur. (of **مسجد**) Temples, mosques. [geometrician].
- A. **مساح** *massāh*, s. m. Land-measurer.
- A. **مساحت** *misāḥat*, (**مسح**) s. f. Measurement (*māp*), dimension, mensuration, survey. Geometry.
- A. **مساحقة** *musāḥaqa*, (part. act. f. III. of **سحق**) s. m. Mulier quæ alius mulieri se

- pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet. [measuring.]
- A. P. **مساحي** *massāhī*, s. f. Land-
- A. **مساس** *misās*, (inf. III. of **مس**) s. m. Mutual contact. Coitus. *masā*, s. Touch. Pressing, squeezing, billing and cooing.
- A. **مساعد** *musā'id*, (part. act. III. of **سعد**) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable. [s. m. Favour, assistance.]
- A. **مساعدة** *musā'ada*, (inf. III. of **سعد**)
- A. **مسافت** *masāfat*, (سوف) s. f. Distance (*dārī*), space, interval. Part of a road or journey. Labour, fatigue.
- A. **مساخات** *musāḥaḥat*, (inf. III. of **سفع**) s. f. Adultery.
- A. **مسافر** *musāfir*, (part. act. III. of **سفر** journey) s. m. A traveller (بتي), passenger, stranger. **مسافروپرو** or **مسافرنوازي** s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality. *musāfir-khānā*, s. m. An inn, a caravanserai. [like.]
- A. **مسافرانہ** *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-
- A. **مسافرت** *musāferat* (inf. III. of **سفر**) s. f. Travelling (سفر), travel, journey. A foreign country.
- A. P. **مسافری** *musāfir-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. **مساكت** *masākat* (inf. of **مسك**) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. **مساكن** *masākin*, s. plur. (of **مسكن**) Habitations, mansions.
- A. **مساكين** *masākin*, s. (plur. of **مسكين** *misākīn*). The poor.
- A. **مسالك** *masālik*, s. plur. (of **مسلك**) Ways, paths. [مسلك]
- A. **مسألة** *mas'ala*, (سأل) s. m. See
- A. **مسام** *masām* or *masām*, (H. *ruān*) (سم) s. m. A pore (of the body or skin). (Plur. **مسامات**)
- A. **مساجد** *musāmaḥa*, (inf. III. of **سمع**) s. m. Treating any one gently, pardoning. Negligence: languor. (Plur. **مسامحات**).
3. **مسان** *masān*, (श्मशान) s. m. (**مرگهت**) A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery. An evil spirit said to have an evil influence on children, (*masān kā rog*) The whooping cough.
3. **موسنا** *musānā*, (causal of **موسنا**) v. s. To cause to steal.
3. **ماسانیا** *masān-iyā*, s. m. He who takes (collects?) the remains of a corpse (when burnt). One who dispels the influence of an evil spirit.
3. **مسانی** *masānī*, s. f. One of the seven sister goddesses of small-pox, measles, scarletina, etc.
- A. **مساوات** *musāwāt*, (inf. II. of **سوى** *made equal*) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel. An every-day affair, a common occurrence. Carelessness, indifference. (*Alg.* **समीकरण**) Equations.
- A. **مساودت** *musāwadat*, (inf. III. of **سود**) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. **مساوی** *musāwī*, (part. act. III. from **سوى**) adj. Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial. Suitable, convenient.
- A. **مساھله** *musāhala*, (inf. III. of **سهل**) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- A. **مسائل** *masā'il*, s. plur. (of **مسألة** or **مسئله**) Questions. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- A. **مسبب** *musabbib*, (part. act. II. of **سبب**) s. m. (*Log.*) The cause, the first cause. **مسبب الاسباب** The causer of causes, i. e. God. The

- A. **مستغاث** *mustaghāṣ*, (part. pass. x. of غوث) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. **مستغرق** *mustaḡhriq* or *mustaḡhraq*, (part. act. or pass. x. of غرق) adj. Immersed, drowned. Absorbed, occupied. Hypothecated.
- A. **مستغفر** *mustaḡhīr*, (part. act. x. of غفر) adj. Asking pardon, penitent.
- A. **مستغنى** *mustaḡhni*, (part. act. x. of غنى was free) adj. Rich, independent, free, able to do without, indifferent (*be p a r w ā*), satisfied, contented, purseproud.
- A. **مستغیث** *mustaḡhīṣ*, (part. act. x. of غوث calling for aid) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor (*Dāvedār*).
- A. **مستفاد** *mustafād*, (part. pass. x. of فید) adj. Benefited, received, acquired; understood. The meaning (of a phrase or writing).
- A. **مستفسر** *mustafsīr*, (part. act. x. of فسر) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. **مستفید** *mustafīd*, (part. act. x. of فید) adj. Gaining, profiting (in science and wealth), acquiring; (*met.*) A disciple.
- A. **مستفیض** *mustafīṣ*, (part. act. x. of فیض) adj. Diffused, divulged. Favour. ed, obliged. [قبیح] adj. Detestable.
- A. **مستقبل** *mustaqbal*, (part. pass. x. of قبل) adj. Future, the future tense.
- A. P. **مستقبل** *mustaqbal*, A figure perfectly delineated, or placed in a front view. (In opposition to which,

مستحول *mustahṣal* seems used to denote a figure placed or taken in a side view).

- A. **مستقر** *mustaḡirr*, (part. act. x. of قر) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. Confirming, strengthening. ¶ *mustaḡarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.
- A. **مستقل** *mustaqill*, (part. act. x. of قل) adj. Stable, firm, durable, particular. Absolute, independent, despotic. Fixed, immovable. Constant, resolute. Permanent. *mustaqil iradah*, s. m. A firm resolution.
- A. **مستقیم** *mustaqīm*, (part. act. x. of قوم stood) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, having a good tendency, resolute, rightly constituted. *Khat-i-mustaqīm*, A straight line. مستقیم
- الانلاع** (ऋजुभुजखेत) (*Geom.*) A rectilinear figure.
- س. **مستک** *mastak*, (मस्तक) (s. *mastag*) s. f. The head: forehead, esp. of an elephant. [forehead]
- س. **مستکی** *mastak-i*, adj. Of the head or
- A. **مستمال** *mustamāl*, (part. pass. x. of میل) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. **مستمد** *mustamid*, (part. act. x. of مدن) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. **مستمر** *mustamirr*, (part. act. x. of مر) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing. Continuing, persisting, lasting long.
- س. **مستمسک** *mustamsak*, (part. pass. x. of مسک) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. **مستمع** *mustami*, (part. act. viii. of سمع) adj. Hearing; a listener.

- A. **مستند** *mustanad*, (part. pass. VIII. of **سند** supported) adj. Supported; firm; to be relied on. Authenticated, genuine. Having a degree. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- H. **مستندة** *mustanḍa*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, gigantic.
- A. **مستوجب** *mustawjib*, (part. act. x. of **وجب** was fitted) adj. Worthy of liable, fitting, deserving (*sazawār*), proper, meriting. s. m. An author, cause. **مستوجب الاور** *mustawjibu-l-iwā*, Requiring to be received or recovered; recoverable.
- A. **مستور** *mastūr*, (part. pass. of **ستر** became veiled) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled. (fem. **مستورة**).
- A. **مستورة** *mastūr-a*, (part. pass. fem.) s. f. Chaste woman. Plur. **مستورات** Women (of the *haram*). Respectable (i. e. veiled) women (*pardah nashin*).
- A. P. **مستوری** *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity, modesty.
- A. **مستوفی** *mustawfī*, (part. act. x. of **وفی**) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. Sufficient, ample, clear. **مستوفی گری** s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. **مستول** *mastul*, (perhaps from Portuguese *másto* or *mástro*) s. m. Mast of a ship.
- A. **مستولی** *mustawli*, (part. act. x. of **ولی**) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. **مستوی** *mustawī*, (part. act. VIII. of **سوی** being equal) adj. Equal, straight, direct. Level, plane.
- A. **مستهلك** *mustahlik*, (part. act. x. of **هلك**) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak* (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. **مستی** *mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness, intoxication. Lust, lechery, wantonness, pride. Transport, extasy. *mastī men ānā*, *mastī chirhnā*, v. u. To become excited (with lust).
- A. **مستیمین** *mustaimin*, (part. act. x. of **یمین**) adj. Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Adjuring, desiring or causing another to swear.
- A. **مسجد** *masjid*, (noun of place from **سجد** bowed his head) s. f. A mosque, temple or place of worship. **مسجد جامع** A great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday, a cathedral.
- A. **مسجع** *musajja*, (part. pass. II. of **سجع** measured, uniform) (*Rhet.*) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods). Rhymed prose, but not metrical.
- A. **مسجل** *musajjal*, (part. pass. II. of **سجل**) adj. Proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. Inscribed in the register of a court of law.
- A. **مسجود** *masjūd*, (part. pass. of **سجد**) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. **مسح** *mas'h*, s. m. (**سكى** scraped off). Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. Wetting the forehead, ears, and neck, a part of *wusu*. Flattering, cajoling. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. **مسکور** *mas'hūr*, (part. pass. of **سكر**) adj. Fascinated, enchanted.
- A. **مسقوق** *mas'hūq*, (part. pass. of **سحق**) adj. Brayed, bruised, worn.
- A. **مسح** *masḥ*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. **مسح هونا** To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape (as, from man to beast).

- A. **مسخر** *musakhkhār*, (part. pass. II. of **سخر**) adj. Subdued, subdued.
- A. H. **مسخراین** *maskhārā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.
- A. P. **مسخرگی** *maskhāra-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, jesting, jest, derision.
- A. **مسخره** *maskhara*, (**سخر** laughed at) s. m. A droll (*thakol*), a jester, jocular, a buffoon, a fool. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, sport.
- A. **مسخری** *maskhār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مسخرگی**.
- A. **مسدس** *musaddas*, (part. pass. II. of **سدس** six) adj. Composed of six; sexangular. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. A hexagon.
- A. **مسدود** *masdūd*, (part. pass. of **سد**) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- A. **مسرت** *masarrat*, (inf. of **سر**) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy, delight (**خوشی**). Briskness, liveliness, happiness.
- A. **مصرف** *musrif*, (part. act. IV. of **صرف** expended) adj. Prodigal, extravagant, a spendthrift.
- A. **مسرور** *masrūr*, (part. pass. of **سر**) adj. Glad, cheerful, delighted.
- A. P. **مسروری** *masrūr-i*, s. f. Joy, gladness.
- A. **مسروق** *masrūq*, (part. pass. of **سرق** To steal) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed. *mal-i-mas-rūqa*, s. m. Stolen property (*chori kā māl*). (Arab. fem. **مسروقة**).
- A. **مسطح** *musattah*, (part. pass. II. of **سطح**) adj. Level, even; made flat; (subst.) An open plain.
- A. **مسطر** *misṭar*, (noun of instrument of **سطر** ruled) s. f. A ruler (commonly,

one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c., and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing), the native substitute for our black line. A line. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn.

- A. **مسطور** *masṭūr*, (part. pass. of **سطر**) adj. (*marqūm*). Written, expressed, forementioned, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. **مسطورات**).
- A. **مسعد** *musād*, (part. pass. IV. from **سعد**) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- A. **مسهود** *mas'ūd*, (part. pass. of **سعد**) adj. Happy, fortunate, favourable, propitious, august, blessed.
- A. **مسقط** *masqaṭ*, (noun of place from **سقط**) Place of falling or where any thing falls. **مسقط الرأس** Place of birth, native country (where one falls at birth).
- A. **مستقف** *musaqqaṭ*, (part. pass. II. of **سقف**) adj. Roofed, ceiled in.
- A. **مسکر** *muskir*, (part. act. IV. of **سکر**) adj. Inebriating. Plur. **مسکرات** Intoxicating (liquors or drugs) as opium, etc.
- H. **مسکرانا** *muskurānā*, v. n. (**سمی + ک** to smile). To smile, grin, smirk, simper.
- H. **مسکراہٹ** *muskurāhat*, } (from
- H. **مسکرائی** *muskurā'i*, }
مسکرانا s. f. Smiling, grinning, smile, smirk. [tooth.
- A. **مس کرنا** *mas-karnā*, v. a. To
- A. **مسکن** *maskan*, (noun of place of **سکن** rested) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ **مساکنہ** (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- H. **مساکنا** *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst. To move, stir,

move from its place. To press, squeeze, or hold one tight. *maskā maski*, Pinching and squeezing. *maskorā lenā* (*karwat*). To turn on one's side. ¶ (*dakh.*) To be tight on the body (a dress).

- A. *maskanat*, (سكن) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery, modesty.
- A. *maskūn*, (part. pass. of سكن) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- P. *maska*, (H. *noni*) s. m. (मक्का) Butter (*makkan*).
- A. *maskīn*, (fem. مسكينة) (سكن was quiet, humble). adj. Poor, miserable, humble, meek, mild, needy. (Plur. مساكين).
- A. P. *maskīn-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence. [coppersmith.
- P. *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a
- S. *musāl*, (مسلل) s. m. A long heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk. *مسل دهار برسنا* v. n. To rain very heavily.
- A. *mas'alat*, s. f. See *مسألة*
- A. *musallah*, (part. pass. II. of مسلح armed) adj. Armed for war, in armour. [house, shambles (*kamēlā*).
- A. *mas'ala kh*, s. f. Slaughter-
- A. *musalsal*, (part. pass. I. of quadrilit. سلسل) adj. Concatenated, successive (*silsilewār*), linked, chained, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, consecutive, placed in order. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- A. *musallaṭ*, (غالب) (part. pass. II. of سلط) s. m. Governor, ruler, conqueror. Arrogating dominion. Conquest.
- A. *maslak*, (noun of place of سلك) s. m. Way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.

- A. *muslim*, (fem. مسلمة) (part. act. IV. of سلم) s. m. *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. مسلمين)
- ¶ *musallim* (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ *musallam* (part. pass. II.) adj. (سلم was safe) Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. Accepted, admitted. Free, exempted from; exclusively, solely.
- A. *musalmān*, (سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان)
- A. *musalmān-i*, s. f. The Muhammadan religion. (vulg.) Circumcision. (Hind. *musalmānī* or *musalmānnī*) A female *musalmān*. Circumcision. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān* or Muhammadanism.
- S. *masalnā*, (मसलण) v. a. To bruise, to crush between the palms, triturate, to break with the hand. To press, squeeze.
- A. *maslūb*, (part. pass. of سلب) adj. Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stript, erred, forgotten, deprived of.
- A. *maslūb-ul-havās*, s. m. The senses weakened with age, etc.
- A. *maslūk*, adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).
- A. *maslūl*, (part. pass. of سل) adj. Drawn, led, brought out. unsheathed. Consumptive.
- A. *masalah*, s. m. A maxim, saw, an aphorism. A tenet, doctrine.
- A. *masla*, (for مسألة from سأل) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of Muhammad.
- A. *mismār*, (noun of instrum. of سمر) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. *مسمار کرنا* To raze to the ground, ruin, destroy. *مسمار هونا* To be razed, to be destroyed adj. Demolished, broken.

A. P. **مسماری** *misnār-i*, s. f. Ruin, destruction.

TEL. **مسمس** *musmus*, s. (dakh.) The breathing or hard breathing of an impassioned person or of one in a state of fever.

TEL. **مسمس** *musmusā*, s. (dakh.) Rough Bryony, Bryonia scabra.

TEL. **مسمسنا** *musmusnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To breathe hard (as an impassioned person or as one in the delirium of fever).

H. **مسمسانا** *masmasnā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.

A. **مسمن** *musamman*, (part. pass. II. of **سمن**) adj. Fattened, made fat.

A. **مسموع** *masmū*, (part. pass. of **سمع** hearing) adj. Heard, audible, listened to. **مسموعه** adj. Heard.

A. **مسموم** *masmūm*, (part. pass. of **سم**) adj. Poisoned (sword) or killed or injured by poison, infected (meat). (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of a hot wind.

A. **مسمول** *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of **سمو**) Named, denominated, entitled, called; thing named.

A. **مسماة** *musammāt*, s. f. A title prefixed to the names of women, musammāt, adj. Called (a lady).

A. **مسن** *musinn*, (part. act. IV. of **سن**) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.

2. **ميسنا** *misnā*, (intrans. of **ميسنا** *misnā*, see **پيسنا**) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.

A. **مسنبر** *musambar*, s. (dakh.) Aloes: see **مضبر** *muṣabbar*.

A. **مسند** *masnad*, (noun of place of **سند**) s. f. A throne, seat, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. **مسند نشین** Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.

A. P. **مسندی** *masnad-i*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.

A. **مسنون** *masnūn*, (part. pass. of **سنن**) adj. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. Circumcised. (Ground).

A. **مسواک** *miswāk*, (H. *dāḥṭam*) (noun of instr. of **سوک** Heb. To anriet, to rub) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.

A. **مسودة** *musawwada*, (part. pass. II. of **سود**) s. m. A sketch or original or rough draught of a letter, with many blottings and corrections, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing. A draft, a bill. (*Slang*) A sen. *musawwada k.*, v. a. To make a draught, (Plur. **مسودات**).

S. **مسور** *masūr*, (**مسور**) s. f. A kind of pulse, or a flat small yellow bean. (*Ervum lens* or *Cicer lens* or *Ervum hirsutum*). [Kind of smallpox.

2. **مسوریا** *masūriyā*, (**مسوریکا**) s. f.

2. **مسور** *masūrā*, (*masorā*, dakh.) (**میس** flesh) s. m. The gums (of the teeth).

H. **مسونسا** *masosā*, adj. Twisted. Grieved, afflicted. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret. Suppressed feelings.

H. **مسونسا** *masosnā*, v. a. To twist. To squeeze, wring. To keep down or suppress (an emotion, etc.). To regret, to grieve.

2. **مسا** *masa*, s. m. See 2. **مسا**

2. **مسهری** *masahri*, (**مراهری** i. e. **مرا** Gnat, and r. **مرا** Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains. A bed.

A. **مسهل** *mus'hil*, (**جلاب**) (part. act. IV. of **سهل** relaxed) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative, loose in the belly. [Made of copper.

P. **مسی** *mis-i*, (**مس** copper) adj.

H. **مسی** *mis-i* or *missi*, s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the

teeth are tinged of a black colour. *missi k ā j a l k.*, v. a. To beautify oneself. *missi k.*, v. a. To deflour.

مسی دان A box of gold, silver or

other metal for holding *missi*. (माष)
adj. f. Made of vetches.

A. *masi*, s. f. Leather stockings.

A. *masih*, } (مسح To anoint)

A. *masihā*, } n. prop. Messiah,

Christ, (isā m a s i h). مسیحا مزاج

adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah. Anointed.

A. *masihā-i*, adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal or bring to life).

A. *masih-i*, adj. A Christian.
See مسیحاتی [walking, travelling.

A. *masir*, (سیر) s. Going,

م. *masin*, (ریش) s. f. plur.
Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.

2. *masin*, } (مسینا Linseed)

2. *masina*, } s. m. A vetch, pulse: linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*). Maize.

A. *mushābih*, (part. act. III. of

شبه) s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. Probability. adj. Like,

resembling, analogous. به مشابه
Likened to it, in comparison with it.

A. *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf.

A. *mushābaha*, s. m. } III. of

شبه) Similitude, the comparison of things similar, resemblance, likeness, agreement, analogy, conformity. Probability.

A. *mushāmat*, (inf. III. of

شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing,

calling each other names, mutual reviling.

A. *mushār*, (part. pass. VI. of شور)

adj. Signified, indicated. المشار الیه
mushār-un-ilā ih, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said. The word indicated by a demonstrative pronoun (*ism-i-ishāra*).

A. *mushārik*, (part. act. III. of

شرکت) s. m. A comrade, associate partaker. A companion.

A. *mushārat*, (inf. III. of

شرکت) s. f. Community, society, association. Entering into partnership. Communication, correspondence.

A. P. *mashhāṭa-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.

A. *mashhāṭa*, (مشط) s. f. A

waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. A woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. A match-maker.

A. *mushā'ara*, (inf. III. of شعر)

s. m. Contending or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. A meeting of poets, where they read their verses, eisteddfod.

A. *mushāfaha*, (inf. III. of شف)

s. From lip to lip communication, mouth to mouth conversation. Speaking to one's face.

A. *mas h s h ā q*, (adj. superl. of

مشق practice.) adj. Well practised or versed; a practiser, one well practised. A proficient, an expert.

A. P. *mashshāq-i*, s. f. Practice,

exercise, constant or great practice (of any thing).

A. *mas h ā m* or *mashāmm*, (شم)

s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.

A. *mushāwarat*, (inf. III. of

شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together, conference, debate.

- A. **مشاهدة** *mushāhada*, (inf. III. of شهد being present) s. m. Sight, vision, speculation. Ocular demonstration, observation. **مشاهدة کرنا**. To look at, contemplate, view.
- A. **مشاهرة** *mushāhara*, (inf. III. of شهر month) s. m. Bargaining by the month: monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance. Stipend (*anḥuā*).
- A. **مشاهیر** *mashāhīr*, adj. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous, &c. (people). Celebrated men.
- A. **مشائخ** *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ an old man) Old men. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine. The chiefs of the tribes of Bedouins.
- A. P. **مشائخانه** *mashā'ikhāna*, adj. Of or relating to holy persons, &c.
- A. P. **مشائخی** *mashā'ikhī*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- A. **مشایعت** *mushāya'at*, (inf. III. of شیع s. f. The following (some leader, in religious matters especially).
- A. **مشبک** *mushabbak*, (part. pass. II. of شبک) adj. Latticed, netted, trellised, retiform, grated; a latticed window. Perforated.
- A. **مشبه** *mushabbah*, (part. pass. II. of شبه likened) adj. Counterfeited. Likened to, like, assimilated. s. m. A simile. **مشبه به** That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- P. **مشت** *musht*, (मुष्टि) s. m. Fist (مٹتی) blow with the fist, a handful. *mushtī*. A hand's breadth. *Yakmusht*. In one payment. **مشت زن** A boxer.
- A. **مشتاق** *mushtāq*, (part. pass. VIII. of شوق longing) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishing to see an absent friend, wishful, longing; ardent, eager, keen (**آرزومند**); lover.
- A. P. **مشتاقانه** *mushtāq-āna*, Like one desirous, or longing.
- A. **مشتبه** *mushtabih*, (part. act. VIII. of شبه doubt) adj. Ambiguous, obscure doubtful, equivocal (**احتمالی**).
- A. **مشتربک** *mushtarik*, (part. act. VII. of شرک) s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common, shared, joint, coparcenary, held in partnership Arab, fem. **مشتربة** Incorporated.
- A. **مشتري** *mushtarī*, (part. act. VIII. of شری s. f. Buying. s. m. Purchaser. **خریدار**) s. f. Planet Jupiter.
- A. **مشتعل** *mushta'il* or *mushta'al*, (part. act. or pass. VIII. of شعل) adj. Flaming, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.
- A. **مشتق** *mushtaqq*, (part. pass. VIII. of شق cleft) adj. (Gram) Derived (as one word or name from another); derivative.
- A. **مشمتمل** *mushtamil*, part. act. (VII. of شمل) Comprising, including, extending (over). adj. Inclusive, common (*shāmil*). **مشمتمل هونا** To comprise, contain, extend over.
- A. **مشتهر** *mushtahir*, (part. act. VIII. of شهر he made it commonly known) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahir*, (part. pass. adj. Celebrated, made public. Famous. Proclaimed. *mushtahir k.*, v. a. To advertise *ishtihār denā*).
- A. **مشتهی** *mushtahi*, (part. act. VIII. of شهی) adj. Longing, loving, desiring, wishing. s. m. A tonic.
- P. **مشتی** *mushtī*, s. f. A garment of fine cloth, fine silk cloth: a small number or quantity, a few: a handful.

g. **مشت** *mushṭ*, s. m. A blow with the fist. **¶ मुष्टि** *mushṭi*, s. f. Fist: see **مُتَبَي** *mutibhi*.

h. **مُشَنَّدَا** *mushṭanḍā*, adj. Robust, strong, lusty. s. m. A strong robust fellow. A paramour.

a. **مُشَجَّر** *mushajjar*, (part. pass. II. of **شجر**) s. m. A kind of silk cloth. Damask. Tapestry. **¶ mushjir** (part. act. IV.) adj. Abounding in trees. (Ground) producing trees.

a. **مُشَخَّص** *mushakhkhas*, (*makhṣṣ*) (part. pass. II. of **شخص**) adj. Specified. Ascertained, defined, estimated, fixed, assessed, certain.

a. **مُشَدَّد** *mushaddad*, (part. pass. II. of **شد** was hard) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

z. **مِشَر** *misar*, (**मिश्र** see **ميسر** *miser*) s. m. A title of *Brāhmaṇas*, who were brought to India from Sākadwip by *Krishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son Sāmba: also, a title of some *Brāhmaṇas* from Mithilā, &c. A form of address to Brahmins. *Āiye, mish-shar ji!* (Arith. *mishr*) Compound. A Hindū physician.

a. **مُشْرَب** *mashrab*, (noun of place of **شرب**) s. m. Place of drinking, imbibing. Sect, religion. Nature, temper, humour.

a. **مُشْرَبَة** *mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banqueting room, a place of drinking. **¶ mishraba** (vulg. *mashraba*). A vessel for drinking.

a. **مُشَرَّح** *musharrah*, (part. pass. II. of **شرح**) adj. Explained, explicit. Annotated.

a. **مُشَرَّف** *musharraf*, (part. pass. II. of **شرف**) adj. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. Ornamented. **¶ mushrif** (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhang-

ing, imminent, impending, near. An eminence, a high place.

a. **مَشْرِق** *mashriq*, (H. *Pūrab*) (noun of place of **شرق**) s. m. The east.

(**مَشْرِقَيْن** The east and the west; as in the expressions **بعد المشرقين** *būdū-l-mashriqain*. The distance between the east and the west).

a. P. **مَشْرِقِي** *mashriqī*, adj. Eastern, oriental.

a. **مُشْرِك** *mushrik*, (part. act. IV. of **شرك** company) s. m. An infidel, idolater, polytheist. One who denies the unity of God, treats anything else as a partner in the Godhead. (Plur. *mushrikin*). **¶ musharrak** (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).

4. **مَشْرُوع** *mašhrūʿ*, (for **مشروع**) s. m. See **مشروع**

a. **مُشْرُوب** *mašhrūb*, (part. pass. of **شرب**) adj. Drunk, drinkable. (Plur. *mashrūbāt*, Drinkables). Liquors.

a. **مُشْرُوح** *mašhrūḥ*, (part. pass. of **شرح**) adj. Explained, illustrated, declared. Above-mentioned.

a. **مُشْرُوحًا** *mašhrūḥan*, (**شرح**) a d v. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

a. **مُشْرُوط** *mašhrūṭ*, (part. pass. of **شرط** stipulated) adj. Agreed upon, stipulated, obliged by paction. Defined, limited. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *samindars. mashrūtan*, adv. Conditionally.

a. P. **مُشْرُوطِي** *mašhrūṭī*, adj. Stipulated, contracted.

a. **مَشْرُوع** *mašhrūʿ*, (part. pass. of **شرع**) adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. Legal, just, conformable to or prescribed by law. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musal-māns*, to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

A. *musha'bid*, (prop. *مشعبذ*)
part. act. of *شعبذ* s. m. A juggler.

A. *mush'ar*, (part. act. iv. of *شعر*)
adj. Signifying, denoting, indicative,
making a sign, giving information,
bearing the marks of. Hairy, shaggy.
¶ *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, s. A sense (i. e.
one of the five senses). The Kaaba or
Temple of Mecca.

A. *mash'ara*, (noun of place of
شعر) s. m. A place where poets meet
to read their verses, &c.

A. *mash'al*, s. f. } (*شعل*) A

A. *mash'ala*, s. m. } (*شعل*)
A. *mash'ala*, s. m. } torch, flam-
beau, lan-
tern, a fire-grate, a pharos or light-
house. The *mash'al* with a single
receptacle for fire is the most common
and the entire length is generally
about seven feet. (*شعل*) (Fac.
andherchi) s. m. A torchbearer. (Euro-
peans) A scullion.

A. *mushghal*, (part. pass. iv. from
شغل) adj. Busied, wholly dedicated
to anything.

A. *mashghala*, s. m. Employ-
ment, occupation. Pastime.

A. *mashghul*, (part. pass. of
شغل) a d j. Employed, occupied,
diligent, anxious, engaged, busy.

A. *mashghula*, (corrupt. for
mashghala) s. m. Employ-
ment, pastime.

A. *mushfiq*, (part. act. iv. of
شفق) adj. Kind (*شفیق*), dear,
showing favour, condoling, merciful;
(subst.) A friend (*shafiq*).

A. P. *mushfiq-ana*, adv. Kindly
friendly.

A. *mashq*, s. f. Piercing suddenly
with a spear, striking with velocity.
Beating, lashing, tearing. Combing.

Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.)
every way in order to stretch it.
Eating of the best parts (of forage,
&c.). (A man) galled between the
thighs. Tall, slender (girl). (*met*)
An example, copy to write after,
exercise, practice, usage, use. A
model or copy for imitation. *mashq*
kurnā, To practise, copy. zer-mashq,
s. m. A pasteboard, pod. (*slang*). A
catamite.

T. *mushqāb*, s. f. A large
shallow vessel in which rice is served
or bread is kneaded.

A. *mashaqqat*, (inf. of *شق*)
s. f. Trouble, labour (*محن*),
pains, toil, assiduity.

A. P. *mashq-i*, adj. Acquired by
practice, copied on, relating to copy
or exercise.

P. *mushk*, s. f. (*مراک*) A leather
bag, especially for carrying water, a
water-bag. *mashkeen chhānā*, v. n. To
have diarrhoea. ¶ *m u s h k* (Arab.

مسک) (R. *kastūri*) s. m. Musk.
¶ *mushk-bār*, Diffusing musk, scented
like musk, musky. (*met*) A mistress's
look. *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with
musk, musky, odoriferous, fragrant.
mushk-nāfā, s. m. The musk-bag.
mushk-fām, Musk-coloured. (*met*) The
locks of a mistress.

S. *mushk*, (*مُشْك*) s. m. A
testicle, the scrotum.

A. *mushkil*, (R. *kathan*) (part.

act. iv. of *شکل*) adj. Difficult, intri-
cate (*bhāri*), doubtful, hard, painful.
s. f. (*dakh. m.*) Difficulty, hardship.
Perplexity. *mushkil-pasand*, Delight-
ing in difficulties. One who delights
in using big words. *mush'il-pasand-i*,
s. f. Delight in difficulties. *mushkil-
kushā*, Disperser or solver of diffi-
culties. *mushkil-kushā-i*, The dispersion
or overcoming of difficulties. *mushkil-
gugar* or *mushkil-juzār*, adj. Difficult

to pass. (Plur. *مشکلات*) ¶
mushakkal (part. pass. II.) Formed,
well-shaped, beautiful.

A. مشكور mashkur, (Idiomatic, shukr-guzār,) (part. pass. of شكر lit. thanked) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, acknowledged, thanked. Worthy of thanks or praise. Thankful, grateful.

A. P. مشكوری mashkūr-i, s. f. Reward, thanking.

A. مشكوت mashkūt, (part. pass. of شك) adj. (احتمالی) Doubtful, ambiguous, uncertain, problematical. Altered, tampered with. Transfixed with a spear.

P. مشکی mushk-i, (مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse). s. m. A black horse.

H. ۱. باندھنا mushkē'ān }
bāndhnā, (see

H. ۲. مشکیان تاننا mushkē'ān }
tānnā, (مسکنا) To pinion, tie the hands behind the back, to tie one's arms.

P. مشکیز mashk-izā, s. m. A small leather bottle.

P. مشکین mushk-in, adj. Musky, of musk.

H. ۱. مشکین باندھنا mushkēn }
bāndhnā, (v.s. To

H. ۲. مشکین چڑھانا mushkēn }
chāḥānā, pinion, to tie the hands behind the back: see مشکیان باندھنا

A. مشلول mashlūl, (part. pass. of شل) adj. Paralytic.

A. مشمول mashmūl, part. pass. (of شمل) Comprehended, contained, surrounded.

A. مشوم mashmūm, (part. pass. of شم) adj. Smelling, fragrant; having a smatch Smelt.

A. مشورت mashwarat, s. f. }

A. مشورۃ mashwara, s. m. }

Counsel (salāh), consultation, advice. A conspiracy, plot. mashwarat karnā, To consult or advise (with).

A. مشوش mushawwash, (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. Disturbed, confused, intricate, embroiled. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

A. مشهد mash'hād, (noun of place from شهد) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.

A. مشہود mash'hūd, (part. pass. of شهد) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, behold, clear, manifest.

A. مشہور mash'hūr, } (part. pass. of مشہور mash'hūrā, } (شہر) a d j.
Celebrated, published, conspicuous, famous, well known, noted, public, well known, notorious. mash'hūr karnā, To publish, to proclaim.

A. مشی mashi, s. f. Walking, going.

A. مشیت mashīyat, or مشیت mashī'at, for مشیت mashī'at, (inf. of شئی) s. f. Will, pleasure. (mashīat-i-Isādī) The will of God, fate. (Mah. law) Power or will.

A. مشیخت mashyakhāt or mashīkhāt (plur. of مشیخ) seniors, elders, princes, presidents, chief priests, doctors. Republic. The dignity or quality of sheykh, or sheykhul islam.

A. مشیر mushīr, (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator, a minister (salāh-kār). A commander. The title of pashas of the first class. (H. mantri). mashīr-i-qaisar-i-Hind, Knight Companion of the Bath, K. C. B.

A. مشین mushīn, (part. act. IV. of شین) adj. Villainous, worthless. ¶ mushaiyan, (part. pass. II. of شأن) adj. Stately, dignified.

- A. **مصابت** *muṣābarat*, (inf. III. of **صبر**) s. f. Exercising patience, patient endurance.
- A. **مصاحب** *muṣāhib*, (fem. **مصحبة**) (part. act. III. of **صحب**) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, of a prince, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. **مصحبان**).
- A. **مصاحبت** *muṣāḥabat*, (inf. III. of **صحب**) s. f. Companionship, society, conversation, communion.
- A. P. **مصاحبي** *muṣāḥibī*, s. f. Companionship.
- A. **مصاحف** *maṣāḥif*, plur. (of **مصحف**) Books, volumes.
- A. **مصادم** *muṣāḍim*, (part. act. III. of **صدم**) adj. Striking, mutually striking. Collision, a blow.
- A. **مصارف** *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of **مصرف** or **صرف**) Expenses, disbursements, costs, charges.
- A. **مصاب** *maṣāff*, (plur. of **مصف** from **صف**) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. **مصافحة** *muṣāfaḥa*, (part. act. III. of **صغ**) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. **مصالح** *maṣāliḥ*, (plur. of **مصلحة** from **صلح**) s. m. Affairs. Honour, glory, employments. Materials (اسباب) (Hind.) Drugs, ingredients, spices, seasoning. Gold or silver lace. (Slang). A young woman. *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.
- A. **مصالحت** *muṣālahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **صلح**)
- A. **مصالحة** *muṣālaḥa*, s. m. } of **صلح**
- Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise, consulting together
- مصالحة كرنا** *muṣālaḥa karnā*, To adj. just, compound, compromise.
- A. **مصائب** *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of **مصيبة**
- A. **مصباح** *miṣbāḥ*, (noun of instrument of **صلى**) s. f. A lamp, a light, lantern, a torch.
- A. **مصبر** *muṣabbār*, (part. pass. II. of **صبر**) s. f. Aloe (*elvé*).
- A. **مصحح** *muṣahḥih*, (from **صحح**) s. m. One who revises or corrects. Mended, emended.
- A. **مصحف** *muṣ'ḥaf*, (part. pass. IV. of **صحن**) also *maṣ'ḥaf* or *miṣ'ḥaf*, s. m. A book, a page, the Qur'an.
- A. **مصحوب** *maṣ'ḥūb*, part. (pass. of **صحب**) Accompanied, accompanying, associated.
- A. **مصدق** *miṣḍāq*, (**صدق**) s. f. Whatever verifies or proves (a thing) to be true.
- A. **مصدر** *maṣḍar*, (noun of place of **صدر**) s. m. Source, origin, spring, theme. The infinitive mood or noun of action of the Arabic verb (in grammar). A place. (Plur. **مصادر**).
- A. **مصدرة** *maṣḍara*, s. m. Place from which a thing proceeds; origin, source.
- A. P. **مصدري** *maṣḍar-i*, adj. Of or relating to the source or infinitive.
- A. **مصدع** *muṣaddi*, (part. act. II. of **صدع**) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. **مصدق** *muṣaddiq*, (part. act. II. of **صدق**) A verifier, an affirmer, verifying, proving to be true. Also one who believes another. One who receives or collects alms. Corroborative. *muṣaddaq* (part. pass.) Verified, attested, authenticated.
- A. **مصدور** *maṣḍūr*, (part. pass. from **صدر**) adj. Issued, derived, derivative.

- (Arab. fem. مصدر) Afflicted with a chest complaint; consumptive.
- A. مصر *muṣirr*, (part. act. iv. of **صر**) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. مصر *miṣr*, s. m. A large city. Egypt. Cairo is its metropolis.
- A. مصرع *miṣraʿ* (صرع) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line or verse (in poetry).
- A. مصرع *muṣraʿ*, (noun of place of صرع) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. مصرع *miṣraʿ*, } s. m. See مصرع
- A. مصرعة *miṣraʿā*, }
- A. مصرف *muṣrif*, (part. act. iv. of **صرف**) adj. Prodigal. ¶ *maṣraf* (صرف) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge. Use.
- A. مصروع *maṣrūʿ*, (part. pass. of **صرع**) adj. Afflicted or prostrated with the epilepsy, epileptic.
- A. مصروف *maṣrūf*, (part. pass. of **صرف**) adj. Expended, employed, (*mushḡūl*), engaged, occupied, busy. Turned, changed. Directed (in travelling). (Gram.) Declinable.
- A. مصرى *miṣr-i*, s. f. Sugar candy. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian. A hunting knife. A sword. *miṣri khilānā*, v. a. To stab, kill. (Mah.) To betroth (*hin sharbat pilānā*). *miṣr-i*, adj. Sweet as sugar.
- A. مصطبة *maṣṭaba* or *miṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers. A bench built with stones, on which people recline.
- A. مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, (part. pass. viii. of **صفر**) adj. Chosen, selected. (subst.) one of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- G. مصطفى *maṣṭakī*, (*rāni maṣṭakī*) (Gr. *Μαστίχη* from *μάσσω* To express) s. f. Mastich (gum) (resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, (part. pass. viii. of **صلى**) s. A technical term, idiomatic, a phrase. Plur. مصطلحات Phrases, technical terms. Metaphorical speeches.
- A. مصفا *muṣaffā*, (prop. مصفى part. pass. ii. of **صفر**) adj. Clean, clarified, strained, purged, clear, pure. *muṣaffī*, adj. Purifying, refining.
- A. مصقل *miṣqal*, (مقل) s. A smooth shell or any thing used in polishing.
- A. مصقلا *miṣqalā*, } (مقل) s. An instrument with which a thing is polished.
- A. مصقلة *miṣqala*, }
- A. مصقول *maṣqūl*, (part. pass. of **صقل**) adj. Polished, furnished.
- A. مصلا *muṣallā*, (part. pass. ii. from **صلى**) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. مصلح *muṣliḥ*, (part. act. iv. of **صلى**) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, restorer, reformer. (Med.) A corrective. An antidote.
- A. مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, (inf. of **صلى**) s. f. The what is right, fit or correct; convenience, expedience, an expedient, advisability, fitness. Counsel, advice, good policy. Affair, business, employment. *maṣlaḥat karnī*. To consult, advise, counsel, conspire, combine. مصلحتاً *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently; a propos; opportune.
- A. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of **صلب**) Crucified.
- A. مصلى *muṣallī*, (part. act. ii. of **صلى**) adj. Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ¶ *muṣallā*, s. f. See مصلا *muṣallā*.

أ. **مصبر** *muṣabbar*, s. (dakh.) Aloes.
See **مصبر** *muṣabbar*.

أ. **مصمم** *muṣammam*, (B. *pakkā*) (part. pass. II. of **صمم**) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute, firm. Fully intended, designed, decided upon. *muṣammam irādah*, s. m. Fixed determination.

أ. **مصنع** *muṣannaʿ*, (part. pass. II. of **صنع**) adj. Factitious, artificial. Manufactured. Made or prepared with art.

أ. **مصنف** *muṣannaf*, (B. *granth-kār*) (part. act. II. of **صنف**) s. m. A composer, an author. A writer. ¶ *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) (fem. **مصنفة**): Composed, written, compiled. Plur. **مصنفات** Books, works, compositions.

أ. **مصنوع** *maṣnūʿ* (part. pass. of **صنع**) adj. Formed, created, made, prepared. Artificial. Arab. fem. **مصنوعة** Plur.

مصنوعات s. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabrics, manufactures.

أ. P. **مصنوعي** *maṣnūʿī*, adj. Fabricated (**جعلى** and *banā huā*) Fictitious, artificial, sham.

أ. **مصور** *muṣawwir*, (part. act. II. of **صور** see **صورت**) adj. Forming, figuring. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor, draughtsman. ¶ *muṣawwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c. (Ornamented with figures and designs.

أ. P. **مصورى** *maṣawwir-i*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.

أ. **مصيبة** *muṣibat*, (**صوب**) s. f. A misfortune (**آفت**), disaster, affliction, calamity, trouble, adversity, evil, misery, ill. Disgrace. *muṣibat-sada*, adj. Unfortunate, miserable.

أ. **مضاربة** *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of **فرب**) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.

أ. **مضارع** *muṣārʿi*, (part. act. III. of

ضرع) adj. Resembling. s. m. The aorist of verbs which have either a present or a future signification (in grammar).

أ. **مضاعف** *muṣāʿaf*, (part. pass. III. of **ضعف**) adj. Doubled, double, increased, multiplied. A duplicate.

أ. **مضاف** *muṣāf*, (part. pass. IV. of

ضيف) adj. Annexed, increased, added. Related. (subst.) A noun placed in regimine or construction, the governing noun. s. m. (Gram.) The possessive case. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. **مضاف إليه** *muṣāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed (*Sambandh* **जातिसंबन्धी**) (Gram.) The thing

possessed. Plur. **مضافات** Things annexed, appendage. Additions. Conquered or subjected territories. Environs, suburbs.

أ. **مضامين** *muṣāmīn*, s. plur. (of **مضمون**) The contents. Things contained. Senses, meanings.

أ. **مضايقة** *muṣāyaqa*, (inf. III. of **ضيق**) s. m. Penury, oppression, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, importance, significance. *kuḥḥ muṣāyaqa nahīn*, It is of no consequence, never mind.

أ. **مضبوط** *maṣbūṭ*, (part. pass. of **ضبط**) adj. (**بكا**) Strong, stout, firm, fixed, fast. Resolute. Possessed, occupied, restrained, tamed, moderated. Governed, regulated. Committed to memory. Cogent, valid. *maṣbūṭ ḥurnā*, To strengthen.

أ. P. **مضبوطى** *maṣbūṭ-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness, solidity.

أ. **مضحك** *miṣ'ḥak*, (from **ضحك** Heb.) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.

A. مضحك *muḥḥik*, (part. act. IV. of ضحك) adj. Occasioning laughter, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.

A. مضحكة *maḥḥaka*, (ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock, scoff. Pleasantry, banter.

A. مضر *muḥḥir*, (part. act. IV. of ضرر) adj. Pernicious, injurious, obnoxious, mischievous, noisome, noxious. Deleterious offensive, hurtful, bad (*burā*).

A. مضارب *muḥḥarib*, (ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck. The hook with which the *sitar* is played upon.

A. مضرت *maḥḥarrat*, (inf. of ضرر) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.

A. مضروب *maḥḥarib*, (ضرب) (Arith.) Multiplicand. مضروب فيه (H. *gunyā*)

(ضربان) (Arith.) The multiplier. Struck, beaten. Used, idiomatic, proverbial.

A. مضطر *muḥḥṭar*, (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted, Restless (*be-chain*).

A. مضطرب *muḥḥṭarib*, (H. *be-chain*) (part. act. VIII. of ضرب) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. *muḥḥṭarib* *-i-ḥal*, Troubled.

A. P. مضطربانه *muḥḥṭarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.

A. مضغة *muḥḥḡa*, (H. *loṭhrā*) (منخ) s. m. *muḥḥḡa-i-gouht* A lump of flesh, piece of meat (or anything filling the mouth). A morsel, a fragment. A glutton, an ill-bred person. The foetus, embryo.

A. مضمار *muḥḥmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for horse exercise, a racecourse.

A. مضحل *muḥḥaḥill*, (part. act. of اضمحل) adj. Vanishing, disappear-

ing, vanished. Cancelled, defaced, carried off. ¶ *muḥḥm ḥall*, (H. *niḥḥāl*) adj. مضحل Fatigued, exhausted. Weak, feeble. *Bukḥār ne muḥḥmaḥill kar diyā*.

A. مضمر *muḥḥmir*, (part. act. IV. of ضم) s. m. Conceiving, imagining. ¶ *muḥḥmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, conceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).

A. مضضة *maḥḥmaḥḡa*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.

A. مضمّن *muḥḥamman*, (part. pass. II. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.

A. مضموم *maḥḥmūm*, (part. pass. of ضم) adj. Added, joined, accumulated. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *ḡamm* or *pesh*.

A. مضمون *maḥḥmūn*, (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter or writing, &c.), import, sense, purport, signification, meaning, tenour (معنى). Subject, matter. A composition, an article, essay, address. *maḥḥmūn-ni-ār*, An essayist. An editor.

A. مضور *muḥḥūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.

A. مضى ما مضى *maḥḥā mā maḥḥā*, (H. *jo huā so huā*) What is passed is passed (let us speak no more of it). Let bygones be bygones.

A. مطا *maḥḥā*, s. m. Favour, protection.

A. مطابق *muḥḥābiq*, (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to. Like (*burābar*). *muḥḥābiq*, adv. In conformity or accord-

ance with (حسب). *muḥḥābiq k*, v. a. To compare with. To make like, reconcile.

A. مطابقت *muḥḥābaqat*, (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.

- A. مطاع *muṭāʿ*, (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. Obedient. Obeyed.
- A. مطالب *maṭālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires, purposes.
- A. مطالبة *muṭālabā*, (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction. A demand, requisition, call. A claim, due (*dain*). *muṭālabā khaṣifā*, A Small Cause Court.
- A. مطلع *muṭāliʿ*, part. act. (III. of طلع) Contemplating, looking towards. A student, one who has read much. ¶ *maṭāliʿ*, s. plur. of مطلع
- A. مطالعة *muṭālaʿā*, (inf. III. of طلع) s. m. Contemplation, consideration. Reading, study, perusal. Revolving in one's mind, carefully weighing and examining. *muṭālaʿā karnā*, To study, read, peruse.
- A. مطايبة *muṭāyaba*, (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jestings, pleasantry.
- A. مطبخ *maṭbaḥḥ*, (noun of place of طبخ) s. m. Cooked. A kitchen. ¶ *miṭbaḥḥ*, (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.
- A. مطبع *maṭbaʿ*, (noun of place from طبع stamped) s. m. A place of printing or impression, a printing office. A press (*chhāpa-khānā*).
- A. مطبق *muṭabbaq*, (part. pass. II. of طبق) adj. Placed one thing over another, complicated, multiplied, doubled, folded.
- A. مطبوخ *maṭbūḥḥ*, (part. pass. of طبخ) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. مطبوع *maṭbūʿ*, (part. pass. of طبع) adj. Agreeable to any one's taste, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Natural, innate. Imprinted in one's nature. Printed, published. Arab, fem. مطبوعة
- A. مطرب *muṭrib*, (part. act. IV. of (طرب) s. m. Agreeable, delightful, amusing, giving pleasure to the senses (like music, singing, dancing, etc.) A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pen plur. مطربان).
- A. مطرد *muṭṭarid*, (part. act. VIII. of (طرد) adj. Prosperous (an affair). flowing, current, frequent. ¶ *muṭṭarid* (part. pass. II.) adj. Universal, to be constantly observed (a rule).
- A. مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, (part. pass. of طرح) adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. (s u b s t.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).
- A. مطعومات *maṭʿamāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طعام) Victuals, estates, viands.
- A. مطعون *maṭʿūn*, (part. pass. of طعن) adj. Reproached, chidden. Transfixed. Infected with the pestilence.
- A. مطلا *muṭallā*, (for مطلى) (part. pass. II. of طلى) adj. Gilded, gilt.
- A. مطلب *maṭlab*, (طلب) s. m. (pl. مطالب) A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, request, demand; in short. A subject, matter. A thing sought for. *maṭlab k̄ā yār or gars*, *maṭlabi*, *maṭlabiyā*, See *gars k̄ā yār*. *maṭlab ko pahunchānā*, To effect, accomplish.
- A. مطلع *maṭlaʿ*, (noun of place of طلع) s. m. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. Arising, appearing. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. مطالعات Openings of poems. *maṭlaʿ sāf h.*, v. n. To be clear (the horizon). To be clear of obstacles, etc.
- A. مطلق *muṭṭaliʿ*, (part. act. VIII. of (طلع) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.

muṭlaq, (part. pass. iv. of
Freed, unconfined, independent,
sked. adj. Absolute, entire,
her, universal, principal, su-
adv. Wholly, at all, not in the
never, entirely (بالكل), alto-
مطلق العنان Free, exempt,
object, giving the reins. A
or race-ground for horses.
muṭlaqā, } a d v. Absolutely,
muṭlaqan, } (not) at all.
muṭallaqa, (part. pass. fem. II.
ط) adj. Divorced (a woman).
مطلوبه (part. pass. of
د) adj. Demanded, exacted,
for, required, wanted, desired,
longed for, necessary. Desi-
n, an active debt, a demand.
Object, purpose, desire.
مطلوبة, adj. fem. See
مطلوبه
muṭma'inn, (part. act. iv. of
it. (طمان) adj. Quiet, secure,
il. Satisfied, contented. Safe,
repose and ease. *muṭma'inn*
To encourage, give confi-
[*mutanjan*.
muṭa'anjān, See متجن
muṭauwaq, (part. pass. II. of
adj. Having a collar or chain
the neck.
muṭauwal, (part. pass. II. of
a d j. Prolonged, drawn out,
ig. ¶ *maṭūl* (مطل) s. One to
delay is granted in paying a
ne who puts off payment or the
nance of a promise
muṭaḥḥir, (part. act. II. of
i. Purifier. ¶ *muṭaḥḥar* (part.
adj. Purified, holy.

A. مطهرة *maṭ'hara* or *miṭ'hara*, s. m. A
vessel to hold water or to pour water
from in purification.
A. مطير *maṭīr*, (part. from مطر) adj.
Rained on, raining.
A. مطيع *muṭīʿ*, (part. act. iv. of طوع)
adj. (*sār*) Subject, obedient, submis-
sive, amenable. [Objects, spectacles.
A. مظاهر *maṣāḥir*, s. plur. (of مظهر)
A. مظفر *muṣaffar*, (part. pass. II. of
ظفر) a d j. Victorious, conqueror
rendered victorious. Superior.
A. مظلل *muṣallal*, (part. pass. II. of
ظل) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
A. مظلم *muḡlim*, (part. act. iv. of ظلم)
Dark (night).
A. مظلّمه *maḡlama*, (ظلم) s. m.
Injustice, oppression, tyranny;
(dakh.) curse.
A. مظلوم *maḡlūm*, (part. pass. of ظلم)
adj. Injured, oppressed. Mild, gentle,
modest.
A. P. مظلومي *maḡlūm-ī*, } (ظلم)
A. مظلوميت *maḡlūm-iyat*, }
s. f. Modesty, the state of being
oppressed. [cion, conjecture, opinion.
A. مظنه *maḡinna*, (ظن) s. m. Suspi-
A. مظهر *maḡhar*, (noun of place of ظهر)
s. m. A place where any spectacle is
represented, a theatre, stage; a place
of manifestation, object, view. The
object in or through which a thing
is manifested. ¶ *muḡhīr* (part. act.
iv.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An
exhibiter, displayer, proposer,
informer. A deponent. *muḡhīr h.*, To
affirm, declare. *muḡ'hira*, stated,
alleged.
A. مع *maʿ*, prep. With (*sāth*), together,
along with. In the company of.
معهدا adv. Along with or in addi-
tion to علاوة. معاً adv. Instantly.

- A. **مَعَا** *ma'ā*, s. Gut, intestine.
- A. **مَعَاً** *ma'ān*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- A. **مَعَابِد** *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of **عبد** and **معبود**) Servants (of God), places of worship. Sacred places.
- A. **مَعَاتِب** *mu'ātib*, (part. act. III. of **عتب**) adj. Blaming. ¶ **mu'ātib** (part. pass.) Blamed, reproached.
- A. **مَعَاد** *ma'ād*, (noun of place from **عاد**) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come. The next world.
- A. **مَعَادِن** *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of **معدن**) Mines, quarries.
- A. **مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ** *ma'āzal-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid! Intj. Heaven preserve us?
- A. **مُعَارَض** *mu'āriḡ*, (part. act. III. of **عارض**) adj. Opposing, adverse. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- A. **مُعَارَضَة** *mu'āraḡa*, (inf. III. of **عارض**) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis [Knowledges.
- A. **مُعَارِف** *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of **معرفة**)
- A. **مَعَاش** *ma'āsh*, (noun of place of **عيش**) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, salary, subsistence. Landed property.
- A. **مُعَاشَرَة** *mu'āsharat*, (inf. III. of **عشر**) s. f. Living and eating together. Social life, society. Conversation, familiarity.
- A. **مُعَاصِر** *mu'āṣir*, (part. act. III. of **عصر**) adj. Contemporary, coëstaneous. (Plur. **مُعَاصِرِينَ**).
- A. **مُعَاصِي** *ma'āṣi*, s. plur (of **معصية**) Sins, crimes ¶ **mu'āṣi** (part. act. III. of **عصى**) adj. Rebellious.
- A. **مُعَاف** *mu'āf*, (part. act. III. of **عفو**

prop. **مُعَافِي**) adj. Absolved, excused (bari), dispensed with, forgiven. Rent-free (land). **mu'āf bil-shari**, conditional pardon. **mu'āf karnā**, pardon, excuse, remit, absolve.

- A. **مُعَافِي** *mu'āf-i*, (part. act. III. of **عفا** or from **معاف**) adj. Exempt from rent and tax (land). s. f. A grant land, &c. from a sovereign free of immunity, exemption, remission revenue, pardon, absolution, annuity given as pension. **mu'āfi chāhnā**, **māḡnā**, v. n. To beg or ask pardon or remission, apologize. **في مُعَافِي** A deed of immunity or exempt from taxes, a deed of amnesty. **مُعَافِيَات**

- A. **مُعَاقِبَة** *mu'āqabat*, (inf. III. of **عقب**) s. f. Punishment.

- A. **مُعَالِج** *mu'ālīj*, (part. act. III. of **عالج**) s. m. A physician, doctor.

- A. **مُعَالَجَة** *mu'ālaja*, (inf. III. of **عالج**) s. m. Curing, healing, medical treatment. A remedy. **mu'ālaja karnā** heal, cure, attend (as a physician).

- A. **مُعَالِي** *ma'ālī*, s. plur. (of **عال**) High qualities, eminences.

- A. **مُعَامَلَة** *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **عامل**)
- A. **مُعَامِلَة** *mu'āmala*, s. m. }

(**عامل**) Treaty, affair, business, dealing, negotiation, transaction, commerce, correspondence, agreement, behaviour, procedure, case, cause or suit in law; domain jurisdiction. A contract, bargain, affair, matter. Proceeding, party. A lass. Sexual intercourse.

(**مُعَامَلَات**) *mu'āmala-ras*, adj. prehendng the affair, the transaction or the suit. **mu'āmala-rasī**, The comprehension of the affair, suit, &c. **mu'āmala karnā**, To deal to buy and sell (*len den k*), treat, negotiate. To contract, bargain.

- mu'āmala-pardāsī k.* To act. *mu'āmala*
paṛnā, v. n. To have to do or deal
with. *mu'āmala kā sachchā*. An honest
person.
- A. *معاند mu'ānid*, (part. act. III. of
عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, dis-
obedient, obstinate, stubborn.
- A. *معانقه mu'ānaqa*, (inf. III. of علق)
s. m. Throwing the arms round
another's neck, embracing a friend.
- A. *معانی ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of معنى)
Meanings; elegant or mystical
meanings, elegance of language.
- A. *معاولدت mu'awadāt* (inf. III. of
عود) s. f. Returning (to a former
habit or action or habitation); coming
or going. Relapsing.
- A. *معاضت mu'āwaṣat*, s. f. } (inf. III.
A. *معافه mu'āwafa*, s. m. }
of عوض) Retaliating, returning like
for like, substitution, barter, exchange.
Consideration given (*badla*). *mu'āwaḡa*
dilānā, v. a. To award compensation
badla denā.
- A. *معاون mu'āwin*, (part. act. III. of
عون) adj. Assisting; auxiliary;
(subst.) An assistant. A helper, sup-
porter.
- A. *معاونت mu'āwanat*, (inf. III. of
عون) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
Supply, favour, grace.
- A. *معاهده mu'āhada*, (inf. III. of عهد)
s. m. Confederacy, confederation,
alliance. An agreement, contract.
- A. *معائب ma'āib*, s. plur. (of معاب)
Vices.
- A. *معاینه mu'āyana*, (inf. III. of عین)
s. m. The sight. Beholding, seeing
clearly or face to face. Inspection.
- A. *معبد ma'bid*, (noun of place from
عبد) s. m. Place of worship, temple,
mosque, church. A place of pilgrim-
- age. ¶ *mu'ābbid*, (part. act. II.) s. m.
Adorer.
- A. *معبر mu'ābbir*, (part. act. II. of عبر)
s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶
ma'bar (noun of place) s. m. A pass,
ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instru-
ment) A ferry-boat.
- A. *معبود ma'bid*, (part. pass. of عبد
lit. what is adored). adj. Adored;
(subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. *معتاد mu'tād*, (part. pass. VIII. of
عود) adj. Accustomed, customary.
s. f. Custom, habit, use. A fixed
allowance (خوراک).
- A. *معتبر mu'tabar*, (part. pass. VIII. of
عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable
worthy of confidence, creditable,
credible, relied on, reliable (etbārī),
true (ṭhik), reputable, trustworthy.
Honoured. (Plur. معتبرین).
- A. P. *معتبری mu'tabar-ī*, s. f. Trust-
worthiness (اعتبار) creditability.
- A. *معتد mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of
عد) Numbered, computed.
- A. *معتدل mu'tadil*, (part. act. VIII. of
عدل) adj. Temperate, tolerable,
moderate, calm, mild. Equal; just.
- A. *معترض mu'tariz*, part. act
(VIII. of عرض) Opposing, hindering,
interposing; objector. Transverse.
- A. *معترف mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of
عرف) Acknowledging; admitting,
declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower,
- A. *معتزل mu'tasil*, (part. act.
VIII. of عزل) s. A seceder,
separatist. *mu'ta-sil-ī*, An atheist,
infidel.
- A. *معتصم mu'tasim*, (part. act. VIII. of
عصم) adj. Preserved. Relying (on),
attendant (قن).

- A. معتقد *mu'taqid*, (part. act. VIII. of عقد) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, follower of a creed or faith, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.
- A. معتكف *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of عكف) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. معتمد *mu'tamad*, (part. pass. VIII. of اتمد) adj. Trustworthy, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. *mu'tamad 'ilaih*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. معجز *mu'jiz*, } (عجز) s. m. Miracle. (Plur. معجزات).
- A. معجزة *mu'jisa*, }
- A. معجم *ma'jma*, s. (dakh.) See معجون
- A. معجون *ma'jun*, (part. pass. of عجن) Kneaded, worked with the hand (a mass as of paste); s. f. An electuary medicine, confection. An intoxicating drug made of the extract of hemp and sugar.
- A. معادلات *ma'dalat*, (inf. of عدل) s. f. Justice, equity, rectitude.
- A. معدن *ma'dan* or *ma'din*, (noun of place from عدن) s. m. f. A mine (*khān*). A place of anything, especially where it remains fixed.
- A. معدني *ma'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, metallic, metal, fossil. *ma'daniyat*. H. *khāni bastū* s. f. Mineral substances
- A. معدود *ma'dūd*, (part. pass. of عدد) adj. Numbered, counted, computed. Limited.
- A. معدولة *ma'dūla*, (part. pass. fem. of عدل) Avoided, passed by (applied to a letter which is written but not pronounced).
- A. معدوم *ma'dūm*, (part. pass. of عدم) adj. Nonexistent, wished for but not found, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. معدة *ma'da*, (معد) s. m. The stomach, hypochondrium.
- A. معدي *ma'da*, noun of place (عدو) Place of passing, passage, pass, transit.
- A. معذب *mu'asab*, (part. pass. II. of عذب) a d j. Hindered: punished, tormented. Vexed.
- A. معذرت *ma'garat* or *ma'girat*, a f (عذر) Apology, excuse, plea (عذر)
- A. معذور *ma'sūr*, (part. pass. of عذر) adj. Excused, excusable. Dispensed with. Unserviceable. Disappointed. *ma'sūr rukhnā*, To excuse.
- A. معرا *mu'arrā*, (for معرل part. pass. II. of عرى) adj. Bare (*barahna*), naked, bald. Pure, simple, free from. Unstamped.
- A. معراج *ma'rāj*, (noun of instrument of عرج) s. m. f. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. Ascent ascension (of Mahomed to heaven).
- A. معرض *ma'rif*, (noun of place from عرض) s. m. Place of meeting of happening. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. معرف *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of عرف) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known or introduces. ¶ *mu-arrāf*, part. pass. Made known, marked, notified.
- A. معرفت *ma'rifat*, (inf. of عرف) (n. *hāth*) s. f. Knowledge, revelation. Science, learning, virtue. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means (ذريعة) (through) the means or medium of, by, by the hands of, care of.
- A. معرنة *ma'rifa*, s. m. (Gram.) A proper noun. See معرفت
- A. معركة *ma'raka*, (عرك) s. m. Strike, fight. A field of battle, an amphitho-

- atro. *mārūka kī ādmī*, A great man.
ma'raka gir. A ropedancer.
- A. معروض *ma'rūs*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented, offered, submitted; (subst.) representation, petition.
- A. معروف *ma'rūf*, (part. pass. of عرف knowing) adj. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated, (*mashhūr*). Active (voice of a verb). The letters و and ی are said to be *ma'rūf*, when the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter of *i*; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لڑکی *larkī*, A girl. (Alg.) (ज्ञातराशि) A known quantity.
- A. معزز *mu'azzas*, (part. pass. II. of عز) adj. Honoured, magnified, revered, esteemed; honorable.
- A. معزول *ma'sūl*, (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. *ma'sūl kurnā*, To discharge, disgrace, &c.
- A. P. معزولی *ma'sūl-i*, s. f. Dismissal from office, &c. Dismissal (*bartarfi*).
- A. معسر *ma'sūr*, (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult. A difficulty.
- A. معشر *ma'shar*, (noun of place from عشر) s. m. A company, a troop, society, ¶ *mu'a'shshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. معشوق *ma'shūq*, s. m. } (part. pass. of معشوقه *ma'shūqa*, s. f.)
- عشق A beloved one or object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. P. معشوقانه *ma'shūq-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved. Lovely; charming.
- A. P. معشوقی *ma'shūq-i*, } s. f.
- A. معشوقیت *ma'shūq-iyat*, } Loveliness, the state of being beloved.
- A. معصفر *ma'aṣfar*, (prop. *mu'aṣfar*, from عصفر) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. معصوم *ma'ṣūm*, (part. pass. of عصم) adj. Defended, preserved. Innocent, guileless, simple. (subst.) An infant, a child. Plur. معصومین *luccents*.
- A. P. معصومی *ma'ṣūm-i*, s. f. See معصومیت
- A. معصومیت *ma'ṣūm-iyat*, s. f. Innocence, simplicity. Infancy.
- A. معصیت *ma'siyat*, s. f. Disobedience, rebellion, defection, sin.
- A. معطر *mu'aṭṭar*, (part. pass. II. of عطر) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *mu'aṭṭal*, (part. pass. II. of عطل) adj. Vacant, unemployed, suspended, in abeyance; disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, deserted, uninhabited, antiquated, annihilated, obsolete, powerless, destitute, empty, vain, idle; of no account, fallow.
- A. P. معطلى *mu'aṭṭal-i*, s. f. The being idle or out of employment.
- A. معطوف *ma'ṭūf*, (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, (from or towards any direction or object), turned; twisted, converted, conjoined (in grammar). The first of two words or clauses connected by a conjunction. *ma'ṭūf-alāh* (Gram.) The second word or clause joined by a conjunction.
- A. معظم *mu'aṭṭam*, (part. pass. II. of عظم) adj. Honoured, exalted, great, respected, reverend. A r a b. f e m. معظم ¶ *mu'aṭṭam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.
- A. معقول *ma'qūl*, (part. pass. of عقل) (اجہا and *thik*) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, to the purpose, proper, right, fair, decent, good and sufficient, satia-

factory; worthy. Acceptable. Appropriate. Expedient. Liberal, good. Formed in wisdom; choice. s. f. Philosophy. *maqūl*! *bajā!* intj. All right (*du, rust!*) very good! very well! Plur.

معقولات Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *ma'qūl-bīn*, Judicious, reasonable. *ma'qūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. *ma'qūl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking. [stood, the intelligible.

A. **معقولة** *ma'qūl-a*, s. m. The under-

A. P. **معقولى** *ma'qūl-i*, s. f. Reasonableness, probability.

A. **معقوليت** *ma'qūl-iyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.

A. **معك** *maa-k*, With thee. *allāh maa-k*, God be with thee!

A. **معكوس** *ma'kūs*, (part. pass. of **عكس**) adj. Inverted, reversed,

preposterous, reflex. *mākūs parhnā*, To read (the Qurān) backwards. (Repeating certain incantations, as saying one's prayers backwards was, with us, an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.

A. **معلا** *m'uallā*, for **معلى**

A. **معلق** *mu'allaq*, (part. pass. II. of **علق**) adj. Suspended (**أدھر**), pendulous, hanging, dangling, hung to.

A. **معلم** *mu'allim*, (part. act. II. of **علم**) s. m. An instructor, teacher, professor, preceptor, a pilot or whoever works a ship. ¶ *mā' allam*, (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.

A. P. **معلمى** *mu'allim-i*, s. f. Instruction, pilotage. A teachership.

A. **معلوف** *ma'lūf* (part. pass. of **علف**) adj. Fed or fattened with fodder. (Fem. **معلوفة**).

A. **معلول** *ma'lūl*, (part. pass. of **عل**) (See **علت**) adj. Indisposed, diseased, infirm, distempered. (*Logic*) Effected,

an inference, effect. Appeased, soothed. Caused, produced.

A. **معلوم** *ma'lūm*, (part. pass. of **علم**) adj. (**ظاهر**) Known, distinguished,

notorious, famous, evident, apparent, clear, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. *ma'lūm karnā*. To find out (*daryāft k.*), discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. To recognise (*jānnā*). To perceive, feel. *ma'lūm hotā hai*. It seems, it appears. *ma'lūm honā*, To appear, seem, to be discovered. To know by experience.

A. **معلومات** *ma'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of **معلومة**) Things known, sciences.

A. **معلی** *mu'allī*, (part. pass. II. of **عل**) (in regimine (**معلّی**)) adj. Exalted, elevated, eminent, sublime. *urdu-i mu'allī*, lit. the royal camp. Good urdu (the Queen's English).

A. **معمّا** *mu'ammā*, (for **معلى** part. pass. II. of **عمى**) s. m. What is made obscure or difficult to be explained; an enigma, an acrostic, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus. A difficult or complicated matter. An innuendo.

A. **معمار** *mi'mār*, (**عمر**) s. m. A master-builder, architect, mason, (*rāj*). (Pers. plur. **معماران**).

A. **معمارى** *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry. The occupation of a mason.

A. **معمار** *mu'ammār*, (part. pass. II. of **عمر**) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.

A. **معمل** *mu'mil*, (part. act. IV. of **عمل**) Causing to be done or performed. ¶ *mu'ammil* (part. act. II) Causing to be done or performed.

A. **معمور** *ma'mūr*, (part. pass. of **عمر**) adj. Inhabited, frequented, populous, full, replete, closed. Cultivated, happy delightful. [spot, an inhabited place,

A. **معمورة** *ma'mūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated

A. P. معمرى *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fullness, happiness.

A. معمول *ma'a'mūl*, (part. pass. of عمل) adj. Made, dressed, prepared; (in gram.) governed. Established, customary, usual; s. m. (جال &c., دستور) Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity. *māmūl ke dīn*. A recurring period (menses).

A. P. معمولى *ma'mūlī*, adj. Customary, practised. Wanted, common (*chaltā*).

A. معمل *m'uanmā*, s. Enigma: see معما **mu'ammā hal k.*, or *kholnā*, To solve on enigma.

A. معن *ma'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality. The name of the family whose princes ruled over Mount Lebanon before those of Shahab.

4. معنا *ma'nā*, s. See معنى

A. معنبر *mu'āmbār*, (part. pass. from عنبر) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.

A. معنقة *ma'naqa*, (prop. *mi'naqa*, noun of instrum. from عنق) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. معنوى *ma'nawī*, (معنى meaning) adj. Essential, intrinsic, logical, true, real. Significant, expressive of. Spiritual, virtual. Understood, implied.

A. معننى *ma'nī*, s. f. } (عنى) Mean-

A. معننى *ma'nī*, s. m. } ing, sense. signification, acception, reality, import, drift. *be-mānī*, adj. Destitute of meaning. The literal sense, meaning (of a word or phrase). A state of things. معنى لغوى A literal meaning,

معنى اصطلاحى A technical meaning. Absurd, nonsensical. *kyā mānī*, intj. What is the reason?

A. معود *mu'awwad*, (part. pass. II. of

عود) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.

A. معون *ma'ūn* (عون) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونت

A. معونت *ma'ūnat*, (inf. of عون) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. معد *ma'ā*, With: see مع

A. معهذا *ma'a-hāzā*, With this, moreover.

A. معهود *ma'hūd*, (part. pass. of عهد) adj. Agreed, fixed, appointed. determined, promised, stipulated. Known, certain, distinguished, confirmed, bound.

A. معيار *mi'yār*, (noun of instrum. from

عير) s. m. A touchstone. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. معيت *ma'iyat*, s. f. Co-existence, conjunction, society, the being together. Companionship. Favour, affection, partiality. The official suit of a functionary.

A. معيشة *ma'īshat*, (عيش) s. f. Subsistence, means of subsistence, livelihood, living, living a life, way of life. Daily food, the necessities of life. An allowance, pension.

A. معين *mu'āiyan*, (part. pass. II. of عين) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, settled, certified. *mu'āiyan karnā*, To fix, constitute, &c., (Arab. fem. معينه). ¶ *mu'īn* (part. act. IV. of عون) An assistant.

A. معيوب *ma'yūb*, (part. pass. of عيب) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, faulty, opprobrious, improper, infamous, blamable, reprehensible. Bad, evil, ill.

A. P. معيوبى *ma'yūb-i*, s. f. Wickedness, vice.

P. مع *mugh*, s. m. A tavern-keeper, or one of the Magi, a worshipper of fire

- مغاک The son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. مغان)
- P. مغاک *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. مغالطه *mughālaṭa* (*dhokā*), (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Leading into error, deception, delusion, error (*bhul*); ambiguity.
- A. مغایر *mughāyir*, (part. act. III. of غیر) adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant. مغایر الصلح Contrary to the peace.
- A. مغایرت *mughāyarat*, (inf. III. of غیر) s. f. Barter, exchange. Disagreement, contrariety.
- A. مغتنم *mughṭanim*, (part. act. VIII. of غنم) adj. Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. (One who seizes or has seized; one who takes (an opportunity). ¶ *mughṭanam* (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or blessing.
- P. مغچه *muḡcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.
- A. مغرب *maghrab*, or *maghrīb* (noun of place of غرب being hid) s. m. The west, either of the heavens or of the earth. The western countries; Africa, Barbary, &c. the western quarter, sunset. مغرب رویه *maghrīb-rū-ya*, Westerly, towards the west.
- A. مغربی *maghrībī*, adj. Western, occidental, African.
- A. مغرق *mughraq*, (part. pass. IV. of غرق) adj. Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver. ¶ *mugharrag* (part. pass. II.) adj. Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver, &c.), gilt, plated, dipped.
- A. مغروتة *maghrūta*, adj. Plundered, seized.
- A. مغرور *maghrūr*, (part. pass. of غر) adj. Proud, haughty, fastidious. Deceived.
- A. P. مغروری *maghrūr-i*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. مغز *magh z*, s. m. (See *dimāg*) The brain, *encephalon* (*bhejā*), the inside, marrow, kernel, pith, pulp, crumb (of a loaf). The best kind of pearl. Intellect. (*met.*) Pride, arrogance. *magh dhinnāwā*. To have a buzzing in the ears. *maghā-pachānā* or *-phirēnā*. To tease, distract. *maghā khāl karnā*. To distract, talk much and foolishly. To fatigue oneself with talking. *maghā dār*. Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghā khānā*. To tease, to distract, worry, harass. [hem,
- P. مغزی *maghzi*, s. f. Edging, border.
- A. مغزلی *maghsā*, (noun of place from غزو) s. m. A field of battle, war, an expedition, especially against infidels.
- A. مغفر *mighfar*, (noun of inst. from غفر) s. m. A helmet.
- A. مغفرت *maghfirat*, (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution, remission, pardon.
- A. مغفور *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned; (*met.*) adj. Deceased, dead.
- P. مغل *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. The third sect of Mahomedans. *mughul-pāthān*. A game played like that of draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground, or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kaupis* or bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for men. *mughul-pāthān lapnā*, Mah. Wom. The sound made in boiling or simmering (*bhadar badar h.*).
- P. مغلانی *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an attendant in the harem or women's apartment, a needle-woman.
- P. مغولی *mughlā'ī*, adj. (*dakh.*) Of or relating to a Moghul.
- A. مغلطه *maghlaṭa*, (noun of place from غلط) s. m. An improper question, a speech in error or mistake. An error, confusion of ideas.
- A. مغضلة *mughallaga*, (part. pass. fem. II. of غلط) adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath), or heavy (a fine for blood), foul or severe (abuse).

A. مغلات *mughallagāt*, s. f. (pl. of فليظ) Foul or abusive language.

A. مغلق *mughlaq*, (part. pass. IV. of غلق) adj. Shut (door). Abstruse, knotty, abstract, obscure, intricate, very hard or difficult.

A. مغلم *mugh'im*, (part. act. IV. of غلم) adj. Libidinous. (subst.) Pæderast.

A. مغلوب *maghlib*, (part. pass. of غلب) adj. Conquered, overcome, beaten, subjected.

A. مغلوبيت *maghlib-iya*, s. f. Subjugation. The state or quality of one vanquished.

F. مغلى *mughul-i* or dakh. *moghli*, }
F. مغليه *mughul-īya* or *moghliya*, } adj.
Of the Moghuls.

A. مغموم *maghām*, (part. pass. of غم) adj. Grieved, in grief, afflicted, mournful, sorrowful (أداس), afflicted, sad, affected.

σ. مغناطيس *mighnālis*, (or مغنطيس
or مغنيطيس *Μογνητις*) s. m.
The magnet: see مقناطيس

A. مغنى *mughannī*, (part. act. II. of غنى) s. m. A singer, musician. adj. Making independent or rich.

A. مغول *mighwal*, s. A piece of iron enclosed in a whip or stick and the likeness of a short sword but thinner and longer, a long spear head or slender sword with the end bent back. Name of a man.

A. مغيب *mughaiyab*, (part. pass. II. of غيب) adj. Concealed, hidden.

A. مغير *mughaiyar*, (part. pass. II. of غير) adj. Changed, altered.

F. مغيلان *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindi ببول and كيكڑ

and in Arab. ام غيلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.

A. مفاجات *mufājāt*, (prop. مفاجات *mufāja'at*, inf. II. of فجا) s. f. Sudden death. Falling upon anything unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching.

A. مفاخرت *mufāḥharat*, (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, glorifying, arrogance.

A. مفارقت *mufāraqat*, (inf. III. of فرق separated) s. f. Separation, (*bichhoyā*), alienation, absence.

A. مفاسد *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils. [Joints.

A. مفاصل *mafāsil*, s. plur. (of مفصل)

A. مفاصلة *mufāsala*, (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.

A. مفائشة *mufāyasha*, (inf. III. of فيش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.

F. مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively). What is useless or unprofitable, in vain. *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. *muftkhōr*, A parasite, sponger, hanger on. A loafer. *muft men*, Gratis for nothing. [from فتح) s. A key.

A. مفتاح *miftāḥ*, (noun of instrum.

A. مفتح *mufattaḥ*, (part. pass. II. of فتح) adj. Opened, conquered, taken (as a town). A conqueror.

A. مفتر *muftar*, (part. pass. IV. of نفر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.

A. مفترى *muftari*, (part. act. VIII. of نفر) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar. adj. Knavish, tricky.

- A. **مفتقر** *muftaqir*, (part. act. VIII. of فقر) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. **مفتن** *muftatin*, (part. act. II. of فتن) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love). ¶ *muftatan* (part. pass) adj. Tempted, seduced to evil, tried, deprived of reason. Charmed, bewitched.
- A. **مفتوح** *muftūh*, (part. pass. of فتح) adj. Opened. Taken, captured, subdued (as, a town, &c.). (in grammar) (A consonant) Pronounced or marked with the vowel *fat'ha* (ا).
- A. **مفتون** *muftūn*, (part. pass. of فتن) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. **مفتي** *mufti*, (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. Wise A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. A Mah. Jurist or law officer. *mufti-gari*, s. f. Office or duty of *mufti*.
- P. **مفتي** *muft-i*, adj. Gratuitous.
- A. **مفخر** *mafḥḥar*, (noun of place of فخر) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory. *muḥafḥḥar* (part. pass. II. of فخر) adj. Glorified, exalted.
- A. **مفر** *mafarr*, (فر) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).
- A. **مفرح** *muḥarriḥ*, (part. act. II. of فرح) Exhilarating, making joyful. refreshing, amusing. An exhilarating medicine. reviving. in which rubies are an ingredient, a stimulant.
- A. **مفرد** *muḥrad*, (part. pass. IV. of فرد) adj. Solitary, unique, alone, single, simple, uncompounded, singular. Plur.
- A. **مفردات** *muḥradat* Simplex, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. **مفرط** *muḥrit*, (part. act. IV. of فرط) adj. Excessive, immense, vast.
- A. **مفرق** *maḥriq*, or *maḥraq*, (pl. مفارق (فرق) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate). Combing or separating the hair. A place where a road separates into many.
- A. **مفروح** *maḥrūḥ*, (part. pass. of نرح) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. **مفرور** *maḥrūr*, (part. pass. of فر) adj. Fled, a run away (*ḥarāri*).
- A. **مفروض** *maḥrūḥ*, (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable. Necessary to be observed, by divine precept, ordained by God. Supposed, hypothetical. (Gram.) Given, granted.
- A. **مفروغ** *maḥrūḥ*, (part. pass. of فرغ) adj. At leisure, disengaged, at ease.
- A. **مفروق** *maḥrūq*, (part. pass. of فرق) adj. Separated, divided. Subtracted. *maḥrūq minhoi* The subtractor.
- A. **مفسد** *muḥsid*, (part. act. IV. of فسد) Corrupting, destroying, pernicious. A seditious person, factious, mischievous (دنگنی) noxious, incendiary, ringleader (*āg-lagāu*).
- A. **مفسدة** *maḥsada*, s. m. An evil, a riot, any thing pernicious *maḥsada barpā k.*, v. n. To set up a riot.
- A. P. **مفسدي** *muḥsid-i*, s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. **مفسر** *muḥassar*, (part. pass. II. of فسر) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *muḥassir* (part. act.) s. m. Interpreter, commentator. (Plur. مفسرين Interpreters, &c.).
- A. **مفصل** *muḥṣṣal*, (part. pass. II. of فصل) out) adj. Distinct, divided, particularised, separated, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully (*taḥṣil-war*). (peculiar to India). The country (in opposition to town). Particular mention, specification. *muḥṣṣal kishān* or *bayān k.* To detail, particularize. ¶

mafsil or *mafsal*, (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body), juncture, the space between the joints.*

- A. **مفعول** *maf'ul*, (part. pass. of **فعل**)
Made, done. Accusative, dative, or other objective case (*karm*). The participle passive. A catamite.
maf'ul-i-ḡānī The second object (of a verb). *maf'ul-i-fih* The locative case.
maf'ul-i-lahu The ablative case.
maf'ul-i-māhu The instrumental case.
ism-i-maf'ul The passive voice. A passive participle.

- A. **مفعوليت** *maf'ūliyat*, s. f. The state of being passive or acted upon.

- A. **مفقود** *mafqud*, (part. pass. of **نقد**)
adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting, lost, extinct, non-existing. *mafqud*, s. m. (Mah. law) one of whom it is not known whether he be living or dead.

- A. **مفلس** *mufṭis*, (part. act. iv. of **فلس**)
adj. Poor, penniless (*gharīb*), wretched, needy, in want, beggarly; bankrupt. *mufṭis*, s. m. A pauper. An insolvent, (fem. **مفلسة**).

- A. P. **مفلسي** *mufṭis-i*, s. f. Poverty; bankruptcy. [adj. Paralytic.

- A. **مفلوج** *mafṭūj*, (part. pass. of **فلج**)

- A. **مفلوك** *mafṭūk*, (part. pass. of **فلك**)
adj. Indigent, distressed, beggarly.

- A. **مفوض** *mufawwaṣ*, (part. pass. II. of **فوض**)
adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of, recommended, submitted for opinion, ceded, vested, entrusted. Arab. fem. **مفوضة**

- A. **مفهوم** *maf'hūm*, (part. pass. of **فهم**)
adj. Comprehended, conceived, understood. s. m. An object. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter. *maf'hūm* h. v. n. To imply.

- A. **مفيد** *mufīd*, (part. act. iv. of **فيد**)
adj. (*fāedamand*) Profitable, good, useful, salutary, advantageous.

- A. **مقابر** *maqābir*, s. plur. (of **مقبرة**)
Tombs, graves, sepulchres.

- A. **مقابل** *muqābil*, (part. act. III. of **تبل**)
adj. Opposite, over against, looking towards, meeting, controlling, collating, or comparing (one copy of a book, etc., with another), confronting, opposing, matching, corresponding, like, resembling, equal, comparing; (postpos. mas.) in opposition, against (**آك**) for.

- A. **مقابله** *muqābala*, (inf. III. of **تبل** went before) s. m. Comparison, collation, exchange, competition, opposition, the opposite quarter, confronting, encounter, contest, contending, presence. Facing any one, meeting or opposing; returning act for act, or word for word; answering word for word. *muqābala karnā*. To contend, &c. To compete or cope with. To balance, examine, check, compare (accounts, papers, etc.). *muqābala honā*. To be in front, confront, meet, encounter. **جبر و مقابلة** Algebra as a science which unites separate quantities, and opposes them to each other.

- A. **مقاتلة** *muqātala*, (inf. III. of **قتل**)
s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

- A. **مقاربة** *muqārabat*, (inf. III. of **ترب**)
s. f. Approximation, showing affinity. Drawing near, approaching.

- A. **مقارنات** *muqāranat*, (inf. III. of **قرن**)
s. f. Conjunction, connexion. Companionship, familiarity. Proximity.

- A. **مقاصد** *maqāṣid*, s. plur. (of **مقصد** and **مقصود**)
Designs, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts or undertakings; desires, wants, wishes.

- A. **مقاعد** *muqā'īd* (part. act. III. of **قعد**)
s. m. Whatever comes behind another. Guardian, keeper. Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. (pl. of **مقعد**).

- A. مقال *maqāl*, } (قول) (*Geom.*) A
 A. مقالة *maqāla*, } book. s. m. A
 course, a treatise, a disquisition, say-
 ing, sentence, a word, opinion, proverb.
- A. مقام *maqām* or *muqām* (noun of place
 of قوم) s. m. Dwelling, station, place,
 post, or office, site, a place of residence
 or encamping, residence. State, dig-
 nity, condition. Halting of an army.
 Occasion, opportunity. *maqām guft, ā
 kā na thā*, There was no occasion to
 speak. A musical tone. *maqām k*, To
 encamp, halt, stay, put up. (Plur.
 مقامات) *Sittings, conversations held
 at sittings or assemblies). Musical
 modes, of which there are twelve.*
- A. مقامر *muqāmīr*, (part. act. III. of قمر)
 A dice-player.
- A. مقاومت *muqāwamat*, (inf. III. of
 قوم) s. m. Opposition, resistance,
 competition.
- A. مقبرة *maqbara* or *maqbara* or *miq-
 bara*, (noun of place of قبر) s. m. A
 burying-place, tomb, mausoleum.
- A. مقبل *muqbūl*, (part. act. IV. of قبل)
 adj. Inclining towards, looking
 towards; favouring. Prosperous, for-
 tunate. Approaching, being near,
 arriving.
- A. مقبوض *maqbiṣ*, part. pass. (of
 قبض seized) Seized, taken posses-
 sion of, held, occupied, conquered.
 Bound (in the belly). A styptic.
maqbiṣ-i-khāṣir, Absent in mind, dis-
 tracted (in attention). Arab. fem.
 مقبوضة
- A. مقبول *maqbiḥ*, (part. pass. of قبل)
 adj. Accepted, admitted, approved,
 received, acceptable, agreeable, grate-
 ful, taken in good part, agreed on.
 Chosen, elect. One of the faithful or
 elect. s. A mistress.
- A. مقبولیت *maqbiḥ-i-tyat*, s. f. Agree-
 ableness, agreement, Orthodoxy.
- A. مقتبس *muqtabis*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قبس) s. m. One who quotes, re-
 ceives, acquires, borrows from
 another (light, fire, science, etc.); a
 quoter. *muqtabas*, (part. pass.) Quoted,
 borrowed.
- A. مقتدا *muqtadā*, (for مقتدی part
 pass. VIII. of قدو) adj. Followed
 imitated, imitable.
- A. مقتدر *muqtadir*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قدر) adj. Powerful, strong.
- A. مقتدی *muqtadī*, (part. act. VIII. of
 ندو) s. m. Follower, imitator.
- A. مقترب *muqtarab*, (part. pass. VIII.
 of قرب) Brought near (in order to
 perform a promise, etc.), approached.
 (Plur. مقتربين *muqtarabīn*).
- A. مقتصر *muqtaṣar*, (part. pass. VIII. of
 تصر) adj. Summary. A compendium.
- A. مقتضا *muqtaṣā*, (for مقتضی part
 pass. VIII. of قضی) adj. Extracted,
 required, demanded; (subst.) Exi-
 gence, requisition, demand, necessity,
 expediency. adv. Conformable, ac-
 cording to.
- A. مقتضی *muqtaṣī*, (part. act. VIII. of
 قضی) adj. Exacting, demanding,
 requiring, urging. *muqtaṣā*. See
 مقتضا
- A. مقتل *maqṭal*, (noun of place of
 قتل) s. A place of slaughter or of
 execution. The place of death, i. e.
 any part of the body, from disease or
 a wound in which death must follow.
- A. مقتول *maqṭūl*, (part. pass. of قتل)
 adj. Killed, slain. s. m. (Poet). A
 lover. *maqṭūl o majrūh*. Killed and
 wounded. [killed, killing.]
- A. P. مقتولی *maqṭūl-i*, s. f. The being
- A. مقدار *miqdār*, (قدر) s. m. Quan-
 tity, weight, magnitude, measure,

- size, dimension, space, number.
Amount (جمع). Rate, settled allowance. Measure (اندازه). (Math.) A quantity. *miqdār-i-majhūl*, (Alg.) An unknown quantity. *miqdār-i-marūf*, (Alg.) A known quantity.
- A. *مقدر* *muqaddar*, (part. pass. II. of *قدر*) adj. Predestined, decreed by God, fatal. Understood (subst.) Fate, destiny. ¶ *muqaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).
- A. *مقدس* *muqaddas*, (part. pass. II. of *قدس*) adj. Holy, consecrated, hallowed. *بيت المقدس* *baytu-l-muqaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maqdis* (noun of place.) A holy place. *kitāb-i-muqaddas*, s. f. Holy Scripture.
- A. *مقدسة* *muqaddasa*, adj. f. Holy (woman), &c.
- A. *مقدم* *muqaddam*, (part. pass. II. of *قدم* preceding) adj. (see *Pa h l ā*) Antecedent, before, prior, preceding; major proposition of a syllogism; s. m. The advanced guard, superior, a chief, a leader. A village head. A title of respect among villagers. *muqaddam jānnā*, To prefer, consider preferable (over). *muqaddam honā*, To precede or to be first, or most binding. ¶ *maqdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.
- A. *مقدمات* *muqaddamāt*, s. The premises, requisites, preparations, arrangement. plur. of *مقدمة*
- A. *مقدمة* *muqaddama*, (part. pass. II. of *قدم* going before) s. m. The first part. Preamble (to a speech), prelude, introduction, preface (to a book), preliminary. Cause or suit (in law). The premises (in an argument). Business. Subject (*bāb*), affair, matter, topic, thesis, case, proceedings, prosecution (*دعوى*) *muqaddama banānā*, v. a. To get up a case. *muqaddamā jitnā* or *hārnā*, v. n. To win or lose one's cause or case. *muqaddama kharū k*, To institute a suit, prosecute.

muqaddama larānā, v. a. To go to law, conduct a suit. *مقدمة الجيش* *muqaddimatu-l-jaiṣh*, The advanced guard of an army.

- A. *مقدور* *maqḍūr*, (part. pass. of *قدر*) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, capacity (*majāl*), ability, possibility. Means, resources. Presumption. *Mer ā ky ā maqḍūr thā?* should I have the presumption? *maqḍūr bhar*, A. H. *tā-ba-maqḍūr*, P. A. *hatt-al-maqḍūr*, A. adv. To the best of one's power or ability, with all one's might. (Plur. *مقدورات*). Fate, fatal, predestined.
- A. *مقر* *maqarr*, (noun of place of *قر*) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muqirr*, part. act. (iv.) Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. Confessing, admitting, professing; confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor. *muqirr*, s. m. One who admits a claim, or confesses a crime; one who pleads guilty. *muqirr h.*, To confess, admit (*igrār k.*) *muqirr honā*, To confess, avow.
- A. *مقراض* *miqrās*, (noun of instrument, of *قرض*) s. f. Scissors, shears.
- A. *مقرب* *muqarrab*, (part. pass. II. of *قرب*) adj. Approximated, allowed to approach, admitted. (subst.) Intimate friend, or associate, favourite, relation, attendant. *muqarrabu-l-ḥaṣrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. *muqarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. *مقربان*).
- A. *مقرر* *muqarrar*, (part. pass. II. of *قر*) adj. Established, fixed, settled, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, unquestionably (*zurūr*), assuredly, positively. *Aj wuh muqarrar āenḡe*, *muqarrar karnā*. To fix, &c. *hissa muqarrar k*, v. a. To assign or allot shares. (Fem. *مقررة*).
- A. P. *مقررى* *muqarrar-i*, adj. Fixed. appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. A fixed lease, quit rent. adv. Certainly.

- A. **مقروض** *muqarras*, (part. pass. II. of **قرض** adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).
- A. **مقروض** *maqruṣ*, (part. pass. of **قرض** adj. Lent. Indebted. Cut.
- A. **مقروقة** *maqrūqa*, (part. pass. fem. of **قرق** adj. Seized, sequestered, attached in law, confiscated (effects, goods).
- A. **مقرون** *maqrūn*, (part. pass. of **قرن** adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related. Having close eye brows.
- A. **مقري** *muqrī*, (part. act. IV. of **قرأ**) s. m. One who causes to read.
- A. **مقسم** *maqsam*, (**قسم**) s. m. Part, portion. ¶ *maqsīm* (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ *muqsīm*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muqsam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. An oath. A place where they swear. ¶ *muqassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ *muqassam* (part. pass. II) adj. Divided. Having a beautiful (face). Beautified.
- A. **مقسوم** *maqsūm*, (part. pass. II. of **قسم** adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot. Fate, destiny. H. *batā ank*, (भाज्य) (*Drith.*) The dividend. *maqsūm kā likhā*, What is written in one's fate, predestination. *maqsūm-ālaih*, H. *bātne-wālā*, (भाजक) (*Drith.*) The divisor. *maqsūm-ālaih-āḡim*, H. *barā bātne-wālā*, (महत माप वर्तक) (*Drith.*) The greatest common measure.
- A. **مقشر** *muqashshar*, (part. pass. II. of **قشر** adj. Barked, skinned, peeled, shelled; husked (rice).
- A. **مقصد** *maqsad* (**قصد**) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, scope, desire, wish, end (**الرادة**). Any place of destination. *maqsad bar ānā*, or h., To gain one's wish, attain one's object.
- A. **مقصر** *muqassar*, (part. pass. II. of **قصر** adj. Deficient, defective.
- A. **مقصود** *maqsūd*, (part. pass. (of **قصد**) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, purpose. See **مقصد** *maqsad*.
- A. **مقصورة** *maqsūra*, (part. pass. fem. of **قصر**) Restricted, abbreviated, abridged, diminished. *alif-i-maqsūra*, The short a.
- A. **مقط** *miqat*, (noun of instrum. of **قط**) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which writing-reeds or pens are nibbed.
- A. **مقطر** *muqattir*, part. act. (II. of **قطر**) Distilling, trickling, dropping. ¶ *muqattar* (H. *tapkāyā huā*), (part. pass.) adj. Distilled. Dropped, dripped.
- A. **مقطع** *maqṭaʿ*, (PL **مقاطع**) (noun of place or inf. from **قطع**) s. m. The last line or verse of a poem in which the writer introduces his *nom de plume*. *maqṭaʿ kā band*. The chorus of a song. Cutting, amputating. The place of separation. The pass of a river. A pause in the Qurān. A cesura or pause in reading verse. ¶ *miqṭaʿ* (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c., a cutting instrument in general. ¶ *muqattā* (part. pass. II.) adj. Solemn, serious. Cut, cut out, shaped, cut to a smaller size. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *kyā muqattāʿ ārat hai!* *muqattā dārhi*. A beard cut according to the *Mah. shara*.
- A. **مقطعات** *muqattāʿāt*, s. m. plur. (of **مقطع**) Small forms of verse or small cuts of cloth.
- A. **مقعب** *muqāba*, H. P. *singārdān*. s. m. A dressing case. *Muqāba koi khol missi lagāe. Labon par dhari koi apne jamāe. Mir Hasan.*
- A. **مقعد** *maqʿad*, (noun of place from **قعد**) s. f. A place to sit on, resting. A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. A place of residence. A chamber in

- which male guests or visitors are received. The hips. The anus, podex, fundament.
- A. مقعر *muqaar*, (H. *gahrā*) (part. pass. II. of قعر) adj. Excavated, hollow, concave, deep, profound.
- A. مقفا *mqaffā*, (for مقفل part. pass. II. of قفر) adj. Measured (prose). (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed (prose). *muqaffā o musajja*. Metrical and rhymed.
- A. مقفل *muqaffal*, (part. pass. II. of قفل) adj. Locked.
- A. مقل *muql*, s. Bdelium. (In Hind. گنگل *gūgal*).
- A. مقلب *muqallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.
- A. مقلد *muqallad*, (part. pass. II. of قلد) A person imitated or represented. ¶ *muqallid*, s. m. A disciple, follower. adj. Counterfeited, imitated.
- A. مقلوب *muqlūb*, (part. pass. of قلب) adj. Turned, inverted, reversed, converted. مقلوب مستوی A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد (or in English madam), a palindrome.
- A. مقناطیس *mignāṭis*, (H. *chumbak*) s. m. The magnet, loadstone.
- A. مقنع *maqna*, prop. *migna* (noun of instr. from قنع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).
- A. مقنعة *migna'a*, s. m. See مقنع *maqna*.
- A. مقولة *maqūla*, (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage (*masala*), proverb, aphorism. A quotation. (Arab. plur. مقولات)
- A. مقوم *muqauwim*, (part. act. II. of قوم) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. مقوی *muqauwī*, (part. act. II. of قوی) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. Corroborating, fortifying. *muqauwī-i-bāh*. A specific for increasing venery, an aphrodisiac. *muqauwī-i-badan* (in medicine) Restorative. *muqauwī-i-dil*, (Med.) Cardiac. *muqauwī-i-dimūgh*, Cephalic. *muqauwī-i-kabid*, Hepatic. *muqauwī-i-mī'da*, Tonic, a stomachic. *muqauwī* (part. pass. II.) Strengthened; s. m. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which rolls of papers are carried. Confirming, comforting.
- A. مقهور *muq'hūr*, (part. pass. of قهر) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, distressed, vexed.
- A. مقياس *miqyās*, (noun of instrum. of تیس) s. m. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. The Nilometer in Egypt. *miqyās-ul-hurāṭat*, H. *garṁi-nāp*. A thermometer. *miqyās-ul-mā*, H. *pānī-nāp*. A hydrometer. *miqyās-ul-mausim*. H. *pavan-nāp*. A barometer. A measure.
- A. مقیت *muqīl*, (part. act. IV. from توت) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. مقید *muqīyād*, (part. pass. II. of قید) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, confined (*pāḍanā*), strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.
- U. مقیش *muqqaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- U. مقیشی *muqqaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. مقیم *muqīm*, (part. act. IV. of قوم or قام stood). adj. Residing, stationed, staying, remaining, fixed, preserving, assiduous; s. m. Resident, inhabitant: appraiser, broker. A wholesale greengrocer.
- A. مقی *muqaiyī*, (part. act. II. of قی) adj. Emetic or vomitive, (a medicine).

۱. ڪا *mukkā*, (मुक्का) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet. ¶ (dakh.) See ڪه *mukh*.
۲. ڪا *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb.
- A. ڪابه *mukāhara*, (inf. III. of ڪبر) s. m. Haughtiness, contention.
- A. ڪاتب *mukātabat*, (inf. III. of ڪتب) s. f. Corresponding by letters.
- A. ڪاتب *makātīb*, s. plur. of مکتوب
- A. ڪار *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مکر) A cheat,
- A. ڪاره *makkāra*, s. f. } a knave, impostor. adj. deceitful, insidious, artful. A worthless fellow.
- A. ڪاره *makārih*, s. plur. (of مكره) Hated or abominable things.
- A. P. ڪارى *makār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, roguery, artifice.
- A. ڪاشف *mukāshafa*, (inf. III. of كشف) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.
- A. ڪافات *mukāfāt*, (inf. III. of ڪفى) sufficient) s. f. Recompense, a compensation, retribution, retaliation, requital. Reparation (*badlā*) *mukāfāt men dena*, By way of reparation, as. *mukāfāt men dena*, v. a. To indemnify.
- A. ڪان *makān*, (noun of place of ڪون being) (خانه) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. مڪانات) *makān-dār*, Owner of a place (vulg.) The *faqir* who occupies any particular station. A watchman.
- H. ڪاڙي *makā'ī*, s. f. Maize, or Indian corn.
- A. ڪاڙي *makā'id*, s. plur. (of مڪيدة) Frauds, cheats, snares.
- A. ڪبر *mukabbir*, (part. act. II of ڪبر) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying الله اکبر *allāh akbar*).
۱. ڪت *mukt*, (मुक्ता) s. m. A pearl.

- or *mukti* (मुक्ति) s. f. Release, remission, relief, escape (*chhuṭkāri*), pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. (मुक्त) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporeal existence, finally happy. *mokṣh*, n. *mochh*, Absolution, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
- A. ڪتب *maktab*, (noun of place of ڪتب) s. m. School, academy. A place for teaching writing, as distinguished from a *madrisa*. A Mah. school. A feast given by the parents when a boy is first sent to school. *maktab-ghānā*, A school.
- A. ڪتفى *muktafī*, adj. (part. act. VIII. of ڪفا) Turning down (a vessel). (part. act. VIII. of ڪفى) Content, having enough.
- A. ڪتوب *maktab-i*, (part. pass. of ڪتب wrote) adj. Written. s. m. A letter (*chitṭhī*), epistle, a writing. A collection of letters generally pasted one to the other, forming a long roll. *maktāb-ilāh*, s. m. The addressee. drawee. (Plur. *maktāb* and *maktābāt*).
- A. P. ڪتوبى *maktāb-i*, adj. Epistolary.
- A. ڪتوم *maktūm*, (part. pass. of ڪتم) adj. Concealed, hid.
- A. ڪم *makṣ*, *mikṣ* or *mukṣ*, s. Delay. Staying, making a stay.
- A. ڪحل *mikḥal*, (noun of instrum. of ڪحل) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.
- A. ڪحول *makḥūl*, (part. pass. of ڪحل) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).
- A. ڪدر *mukaddar*, (part. pass. II. of ڪدر) adj. Muddy; turbid (*gadlā*), sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, displeased.

۱. مکدر *mukdar*, } s. (dakh.) A kind
۲. مکدھر *mukdhar*, } of wooden
instrument (per-
haps same as مکدر *mugdar*, which
see). In another passage, however,
compared with مکھی *mukhi*.

A. مکر *makr*, s. m. Fraud, treachery,
machination, deceit, evasion, impos-
ture, artifice. Malice, malignity. Pre-
tence, colour, sham, disguise; cheating.
makr chāndī, Faint moon light (*subhī*
kāsi). *makr-āmes*, adj. Deceitful,
fallacious. *makar chakar*, s. m. Fraud
and subterfuge, artifice.

A. مکرر *mukarrar*, (part. pass. II. of کر
repeating) adj. Repeated; twice,
again. Highly rectified or purified.
mukarrar karnā, To repeat.

A. مکرم *mukarram*, (part. pass. II. of
کرم) adj. Venerable, noble, illustri-
ous, honoured, respected. *mukarram-i-*
banda, Honorable sir.

A. مکرمت *makramat*, (کرم) s. f.
Honour, glory, nobleness, respect-
ability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

H. مکرنا *mukarnā*, (perhaps from A.
منکر) (See *inkār k.*) v. a. To deny,
belie, go back from one's word.

A. مکروه *makrūh*, (part. pass. of کره)
adj. Hated, abhorred, abominable,
detestable, disgusting, loathsome,
offensive (*burā*), obscene. s. m. Ac-
tions which the Mah. law condemns
as wrong, but does not invalidate.
Plur. *makrūhāt*, Disgusting, abomin-
able things, things abhorred or to be
avoided. (pl. مکروهات).

H. مکری *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short
poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dia-
lect, the peculiarities of which are
these. It consists of four lines, each
composed of four trochees. In the
three first the speaker, a female, ap-
pears to talk of her lover; but, on the
question being put by a friend, ap-
plies the whole to some other object.
Hence the name from *muharnā*. To
deny. *Amir khusrō* is said to have

been the inventor of the *Mukrī*. The
following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا کہے

میری سنہ نہ اپنی کہے

نا کچھ مو سوں جھگڑا جھانٹا

کیوں سکھی سچن نا سکھی کانٹا

Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahē; merī
sunē na apnī kuhē. Nā kuchhu mo sōn
jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhi sajjan? nā
sakhi kāntā. As I went along the
road, he seized my robe; neither
heard what I said, nor made any reply.
In short we had not the smallest
dispute. Who, friend, your lover?
No, friend, a thorn.

A. P. مکرى *makr-i*, adj. Deceitful.

۱. مکرا *makrā*, (مکرت) s. m. A kind
of grain. A spider.

۲. مکڑی *makrī*, (مکڑی or مکڑک)

s. f. A spider. *makrī kā jālū* (مکڑی-

جال) A spider's web; a cobweb;
hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and
slender.

A. مکس *maks*, s. Cheapening, seeking
to lower the price in buying, iniquity,
defrauding, collecting a tenth or a
tax, tribute.

A. مکسر *makassar*, (part. pass. II. of
کسر) adj. Broken. The imperfect
plural in Arabic, Cubic.

A. مکسور *maksūr*, (part. pass. of کسر)
adj. A letter marked with the vowel
kasra or *ser*. (ـِ). Broken, cut. A
bone covered with little flesh. A
fraction (in arithmetic). Fem.
مکسورة.

A. مکشوف *mak'shūf*, (part. pass. of
کشف) adj. Revealed, disclosed,
open, detected, discovered.

A. مکقول *makfūl*, (part. pass. of کفل)
adj. Secured by bond, &c., pledged.
Hypothecated, bailed (*markhūn*).

- A. مکلف *mukallaf*, (part. pass. II. of کلف) adj. Decorated, ornamented. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate: busied, occupied with care. Excellent, elegant. ¶ *Al mukallaf*, yours obediently. ¶ *mukallif* (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.
- A. مکلل *mukallal*, (part. pass. II. of کل) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.
- H. مککات *makmakāt*, s. f. (dakh.) The exhalation of fragrance.
- H. مککانا *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells, to be fragrant: see مہکنا
- A. مکمل *mukammal*, (part. pass. II. of کمل) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished. Most excellent. [Power, might.]
- A. مکنات *mīknat* or *muknat*, s. f.
- B. مکند *mukund*, (मुकुन्द) s. m. A name of *Vishnu*. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.
- A. مکنوں *maknūn*, (part. pass. of کن) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).
- H. مکور *makorā*, s. m. A large black ant.
- A. مکوت *makkūk*, s. A measure said to be equal to $1\frac{1}{2}$ صاع; or, equal to 3 کیلجہ and each *kailaja* = to $1\frac{1}{2}$ of the منا and each *manā* = to 2 رطل *raṭl*. A weaver's shuttle.
- H. & P. مکوه *makoh*, s. m. A medicinal plant, *solanum rubrum*. [see مہو]
- H. مکوی *makō'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla:
- B. مکھ *mukh*, (मुख) (Poet. *mukhpā*) s. m. The month, the face مند *munh*;) *mukh-bher*, or *mukh-bhir*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see *مقابل *mukhtāl*, s. m. A chorus. *mukherā*. A muzzle.
- A. مکہ *makka*, s. m. Mecca in Arabia.
2. مکھانا *makhānā*, (مخانی) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*). The fried seed of the water lily. [مکدھر]
3. مکھ دھر *mukhdhar*, s. (dakh.) See
2. مکھڑا *mukhrā*, (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face. [مکھی]
4. مکھڑی *makhri*, s. f. (dakh.) See
2. مکھن *makkhan* or *makhān* (Poet. *mānghan*) (मन्थन or म्रक्षण or मृगुण) s. m. Butter.
- H. مکھنا *makhnā*, s. m. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. A cock without spurs.
- H. مکھند *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, mighty, violent: a grandee, chief; a bully.
- H. مکھنڈاگی *mukhāṇḍ-āgi*, s. f. or *mukhand-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Powerfulness, might.
- H. مکھور *makhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant, any ant of a large size.
- H. مکھون *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A bug.
2. مکھی *makhī* or *makhī*, (मखिका) s. f. A fly. The sight of a gun. *makhī upānā*, To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makkhī-jhānā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhī-chāg*, A miser, niggard, skinflint, lit. One who would suck a fly rather than lose any of the liquor into which it fell. *makhī mār*, A fly killer. A dirty, filthy fellow. One who exactly copies every mistake, blot, etc. of the original. *makhī mārṇā*, To idle, be unemployed, trifle, to fool.
- A. مکھی *makhī*, adj. Of or from Mecca.
- H. مکھی جاری *makhī-jārī* or مکھی جوار *makhī-jō'ār*, مکھی *makhī*,

- s. Indian corn, maize, Zea mays, *makkā hai dudhyā!* young and tender maize ho!
- A. مکیدت *makīdat*, (inf. from مکید) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring
- P. مکید *makīda*, part. pass. (of مکیدن) Sucked, having sucked.
- A. مکین *mākīn*, (part. from مکن) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.
- TEL. مگا *mugā*, adj. (dakh.) Musty.
- TEL. مگانا *mugānā*, v. a. To cause to become musty or spoiled (grain?).
۱. مگرد *mugdar* (مژدر or مژدر) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.
- P. مگر *majar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however, in case (par).
۱. مگر *magar*, (مکّر) s. m. An alli-
۱. مگر *magar-machh*, (مکرمکّس) s. m. A pendant in an earring. See ۱. مگر [a house].
۱. مگری *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of
- P. مگس *magas*, s. f. A fly. A kind of Indian corn. A freckle. *magas-rān*. A fly-flap. *magas-rān-i*. Driving away flies.
۱. مکن *majan*, (मज्ज r. मज्ज Immense) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, joyful, satisfied.
- TEL. مگنا *mugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become musty (as grain). [tell not.
- P. مگو *ma-gū*, 2d. pers. sing. Say not,
۱. مگھا *maghā*, (मघा) s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.
- H. مگھم *muggham*, adj. Secret, hidden.
- II. مگھن *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.

- P. مل *mul*, s. m. Wine, liquor.
- H. مل *mal*, s. m. (مهل) An affix to Hindū names. *mal'ji*, *Hazāri mal*. s. m. A form of address to a Hindū gentleman. A merryandrew.
- A. ملا *malā*, adj. Full, filling. An assembly (of people). A plenum, space filled or occupied by matter. *klulā wu malā* Vacuum and plenum. Void space and occupied space.
- A. ملا *mullā*, s. m. (corrupt. of مولی *maulā*). A Mah. village schoolmaster, who has also charge of the village mosque, and sometimes acts as butcher, a doctor, professor. (corrupt. of ملواح) A decoy-bird. adj. Learned (in Arabio). A Mah. jurist, a parish priest. A judge, the deputy of a Qāzi. An orthodox or bigot.
- A. ملابست *mulābasat*, (inf. III. of لبس) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.
۱. ملاب *mulāp*, (ملاب) (میلان) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment of differences, pacification, visit, meeting.
- A. ملال *mallāh*, (adj. superl. of ملال) s. m. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, seaman (*khevaiyā*) waterman. A manufacturer of salt.
- A. ملاحت *malāhat*, (ملح) s. f. The being salt. Being good, agreeable. Elegancy, Beauty, excellencē. A rich brown complexion.
- A. ملحد *malāhid*, s. plur. (of ملحد) Infidels, atheists, heretics.
- A. ملحظه *mulāḥaza*, (inf. III. of ملحظ) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, observation, consideration, (often used for reading), inspection, view, notice, regard. (*liḥāz*). *mulāḥaza kā ādmī*. An affable or courteous person. *mulāḥaza k*. To view, inspect closely, examine. To regard with favour.

- A. P. ملاحى *mallaḥ-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallaḥ*, navigation, seaman-ship. Boat-fare. *Mallaḥi gālī*. Abusing one without naming him. *Mallaḥi ḥāth*, s. m. swimming hand over hand, or as a dog swims.
1. ملان *malān*, (noun of place of لون) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
2. ملار *malār* or *mullār*, (मलारी) s. f. Name of a *rājīnī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- A. ملازم *mulāzim*, (part. act. III. of لزوم being necessary) adj. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. (subst.) A servant, follower, a constant, attendant. A supernumerary attached to an office without pay. A lieutenant (in the army). A mate (in the navy). (Pers. plur. ملازمان or Arab. plur. ملازمين).
- *A. ملازمت *mulāzamat*, (inf. III. of لزوم) s. f. Assiduity, diligence, close attendance. Service, (met.) paying respects to a superior, attendance on.
- A. P. ملازمى *mulāzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.
- A. ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. A letter or epistle.
- A. ملاعبة *mulāʿaba*, (inf. III. of لعب) s. m. Mutual playing, joking, toying.
- A. ملاعين *malāʿin*, s. plur. of ملعون
- A. ملاقات *mulāqāt*, (inf. III. of لقی visiting) s. f. Interview, meeting, visit, (bhet), conversation, encountering. Carnal intercourse *mulāqāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
- A. ملاقی *mulāqī*, (part. act. III. of لقی) adj. Meeting. *mulāqī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- A. ملال *malāl*, (ملال) s. m. Sadness, grief, vexation, dejection (of mind), melancholy (أداسی).
- A. ملالت *malālat*, (inf. from ملل) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
- A. ملام *malām*, (لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. ملامت *malāmat*, (لوم from blaming,) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. *mulāmat karnā*. To reproach, to ensure, to rebuke, reproof.
- H. ملان *milān*, s. f. Comparison. Adjustment. *milān bojh*, *khās bojh*, (Phys.) Specific gravity. *milān mazar*, (Ast.) Apparent size. [mulā; a fortune teller.
- A. ملان *mullān*, s. m. (dakh). See ملأ
2. ملانا *malānā*, (causal of ملنا) v. a. To cause to rub, grind or scour.
2. ملانا *milānā*, (causal of ملنا) v. a. To mix, blend. To cause to meet, to bring together, join, attach, connect, adjust, accord, fit, unite, apply, introduce, cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, visit. To act as a pimp. *milā lenā*, To draw over. ¶ *mulānā* (مولى) v. a. To appraise.
- A.H. ملانى *mullā-nī* or *mullān-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.
2. ملای *milā'o*, (ملنا *milānā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, admixture, commixture, composition, accord, unison, assimilation. A malgamation, annexation. Adulteration, alloy. Adjustment, reconciliation.
- A. P. ملایى *mullā-i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, doctorship. adj. Of or relating to a *mullā*.
- H. ملایى *malā'i*, s. f. (مُذ) Cream, clotted cream obtained from boiled milk by repeated coction and skimming. [horse, etc.
- H. ملایى *malāi*, s. f. Rubbing down a
- A. ملائک *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of ملائک *malā'ika*, } ملك *malak*, ملائک Angels.

- A. **ملآم** *mulā'im*, (part. act. III. of **لَام**)
adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.
Agreeable or conforming to, just,
equitable. *mulā'im karnā*, v. a. To
soften, to mollify. *mulā'im honā*,
v. n. To become soft, to soften, to
relent.
- A. **ملأمت** *mulāyamat*, (for **ملأمت**)
inf. III. of **لَام** s.f. Softness, meekness.
- A. **ملبيب** *mulabbab*, (part. pass. II. of
لب) adj. Brimful.
- A. **ملببس** *mulabbas*, (part. pass. II. of
لبس) adj. Clothed, clad, dressed.
Mixed, confused.
- A. **ملبوس** *malbūs*, (part. pass. of
لبس) adj. Clothed. (subst.) Clothes
(which have been worn), garment.
(Plur. *malbūāt*).
- A. **ملت** *millat*, (**مَلَّ**) s. f. Religion,
faith. Religious belief (**مذهب**). A
nation, people. *milla kādmi*, s. m.
A co-religionist. Society. Friendship.
- A. **ملتانی** *multānī*, s. f. Name of a
rāgīnī or musical mode. adj. (of
Multān. *multānī matfī*, s. f. Armenian
bole (lat. earth of Multān). Yellow
ochre, the yellow oxyde of iron.
- A. **ملتجا** *multajā*, (part. pass. VIII. of
لَجَا) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. **ملتجی** *multajā*, part. act. (VIII. of
لَجَا) Taking refuge with or having
recourse to; a supplicant. Petitioner.
- A. **ملتزم** *multazim*, (part. act. VIII. of
لَزَم) adj. Constrained, compelled,
necessarily following, convicted, at-
tached to. A tenant, a farmer; a
toll-gatherer.
- A. **ملتفت** *multaft*, (part. act. VII. of
لَفَت) adj. Paying regard to, shew-
ing respect to, turning the head to
- look (at), inclined (towards), attentive
(to), having regard.
- A. **ملتمس** *multumis*, part. act. (VIII. of
لَمَس touching) Begging, praying,
supplicating. A petitioner.
- A. **ملتوی** *multawī*, (part. act. VIII. of
لَوَى) adj. Bent, oblique, distorted,
crooked; delayed, postponed, adjourn-
ed, pending, protracted.
- A. **ملجأ** *maljā*, (noun of place of **لَجَا**)
s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of
refuge, security, support.
- A. **ملیچ** *malichh*, (**مَلِیچ**) adj. An
unclean race, those who make no dis-
tinction between clean and unclean
food, a barbarian or one speaking any
language but Sanskrit and not subject
to the usual Hindū institutions.
- A. **ملح** *milh*, s. Salt. Beauty, agree-
ableness.
- A. **ملحد** *mulhid*, (part. act. IV. of **لَحَد**)
s. m. A heretic, unbeliever, one who
denies the resurrection, a deist, an
apostate. An infidel (*kāfir*), a free
thinker. (Arab. plur. *mulhidin*).
- A. **ملحق** *mulḥaq*, (part. pass. IV. of
لَحَق) adj. Joined, added, annexed
(متصل), attributed, coherent,
touching, belonging to, adhering
adjunct. Arab. fem. **ملحقة** Joined
(thing or matter), adjoined, appendix.
Adopted.
- A. **ملحوظ** *mulḥuḡ*, (part. pass. of **لَحَظَ**)
adj. (**لَحَظَ**) glanced at. Looked at
kindly, observed with love. Contem-
plated, considered; regarded, respect-
ed.
- P. **ملاح** *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- A. **ملذذ** *mulazzaz*, (part. pass. II. of **لَذَذَ**)
adj. Delicious.
- A. **ملزم** *mulzam*, (part. pass. IV. of **لَزَمَ**)
adj. Convicted, convinced, confuted,
blamable. Accused, charged. Con-
joined, annexed, inseparable.

A. ملزوم *malzūm*, (part. pass. of لزم)
adj. Inseparable, necessarily connect-
ed, affixed, belonging to.

H. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh) Crane
(for raising goods), hand-vice, cock
(of a cistern).

A. ملعون *mal'ūn*, (part. pass. of لعن)
adj. Cursed, accursed, excommuni-
cated, execrated, detestable, driven out
of society. s. m. Au imp, a little devil.
(Fem. ملعونة).

H. ملغوبا *mal gh o b ā*, (corrupt. of
ملكوبا) s. m. Emitting saliva. En-
trails, guts, etc. Matter from a sore,
pus. Sweepings, rubbish. A thick
infusion. Name of a dish (*māsh* (pulse)
mixed with *dahi*).

A. ملفوظ *malfūz*, (part. pass. of لفظ)
wrapping) s. Thing uttered, spoken
or expressed; annals. The saying of
a saint or spiritual guide.

A. ملفوف *malfūf*, (part. pass. of لف)
adj. Wrapped up, involved, folded up,
enclosed; the enclosure in a letter,
&c. Collected, gathered.

A. ملقب *mulaqqab*, (part. pass. II. of
لقب) adj. Surnamed, nicknamed.
Entitled, called.

A. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country, state,
territory, kingdom, realm, region,
land, reign, sovereignty, dominion.
pl. *mumālīk*. *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Momi-
nion, empire, government, ruling
muk-rān-i, s. f. Sovereignty, abso-
lute sway. *mulk-nitān-i*, s. f. Con-
quest. *mulk-jir-i*, s. f. Conquest,
territorial conquest, annexation,
sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ *malak*,
s. m. An angel ملك الموت
maluku-l mauṭ. The angel of death,
īsrā'īl. ¶ *mīk*, s. f. Possession,
estate, dominion, property, right.
Landed property, rent free-land.
Similar grants in money were styled
raṣīḥ mīkī, s. m. A landed pro-
prietor. *mīkiyat*, s. f. Proprietary
right in land Landed or real property
(Plur. أملاك). ¶ *malī'* s. m. A
king. (Plur. ملوك). ملك الشعرا

maliku-sh-shu'arā. Prince of poets
malik-zāda, s. m. A prince, a king's
son. *malik-ut-tujjār*, s. m. Prince of
merchants, a title given to the chief
merchant in a city. *malik-ul-sharā*, li.
Raj-'avā, s. m. The poet laureate, the
best at a poetical competition like the
Eisteddfod.

A. ملكة *malik'a*, s. f. A queen. *malik-i-
i-mu'azzama*. The exalted queen.

H. ملك *n. aluk*, } s. (dakh) Doubt,
apprehension:

H. ملكات *malal āt*, } see رسواس

A. ملكات *mal'āt*, plur. (of ملكة) Qua-
lities, endowments.

H. ملكات *mallāt*, s. f. (dakh) Nausea
at stomach, bile.

A. ملكت *mīk t*, s. f. Property, poss-
ession. ¶ *mulkāt*, s. f. Kingdom.

H. ملكنا *maluknā*, v. n. To walk like
a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising
the shoulders). To perk oneself, to
strut (*maṭa'nā*). (dakh.) To feel a
nausea, to be sick at stomach, to be
bilious: see ملانا جيكا

A. ملكوت *malakūt* or *malakūt*, s. f.
Spirits, angels, the world or hall of
angels. Empire, dominion. The
heavenly court, the kingdom of
heaven.

A. ملكة *malik'a*, s. f. A queen. ¶
malaku, s. m. Quickness of perception,
strength of intellect, genius. Profi-
ciency, mastery.

H. ملكهم *malakham*, s. The upright post
in a sugar mill.

A. ملكي *mīl-k-i*, s. m. A farmer. ¶
mulk-i, adj. Civil, political. Belonging
to one's country, of (one's) own
country, national, provincial, indigen-
ous. Relating to or of government.
Political, civil. Native, domestic. ¶
maluk-i, adj. Angelic. (fem. ملكية)
Royal; orthodox. One who follows
the religion of the king.

A. ملكيت *mīl-iyat*, s. f. Property,
possession, right.

A. **ملکیہ** *malakī-ya*, adj. Angelic.

H. **ملگیا** *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue. Brackish. Ruffled, rumped. Soiled, not clean.

A. **ملل** *milal*, s. plur. (of **ملت** *millat*.)

A. **ملمع** *mulamṁa* (part. pass. II. of **لمع** shining, glittering) adj. Plated, gilt, covered with gold or silver, bright.

A. **ملع** *mulamṁa*, s. m. Gilded (thing), coating (*jhol*), speciousness, imposition, plausible. A poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately.

H. **ململ** *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.

H. **مالا** *malalā*, (H. *mal*, rub) (perhaps from A. **لمح**) adj. Salt, brackish. Sad (*ulās*).

H. **ملمیت** *malmeṣ*, adj. Ruined. Decided (a dispute). *malmeṣ horā*, To be ruined, to perish. *malmeṣ karnā*, To destroy, raze.

2. **ملنا** *malnā*, v. a. (مدر to grind) To rub, apply friction to, rub up, grind, furbish, to tread on, to trample on, to aboint. To scrub. scour. To wring (one's hands). *Hā t h malnā, ghora malnā*, v. n. To rub down or groom a horse. (मर्दन).

3. **ملنا** *milnā* (मिलन or मिला) v. n. To be mixed, mingled, intermingled, commingled, amalgamated, blended or confounded, to blend, to touch (*la, nā*), meet, join, be met with, attain, occur, be got, associate, agree, to be unanimous, accord, fit, tally, to suit, (*thik ānā*), to be joined, be united, (*jurnā*), become connected (with), coalesce, correspond, visit, wait upon To clasp, embrace. To combine together, collude. To coincide, consist with. To be reconciled. To resemble, to be like, bear resemblance to. To find (*p ā n ā*). To be shuffled together. *Ganjā milnā*. To come to hand. *milnā julnā* or *milnā jhulnā*. To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mila jule rahnā*. To live together in harmony. *mil-kar rahnā*. v. n. To live

on good terms. *milnā ko jannā*, v. n. To go on a visit. *milnā hīnā*, v. n. To act together, coalesce, be together, join.

2. **ملنسار** *milansār*, (मिलन) adj. Civil, friendly, kind, familiar, intimate, convivial.

3. **ملنساری** *milansār-i*, s. f. Sociableness, concord, agreement.

H. **ملنگ** *malanj*, s. m. (महोतुंग) A tall robust fellow. A careless or inconsiderate person. A kind of Mahometan dervish, who lets the hair of his head grow to its full length, and leaves it uncut, uncombed and dishevelled. Name of a bird.

2. **ملوانا** *milwānā*, (causal of **ملانا**) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ *malwānā* (caus. of **ملنا**) v. a. To cause to rub.

2. **ملوث** *mal-waṭ*, s. (dakh) Filth.

A. **ملوث** *mulawwaṣ*, (part. pass. II. of **لوپ**) adj. Polluted.

A. **ملوک** *mulūk*, s. plur. (ملک *malik*) Kings.

A. P. **ملوکانہ** *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.

A. **ملول** *malul* (*Ranjīda*) (part. pass. of **ملل** grieved) adj. Sad (أداس), dejected, grieved, melancholy, vexed, affected, fatigued, tired, languid. (dakh. also, *malot*).

A. **ملولا** *malolā*, (ملول) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, regret. (dakh. also, *malūlā*).

A. **ملوم** *malūm*, (part. pass. of **لوم**) adj. Reproached, blamed.

A. **ملون** *mulauwan*, (part. pass. II. of **لون**) adj. Coloured, variegated, distinguished by various colours.

2. **ملونی** *miloni*, (see **ملانا** *milānā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture.

A. **ملہ** *milla*, s. m. Religion: see **ملت**

۲. ملہار *malhār*, s. (dakh.) See ۱. ملہ
۳. ملہٹی *mulhātī*, (मूल्ह Root)
(मधुयष्टि) s. f. Liquorice (*jaffī*).
۴. ملہم *mulhim*, part. act. (iv. of لہم)
Inspiring, inspirer. (fem. *mulhima*).
¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
۵. ملہی *mulhī*, (part. act. iv. of لہو)
s. m. A jester, mimic, buffoon.
۶. ملی *mulī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مولی
mul-i.
۷. ملیا *malīyā*, (perhaps from ملی
Name of a country) s. m. A small
vessel of wood, or of the shell of a
cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in
unction or embrocation. *mulīyā-mēḡ*.
Rubbed out, effaced. Ruined, des-
troyed. Hushed, quashed (a quarrel,
etc.).
۸. ملیچہ *malechh* or *lelechh*, (मलेच्छ)
adj. An infidel. (Wom.) A glutton.
malechh bhāḡhā. A Hindi jarron,
containing a large admixture of Per-
sian and Arabic. See ملچہ *malichh*.
۹. ملیح *malīḡh*, (pl. ملح)
adj. (H. sānolā) Nut-brown. Agree-
able, sweet, charming, good, beautiful.
۱۰. ملیدا *malidā*, or ملیدہ *malīda*, A
fine woollen cloth, made of Kashmir
lamb's wool. See مالیدہ
۱۱. ملے میدان *malē maīdān*, adj.
Apparent, public.
۱۲. ملین *mulāiyin*, part. act. (II. of
لین) Softening, emollient, laxative,
lunitive, aperient; mollifier.
۱۳. ملیوار *male-wār*, } (मलयवाट) n.
۱۴. ملیواری *male-wārī*, } prop. Malabar.
۱۵. ممات *ma māṭ*, (مات *maut*) s.
Death, the state of death.
۱۶. مماس *ma māṣ*, (noun of place from
مس) s. Place of contact, tangent.
۱۷. مماسات *ma māṣṣat*, (inf. III. of
مس) s. f. Touch.
۱۸. ماملت *ma māṭalāt*, (inf. III. of
مطل) s. f. Putting off, differing
(payment of a debt).
۱۹. مالک *ma mālik*, s. plur. (of
مملکت) Kingdoms, provinces,
states, countries. *ma mālik-i-maḡrib*,
Protected provinces. *ma mālik-i-maḡ-
rib-i-o shīmāl-i*, The North-Western
Provinces. N. W. P. *ma mālik-i-maḡ-
rib-i-o shīmāl-i*, Ceded Provinces.
۲۰. ممانعت *ma māna'at*, (inf. III. of
منع) s. f. Prohibition,
hinderance, restriction.
۲۱. ممائی *ma mānī*, s. f. An aunt,
mother's brother's wife: see مامی
۲۲. ممائی ساس *ma mānī-sās* (dakh.)
See مامی ساس *ma mānī-sās*.
۲۳. ممتاز *muṣṭāz*, (part. pass. VIII. of
ميز distinguished) adj. Distinguish-
ed; chosen, illustrious, exalted, emi-
nent. Select, separate, distinct.
۲۴. ممکن *muṣṭaḡim*, part. act. (VIII. of
محسن striking) Trying, proving, exam-
ining, weighing (words). (God) opening
and displaying (the heart of man).
An experienced or skilful man, s. m.
An examiner, auditor. *muṣṭaḡin-i-
kimīyā*, n. A chemical examiner. ¶
muṣṭaḡan, part. pass. Tried, proved,
experienced. s. m. An Examinee.
۲۵. ممتد *muṣṭadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of
مد) Extended, prolonged.
۲۶. ممتلی *muṣṭalī*, (part. act. VIII. of
ملا) adj. Filled, replete, heaped up.
۲۷. ممتنع *muṣṭana'*, (part. pass. VIII. of
منع) adj. Prohibited, forbidden;
impossible Refusing access to
another. Rejecting, abstaining from.

- ممد *mumidd*, (part. act. IV. of مَد extending) s. m. An assistant (*sāthī*), a helper. An extender, protractor.
- ممدوح *mamdūh*, (part. pass. of مَدح ^{praised}) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; commendable, above mentioned, aforesaid. s. m. The hero of a poem. الممدوح *al-mamdūh ilaih*. Above cited, aforementioned. Arab. plur. ممدوحين *mamdūh-in*.
- ممدود *mamdūd*, m. } (part. pass. of مَدد) adj. Prolonged, long, extended. *alif mamdūd*. The long ā.
- ممدود *mamdūda*, f. } of مَدد) adj. Prolonged, long, extended. *alif mamdūd*. The long ā.
- ممر *mumirr*, (part. act. IV. from مَر) s. m. Account, cause. مامر *mamarr* (noun of place from مَر) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
- ممریز *mamrēz*, (dakh.) A spur: see مہمیز
- ممزوج *mamsūj*, part. pass. (of مزج) Mixed, tempered.
- ممسک *mumsik*, (part. act. IV. of مَسک holding fast) s. m. A miser, a niggard. adj. Retaining, retentive. Stingy.
- ممسکی *mumsi'ī*, s. f. Stinginess, avarice.
- مسوخ *ma-sūkh*, (part. pass. of مَسخ) adj. Metamorphosed or changed into a more deformed shape (especially men into animals).
- مسوس *ma-sūs*, (part. pass. of مَسس) adj. Tangible, touched. Furious.
- ممکن *mumkin*, (*Hone-jog*) (part. act. IV. of مکن being possible) adj. Possible, practicable. Plur. *mumkināt*,

- Possibilities. ممکن الحصول *Procurable*. ممکن الدخول *Accessible*. ممکن الوصول *Capable of being procured, attainable*. ممکن الوقوع (*H. honhār*). Possible to happen.
- مملکت *mamlakat* or *mamlakat*, (inf. from ملک) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, province, district, possession, region, kingdom; grandeur, power.
- مملو *mamlā*, (part. pass. of مَلأ) adj. Filled, full, replete. Indisposed with repletion.
- مملوک *mamlūk*, *mamlū'a*, (part. pass. of ملک) adj. Possessed, in one's power. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc. *mamlūku o maybūsa*, adj. Purchased and possessed.
- منوع *mannū*, (part. pass. of منع) forbidding, repelling.) adj. Prohibited, restrained, forbidden. Illicit, contraband. (Fem. ممنوعة).
- ممنون *mumnūn*, (part. pass. of مَن) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured. Pleased, rejoiced, glad. Grateful, thankful. *mumnūn k. v. a.* To oblige one *mumnūn h. v. n.* To be under an obligation. To be thankful.
- مور *mano ā*, s. m. Twist, wreath. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- مولا *manolū*, (*A. sāvah*) s. m. A Pied wagtail. (*Motacilla*).
- ممیاساس *mamiyā-sās*, (मातुलो-यश्वश्रु) s. f. Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
- ممیاسسر *mamiyā-sasur* or *-sasur*, (मातुलोयश्वशुर) s. m. Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
- ممدیر *mamirā*, s. m. Cor. of P. *mamirān*. A medicine for the dimness of the eye.

2. **مہیرا** *ma herā* (or *ḍakh. mumerā*, for

ماتوہوہ) *a. d. j.* Relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhā'i*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. *mameri bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter. Niece

H. **میمیانا** *mimiyānā*, *v. n.* (میم to sound). To bleat (as a goat). See **میمیانا**

A. **مُمیز** *mumaiyiz*, *part. act.* (II. of **میز**) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. **مُمیزا**, *part. pass.* Separated, distinguished.

A. P. **مُمیزی** *mumaiyiz-i*, *s. f.* Discrimination.

2. **من** *man*, (من to think) *s. m.* Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. Conscience. Consideration, attention.

(مان) A measure of weight of

general use in India, usually 40 seers or over 80 lbs., but varying in value in different places; a maund. **من بہانا**

v. n. To be agreeable to the mind; *adj.* Grateful to the mind; (*subst.*) A sweetheart, mistress. *man bhānā munḍiyā hīlānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, or *man-bhāwnā*, *adj.* Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming, see *man-bhānā*. *man-bhor*, One maund. As much as one desires. *man-bharnā*. To be sated (*jī bharnā*). *man-bahlānā*. To amuse or divert the mind. *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, Heart-stealer.

man-kāmnā (من: کامنا) Desire, wish. *man-lānā*. To fix the mind upon, be attentive, apply to. *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. *man-mār ruhānā*, To suffer grief with patience. *man-mārnā*, To resist one's own inclination, be grieved or troubled in mind. *man-mān*, *s. m.* Heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā*, or *man-māntā*, *adj.* Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. *s. m.* A mistress, sweetheart. *man nāne*, As the mind may desire (*khāṭir-khūsh*). *man hīn man*, In the very soul. *manī* or

man (मणि) *s. f. m.* A gem, a jewel.

Kāle kāmān, *man-mohan*, *adj.* Heart-

ravishing. *manī* (मुनि) *s. m.* A holy

man, a sage, *manu* (मनु) The legislator and saint, the son of *Brahmā* or a personification of *Brahmā* himself, the creator of the world and progenitor of mankind, &c. the code of laws attributed to *Manu*.

A. **من** *min*, *prep.* From, of, for, on, than, by. **من بعد** *Afterwards, after, hereafter, presently; never, in no shape.* **من و عن** *min-wa-ʿan*, *adv.* Circumstantially. **من** *man*, *pron.* Who?

he who, whoever. **من رآنی** *man raʿnī*. Who has seen me?

F. **من** *man*, *pron.* I, me.

A. **من** *mann*, *s. m.* Manna. **من** *man* or *mann* *s. m.* The name of a weight (Forty ser).

H. **منا** *man nā*, *v. n.* (See **منا**) To be invoked. To be soothed, propitiated.

A. **منا** *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.

A. **مناجات** *munājāt*, (*inf. III. of* **نجا**) *s. f.* Prayer, supplication. Acting or speaking privately with another. Hymns.

A. **منا** *man ā dī*, (*s. plur. of* **ندا** *nidā*) *s. f.* Proclamation (*ḡaṣṣī*). **منا** *munādī*, (*part. act. III. of* **ندو**) *s. m.* A proclaimer, herald, crier. *munādā*. The vocative case.

A. **منار** *manār*, } (*noun of place from* **نور** *nūr*) *s. m.* A min.
A. **منارة** *manāra*, } *aret, turret, watch-tower, light-house. A candlestick, lamp, lantern, pharos. A mark-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post.*

منار *munāṣa'at*, (inf. III. of

s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.

• *manāzil*, s. plur. (of منزل) *mans*, stages, halting-places, inns, inns.

مناسب *munāsib*, (part. act. III. of

ند) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, suitable, becoming, expedient, ent, congruous, correspondent, mable, proportioned, agreeing quadrating, apposite. *munāsib* or *samajhā*, v. n. To consider or suitable. *munāsib nahin*. licable.

مناسب *munāsabat*, (inf. III. of

ند) s. f. Suitableness, fitness, rtion, connexion (*lāg*), relation, mship, accordance, correspond- consistency, expediency, agree- ss, analogy, comparison.

• *munāṣara*, (inf. III. of نظر g closely) s. m. Disputation, at, dispute, discussion, contest, entation, argument, debate. tion.

منه *manāfi*, s. m. (plur. of

منه) Profit, advantage, gain. rplus proceeds or net profits of ate. *manāfi' zā'id*, n. Surplus t. *manāfi'-i-khān*, s. m. Gross t.

• *munāfiq*, (part. act. III. of

s. m. A hypocrite, an infidel, eist, an enemy. A dissembler.

منه *manāqib*, s. plur. (of

منه) Virtues, abilities.

منه *munāqabat*, (inf. III. of

ند) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.

منه *munāqasha*, (inf. III. of

ند) s. m. Contention, dispute, ling. Entering minutely into ation with another.

منه *manāl*, (noun of place from

or for منوال) s. m. Profit,

place or means of gain: manner, mode.

2. ماننا *manānā*, (causal of ماننا

مانن) v. a. To persuade, prevail upon, bring round, cause to agree (to any thing), conciliate, propitiate, sooth, coax, assuage, appease, put in mind. To desire, long for. *Ham to khudā se manāle haiñ*. To invoke, call on God. *munānā danānā*, To appease, conciliate. To do, act, perform, make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگ رلیاں مناء

Aur āshiq pūrā rang-raliyāñ manā'e. (*Bakawālī*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols. ¶ *minānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of *minnā*.

3. ماننا *manānā*, v. n. To raise its

hood (a snake). To be offended or angry.

4. مانہی *manāhī*, (plur. of منہی from

منہی prohibiting) s. f. Prohibited things; sins, crimes, prohibition.

5. منبٹ *munabbat*, (part. pass. II. of

نبت) adj. Inlaid; inlaid work. *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.

6. منبتی *munabbat-i*, s. f. Inlaying:

or, adj. Inlaid.

7. منبر *mimbar*, (noun of instr. of منبر)

s. m. A pulpit, rostrum, a high-chair.

8. منبسط *mumbasiṭ*, (part. act. VII. of

بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing. Having an open or cheerful countenance.

9. منبع *mambā*, (noun of place of

نبع) s. m. A fountain, spring, source, origin, jet d'eau. A water-cut from a canal to a field.

10. من بعد *min bād*, adv. Afterwards,

hereafter. *min-wa-an*, adv. As it was, (*joñ-kā-toh*).

11. منت *minnat*, s. f. An obligation,

favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat k.*, v. a. To

importune, make earnest supplication. minnat-kash, Under obligation, obliged.

2. **منت** *mannat* or *manat*, (मानित)

s. f. Acknowledgment, assent. (H. *m nā* to vow). A vow. *Fālā kis kis tarah tumheñ, jāñī, Kaun mannat thī jo nahīñ māñī?* (Wom. Shanq). *man-nat māñā*, v. a. To vow, make a vow.

A. **منتج** *muntaj* or *muntij*, (part. pass.

or act. iv. of **نتج**) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence. Producing, resulting in.

A. **منتخب** *muntakhab*, (part. pass.

viii. of **نخب** extracting, drawing) adj. Chosen, selected, choice, rare. Abstract, compendium. One of the gentry. *yeh muntakhab ādmī hai*, s. Selection, plur. **منتخب**.

3. **منتر** *mantar* or *mantra*, (मन्त्र) s. m.

1. A charm (*jādu*), philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. (*mantr shāstar*) A mystical or magical formula, the prayers or incantations of the Tantras, a division of the Vedās. (*gur mantṛ*) Spiritual instruction. Counsel, advice. *mantar phūñknā, parhñā, or māññā, mantar parh-ke phūñknā, or chalāññā*, v. a. To charm, cast a spell, to read a spell or incantation (*afsūn k.*). *mantar-jantar* (मन्त्रयन्त्र) Incantation, sorcery, exorcism.

4. **मन्त्रना** *mantranā*, (मन्त्रणा) s. f. Advice.

5. **मन्त्रना** *mantar-nā*, v. (dakh.) To utter charms or spells, to exorcise.

6. **मन्त्री** *mantri*, (मन्त्री) s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister; enchanter. *Pradhān mantri*, A. *Wasir-i-āgam*, s. m. The prime minister, premier.

A. **منتشر** *muntashir*, or *muntashar*, (part.

act. or pass. viii. of **نشر** spread) adj. Published, divulged, explained, dispersed, diffused, diffuse. Distracted, at a loss.

A. **منتظر** *muntazir*, (part. act. viii. of

نظر *saw*) adj. Expecting with impatience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. Expectant. *hukm ke muntazir rahñā*, v. n. To wait orders.

A. **منتظم** *muntagim*, (part. pass. viii. of

نظم strung) adj. Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls, &c.), disposed, adjusted. *muntagim* (part. act.) Orderer, disposer, arranger. s. m. A manager, superintendent. An economist.

A. **منتفع** *muntaṭṭ*, (part. act. viii. of

نفع) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying. Use of anything, having the advantage.

A. **منتفی** *muntafi*, (part. act. viii. of

نفی) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, repulsed, rejected, separated. Retiring to a side.

A. **منتقش** *muntaqish*, (part. act. viii. of

نقش) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.

A. **منتقل** *muntaqal*, (part. pass. viii. of

نقل transporting) adj. Transported, transferred, emigrating, passing (to another), carried. *muntaqal-alaih*, s. m. A transferee. A alience, assignee. *muntaqal k.* v. a. To transfer, alienate, assign. To dispose of, sell. To endorse.

A. **منتقم** *muntagim*, part. act. (viii. of

نقم) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger, the punisher.

A. **منتہی** *muntahī*, (part. pass. viii. of

نہی) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahi* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). Bringing to a conclusion. Proficient.

nanjā, (منج) s. m. A bedstead.
of throne or chair of state.
aiḥnā (dakh.) To sit in state.

manjā, (منج) s. Any high
here one may escape from an
ion.

munjā, s. (dakh.) A worm,
read or wire, produced in the
horse.

manjānā, v. a. (dakh. causal
ع) To cause to scour, rub or

min-jānib, (ن. se) adv.
ie side, on the part of, for, on
half. *min-jānib Allah*, from or

nunjirr or *munjarr*, (part. act.
VII. of جر) adj. Drawn,
back. ¶ *manjar*, s. The
which a person goes without
; the right way; the right or
way.

manjarī, s. f. (dakh.) Name
inī or musical mode.

munjal, s. (dakh.) The
of the nut of the *tār*, *Borassus*
ormis, or the unripe kernel of
it whilst it is soft and edible.

manjalāb, s. A pit made,
baths or kitchens to receive
water that has been used; any
ater.

munjali, (part. act. VII. of
dj. Conspicuous, apparent.

munajjim, (part. act. II. of
star, planet) s. m. An astro-
an astrologer, an Almanac-
(Arab. plur. *munajjimīn*).

munjamid, (part. act. VII. of
froze) adj. Congealed, frozen;
ed, solid.

min-jumla, adv. From,
ong, out of or upon the whole
multitude; universally.

1. منجن manjan, (ن. mājnā, to scrub)

s. m. (منجن) Tooth-powder, denti-
frice. (مارجن) Cleaning the person,
by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with
oil or fragrant unguents.

2. منجنيق manjanīq, (Μάρτυρον)

s. A huge sling or warlike engine by
which large stones and missile
weapons were formerly hoisted up and
hurled against the walls and ramparts
of a city, a battering ram, a large
crane, lever or windlass.

3. مانجنا manjnā, (intrans. of مانجنا)

v. n To be polished, to be cleaned,
to be scoured.

4. مانجلا manjhlā, (ن. م) adj. Middle,

second. Intermediate between the
eldest and youngest. *Manjhlā bhāi*.
Middle (as a brother, sister, or son).

5. مانجھولا manjholā, (मध्यम) a d j .

Middle, middlemost, middlesized,
middling. *manjholi*, A smallish sort
of car or carriage on two wheels for
passengers.

6. مانجھ m a n j h, (मध्य) The middle.

adj. Intermediate between the
eldest and youngest. *Manjhlā bhāi*,
manjhlāi rāt, s. f. The dead of night.

7. مانجھنا manjhnā, v. n. (मृज to

clean) To be scrubbed, scoured,
cleaned. To be polished. *Bahā me*
ilm manjhtā hai. To be trained,
cultured. *manjhā hūā ādmī*, an experi-
enced man.

8. مانجیرا manjirā, (मंजीर) s. m. Name

of a musical instrument, a kind of
cymbal. (It consists of two small
brass cups tied together with a string,
and played upon by striking one
against the other).

9. مانچ manch, (منچ) s. m. A platform,

a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of
state, or the platform on which it is
raised, the dais; the bed, a bedstead.

۱. منچالا *manchālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See منچالا
۲. منچالا *man-chālā*, (من: Mind, and r. चल Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.
۳. منچالی *man-chal-i*, s. f. Assiduity, eagerness, zeal.
- A. منکرف *munharif*, (part. act. VII. of حرف) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from. Crooked, oblique. Disaffected (سرکش and برگشته). (subst). A trapezium or trapezoid (in geometry): an apostate, renegade, rebel.
- A. P. منکرفی *munharif-i*, s. f. Apostatism, the being a renegade.
- A. منحصر *munhasir*, (part. act. VII. of حصر encompassed) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted; contained. Dependant, resting on. Limited defined.
- A. منحنی *munhanī*, (part. act. VII. of حنی) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit. Hump-backed, *ḥant-i-munhanī*, H. *gol-si lukir*, (Geom.) A curve line.
- A. منکوس *man ḥūs*, (part. pass. of نکس ill-starred,) adj. Unfortunate, unhappy, ill-omened, abominable; disgusting, bad, black (بدبخت). Dismal, doleful, woebegone, lugubrious, glam. *Manḥūs sūrat*. s. m. An unfortunate person.
- A. منکر *minḥar*, (or *manḥir* or *minḥir* or *manḥhar*, noun of instrum. or place from نخر) s. f. The nostril, the nose. 'Dual, منکرین *minḥarain*.
- P. مند *mand*, (वन्त) A particle or an affix signifying full of, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with or having; ag. *āḡl-mand*, Sensible; *davlat mand*, Rich. s. Sort of amber, which is black, stony and heavy.
- S. مند *mand*, (मन्द) adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. Bad, ill. s. m. The planet Saturn. Saturday.
۲. مندا *mandā*, (मन्द) (Post mand) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, lulled (wind), slow, tardy: little. Dull (market) (sust). Moderate, low (sastā). Low (tone). *mandā parā*, To be abated, lulled. To become dull, to decline (a business). To be appeased, pacified. *mandā āch*, A slow fire.
- TKL. مندا *mandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cattle), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c.).
- S. مندر *mandir*, (मन्दिर) s. m. A house, dwelling-place, mansion; temple, pagoda. The body. *Is mandar ke das darwās*.
۲. مندر *mandrā*, (मुद्रा) s. m. (Pl. *mundre*). A ring, a glass ear-ring worn by Jogis; a collar. See مندری
- A. مندرج *mandaraj*, (part. act. VII. of درج) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, collected, registered, comprehending, containing. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. (Fem. مندرجه).
- A. مندرج *mandaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of
- A. مندرجه *mandaraja*, f. }
 درج enfolded). adj. Contained, inserted, included (داخل), comprised. *mundaraj k*, v. a. To insert (*dākhil*). *mandaraja-i-sail*, adv. As follows, as below mentioned.
- A. مندریس *mandaris*, (part. act. VII. of درس) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.
۲. مندری *mundri*, (मुद्रा) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring. A signet.

۱. **مندل** *mandal*, (मंदल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. A kettledrum.

۲. **مندل** *mandal*, s. f. A fountain, a jet d'eau. (Corrupt. of بندر) A port, harbour.

۳. **مندا** *mundā*, (मुद्रण) v. n. To be shut closed, contracted. v. a. To close. *Āṅkh* or *kiwār mundnā*.

۴. **مندیل** *mindil* or *mandil*, s. f. (*māṇḍ* head). A tablecloth fringed. A towel. A turban (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turban. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle.

۵. **مند** *maṇḍ*, s. f. The raised rim of a well.

۶. **مند** *muṇḍ*, (मुंड) s. m. The head, *mundmāl*. A necklace of human heads worn by Mahadeva. A head man, principal. *muṇḍkar mārnā*, v. n. To sleep with the head between or on the legs drawn up. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse.

۷. **مندا** *maṇḍā*, (مندا or مंड) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. A thin cake (*phulkā*). Film, speck (on the eye).

¶ **muṇḍā** (मुंड) s. m. The head, the head of a paper kite. A boy. A disciple (*chela*). A boot. The Hindi running hand in which the vowel marks are left out. adj. Shaven, bald; uncovered. Docked. Not pointed (a shoe). A kind of uncovered *pālki*. (dakh.) Shoulder. See **موندھا** *mondhā*.

۸. **منداسا** *muṇḍāsā*, (مंड The head, or

r. **موند** Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small loose turban. *muṇḍāsā bāndhnā*, v. n. To wear a turban. (Wom.) To be saucy, insolent.

۹. **منداسبند** *muṇḍās-band*, s. m. (dakh) Man.

۱۰. **مندان** *maṇḍān*, s. (dakh.) The world.

۱. **مندانا** *muṇḍānā*, (مُندَن) v. a. To shave. ¶ *maṇḍānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **مڑھنا** *maṛhnā*.

۲. **مندپ** *maṇḍap*, (मंडप) s. m. A temporary building or open shed adorned with flowers, a house. A temple, pagoda.

۳. **مندف** *maṇḍaf*, s. (dakh.) A caravansary, choultry or place for the reception of travellers: see **مندپ**.

۴. **مندکری مارنی** *muṇḍkarī-mārnī*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.

۵. **مندل** *maṇḍal*, (मंडल a circle) s. m. A circle, orb, sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, circumference, compass, wheel, turn, whirl; the sensible horizon; a region, country. A round tent or house. An officer employed in villages, exciseman. The sky (*ākāś*). An arena, theatre, circus. A region, country. The headman of a village. *maṇḍal bāndhnā*, v. n. To be overcast, to lower (clouds).

۶. **مندلا** *muṇḍlā*, (मुंडित) adj. Shaved.

¶ (dakh. from **مڑنا** (*muṛnā*) Bent, crooked, twisted.

۷. **مندلانا** *maṇḍlānā*, (मंडल) v. n. To make a circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped. *Chilān maṇḍlā rahī haiṇ*.

۸. **مندلی** *maṇḍalī*, s. f. An assembly, a company (تولی), a corporation.

۹. **مندن** *muṇḍan*, (मुंडन) s. m. Shaving; the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the

Hindūs). ¶ **muṇḍ n**, (मंडन) s. m. Ornament, decoration.

۱۰. **مندنا** *muṇḍnā*, (मुंडन) v. n. To be shaved. (dakh.) v. a. To shave To be swindled, fleeced. *muṇḍāi*, s. f. The fee for shaving. ¶ *maṇḍnā* v. a. To be kneaded (as flour). To be busy or

engaged. To be engrossed or absorbed in. *sub nāch meñ mañde hus haiñ.* See **ماندنا**.

g. **مندو** *mundū*, s. m. A *faqīr*, *sannyāsī*, &c. *mundō*, s. f. A woman whose head has been shaved. A widow, a wench (an abuse). *mundō kā janā*. A bastard.

g. **مندوا** *mandwā*, (r. **मंड** Adorn) s. m. An alcove, an arbour, a bower; a temporary gallery or shed. [**بے حیا**]

h. **مندھ** *munḍh*, adj. (dakh.) See

h. **مندھا** *mandhā*, s. m. (**मंडप**) An open shed or hall adorned with flowers, erected on festive occasions, as at a marriage, etc. Nuptial bower. A marriage song. A vinery. *Bel mañdhe chṛhnā*, v. n. lit. to climb (a creeper). To be married. To succeed, to be perfected. See **مندوا**

g. **مندھپ** *mandhap*, (**मंडप**) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See **مندپ**

g. **مندھنا** *mañḍhānā*, v. a. (**मंड** to clothe). To coat over, encase. To throw on one, saddle one with. *unkē hī sir mañḍho!* To be held, celebrated. See **مڑھنا** or **ماندنا**

g. **مندھوانا** *mañḍhānā*, (causal of **مندھنا**) v. a. To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with parchment).

g. **مندھی** *mañḍhī*, (**मंडप**) s. f. A *jogi's* hut or abode, a hermit's cell (*kuṭ*).

h. **مندئی** *mañḍī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing, a granary. A mart, an emporium. ¶ **राम**. (dakh.) A kind of shop.

g. **मुंदी** *mundī*, (**मंडी**) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Sphæranthus Indicus*).

g. **मुंदी** *mundī*, s. f. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end: see **मुंद** *mund*.

(منہ پھیر لینا) **मुंदी** *mundī* To turn away the face.

g. **मुंदिर** *munḍir*, } (**मुंड**) s. f. Cop-
g. **मुंदیری** *munḍerī*, } ing of a wall.
The ridge of a roof.

A. **मुंज़ल** *munzil*, (noun of place of **ज़ल** descended) s. f. A day's journey, a stage (*parāw*). *munzil kāinā* (dakh) To finish a journey. An inn, dwelling, house, hotel, lodging, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. A number (of boats or carts). A post-office, a stage where post-horses are furnished. *munzil ba-manzil jānā*, v. n. To travel by stages. *munzil denā*, To lay down a corpse for a while on the way to its resting place. *munzil kānā*, To go one stage. *munzil mārā*, To finish a difficult task. *munzil-i-maqṣad ko pahūchnā*, To reach one's destination. To gain one's object. *munzil h.* (Slang) To discharge semen. *kari munzil*, A long march or stage. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (iv.) Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. *Kmittens semen*. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down (from heaven), caused to alight or to descend.

A. **मुंज़लत** *munzilāt*, s. f. Dignity (**مرتبه**), station, condition, rank, post of honour.

A. **मुंज़ल** *munzilā*, s. m. (In comp.) A story (of a house). *Ba-munzilā*, adv. In the place of, instead of, as. See **मुंज़लत**

A. **मुंज़वल** *munzawil*, (part. act. III. of **ज़ول**) a d j. Perishing, decaying, failing.

A. **मुंज़وی** *munzawī*, (part. act. VII. of **زوی**) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit, recluse.

A. **मुंज़زه** *munazzah*, (part. pass. II. of **نزه**) adj. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. Exempted from, free.

A. **मुंज़** *mansaj* or *mansij*, (noun of place of **نسج**) s. m. A weaver's

shop. ¶ *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.

A. منصرم *munsarim*, s. m. Manager, administrator (*sarbarāhkār*). A subordinate settlement officer. The head clerk of a court of settlement or judge's court. A proxy, substitute. The teacher of a school who teaches *Paṭvāris*.

A. منسلک *munsalik*, (part. act. VII. of سلك thrusting in) adj. Threaded, strung together (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another), enrolled (in). Appended, annexed. *munsalak-shuda*, A. P. adj. Attached, filed.

A. من سلوی *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).

A. منسوب *mansūb*, (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed, *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute, apply. (*Mah.*) To betroth.

A. منسوخ *mansūkh*, (part. pass. of نسخ make void) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, repealed (*mustaradd*), annulled, erased, broken.

A. منسی *mansī*, (part. pass. of نسی) adj. Forgotten, omitted.

2. منش *manush*, s. m. Man (*purush*). *manush deh dhāran k.*, v. n. To be incarnated as man. Husband. See منکھ *manukh*.

P. منش *manish*, s. f. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. Pride, arrogance. Desire.

A. منشأ *manshā*, (noun of place from نشأ) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, spring, motive, beginning, intention, design: provision (of a law or statute). The exordium or argu-

ment of any composition. Tenor, drift (نشر). *manshās insāf*. The ends of justice.

A. منشار *minshār*, (noun of instrum. of نشر) s. m. A saw, handsaw. A fan, a ventilator.

A. منشور *manshūr*, (वृत्तयष्टि) (part. pass. of نشر) adj. Divulged, published (as a book). s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent. (*Germ.*) A right prism. Divided, cut with a saw. A charter.

A. منشی *munshī*, (part. act. IV. of نشأ growing, increasing) s. m. A writer, the author of a book, scribe, scrivener, amanuensis, secretary. A title of respect. (In India, among Europeans, commonly) A tutor, teacher of Persian or Hindustani, language-master. *munshī-garī*, s. f. Business of a *munshī*, secretaryship. Clerkship, teachership. Good writing or composition. *mir munshī*, s. m. The head of a Persian or vernacular office.

A. P. منشیانہ *munshī-āna*, adj. *Munshī*-like, of a *munshī*.

A. منصب *mansab*, (noun of place of نصب set up) s. m. Dignity (*martaba*), office, station, ministry, magistracy. A high place. *mansab-dār*, An officer (military). A functionary, an officer of rank. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansab-dārī*, s. f. Office, appointment.

A. منصرف *munṣarif*, (part. act. VII. of صرف) adj. Turned back, converted, departing, relating to, receding.

A. منصف *munṣif*, (part. act. IV. of نصف half) adj. Equitable, discreet, just, fair. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a just judge, a subordinate judge, an arbitrator. *munṣif-mizāj*. Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.

A. P. منصفانہ *munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably, justly.

A. P. منصفي *munṣif-i*, s. f. Arbitration, office or duty of arbitrator, judgment, decision, justice, equity. adj. Of or relating to a *munṣif*, arbitrator, &c. A *Munsif's Court*.

A. منصوب *manṣūb*, (part. pass. of نصب) adj. Constituted, erected. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* (أ). Fixed, established, appointed, named for. Pitched.

A. منصوبة *manṣūb-a*, (أراد) s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, intention, determination, plan, design. *manṣūb-bās*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. Aspiring, ambitious. Designing, conspiring. *manṣūba bānīhnā, ṭhairānā, or k.*, To determine, resolve. To contrive, to conspire.

A. منصور *manṣūr*, (part. pass. of نصر) adj. Aided, protected (by God), defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. منصوص *manṣūṣ*, (part. pass. of نص) adj. Manifested, declared.

A. منصة *manassa* or *minassa*, (noun of place, &c. from نص) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.

A. منضج *munṣij*, (part. act. iv. of نضج) adj. Digestive, suppurative.

A. منطبع *munṭabi*, (part. act. vii. of طبع) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. منطفى *munṭafī*, (part. act. vii. of طأ) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

A. منطقي *manṭiq*, (نطق) s. f. Oration, eloquence, reasoning, logic. ¶ *munṭiq* (part. act. iv.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. منطقة *minṭaqa*, (for منطقة noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone (*paṭkā*), belt, *minṭaqatu-l-burūj*.

The celestial girdle, i. e., the zodiac *minṭaqa-i-mabrūda*. The frigid zone *minṭaqa-i-mahrūqa*. The torrid zone *minṭaqa-i-muṭadila*. The temperate zone.

A. منطقي *manṭiq-i*, adj. Logical, dialectic; logician. A litigious person.

A. منظر *manṣar*, (noun of place from نظر *saw*) s. m. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. A sight, spectacle, view, landscape, theatre. *manṣar-i-ām*. A conspicuous place.

A. منظور *manṣūr*, (part. pass. of نظر) adj. Sanctioned, granted. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. Sanctioned, granted. *manṣūr k.*, (*qubūl k.* and *manṣū*) To admit. To agree to. To confirm, affirm. *manṣūr-i-naṣar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite. A protege, minion. Arab. fem. *manṣūra*.

A. P. منظوري *manṣūr-i*, s. f. Consent, permission, sanction. Approval, choice (*qubūl*), admissibility.

A. منظوم *manṣūm*, (part. pass. of نظم) adj. Arranged in order, joined, threaded. Metrical, versified, in verse, poetic.

A. منظومة *manṣūma*, s. m. A piece of poetry. Any thing in rhyme or verse, any thing placed in a series, line or order.

A. منع *man*, s. m. Prohibition, prevention, veto, refusal, dissuasion, hinderance. *manṣ karnā*, To prohibit, hinder, interdict (*barajnā*).

A. منعدم *mun'adīm*, (part. act. vii. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, extinct.

A. منعقد *mun'aqid*, (part. act. vii. of عقد tied) adj. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain). Tied, bound (by contract, etc.) covenanted, established. Held, celebrated. Congealed, clotted, formed.

A. منعكس *mun'akis*, (part. act. VII. of عكس) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed (as a figure in a mirror), placed topsy-turvy.

A. منعم *mun'im*, (part. act. IV. of نعم) s. m. A benefactor, adj. Liberal.

A. منص *mun'rah*, (part. pass. II. of نصح) adj. Miserable, melancholy.

A. منفخ *minfakh*, (noun of instrum. of نفخ) s. m. A pair of bellows.

A. منفذ *manfuz*, (noun of place of نفذ) s. The place of passing or penetrating, a hole, a passage.

A. منفرج *munfarij*, (part. act. VII. of فرج) adj. Open, separate. Tranquil, contented, happy. Free from grief or care. [Obtuse (angle)].

A. منفرجة *munfarija*, (n. *phailā*) adj.

A. منفرد *munfurid*, (part. act. VII. of فرد) adj. Single, simple, alone, singular, unique, separate, solitary.

A. منفصل *munfasil*, (part. act. VII. of فصل) adj. Dissected, disjoined, separated, distinct. Arab. Fem. *munfasila*. Decided, adjudged.

A. منفعت *munfu'at*, (نفع gained) s. f. Emolument (ذيد), profit, gain, advantage. Use, utility, interest.

A. منفعل *munfa'il*, (part. act. VII. of نعل) adj. Disturbed, afflicted, altered, affected. Made, performed, done. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.

A. منفك *munfakk*, (part. pass. VII. of فك) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated. Distinct, alienated.

A. منفي *manfi*, (part. pass. of نفى) (نفي) adj. (Alg.) Minus. Negative. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

A. منقا *munaqqā*, s. (dakh.) A species of raisins, currants. See منقلى

A. منقاد *munqād*, (part. pass. VII. of قد) adj. Obedient, submissive, tractable.

A. منقار *minqār*, (noun of instrum. of نقر) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

A. منقاش *minqāsh*, (نقش) s. Pincers, tweezers.

A. منقب *minqab*, (noun of instrum. of نقب) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.

A. منقبت *manqabat*, (نقب) s. f. Praise, virtue, abilities. Any praiseworthy trait of character. An anecdote. (pl. مناقب).

A. منقبض *munqabiz*, (part. act. VII. of قبض) adj. Constipated, contracted within itself. Retracted. Restrained, bound.

A. منقتل *munqatil*, (part. act. VII. of قتل) adj. Slain, killed.

A. منقح *munaqqah*, (part. pass. II. of نقح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared or purged of weak words (a verse) or defects a writing)

A. منقسم *munqasim*, (part. act. VII. of قسم) adj. Divided into parts, distributed.

A. منقاش *munaqqash*, (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. ¶ *minqash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.

A. منقضى *munqasī*, (part. act. VII. of قضى) adj. Elapsed, past, expired. Finished, completed.

- A. **منقطع** *m un q a ṭ ī*, (part. act. VII. of قطع) adj. Broken or cut off (rope), terminated, finished, extinct, settled, decided, exterminated, disjoined. Conclusive, (*chuktā*). *munqaṭi karnā*, v. a. To break off, stop (at any thing), *munqaṭi honā*, v. n. To be cut off, settled, to fail, &c. [chafing dish.
- A. **منقل** *m a n q a l*, (نقل) s. m. A
- A. **منقله** *m a n q a l a*, s. m. A day's journey or the space travelled, a way throughout mountains.
- A. **منقوش** *manqūsh*, (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Engraven, painted, carved, embroidered.
- A. **منقوط** *manqūt*, (part. pass. of نقط) adj. Spotted, (Gram) dotted. s. m. A species of composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.
- A. **منقول** *munqūl*, (part. pass. of نقل) transferred) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, said, narrated, recounted; adopted (word); personal (property). Fem. *manqūla* (Property) that may be removed, moveable or personal (property). *gair manqūla*, n. *aṭal dhan*, s. f. Real or immovable property. Plur. *manqūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied; personal property. s. m. Traditions.
- A. **منقى** *m u n a q q ā*, (part. pass. II. of نقى) adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. s. m. A species of dried grapes or raisins. s. f. (*lit*) cleared of stone, used for mavis. Bloom raisins.
- g. **منا** *mankā*, (मणि) s. m. A rosary, a bead (*dānah*). small globe or spherical body. The vertebrae of the neck. *mankā dhalaknā* (*lit*. The bending or hanging down of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- A. **منكدر** *munkadir*, (part. act VII. of كدر) adj. Quick, swift, hastening; one who rushes headlong (upon another), setting (star).
- A. **منكر** *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نكر) Denying, rejecting; one who denies,

denier. An atheist (*nāstik*). *Munkar Nakir*. The names of two angels, who agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, To deny, unsay. To disown, renounce.

- A. **منكشف** *munkashif*, (part. act. VII. of كشف) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.

- A. **منكوحه** *mankūḥa*, (part. pass. fem. of نكح *genitale aruum*) adj. Married. s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.

TEL. **منا** *munḡā*, s. (dakh.) Hyperanthera moringa. [f.]

- g. H. **منا بيجنا** *manḡā bhejnā*, To send

- g. **مانگنا** *manḡānā*, (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for. [wrist.

- H. **منگ** *mangāṭ*, s. (dakh.) The

- s. **منگل** *mangal*, (मंगल) s. m. Welfare, happiness, joy. (*A. mirrikh*). The planet Mars or its deified personification. Tuesday. A Tartar nation.

see **مغل** *mughul*. *mangal-chār*, or *mangal-āchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m.

Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

- s. **منگلسم چار** *mangala-samāchār*, s. m. Good tidings. [Tuesday.

- s. **منگلوار** *mangal-wār*, (मंगलवार) s. m.

- g. **منگنی** *manḡnī*, s. f. (*Māh*). Betrothing (*sagāī*), asking in marriage. A loan. [dung.

- H. **منگنی** *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's

- g. **منگوانا** *manḡwānā*, (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To cause to ask for or to send for.

- H. **منگوس** *munḡūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose, ichneumon (*Viverra ichneumon*): see **نیولا** *newalā*.

2. من گها *man-ghatā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
2. منگيتر *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- TEL. منمانا *minminānā*, v. (dakh.) To flicker or glare as a shaken lamp.
2. منموهن *manmohan*, (मन्मोहन) (Heart-ravishing) s. m. A sweetheart, mistress. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- A. منى *minan*, s. plur. of *minnat*.
2. مننا *man nā*, (intrans. of ماننا or منانا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- H. منور *minnā*, s. (dakh.) A cat. (From the mewling, ميوار *me's'auñ*).
- H. منوانا *manwānā*, v. a. Caus. of *manwānā*.
- A. منوال *minwāl*, (نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture.
2. منوتي *manauti*, (or dakh. *manoti*, from मानित) Satisfaction (*Khatir-jamā*) s. f. Bail, security, (ضامنى) a person referred to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment. An acceptance.
- A. منور *munawwar*, (part. pass. II. of نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant. (Fem. *munawwara*). Elucidated.
2. منه *munh*, (مخ) s. m. Mouth, face, countenance, presence (*husuri*), aspect, orifice, opening, entrance, hole. (*Zikḥām kā munh*). Respect, complaisance. (*met*) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. Regard, esteem (*lihās*). Partiality, bias (*taraf-dāri*). Demand, charges, price (*barā munh*). *munh utar-jānā*. To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. To become thin. *munh akh rī*, adj. Verbal.

munh-ā-munh, a dj. Brimful. *munh ānā*. Salivation. To have thrush. To taunt. (*chhepnā*). *munh andherā*. Twilight. Evening. Dusk, obscure. Day-break. *munh bārnā*. To refrain, *munh bānā*. To open the mouth, to gape. To give a forced laugh. To expire. *munh bigāpnā*. To frown, to make faces. *munh bigāpnā*. To be displeased. To look sulky. To have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh banānā* To make mouths or faces or mock one, to fashion the face. *munh band karnā*. To hold one's tongue. To bribe. *munh-bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. *munh-bolā-bhā'i*, or *munh-bolī-bahan*. An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). *munh bhar-ke*. Wom. adv. Fully, completely, thoroughly. *munh bharnā*, v. a. To fill one's mouth. To give bribes. *munh par*, adv. Before one's face. *munh-bhari*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. *munh pānā*. To get into one's good graces. To presume on the favour of another. *munh par fūkhṭa ur jānā*. To change colour. *munh par garm honā*. To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lānā*. To tell, relate. To bring to one's lips. To utter, say. *munh par har-j-i-upni* or *-phirni* or *-phirjāni* or *-chhuṭni* (*lit.* To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face). To change colour. To be confounded (*bhuchak h*). To look blank. *munh pūārnā*. To gape (with surprise, &c.). *munh-phat*, *chhuṭ* or *zor*, adj. Foul-mouthed, abusive. *munh phernā* or *moṛnā*, v. a. To turn one's face from one, to be averse to or against one. To abstain from, to avoid one. *munh taknā*, v. n. To stare or gaze at one. To be astounded. To look blank or foolish. *munh phirnā*. To turn away from, be displeased with, be disgusted. To be turned or paralysed (one's face). To be cloyed, satiated. *Mi ho se munh phir gayā*. *munh phernā*. To abstain from. *munh phailānā*. To presume, desire much, gape. To raise one's price. *munh taknā*. To be astonished or afflicted. *munh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. *munh to dekho*. Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh toṛnā*. To harass. *munh thuthānā*. To look angry. See *munh banānā*. *munh thuthānā*. To slap one's face, box the ears. *munh jorhā karnā*. To make wry faces. *munh chālnā*, v. a. To lick one's face. To caress. To make much of. To

toady. *munh chapā*, adj. Having one's ear or ascendancy over him. *munh chapānā*, (*munh laqnā*). To face one (for fight). *munh chalnā*, v. n. To chew the cud, to be always eating. To be foul-mouthed. *munh chirānā*. To make mouths or bad imitation. *munh chapnā*. To become intimate with, attach one's self to. To face, confront. *munh chalnā*. To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse. To work one's jaws, to eat. *munh-chang*. A jews-harp: see *muchang*. *munh-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. Keeping at home, or not visiting one's friends. *munh-chor-i*. Bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*. To hide one's face (from bashfulness). To evade, avoid. *munh dikhānā*. To come before one. To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus,

Mir says:—

وصل میں رنگ اڑ گیا میرا
کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھائی

Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to shew my face to her absence?). *munh dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride (*rū-numāi*). *munh dekh rahnā*. To stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar hāt karnā*. To flatter, speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. *munh dekhnā*. To look up to (for aid, &c.). To have a regard for one. To be astonished or helpless. To see one's face in a glass. To look about idly. *munh dekhe 'i ulfat or prīt*. Apparent friendship or affection, show of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. *munh denā*. To make familiarized, favour, countenance. To put one's lips to. *munh dālnā*. To put one's mouth to, to thrust one's muzzle in, to eat. (Cock-fighters). To fight. To beg, request. (a horse). To bite. *munh rukhā*. To keep on good terms with. *munh-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), oral, viva voce, adv. By word of mouth. *munh-zor*, Headstrong, stubborn (*qhiṭ*), obstinate, restiff. *munh sukarnā*. To change colour. *munh sanbhālānā*, v. a. To bridle or hold one's tongue. *munh se phūl jharnā*. To fall from one's lips (flowers

of rhetoric). (Ironical.) To abuse, reproach. Inshā allāh khān Inshā says:—

گالیان دیکے اب بگڑتے ہیں
واہ کیا منہ سے بھول جھڑتے ہیں

She gives abuse, and also gets angry: ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! *munh saq ho-jānā*. To change colour (especially, from fear). *munh-kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. *munh kālā karnā*. To incur disgrace. To punish, disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, Abusive. *munh kā nawālā* (lit. a morsel). Any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*. To confront compare. To give abuse. To burst or open (as, an abscess). To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*. To abuse; reveal. *munh ke bal girnā*, v. n. To fall on one's face. *munh ke kauce up jānā*. To look blank on any occasion. *munh ki lo'i-utarni or -jāni*. To lose the sense of shame. *munh laṭkānā*. To be down in the mouth, make a long face. *munh laṭānā*. To familiarize be intimate with inferiors, to favour countenance. *munh laqnā*. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. To become intimate, be familiarized become a favourite. *munh lek rah jānā*. To be silent from shame. Hidāyat says:—

دیکھا جو اسکے چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سے
منہ لیکے اپنے پستہ و بادام رہ گئیے

Dikhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh le' apne pista o bādām rah gaye. The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *munh-mārnā or -mānā*, v. a. To stop one's mouth, to silence. To get the better of. To feed. To bite. *munh-mānā or munh-māgā*. (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *munh morānā*. To turn away, abstain or desist from any thing. To give the cold shoulder to, turn a deaf ear. To revolt. *munh meñ pānī ānā*. To desire with eagerness. *munh meñ thūk lipṭe jānā* (dakh,

منہ (بے حس) To be out of one's
to be senseless *apnā sâ munh*
used to denote failure of suc-
cess *apnā sâ munh leke phir jānā*.
To be disappointed from any en-
deavour, to fail of success.

مینہ s. m. Rain. See مینہ
مناہ a d v. Suppose,
see مانو *māno*.

مینہ-ہا, (lit. from her, from that
K a m k.) s. m. Deduction,
deduction.

مینہا, (نہج) s. Highway
wide street.

مینہار, (मणि A gem, and
maker) s. m. A person who
sells (*chūpī*) the glass brace-
angles, which women wear on
fingers.

مینہا'ی, (corrupt. of
منہ) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition.

مینہ-ی (lit. from that: see منہا)
abstracted, deducted. An
agent. A reduction. A reduction
assessment; remission of rent
tax.

مینہادیم, (part. act. VII. of
منہ) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

مینہدی, s. f. See منہدی.

مینہارن, s. Heart-stealer.

مینہزیم, (part. act. VII. of
منہ) adj. Put to flight, discomfited
fleeing, running away.

مینہال, (نہل) s. Place of
drinking, a tomb, profane
ty. A fountain, a spring, a

مینہ-نہال, s. m. f. The
piece of a *huqqa*.

A. منہی *manhī*, (part. pass. of نہی)
adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur.
manhiyāt (pl. fem.) Unlawful things.

A. منی *manī*, (pl. *munī*) (منی Heb.
and Aram. To define, to determine)
s. f. (H. bīj). Sperma genitale (viri aut
mulieris): death. مینہ. Name of
a place near Mecca, where sacrifices
are made.

TEL. TAM. منی *munī*, s. (dakh.) A
devil, demon, evil spirit.

P. منی *man-ī*, s. f. Egotism, presump-
tion, boasting.

A. منیا *muniyā*, s. f. The female of
the little birds called *amadavats* (or
lāl. *Fringilla amandava*). *munīyā*
bolnā, v. n. To have a good omen
forebode good.

س. منیار *manīār*, (for منکا ہارا) s. m.
(dakh.) A seller of old stuff or
trumpery, a huckster, petty dealer in
small ware. *manīyār*. A maker of
bangle or rings for the wrists.

A. منیب *munīb*, (part. act. IV. from
نوب) s. m. One who appoints a
deputy, a patron, a master (آقا),
a client, constituter, constituent.

A. منیت *munīyat* (prop. *munyat*) s. f.
A wish, desire, hope.

A. منیر *munir*, (fem. منیرہ) (part. act
IV. of نور) adj. Shining, splendid.
illuminating, illustrious.

A. منیع *manī*,* (part. from منع)
adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.

A. منیف *munīf*, (part. act. IV. from
نوف or نیف) adj. Eminent, ex-
alted, incomparable, noble, sublime.

A. H. منیم *munīm*, s. m. Cor. of A.
munīb. A Hindi accountant or clerk.

H. مو *mau*, s. f. Prime, bloom, perfec-
tion. Will, pleasure. *Apnī mau*, of
one's own accord. *mau par ānā*, v. n.
To bloom, to be ripe.

P. **مو** *mū*, (or, dakh. *mo*) (H. *bāl*) s. m. The hair. *mū-bāf*. A hair riband. A hair fillet or net. *mū ba-mū*. Hair by hair. *mū-shi-āf*. Hair-splitting; a critic, subtle, reasoner, minute. *mū-shigāf-i*, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning, punctiliousness. *mū-qalam*, or (dakh.) *mo-qalam*. A hair-pencil, a brush. *mū-suhār*, *mū nihānī*, s. m. The pubes (*jāhūt*). *mū nubārak*. The blessed hair of Mahomed, a sacred relic. *sar-i-mū*, *mū-ba-mū*, H. *bāl barābar*, adv. To a hair. ¶ *mau*, Mewing (as, of a cat).

g. **مونا** *mū'ā* (part. pass of **مونا**) a d j.

(موت) Dead, lifeless, dull. Base, vile good-for-nothing. *mū'ā - bādul* (or dakh. *mū'ā-abr*) s. m. Sponge. *mūā*, *mūi*. Wom. intj. You wretch! chal! mue! wom.

A. **مواج** *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of **موج**) Waving, stormy, tempestuous, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

A. **مواجب** *mawājib*, (prop. **ما وجب**) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages, allowances. Causes, objects, necessities.

A. **مواجهه** *muwājahā*, (inf. III. of **واجه**) s. m. Presence, appearance, meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding, confronting, comparison, collation, conferring; laying.

A. **مواخنت** *mu'āhanat*, (inf. III. of **أحن**) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

A. **مواخذة** *mu'ākhāza*, (inf. III. of **أخذ**) taking) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, impeachment, reprehension, blaming. Accountability (*javabdihi*). Amends, damages.

A. **مواد** *mawādd*, s. plur. (of **مادة**) Articles, matters, arguments, points. Females. Humours of the body. Pus, matter. *mawadd-i-fāsid*. Bad humours. s. m. (dakh.) See **مايد**

A. **موازی** *mu'āsī*, (part. act. III. of **أزى**) adj. Parallel, being exactly

opposite to and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

A. **موازی** *mu'āsī*, adj. A sum, total. *Mawāzī do āne*.

A. **مواسا** *muwāsā*, (contract. of **مواست**) inf. III. of **أسى**) s. Society, fellowship. Good or fortunate action. Concluding with.

A. **مواشی** *muwāshī*, s. plur. (of **ماشية** **مشی**) Quadrupeds, cattle.

A. **مواصلا** *muwāṣalat*, (inf. III. of **وصل**) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, connexion, copulation, enjoyment. Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Attainment.

A. **مواقع** *muwāṣiṭ*, s. plur. of **موقع** *mauṣa'*, Places.

A. **موافق** *muwāfiq*, See (**ثابت**) (**جog**) (part. act. III. of **وفق** **was** appropriate) adj. Confirmable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suiting, suitable, favourable, propitious: post pos. Consenting, agreeing, approving. Agreeable to. *muwāfiq ā*, v. n. To consist with, to be agreeable to (**ثابت** *enā*).

A. **موافقت** *muwāfaqat*, (**انفاق**) (inf. III. of **وفق**) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, accord, concord, correspondence, fitness, affinity, friendship, concordance, propitiousness. *muwāfaqat karnā*. To enter into friendship, conform, close in with, to reconcile, to comply with, &c.

A. **مواالات** *muwālāt*, (inf. III. of **ولی**) s. f. Friendship, love, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.

A. **مواالی** *muwālī*, s. plur. (of **مولى**) Lords, judges, masters, friends, slaves, servants. ¶ *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of **ولی**) Aider, assistant.

A. **مواالید** *muwālīd*, s. plur. (of **مولود** **مولد**) Sons. *muwālīd-i-galāra*,

- s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).
- A. **موانست** *mu'ānast*, (inf. III. of **أنس**) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, intimacy. Custom.
- A. **مواہبت** *muwāhabat*, (inf. III. of **وہب**) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.
- A. **موانع** *mawānī*, s. plur. (of **مانع** *manī*). Impediments, obstacles, hindrances. Arab. plur. of plur. *mawānī*.
- م. **موبد** *mabid* or *mābad*, s. m. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gābhrs*.
- A. **موت** *maut*, (मृत्युः) s. f. Death, mortality. *maut ānā*, v. n. To come (one's death), to die. *apnī maut mar-nā*, v. n. To die a natural death.
2. **موت** *mūt*, (मूत्र) s. m. Urine, (پیشاب) piss. Semen. A son. *mūt aṭaknā*. To have the strangury, to labour under a total suppression of urine. [موتہرا]
- H. **موترا** *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See
2. **موتنا** *mūtnā*, (मूत्रण) v. n. To piss. To make water.
2. **موتہا** *mothā*, (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass, the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).
- H. **موتہرا** *mothrā*, (or, dakh. *mūthrā*) s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.
- A. **موتلی** *mautā* or *موتا* *mautā*, s. plur. (of **میت** *mayit*) The dead.
2. **موتی** *motī*, (मुक्ता or मौक्तिक) s. m. A pearl. *motī pironā*. To string pearls. (m s t.) To speak eloquently.

To talk nicely To weep (the tears being compared to pearls).

Tapish says :—

سن سنکے ذکر اشک و مژدہ مجھے
یوں کہا * جب تب نہ آپ ایسے

ہی موتی پر دینکے

Sun sunkē gīkr-i-ashk o misha mujh-se yān kahā; jab tab nu āp aise hī motī piro'enge. Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eyelashes, she said, will you ever and anon be weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls.) *motī chhednā yā bindhnā*, v. a. To bore a pearl. To deflower, ravish.

H. **موتیا** *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum sambac*, var. β).

2. **موتیا** *motiyā*, (मुक्ता) s. (dakh.) Pearl : or, adj. Of the shape or colour of a pearl, pearly-bright.

2. **موتیا بند** *motiyā-bind*, (मुक्ताविन्दु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. A cataract. *Gutta serena*.

2. **موتی چور** *motī-chūr*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat. A certain description of eye among pigeons. (*Met.*) Sparkling eyes.

H. **موتا** *motā*, adj. Oppo. of *dublā*, *patlā*, and *bārīk*. Fat, stout, corpulent, thick, dense, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, plump, gross. Inferior. *motā kappā*. A capital (letter). *motā harf*. Palpable, plain. *motī bāt*. Material, important. Rich, wealthy. *motā tāzā*, adj. Plump and fat.

TEL. **موتا** *mūtā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bundle, parcel, package, bale. See **موتہ**

H. **موتاپا** *motā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness,

H. **موتاپن** *motā-pan*, s. m. } corpulency,

H. **موتائی** *motā-ī*, s. f. } thick-

ness, coarseness, bigness, bulk, bulkiness, grossness. [*motā-ī*]

H. **موتائی** *motā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Spe-

H. **موتپن** *mot-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) See

موتپن

- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.
- H. موتری *motrī*, s. f. Small bundle, parcel, knapsack. [See موتا]
- H. موتلا *molā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c.
- H. موٹھ *moṭh*, s. f. A bundle, package, bale, a load. Amount, total. A leather bucket for raising water. Vetches, lentils. A kind of pulse.
2. موٹھ *mūṭh*, (مٹھ) s. f. Handle, hilt, fist (*muṭṭhi*), hand, handful. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*. Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. Name of a game. (*Gumb-lers*). A closed fist with some *kauris* in it. First sowings for good luck. Sorcery, *mūṭh chālānā*. To charm, cast a spell.
2. موٹھا *mūṭhā*, (مٹھا) s. m. A handle.
2. موٹھی *mūṭhī*, (مٹھی) s. f. The fist.
- H. موٹھیا *moṭh-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
- H. موٹیا *moṭ-iyā*, }
- A. مؤثر *mu'assir*, (part. act. II. of اثر marked) adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious, effective, efficient, effectual, taking effect; applicable; (subst.) effector. Affecting, touching. *mu'assir h.*, v. n. To have effect (*asar k*) Fem. *mu'assira*.
- A. موج *mauj*, s. f. A wave (*lahr*), surge, billow. Emotion, ecstasy. Abundance, plenty. Whim, caprice. *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. *mauj-san*. Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). *mauj-san-i*, s. f. Waving, billowing. *mauj k*, or *mārnā*, v. a. To billow, to wave; (*met.*) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint.

Muhammed Baqā says:—

سیل سرشک اپنا جب سراوچ.
مارے * طوفان نوح بیتھا گوشے میں
موج مارے

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-auj nāre, tūlān-i-Nūh baiṭhā goshe mē mauj māne. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. *mauj-i-nasim*. A cooling squall.

- A. موجب *mūjib*, (part. act. IV. of وجب) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account. Arab. fem. plar. *mūjibāt*, Causes, &c.
- A. موجبہ *mūjibā*, (part. act. fem. IV. of وجب) s. m. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic). An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالبہ *sālībā*).
- A. موجد *mūjid*, (part. act. IV. of وجد discovering) s. m. An author (*hāmi*), inventor, causer. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *mūjid h.*, v. n. To be the cause of. *mūjidān-i-qānūn*. A legislative assembly, a Parliament.
- A. مؤجر *mūjir* (prop. *mujir*) part. act. (IV. of أجر) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.
- A. موجز *mūjaz*, (part. pass. IV. of وجز) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.
- A. मौजूد *maujūd*, (حاضر) (part. pass. of وجد existed) adj. Found, present, available, extant, existing, existent, standing before, at hand, ready, *maujūd rahnā*, v. n. To subsist, continue. To attend, wait on. *maujūd k*, v. a. To produce, bring before (*hāsir k*). To provide, supply. Fem. *maujūda*: plur. *maujūdāt*, s. f. Things found or present, creatures, existing things, created beings, nature, existences, beings, effects, assets; muster (of an army). *maujūdgi*, s. f. Presence, existence. [surge]
- A. موجہ *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow,
- A. مواجہ *muwajjah*, (part. pass. II. of وجہ turning the face to) adj. Agreeable, acceptable, well founded in reason, approved.

- ه. **موج** *moch*, s. m. (H. *mupnā* to twist) *mochānā*, v. n. To be sprained. Strain, sprain, twist. [flesh.]
- ه. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of
- س. **موجا** *mochā*, (मोचा) s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa paradisiaca*): the new leaf springing from the centre of that tree, or the fruit of it.
- ه. **موجن** *mochan*, (or, dakh. *mcehin*) s. f. The fem. of *mochi*. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.
- س. **موجنا** *māchnā* or *mochnā*, s. m. (मुच) Pincers, tweezers, v. a. To pinch. *māchnā*. To shut, to close
- ه. **موجنی** *mochinnī*, s. f. Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.
- ه. **موجھ** *mūchh*, s. f. (श्मश्रु) Whiskers, mustaches. (Met.) Brag, boast. *mūchh marorā roṭi topā*. One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *mūchhoṇ par tāo denā*, v. n. To twirl or twist one's moustaches. To think no end of oneself, to brag, show off.
- ه. **موجھیل** *mūchhail*, adj. Having large whiskers.
- ه. **موجی** *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler, a harness-maker, cordwainer).
- پ. **موجینہ** *mūchina*, s. m. Tweezers.
- ا. **مؤحد** *mu'ahhid*, (part. act. II. of **أحد** and **وحد**) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. An unitarian, as all Vedāntis and Mahomedans are.
- ¶ **مؤحد** *mauhad*, Single, singly.
- ا. پ. **مؤحدانہ** *mu'ahhidāna*, adj. Of or like a believer in one God.
- ا. **موحش** *mūhish*, (part. act. IV. of **وحش**) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible. Dismal, causing sadness.
- ا. **مؤخذ** *mu'akhkhas*, (part. pass. II. of **أخذ** Heb.) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

- ا. **مؤخر** *mu'akhkhar* or *mu'akhkhar*, (part II. of **أخر**) adj. Posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated.
- ا. **مؤدب** *mu'addab*, (part. pass. II. of **أدب**) adj. Well disciplined, well-mannered, well-bred, learned, respectful, civil, polite, modest.
- ا. **مودت** *ma'addat*, (وَد) s. f. Friendship, love. Benevolence.
- ه. **مودھو** *modhū*, adj. (मृग्ध) Guileless, artless, simple (*buddhū*) foolish.
- ا. **مودی** *mu'addā* (part. pass. II. of **أدى**) adj. Performed, paid. **مودی** *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.
- ه. **مودی** *modī*, s. m. (मोदक sweet-meat, or **مدعی** provision). A merchant, a grocer, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, provender, *modī-khāna*. A pantry. A stockhouse.
- ا. **مؤذن** *mu'azzin*, (part. act. II. of **أذن** he called) s. m. A public orier from a minaret or tower of a mosque who calls people to prayers.
- ا. **مؤذی** *mūzī*, prop. **مؤذی** *muṣī*, (part. act. IV. of **أذى**) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, obnoxious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, an oppressor, pesterer, troubler. A miser. A wicked person, a wretch, knave.
- پ. **مور** *mor*, s. m. An ant. *mor-mulakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).
- س. **مور** *mor*, (मयूर) s. m. A peacock. One who steals from the thief.
- س. **مورا** *morā*, (मम) pron. Mine, my.
- س. **مورت** *mūrat* or *mūrati* or *mūrti* or *mūrt*, (मूर्ति form) s. f. Statue, image, idol (but), picture, portrait, resemble.

lance, form, figure, body. A person (term used by *Bairāgis*). A holy man, a faqir. An individual.

A. **مورث** *mūriṣ*, (part. act. iv. of **ورث**) s. m. A cause, an author. The legator, the person from whom an inheritance is derived, whether in the descending or ascending line.

P. **مورچال** *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort). [harp. See **مچنگ**]

2. P. **مورچنگ** *morchang*, s. f. A jews-

P. **مورچا** *morchā*, s. m. (H. *jar*) (Cor. of *morchal*) Rust (*sunḡ*). A battery. An intrenchment, the embrasures (of a fort). *morchē par*, Facing an enemy,

S. **مورچہ** *mūrḥhā*, (**مورچا**) s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. *mūrḥhā ānā*, or *mūrḥhā khānā*, To swoon.

2. **مورچہل** *mor-chhal*, (مयूर Peacock,

and **खल** Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. **مورخ** *mu'arriḥh*, (part. act. II. of **أرخ** he dated it Heb. Month, moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, historian, chronologer, biographer. Plur. *mu'arriḥhin*. ¶ *mu'arraḥh*, or fem. *mu'arraḥha*, Dated, written.

A. **مور** *maurid*, (noun of place of **ور**) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought.

2. **مورکھ** *u.ārakh* (or *mūrḥha*, **مورکھ**) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid fellow (**اسحق**) idiot, fool, ignoramus. *mārakh-gānḥ*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.

2. **مورنی** *mor-nī*, s. f. (मयूरी) A peahen. A peg. (dakh.) An ornament for the ear or nose.

A. **موروث** *maurūḥh*, (part. pass. of **ورث**) adj. Hereditary; heritage. Fem. *maurūḥha*.

A. P. **موروثی** *maurūḥh-i*, (H. *baṭaṭi*) adj. Hereditary, ancestral, patrimonial.

P. **موری** *morī*, s. f. (H. *muḥh*). A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water); A drain, & sink. An orifice, opening. *morī par jānā*, Wom. v. n. To make water, to piss: see *muḥhī*.

2. **مور** *mor*, (r. **مور** Encircle, &c.) s. m.

A turn, twist, bend, convolution, writhe, sprain; dog's ear, a turn (of a road), winding (of a river), doubling, turning over, back, towards, or aside. Getting back, recovery (of stolen goods). Tit for tat, retribution. *mor tor*, s. m. Twists and turns, windings of a road. Labyrinth, maze. (dakh. r.

مور) a plant newly sprung up, a shoot (of corn, &c.), vegetation. *mor kā itār* (dakh.) Round, painful excrescences about the anus or extremities of the gut, arising from the blind piles. *mār*

(**مंड**) s. m. The head. *maur* (मैलि

or **मुकुट**) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage. *mauri*, s. f. A crown of paper or date leaves worn by a bride. [pechiāh.

2. **مور** *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist: see

2. **مورنا** *mor-nā*, v. a. To twist, turn, bend, double, screw. To plait, gather. *Gokḥrā mornā*. To screw on. To misconstrue, pervert, distort. *Arth-mornā*. To take back. *muri dandī* (Mech.) A bent lever. *mor dandī* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break *mor khānā* (dakh.) To be put to flight, to flee.

A. **موز** *maus*, (मोचा) s. m. A plantain (fruit of the *Musa paradisiaca*).

A. **موزون** *mausūn*, (part. pass. of **وزن**) adj. Weighed, well-balanced (*ḥik*). well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse). Rhythmic, *mausūn k.*, v. a. To correct a verse.

A. P. **موزونی** *mausūn-i*, s. f. The being weighed or well adjusted or of just measure (as a verse).

- P. **موزة** *mōza*, s. m. A stocking, boot.
A glove. *mōza-gīr*. A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.
- B. **موس** *mūs*, s. f. (dakh) A crucible
- A. P. **موسائی** *mūsā-i*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).
- PORT. **موستر** *mostar*, s. (dakh. for Port. *móstra*). A pattern, sample, model, specimen. [coarse, gross, large.
- U. **موسرم** *mospam*, adj. (dakh.) Thick.
2. **موسل** *mūsāl*, (موسل) s. m. A long heavy wooden pestle with which grain is beaten in a mortar.
- * 3. **موسلا** *mūsālā*, (موسلوی) s. m. A tap-root. A rod, piston, bolt. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the Artocarpus, Annona, &c) *mūsālā dhār barasnā*. To rain very heavily. To rain cats and dogs.
- U. **موسلی** *mūsālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A body of people, crew. Kind of disease in horses.
- A. **موسم** *mausim*, (noun of place or time from **وسم**) s. m. Season, time. *mausim-i-bahār-i*. The season of spring. {son, seasonable, in season.
- A. P. **موسمی** *mausim-i*, adj. Of sea-
2. **موسنا** *mūsna* or *mosnā*, (मूषण r. मूष) Steal, break) v. a. To pilfer, steal, filch, defraud, snatch or seize by force. To twist, wring. *Gardan mosnā*. To wheedle, cajole, cozen, diddle. To cheat, chouse (*butta denā*). To suppress one's feelings, to grieve, take to heart, give way to despair.
- A. **موسوم** *mausūm*, (part pass. of **وسم**) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called, entitled, bearing the name. Arab. fem. **موسومة** *mausūma*.
- A. **موسوی** *mūsawī*, adj. Mosaic, of Moses.
- A. **موسلی** *mūsāf* or *mūsī*, n. prop. Moses.
- P. **موسیچہ** *mūsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- P. **موسیقار** *mūsīqār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak, from which holes various sounds issue.
- G. **موسیقی** *mūsīqī*, (Gr. *μουσική*) s. f. Music.
- P. **موش** *mūsh*, (dakh. *mōsh*, **मूषक**) s. m. A mouse. *mūsh-i-dashlī*, s. m. A mole. *mūsh-gīr*. A sparrow hawk.
- A. **موشع** *muwashshah*, (part. pass. II. of **وشع**) adj. Ornamented. Wearing anything, especially, obliquely, as a scarf from the shoulder to the opposite side.
- P. **موشدان** *mōsh-dān*, s. m. (dakh.) A mouse-trap. [tilio].
- P. **موشک** *mūshak*, s. A bat. (Vesper-
- S. **موشک** *mūshik*, (मूषिक) s. m. A mouse, rat.
- P. **موشکور** *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- A. **موسل** *mūsīl*, (part. act. IV. of **وصل**) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. **موسال** *muwassal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined, attached **موسال** *maūsīl* (or, dakh. *mūṣal*) Name of a city.
- A. **موسوف** *mauṣūf*, (part. pass. of **وصف**) adj. Described, celebrated, named, praised; endowed. Before-mentioned. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *mauṣūf ilāh*, The aforementioned, the person before alluded to. Arab. plur. *mauṣūf-in*. Arab. fem. *mauṣūf-a*, s. m. (Anything) described, praised, &c. *ism-mauṣūf*, s. m. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

A. **موصول** *mauṣūl*, (part. pass. of **وصل**)
Joined, connected, related, collected,
received; (in grammar) The relative
pronoun, or the antecedent with
respect to the relative. (Arab. fem.
mauṣūla). " *auṣūl*, s. m. (Gram.) The
antecedent to the relative.

A. **موصى** *mūṣī*, (part. act. iv. of **وصى**)
bequeathed) s. m. Making a will, a
testator. [s. f. A testatrix.

A. **موصية** *mūṣiya*, (fem. of **موصى** q. v.)

A. **موضع** *mauṣa'* or *mauṣi'*, (noun of
place from **وضع**) s. m. A place,
position, village, district, parish. A
parcel or parcels of land Occurrence,
conjuncture.

A. **موضوع** *mauṣū'*, (part. pass. of **وضع**)
s. m. A subject (of a speech), an
object. (Gram.) A word. A postu-
late. adj. Established, placed situat-
ed; conventional (a phrase, &c.).

A. **موطن** *mauṭin*, (noun of place of
وطن) s. m. Birthplace, dwelling,
home.

A. **موعد** *mau'ūd*, (inf. and noun of place
or time from **وعد**) s. m. A promise,
the time or place of a promise. Pre-
dicting, foretelling.

A. **موعظة** *mau'izāt*, (from **وعظ**) s. f.
Advice, exhortation.

A. **موعد** *mau'ūd*, (part. pass. of **وعد**)
adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.

A. **موفر** *maufūr*, (part. pass. of **وفر**)
adj. Copious, full, many, plentiful.
Complete, perfect, entire.

A. **موقت** *muwaqqat*, (part. pass. II. of
وقت) adj. Fixed or restricted to a
certain definite time.

A. **موقر** *muwaqqar*, (part. pass. II. of **وقر**)
adj. Honoured, respected, respect-
able. Stately, grave.

A. **موقع** *mauqa'*, (noun of place of **وقع**)
s. m. A place where any thing
happens, a fit place, locality, a place,

situation; an accident, contingency:
adj. Opportune, occasion, proper time.
mauqa' par, adj. At the proper time.
at the right place and time. *mauqa'*
milnā, or *bannā*, To get an opportu-
nity. *ba-mauqa'*, adj. Misplaced, out
of place. *Utmilya*.

A. **موقف** *mauqif*, (noun of place of
وقف) s. m. A station, post, place.

A. **موقوف** *mauqūf*, (part. pass. of **وقف**)
stopped) adj. Left or bequeathed for
pious uses, consecrated to God. Stop-
ped, settled, bound, fixed or dependent
(on) (munhasar), ceased, deferred,
postponed, abolished, dismissed, relin-
quished, countermanded. *mauqūf*
karnā, To stop, discontinue, leave off,
lay aside, abrogate, annul. *mauqūf*
honā, To depend or rest (on), to be,
stopped, to cease. *mauqūf-ilaihi*, A
grantee. *mauqūf-ālu*, A referee.

A. P. **موقوف** *mauqūf-i*, s. f. Stopping,
arrest (as, of a judgment in a court of
law), the setting aside, dismissal
(*javāb*).

A. **موكب** *maukib*, (noun of place from
وكب) s. m. An army, forces, a
choice body of troops.

A. **مؤكد** *mu'akkad*, (part. pass. II. of
أكد) adj. Confirmed, corroborated,
efficacious. Redoubling.

A. **موكل** *muwakkal*, (part. pass. II. of
وكل entrusted) s. m. One to whom
a charge or trust is committed; A
guardian, trustee, superintendent,
vicegerent. ¶ *muwakkil* (part. act.)
s. m. A constituent, one who dele-
gates power, a client.

H. **موكلا** *moklā*, adj. (dakh. for **مكلا**)
Open, wide open (roads), unrestrained,
extensive; refreshed, cheerful.
Enough (*muklā*): see **كشاد**.

g. **موكها** *mūkhā*, (**मुट्का**) s. m. The
ridge of a thatch, the topping or
coping of a wall. *mokhā* (**मुख** or **मूख**
air hole) s. m. A small hole in a wall

for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture, opening, a ventilator. A sky-light. *Khol mokhā j3 āve jhokā*, Open the ventilator, let in the air!

۱. موكهى *mūkhī*, (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.

۱. موكرا *mogrā*, (मुद्र) s. m. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine, double Moogrie (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ . *Mogorium*).

۱. موكرى *mūgrī*, (मुद्र) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.

۱. مول *māl*, (مूल or मूलम् root) s. m. (asl). Origin, root, race, source, generation, principal or capital sum of money. Stock. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). The original text, context. (*Arith.*) The square root (*jaṣr*). Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν Scorpionis) containing eleven stars. adj. Really. ¶

مولى *mauli*, s. m. The head.

۱. مول *mol*, (مولى) s. m. Purchase. Purchase money. Price, cost. *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. Valuation. *mol baphānā*, v. a. To enhance. To outbid, *mol topnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). *mol thahrānā*. To appraise, estimate, value, *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy.

۱. مولا *maulā*, (for مولى from ولي) s. m. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. A slave, freed-man, servant. *maulā ke nām*, In the name of God.

۱. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning. A learned doctor.

۱. مولد *maulid*, (inf. or noun of place of ولد) s. m. Nativity, birth, birth-place.

۱. مولى *maulsarī*, (or, dakh. *mālsarī*) s. f. Name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*), the flowers of which are highly fragrant. The bark is used as a gargle for swollen gums.

۱. مؤلف *mu'allif*, (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author. *mu'allifa*, P. P. Compiled.

۱. مؤلفات *mu'allafāt*, (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writing.

۱. مولى *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, round, painful excrescences about the anus or extremity of the gut arising from the blind piles.

۱۱. مولى *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad: see سىرى *sirī*.

۱. مولود *maulūd*, (part. pass. of ولد) s. m. Celebration of the anniversary of Mahommed's birth. adj. Born. generated; a son. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.

۱. P. مولودى *maulūd-i*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.

۱. مولى *maulaw*, (مولى) s. m. A learned man. A Mah. professor or doctor. Judicial. Divine. A dervise, a Mah. Monk.

۱. مولى *muwallah* or *mūlah*, (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).

۱. مولى *maulā*, (ولى) s. m. See مولا *maulā*.

۱. مولى *māl-i*, (مولى) s. f. A radish. Anything worthless or good for nothing.

۱. مولى *mūtiyā*, (مولى) adj. Born while the moon is in *māl* (ν or ν Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky). A soothsayer, fortune-teller. A crafty person.

۱. مولى *maulerā bhā'i*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.

۱. مولى *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.

P. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax, bees-wax. adj.

Soft, very soft *mom-batt*, s. f. A wax-candle. *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. *mom-raughā*, A polish of wax and oil mixed together. *mom k.*, v. a. To make soft or pliable. To melt, thaw, move. To soften. *mom kī nāk*, (lit.) a nose of wax. A person of a fickle disposition.

A. مومى *mūmin*, (part. act. iv. of آمن) adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. *mūninin*).

P. مومى *mom-i*, adj. Waxen, soft as wax. Of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

A. مومى *mūmā*, (part. pass. iv. of مومى) adj. Alluded to, assented to, above-mentioned. *mūmā ilāh*, The above-mentioned.

P. موميا *moni-yā*, s. m. A mummy.

P. مومياى *moni-yā-i*, adj. Of or like a mummy. s. f. Name of a medicine. *moni-yā-i nikālā*, v. a. To beat to a jelly: see موميا

A. مونت *mūnat*, مؤنت *mu'nat* (or *maunat*, from مان or مان) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. مؤنت *mu'annā*, (part. pass. II. of أنت) adj. (Gram.) Feminine, effeminate.

2. مونج *mūnj*, (مُنْج) s. f. The name of a rush or grass of which ropes are made. (*Saccharum munja*).

H. مونج *mūñch*, } s. f. Whiskers.
H. مونچ *mūñch*, } See *mūñch*.

2. موندنا *mūndnā*, } (مُندِن) v. a.
2. موندنه *mūndhnā*, } To shut, to cover, to close (*band k.*), to imprison, to solve.

2. موند *mūnd*, (مُند) s. m. The head. *mūnd-bhā*. Butting (as rams). *mūnd pānā*. To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. [ing.]

2. موندنى *mūndan*, (مُندِن) s. m. Shave.

2. موندنا *mūndnā*, (causal of موندنى or مُندِن) v. a. To shave the head.

To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. To wheedle out of anything. To cheat. *ulī usture se mūndnā*. To cheat one.

H. موندھا *mondhā*, s. m. (dakh. *māndhā*) The shoulder, a lump. A high stool made of reeds and rope, a footstool. A gusset on the shoulder of a native coat. The mouth of a bag. *mondhe-wālī*, s. f. A prostitute. See موندھا

2. موندی *mūndī*, (مُند) s. f. The head.

A. مونس *mūnis*, (for مونس *mūnis*, part. act. iv. of أنس) s. m. A companion, an intimate friend. Soliciting. Thursday.

2. مونگ *mūng*, (مُند) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*).

H. مونگا *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.

H. مونگیا *mūng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured). adj. Green (as *mūng*).

2. مونه *mūñh*, or مونھ *monh*, (مُخ) See مونه

2. مونهرى *monh-rī*, (from مونه or Pers. موری) s. f. A kennel, a drain.

2. موه *mo h*, (موه) s. f. Fainting, senselessness. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-ment, fascination, love. *moh lenā*, To attach, charm, captivate. *moh en ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.

2. موھا *mohā*, s (dakh.) *Bassia longi-folia* or *latifolia* see موه

• mauhib, (from موهب) s. m. A gift.

• mauhibat, s. A gift: see mauhib.

mohan, (मोहन) s. m. A art, fascination; a name of adj. Fascinating, charming, of sense, captivating; er. mohan-bhog. A kind of eat (halvā) mohan-mālā. Name nament, a string or necklace of gold beads, corals, pearls, rāksh.

mohna, (मोहना) v. a. To e, to enchant, charm, allure. adj. Fascinating, winning, &c.

mohani, (मोहनी or मोहिनी) s. f. An enchantress, a , a fascinating or winning ; a courtesan. Fascination, a a philter. A fille de joie. adj. Fascinating, depriving of m.

• mauhūb, (part. pass. of) Given, presented mauhūb The person to whom a gift is n law), a legatee.

mauhūm, (part. pass. of موهوم) imagined, imaginary, ideal.

mo-hi, (comp. of मोह for मोहि mo-hi, and ई i, for s.

very) pron. Me indeed, to y.

nū'e, or dakh. mo'e, s. m. Hair. hānī, or -sihār, or āna, Hair pubes). mo'e mudārak. The hair. (The Mahomedans of chan pretend to be in posses- a number of the hairs of the nd whiskers of their prophet, n certain villages near Madras e a year borne in procession great solemnity, the faithful hen allowed to approach and he relics).

A. मुय्यद muaiyad, adj. Confirmatory, corroborative.

H. मविर mawir, s. m. A raisin.

A. मवेशी maueshī, (R. बेश बुक्री) (corrupt. of मोशी महिष A buffalo) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen, cattle. Goats and sheep.

P. मय moya, s. m. Weeping, lamentation.

P. म मih, (or, dakh. mah, महा) a d j.

Great. मह mah, (contract. of मा माः) s. m. The moon. mah-pāra. A beauty, a mistress. A month. See under मा

s. महा mahā, (महा from महत्) a d j. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. Grievous. mahā-brahman, or -pātr. A Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. mahā-bol-i Very powerful mahā-pāp. Atrocity, great sin. mah-pāp-i, adj. Atrocious, great sinner.

(महाप्रसाद) mahā prasād. The meat or food which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. (महापुरुष) mahā

purush. A holy man. mahā-tīrth, s. m. The great (firth) placē of pilgrimage. mahā-jāl. A seine. A large fishing net; a charm A merchant, banker. A man of credit. mahā rāj, Great king, excellency. A supreme or sovereign prince. A form of address to a Brahman or a superior, your worship, your majesty. mahā rājā, A Hindū emperor. mahā rānī, s. f. An empress. mahā sankh, The skull of

a dead body. (महामारि) mahā mārī, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. (महामांस) mahā

māns, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell mahā-māns, Human flesh).

- A. **مهابت** *mahābat*, (هيب) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.
- A. **مهابه** *mahāba*, s. m. See **مهابت**
8. **مهابارت** *mahā-bhārat*, (महाभारत) s. m. A grand epic poem by Vyāsadeva, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the Kurus and Pāṇḍus, two great collateral branches of the house of Bhārat, so called from Bhārat its founder. The great war of the descendants of Bhārat.
8. **مهابرلى** *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, (महाप्रलय) s. m. The great deluge.
8. **مهابتم** *mahātām*, (माहात्म्य) s. m. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. The benefit derived from any good work.
8. **مهابتما** *mahātmā*, (महात्मा) a d j. Lofly-minded, magnanimous, liberal. Good, virtuous, holy. s. m. A pious man, saint, etc.
- A. **مهاجر** *muhājir*, (part. act. III. of **هجر**) a d j. Abandoning; one who quits (his country), especially on account of public calamity or persecution. (Plur. **مهاجرين**).
- A. **مهاجرات** *muhājarat*, (inf. III. of **هجر** separated) s. f. Separation, emigration, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).
8. **مهاجن** *mahā-jan*, (महा Great, and **जन** Man) s. m. A banker, money-dealer, merchant, wholesale-dealer. A good or trustworthy person.
- A. **مها** *mihād*, s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.
8. **مهاديو** *mahādev*, (महादेव) s. m. A name of Siva, one of the principal Hindū triad or divinities.
8. **مهادول** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or palik.
- P. **مهار** *mahār* (or *muhār*), s. f. Reins, a bridle. *A piece of wood or string put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. Used, also, in the sense of head or individual (of camels).
- A. **مهارت** *mahārat*, (inf. from **مهر**) s. f. Practice (مشق). Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.
- H. **مهاړى** *mhārī* or *mahārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Upper room or story, house, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.
8. **مهاسا** *muhāsā*, (Cont. of H. **منا** face *phunsi* pimple) (मुख Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth). *muhāsā nikalnā*, v. n. To come out (pimples).
8. **مهاشتمى** *mahāshṭami*, (महाष्टमी) s. f. The eighth of the bright fortnight of Āsin.
8. **مهاكال** *mahākāl*, (महाकाल) s. m. A name or rather a form of Siva, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (Siva or *Mahākālā* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).
- A. **مها** *mahāl* or *muhāl*, (noun of place from **هول**) adj. Formidable, dreadful (place).
- A. **مهام** *mahām*, s. plur. (of **مهم**) Serious affairs, an important transaction.
8. **مهان** *muhānā*, (منه) (دهانه) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet. [churq.
8. **مهانى** *mihānī*, (मन्थनी) s. f. A
8. **مهاوت** *mahāvat*, (महामात) s. m.
8. **مهاوتف** *mahātaf*, } An elephant driver or keeper.

• مہب *mahabb*, (noun of place from مہب) s. m. A vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. A breathing hole. ¶ *muhibb*, part. (act. iv.) Walking, rousing. Libidine *notus* et in foemellam insiliens admisarius.

• مہتاب *mah-tāb*, s. m. The moon. Moonshine. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights.)

P. مہتابی *mah-tāb-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. s. f. A kind of fireworks. An open high terrace. (dakh.) Brocade. adj. Of brocade. [s. f. A mother.

• مہتاری *mah-tārī*, (महतरा or मातृ)

A. مہتدی *muhtadī*, (part. act. viii. of هدی) adj. Directed, guided, led (into the way of salvation, steered (to the right or left).

P. مہتر *mihtar*, adj. (dakh. *mahtar*.

compar. of مہ *mih*. (महतर) Greater.

s. m. A prince, a chief or principal person. An honorific title of a sweeper, or man who follows one of the meanest occupations, as, that of butcher, scavenger, inn-keeper, shoe-maker, nightman, &c.

P. H. مہترانی *mihtar-ānī* or dakh.

mahtar-ānī, s. f. Female of *mihtar*. Also, a female innkeeper.

A. مہتمم *muhtamim*, (rather مہتمم

muhtamm, part. act. viii. of هم)

Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent-trustee, inspector, superintendent. A Manager, Overseer. *muhtanim-i-akhbār*, s. m. An editor of a Newspaper.

• مہ جالا *mah-jālā*, (महाजाल) s. m.

(dakh.) A large fishing net.

A. مہجور *mahjūr*, (part. pass. of هجر)

adj. Separated, cut off, excluded, left, forsaken. [tion.

A. P. مہجوری *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separa-

• P. مہچنگٹ *muhchang*, s. f. Jewsharp: see مچنگٹ.

A. مہد *mahd*, (pl. مہود) s. m. A cradle, a couch, a swing.

A. مہدوم *mahdām*, (part. pass. of هدم) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.

• مہدی *mihdī*, s. f. A plant: see مینہدی.

A. مہدی *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shī'as*, who is still believed by them to be living.

A. مہر *mahr*, s. m. A marriage portion or gift settled by the husband upon the wife before marriage, alimony, dowry, jointure. Contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahr-bāndhnā*, v. a. To settle a portion on a wife. *mahr bukhshnā*, v. n. To give up a jointure.

P. مہر *mahr* or *muhur*, s. f. A seal, a seal-ring. The impression of a seal, a stamp. A gold coin, gold *mahr* (*ashrafi*). *mahr karnā*. To seal. *mahr kam*, s. m. A seal engraver, a lapidary. ¶ *mīhr*, s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness, favour. Feeling, sympathy (*dard*). Prosperity (*luhr bahar*). [مور]

• مہر *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see

H. مہرا *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālki*-bearer

mīhrā, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhṛā*, s. m. (H. *munh* mouth) The front (*āgā*). Van, vanguard. *muhre par*, adj. In the front. *muhre par rakhnā*, v. a. To put in front.

A. مہرا *muharrā*, (part. pass. ii. of هرا) adj. Pounded, comminuted.

• مہرارو *mihrārū*, s. f. (मह्रारा) A woman (*istrī*).

A. P. مہرانہ *mahr-āna*, s. m. A fee exacted by the *qāṣī* on account of a wedding.

P. **مهربان** *mihr-bān*, a d. j. Friendly, kind, affectionate, gracious; (subst.) A friend (dost). *mihr-bān h*, To be kind. To pay a visit to.

P. **مهربانی** *mihrbān-i*, s. f. Friendliness, kindness, favour. *mihrbān-i karnā*. To favour, to confer favour (on), to befriend. [engraver.

P. **مهرکن** *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-

P. **مهرکشی** *muhr-kan-i*, s. f. Seal-engraving.

P. **مهررو** *mahr-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.

P. **مهرورزی** *mihr-wars-i* (*mihr*, Friend-ship, and **ورز** *wars*, part. act. in compos. of **ورزیدن** To sow, practise, exercise) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness. [sun.

P. **مهروش** *mihr-wash*, adj. Like the

P. **مهره** *muhra*, s. m. A shell. A rubber, a shell, price of wood or other instrument used as a mangler or polisher. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.). The ankle joint in a man or horse; any other natural protuberance of the bone as in the neck joint, backbone, &c., a vertebra. The bezoar stone, snake stone. Any polished round stone, pebble, bead, &c. Gloss, lustre, polish. *muhra-dār*, adj. Polished, glazed, smooth. *muhra k.*, v. a. To polish.

P. **مهری** *muhri*, (corrupt. of **موری**) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, kennel, conduit. (from **مهر** *muhr*) adi Sealed. *mihr-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Friendship. A kind of guitar or harp.

2. **مهری** *muhri*, (**مهر** *mouth*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.) The headstall.

- **مهره دار** *muhredār*, (for **مهره دار** *muhra-dār*) adj. Smooth (applied to paper). [fragrance (*dār*).

H **مهاک** *muhak*, s. f. Odour, perfume,

H. **مهاک** *mahk-ār*, } (from **مهاکنا**) s. m.
H. **مهاکرا** *māhk-ārā*, } (dakh.) Odour, exhalation.

H. **مهاکانا** *māhkānā*, (causal of **مهاکنا**) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.

H. **مهاکنا** *mahak-nā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be fragrant. [spicy, aromatic.

H. **مهاکیلا** *mahk-īlā*, adj. Odoriferous,

A. **مهل** *muhlat*, (**مهل**) See **فراغت** s. f. Retarding, deferring. Delay, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice. *muhlat denā*, v. a. To allow time, to postpone. *muhlat milnā*, v. n. To be allowed time or a respite.

A. **مهلک** *muhlik*, (part. act. iv. of **هلک**) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal

(**قائل**) deadly, mortal, destructive.

muhlik bimāri, s. f. A fatal disease.

muhlik sakm, s. m. A mortal wound. Arab. fem. *muhlika*.

A. **مهلکه** *mahlaka*, noun of place from (**هلک**) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.

A. **مهم** *muhimm*, (part. act. iv. of **هم**) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, exigence, exploit, enterprise, a dangerous expedition, a feat.

A. **مهمات** *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of **مهم**) Important affairs, expeditions. Necessary things, provisions, necessities for a journey, etc.

P. **مهمان** *mihmān*, (H. *Pāhunā*) s. m. f. A stranger. A guest, inmate, lodger. A son-in-law. *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. *mihmān-dār*, An entertainer, host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dār-i*, or *mihmān-naṣṣ-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.

P. **مهمانی** *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet

mihmānī karnā. To entertain, treat hospitably.

A. *مهمیل muh mil*, (part. act. iv. of

همل) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

A. *مهمال muhmal*, mas. } (part.) pass.
A. *مهمالا muhmala*, fem. }

iv. of *همل* adj. Obsolete, not in use, without meaning (a word, &c.), absurd. Void of diacritical marks (a letter). A buffoon.

A. *مهمالات muhmal-āt* or *muhmil-āt*, s. plur. f. (of *همال muhmal* or *muhmil*) Absurdities.

A. *مهموز mahmūz*, (part. pass. of *همز*) adj. Hamzated, viz. (ا or و or ی) marked with *hamza* (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).

F. *مهمیز mahmez*, s. f. A spur,

g. *مهنّا mahnā*, (मथन) v. n. To churn.

H. *مهنّا mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. *mihnā phenkā*. To sneer.

g. *مہنت mahant*, (महत् or महान्तः) s. m. A monk, abbot, a head of a religious order, prior, religious superior, chief of the *faqīrs*.

A. *مہندس muhundis*, (part. act. from *هندسدہ handasa*) s. m. A geometrical. A miner.

g. *مہنگا mahangā*, (or dakh. *mhāngā*, for *महाघ*) adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive (اکرا), costly. *mahāngā h*, v. n. To rise (in price), to become dear. *mahāng-moldā*, (*mahāngorā*); P. *grāh-farosh*. s. m. One who sells dear, a dear seller.

g. *مہنگی mahāng-i*, (*mahāngā-samān*) (महाघी) s. f. A dearth, scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महाघी) Dear.

g. *ماہوا mahū'a* or *mahu'a* or *mahwā*

(मधूक) s. m. Name of a broad leaved tree (*Rassia latifolia* or *longifolia*?) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled (the nuts afford an oil used instead of butter): the blossom of the tree.

P. *ماہوار mah-wār*, s. m. Monthly wages.

P. *ماہواری mah-wār-i*, s. f. Monthly pay or wages. [Marriage portions.

A. *ماہور mahūr*, s. plur. (of *مہر*)

g. *ماہور mhor*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock:

see g. *مور mor*. *ماہورچل mhor-chal*.

See *مورچل mor-chal*.

g. *ماہورت mahūrat* or *muhārt*, (महूर्त)

s. m. A division of time, equal to 12 *khaṇas* or 48 minutes. An auspicious moment. *mahūrat k.*, v. a. To begin a work in an auspicious moment.

A. *مہوس muhauwas*, (part. pass. II. of

هوس) adj. Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ *muhauwis* (part. act.) s. m. An alchemist.

A. P. *مہوسی muhauwis-i*, s. f. Alchemy.

P. *مہوش mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon; a sweetheart, a beauty.

H. *مہوکھا mahokhā*, s. m. A species of cuckoo. (*Cuculus castaneus*).

A. *مہیا muhāiyā*, (part. pass. II. of

ہیاء) adj. Prepared, ready, arranged, got ready. *muhāiyā k.*, v. a. To make ready, procure.

A. *مہیب muhīb*, (part. act. IV. of

ہیب) adj. Dreadful, formidable, tremendous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered.

H. *مہیریاں mhīr'ān*, s. f. plur. of *مہیری* (dakh.) Two plaited locks or braids of hair worn by women, from the middle and top of the forehead to the

back of the neck, where they are fastened together. [name of *Siva*.

۱. مهیس *māhes*, (महेश) s. m. A

۲. مهیلا *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash.

۳. مهین *mihin*, adj. Fine, subtle, thin (not coarse). Great, greatest, elder-born. *mihin-dos*. A tailor, a person who performs any fine needle-work. *mihin āwās*, (Muz.) A soprano voice. A thin feeble voice.

۴. مهینا *māhīnā*, (also dakh *mihainā*)

s. m. (from *مه*) (ماس) A month. Monthly pay, wages or salary. (dakh.) *Menses*. *mahīnā chārhnā*. To be in arrears. To pass (the time for menstruation). *mahīnā bhar*, The whole month.

۵. مهنا *mhenā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مهنا

• مهینا تھولا See بولی تھولی and طعنہ

۶. مهندی *mihendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See

میندی *mēh dī*: but by Drs. Ainslie and Harris said to be the *Lawsonia spinosa*. Also, in dakh. A ceremony almost constantly observed at the weddings of Mahometans residing in India. An ornament of gold or silver worn by the women only. An ark or tabernacle carried about in solemn procession by the Musalmans of the south of India, more especially on the eve of the anniversary of any departed saint or holy man.

۷. می *mai*, s. f. Wine (*sharāb*), spirituous liquor. *mai-āshām*. A wine-drinker. *mai-parast*. A lover of wine, a bacchanalian, a drunkard. *mai-parast-i*, s. f. Love of wine, a symposium. *mai-khāna* or *mai-kada*. A tavern, cabaret. *mai-khā* or *mai-khār*. A sot, a winebibber. *mai-khōr-i* or *mai-khāwr-i* or *mai-khāwara-gā*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. *mai-kāsh*, A winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kāsh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. *mai-guār*, Wine-drinker. *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. *mai-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

۸. میا *mayā*, (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, benevolence, charity.

۹. میا *mayā*, (माता) s. f. Mother.

۱۰. میاں *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Cor. of pl. *mīrān* chiefs). Sir! good Sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed; master, husband. *miyān mē k*, v. a. To sheathe the sword. *miyān-ādmi*, A respectable person, a gentleman. Father, papa. An evil spirit. In the hill districts, the title of the sons of Rājput princes. ¶ *mē-ān* (dakh) Bleating of sheep.

۱۱. میاں *miyān*, s. f. m. A scabbard, a

sheath: see نیام *niyām*. The loin,

the waist, the middle: between. *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between (*bharrā*), a schoolmaster. *miyān-jī-gari*, The business of a schoolmaster. Pimp.

۱۲. میانگی *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

۱۳. میاند *miyāna*, subst. Middle. adj. Middling, moderate, middle-sized. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālki*. A galloway. A centre. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis. *miyāna rau-i*, s. f. Moderation (in expenditure). *miyāna-qadd*, Of middle stature.

۱۴. میانی *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece. A gusset between the legs of a pair of trousers. (dakh.) The pin or upright stake round which a hand-mill turns.

۱۵. میت *mai yit* or *ma it*, (मृत्युः)

(موت) s. f. A dead body, death.

۱۶. میت *mit*, (मित्र) s. m. Friend, lover. [porringer, a cup.

۱۷. میٹا *mītā*, s. m. A pitcher. A

۱۸. میتھی *methī*, (मेथी) *methī kē sāḥ*, A potherb. s. The plant fenugreek. (*Trigonella foenum-græcum*. Pers. شمبلیت *shambalī*).

۱۹. میتنا *meṭnā*, (causal of مٹنا *miṭnā*.)

v. a. To efface, erase, blot out,

- wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. To thwart. (also, dakh. *mīṭnā*) See *میٹنا* *mīṭnā*.
2. *میٹھا* *mīṭhā*, (मिष्ट Opp. of *karvā* bitter, *namkīn* saltish, *khārī* brackish, *khattā* sour, *phikā* insipid.) adj. Sweet. *mīṭhā*, s. m. A general name for sweets, as sugar, molasses, etc. Slow, lazy, gentle, slight (*dhimā*), tame, mild, s. m. A very active vegetable poison. Name of a fruit. *mīṭhā tel*, The oil of til, sweet oil. (dakh.) A kiss.
2. *میٹھاس* *mīṭhās*, } s. f. (dakh.)
Sweetness:
2. *میٹھائی* *mīṭhā-ī*, }
- see *میٹھاس* *mīṭhās*, and *میٹھائی* *mīṭhā-ī*.
• *میٹھائی* *mīṭhā-ī*. {(dakh.) Liquorice root.
2. H. *میٹھی لکڑی* *mīṭhī lakṛī*, s. f.
2. P. *میٹھی کدو* *mīṭhī kaddū*, s. f.
(dakh) Red pumpkin or squash gourd. (Cucurbita melopepo).
- A. *میثاق* *mīṭāq*, (وفاق) s. m. An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.
2. *میچ* *mīch*, (मृत्यु) s. f. Death (maut).
- H. *میچنا* *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close
the eyes, to
H. *میچنا* *mīchnā*, } shut, to wink.
- P. *میخ* *mekh*, s. f. A nail, wedge, tent-pin, or peg, peg, wooden or iron pin-stake, post, hook, tenter, spike. *mekh thonkna*, To nail. To impale, crucify. *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, mall, hammer. *mekh mārna*, To overcome. To put a spoke in the wheel.
- P. 2. *میخی روپیہ* *mekh-ī-rūpiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper, &c., adulterated.
- P. *میدان* *maidān*, s. m. A plain, open field, lawn, area. A field of battle, parade. A scene in a play, poem, etc. *Qisse kā maidān*. *maidān chhornā*, v. n. To take flight, to fly. *maidān k*. To raze to the ground. To fight. *maidān mch ānā*, v. n. To come out (to fight).
2. *میدنی* *mednī* or *medinī*, (মেদিনী) s. f. The earth. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint *Khwājā's* shrine at Ajmere). (dakh.) Income, endeavour, profit.
- P. *میدہ* *maida*, s. m. Flour (of grain), especially of the purest sort or twice sifted, meal.
- H. *میدھ* *medh*, *medhī*, s. m. (मेधि)
A post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn.
- A. *میزند* *mīzāna* or *maizāna*, s. A turret or some elevated place from which people are called to prayer at a mosque.
- P. *میر* *mīr*, s. m. A chief, leader. A title by which *Saiyids* are called. The King (in cards). *mīr-i-ātaṣh*, The chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ākhṛ*, Master of the horse. *mīr-haṣr*, An admiral. A collector of port duty. *mīr-bakhshī*, s. m. The paymaster-general. *mīr-dah-a*, s. m. A commander or superintendent of ten (servants, &c.) *mīr-sā-mān*, Head steward. *mīr-shikāra*, A birdcatcher, huntsman. (m et.) A pimp. *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies, president or chairman. *mīr-maṭbūkh*, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook. *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general. *mīr tusa k*, s. m. Chief marshal. *mīrjī*, A title of *mīrāsīs*. *mīr adl*, s. m. Chief Justice (Msh.) A superintendent of the courts who revised the decisions of the *Qāzīs* and judges, and passed sentence. *mīr-munahī*, s. m. Chief Secretary.
2. *میرا* *merā*, (मम or मे) pron. 1st pers. poss. mas. My, mine; of me: (in dakh.) for *میجر* *mujh*, me.
- A. *میراث* *mīrāṭh*, (ورث) s. f. Heritage, patrimony, hereditary estate, inheritance, a bequest (*bapawā*).
- A. H. *میراثن* *mīrāṭhan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a caste who sing and play on music before women only).
- A. H. *میراثنی* *mīrāṭh nī*, s. f. (dakh.)
See *میراثن* *mīrāṭhan*. *mīrāṭh nīyān*

Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, upon the *dholak* and *manjira*.

A. F. میرائی *mīrāī*, adj. Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation).

P. میرزا *mīrzā*, s. m. See مرزا *mirzā*. *mīrzāmanish*, adj. Princely in disposition, genteel. (Pers. plur. *mīrsā-yān*).

P. میرزائی *mīrzāī*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.

g. میرو *merū*, (मेरु) s. m. An axis. A fabulous mountain, the Olympus of the Hindus.

H. میرو *merū*, s. (dakh. explained by (گردن حقه نار جیل) The neck of a cocoa-nut pipe.

H. میرا *mairā*, s. m. A harrow. A ramp. *mairā phernā*, v. n. To break the clods of a field. *mairā lenā*, v. n. To turn on one's side (*karvañ badalnā*).

P. میز *mes*, s. f. A table. *mes bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

A. میزان *mīzān*, (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A balance, a pair of scales. The sign Libra (*tula*). Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Addition or total (in arithmetic). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagāna*, To add, to cast up. *mīzān-i-kuḥ*, s. f. The grand total.

P. میزبان *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host, landlord. [entertainment.

P. میزبانی *mez-bānī*, s. f. Hospitality,

E. میستری *mestārī*, s. f. (dakh.) The *maistry*, chief or principal workman.

A. میسر *muyassar*, (part. pass. tt. of being easy) adj. Attained, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable. *muyassar h.*, (H. *juṇā* v. n. To be obtained. [an army.

A. میسرہ *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of

A. میسر *maisūr*, (part. pass. of بسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune. [goat. See میشی *mīshī*.

g. میسی *masī*, s. f. (dakh.) Skin of a

P. S. میش *mesh*, (मेष) s. m. A sheep, a ram. The sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (*met*) A. blockhead. *meshā*, s. m. Kid (leather).

A. میشوم *maishām*, (for مشوم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, perverse, unlucky, disagreeable.

g. میشی *mīshī* (or *meshī*? perhaps, from मेष A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois. Parchment, vellum.

A. میعاد *mī'ād*, (noun of place and time of وعد) s. m. The time or place of a promise, fixed time or term, period. Usance. Imprisonment (*qaid*), *mī'ād jāl denā yā kāṭnā*. To pass (a term), or to undergo imprisonment for the full term.

A. P. میعادى *mī'ādī*, adj. For a time or term; limited to the time or place (as, a lease).

A. میعة *mai'at*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. Storax, stacte. (Plur. میعات *mai'āt*).

P. میغ *me gh*, (मेघ) s. m. A cloud, mist, fog.

P. می فروش *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, vintner.

g. میکا *maikā*, (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family. The bride's paternal home.

A. میکائیل *mikā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.

S. میکہ *mekh*, (मेष) s. m. A ram; the sign Aries (A. *hamal*): see میش *mesh*.

۲. میگسار *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.

۳. میگلا *maglā*, s. m. (dakh.) See میگ *magh*.

۵. میگه *megh*, (मेघ a cloud) (Pers.)

میخ (میخ) s. m. A cloud. Rain. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day. and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky.

۶. میل *mīl*, s. f. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. The barrel of a gun.

۷. میل *mel*, (मेल) (lit. one) (اتفاق) and *mīlāo* s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart. Amity. Kind, sort. *melkā*, adj. Of the same class or society. Congenial. *mel k*. To associate with. To watch. *mel mīlāp h.*, v. n. To be familiar with.

۸. میل *mail*, (मल) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. *mail baīḥnā*, To gather a crust. *mail ohhānā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. To wash clothes. *mail-khōra*, An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron. Cast-off clothes. A saddle-cloth. *mail kātnā*, To refine, to purify. *mail lānā*, To be sorry, to take offence.

A. میل *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ *mail*, s. m. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness (*chāh*), attachment, aptitude. *mail ra'ḥnā*, To associate with, *mail karnā*, To close in with.

۵. میلا *melā*, (मेला or मेलक) s. m. A fair, concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faqīrs*. Meeting, company. Et *a'elā*, *do kā melā*. *melā k.* v. a. To go to a fair. (In dakh. said,

also, to have the meanings of *urs* and *hunar-i-shumsher*) *melā mīlnā*, To meet full in the face. *melā thelā*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.

۹. میلا *mail-ā*, (मलिन) a d j. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. Inferior, low, mean. *mailā karnā*, To dirty, soil, tarnish, foul To go to stool. *mailā ḥajānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. To spoil, fade, go to

waste. *mailā kuchailā* (कुचेल Ill-clothed, dirtily dressed) adj. Dirty. *maile sir se h.*, v. n. To have the monthly course.

A. میلان *mailān*, (properly *mayalān*, from میل) s. m. Inclination, bent affection, respect, regard. Loving.

۱۰. میلنا *meinā*, v. a. (मिल to mix) (for पेलन) To thrust in, stuff in, cram (*dālā*), penetrate, force in. To put in, mix with. To send. To cry, call. v. n. See ملنا *mīlnā*, and ملالنا

H. میمنا *mēmna*, s. m. A kid.

A. میمنت *maimanat*, (from یمن) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness. The right side or hand.

A. میمنه *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.

A. میمون *maimūn*, (part. pass. of یمن) adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. s. m. A baboon, monkey. Membrum virile.

H. میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).

۱۱. میں *meñ*, (मेयें) postpos. In, among, between, among, at, within. *meñ se*, From within, out of. ¶ *maiñ* (and, rarely, *meñ*.) (अहं, मे &c.)

pron. I. *maiñ-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. *maiñ khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گرناخوشی سے میری ہوتا ہے جی ترا
خوش * جس میں تری خوشی ہو
میں خوش مرا خدا خوش

Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā
khush; jis men tiri khushī ho main
khush mirā khudā khush. If you are
pleased with that which gives me
pain, I am delighted and my God is
pleased with whatever affords gratifi-
cation to you.

8. مین min, (مین) s. f. A fish. *Sāvan*
sāg, na Bhādon dahī, Kūar min, (or
karela), na kāluk mahi. Prov. Greens
in August, in September tyre, fish in
October, and son milk in November
keep from e'er! The sign Pisces
(A. hāt). min mekh nikālā, v. a. To
criticise. Tum har ek kām men min
mekh nikālā ho.

9. مینا mīnā, s. m. A goblet, a glass.
(Poet) a decanter. A blue colour.
Enamel. Heaven, (Poet) the azure
vault, paradise. The blue stone, blue
vitriol, caustic. *minā-kār, An ena-*
meller. minā bāzār, A fancy fair.

10. مینا mainā or mayanā, s. f. A
starling. (*Gracula religiosa*). A term
of endearment addressed to children.
Wom. *mainā sārīk. The common*
mainā. āgā mainā, s. f. A superior
talking maina. ¶ minā, A caste of
Hindūs, professedly thieves of Raj-
pūtāna.

11. مینار minār, s. m. Obelisk, a tower
of a mosque, steeple. A pillar. A
boundary pillar, a mile stone. (*mu-*
nārā). A burden, as an unmarried
daughter. Hin. Wom. *Chhāti par ka*
munārā. See منار manār.

12. مینائی minā-i, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of
enamel, enamelled.

13. مین پھل main-phal, (مدنफल)
s. m. Name of a fruit used in medi-
cine. (*Vangueria spinosa*), (*indrāin*).

14. مینجنا minjā, (ر. مृज Cleanse)
v. a. To rub, to scour.

15. مین چ main-ch, pron. (dakh.) I my-
self, I alone.

1. میندر maindar, adj. (dakh.) By
another father or mother; as, *main-*
dar bhā'i. A half-brother. Also,
maindar sās, or maindar mān. A step-
mother.

2. میندری maindrī, adj. fem. (dakh.)
See میندر maindar.

3. میند mend, s. f. A bank (raised to
separate fields), a border, bank (of a
pond, river, &c.), dam, land-mar,
dike, mole, mound. High waves, bil-
lows, surge, *mend parā. The rising*
of waves in the sea.

4. میند پھل mend-phal, s. (dakh.)
A medicinal fruit: See مین پھل

5. میندā mendā, s. f. The brim of a
well. ¶ s. m. (dakh.) A he goat of a
certain kind.

6. میندک mendak, s. m. } (مہک)
7. میندکی mendki, s. f. }

A frog; toad; the rump of a horse.
A toy. *mendki ko rukām honā (lit. A*
frog having caught cold) expresses
pride or consequential airs assumed
by worthless persons. mendak-pheri.
The frog-abscess, a painful impos-
thume which grows on the sole of the
foot and usually terminates in the
course of a few days by suppuration.

8. میندنā minḍnā, (مٹ to rub) v. s.
To rub with the hands. To wash
one's hands. To crush, pulverise.

9. میندھا mendhā, (مید or مہد) s. m.
A ram. The swell of the tide called
the boar.

10. میندھل mendhal, s. A fruit (*Gul-*
andina bonduocella) so called, filled
with composition (as a fire-work);
when lighted it is thrown amidat the
crowd. It bursts with an explosion.

11. میندی mendi, s. f. (بہنی) A kind
of she goat.

12. مینگی menki, s. f. The orbicular
dung of goats, sheep, camels, rats,
&c.: see منگی

۲. **مینو** *mīnā*, s. m. Paradise.

۳. **مینه** *meñh* (میخ Pers. میخ) A. *mā* water. s. m. Rain, a shower. *meñh ānā*, v. u. Threaten (rain). *meñh h barasnā*, To rain. *meñh chhāñnā*, To rain hard.

۴. **مینہدی** *meñhdi*, (مینہدی) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*: however, said to be *Lawsonia spinosa*). **Myrtle** (حنا). A marriage ceremony (Mah.). An ark or tabernacle. (It is carried in solemn procession by Musalmans, more especially on the eve of the anniversary of the death of a saint who happens to die when he is about to marry). *meñhdi bāñdhnā*, v. a. To apply henna (a cure for a blister). *meñhdi layānā*, To stain the palms, etc., with *meñhdi*.

۵. **میوچات** *meva-jāt*, s. plur. (o) (میوہ) Fruits.

۶. **میوہ** *meva*, (Pl. *mewajāt*) s. m. Fruit. *meva-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. *meva-farosh*, A fruiterer, or a fruit-seller.

۷. **میہم** *meh-am*, s. (dakh.) Clap, gleet: see **پرمیو** *parme'o*.

۸. **میہمان** *mehmān*, s. m. A guest: see **میہمان** *mihmān*.

۹. **میہمانی** *mehmān-ī*, s. f. See **میہمانی** *mihmān-ī*.

۱۰. **مینہ** *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. *mehnā-mārnā*, v. a. To taunt.

ن

ن *nān*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English n with the following excep-

tions. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in **زبون**

Bad, زمان Time, زمین The earth,

ماندن To remain: this is called

نون غند *nān-i-ghunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *isāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter.

When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of m; as, in **منبر** *mimbar*,

a pulpit; **سنت** *sampat*, Riches.

Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English n has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as,

in **انگاشتن** *angāshtan*, To suppose;

لنکا *lan kā*. In Arabic, when it

precedes ر و م ل or ی it takes the sound of the following letter;

as, **من رب** *mir-rabbīn*, From

the Lord. **من لیل** *mil-lai-līn*, From

the night; **من مقام** *mim-maqāmīn*,

From the place; **من ورأهم** *miw-*

warā'ihim, After them; **من یشأ**

mai-yashā'u, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, ن stands for 50. In almanacks it sign. the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted: see

under م. And it occasionally changed into م as **بنام** *banām*, for

بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers;

or, into ی **دینار** *dīnār* for **دینار** *dīnār*,

A gold coin; or, into ل **اصیل** *asīl*

asīl, for **اصیلان** plur. of **اصیل**

The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, بَندَد from بُرَد and بُسَت from بُسَت. and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زَنَد from زَد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زَنَد and the participle active; as, زَنَدَة. Beating. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive; as داشتن from داشت.

In Persian, ن may be, An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but when the latter is the case, hā-i-makhfi is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into ی maj'hāl, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the ه and join the

ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; * as, in this example of Nizāmī:—

از خیمه برون دَوید بیکُود
نزد ام هراس داشت نَزَد

Az khāima birūn dawīd be-khūd, naz-dām hīrās dāsht naz-dād; for na az dām, and na az dad. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of ه or ی is unnecessary; as, نَغَفَت na-ghuft. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه, as اَفْتان و خیزان Falling and rising; and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان Men. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as رِیمین rīmīn, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from رِیم

جوش jaushan, Chain-armour, from

جوش A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ج called nān-i-tākid, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خَفِید) simple, or (ثَقِید) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, (न) is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर)

or न pronounced with kasr is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, नंदर nī-dar, Fearless.

P. g. ना nā, (n. nā) (न) No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In dakh. used like na, with verba). nā-ittijāqī, n. an-ban. s. f. Variance, discord. nā-dāhnā, n. an-jān, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. nā-u mēd, or nā-ummed, n. nīrās, Hopeless, despairing (māyus). nā-ahl, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. nā-bāligh, n. yānā, a child not arrived at the age of maturity, a minor, ward, youth. nā-bāligh-i, s. f. Nonage, minority. nā-ba-tār, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. Wicked, bad. nā-balād, n. gahār. adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. A clown, lout. nā-būd, n. nashī, adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. s. Nonexistence. nā-būd-i, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. nā-bīnā, n. andhā. Blind. nā-pāk, Polluted, dirty, unclean. (g a n d a h). nā-pāk-i. Uncleaness, defilement, impurity. nā-pā'e-dār, Unstable, instability, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. nā-pā'id, Invisible, not be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. nā-parvā, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. nā-pasand, or nā-pasandīda, Unacceptable, rejected, disapproved of, disagreeable. nā-paid or nā-paidā, Unborn, that has never existed, in-existent, vanished, lost, extinct, not to be found, missing. nā-tajriba, adj. Unexperienced. nā-tarāsh, or nā-ta-

da, Unshaved. Unpolite, uned. *nā-tarbiyat-yāftah*, Uneducated, uncivilized. *nā-lars*, Severe, started, pitiless, fearless. *nā-ā m*, H. *adhārā*. Unfinished, defect, incomplete, deficient. *nā-ta-boda*. Powerless, weak, infirm, ant. *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious, silent. *nā-tawān-i*, s. f. Import-weakness. *nā-jā'is*, adj. Unlaw-allowable. *nā-jins*, H. *anmel*, strange in kind, of another sort. Heterogeneous. *nā-chār-kar*, Remediless, helpless, for-istressed, constrained, inevita-*ā-chār-i*. Helplessness, impot-necessity. *nā-chāq-i*, H. *bigār*, Laziness, coolness, lukewarm-
 displeasure, disagreement (النزاع).
 , adj. Of no consequence, ng, insignificant, worthless; ble, trifle. *nā-haqq*, adj. , in vain (be sabab), wrong, undeserved. *nā-haqq kahna*, To calumniate, slander. To in vain. *nā-haqq lenā*. To usurp. Justice, injury. adv. Unjustly, erly. *nā-haqq-shinās*. Void of having no notions of justice, eful. *nā-haqq-shinās-i*, s. f. Inde, injustice, wrong. *nā-haqq*-s. f. Unjustly killing. *nā-khudā*-ot fearing God, ungodly. *nā-H. ka-pūt*. adj. Degenerate, , vicious, undutiful (son) *nā-lā*, H. *an-parh*, adj. Unread, ed. Illiterate. *nā-khūb*, Bad. h, adj. Displeased (*nā-rās*), dis-, indisposed, unhappy, disagree-pleasant. *nā-khush-i*, s. f. Dis-e, &c., *nā-dār*, H. *nir-dhan*, Not ; poor, a pauper, without ion, insolvent, blank. *nā-dār-i*, ot, s. f. Poverty (*muftisī*), ncy. *nā-dānista-gī*, H. *an jān*-f. Want of acquaintance, igno-*nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly, tly. *nā-dān*, H. *an-samajh*, t. Innocent. *nā-durust*, adj. d, untrue, unjust, improper. nd, H. *lichap*, adj. Not paying s due. *nā-didamī*, adj. , be seen, unfit to be seen. , Unseen. A person who has tle. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton, idizer. *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, unjust, unfair. *nā-rāst-i*, s. f. esty, injustice *nī-rās*, adj. Dis-, offended. *nā-rās-i*, s. f. Dis-tion, displeasure, discontent. , Unworthy, unfit. Ill-bred, erly. *nā-rasā-i*, s. f. Unworthi-

ness, incapacity, failure. Unmannerli-ness, unskillfulness. *nā-rusta*, or *nā-rasīda*, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. *nā-rawā*, adj. Unworthy, not right or proper (*nā-jā'is*), not passable. *nā-sebā*, Ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. *nā-sāz*, adj. Indisposed. Disagreeing. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. Obscene, rude, uncivil. Indisposed, out of sorts. *nā-sās-gār*, adj. Rendering discordant or absurd; disagreeing, dissentient, adverse, unfortunate. *nāsār-gār-i* s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nāsār-i*, s. f. Discordance, dissension, in-disposition. *nā-sipās*, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable. *nā-sipās-i*, s. f. Un-gratefulness. *nā-sasā*, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, improper, im-pertinent, foolish. *nā-sasā-wār*, adj. Unmeet, improper. *nā-susta*, H. *an-bīndhā* Unbored, unbached. *nā-samajh*, adj. Unintelligent, not under-standing. *nā-samajh-i*, s. f. Ignor-ance. *nā-shād*, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. Unfortunate. s. m. A poor wretch. *nā-shāyasta*, Unbecoming, unmannerly, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. Inexpedient. *nā-shāyasta-gī*, Impro-priety, indecency. *nā-shudān-i*, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. Impossible. Unpromising. Bad, worthless. *nā-shukr*, *nā-sipās*. Ungratefll. *nā-shukr-i karnā*, To act ungratefully. *nā-shikeb* or *nā-shikebā*, Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-i*, s. f. Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shināsā*, Ignorant. *nā-shinās-i*, s. f. Ignorance. *nā-ṣawāb*, Not right, sinful, bad, un-wholesome. *nā-tāqat*, Weak, infirm. *nā-tāqat-i*, s. f. Inability, weakness. *nā-āqibat-andesh*, (H. *achet*), adj. Im-provident, inconsiderate, inattentive to the future, thoughtless. *nā-farmān*, Disobedient, refractory. Name of a poppy flower. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *nā-farmān-i*, s. f. Dis-obedience of orders. (Law.) Contempt. adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*. *nā-fahm*, H. *an-samajh* Stupid, un-intelligent. *nā-fahah-i*, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *nā-qābil*, Unfit, incapable, worthless. *nā-qā'im*, adj. Not firm, not durable. *nā-qūwat*, Weak, power-less. *nī-qūwat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *nā-kār-a*, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. Un-serviceable (*nikammā*). *nā-kān*, adj. Disappointed, unsuccessful, discon-tented, useless. *nā-kām-i*, s. f. Dis-appointment, discontent. *nā-karda-kār*, adj. Inexperienced, inexperienced, bungler. *nā-karda-kār-i*, s. f. Inexperience &c.

kas, A person of light character or of no consequence or ability. *nā-kas-i*, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, (*nā-kand bachherā*) s. m. A colt. (also, dakh. a foul, filly). A greenhorn, simpleton. *nā-guzir*, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-gufta*, Not told. *nā-guwār*, *nā-juwārā*, adj. Indigested: unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable

(اجیرن), unpalatable, unwholesome.

nā-guwar or *mālum h*, H. *burā laznā*, v. n. To take ill. *nā-lā'iq*, Unworthy, unfit, improper, disqualified. Improper. *nā-mubārak*, a d j. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanāhi*, adj. Infinite: divine. *nā-ma'ram*, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. One who is not within the degrees of consanguinity between which intermarriage is prohibited. *nā-murād*. Dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-i*, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūṭ*, H. *be-jor*, adj. Ungrammatical, disjointed. *nā-mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. *nā-mard k.*, v. a. To emasculate. *nā-mardum-i*, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-i*, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakkhas*, adj. Undefined. *nā-miṭbū*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. Unnatural. *nā-mā'gūl*, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. *nā-ma'līm*, adj. Unknown. *nā-motabar*, adj. Incredible, untrustworthy. *nā-mulā'im*, Hard. Not

soft, uncivil. *نَا مُمْكِن* *nā-mumkin*,

H. *an-honī*. adj. Impossible. *nā-mu-nāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, objectionable, unfit. *nā-mu-tābiq*, adj. Inconsistent. *nā-mangūr*, adj. Disapproved, not admissible. Rejected. *nā-mangūr-i*, s. f. Disapproval. Rejection, veto. *nā-muvāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. *nā-mavāfiq honā*. To disagree. *nā-mauzūn*, adj. Disproportioned, incongruous. Discordant (music) *nā-mugir h*. Not to admit or confess. To deny. *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *nā-muyassarī*, s. f. Poverty. *nā-wājib*, Improper. *nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *nā-wāqif-iyyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness, want of being acquainted. *nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time,

unseasonable. *نَا هَوَار* *nā-hūwār*,

Uneven, rough, unworthy, irregular,

improper, capricious. *nā-hawwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *nā-haṣ-jār-i*, s. f. Going astray, wickedness, rudeness, unpoliteness. *nā to*, if not, else, otherwise. *nā k.*, v. n. To say no, to deny, refuse. *nā-yāb*, Scarce, unprocureable, rare, difficult to be found or got, undiscoverable.

H. *نَا* *nā*, interj. Lo, behold.

H. *نَا* *nā*, adv. (نہی) Not, no.

H. *نَا* *nā*, A suffix denoting the infinitive mood and the future tense. An emphatic particle. *Do nā!* Come, will you! (why don't you come?).

F. *نَاب* *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine, unadulterated. [tooth, tuak, fang.

A. *نَاب* *nā b*, (نیب) s. m. Canine

F. *نَاب* *nāb*, s. (dakh. from Pers. *نار* *nāv*. Anything long and hollow) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove, moulding, channel.

F. *نَابْدَان* *nāb-dān*, (for *نَارْدَان*) s. m. A gutter, a drain, sewer.

S. *نَابِہ* *nābhi*, (نامی) s. f. r. *nāfi*, Eng. nave. The nave. The nave of a wheel. A centre.

G. *نَاب* *nāp*, (मापन) s. f. Measure, measurement, survey. *nāp-joih*, Measuring and weighing. *nāp biddiyā*, A masāhat, s. f. (Geom.) Mensuration.

G. *نَابِنَا* *nāpnā*, (मापन) v. a. To measure, to weigh. To lay one's head in the dust. *Rastā nāpnā*, v. n. To saunter. To pay a short visit.

G. *نَاتَا* *nātā*, (ज्ञातिय) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance, affinity, consanguinity, kindred (*rishta*). *nātā jāfnā* or *jornā*, v. n. To be broken or to form a connection with.

S. *نَاث* *nāth*, (नाथ) s. m. A master, a husband, a lord. Often used as an affix to the name of *Jogī*; as, *gorakh-nāth*. s. f. The *snout* in a bullock's nose. A seton.

- g. **ناتھنا** *nāth-nā*, (नाथन) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by. To bring under control, subjugate.
- g. P. **ناتے دار** *nāte-dār*, (ज्ञातिय Relation-ship, and Pers. **دار** Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative, kinsman.
- g. **نات** *nāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see *lāth*.
- h. **نات** *nāt*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short, short and stout. *nāt sab se jānā*, (Prov.) In the short of size strength great lies. s. m. A naughty boy. An uncastrated young bull, not yet broken in.
- g. **ناتک** *nāṭak*, (नाटक) s. m. The business of a *nat*, A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, & comedy. A play, a drama. *nāṭak sāl* or *nāch-ghar*, s. m. A theatre.
- h. **ناتمگار** *nāṭamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see *mahā-jan*.
- a. **ناتر** *nāṣir*, s. m. A prose writer.
- a. **ناجی** *nājī*, (نجو) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. *nājiya*).
- g. **ناچ** *nāch*, (नाच नृत्य) (H. *nāc h* down, *nāc h* up.) s. m. Dance. *nāch nāchānā*, To make to dance; to tease. (*ghairān k.*) *nāch rānī*, s. m. Dance and song. Every, merriment (*nāch-rāg*). *lavāṇān kā nāch*, s. m. An exhibition of dancing boys (*bhagat*).
- P. **ناچ** *nāchakh*, s. A battle-axe, double-pointed spear, short javelin.
- g. **ناچنا** *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance. To frisk about.
- a. **ناحیہ** *nāhiya*, (نجو) s. m. Territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.
- P. **ناخدا** *nākhudā*, (comp. of **ناو** boat and **خدا** master) s. m. Master or

commander of a ship, captain or supercargo.

- P. **ناخن** *nākhun*, (H. *nok*) (नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c), talon, claw. *nākhun-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, To pare the nails. To trip or stumble (a horse).

- P. **ناخنہ** *nākhun-a*, s. m. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis) A cloth made of silk and cotton. Enmity, malice.

- g. **ناد** *nād*, (नाद) s. m. Sound (*āwās*). A song. *nād karnā*, To roar (as, a tiger). To sing. [silly.]

- P. **نادان** *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple,

- P. **نادانی** *nā-dān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.

- a. **نادر** *nādir*, (part. act. of **ندر**) adj. Rare (*shāz o nādir*), wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Fem. *nādira*, Plur. *nādirāt*, Rarities). *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.

- a. P. **نادرشاهی** *nādir-shāh-i*, adj. Relating to Nādir Shāh. s. f. The invasion of India by that prince. Misrule, mal-administration, as of Nadir Shah.

- a. P. **نادری** *nādir-i*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness. The ace of cards.

- a. **ناد علی** *nādi-ālī*, (for **ناد علیاً**) Call or invoke *Ālī*.

- h. **نادلی** *nādali*, (perhaps, for **ناد علی**) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *Qur'an* engraved on it, and worn as a charm or an amulet round the necks of children.

- a. **نادم** *nādim*, (part. act. of **ندم**) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, ashamed.

- g. **نادهنا** *nādhnā*, (नद्ध Bound) v. a. To yoke. [vehicle of Siva.]

- h. **نادیا** *nādiyā*, (नंदि) The bull and

- a. **نار** *nār*, (نور) s. f. Fire, hell. The mind: counsel, advice.

P. نار *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). (dakh. also) An apple, nut.

H. نار *nār*, The large leathern thong by which the ox yoke is tied to the pole of the drag.

۱. نار *nār*, (ناری) s. f. A woman, a female. A wife. (نال) s. m. Barrel of a gun. The fibre of which rope is made. The stalk of the lotus. The neck. (dakh from TEL. TAM.) The stringy filaments or tough fibrous substance of any tree or plant from which thread or cordage may be manufactured. Standing corn.

S. نارای *nārāyān*, (नारायण) s. m. A name of Viṣṇu, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.

P. نارجیل *nārjīl*, (नारिकेल) s. m. A cocoa-nut. The cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). [orange.]

F. نارنج *nārānj*, (नारंग) s. m. An

۱. P. نارنجی *nārānjī*, (नारंगीय) adj. Of orange, orange-coloured.

۲. P. نارنگی *nārāngī*, (نारंग) (P. *nārānj*). s. f. An orange. (*Poet.*) The breasts.

TAM. TEL. نارو *nārū*, s. (dakh.) The guinea worm (*Gordius Medinensis*) ¶ H. Sowing by drills.

P. ناروان *nārwan*, } s. Name of a hand-
P. نارون *nārwan*, } some leafy and
shady tree: the
pomegranate tree.

S. ناری *nārī*, s. f. (ناری) A woman in general. (for نادی or نالی) The pulse, an artery: the umbilical cord: a kind of greens: the leathern thong by which the horizontal beam is connected with the yoke in a sugar-mill.

P. ناری *nārī*, adj. Fiery. Hellish.

۱. ناریل *nāriyal*, (or in dakh. *nārel*, for

नारिकेल) s. m. A cocoa-nut. A *ḥuqqa* made of a cocoa-nut. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Met.*) The head.

۲. ناریلی *nāriyal-i*, s. A *ḥuqqa* made of a cocoa-nut. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication), palm wine or toddy from the cocoa-nut tree.

۳. ناز *nār*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see

ناری

H. ناز *nārā*, or ناز *nār*, s. (dakh. explained by *nawār-i-bārik*) A small tape or band or border. s. m. Trouser's string. Stubble. *nārā khodā*, v. a. To have sexual intercourse.

S. نازی *nārī*, (ناذی) s. f. The pulse (*nabz*), an intestine. *nārī dakhā* (dakh. *met.*) To beat, strike. (*nālī*) A tube. A blood vessel. see *mārā*.

P. ناز *nās*, s. m. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, dalliance, toying, fondling, coaxing, amorous playfulness, softness. Pride, whims, consequential airs. *nās uthānā*. To bear with the airs or whims of another, *nās-bardār*. One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nās-bardārī*, s. f. Flattery. *nās-parwar* or *nās-parwarda*. Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. *nās-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. *nās-o-niyāz*, *nās-nakhrā*. Blandishment, toying. Affections.

P. نازان *nāzān*, (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers) Proud, puffed up.

P. نازبو *nāzbo*, (A. *raihān*), s. m. Name of an herb, basil, wild rue. (*Ocimum pilosum*).

P. نازک *nāzūk*, adj. Thin, fine, light, subtle, delicate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. Facetious, gracious, genteel. (*Hin. Poet nājo*) Delicate, slim. *nāzūk-badān*, Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). Species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzūk-badān*

-ī, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. *nāzūk jagah*, A vital part. *nāzūk muamala*, A delicate matter. *nāzūk waqt* or *samānā*, A critical moment, a crisis. *nāzūk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. *nāzūk-khayāl-ī*, s. f. Delicateness of idea. *nāzūk-mizā*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. A sensitive mind. *nāzūk-mizāj-ī*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.

P. نازکی *nāzūk-ī*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, softness, delicateness, tenderness, &c.

A. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل) Descending, Dismounting, alighting. *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight; come upon, to befall.

P. نازنین *nāznin*, adj. Delicate, lovely: (subst.) A slim delicate woman, a mistress, a belle. A sweetheart.

A. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان plur. of انسان) Mankind, human beings. Human nature.

ن. ناس *nās*, s. f. (نسی) Snuff. *nās-dān*, A snuff-box. *nās-kī chuṭkī*, A pinch of snuff. *nās lenā*, To take snuff, to snuff.

s. m. (ناش) Non-existence, annihilation, ruin, destruction, death.

H. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). *nāspāl-i-rang*, The light green colour extracted from *nāspāl*.

ن. ناست *nāst*, (ناست non-existence) Nonentity, annihilated.

ن. ناستک *nāstik*, (ناستیک) s. m.

ن. ناستکی *nāstikī*, } An atheist, an unbeliever, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments, and the authority of the Vedās, or the authenticity of the Puranas.

A. ناسج *nāsij*, (part. act. of نسج) s. m. A composer, making an oration. A weaver.

A. ناسخ *nāsiḥ*, (part. act. of نسخ) s. m. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher. Cancelling. A transformer.

A. ناسک *nāsik*, part. act. (of نسک) Devoted to God or virtue.

A. ناسوت *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.

A. ناسور *nāsūr*, (نسر tearing) (flesh) with the beak (a hawk) s. m. A fistula, ulcer, sore. A disease in the corner of the eye; also one in the gums, and another in the podex, attended by a constant defluxion. Wounding. *nāsūr parnā*, To become an ulcer.

P. ناشیاتی *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (*Pyrus communis*).

P. ناشتا *nāshatā*, s. m. Breakfast, repast (*kalewā*). adj. Hungry. *nāshatā karnā* To breakfast. To eat up, swallow.

A. ناصب *nāsiḥ*, (part. act. of نصب) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.

A. ناصح *nāsiḥ*, (part. act. of نصی advising) s. m. An adviser, a monitor (*salāḥkār*), a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). *nāsiḥ-ā*, O adviser!

A. ناصر *nāsir*, (part. act. of نصر) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper. (God) the giver of victory.

A. ناصیه *nāsiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.

A. ناطق *nāṭiq*, (part. act. of نطق speaking, s. m. Speaking, a speaker. Perspicuous. A rational being. Imperative (an order or decree), decisive (قطعی), final, conclusive. adj. Definitive, positive.

A. ناطقه *nāṭiqā*, (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.

A. ناظر *nāẓir*, part. act. (of نظر saw) Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting; beholder. (Plur. ناظرین, Beholders, spectators. Readers, 'our readers'). s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. (*nāẓir-i-adālat*).

A. ناظره *nāzira*, (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m.

The eye, sight, vision. Reading, studying. Reading a book, esp. the Qurān. *nāzira-khūān-i*. Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

A. P. ناظری *nāzir-i*, s. f. Inspection, office or duty of an inspector, &c.

A. نظم *nāzim*, (part. act. of نظم

strung together) s. m. A composer, arranger, adjuster. A poet, composer of verses. A governor, a ruler. Superior officer. A poet.

A. P. ناظمی *nāzim-i*, s. f. Office of a *nāzim*; government.

T. ناگه *nāgha*, (perhaps, from P. ناگه

nā-yah) adj. Vacant, blank, absent, void, nought, unemployed. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. Absence. *nāgha karnā*. To adjourn, discontinue, intermit. *nāgha h*. To be absent. *bilā-nāgha*, adv. Without fail, regularly, always.

P. ناب *nāf*, (نامی) s. f. The navel;

the middle, the centre (of any thing). Umbilicus. *nāf talnā, jānā*, v. m. To be dislocated (the navel).

A. نافذ *nāfiz*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, issuing, getting through or executing (business),

having effect, in force, valid, operative, obeyed (an order). *nāfiz k.*, v. a. To issue, pass (an order).

A. نافع *nāfi* (part. act. of نفع) adj.

Salutary, profitable, advantageous, beneficial, wholesome, useful.

A. نافله *nāfila* or نافلة *nāfila*, s. An act of supererogatory devotion.

P. نافه *nāfa*, s. m. A pod or bladder or bag of musk. (Also *nāfa-i-mushk*).

A. نافیض *nāfiyā*, (part. act. fem. of نفی) adj. Rejecting; negative.

A. ناقد *nāqid*, (part. act. of نقد) s. m.

A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.

A. ناقص *nāqis*, (part. act. of نقص) diminishing, injuring) adj. Defective,

wanting, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, ineffect, incomplete. Unsound,

bad, vicious, worthless. *nāqis-aql* or *nāqisu-l-aql*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. *nāqis karnā*. To mutilate, to vitiate. *nāqis honā*. To want, fail; to deteriorate.

A. ناقل *nāql*, (part. act. of نقل) s. m.

A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator. Transporting from place to place. A porter, a carrier. A copier.

A. ناقوس *nāqūs*, (نقس) s. m. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. A kind of shell blown by Hindus in divine worship.

A. ناقه *nāqa*, (نوق) s. f. A she camel, (ūntani). Also, s. m. A camel.

2. ناک *nāk*, (ناسیکا) s. f. The nose. A conspicuous or prominent person or thing. Honour, grace, ornament. *nāk ba i kh nā*, v. a. To be, flattened (one's nose). *nāk men dam b*, or *lā nā*. To tease, persecute. *nāk wālā*, s. m. 'An honourable man, a person of rank. *nāk chaphānā*, To be angry or displeased. *nāk chhapatnā* or *nāk chhinatnā* (dakh.) To blow the nose. *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kē bāl*, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured; one who has influence over another. (see عزیز) *nāk katānā, utārā*, To dishonour. To disgrace one. To cut off a wife's nose is the traditional punishment of infidelity.

P. ناک *nik*, (in compos.) Full affected with, &c.; as *gham-nāk*, Affected with or full of grief.

H. ناک *nākā*, s. m. The extremity of a road. The entrance to a pass or road. (nakwā.) The eye of a needle. An alley, avenue, lane. An opening in a bank, hedge, or fence. A toll or customs' station. A water-way. A subordinate police station. The post or beat of a constable. A gate or passage through the customs' line. *nāko-bandī*, shutting up a road. *nāki bandī*, s. f. Placing a picquet on a road. Collections on account of land customs and transit duties. *nāko-dār*, Having an eye (a needle). s. m. The receiver of customs or transit duties.

nā-kad-khūdā, (or dakh. *nā-*
adj. A bachelor.

ṛā, (नक्र) *Nose* s. m. An
on in the nose; polypus.
see. [(gharyāl).

s. m. (नक्र) An Alligator

g, (नाग) s. m. A snake
(aja): and a sort of demigod
a serpent. *nāg-panchamī*,
a Hindū holiday, the 5th of
ukl-pakṣ, or on the dark
of the month Bhādon, on
they worship a snake to
ossings on their children.

(नाग) s. m. A caste of
irs who carry arms, a nakṣd

nāh, adv. Suddenly, unex-
all at once, unawares,
[plough.

aṛ, (लांगल) s. (dakh.) A

ना *nāgar-mothā*, (or, dakh.

for नागरमुस्ता) s. m.
of a sweet-smelling grass.
pertennis: Cyperus juncifo-
sh-leaved cyperus.

āgarī, (नागरी) adj. used as
The sanskrit alphabet and
fications in Hindī, Marathi,
lled, also, Deva-nāgarī. A
oman.

ī g a l, (लांगल) s. m. A
The hooks of a yoke, to which
s round the bullocks' necks
and by which the draught is
ed. see नान्गल.

igin or *nāgan*, } (गागिनी)
ūginī or *nāganī*, } s. f. A
(female). (Poet). A ringlet
ilī *nāgan*, (Wom.) A quarrel-
man (utār).

igah, adv. Suddenly, &c. See

P. *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv.
Suddenly.

P. *nāgahān-ī*, adv. Suddenly.
adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental,
(*achānchak*). *balāe nāgahānī*, s. f. A
sudden calamity.

H. *nāl*, Along with, (*gail*), accom-
panying. adj. Near (*pās*).

S. *nāl*, (नाल or नल) s. m. A
tube, a pipe. Barrel, bore or chase of
a gun. A hollow reed or cane. (*nāl*)
The navel string, the umbilical cord.
Stalk of the lotus. A blade of grass.
A round heavy stone with a hollow in
the middle for athletic exercise. The
brick work of a *Pakkā* well. *Ohāṭis*
hāth kā nāl banāo! nāl garnā, v. n. lit.
to be buried (one's navel string). To
have a claim as an heir. *yahān kyā*
terā nāl gayā huā hai? Prov. Saying.

P. *nāl*, s. The pith found in writing-
reeds and quills.

H. *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal,
gutter, furrow, ravine. Red thread.
Trousers' strings.

P. *nālān* *nālān*, (part. act. of *नालिदन* to
lament). Lamenting, complaining.

P. *nālīsh*, (नालिदन) s. m. Com-
plaint, lamentation, accusation (in a
court of law), an action, a charge
(*دعوى*), statement of the plaintiff's
case, exclamation, a groan.

P. *nālīsh-ī*, adj. Complaining
a complainant, plaintiff.

A. *nālī*, s. f. A sort of sedan or
litter or *palankān* generally used by
people of rank, a tonjohn.

P. *nālā*, s. m. Lamentation, moan.
nālā-kash, adj. Lamenting, lamenter.
nālā-kash-ī, s. f. Lamentation. *nālā*
karnā, To lament, complain, moan.

S. *nālī*, (नाडी or नाडिका) s. f. A
drain, a small channel, hollow, or
groove. A straw. A tabulated tile.
A sinuous ulcer or fistula. Any
tubular organ of the body, an artery,
oesophagus. *Khāns ki nālī*. The

depression along the back of a horse from his withers to his tail. A sinuous ulcer or fistula. A tubular stalk of the wheat plant. *nālā banānā*, v. a. To drain, let out. *pañi nālī*, s. f. A covered drain, a sewer.

P. نالیدن *nālīdan*, inf. or s. m. Lamenting, complaining.

S. P. نام *nām*, (نام or نامن) s. m.

Name, designation, title, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour, renown. *nām-āwar*, a d. j. Famous, renowned, good name. *nām-āwar-i*, s. f. Fame, renown. *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! By God! God preserve him! *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. *nām batānā*, To name, mention by name. *nām biyārānā*, v. a. To spoil one's name, to defame. *nām gutārānā*, v. a. To call over the names. *nām japnā*, v. n. To tell one's beads. *nām ko*, adv. Nominally. *nām-dār-i*, Celebrity. *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, miscall:

کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل
تہہ رازیں * یہ ناشاعر ترے ہونٹوں کو
کیا کیا نام دھرتے ہیں

Kah-hi bolēn āqīq aur gah nagīn-i la'l
thahrāwēn; yūh nā-shā'ir tīrē honthōn
ko kyā kyā nām dhartē hain. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscall them! *nām dharwānā*, To be defamed. To give a name to a child. *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dubonā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. *nām dharnā* or *rakhnā*, v. a. To give (a child) a name. To nickname. To give a bad name to, to abuse. To accuse, charge. To carp at, cavil. To tell the price of. To tell, name, call. *nām se*, adv. In the name of. *nām likhnā*, or *dakhil k.*, v. a. To enter or register one's name. To affix one's signature. *nām-karan*, Naming a child first after its birth; acquiring a name *nām-karnā*, To become famous. *nām lenā*, To call one by name. To praise. To repeat the name of God. *nām lekar mānj khēnā*. To beg alms in the name of another or a Saint, &c. *nām lewā*, s. m. A son. *nām o nishān*, adj. Sign, mark, trace. Name and address. *nām-nā-*

kālnā. To become celebrated. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام *nām-nihād*. Name-putting.

nām-honā. To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.

P. نامزد *nām-sad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named, renowned; betrothed; s. A betrothed damsel.

TEL. نام *nām m*, s. (dakh.) White clay, pipe-clay. The mark Hindis' make on the forehead.

P. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned. [renown.

P. ناموری *nāp-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity,

A. ناموس *nāmās*, (ناموس) concealing, a secret). s. f. Reputation, fame, renown. Disgrace. Dignity. Law. The female part of a family. *nāmās-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.

P. نامہ *nāma*, s. m. (*nāma o payām*)

A letter (*chitthi*), writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. A writing, written document, deed, as *iqār-nāma* a deed of agreement. *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying, messenger. *nāma nigār*. A correspondent.

P. نامی *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous; nominal. *nām-i-honā*. To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-e*, adv. By name. [Growing, increasing.

A. نامی *nāmī*, part. act. (of نامو)

A. نامید *nāmīya*, s. m. Vegetation, growth. A creature. A stem, stalk of grapes. *qūwat-i-nāmīya*. Power of growth or of vegetating.

P. نان *nān*, (अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf, cake. *nān-i-āb-i*. Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان

نان *nān-bā'i* (prop. بايع)

A baker, cook. *nān-pas*. A baker. *nān-pat-i*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. *nān-khat-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. *nān-i-raughan-i*. Bread mixed with boiled butter. *nān-i-nahāri*, Breakfast. *nān o nafqa*. Maintenance, alimony (*roki kappā*). *nān-wā*, A baker. *nān-wā-i*, Baking of bread, trade of a baker.

- H. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- H. نانک *nānāḥ*, A. *nāl lā-wāriḥ*. The estate or property of a diseased person who leaves no heir after him.
- P. نانخورش *nān-khūrish*, s. f. Meat or fish eaten with bread.
2. ناند *nānd*, (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan or trough.
- H. ناندنا *nāndnā*, v. (dakh. explained by *sindagi kardan*) To pass life, to live: perhaps, also, for ناندنا
- H. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin (*ḥonā*). *Qissā nāndhnā*.
2. نانديا *nāndiyā*, } (नन्दि) s. m. The
2. نانڙيا *nānṛiyā*, } bull and vehicle of Siva.
- H. نانس *nānas*, (H. *nanyā sās*) s. f. The mother-in-law's mother, *nān asrā*, Hin. *nanyā susar*, s. m. The husband of the mother-in-law's mother.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faqir*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*, *nānak-panthi*, or *-mat-ā*, or *shāhi*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
2. نانگر *nāngar*, s. (dakh.) A plough.
- H. نانھيال *nānhiyāl*, (nānsāl) s. f. Maternal grandfather's family or house.
- H. نانی *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother. Mother's mother. *nānī yād ānā*, v. n. *lit.* to recollect one's maternal grandmother. To be hard pressed, to be at one's wits' end.
- P. 2. ناو *nā'o* or *nāv*, s. f. (नौ: or नौका) A boat, ship, vessel. *nāv chalānā*, v. a. To steer a boat, to sail. Any thing long hollow within. [a gutter.
- P. ناودان *nāv-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct.
- P. ناوک *nāwak*, s. f. A sort of arrow or its barb: a tube, canal: a bee's sting: the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andās*, An archer.
2. ناونا *nāwnā*, (नमना) v. a. To bend downwards, bow. To cause to submit to, cause to stoop.
- P. ناونوش *nāv-nosh*, s. m. Banqueting, feasting, carousing: see نای نوش
- H. ناھر *nāhar*, s. m. (वृहति (वृ + ह) A tiger (*sher*). *Voh kuchh nāhar to nahin jo khā jāsā*, saying. He is not a tiger that he'll eat you up. Prov.
- H. ناھرو *nāhrū*, (نہرہ); s. m. (नाडी The guinea worm; *Gordius*, *Medinensis*.
- P. ناھید *nāhīd*, s. m. The plane. Venus.
2. ناگی *nā'ī*, (नापित) s. m. A barber.
- P. نای *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, flageolet flute, fife.
- A. نایب *nā'ib*, (نواب) (part. act. of نوب being near) s. m. A deputy, delegate, a lieutenant, viceroy, vice-governor, attorney. *nā'ib manāb*, A vice-governor, a locum tenens, a successor. Substitute; the deputy of a judge.
- P. ناچک *nā'echa*, (dimin. of نای *nā'e*). s. m. A small reed, a *huqqa* snake.
2. نایر *nāyar*, } (नायक) n. prop.
2. نایر *nāyar*, } (dakh.) One of the castes or tribes of the Telingas or Gentoos that claims the second degree of blood and antiquity of family in that nation.
- A. ناگر *nā'ira*, (نور) s. m. Fire, heat. Inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- P. ناگر *nā'isha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- s. نایک *nā'yak*, (or *nā'ik*) (नायक from नी to lead) s. m. A chief, leader, man, youth. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. The head of a caravan. An overseer of labourers. A leader of a band of Musicians.

person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.

۱. نایکا *nāyikā* (or *nāyakā* or *nā'ikā*)

(नायिका) s. f. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; the mother-bawd.

۲. ناین *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of ۱.

نای *nā'i*. A barber's wife.

۱. نبات *nabāt*, (نبت) s. f. Vegetation or plant in general. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. *nabātāt*, Vegetables. *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.

۲. نبات *nabāt*, s. f. Sugar. Sweetmeats.

۱. نباتی *nabāt-i*, adj. Vegetable.

۲. نبارنا *nibārnā*, (निर्वाहण) v. a. To accomplish, perform, manage: see نبارنا To spend, to end. To separate.

۱. نباش *nabbāsh*, (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.

۱. نباض *nabbās*, (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.

۱.۲. نباضی *nabbās-i*, s. f. The science or practice of feeling the pulse.

۲. نبا *nibāh*, (निर्वाह) s. m. Accomplishment, execution, discharge, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. Accommodation. *Ek ghar mein do kā nibāh mushkil hai*. Constancy, perseverance, livelihood. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.

۲. نباہنا *nibāhnā*, (निर्वाहण) v. a. To accomplish, fulfil, carry into effect, discharge, achieve, perfect, perform. To protect, support, maintain, guard, take care of. To keep one's faith. To behave. To afford. To conduct.

۲. ۲. نیکختہ *nibakhtā*, adj. Unfortunate.

۲. نبرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.

۲. نبارنا *nibārnā*, (निर्वाहण or intram.

of نبارنا) v. n. To be accomplished, completed, be spent, (*Rupayā nibar gayā*), be ended, be decided.

۲. ناسا *nabāsa*, s. A daughter's son or daughter.

۱. نبض *nabṣ*, (n. *nāṣi*) s. f. The pulse. Motion, the beating of an artery, the pulse. *nabṣ dekhnā*, To feel the pulse. *nabṣen chhūṣnā*, v. n. To have no pulse.

۱. نبوت *nubūwat*, (نبا) s. f. Prophecy.

۱. نبرلی *nibawli*, s. f. The fruit of the nim tree. [prophetic].

۱. نبوی *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet.

۲. نبارنا *nibārnā*, (causal of نبارنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نبارنا

۲. نبارنا *nibārnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See نبارنا

۲. نبارنا *nibārnā*, (निर्वाहण) v. a. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, continue, endure, be accomplished or perfected or performed.

۱. نبی *nabī*, s. m. A prophet. *nabī bar-haṣ*, s. The true prophet. (pl. انبیا).

۲. نبیرا *nabira*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.

۲. نبیری *nabirī*, s. f. A granddaughter.

۲. نبارنا *nibārnā*, (निर्वर्तन or see

نبارنا) v. a. To end, put an end to, complete, perform, finish (*bhugṭānā*), spend.

۲. نبیسہ *nabīsa*, s. A son's or daughter's son, grandson.

۲. نبیسی *nabīsī*, s. f. A granddaughter.

۲. نپتر *nipattar*, (निर्पत्र) adj. (dakh.) Leafless.

۲. نپت *nipat*, adv. (नि + पट) Very (بالکل), exceedingly, quite.

۱۱. نپنا *nīṣṇā*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

۱۲. نپنا *napnā*, v. n. To be measured. To happen (a quarrel). *Adj. un se khāb napī.*

۱۳. نت *nit*, (نیت) adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, daily, constant, invariably (*sadā*). The base of an obtuse-angled triangle.

۱۴. نت *nata*, (نات) adj. Bent, crooked.

(ناتی) *nati*, s. f. Bending, bowing, stooping; reverential address.

۱۵. نتایج *natā'ij*, s. m. plur. (of نتیجہ) Results, conclusions, syllogisms, substances, effects, consequences, issues, &c.

۱۶. نترالو *natrālū*, s. (dakh.) See رنالو *rata-nālū*, under رتن *ratān*.

TEL. نٹ گلا *nat-gullā*, s. m. (dakh.) Any turbinate univalve shell with the creature inhabiting it, as the garden snail, periwinkle, welk, &c.

TEL. نٹل *nattal*, } s. f. (dakh.) or نٹل

TEL. نٹلی *nattli*, } مچھی A kind of fish, muscle.

۱۷. نٹنی *natnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See نٹنی

۱۸. نٹھ *nath*, (ناٹھ) s. m. f. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.

۱۹. نٹھارنا *nithārnā*, v. a. To pour. To leave (water) to settle. To draw off an infusion. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

۲۰. نٹھرا *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water the impurity of which has subsided). Clean.

۲۱. نٹھارنا *nithārnā*, v. n. To be purified (water or other liquid) by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

۲۲. نٹھنا *nath-nā*, s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. *nathnē chapānā*, To be angry or displeased. (*nāḱ chapānā*). (see نٹھنا) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

۲۳. نٹھنی *nath-nī*, (ناٹھ) s. f. A small ring worn in the nose. A small ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.

۲۴. نٹھی *nathī*, Record (of a suit in a court of law). The string with which papers are strung together.

۲۵. نتیجہ *natīja*, (نتیجہ) s. m. Result, end, effect, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. (*Logic*). The inference. *natīja aslī* or *lāsmī*, A natural or necessary consequence. *natī je se*, adj. By inference. *natīja nikālā*, v. a. To infer, conclude, draw an inference. *natīja h.*, To ensue, follow. Foetus, offspring.

۲۶. نٹ *naṭ*, (نٹ) s. m. (*naṭvā*) The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c., a tumbler, mime, actor. A race of vagrants similar to the gypsies of Europe. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful. Name of a *rāyṣī*.

۲۷. نٹ کھاٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, naughty, mischievous, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat. A rogue, a mischievous child.

۲۸. نٹ کھاٹ-ی *naṭ-khaṭ-i*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artfulness. Naughtiness. *naṭ-khaṭī k.*, v. a. To be up to mischief.

۲۹. نٹا *naṭā'ā*, or *naṭu'ā*, or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope dancer, mime, actor. &c. A dancing boy. See نٹ *naṭ*.

۳۰. نٹھیا *naṭhiyā*, s. m. *nā not, ṭhiyā* place. One who has no fixed abode. A vagabond, a scoundrel. A term of abuse.

۳۱. نٹھارنا *naṭhārnā*, v. n. To close one's eyes, or turn up the pupils as in death. *woḥ de-chārah āṅḡḡen naṭh gayā*.

۳۲. نٹار *niṣār*, (نثر scattering) s. m. f. Scattering, throwing, strewing. Money

which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions (*nichhāwar*), donative, sacrifice. *niḡār karnā*, To scatter, &c. (as a public donative, &c.), to sacrifice or devote oneself to. *niḡār honā*, To be sacrificed.

A. P. نَازِی *niḡār-i*, adj. Relating to

نَازِی

[A good prose writer.

A. نَاسِر *nāṣir*, s. f. Prose. *nassār*, s. m.

نِج *nij*, (نِج) adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. One's own (اپنا). Special (خاص). Not official. s. m. One's private house or office. *nij par ānā! nij bhāi*, Own brother (*apnā bhāi*). *nija-sihān*. Own place. *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. *nij tīse*, Properly, as is requisite.

A. نَجَابَت *najābat*, (نَجَب) peeling (the bark) s. f. Nobleness, noble extraction, generosity, gentility.

A. نَجَات *najāṭ*, s. f. (نَجَى) set free).

Freedom, liberation, deliverance (*ekhuṭkāṛā*), salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.

A. نَجَار *najjār*, (adj. superl. of نَجَر) s. m. A carpenter. *najjār-ā-kasārā*, An artisan, artificer, a carpenter or tinker. [of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. P. نَجَارِی *najjār-i*, s. f. The business

A. نَجَاسَت *najāsat*, (نَجَس being dirty) s. f. Dirtiness, filth (غِلَظَت), impurity.

H. نَجَانِ *na jāne*, I don't know, who knows, God knows. Perhaps.

A. نَجَبَا *nujabā*, s. plur. of نَجِيب

A. نَجْد *najd*, s. A part of Arabia, high ground.

A. نَجَس *najis*, adj. Dirty, nasty.

najisu-l-ain, Impure by nature. ¶ *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

A. نَجَف *najaf*, s. m. High ground to which water does not reach. Name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ālī*.

A. نَجْم *najm*, s. m. (In comp.) A star, a planet. Fortune. A horoscope,

calculation of nativity. Plur. *nujūm*, Stars. *najm-ul-Hind*, The star of India. *ūm-i-nujūm*, Astrology (jotish), astronomy. (In dakh. *nujūm*, is said, also, to be used for *nujūm-i*, Astrologer).

A. P. نَجُومِی *nujūm-i*, s. m. An astrologer; fortune-teller. (In dakh. *nujūm-i* is said, also, to be used in the sense of astrology).

H. نَجْهَاکَر *nujhākar*, adv. With all one's eyes, fixedly (gaur se).

H. نَجْهَانَا *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold, look at attentively, spy out.

A. نَجِيب *nujīb*, (نَجَب) adj. Excellent, of noble birth, noble, generous, praiseworthy. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. A subaltern. Irregular troops. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najīb-i-tarfāin*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

نِچ *nich*, (from नीच see نِچ) s. A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. Slope, declivity.

نَچَانَا *nachānā*, (causal of نَچَانَا) v. a.

(नृत to dance) To make to dance.

نِچَت *nichit*, adj. See نِچَت

H. نِچَلَا *nichlā*, adj. Quiet, silent. *nichlā baīḡh dāḡā mat kar*.

H. نِچْنَا *nuchnā*, (intrans. of نِچْنَا) v. n.

(لُچ) To be pinched or scratched.

To be pulled, plucked.

نِچَنَت *ni-chint* or *ni-chant*, (نِ-

चित्त) a d j. Free from thought, anxiety, or care; unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *nichint honā*, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.

H. نِچُور *nichor*, s. m. End or termination of any affair: the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. Essence, pith. *nichor kī bāt*.

H. نِچُورْنَا *nichorṇā*, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort,

to exact, (dakh.) to milk or squeeze out (milk), bleed.

۴. نچہاور *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering (نثار), sacrifice, victim. The price paid for an idol.

۵. نچہتر *nachhattar* or *naehitra*, (نکشتر) s. m. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign). *jāne kis nachhattar meh paidā huā hai?* (Said of a wicked boy).

۶. نچہتری *nachhattar-i*, a d j. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.

۷. نچہل *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear, limpid.

۸. نچیت *nichit*, adj. (dakh.) See نچنت, [emaciation.

۹. نچانت *naḥāfat*, s. f. Leanness,

۱۰. نحر *naḥr*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. يوم النحر *yaumu-n-naḥr* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *ṣi ḥijja*.

۱۱. نחס *naḥs*, adj. (نحس) oppressing) Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. s. Bad luck, bad omen; a sinister aspect of the stars, an unlucky planet.

۱۲. نحسیت *naḥsiyat*, (نحس) s. f. Unluckiness, abomination.

۱۳. نحو *naḥo*, or *naḥw*, s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode. Forwards. As, like, about, near.

۱۴. نحوست *nuḥsāt*, (نحس) s. f. Bad presage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil. Poverty (*daliddar*).

۱۵. نحوی *naḥwī*, (from نحو) adj. Grammatical; a teacher of syntax, a grammarian.

۱۶. نحویت *naḥwīyat*, s. f. The art of a grammarian.

۱۷. نحیف *naḥif*, (نحیف) adj. (*naḥif o lāgir*) Lean, meager, weak, slender.

۱۸. نخ *naḥ*, s. A thread whether of thread or silk, silk thread used for flying kites, a kind of carpet, a rank of soldiers, &c., a little, a few.

۱۹. نخاس *naḥḥās*, s. m. A market for slaves, horses and cattle. A tax, levied in some of the native states, on the sale of horses and cattle. *naḥḥās par bhejnā*, To expose for public sale. *naḥḥās ki ghorī*, (lit.) A mare on public sale. A frail woman, a prostitute.

۲۰. نخالص *ni-ḥālīs*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered: see خلاصه or خلاص [game, prey, hunting.

۲۱. نخچیر *naḥchīr*, s. m. The chase,

۲۲. نخرا *naḥrā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit.

۲۳. نخرا *naḥra*, } s h a m, pretence. نخرا تلا *naḥrā-tillā*, Coquetry, blandishments. *naḥra-bās*, Affected. *naḥrabās-i*, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.

۲۴. نخست *naḥḥust*, prop. *nuḥḥust*, s. m. The beginning, the first. adv. At first.

۲۵. نخستین *naḥḥust-in*, adj. First.

۲۶. نخشاره *naḥḥāra*, s. m. (dakh.) see رخساره

۲۷. نخشب *naḥḥshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Muqanna* caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.

۲۸. نخل *naḥl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. Sifting. *naḥl-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. *naḥl-band-i*, a plantation.

۲۹. نخستان *naḥl-istān*, } s. m. A plantation or

۳۰. نخله *naḥla*, } grove of palms, or of other flourishing plants.

A. نخوت *nakhwat*, (خو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

P. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum), the chick pea, horse gram: see چنا *nukhud-āb*. A kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

A. ندا *nidā*, (نā) s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation. (Gram.) The vocative case. *harf-i-nidā*, (Gram.) An interjection.

A. نداف *nadāf*, (adj. superl. of

ندف) s. m. A cotton-dresser, carder (*kanḍerā*).

A. ندامت *nadamat*, (ندم) s. f. Repentance, contrition, regret. Shame (*pashemāni*).

s. ندان *nidān*, (نیدان) or نی+دا adv. At last, at length (*ākhir*), lastly, after all, altogether. s. f. in (medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).

A. ندرت *nudrat*, (ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.

H. ندرکت *ni-dharak*, adv. adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See نذر

s. ندی *nadī* or *naddī*, (نदी from ندف to roar) s. f. A river.

P. ندیده *nadīda*, adj. lit. unseen. Greedy, famine-stricken. Longing, wistful. *yeh dide na-dide haiṅ didār ke*. The eyes are never tired of seeing. s. m. A greedy person. A glutton, gormandizer. *nadīdon ki tarah taknā*, v. n. To cast greedy eyes on, to stare.

A. ندیم *nadīm*, (ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.

s. نذر *ni-dar*, (نیدر r. د Fear) adj. Fearless, dauntless. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.

s. نذال *nidhāl*, (نیر prep. and دال or دال What swings or to swing) (A.

nuḥmahil) a d j. Still, motionless. Weak, faint. Sinking, heavy. *Kal se jī niphāl hai*.

A. نذر *nazr*, s. f. A vow. A gift (especially offered to a superior, any thing dedicated), present, an offering (H. *chaphāwā*). (met.) Interview. *nazr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., a benefice, charity lands. A fee paid to the state, or to its representative, on succeeding to an office or property. *nazr denā*, *gurrānā*, or k. v. a. To tender, present, make an offering, sacrifice, offer. *nazr mānnā*, v. a. To vow, to make an offering. *nazr o niyāz*, s. f. Gifts and oblations. *nazr h. v. n.* To be sacrificed, to be a prey to.

A. P. نذرانہ *nazr-āna*, s. m. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. A kind of tribute.

A. نذورات *nuzūr*, or نذور *nuzūr*, plur. (of نذر) Vows, offerings (to God).

P. s. نر *nar*, (نر) s. m. A male, a man, masculine. adj. Masculine, male. *nar-māda* or *nar-māda chāl*, *nar-māda* or *māda* or *mādgī*, *āshiq-māshiq* (dakh.) Male and female; a hinge; a male and female screw.

s. نر *nir*, (نیر) prep. A negative prefix. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). *nir-ādhār*, adj. Without support. *nir-ās*, adj. Hopeless. *nir-dāt*, Cruel. *nir-guṇ*, adj. lit. Without qualities. Without passions or qualities (an epithet of God). *nir-māl*, adj. Pure, clear, transparent.

The reverse of نیر *nī*.

s. نرا *nirā*, (نرالا) adj. Cont. of *na* or no other. Mere, pure, clear, only, unalloyed, single, simple. Arrant, downright (*pāra*) *nirā ullā hai*. *nirā*, adv. Wholly, simply, altogether.

s. نراधार *nir-ādhār*, (نیراधार) a d j. Without support.

s. نراس *nir-ās*, (نیراش) adj. Hopeless. *nir-āsā*, } less.

۱. نراسی *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
۲. نرالا *nirālā*, (نیرالای) *adj.* Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. *nirālā chīs*, a. unsur (تصل) (Phys) An elementary body. *nirāle*, or نراله *nirāle men*, Apart, in private.
۳. نربیع *nir-bij*, (نیربیج) *adj.* Without seed, childless. Extinct (a race or family). [of نرپنا *nirapnā*.]
۴. نرپانا *nirpānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal
۵. نرپنا *nirapnā* or *niripnā*, v. a. (dakh.) explained by ازگشش دو انگشت (از روده آرایش دور کردن) To remove filth from a gut by the drawing down of two fingers. [Fruitless.]
۶. نرپهل *nir-phal*, (نیرفل) *adj.*
۷. نرخ *nirakh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), market rate (*bāsār kā nirakh*) price current, tariff, assize, valuation. *nirakh-bandī*. Adjustment or statement of rates.
۸. نرخا *narakh arā*, (نراخت) The throat, windpipe.
۹. نرخا *narakhapā*, s. m. } The throat,
the throttle.
۱۰. نرختی *narakhapī*, s. f. }
۱۱. نرخنامه *nirakh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
۱۲. نرخی *nirakh-i*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.
۱۳. نرد *nard*, s. f. A counter, chess-man, &c. A piece in *chausar*. *nard mārā*, v. a. To win a piece. Draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. The naked trunk of a tree.
۱۴. نردبان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.

۱۵. نرسنگا *nar-sinjā*, (نلینگا) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument. (Contempt.) A long pipe.
۱۶. نرسنگه *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, (نرسینگه or نرسینگه) s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*.
۱۷. نرسون *narson*, *adv.* The fourth day past or to come (*atarson*), some days ago or hence.
۱۸. نرغا *narghā*, r. نرغه (nargha) (for r. نرگه) A ring or circle formed by huntmen round game) s. m. Surrounding. A multitude, throng. A difficult (diggat). *narghe men jān hai*, I am encompassed with difficulties. *narghā karnā*, To surround, hem in, besiege. (dakh.) A king of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end, a small drum.
۱۹. نرکت *narak*, (نرک) s. m. Hell, the infernal regions.
۲۰. نرکت *narkat*, (نلکاٹ) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*).
۲۱. نرکل *narakul*, s. m. See نرکت
۲۲. نرگاؤ *nar-gāu*, s. m. A bull.
۲۳. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. A narcissus, jonquil. (met.) The eye of a mistress. *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. *nargis-i-mahmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated narcissus).
۲۴. نرگیسی *nargis-i*, *adj.* Like or of the narcissus. s. m. A kind of garment, sort of food. *nargisi qaliya* (dakh.) A kind of dish of food.
۲۵. نرگن *nir-gun*, (نیرگون (نیر and गुण Quality, skill, a string) *adj.* Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful, Unstrung (as a necklace).
۲۶. نرم *narm*, *adj.* (*mulāim*) Soft, tender, mild. Defective (coin). Easy, light, gentle, plastic, ductile, pliable. Mildling, moderate. *narm mīl*, Moderate

price. Depressed, dull (trade). Mild, tender. *narm mizāj*. Inferior, defective. *Narm rupayā*. *Narmānā*, *narm k.*, v. a. To make soft, soften. To moderate. *narm garin*, adj. Good and bad.

s. نرم *nir-mal*, } adj. Pure, limpid,
clear, pellucid,
s. نرملا *nir-malā*, } transparent,
spotless, clean.

F. نرم گوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.

F. نرمی *narm-i*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.

F. A. نرمیت *narm-iyat*, s. f. Softness.

s. نرمجی *ni-ranjan*, (نیرجن) a d j. Unstained; void of passion, an attribute of the Hin. God.

s. نرمکار *nirankār*, } (for نیراکار
s. نرمکال *nirankāl*, }

i. e. निर् prep. and आकार Form) adj. Without form (the Deity) incorporeal.

s. نرموان *nir-vān* (निर्वान) निर् prep.

and r. वाण Blow) adj. Extinguished, extinct. (*Hindus.*) s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. (Buddhists) Dissolution, annihilation. (The *nir-vān* or *Buddha* era reckons from 543 before Christ).

F. نرم *nar-a* or *narra*, adj. Male. Ugly, abominable, rough. The member of generation. A wave or billow (of water). The trunk of a tree. Ward of a key. Hermaphrodite. A beggar.

F. نرمی *nari*, s. f. A kind of leather, sheep skin, kid, roan, morocco, cordwain.

s. نرمی *nari*, s. f. A weaver's shuttle: see نلی

F. نرمینه *nar-ina*, adj. Male, masculine.

s. نرمز *narazū*, s. m. } (dakh.) Wind-
pipe, weasand:
s. نرمزی *narazī*, s. f. } see نلدا and

نریت

F. نرمزاد *nasād* or *nisād*, See نرمزاد *nishād*.

F. نرمزار *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtile.

A. نرمزار (نزع) *nisā'at* s. m. f. Contention, litigation, lawsuit, dispute, controversy. The point at issue.

F. نرمزاکت *nasākat*, (نازک) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness, tenderness. *nasākat se chalnā*, v. n. To tread softly or elegantly.

A. نرمزاهت *nasāhat*, (نزهت) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.

F. نرمز *nasd*, } Near (*nas*), hard

F. نرمزیک *nasdik*, } by, with, close
to, neighbour-
ing, contiguous, almost, about. In one's view, *nasdik honā* or *jānā*, v. n. To approach, draw near. To have sexual intercourse with.

F. نرمزیک *nasdik-i*, s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity (*qurbat*), approximation, approach, vicinity. One near (in blood), a relative. Cotton.

A. نرمز *nas*, s. m. The last breath or struggle, the agonies of death (*jānā*, *kanā*), expiration. To remove, to tear out.

A. نرمز *nasla* or *nusla*, (from نرمز Heb. and Aram. To flow; as, Cataract from *katarrhéō*) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.

A. نرمزول *nusul*, (inf. from نرمز) s. m. Descent, going downwards, alighting, sojourning. A cataract (in the eye). *nusul-i-ād*, A swelling of the testicle, which (expecting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus. Crown or government lands, escheated land.

(Arith.) (s. *utār*) (مول) Evolution.

A. نرمز *nus'hat*, (نزهت) s. f. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. Distance. Integrity. Ornament.

P. نژاد *nishād* or *nashād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.

4. نَس (نسا) s. f. (نِسا) A vein. A sinew, tendon, nerve. The organ of generation. *nas-dār*, adj. Sinewy, veiny. *nas-katā*, s. m. A eunuch (*khajā*). A catamite.

8. نِس (or nisi), (نِش) } s. f.
8. نِسا *nisā*, (نِشَا) }

Night (*rāt*). *nis din*, adv. Night and day, always.

A. نِسا *nisā*, s. f. plur. Women, ladies: the female sex.

A. نِسا *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نِسا) s. m. A weaver.

A. نِساب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy (اصل), lineage, extraction, birth, parentage, family, caste. *nasabnāma* s. m? Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree, or fable.

A. نِسابت *nisbat*, s. f. Relation, (تعلق), affinity, analogy, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Relationship; matrimonial engagement, betrothal, alliance or affinity by marriage. (*dakh*) The ceremony of betrothing. Ratio, proportion. A conundrum. See مانگنی *nisbat karnā*,

To refer, to attribute, to ascribe, impute. To refer or assign to. To betroth, form an alliance with. *nisbat ho jānā*, v. n. To be betrothed. *nisbat*, adv. With respect, relation, or reference to, respecting. In comparison with, than, in proportion to.

A. P. نِسابتی *nisbat-i*, adj. Related, having reference to, related by marriage. s. m. A wife's brother, brother-in-law.

P. نِسترن *nistaran*, s. m. The white rose of India. The dog rose, China rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*). Kind of cloth.

A. نِستعلیق *nasta'liq*, (comp. of نِسنج and تعلیق) s. m. A kind of Persian

writing (or character). A fine round hand. A fine fellow.

A. نِسیج *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving (cloth). Twisting (anything).

A. نِسخ *nashk*, s. m. (Law) Abolition, abrogation, repeal. Transcribing. A kind of Arabic character. *nashk k*, v. n. To abrogate (a law), annul, cancel. To upset, set aside.

A. نِسخه *nushkha*, (نِسخ transcribing) s. m. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model, an edition. A recipe, prescription. A writing-book. Plur. *nushkhāt*. Books, *nushkha-navis-i*. Recipe-writing.

8. نِشدن *nis-din*, نِشْدین Night and day.

A. نِسر *nasr*, s. m. A vulture, an eagle. *nasru-t-tā'ir* or *nasr-i-tā'ir*. (The flying vulture). The constellation of the eagle. *nasru-l-wāqī* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

P. نِسرین *nasrin*, s. m. A wild rose: see نِسترن

A. نِسرین *nasrain*, s. dual (of نِسر) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under نِسر

A. نِساق *nasaq* or *nasq*, s. m. Order, series, arrangement. Connexion. Style, manner of writing. *nasq-chi*, An arranger (of an army).

H. نِساک *nisak*, adj. (نی پوت, ساکت strength) Powerless, poor, weak. *Mujh ko kyā nisak samajhā hai?*

A. نِسل *nasl*, s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family, offspring, lineage. نِسلان *naslan*, adv. Lineally. *naslan bad naslan*, Generation after generation. *naslī*, adj. Genealogical. *naslī-parhanā*. To breed, propagate, multiply. *nasl dār*, adj. Of good breed.

A. نِسان *nasnās* (or *nisnās*, from نِسنس) which from نِسنس

monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. A satyr, a faun. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang utan.

س. نِسْكَ *nisank*, (نِ:شَک from نِ:

prep. and شَکَا Fear, doubt) adj.

Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly, doubtless, doubtlessly.

س. نِسْكَ *ni-sang*, (نِ:سَگ) adj.

Separate, unconnected: regardless, indifferent, free from attachment or desire.

ا. نِسیان *nisyān*, (نِسی) s. m. Obliv-

ion, forgetfulness. ¶ *nasyān*, adj. Very forgetful, neglect. [ness.

ا. ف. نِسیانی *nasyān-i*, s. f. Forgetful-

ا. نِسیلا *nasilā*, adj. (نِس) Veined.

(نِسل) Of good breed.

ا. نِسیم *nasim*, (نِسم) s. f. m. A

gentle zephyr, fragrant air, breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'im*). *nasim-i-sahar*, Morning breeze.

ا. نِسیا *nisya* or *nasya* (for نِسی

nasy or *nisy*, from نِسی) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard of account. ¶ *nasī'a* (نِسیا) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

ا. نِشا *nashā*, (from نشو or نِشی)

s. m. Intoxication drunkenness, intoxicating liquor, a headache or crop sickness (from over-drinking). Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. Pride. *jawānī kā nashā*, The intoxication of wealth. *nashe men chūr*, To be dead drunk. *nashā-khōr* or *bāz*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard.

ا. نِشَات *nashāt*, (prop. نِشَاة *nashā'at*,

from نِشَا s. f. A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing. نِشَاتین *nashā'tain*

or nprop. نِشَاتین *nashā'tain*, Both worlds.

پ. نِشاسته *nishāst* a, s. m. Search;

paste; pottage prepared of any farinaceous article, thick gruel.

پ. نِشا کرنا *nishā-karnā*, (corrupt

Pers. نِشان) v. a. To be responsi-

گام تمھارے ذمے ہے اگر اسے
بگاتو اسکا نشا تم کو کرنا ہوگا

This affair is committed to y charge; should it be spoiled must be responsible for it (or m it good). [pleas

ا. نِشَاط *nashāt*, s. m. f. Gladness,

پ. نِشان *nishān*, part. act. (نِشان

in compos. Fixing, seating, sitti s. m. A mark, sign, signal, pro type, emblem, note, device, vesti trace, impression, scar, butt, fan arms, armorial bearings, coat of ar badge, an ensign, standard, fl colours (*jhandā*). one's place residence or address (*patā*). *nishān* or *dālnā*, To mark sign, make a ma *nishānī k.*, To sign, witness (a bo to check. To stamp, impress. نِش

s. m. Aim. A butt. The ball's

of a target. نِشانی Issue, offspring,

token. A catch-word. *nishān-bari* A standard-bearer or ensign. *nishān dār*, A standardbearer. Mark signed. Possessing armorial bearin

پ. نِشَانہ *nishāna*, s. m. A mark.

butt, aim. *nishāna-andās*, Unerring

پ. نِشَانِی *nishānī*, s. f. A mark, s

token, model. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

پ. نِشْتَر *nash tar* or *nish tar*, s. f.

lancet, a fleam. *nash tar lagānā* or *d* To bleed, to phlebotomize.

س. نِشْت *nash t*, (نِشْت) adj. Lost,

troyed, annihilated.

ا. نِشَر *nash r*, s. m. Spreading (i

table, a carpet). Diffusing, publi (news). Life, vivifying, raising the dead. Cutting with a saw.

پ. نِشِست *nishast*, (نِشِستن)

(*baithak*) Sitting, fixing. *nishast-khāst*, s. f. Manners, good bree

etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, A place where people meet to sit

talk, sitting-room. A meeting

Position, attitude.

F. نشسته *nishasta*, pass. part. (of نشستن) Seated: (dakh.) also for نشاسته

A. نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, (نشأ) s. m. Vegetation, growing up (as a boy, etc.), growth, shooting up. *nashico-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.

A. نشور *nushūr*, (نشر) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.

A. نشا *nasha*, s. m. See نشا

F. نشیب *nashēb*, or more properly, *nishēb*, s. m. Descent, low ground, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nashēb farāz* (See اونچ نیچ) Up and down; uneven, rugged. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

A. نشید *nashīd*, s. A poem or verses recited by people alternately.

A. P. نشی دَار *nashē-dār*, adj. Intoxicating.

A. H. نشیلا *nashīlā*, (نشا) adj. Intoxicating.

F. نشیمن *nishēman*, s. f. Place of sitting, seat, residence, settlement, nest, one's native country.

F. نشین *nishīn*, part. act. (نشستن) adj. Sitting; (in compos.) sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence, as *Goshe-nashīn*, *Pālki-nashīn*.

F. نشینی *nishīn-i*, (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.

A. نص *nās*, s. Showing, manifesting, setting forth, demonstration, proof.

A. نصاب *niṣāb*, (نصب) s. f. A root, origin, principle. Dignity, fortune. Capital, principal, property. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-s-sibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

A. نصارا *naṣārā*, } (Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in or-

chards, from Heb. a twig or branch) s. plur. Nazarenes, Christians. (A Christian. (pl. of نصرانی).

A. نصایح *naṣā'ih*, s. plur. (of نصیحت) Counsels, advices, admonitions.

A. نصب *naṣb*, s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb karnā*. To establish, fix, erect, &c. *naṣb honā*. To be fixed, &c.

A. نصر *naṣr*, s. m. Assistance, victory.

A. نصرانی *naṣrānī*, s. m. A Christian. See under نصاری

A. نصرانیت *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The Christian religion, Christianity.

A. نصرت *naṣrat*, s. f. Victory. Assistance, defence. *naṣratāyāt*, adj. (In whose) standards (is) victory.

A. نصف *niṣf*, adj. Half, (آده) middle part, Middle aged. *niṣfu-nachār*, Midday (*do-pahar*). *niṣfi, ādhā qisf*, s. f. A moiety.

A. P. نصفاً *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, In halves, half and half.

A. P. نصفاً نصفی *niṣf-ā-niṣfi*, adv. Half and half, in halves, by halves.

A. نصفت *naṣfat*, s. f. Equity, justice, conscientiousness.

A. P. نصفی *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.

A. نصوص *nuṣṣ*, s. plur. (of نص) Demonstrations, settings forth.

A. نصیب *naṣīb*, (lit. written down) (نصب) s. m. (بهاگ) Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindustāni this word is often constructed as a plural). *naṣīb lārne*, To try one's luck. To be a competitor for any thing. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commendment of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *naṣīb jagad*, or *khudā. bad-naṣīb* adj. Unfortunate. To be fortunate.

A. نصیبه *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune.

A. P. نصیبی *naṣībī*, adj. Of fortune, luck or destiny.

A. نصیحت *naṣiḥat*, (نصح) advising)
s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. Chastisement. *naṣḥat karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *naṣiḥat-gar*, or *naṣiḥat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher. An advertisement, precaution.

A. نصیر *naṣīr*, s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A. نصیری *naṣāirī*, s. m. A Mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *ʿAlī*.

A. نصارت *naṣārat*, (نصر) s. f. Freshness, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

A. نضج *naṣj* (or *naṣj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking, suppuration (of a wound).

A. ناضج *naṣij*, adj. ripe, mature, cooked; soft.

A. نطع *niṭʿ* or *naṭʿ* or *naṭʿ* or *niṭaʿ*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.

A. نطفه *nuṭfa*, (نطف) Semen (بیج)
Son. s. m. Seed, sperma hominis. The sea. Clear water. نطفه بنت
nuṭfa-i bintu-l-īnab, The seed of the daughter of the grape, i. e. a bastard begotten in a drunken fit.

A. نطق *nuṭq*, s. m. The power of speech. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.

A. P. نظارگی *nazzārāgī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.

A. نظاره *nazzāra*, (نظر) s. m. A telescope. Sight, view, show, inspection. Numerous glances, ogling. *nazzāra-bāz*, An ogler. *nazzāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

A. نظانت *naṣāfat*, (نظف) s. f. Parity. Being clean.

A. نظام *niṣām*, (نظم) s. m. (disposition, arrangement. Custom, habit. A string of pearls. A commander, arranger. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A governor.

A. نظامت *niṣāmat*, (نظم)
Arrangement, government, office. ناظم *naṣīm*. The administrator of criminal justice. *niṣām shamsī*, solar system.

A. نظائر *naṣāʾir*, s. plur. (of نظیره) Venerable or respectable nobles, grantees.

A. نظر *nazar*, s. f. (آنکھ) Sight, vision, vision, look, regard, a glimpse, view, inspection, observation. Dilemma, perplexity. Countenance, favour, deference. Opinion, estimation. Intent, design. Relation, reference. Influence of an evil eye, *nazar* or *nazar ānā*, to come to sight, to appear. *nazar-andās*, adj. Rejected. *nazar* An ogler. A thief-catcher, a detective. A juggler. *nazar-bāz-i*, s. f. Og. *nazar baḥshānā*, To avoid the si. *nazar-band*, s. m. Fascination (of jurors). A spell, charm. A prisoner. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). adv. To arrest, on parole. *nazar-band-i*, Confinement, arrest. Surveillance. Sleight of hand,legerdemain (bandi). Fascination, juggle. *nazar ānā*, A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are dismissed. Revisal of a writing or book. *nazar parnā*, v. n. To happen to fall under one's notice. *nazar dā*, v. n. To cast one's eye on, to see, at. *nazar rakhnā*, v. n. To look and keep watch. To have one's eye on, to be intent on. To contemplate, intend. To cast a wistful eye upon, to sweep upon. *nazar-gharā*, The horrid. *nazar lagānā*, v. a. To cast an evil eye upon, to regard with evil intent. *naṣe girā denā*, To disgrace. To look down upon, to hold cheap. *nazar kār*, To look, see, behold, view, &c. *naṣe gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *naṣe milānā*, To compare. To look at the face. *nazar men*, adv. In sight view. *nazar se girnā*, To be disgraced. To consider, weigh, rate, value.

A. نظرات *nazārat*, s. plur. (of نظر) Inspections.

A. نظر *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.

A. نظم *nazm*, s. f. Poetry, verse. Order, arrangement. A string of pearls. *nazm-o-nasāq*. Order and arrangement. Administration, management. System of Government, policy.

A. P. نظمى *nazm-i*, s. m. A composer, arranger, adjuster. A poet.

A. نظير *nazir*, (نظر) s. m. f. A precedent (مثال). Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to (another). *nazir-o-samt*. The Nadir. *nazir denā* or *lānā*, v. n. To cite, quote. To adduce a precedent or authority.

A. نعال *na'āl*, s. (plur. of نعل *na'l*). Shoes, &c.

A. نعت *na't*, s. f. Praise (especially of Muhammad), eulogium. An epithet. An adjective noun.

A. نغرة *na'ra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, noise, shout. *na'ra-kash* or *na'ra-san*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. *na'ra-san-i*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out. *na'ra-i-haidrī*! A cry for Haider!

A. نَش *na'sh*, s. f. A bier, a coffin. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*. The constellation of the bear.

A. نعل *na'l*, (نعال) s. m. Shoe (of a horse or man). The ferule at the end of a scabbard. A hoof. A wife. *na'l-band*. A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-band-i*, s. f. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes (in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes). A light tribute. Under the Mah. Government, a contribution exacted from petty princes or the peasantry on the plea of keeping up the cavalry of the state, or preventing the horsemen from devastating the country, subsequently converted into a permanent tribute. *na'l-bandī dene-wālā*, s. m. A tributary. A woman's buskin.

A. نعلين *na'lāin*, s. dual (of نعل) A pair of slippers or shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.

A. نعم *ni'am*, s. plur. (of نعمت) Favours, benefits. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). ¶ نعم البدل *ni'ma-l-badal*. Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.

A. نعمًا *na'mā*, See نعمت *ni'mat*.

A. نعمت *ni'mat*, s. f. Favour, graciousness, benefit. Delight, joy. Affluence, ease, wealth, boon, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. A delicacy. Dainties, delicacies. (pl. نعم).

A. نعناع *na'nā', s. m.* Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).

A. نعوذ *na'ūzu*, 1st pers. plur. aor. of عوذ To flee for refuge to any person or place. Intj. Heaven preserve us! God forbid! نعوذ بالله *na'ūzu bi'l-lāhī*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).

A. نعوظ *na'ūz*, (نعظا) s. m. Erectio et intensio (penis).

A. نعيم *na'im*, s. Pleasure, ease, tranquillity, benefits, goods. جنة

النعيم *jannatu-n-na'im* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).

P. نغز *na'ghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble; any thing rare or wonderful.

P. نغزك *na'ghz-ak*, adj. (dimin. of نغز) Good, fine, rare: s. The mango.

A. نغم *nagham*, } s. m. Melody, song, modulation. A }
A. نغمة *naghma*, } trill or shake. A }

A nautical note. A sweet voice. *na'ghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing. *nagham-sanj-i*, s. f. Melody.

- A. نَفَّاز *nafāz*, s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. نَفَس *nafās*, prop. *nifās* (نفس) s. m. The after birth (*ānval*). Child-birth, labour, bringing forth, *lochia* or the natural discharge of blood after childbirth. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. نَفَاسَت *nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisite-ness, preciousness, choiceness. Purity, refinement. Superiority of quality. Richness, delicacy.
- A. نَفَاط *nafāt*, (نقط) s. m. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. Lamp-oil.
- A. نِفَاق *nifāq*, (نق) s. m. (*kapaṭ*) Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity. *nifāq parnā*, v. n. At variance with. *nifāqtī*, adj. Hypocritical. Cold-blooded, lukewarm.
- P. نَفْت *nafṭ*, s. Naphtha.
- A. نَفْح *nafḥ*, s. m. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.) Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. Swelling. Flatulence (*aphārā*).
- A. نَفْذ *nafḏ*, s. m. Penetrating power, piercing quite through, pervading.
- A. نَفَر *nafar*, s. m. One hand (a workman). A groom, a servant. A common soldier or man. One person; as, *tin nafar*, Three persons or hands. ¶ *nafar*, Fright, terror.
- A. نَفَرَت *nafrat*, (or, dakh. *nifrat*) s. f. Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust (*ghin*). Repulsion.
- A. P. نَفَرِي *nafar-i*, s. f. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). A giant, demon.
- P. نَفَرِين *nafrin*, s. f. Detestation, abhorrence. An imprecation, curse, malediction, opprobrious words.
- A. نَفَس *nafas*, (Heb. *nafach* from *nach* to breathe). The text of a work. *Nafs-i-kilāb*, s. m. The breath, respiration. The voice or sound from breast. (Plur. *anfas*). *nafas-i-bār*, The last breath. *nafas-gir*, Suffocates ¶ *nafs*, s. m. The soul, spirit, essence, fact, substance, self, body, blood, flesh, person. Concupiscence, sensuality, sperm. Desire. Gravity, pride. En Vice. Penis. *nafsu-l-amr*, The essential truth, knowledge, essence, soul, foundation of a thing, reality. *nafs-hāl*, The facts are merits of a cause. *nafs-ul-matlab*, The substance, support. *nafs-i-amināra* or *-bahimi*, Indicate or sensual appetites, concupiscence. *nafs-parast* or *nafsanī*, a sensual; carnal, sensualist. *nafs sabī* or *-lawwāma*, Irascibility, promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush-i*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. *nafs mārna*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self, or body. *nafs-i-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence. *nafs-i-mulhima*, The inspiriting spirit. *nafs-parvarī*, s. f. Selfishness.
- A. P. نَفْسَانِي *nafs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. نَفْسَانِيَّت *nafs-ānīyat*, s. f. Luxury, sensuality, animalism, carnality. Pride, conceit, pomp, stateliness. Ager. Egotism.
- A. P. نَفْسِي *nafs-i*, adj. Of the soul or self; carnal, sensual, animal.
- A. نِفْط *nifṭ* or *nafṭ*, s. Naphtha, bitumen liquid naphtha.
- A. نَفْع *nafʿ*, s. m. Profit (نَيْدَة) gain, advantage, interest. *nafʿ uṭhān*, v. n. *Fāda uṭhānā*, *nafʿ o naqṣ* Profit and loss.
- A. نَفَقَة *nafaqa*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living. Stipend, salary.
- A. نَقْل *nafṭ*, (in dakh. also *nafil*) s. A voluntary act of devotion or prayers which may be omitted incessantly as not being prescribed or compulsory, a work of supererogation. ¶ *nafal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. نَفْوَن *nufūn*, (نَفَذ) s. m. Penetrating: see نَفْذ.
- A. نَفُور *nufūr*, (نَفَر) s. Fleeing. Exciting (in any thing). Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *nafar*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.

- A. نفس *naf̄s*, s. plur. (of نفس *nafs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. نافی *nafi*, s. m. Forbidding, prohibition. Rejecting, refusing. Negation, *minuṣ*. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence. *naf̄io iḡbāt*, Negation and affirmation.
- F. نافی *nafir*, s. f. A brazen trumpet. Sound of breathing in deep sleep.
- F. نفیری *nafir-i*, (نفیر) s. f. A kind of trumpet, clarinet.
- A. نفیس *nafis*, (نفس) breath, essence) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice. Pure, refined.
- A. نقا *naqā*, (نقی) s. f. Purity, cleanliness. adj. Pure, clean. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- A. نقاب *niqāb*, (نقاب) s. m. f. A veil, hood or covering for the face. *niqāb-posh*, or *niqāb-dār*, Veiled, masked.
- A. نقد *naqqād*, (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- A. T. نقارچی *naqār-chī* or *naqqār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- A. F. نقارخانه *naqār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- A. نقره *naqāra* or *naqqāra*, (نقر) s. m. A kettledrum (or rather a pair of kettledrums of brass or iron). *naqāra bajāte phir nā*, (dakh. مشهور کرنا) To publish, &c. *naqqāra h. v. n.* To be like a drum. To be pot-bellied.
- A. نقاش *naqqāsh*, (adj. superl. of نقش) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, designer, limner, embroiderer, &c.
- A. P. نقاشی *naqqāsh-i*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- A. نقال *naqqāl*, (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimic, an actor (*bhāṣṭ*), a player.
- A. H. نقال *naqqāl-in*, s. f. An actress.
- A. P. نقالی *naqqāl-i*, s. f. Acting, mimicry. [cleanness.
- A. نقاوت *naqqawāt*, (نقی) s. f. Purity,
- A. نقاهت *naqqāhat*, (نقد) s. f. Recovering from disease, convalescence. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- A. نقب *naqb* or vulg. *naqab*, s. f. A rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. An instrument, a crowbar used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls (*sendh-kāṭi*). Digging through a wall or house breaking. *naqb-san-i*, s. f. The digging through a wall (for plundering a house), burglary. [Princes, chiefs.
- A. نقبا *nugabā*, s. plur. (of نقیب)
- A. نقد *naqd*, s. m. Ready money, cash. Good, fine. *Naqad māl*. A nice fellow. *Tum to bare naqad āe*. A son-in-law, so called because he receives money from his father-in-law when he visits him. *Ham to tumāre naqad hai*. *Naqd māl* Dainties, tit bits. *naqd-ā-naqd* or *naqd-ā-naqd-i*, Prompt or ready payment. *naqd o jine*, Money and goods.
- A. F. نقدی *naqd-i*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. s. m. *naqaṭi gumāshṭa*, A cash-keeper (*khaṣānchī*). ¶ *naqde kā jorā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- A. نقرس *nigris*, (improp. *naqris* or *naqras*) s. The gout. [See نقرنی
- A. نقروی *nugrawī*, (نقره) adj. (dakh.)
- A. نقره *nugra*, (نقر silver) s. m. Silver; coin, money. A white or cream colour (in horses).
- A. P. نقرنی *nugra-i*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).

A. نقش *naqsh*, s. m. Painting, embroidering, print, impression, stamp, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. *naqsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. A magic square, a charm. *naqsh-band-i*, s. f. Painting, embroidering, description. s. m. A Mäh. sect of religious mendicants. *naqsh-i-pā*, Footstep, track. *naqsh-i-divār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall, still as a statue. نقش کالحجر *naqsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly کالنقش

کالنقش *ku-n-naqsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. *naqsh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *faqir*. *naqsh-i-aras-i*, s. f. Adorning with painting, embroidery, &c. *naqsh karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. *naqsh o niyār*, Paintings, pictures. Decoration, embellishment.

P. نقشار *naqshārā*, } s. m. (dakh.) for
P. نقشاره *naqshāra*, } رخسار *rukhsār*,
or رخساره *rukhsāra*.

A. نقشه *naqsha*, s. m. A portrait, &c. model, pattern, map, plan, design, chart, delineation, picture. A form, blank form, exemplar. A figured statement, table, return. A register, muster roll. Features, visage. Condition, predicament (حال). *Kyā naqshe hai?* How are you getting on? A problem (in chess). *Naqshe ki chāl*. *Naqsha-i-sālānā*, An annual statement or return. [engraved.]

A. P. نقشی *naqsh-i*, adj. Painted,

A. نقص *naqs*, s. m. Defect, decrease, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief. Infirmary (in a title). *naqs nā'ālnā*, v. a. To pick out faults. Loss.

A. نقصان *nugsān*, s. m. (See نوتا) Loss, defect, waste, deficiency, detriment, harm, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief. *nugsān bharnā*, v. n. To bear a loss. *nugsān k.*, v. a. To do harm to. To destroy. *nugsān uvarā k.*, v. n. To abide loss.

A. P. نقصانی *nugān-i*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial. [violation]

A. نقص *naqs*, s. Demolishing, undoing,

A. نقط *nugṭ*, s. plur. (of نقطة) Drops, spots: yat *nugṭ*, however, occurs for one drop.

A. نقطة *nugṭa*, s. m. A point, a dot, cypher, a spot, a stain, a vowel. A geometrical point, centre (of a circle). A focus (*dāt*). *nugṭa denā*, v. a. To dot, put in the dots. *be-nugṭ*, adj. Having no dots (P. and A. letters). Insulting, abusive, foul. *nugṭa la ānā* (d a k h. عیب لگانا) To impute a fault.

A. نقل *naql*, s. f. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. Copying, mimicing, acting. Transcribing. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. Transfer, alienation (of property). Transporting or change from one place to another, removing, removal, translation. *naql karnā*, To relate, narrate, copy, act, play, perform, or represent (a character). *nūql-i-makān*, The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey. Transmigration. Emigration. *naql-naui*, Copier, copyist. *naql-naui-i*, s. f. Copying. *naql hai*, it is said, it is written. ¶ *nuql* or *naql*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat to be eaten at odd times, generally comfits of melon seeds.

A. P. نقلی *naql-i*, s. m. A narrator, relator, storyteller; (dakh.) jester, buffoon. a d.j. Traditional, handed down, copied, artificial, fictitious.

A. نقلیات *naqliyāt*, s. plur. Stories, tales.

A. نقیمت *niqmat*, (from نقم) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred. A distemper, severity.

A. نقوش *nugūsh*, s. plur. (of نقش naqsh) Paintings, pictures, engravings

A. نقوع *naqū*, s. Any thing steeped

in water to make medicine, wine, &c. ; an infusion. [narratives.]

A. نقول *naqūl*, s. plur. (of نقل) Copies,

A. نقی *naqī*, adj. Pure, clean, excellent, exquisite.

A. نقیب (نقب) *naqīb*, s. m. A chief, a leader. An intelligent person. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. An adjutant or aide de camp. A procurer, an agent.

A. نقیر *naqīr*, (نقر) s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots; (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest.

نقیر و قطمیر *naqīr-o-qitmīr*, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.

A. نقیض *naqīṣ*, (نقص) adj. (sīd) Adverse, contrary, opposite (خلاف). s. m. An enemy. Conflicting. [weak.]

A. ناقیه *naqīh*, (نقیه) adj. Faint, feeble,

ناک *nak*, in compos. (for ناک) Nose; as, *nak-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. s. (dakh.) Nail: see نکه *nakh*.

H. ناک *nakkā*, s. m. One *kaupī*. The ace at cards, or at dice. *nakkā-dūā*, *nakkā māṭh*, s. m. Gambling (*juā*). *nakkī par laṣṣānā* or *rakhnā*, v. a. To stake, hazard. [stick.]

H. نکا *nukkā*, s. *nok* point. A pointed

A. نکات *nikāt*, s. plur. of نکته *nukta*.

A. نکاح *nikāḥ*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage, nuptials. (The most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be applicable only to a secondary one). *nikāḥ parhānā*, v. a. To tie the nuptial knot. *nikāḥ-i-gānī*, s. m. A second marriage. *nikāḥ-muta*, A marriage for a limited time in consideration of a present.

A. P. نکاحی *nikāḥ-i*, adj. Married (woman).

P. نکارا *na-kārā*, } (ند for نا neg. pref.

P. نکار *na-kāra*, } and کار Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid.

s. نکاس *ni-kās*, (نिकास) s. m.

(ابتدا and اصل) Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c., issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, extraction, spring. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment. [نکال]

g. نکاسنا *nikāsnā*, (نिकासن) v. a. See

g. نکاسی *nikās-i*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. Net produce, income, out-turn. Sale, export. Transit duties. *nikās-i kī chitṭhī*, s. f. A permit, a passport. *nikāsi khālīq*, Net assets.

g. نکال *ni'āl*, (نیکال) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, publish, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. *nikāl dālnā*, To deduct, strike out. *nikāl lānā*, To bring off, to bring away, abduct. *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, take out, extract. To steal, make way with.

A. نکال *nakāl*, (نکل) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. Distresses.

g. نکالنا *nikālānā*, (causal of نکالنا or see

نکاسنا *nikāsnā*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, turn out, expel cause to exceed, utter, discover or find out, invent, take off, exclude, except, extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, exhibit, produce, put forth, hatch. pull, do, perform, accomplish, pick, select, subtract, deduct. To bring out. To bring forth. To bring or work out (a result), solve (a problem). *Savāl nikālānā*. To thresh, beat out corn. *Dānā nikālānā*. To extract, distil, milk. To bring out, as a procession, exhibit, show. To strike a balance. To remove, put away. To renounce, cast off, drive away, discard. To train or break in (a horse). *nikāl rakhnā*, v. n. To lay or put by. *nikāl denā*, To expel, eject, discard, drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.

۱. **نکبت** *nakbat*, (نکب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.

۲. **نکپڑی** *nak-purī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Nose-
۳. **نکپوری** *nak-pūri*, } tril.

۴. **نکتور** *nak-torā*, (from ناک Nose, and تورنا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish. s. m. Contention, squabbling.

۵. **نکتہ** *nukta*, (نکت) s. m. A subtle or quaint conceit, point of wit, points, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. A head stall. *nukta-pardās*, adj. Acute, subtle, sententious. *nukta-pardās-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious, critic. *nukta-chīn-i*, Captiousness, a cavil. *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtle, sagacious, nice. *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning, penetrating. Finger mark.

۶. **نکٹا** *nakṭā*, (from ناک Nose, and part of کائنات) adj. m. (نکٹی *nakṭī*, f.)

• Nose-clip, noseless; m. A rogue. Shameless, immodest. Degraded. A class of obscene songs. [bird.

۷. **نکٹا** *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a

۸. **نک چڑھا** *nak-charhā*, adj. Angry, fretful, warm, passionate, fastidious.

۹. **نکچھکنی** *na-k-chhiknī*, (نکچھکنی) *Artemisia sternutatoria* s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.

۱۰. **نکیر** *nakira*, *ism-i-nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, (Gram). indefinite or generic or common (noun). [jecting corner.

۱۱. **نکڑ** *nukkar*, s. m. P. nok point. A

۱۲. **نکس** *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the Qurān).

۱۳. **نکسنا** *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See

نکلنا

۱۴. **نکسور** *nak-sūr*, s. m. (دکھ. ناک) *نکسور* (کا سور) The sound or breathing of the nose.

۱۵. **نکسیر** *naksīr*, (from ناکسیر) *Nose, and شیرا Nerve, vein*. The veins of the nose. *naksīr phā*. To bleed at the nose.

۱۶. **نکل بھاگنا** *nikal bhāgnā*, To away, escape, to get off.

۱۷. **نکل پڑنا** *nikal parnā*, To come be drawn forth, to drop, fall out.

۱۸. **نکل جانا** *nikal jānā*, To escape, go away. To slink away, slip through one's fingers. To wear out.

۱۹. **نکل چلنا** *nikal chalnā*, To escape (met.) To surpass another, pass, advanced or promoted. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty a stranger had formerly been silent)

۲۰. **نکلنا** *nikalnā*, (from نکل prep. a

r. کس Move, go) v. n. To issue, emerge, go forth or out, be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out; come, get out, accede, depart, proceed, performed, or accomplished, execute, be uttered, be taken off, be produced, appear, come in sight, result, prove, turn out, begin, be invented, escape, rise, slip, spring. To rise (as the sun) To germinate, shoot. To pass away. *Bahār ke din nikal gae*. To spread abroad. To break one's promise. *Iqrār kar ke nikal gae*.

۲۱. **نکلوانا** *nikalwānā*, (caus. of نکلنا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.

۲۲. **نکما** *nikammā*, (P. *nākāra*) (نیکم) *(burā)* adj. Useless, good for nothing. Unserviceable, poor, not fertile. Unemployed.

۲۳. **نکو** *nakkū*, adj. Infamous. Disgraced. s. m. One who has a long nose. One on whom every body turns up the nose. *nokkū k.*, v. a. To point the finger at, give a bad name. ¶ *na* (dakh. for نکر *na-kar*) Do not, must not.

۲۴. **نکو** *niko* or *nikā*, adj. Good, beautiful. see *نیکو* *niko*. *niko-rā* or *niko-r* Good or beautiful in the countenance.

- nito-nām-ī*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. *niko-yān*, The good).
2. نَکوا *nakwā*, (ناک or نوک) s. m. (ناسیکا). The nose, a disease of the nose. The point of any thing. A syphilitic affection of the nose. (*nāṭā*) The eye of a needle. The point of suspension of the beam of a pair of scales.
2. نکواسا *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- H. نکوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- P. نکوکاری *niko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- P. نکوهش *nako hish* or *nikohish* (نکوهیدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.
- P. نکوئی *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health.
2. نَکھ *nakh*, (نخ) s. m. A finger nail or toe nail (*nākhūn*). *nakh sikh*, or *nakh sikh se*, *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- A. نکھت *nakh'hat*, (نکھ) s. f. Perfume, odour, anything odoriferous.
- H. نکھتو *nikh'atū*, s. m. (H. *nī not*, *khatnā*, to earn). An earn-nothing. *Idle, thriftless, merciless, remorseless.
- H. نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, (caus. of نکھرنا) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- H. نکھرنا *nikharnā*, γ. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled. Clear (the complexion). To look angry upon.
2. نَکھ سِکھ *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
2. نکھرنا *nikhornā* or *nikhornā*, (جهيلنا) (نیر prep. and خور Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.
- H. نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.
2. نکھی *nakhī*, s. f. (دکھ.) (ناسیکا) See نکي *nakhī*. (from نخ) The quill or other thing with which the strings of a musical instrument are struck. [To claw, to scratch.
2. نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, (from نخ) v. a.
2. نکي *nakhī*, (ناک Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- A. نکیر *nakhīr*, s. m. Name of an angel. See under منکر.
2. نکیل *nakhel*, (ناک Nose) s. f. Cont. of *nāk* nose, and *kīl* nail. (ناسیکاکیل) The wooden pin or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose or passed through, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson. *unkī nakhel to mere hath hai*.
- P. H. نکیل *nukilā*, adj. (P. *nok* point). (*nok dār*) Sharp-pointed. Tapering. Charming, fascinating (*chhabilā*): see نوکیلا *nok-ilā*.
- H. نکي مونہ *nakhī mūnḥ*, s. f. Name of a game.
2. نک *nag*, (نغا) s. m. A mountain. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone (*nagīnā*). A certain number. *Angūṭhī nagchār*.
- P. نگار *nigār*, part. act. (نگاریدن) in compos. Painting. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. A beautiful woman, a mistress. *nigār-ālūd*. Painted, made beautiful as a painting. *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*. A picture-gallery.
- P. نگاری *nigār-ī*, s. f. in compos. Painting. Also (dakh.) same as نگار *nigār*.
- P. نگارین *nigār-in*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
- P. نگاہ *nigāh*, s. f. (see آنکھ) A look, glance, sight, view, regard, consider-

ation, the aspect. Observation, attention, watching. Custody, care. *nigah* *parāi*, v. n. To fall upon (one's eyes), to see, behold. *nigah lupānā*. Cast love glances. *nigah rakhnā*. To take care, to lay by, to guard. *nigāh karnā* (*dakhnā*) To observe, look, regard, view, oversee, inspect. To estimate.

P. نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s. m. (محافظ) A guard, keeper, observer.

P. نگاهبانی *nigāh-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship, protection, care.

P. نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsh*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. *nigah-dāsh karnā*. To enlist. [A city, a town.]

نगर *nagar*, (नगर) s. m. (Dim. *nagri*.)

P. نگرانی *nigrān*, part. act. (of نگرستن) Looking, beholding, expecting, watchful. *nigrān-i*, s. f. Supervision, superintendence.

نگری *nagar-i*, s. f. (नगरी) A town,

a village. adj. (नागरीय) Of or belonging to a city.

نگلنا *nigalnā*, (नि prep. and र. गरु

Eat or ग Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down. To embezzle.

TEL. ننگت *nignig*, s. Shining.

TEL. ننگنگانا *nignigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be bright, glittering, or splendid.

نکور *nigorā*, (lit. without feet, from

ن or निर् priv. and کور The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight. A cripple, a helpless, unfortunate person. Trull, brute, ruffian. An imp, a devil, beldam, hellhag, jezebel. (dakh.) An ill-natured man: see, also, بدبخت under بد *bad*.

نکوری *nigori*, adj. (dakh.) See نکور

نکری *nigān*, adj. Hanging downwards. *nigān-bāsh*, Helpless, unfortunate. *nigān-sār*, adj. Henging the head from shame, inverted, upside-down, topsy-turvy.

P. نگه *nigah*, contract. of نگذاشت

P. نگهبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard watchman, a protector, keeper.

P. نگاهبانی *nigah-bān-i*, s. f. Watch guarding, taking care of, custody.

P. نگهذار *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guard keeper.

P. نگین *nagin* or *ni'in*, } s. m.
P. نگینه *nagīna*, }

precious stone. Stone of a finger ring, &c., what fits or sits on. *Āngūṣṭhī men nagīna*: see. نکت

نل *nal*, (नल) s. m. A tube, sp

conduit, pipe (نال). (*nalā*) cylindrical case. The aliment Canal. *pānī kā nal*, A water-pipe. small tube or pipe. A joint of bam or other hollow wood. The bam which fowlers use to entangle ge by applying birdlime to the top of *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of th Two pieces of split bamboo, of eq lengths, are applied to one mot side by side, and held by two men, at each end. It is said that persons taken at random may employed for this purpose. Then magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is preted to be such, that the bam spontaneously move towards place where the thief or the st goods are, and drag the men al with them. *nal dūr nal*, One within another. Name of a king, hero of several poetical works far among the Hindūs.

نالا *nalā*, (नल) s. m. The ure urinary ducts. (dakh.) Sort of works: more specifically, *shani* or *bhū'in-nalā*, A roman candle, of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, pl on the ground; *dam-nalā*, A varie the above-mentioned, but with casual globes of bright light bur up; *hath-nalā*, of the like so above, but small, held in the han *nalā* (dakh.) A large canal, cha a conduit, an aqueduct, a waterco a large tube, pipe or spont: any hollow joint.

۱. نَلاهَتْ *ni-lāhat*, (نیل) s. f. Blue-ness.

۲. نَلِجَ *ni-lujja*, } نِلِجَ adj. Shame-
۳. نِلِجَا *ni-lajjā*, } less (bē-s-harm),
barefaced, bold, rude.

۴. نَلِجَتَا *ni-lajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.

۵. نَلْدَا *nalḍā*, s. m. }
۶. نَلْدَى *nalḍī*, s. f. } (dakh.) Wind-
۷. نَلْرَا *nalrā*, s. m. } pipe, weasand:
۸. نَلْرِی *nalrī*, s. f. } see نَزْرَا

۹. نَلْکَا *nalkā*, (نل) s. (dakh.) A crane
(for drawing off liquors), floodgate.
see نَلَّا *nallā*.

۱۰. نَلْوَا *nal-ā'ā*, (نل A reed) s. m. A
tube, a joint of bamboo to convey
letters in. Straw.

۱۱. نَلِی *nal-ī*, (in dakh.) also *nalli* for

نَل) s. f. A tube, pipe, spout. The
windpipe, ureter, &c. A gun-barrel.
Morbus plerumque & manustupratione
ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit
nec erigi potest. The bone of the
leg, the tibia, marrow bone. *nali kār*
gūḍā. A weaver's shuttle, or the
little tube within the shuttle on which
the wool is wound.

۱۲. نَم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet;
subst. Humidity, moistness. *nam-
khurda*, Destroyed by moisture. *nam-
dida*, adj. Weeping. *nam-nāk*, Moist,
damp. *nam-nāk-ī*, Moistness.

A. نَمَا *namā*, s. f. Increase, increasing.

P. نَمَا *numā*, } part. act. (from
۱۳. نَمَائِی *numā'ī*, } (نمودن) in com-
pos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.

P. نَمَاز *namās*, s. f. (نمستیا) Prayer
(those prayers especially prescribed
by the Muhammadan law, which are
said five times a day). *namās karnā*, or
parnā, To pray. *namās-jusrā*, Praying,

attending divine service, one who
prays.

P. نَمَازِی *namāz-ī*, s. m. A person who
prays. adj. Relating to prayers.
Devout, or in the constant habit of
praying. Pure, clean. [tor, accuser.

A. نَمَام *nammām*, (نم) s. m. Calumnia-

P. نَمَائِی *numā-ī*, in compos., s. f.
Display, showing. *khud-numāī*, s. f.
Show, showing off.

P. نَمَائِیَان *numāyān*, (part. act. from
(نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent,
evident, conspicuous, prominent
(عیان), bold (a picture).

P. نَمَائِش *numā'ish*, s. f. (*dikhāvat*)
Appearance, show, display, form,
figure, face, sight, spectacle, affecta-
tion. (*dhamkī*) A threat. *Chāduk kī*
numā'ish. *numā'ish gā*, An exhibition.

P. نَمَایَنْدَا *numāyanda*, part. act. (of
(نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.

S. نَمْب *nimb*, (نیمب) s. m. See
نِیمب *nimb*.

۱۴. P. نَمْبَرِی *nambar-ī*, adj. By number,
siḡha-i-nambari, Form (of trial in law.
coming on) by number.

۱۵. نَمْبَرِی *nimb-olī*, adj. (dakh.) Of, or
relating to the نِیمب *nimb*, Melia
asadirachta.

P. نَمَد *namad*, } s. m. (Cor. of P. na-
mad). Felt, or a

P. نَمْدَا *namdā*, } coarse woollen
cloth formed without weaving, used in
coverings for horses or in garments
to keep off rain. Membrum virile.
namad-posh, Clothed in felt. *namad-
posh-ī*, s. f. The being clothed in felt,
&c. *namad-mā*, adj. Having hair like
namad.

P. نَمْدَا *namda*, s. m. (dakh.) A coarse,
thick woollen cloth. frieze, felt or
rug; a light saddle-cloth made of

any such materials, a thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.

A. نمر *namr* or *nimr*, s. m. A panther, a leopard. A tiger.

A. نمرود *numrūd*, or *namrūd*, n. prop. Nimrod, the sixth son of Cush, and the founder of Babylon and Nineveh.

S. نمسكار *namaskār*, (नमस्कार) s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.

P. نمش *namsh*, (prop. نمشك) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk; whipt cream, sort of syllabub. *Namsh* *hi qulfi*. [way, custom; like.]

A. نامط *namat*, s. f. Likeness, mode,

P. نمك *namak*, s. m. (dakh. also, *namak*) Salt. (met.) Spirit, animation Savour, flavour. Bread, subsistence. *Tum hārā namak khāyā hai*. Grace, beauty. *Uske chehre pe bārā namak hai*. *namak-parvārda*, s. m. A dependant. A domestic slave. A favorite confidential servant. *namak-bānd*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). *namak-chashī*. The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage and after betrothal. *namak-harām*. Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, traitor, ungrateful. *namak-harām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, ingratitude. *namak-hulāl*. Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-hulāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, gratitude. *namak kā haq adā k*. To discharge one's obligations. *namak-khūār*. A servant, dependant. *namak-dān*, or (dakh.) *namak-dāni*. A salt-celler. *namak-sār*. Saline, a salt-pit. *namak-sūdu*. Salted, rubbed with salt. *namak kā tes-āb*. Muriatic acid. *namak kā kankra harām honā*, (dakh. met. for هنا فاته) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast. *kafē par namak layānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound). To add one grief, or vexation to another. *namak mirch lagānā*, v. a. To give a relish to. To give vividness to a description (*hāshyā chāphānā*). To exaggerate. To excite.

P. نمکین *namkin*, (نمک) adj. Salt, saline, brackish. Piquant, racy. Nat-

brōwn (*sānolā salonā*). Witty, poignant, sarcastic, animated (as, language, &c.) Handsome, beautiful, *namkin pāni*, Brine, pickle.

P. نمکین *namkin*, (نمک نیلوی) s. f. Pickled lemons.

P. نمکینی *namkin-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.

P. نمگیرا *nam-girā*, } s. m. A canopy,
P. نمگیره *nam-gira*, } an awning.

H. نامن *naman*, adj. or postpos. Like, resembling. ¶ *niman*, adj. Stout, strong, tight, good. postpos. (dakh. perhaps from A. نامط) Like, like as.

A. نام *nam* or *namo* or *namā*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase. See ناما *namā*.

P. نامود *namūd*, (نمودن) s. f. (*numā-ish*) Index, guide, outward show (*bārī namūd ka makān hī*) display, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. adj. Apparent, public, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent, conspicuous. Boast, brag. *yeṣ apni namūd meṣ hī marā jātā hai*. A frontispiece. An index. *namūd honā*. To be conspicuous or eminent, to shine, appear. *namūd karnā*. To exhibit, display, expose, show.

P. نامودار *namūd-ār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous (ظاهر) manifest, showy, gaudy. [show.]

P. ناموداری *namūd-ār-i*, s. f. Publicity,

P. نامونه *namūna*, s. m. An example sample, pattern (*bāngī*), model, (*naqsha*) type, specimen, muster.

P. نامی *nam-i*, s. f. Coolness, moistness, dew, &c.

P. نامین *nam-inā*, adj. Moist.

S. ننانوی *ninānawo* or *ninnānawo* (नक-

वति) adj. Ninety-nine. *ninānawo ka phar meṣ parnā*. To be entirely

kh̄es-i, s. f. New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. *nau-daulat*, A novus home. Upstart. *nau-shā*, s. m. A bridegroom. *nau-dhan*, Upstart. *nau-ro'ida*, Newly grown or sprung up. *nau-sikh*, or *nau sikhīyā*. *nau-sikh*, s. m. A novice, freshman, one in his noviciate, a student. *nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. *nau-arūs-i*, s. f. The state of one newly married. *nau-mashq*, A new practitioner, novice. *nau-murīd*, s. m. A convert. *nau-muslim*, A convert to Mohamedanism. *nau-wārid*, New-comer. (dakh. *nā* or *nau*, Pers. Nine *nau-ratan* (नव

Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. A council of nine wise men. *nau-khand*, The nine crimes or divisions of the earth.

P. **نوا** *nawā*, s. f. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in music). Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances.

A. **نواب** *nawāb*, s. plur. (of نائب) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies. governors, Lords. ¶ *nawāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governor of a town or district, a viceroy.

A. P. **نوابی** *nawāb-i*, s. f. Deputyship. A kind of cloth. Anarchy, misrule. adj. Relating to a nabob.

A. **نواح** *nawāh*, (gird *nava*) (contract. for **نواحی** *nawāhī*) s. f. Environs, suburbs, district, tract, coast, shore.

¶ **نواح** (from **نوح**) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

A. **نواحی** *nawāhī*, s. f. plur. (of ناحیه *nāhiya*) Territories, environs, parts, tract.

P. **نواخته** *nawā kh̄tā*, (part. pass. of **نواختن**) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

A. **نادر** *nawādir*, s. plur. (of نادره *nādīra*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles. [نوادیر]

A. **نوادرات** *nawādirāt*, s. plur. See

P. **نوار** *nīwār*, (Pers. *nawār* or *nucār*) s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind).

P. **نوارا** *nīwārā*, s. m. See **نوار** *nīwār*.

H. **نوارنا** *nawānā*, v. n. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. To go round, to surround. v. a. To set free. (*chhuṭ kārā denā*).

z. **نوارنا** *nīwār nā*, (निवारण) v. a. To prevent, to hinder.

z. **نواری** *nīwārī* or *nawārī*, (निवारिका) s. f. A straw. Name of a flower, sort of jasmine. See **نوار** *nīwār*.

H. **نوار** *nīwār* s. f. Cotton tape, coarse and wide. See **نوار** *nīwār*.

P. z. **نوارا** *nīwārā*, (dakh. *nawārā*, from **ناو** *nāw*) s. m. A small pleasure boat. A particular kind of boat, a barge. A large *rākhī*.

z. **نوارا** *nawārā*, (नये) adj. (dakh.) New.

z. **نواری** *nīwārī*, s. f. See **نواری**

P. **نواز** *nawāz*, part. act. (نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caring, soothing, playing on music: a musician, player on music. *Bandana vāz*. Liberator of the slave. ¶ **نوازش** *nawāz*, s. m. See **نوازش**

P. **نوازش** *nawāzish*, (نواختن) s. f. (عنايت and مهربانی) Careness, blandishments, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. *nawāzish karnī*, To caress, to favour, to patronize. *nawāzish-nāma*, A kind note, 'your favour,' a letter. (Plur. *nawāzishāt*, Favours, &c.)

P. H. **نوازا** *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour. To pardon.

P. **نوازند** *nawāzanda*, part. act. See **نواز**

P. **نوازی** *nawāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing (on music).

P. نواسا *nawāsā*, (for نواس) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son (*nāti*).

P. نواس *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.

P. H. نواسی *nawāsi*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.

۲. نواسی *nawāsi* or *nawcāsi*, (نواشی-تی) Eighty-nine. ¶ s. *nivās-i* (نواسی)

An inhabitant.

A. نواسیر *nawāsir*, (plur. of ناسور) s. (dakh.) Small ulcers in and round the anus, or suture, differing from the piles inasmuch as the serous discharge or drain in this disease is constant, whilst that from the piles is interrupted or periodical.

A. نوافل *nawāfil*, s. Supererogatory prayers. (plur. of نافلة)

A. نواقل *nawāqil*, s. plur. (of ناقلة) Things transported, related or copied; histories, traditions.

A. نوال *nawāl*, s. (دکھ) A present, a benefit: mode, dimension: what is proper or convenient.

P. نواله *nawāla*, (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. (لقمه) A morsel, a mouthful. The wadding of a gun. [(ground).]

۲. نوان *niwān*, (see نوانا) adj. Low

۳. نوان *nau-wān* or *nawān*, (نوم) adj. Ninth.

۴. نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, (نمن r. نم) Bow, bend) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. To double, to fold. To bend anything tender, as green bamboo.

۵. نوانو *nau-ā-nau*, } adj. (dakh.) Ninety, nine:

۶. نوانوی *nau-ā-nawe*, } see نوانوی

A. نواب *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of نأبة) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.

۷. نوايت *nawāyat*, } (نوتای) s. f.

۸. نوايتا *nawāyatā*, } (dakh.) Novelty, newness.

۹. P. نوايتی *nawāyat-i*, adj. (dakh.)

Novel. (*nawā-yatā*, as above given may be an adjective mas. meaning, Novel, and the word here described to be the feminine.

A. نوبت *naubat*, (نوب being near)

s. f. A period, time, turn (*bāri*); access (of fever, &c.) fit. Relieving guard, keeping watch. An accident. State, plight (حال). Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. Instruments of music sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals, when men of rank leave or return home, and at certain hours in shrines. *naubat bajnā* or *ghayna*, v. n. To be sounded to *naubat*. *naubat-khāna*. A guard-house. A large room over the outer gate of a palace or a shrine where the *naubat* is played. *naubat ko pahunchnā*. To reach a certain point. *naubat-jalab-i*, s. f. The asking or application for a turn (or hearing) in a court at law.

A. P. نوبتی *naubat-i*, s. m. He who beats the *naubat* (as explained above).

۲. نوتا *nautā*, s. m. A portico. (or نوتا for निमन्त्रण) Invitation. A present of money from a wedding guest. (Corrupt. from नमन) adj. Stooping.

۳. نوتنا *notnā*, or *nautnā*, (निमन्त्रण) v. a. To invite to a feast, etc. To promise one a gift.

H. نوح *na u j*, (Cont. of nahājiyo) A. *naḥs*. No, nay, never, by no means, God forbid, on no account, Heaven avert.

H. نوح *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.

H. نوجا ناجی *noch-ā-nāch-i*, s. f. Mutual pinching and scratching.

H. نوجنا *noch-nā*, v. a. (لنچ) To pinch, gripe, scratch, claw. To fleece, ease one of his money. *āre hāth lenā*.

۳. نوجی *nauchī*, s. f. (H. *nāch* dancing) Young girl kept by a bawd.

HBB. نوح *nūḥ*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by Muslimān authors to

be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. v. 29).

A. نوحه *nauha*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*. A lamenter, mourner. *nauha-gar-i*, s. f. Lamentation.

P. نود *nawa* or *nauwad*, adj. Ninety.

س. نودوار *nawa-dwār*. (नवद्वार) The nine doors (of the body), i. e., the two eyes, two ears, two nostrils, mouth, private part, and anus: an epithet of the body, as having those outlets.

A. نور *nūr*, s. m. Light, the rays of light, splendour (أجلا), beauty, refulgence, brightness. *nūr-afsā*, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. *nūr jānā munh kā*. Paleness of the face. *nūr-i-chashm* or *nūr-i-dīda*, s. m. Light of the eyes; a favorite son. *nūr ka tarke*. At the break of day. *nūr-i-āinain*. Light of both eyes.

4. نور *nūrā*, (prop. نورة) s. m. Depilatory (*bāl-sofā*).

A. P. نورانی *nūr-ānī*, adj. Serene, bright, light, clear; of light. s. f. Brightness, serenity. Seraphic. *Kyā nūrānī sūrat hai!* Venerable.

P. نور باف *nūr-bāf*, s. A weaver.

P. نور بافی *nūr-bāf-i*, s. f. Weaving.

2. نورتن *nau-ratan*, (नवरत्न) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. نورد *naward*, (نوریدن) s. f. A ply, a fold. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over. [tender, recent.

P. نورس *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh,

P. نورسته *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh; sprung up.

P. نورسید *naurasida*, adj. Newly come, fresh, recent.

P. نوروز *nau ros*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar.

being that on which the sun enters Aries. (This is called *نوروز* or generally: and, the sixth of the same month is called *خاصه* or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.).

P. نوروزی *nauros-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

H. نوری *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *seri*. (*Psittacus*).

A. نوری *nūr-i*, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous. (In dakh. verse, too, this word seems occasionally used for نور).

2. نورنا *nūcarnā*, (نمن) v. n. (dakh.). To bend, bow, incline, stoop. [bend.

2. نور هانا *nauḥānā*, v. a. To bow, to

2. نور هانا *nauḥnā*, (نمن) v. n. To bend. To incline downwards. To be obedient, to stoop. [ammoniating.

2. نورسادر *nauādar*, (نرسار) s. m. Sol

2. نور ساگر *nqusāgar*, s. (dakh.) See نورسار [under نورسار.

2. نورسک *nau-sik*, s. (dakh.) See

P. نوش *nosh*, (dakh. *naush*) part. act (نوشیدن) in compos. A drinker; as, *bāda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially of something sweet and pleasant). A present. A reward. An antidote, remedy. *nosh-i-jān farmānā* or *nosh farmānā* or *nosh-i-jān karnā*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *nosh karnā*, To drink, eat, devour, swallow, sup, sip. نورسار

2. P. نوشادر *naushādar*, s. m. See

P. نوشان *noshān*, (نوشیدن) in compos. Drinking. [drinking, carousing.

P. نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, s. Repeated

P. نوشاه *nau-shāh*, s. m. (dakh.) A bridegroom.

P. نوشت *nawisht*, s. Writing, document. (Plur. *nawishtajāt*, Writings).

P. نوشتہ خواند *nawisht-ā khānd*, خواندن (نوشتن) To write, and خواندن (نوشتن) To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, (*likhnā purnā*) reading and writing.

P. نوشتن *nawishtan*, verbal 'n. or infin. To write, writing.

P. نوشتنی *nawishtan-i*, a d j. To be written, fit to be written.

P. نوشته *nawishta*, (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.

P. نوشدارو *nash-dārū*, (dakh. *naush-*) s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.

P. نوشو *naushau*, a d j. New, recent, fresh, young; *nausho*, (dakh.) A newly married man, a bridegroom.

P. نوشه *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom, ¶ *noaha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. [ing.]

P. نوشی *nosh-i*, s. f. in compos. Drink-

P. نوشهاند *nau-shah-āna*, a d j. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.

P. نوشین *nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant,

A. نوع *nau*, s. m. (See *bhānt*) Kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *ba-har nau*, At all events, at any rate, any how.

A. نوعی *nau-i*, adj. Specific. Constituting a species.

A. نوعیت *nau'iyat*, s. f. Specification, special character. A specific difference.

P. نوک *nok*, (or, dakh. *nauk*) s. f. A bill, beak, nib. End, point, tip, angle. *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. *nok-i-sabān*, or (dakh.) *nauk-sabān*, or *nau't-sabān-i*. By heart. On the tip of the tongue.

P. نوکر *naukar*, (*chākar*), s. m. A servant. A domestic, retainer, an attendant. *naukar-rakhnā*, v. n. To keep a servant.

P. H. نوکرانی *naukar-āni*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid-servant, waiting woman.

P. نوکری *naukar-i*, s. f. Service, attendance, employ. Employment, post, situation. *naukri k.* v. a. To serve. *naukari-pesha*, One who lives on employments.

P. H. نوکم ناکی *naukam-nāk-i*, adj. (dakh. perhaps like *nauk-i-nauk-i*) Point to point, beak to beak.

P. نوکیلا *nok-ilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.

2. نوگری *nau-gar-i*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist. A bracelet.

P. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask. [s. m. Sapling.]

H. نول *nawal*, adj. Beautiful, rare.

A. نول *nau l*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.

2. نولکھا *nau-lakha*, adj. Of or with nine *lakh* or nine hundred thousand.

A. نوم *naum*, s. f. Sleep, slumber.

2. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā*, s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.

P. نومید *naumed* or *naumaid*, (from نا امید) adj. Hopeless.

P. نومیدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly. [Hopelessness.]

P. نومیدی *naumed-i* or *naumaid-i*, s. f.

2. نون *non* or *nān*, (for لون *lon*) s. m. -

(लवण) Salt (*namak*). *non tel*, lit.

Salt and oil. The necessities of life ¶ *nān* or *nauṇ*, adj. (dakh.) Nine: see نو *nau*.

2. نونا *naunā*. (नमन to bend) (چھکنا) v. n. To bend down, bow, incline downwards. To submit, be obedient, stoop.

2. نونا *nonā*, adj. Salt, saline: see لونا *lonā*.

- H. نونا *nonā*, v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
۱. نونا پانی *non-ā pānī*, s. m. Salt water, sea water. [Ninety.
۲. نرے *nauwe* or *nawe*, (नवति) adj.
- H. نرے *nawe* or *nawī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- P. نوید *naved* or *nawid*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. نویس *nawis*, part. act. (نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer, as *arzi-nawis*, A petition writer.
- P. نویسندہ *nawisanda*, (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant. A correspondent.
- P. نویسی *nawis-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing, writership.
- P. نوین *nawin* or *novin*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. *nawinān*). [neither, nor.
- s. P. نہ *na*, (न) adv. No, not, nay.
- P. نہ *nih*, imper. 2nd pers. sing. or part in compos. (of نہادن) Place thou : placing, placer.
- P. نہ *nuh* or *nōh*, adj. Nine. (नव)
- GUZ. نہا بھائی *nhāt-n-bhāg-i*, } s. f.
- GUZ. نہا نہائی *nhāt-ā-nhāt-i*, }
(dakh.) Flight, mutual flight.
- GUZ. نہانہا *nhātnā*, v. n. To flee, run away, desert.
- GUZ. نہاتو *nhātū*, (from نہانہا) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive, renegade.
- P. نہاد *nihād*, s. m. (خصلت) Original (اصل) Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. Family, race. *bad-nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed.
- A. نہار *nahār*, (from نہر Heb. and Chald. To flow. Aram. and Syr. to shine), s. m. The day, diffusion of light, making things visible.
۱. نہار منہ *nahār-munh*, (ن neg. and
- अहार Food, with मुख Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- P. نہاری *nahārī*, s. f. (*nahār* day) Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle. A snaffle. *Ghore ko nahārī de do!* A hot soup like mullagatawny, prepared in the cold weather; a pot au feu.
- P. نہال *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- H. نہال *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy. Rich, rolling in wealth. Fruitful, abundant.
- P. نہالچہ *nihāl-cha*, s. m. Dimin. of (P. نہال) Quilt, wrapper, coverlet, etc., mattress, cushion. A baby's clout. A small bedding.
- P. نہالی *nihāl-i*, s. f. A young plant A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *nahāli* or *nhāli*, (dakh.) Bed, bedding, mattress.
- P. نہان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- H. نہانا *nihānā*, s. m. (H. *nejā* a rope). The rope with which a cow's legs are tied when milking, a tether.
۱. نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, (बान or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash, have a bath.
- P. نہانی *nihān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts, esp. the vulva.
۱. نہانی *nahānī*, or (dakh.) نہانہا (نہانا) s. f. Impure. Menstrua. *nahānī kī hājāt h.*, To be polluted with wet dreams. Wom.
- H. نہانی *nihānī*, s. f. A gouge, a chisel.
- H. نہائی *nihāī*, s. f. An anvil. The incus.

۱. نہایت *nihāyat*, (نہی) s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. Excess (انتہا) adj.

(بہت) Very much, extreme, excessive. Remarkable. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last. [spoil.]

A. نہب *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder,

۲. نہتا *ni-hattā*, (نی for نیر prep. and ہست Hand) adj. Unarmed, empty handed.

A. نہج *nahj*, s. m. A road, path, way, manner. Prescribing, giving directions.

A. نہر *nahr*, s. f. A stream, rivulet, rill, brook, a canal (of running water), river, current.

۳. نہرنی *naharnī*, (نخہرणी) s. f. (H. *nauh* nail, *har* take). An instrument for paring the nails with. ¶ (dakh.) An awl.

A. نہرین *nahr-ain*, s. dual (of نہر) Two streams or canals.

A. نہضت *nahṣat* or *nahṣat*, (نہض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up.

P. نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, (نہفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.

۴. نہلانا *nahlānā*, (caus. of نہانا) v. a. To cause to bathe.

۵. نہلوانا *nhalwānā*, (causal of نہانا) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.

P. نہم *nuh-um*, adj. Ninth. [نہین]

۶. نہن *nahin*, (نہی) No, not. See

GVZ. نہن *nhan*, } adj. (dakh.) Small,
FVZ. نہنا *nhannā*, } little, junior: see

نہا *nannhā*. نہن پن *nhan-pan*, s. m. Smallness, diminutiveness, minority.

P. نہنگ *nihang*, (prop. *nahang*) s. m. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. A

water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.

H. نہرنا *nihārna* or *nihārna*, (causal of نہرنا or نہرنا) v. a. To bend downwards, bow down, incline, stoop.

A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdiction. To forbid.

P. H. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding: see نہالچہ

P. نہیب *nihēb* (*nahīb*) s. m. Fear, terror. Grief, anguish, anxiety. Expedition, haste.

۷. نہین *nahin*, adv. (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. s. f. Negation, denial. Adv. *nahin to* (نہیتو) Otherwise, else, if not.

P. نی *nai*, s. f. A reed (*nali*), a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. The pipe of a *hugga*. *nai-bast*. Composed of reeds. *nai-nār*. A bed of reeds or canes. *nai-nawāz*. Playing on a reed. [Nay.]

P. نی *ne*, Adv. No, not, neither, nor.

۸. نے *ne*, A particle affixed to the nominative or name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.

H. نی *ni*, (نی) A negative prefix. *Ni-hattā*. Unarmed.

۹. نیا *nayā*, (نہ) adj. (P. *nau*) New, fresh, novel; recent. Strange, new. *Nae lachchhan*. *Nayā k*, v. n. To renew, restore. To taste for the first time. To burn (cloth). Wom. *naī javānī*, s. f. Budding youth. *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. From the beginning. Over again (*as sar-i-nau*).

¶ نیا *naiyā* (from نوار) A boat s. m. A boatman, ferryman.

A. نیابت *niyābat*, (نوب) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenantcy, delegation, &c. A turn, period, etc.

۱۰. نیابتاً *niyābatān*, adj. By way of vicegerency. Virtually, really.

۱. نیار *nyār*, (न्याद) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.

۲. نیارا *nyārā*, (निरालय) adj. Apart, aloof, separate; distinct (*alag*), different, extraordinary, uncommon, rare. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *nyāre*, adv. Apart.

۳. نیاز *niyās*, s. f. Petition, supplication, prayer. Indigence, poverty. A thing dedicated, an offering. Assignment of revenue for the relief of the indigent. *niyās karnā*. To dedicate, devote, consecrate. *niyās-mand*, adj. Indigent, obedient, necessitous, suppliant. *ap kā niyās-mond*. Your obedient servant. *niyās-mand-i*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication. *niyās-a*, s. m. (*ḡandī*) urethra.

۴. نیاز *niyās-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.

۵. نیام *niyām*, s. m. A sheath, scabbard, case. A bandage for a broken limb. Ploughtail or handle.

۶. نیاو *nyāw*, (न्याय) s. m. Justice (انصاف), equity, right, policy, fitness; decision. Quarrel, dispute. *nyāw karnā*. To judge, to administer justice, to decide.

۷. نیایش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.

۸. نیبو *nībū*, (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. (P. *limū*) Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). A young woman's breasts. See لیمو *limū*.

۹. نی پن *na's panj*, See *naye panj* under پن *panj*.

۱۰. نیت *niyat*, (نوی) s. f. Intention (ارادة), design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim. *niyat karnā*, To will, intend, resolve, design. To make a vow.

۱۱. نیٹا *netā*, s. m. Snot, snivel (*renī*). (Beng.) Left-handed.

۱۲. نیچ *nich*, (नीच) adj. Low, 1 vile, mean, vulgar, *nich-ās*:

(नीचोच्च) s. f. Inequality. The and downs of life. *nich sāt*, s. f. 1 caste. A low caste man.

۱۳. نیچا *nichā*, (see نیچ) adj. Bel down, low, depressed. *nichā ānchā*. and down, uneven ground, abri *nichē surōn se bolnā*, To sing wit low voice, or hum a tune. *Joc autem ore pitus ventris hācō v subintelligitur*.

۱۴. نیچائی *nichā-i*, s. f. Lowness.

۱۵. نیچا *nai-cha*, (dimin. of نی) s. m. A *ḡugga*-snake or tube. *nai-cha-band*, A maker of *ḡugga*-snake *nai-cha-band-i*, Trade of a *nai-cha*-ban

۱۶. نیچے *nichē*, (नीचे) adv. Below beneath, under, down. *nichē ē*:

(नीचوپर) Upside down. One bel or above the other. In the act; *coitu. nichē-jānā*, To descend, subside, succumb. *nichē kā pēt*, T lower part of the belly, abdomen *nichē kā dhar*, The lower or neth side, the lower part of the body fr the loins downwards. The priviti *nichē lānā*, v. a. To bring and (Wrestling).

۱۷. نیر *naiyir*, (نور) s. m. The sun. T moon. *naiyir-i-a'gam*, The grow luminary, the sun. *naiyirain*, The sun and moon.

۱۸. نیر *nir*, (नीर) (नि below ई) s. m. Water (*pānī*) juice, esp.

۱۹. نیرا *nirā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water: نیر *nir*.

۲۰. نیرت *nairit*, (नैर्ऋत) s. m. Sor west.

۲۱. نیرنگی *nairang*, s. m. Deceit, tr pretence, evasion, incantation, ma sorcery. A miracle, anything i *nairang-sās*. A magician, soce *nairang-sāt-i*, s. f. Magic, sorcery

P. نیرنگی *nairang-i*, s. f. Magic, sorcery. Changeableness, fickleness. Trickery.

P. نیرو *nerā*, s. m. Strength, power.

P. نیری *nerē* or *nīre*, (see نیری *nerē*)
adv. (dakh.) Near (nazdik). Under the protection: see پناہ.

P. نیز *niz*, conj. Also, likewise, again. (H. bhī).

P. نیزه *nesa*, s. m. A spear, lance, (H. barchhi), javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. *nesa-bāz*. Playing with a spear, a spearman. *nesa-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. *nese-bardār*. A spearman, a lancer (*bhālā-bardār*). *nese dār*. Armed with a spear.

P. نيسان *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین and Hind.

P. بيساکه *baisakh* (April-May). *abr-i-naisān*, or *abr-i-masānī*. The vernal cloud or rain. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *sudātī*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات *sudātī*.

P. نیست *nest*, (ناست *Is not*, non-existence *lit. non est*.) Nought, null, void (*nā-būd*), nonexistence. *nest karnā*. To abolish, annihilate, *nest nā-būd karnā*. To demolish, annihilate, destroy, ruin. *nest nā-būd honā*. To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.

P. نيشان *nai-istān* or *nai-stān*, s. m. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. A place where canes or reeds grow.

P. نیستی *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation. Poverty.

P. نیش *nesh*, s. m. Sting (of a venomous animal). A puncture, small incision. A lancet. *nesh-san*, Stinger; (*nest*) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. *nesh-san-i*, s. f.

Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c. Backbiting, maligning.

P. نيشتر *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.

P. نيشکر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.

P. نیفا *nefā*, (prop. نیفہ) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with, a seam.

P. نیفہ *nefa*, s. m. (dakh.) See نیفا *nefā*.

H. نیک *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, Cont. of *tanak*. A little, little, (*thopa*).

P. نیک *nek*, adj. Good, virtuous, lucky. (subst.) Any thing good. *nek*, *akhṭar*, Fortunate. *nek-i tiqād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. *nek anjām*, A happy ending. *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well-disposed. *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. *nek-baḥt*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). Dutiful, obedient. s. f. The wife so-called. *nek-baḥt-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. *nek-tadlār*, Good in counsel or management. *nek-chalan* or *ravāi*, s. m. Good conduct. *nek-khṣāl* or *khṣāl* or *khṣāl* or *khṣāl*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. *nek-sāt* or *sinūt*, Of good disposition. *nek-sirūt*, Well-disposed, well-conducted. *nek-sinūt-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. Good name or reputation. *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, Well-meaning. *nek-niyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention. *nek o bud*, H. *burā bhalā*, Good and evil.

P. نیکو *neko*, (in Hind. *niko*) adj. Good, beautiful, elegant; well. *niko-khṣād*. *mat-i*, Goodness of service. *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

P. نیکی *nek-i*, s. f. (Opp. of *budī*) Goodness, (*bhālāi*), good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

P. نیل *nīl*, (नील) s. m. Indigo, the indigo plant, blue, blue marks or

wales. In dakh. also adj. Blue, livid, black and blue. *nīl bigarnā* or *nīl ka māth bigarnā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) To tell great lies. To suffer a great loss. To turn mad, etc. To set up a cry (as a child) (*āyas*). To express the persecutions of fortune. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl dhalnā*, v. n. To become glazed (the eyes in death). To be shameless. *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *il gāi* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. A deer partially resembling cow. *nīl-kār* or *nīl-gar*, Indigo-maker, a dyer (*rañg-rez*). *nīl-gandan*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue. *nīl-jūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

۱. نیل *nīl*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. ¶ *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

۲. نیلا *nīlā*, (نیل) adj. Blue, livid, dark blue. *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow). Black and blue. *nīlā thoṭhā*, or (dakh.) *nīlā totā*. Blue vitriol, blue stone, sulphate of copper. *nīlā k.* v. a. To dye blue. To beat one black and blue.

PORT. نیلام *nīlām*, (Port. leilām) s. m. Auction, a public sale. *nīlām men rakhnā*, v. n. To rend to an auction.

۳. نیل بری *nīl-barī*, (नीलवटी) s. f. A lump of indigo.

۴. نیلکانٹھ *nīl-kanṭh*, (नीलकण्ठ) s. m. name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). A peacock. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

۵. نیلم *nīlam*, (नीलमणि) s. m. A gem of a blue colour, a sapphire.

۶. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, nenuphar. (*Nymphaea lotus*).

۷. نیم *nīm*, (نیم Part) adj.

(*ādḥā*), the middle. Your chicken). Impotent. *nīm-bā* (corrupt. for *نیم برشته*) A po

egg (half-boiled or half-fried, *nīm-pukht* or *nīm-pukhta*, Half-co half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, Mid *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, *nīm josh*, Codled. *nīm-josh karn* codle. *nīm-hakim* (dakh) A sh pretender, quack doctor, em *nīm-khṛāb*, Dozing, doze. *nīm-kh* s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. *nīm-kh* Half-eaten, the remains of vict *nīm-rāṣi*, Half-satisfied or consen *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (u *nīm-shab*, Midnight. *nīm-shab-i* Of or relating to midnight. *nīm-* or *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. *nīm-g* Half-uttered. *nīm-murda*, Half-

۸. نیم *nīm*, (نیمب) s. m. The *nīm* (the leaves of which are chewed funeral ceremonies. *nīm kā bhūn* poultice made of *nīm* leaves. (¶ *azadirachta*), Margosa or bitter t

۹. نیمب *nīm̐*, (نیمب) s. Name of a tree (*Melia azadirach* Margosa or bitter tree.

۱۰. نیمبو *nīm̐bū*, s. (dakh.) Le lime : see لیمو *līmū*.

۱۱. نیمبولی *nīm̐bolī*, s. (dakh.) A lace of gold and glass beads, we married women.

۱۲. نیمچہ *nīm-cha*, s. m. A scimitar or sword or bow, a cu dagger, hanger.

۱۳. نیم چہرہ *nīm-chihra*, s. m. imaginary being having half a one arm, &c. It is male and fe the male having the right hand female the left : when united, resemble a human being ; when s ate, they are supposed to move amazing velocity on one foot, an considered as very dangerous cruel.

۱۴. نیمو *nīmū*, s. Lemon : see

۱۵. نیمہ *nīmā*, s. m. A garment l jāma, but not so full at the brea

with less cloth in the skirt. *nima-
āstīn*. Half-sleeved, a particular
kind of jacket. (It reaches to below
the knee, is singlebreasted, and fas-
tened above by one button in the cen-
tre of the chest: it has short sleeves.
nima-shām. Evening.

۱. نین *nain* or *nayan*, (नयन) s. m.
The eye (*ākh*). *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name
of a flower. Indian *mualim*.

۲. نینبو *nimbū*, s. (dakh.) Not: See
لیم *limū*. [نهین *nahīn*.

۳. نینچ *naiñch*, adv. (dakh.) see

۴. نیند *nind*, (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep.
nind ānā, v. n. To feel sleepy. *nind
harām k.*, v. a. To disturb one's sleep.
nind uchāñ honā. To be unable to
sleep, or to have one's sleep broken.
nind bhar sonā. To sleep sound, to be
at ease.

۵. نیو *new* or *nīw*, s. f. (بنیاد) The
foundation (of a house, &c.), bases.
new dālnā. To found, lay the found-
ation of.

۶. نیوا *nīwā*, (निवाँत) s. m. Stillness.

۷. نیوانا *newānā*, (caus. of نیونا) v. a.
To bend.

۸. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *ne'outā*. see
نوتا) s. m. An invitation (or the
presents sent with an invitation to
the person invited, or made by a
guest).

۹. نیوش *niyūsh*, part. in compos. (of
نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.

۱۰. نیوشنده *niyūsh-anda*, part. a c t.
Hearer, listener.

۱۱. نیول *newāl* } (नकुल)
۱۲. نیولا *ne'olā* or *newalā*, }
s. m. A weasel, a ferret, a mongoose,
ichneumon (*Viverra mungo*, and ap-
parently, also, *Viverra ichneumon*).

۱۳. نیولی *newālī*, s. f. A purse.

و *wāw* or *wā'o*, the twenty-sixth letter of
the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian

alphabet, corresponds to *व* in Sanskrit.
When used to denote a number,
according to the Arabs, it stands for
six. In ephemerides it represents
Friday and the sign *Libra*.

This letter is sometimes a consonant;
when it is one of the labial letters,
having the sound of the English *w* or
v. It is also one of the حروف

عِلّت *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters;

when it may serve with the vowel
ṣamm or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the
preceding consonant, to denote the
different sounds of *o*, *ū*, and *au*. As
the و is homogenous with *ṣamm*, if
the former is quiescent and imme-
diately following the latter, the sound
of *ṣamm* is only prolonged by it, and
the result is a simple long vowel.
This vowel may have the power of
either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the

first, the و is termed *ma'j'hal* (un-
known, concealed); either, because it
does not occur in the Arabic language,
or because the sound of *ṣamm* is here
obscured by an admixture of that of
fat'ha: it is, also, called واو فارسی

واو عجمی. And when it has the
power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'rūf*
(known); from its occurring in Arabic
and exhibiting the full sound of *ṣamm*.

When the quiescent و follows a letter
having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong
au is formed, and the و is then called
واو ساکن ما قبل مفتوح. After a
kasr it never occurs.

In some cases و though written, is not
pronounced. Thus (1.) in the words
دو Two, تو Thou, چو When, &c. the
sounds are simply those of *ṣamm*
without prolongation; as, in this line
of *Nizāmī*, باشد چو تو گر کسی

چو تو گر کسی باشد *chu to gar kase bāshad*
ān-ham tu'ī, where the first syllable is
short. This is called واو بیان ضمه

واو بیان ضمه *wāw-i-bayān-i-ṣamma*. (2.) After خ
which has the vowel *fat'ha*, و is often

inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *gamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called *واو معدوله* *wāw-i-ma'dāla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *gamm*, it has the name of *واو اشمام ضمه* *wāw-i-ishmām-i-gam-ma*. This *و* precedes either *س زردا*

ش or *اس* خواب *kh w ā b*, Sleep; خود *kh w ā d*, Self خورد

kh w ā d, Little; خوزم *kh w ā s m*, Vas

pour; خوست *kh w ā s t*. An island;

آخون *kh w ā s h*, Glad; خوشی

kh w ā n. A schoolmaster; خوهله

kh w ā h l a. Crooked; خويله *kh w ā l a*. A

fool. That the *خ* in these instances

has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'di.

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش

پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār ṭal-i-mukhālīf o sarkash; panj
roze buwand bāham khwāsh.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا

کس مبادا یارب از دلبر جدا

Sākhī hīrānam zi khwāb o khwār judā;
kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dīlbar judā.
The author of the Farhaug Rashidi

says, that the *خ* in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *gamm*. Jāmi in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوی شهر یاری آب خورده

ز سر و جویباری آب برده

Zi jāi-shahryārī āb khūrda, zi sarw-i-jōybārī āb burda. In a few instances

the *خ* has the vowel *kasr*, as

خویش *kh w ā s h*, and خویشتی *kh w ā s h t i*,
kh w ā s h t ān.

It is changed. (1.) Into *ا* as *قال* *qāla* for

قول *qawla*. He spoke. (2.) Into *ت*

as *اتلج* *at l i j* for *اولج* *w a l i j*, Enter

thou. (3.) Into *م* as *تم* for *تو* The

month. (4.) Into *ن* as *منعانی* *sanāni*

for *منعاری* *sanāri*. An inhabitant of

Sana. (5.) Into *ه* (*hamsa*); as, *هتال* *qāṭil*,

for *هتال* *qawil*. Speaking. (6.) Into *ی* as

ایقاد *iqād*, for *ایقاد* *iqād*. Light-

ing a fire. (7.) Into *ب* as *نیشن* *nabishan*,

for *نیشن* *nawishan*, To

write. (8.) Into *ف* as *یافه* *yāfa*, for

یاوه *yāwa*, Nonsense. (9.) Into *پ*

as *پام* *pām*, for *وام* *wām*, Debt,

colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote *ع*

oath; as *والله* *wa-l-lāhi*, "By God"

In Persian, it may serve, (1.) as a con-

traction of *او* as *وراکفتم* *warā gūftam*,

for *اورا گفتم* *orā gūftam*, I told him.

(2.) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, *شاخو* *shākh-ū*, A little old

man, from *شیر* *shīr*, A little

boy, from *پسر* *pisar*. In this manner

it is used also to express endearment

and compassion. To denote congenity

or suitableness (*ملازمت*) as,

نو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o'halwā o musa'far, man o khurmā o

ādas Sweetmeats and food dressed

with saffron are suitable to you; dates

and pulse are fit for me. And it is

sometimes redundant, when it is most

frequently prefixed to *یا* or *لیکن* though it is also thus used in the

middle of words; as *تولمند* *tan-mand* for *تولمند* Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of *و*. And

2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as, استوا الماء والخشبۃ

The water is equal with the wood.

3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as,

رفت آن شوخ و خراب است ز هجران

raft ān shokh o kharāb ast zi

hijrān kārām, That wanton departed,

and I was instantly destroyed by her

absence. 4. *Tasahhub*, A kind of inter-

rogative, implying negation; as,

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم

ای فرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

As to bar-giram o dīl bā digare yār

kunam? ai ba-farmā-i-to ead dīl!

man o inkār kunam? Shall I take my

heart from thee and bestow it on

another? Oh thou at whose disposal

are a hundred hearts! am I capable of

such an act?

In Hindi, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-*

ma'rūf may, like the *yā-e-ma'rūf*,

denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as

• دو-آ, Exactly he; دو دو, The

very two, both. In the Dakhani dialect

the و (wa or o) is sometimes written

alone for او or وو, That, he, she,

it, they, those. And in words borrowed

or derived from the Sanskrit the letter

व is frequently changed to व.

• wi, वि prep. Denoting disunion,

separation, division, distinction;

away, apart, distinct: the reverse of

सम्.

P. wā, adj. Open. adv. Again, back.

prep. With; as, او و گفتیم I spoke with him. interj. An

expression of pain. wā-shud, s. f. or

wā-shudan, s. Becoming open, ex-

panding. wā karnā, v. a. To open.

wā-guzāhāt, Leaving behind, or (as a

participle) left behind. wā-mānda,

Tired, fatigued: remaining behind.

(Plur. وایمانگان. wā honā, v. n. To

become open; to open, be freed or

liberated, become cheerful or relieved

of sorrow. s. See آس

P. wā-bast, s. See وابستگان
wā-basta-gān.

P. wā-basta-gān, s. m. plur.
Connexions, relations, adherents.

P. wā-basta, adj. Bound, re-
lated, connected, depending on;
(subst) An adherent, dependant.

P. wā-pas, adv. Behind, after-
ward, then, again, back, returning.
wāpas-denā, or -karnā, To return, to
give back. To refund, reimburse
(pherna). wāpas rakhnā, To detain, to
retard. [hindmost.

P. wāpas-in, adj. Latter, last,

A. wāqīq, (н. pakka) (part. act. of

وأنق made strong) adj. Strong, firm,

robust. Firm, secure, confiding,

depending upon. Binding, obligatory.

A. wāzib, (واجب and فایز)

(part. act. of واجب was right) adj.

Necessary, due, binding, incumbent,

obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy,

convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

wājibu-l-adā, Necessary to be dis-

charged (duties, &c.). wājibu-t-ta'sār,

Punishable. wājibu-t-ta'zīm, Worthy

of respect and attention, venerable.

wājibu-r-rī'āyat, Deserving to be

honoured or obeyed, to be attended to.

wājibu-t-ta'yārāt, Necessary to be

visited. wājibu-l-arz, Fit to be repre-

sented. s. f. A written representation

or petition. wājibu-l-qatl, Deserving

death. wājibu-l-wujūd, Whose exist-

ence is necessary; God. wājib h., v. n.

To be necessary, to become a duty.

Plur. wājibāt, Things necessary or

expedient, what things are fit to be

done, requirements, exigencies.

A. P. wājib-i, adj. Necessary,

expedient, allowable; that which is

necessary or expedient. Wages,

stipend (tan-khwaḥ). wājibī, adj. Just,

reasonable.

z. wāchālā, adj. (dakh.) Absurd,

nonsensical: see واجال

H. wāchhīre, s. m. plur. Prais-

ing, applauding; bravo! well done!

aha!

- A. واحد *wāḥid*, (part. act. of وحد) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. God. (*Gram.*) Singular *wāḥidu-l-ain*. One-eyed *wāḥid shāhid*, (1.) God is my witness. (2.) (*met.*) Giving, bestowing.
- A. واحدیت *wāḥid-iyat*, s. f. Unity name of a Muhammadan sect.
- A. وادی *wādī*, (ودی) s. f. A valley, vale, any low ground: the channel of a river: a desert. [assault.
- H. وار *wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash,
- A. وار *wār*, (वार) s. m. A day. A multitude, heap. s. f. Leisure. Delay, waiting, patience. Time, turn. (अवार) s. m. The near bank of a river; on this side. *wār khālī jānā*, v. n. To miss, fall short, fail. *wār k.*, v. a. To charge, assault. To make delay. वारि *wāri*, s. m. Water.
- P. وار *wār*, (in compos. means) Like, resembling; fit, suitable. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *Shāh-wār*. Worthy of a king. *unmaid-wār*. Hopeful.
- H. وارا *wārā*, s. m. Cheapness, saving, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre. (from (وارنا) A victim *wārā-pherī*. The circumambulation of a thing sacrificed.
- A. وارباز *wār-pār*, (अवारपार) adv. On this side and that, on both sides (*ār pār*); through and through, across. s. m. Bounds. *wār pār h.*, v. n. To go across. To be settled (a difference).
- A. وارث *wārith*, (part. act. of ورث inherited) s. m. An heir, legatee, master, lord, owner, husband. *wārith honā*. To inherit. (pl. ورثة).
- A. P. وارثی *wārith-i*, s. f. Heritage.
- A. وارد *wārid*, (part. act. of ورد) Coming, arriving, approaching. adj. Being present. Plur. *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, circumstance. *wāridā-sādir*, or *wārid sādir*. A guest, a traveller.
- Comer and goer. *wārid* ho arrive, to come. To descend, al To befall *nau-wārid*, s. m. comer. [ance, fi
- P. وارستگی *wārasta-jī*, s. f. I
- P. وارسته *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (ن Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. *tagān*).
- P. وارفتنه *wā-rafta*, (part. p (را رفتن) adj. Wandered, lost plur. *wāraftagān*).
- H. وارنا *wār nā*, v. a. To surround, encircle, to go round. To whe thing over one's head by way of fice. To offer (in sacrifice, &c. *pheri honā*. To go round any be a sign of being an offering or sa (for his welfare), devote one's any one. (A practice chiefly men).
- H. واری *wāri*, intj. Mah. Wom life for you (*sadqe*)! *wāri jāni* To devote or sacrifice oneself another. *mai wāri*, *safyāu!* for you, my husband!
- S. وار *wār*, वाट } (An en ed pie ground, den, &c
- S. वारी *wāri*, वाटी } termination in compos. denoting enclosure, dwelling-house
- सतीवारा *sati-wār*. The place w सती *sati* is burned; सतीवारी *wāri*. A flower-garden.
- S. वारा *wārā*, (वाट) s. m. (dakh ward or quarter where people same trade or caste dwell toget *telī-wārā*, *chamār-wārā*. in comp
- वार } (from वार
- S. वारकन *wār-kin*, s. }
- S. वारकी *wār-ki*, s. f. }
- explained by استمرار : *wārki*.
- S. वारकी *wārki*, s. (dakh.) A cus (at a shop).
- P. वार *wār*, adj. or adv. Open,

- P. وازون *wāz-ūn*, } adj. Inverted,
 P. وازون *wāzh-ūn*, } reverted, pre-
 P. وازگون *wāzh-gūn*, } posterous,
 contrary.

A. واسط *wāṣṭ*, (part. act. of وسط)
 s. The middle; a mediator; name
 of a city between Kāfa and Basra.

A. واسطه *wāṣṭa*, (prop. *wāṣiṭa*, from

وسط) s. m. Account, sake, cause

(باعث) reason. Business, concern.

An agent, a broker, middleman. *wāṣṭa-*

dār, A relation by blood or marriage.

An interested party. *ba-wāṣṭa*, adv.

By means of, through (ba-sabab), in

virtue of. Intermediately, indirectly.

¶ *wāṣiṭa*, The thing intermediate;

means, medium, an instrument, rela-

tionship (*ta'ālūq*), motive, cause.

A. واسطی *wāṣṭi*, (inflect. of واسطه
 intermediate) On account, for the
 sake of, in behalf of, for. In order to

(liye). *Khudā ke wāṣṭe* for God's

sake. ¶ *wāṣṭi* (for *wāṣiṭ-i*) A reed,

pen. sample, capacious.

A. واسع *wāṣ*, (part. act. of وسیع) adj.

P. واسخت *wā-soḡht*, s. f. m. An

impassioned style in poetry. The

burning words of unrequited love.

P. واسخته *wā-soḡhta*, adj. Inflamed,

impassioned.

A. و سوز *wā-soz*, s. m. Burning, ardour.

P. و شد *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, ex-

pansion, dispersion, or vanishing (of

sorrow, &c.), deliverance.

P. و شدن *wā-shudn*, s. See و شد

P. و شدۀ *wā-shuda*, (part. pass. of

و شدن) adj. Opened, &c.

A. واصل *wāṣil*, (part. act. of وصل

joined) a d j. Joined, connected,

attached, coupled, arrived; one who

meets or who enjoys the society of the

beloved. Plur. *wāṣilāt*, Account of

collected money, the total collected or

acquiring. *wāṣil-bāqī*, Collections or

receipts and balances. An account

of payments. *wāṣil-bāqī karnā*, To state

an account, To balance an account.

A. واضح *wāṣiḥ*, (part. act. of وضح) adj.

Evident, apparent, manifest, clear,
 obvious. *wāṣiḥ ho ke*, Be it known that,
 seeing that, whereas. *wāṣiḥ hai*, it is
 evident.

A. واضع *wāṣi*, part. act. (of وضع)

Placing, establishing. s. m. An

inventor, founder, establisher.

A. واعظ *wā'iz*, (part. act. of وعظ) s. m.

A monitor, preacher, admonisher,

adviser.

A. وافر *wāfir*, (part. act. of وافر) adj.

Abundant, plentiful, copious, much.

A. وافی *wāfi*, (part. act. of وفا) adj.

Sincere, honourable, faithful to pro-
 mises or engagements. Entire, com-
 plete. Plentiful, numerous. Adequate,
 enough. *kāfi aur wāfi*.

A. وافیہ *wāfiya*, adj. fem. of وافی

A. واق *wāq*, (وقی) s. m. Name of a

bird, said to be قسَم کلَنگ کبودی

A kind of crane of a blue colour.

A. واقع *wāqi*, part. act. (of وقع)

Befalling, happening, event, arriving,

appearing; situate. A casualty, death

(حادثة). *Wāqī h*. To arise, begin,

happen, ensue. *Āj unkā wāqī, ā huā*.

He died to-day. To be situated,

located. *wāqī men*, In fact, really; de

facto.

A. واقعه *wāq'ia*, (وقع) s. m. Event,

occurrence, incident, intelligence,

news. Death. Dream, vision. *wāq'ia-*

nawā, Intelligencer. Plur. *wāq'iat*,

s f. Accidents, events, occurrences.

A. واقعی *wāq'ī*, adv. Really, truly,

verily, in fact, certainly, actually,

adj. True, real, actual (حقیقی).

A. واقف *wāqif*, (part. act. of وقف

standing, stopping) adj. Acquainted,

aware of, privy to (آگاه), experienced,

conversant, intelligent, knowing,

learned. *wāqif-i-hāl*, or -*kār*, Experienc-

ed, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur,

wāqif-kār-i, Experience, intelligence,

expertness, knowledge.

۱. واقفیت *wāqif-iyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, acquaintance.
۲. واق *wāk*, for ۱. واق
۳. وال *wāl*, } m. (کار Old n. *hār*,
۴. والا *wālā*, } *hārā*) Denotes (in compos.) agent, doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, seller, owner; as, *ra'h-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper, guard; *nāw-wālā*. Boat, man; *dillī-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dillī*; *ghar-wālā*. Master or keeper of a house; *likhne-wālā*. Writer; *hone-wālā*. Becoming, about to be.
۵. وال *wāl*, adj. (dakh. perhaps, for ۲. والا *wālā*) Superior, excelling, overtopping: see فائق
۶. والا *wālā*, adj. (In Comp.) Exalted sublime, high. والا *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. *Hasūr-i-wālā*, Your Highness. *wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. *wālā-qadr*, Of high dignity, worth or excellence.
۷. والا *wa-illā*, And if not (n. *nahīn to*); but, yet, still, however.
۸. والد *wālīd*, (part. act. of ولد offspring) s. m. A father.
۹. والدة *wālīda*, (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother. [Parents.]
۱۰. والدين *wālīdīn*, (dual of والد) s. m.
۱۱. والله *wallā*, intj. By God! Heaven is my witness! *wallā hā ālam*, *wallā ālm big-savāb*; n. *Rām jāne*, God knows.
۱۲. والنأ *wālnā*, s. (dakh.) Kind of sewing).
۱۳. وال *wālīh*, (ولد) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.
۱۴. والی *wālī*, (فم. of والا *parda-wālī*. A female kept behind a curtain or under a veil.
۱۵. والی *wālī*, (part. act. of ولی being near) s. m. A guardian, owner, proprietor. A prince, a chief, governor, superior, sovereign, master, ruler. *wālī wāris*, Guardians. Parents, patrons.

۱۶. وام *wām*, s. m. Debt, credit, lending, loan, borrowing. (for نام) Colour. *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
۱۷. واماندگی *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
۱۸. وامق *wāmiq*, part. act. (of ومق) A lover. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of عذرا *āzrā*.
۱۹. وان *wān*, (वान् or वत्) (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c.; as, (धनवान्) *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich. [hā.]
۲۰. وان *wān*, affix in compos. See بان
۲۱. وان *wān*, adv. There, that place.
۲۲. وا وایلا *wā wailā*, s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! اه!
۲۳. وا *wāh*, interj. (expressive of admiration, and, occasionally, of grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, Bravo! bravo! well done! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha! what a joke! you don't say so! *wāh wāh k*, v. n. To applaud, clap hands.
۲۴. وا *wā-hi*, (in Braj. वाहि) pron. object, case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
۲۵. واهب *wāhib*, (part. act. of وهب) s. m. A giver. adj. Liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-āfāyā* or *wāhibu-l-ūtāyāt*. The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the Deity).
۲۶. واهم *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.
۲۷. واهما *wāhima*, (part. act. (fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.
۲۸. واهی *wāhī*, (part. act. of وهی being broken) adj. Weak, crazy, ill-founded (premises, &c.); nonsense. A vagabond. A loose character, a rascal. Flux. *wāhīyat*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle.

- dle. *wāhi tabāhi* or *wāhi wāhi*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense. Roving, wandering, loose. Meaningless (*be-mānā*).
- A. *wā'e*, (وى) interj. Alas! fy! fie for shame, woe to!
- س. *wā'i*, s. f. Wind, air: see س. *bā'i*. [*bā'o-golā*].
- س. *wā'e-golā*, s. m. See *باوگولا*.
- A. *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, epidemic, pestilence.
- A. *wabāi*, (وبل) *was* heavy (see *balā*) s. m. f. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. Divine vengeance. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious. Burdensome (*ajiran*).
- H. *watā* or *wattā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so many.
- 1. *watid* or *watād*, s. m. A peg, pin. *watidu-l-arṣ* The antipodes.
- A. *watar*, (H. *Papi lakir*, कर्ण) (Geom.) The hypotenuse. *watar qaus*. H. *Kamān ki dori*, ज्या चापकर्ण (Geom.) The chord of an arc. [*utnā*].
- H. *watnā*, adj. That much. See *اتنا*.
- A. *watīra*, (from وتر) prosecuting or rather from Heb. To stretch, to extend) s. m. *Dhab and chāl*. A path, way. Manner, habit, custom. *nek watīra*. A good disposition.
- TEL. *waṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) Defect, loss, fault.
- س. *waṭwaṭ*, (from वात Wind) s. (dakh.) Talking nonsense, babble.
- س. *waṭwaṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To babble, talk nonsense, to clatter, gabble, jabber.
- A. *wiqq*, (inf. III. of وثق) = Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. A rope for tying animals. A ligature, chain. A pact, compact.
- A. *waqq*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.
- A. *wuqq*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.
- A. *waqq*, (وثق) made sure) adj. Firm, steady, strong. Constant.
- A. *waqqat*, s. f. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. Treaty, promise. A letter, writing. A bond, obligation, written agreement. A document, deed (*dastāwes*). Stock. Government Pro. note. Pers. plur. *waqqā-jāt*.
- A. *waṣṣa*, s. m. See *وثيقت*.
- P. *waj*, s. f. Galangal.
- A. *wajāhat*, (وجه) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.
- P. *wajāb*, s. m. A span, nine inches.
- A. *wajd*, s. m. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. Religious or poetic frenzy, (حال) *wajd menānā*, *wajd k.*, v. n. To get a religious fit, to dance as a dancing dervise (*hālānā*). (or *wijd* or *wujd*) Opulence. Discovering, procuring, finding. Recovering (anything lost or searched for).
- A. *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.
- H. *wajri*, s. f. (dakh.) The intestines, entrails, bowels. *wajri bōṣi*. The trip, the paunch.
- A. *waja*, s. m. Disease, pain, affliction. Complaint, mourning, *waja-i-mafūsil*, Rheumatism.
- A. *wujūb*, s. Necessity, duty, expediency, obligation.
- A. *wujūd*, (وجد) being) s. m. Invention. Existence, entity, life, essence, being, substance, body, material frame. Penis. *wujūd pānā* or *pakarnā*, v. n. To come into existence, come to be. To be embodied, incarnated. *wujūd adam wujūd*, Existence or non-existence. *wujūd* was

lānā, To give being, to create. *bā-wujūd* or *bā-wujūde ki*. With the existence, notwithstanding, in spite of.

A. *wujūh*, s. plur. of *وجه*

A. *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of *وجهات*

A. *wajh*, s. f. Cause, reason, ground. Mode, manner, way (*dhang*),

means, (*ذريعة*) Face, visage, appearance, semblance. Plea (*daḥīl*). (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. *wajh subūt*, Proof, evidence. *wajh se*, is *wajh se*. By reason of, in consequence of. *bu-wajh*, adv. In a way, in such a way that. By means of, on account of. *be-wajh*, adv. Without reason (*be-sabab*). *kai wajh se*. In many respects.

A. *wajīs*, m. } adj. Epitomized,
A. *wajīs-a*, f. } short.

A. *wajih*, (*وجه*) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, handsome, respectable. Dignified (man).

A. *wahdāniyat*, (*وحدانیت*) being one) s. f. Unity; singularity, the belief in the unity of the Deity.

A. *wahdat*, s. f. Unity; oneness, the being one. A solitude.

A. *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.

A. *waḥshat*, s. f. Fright, fear, dread, madness, horror, loneliness, solitariness. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. Wildness, barbarity, barbarism. savageness, ferocity. *waḥshat-aḡar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. *waḥshat-anges*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, awe-struck, terrified, struck with loneliness. *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful, horrible.

A. *waḥsh-i*, adj. Brutish, cruel.

Uncultivated, not-civilized. Wild, barbarous, savage, ferocious; s. A wild man or beast, a brute, a savage. *waḥshipnā*, s. m. Wildness, ferocity, savageness.

A. *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, bit tough clay, a marsh, mud, mire.

A. *wuḥsh*, s. plur. (of *وحش*) Wild beasts, Savages.

A. *waḥī*, s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration. *utarnā*, or *nāzil* v. n. To be revealed.

A. *waḥīd*, (*وحد*) adj. Alone, unique, singular. *waḥīdu-l-ʿaṣr*, nonpareil of the age.

A. *wadd*, s. m. Love, friendship.

A. *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.

A. *widāʿ*, (*وداع*) (prop. *wadāʿ* from *ع* s. m. (H. *bidā*). Farewell, ad bidding farewell. *widāʿ karnā*, To farewell or adieu, to dismiss.

A. P. *widāʿī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).

A. *wadūd*, part. (*ودود*) (An epithet of the Deity).

A. *widyā*, (*विद्या*) s. f. Science: *bidyā*.

A. *wadīʿat*, (*وديعت*) s. f. Deposit, trust. *wadīʿat-i-ḥa* Death, depositing one's life.

F. *war*, (contract. of *و اگر*) Adj. (Added to nouns, implies) Possession, enjoying, having; as, *jān-war*, animal, a beast, a bird. Famous. For F. *bar*.

F. *war*, (dakh. explained by *ب*) adj. Surpassing, exceeding *war-rahnā*, To surpass, excel, overtake. To gain, win. To gain the upper hand to prevail. See *ورخرج*

A. *warā*, adv. Behind, besides.

A. *wirāḡat*, (*وراثت*) inher s. f. Heritage, heirship. Inherit patrimony. *wirāḡa-dār*, s. A joint co-heir. *wirāḡa men ānā*, v. n. To succeed, proceed from an ancestor.

A. وراثتاً *wirāṣatan* (-a), adv. By the way of inheritance.

U. وریاش *war pāsh*, s. (dakh.) The rubbing together the fingers of both hands.

U. ورینا *warapnā*, v. (dakh.) See نرینا *nirapnā*.

U. ورتک *wartak*, s. (dakh.) A porter, carrier.

TEL. ورتی *wartī*, s. f. (dakh.) Something (foil) used to set off the splendour of jewels.

TEL. ورت *waraṭ*, Hard, harsh: see مرت *mōraṭ*.

A. وراث *wirā*, s. The being an heir, receiving by inheritance.

A. وراثت *warāṣa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest.

¶ وراثا *warāṣa*, s. plur. (of وراث) Heirs.

A. ورخرج *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.

H. A. ورخرجی *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.

P. ورخورد *war-khurd*, s. f. Meeting with: see also بار-کورد.

A. ورد *ward*, s. m. A rose, a flower.

* The leaf of a flower, a petal. ¶ ویرد *wird*, s. m. Access, approach. A self-imposed daily service. Daily use, habit, practice, habit, task; a portion of the Qur'an fixed for reading at a certain time. Continual motion or employment. A halting place, stage. *wird karnā*, To repeat. To make a practice or habit of. *wird sabān h*, v. n. To have by heart. *wird wasifa paphnā*, v. n. To perform one's daily task of devotion, etc.

E. وردی *wardī*, s. f. (dakh.) Word, order. Uniform.

U. H. ورهنا *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain, to win.

P. ورزش *warzish*, (ورزیدن) s. f. Abstinence, sobriety. Custom, habit. Gain.

Labour, exertion, athletic exercise (کسرت) *warzish-khāna*. House or hall for exercise. *warzish k*, v. a. To go through athletic exercises.

A. ورطه *warṭa*, (ورط) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. A precipice.

A. ورع *wara*, s. m. f. Scrupulousness. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, chastity, continence.

P. H. ورغلانیدن *warghalānā*, (ورغلانیدن) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate. To entice (*bahkānā*).

A. ورق *waraq*, s. m. A leaf (of a book, or tree, or of gold, silver, &c.). A card, a slice. *waraq utārnā*. To page and line (a book). *waraq tarāshnā*. To cut cards. *warāqu-l-khayāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). *waraq dāgh-i*, Written paper. *waraq dāgh-i karnā*. To page (a book).

A. P. ورقی *waraq-i*, adj. Leaf-like, foliated, flaky.

ز. وری *warā*, (अवर The near bank of a river) adv. On this side of a river, &c.

A. ورم *waram*, (H. *sājan*) s. m. A swelling, inflammation, tumor. adj. Inflated. Enraged. *waram karnā*. To swell (any part of the body). *waram honā*. To be inflated, to be enraged.

P. ورنه *warna*, (for واگرنه) And if not, otherwise, although, or else (*nahin to*).

A. ورود *wurūd*, (ورد) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. [وادرنا *wadarnā*.

ز. ورورانا *warwarānā*, v. (dakh.) See

ز. وره *ware*, (अवर see وری) adv. On this side, or the near side. *ware girnā*. To fall short.

H. وری *wari*, s. f. A quit-rent. (dakh.) Rent, revenue. [of the lungs.

A. وری *warā* s. Men, mortals. disease

A. وزارت *wisārat*, (وزر) s. f. The dignity of *wasir*. The office of prime minister or grand vizir; ministry.

A. وزن *wassān*, (وزن) s. f. A great weigher, a great composer of verses.

A. وزر *wizr*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. Arms. A burden, a load.

A. وزرا *wusarā*, s. plur. of وزیر

A. وزن *wasn*, s. m. Weight (*bojh*), weighing, measure. A measure of weight. Influence. Credit. (*Pros.*) Metre, rhyme, verse. Reputation, esteem, honour. The symmetrical resemblance of words of the same quantity, as *chor* and *josh*. *wasn rakhnā*, v. q. To be weighty. To carry weight. Examination.

A. P. وزنی *wasn-i*, adj. (*bhārī*). Heavy, important, weighty. [Blown.

P. وزیده *wasida*, part. pass. (وزیدن)

A. وزیر *wasir*, (وزر supporting) s. m.

A minister of state; the queen (at chess), the knave (at cards). *wasir-i-āsam*, *wasir-ul-mulk*, *wasiru-l-mamalik* or *wasiru-l-wusarā*. The grand *wasir*, prime minister.

A. P. وزیرى *wasir-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of state, ministry.

H. وس *was*, s. f. (*dakh*). Children, offspring, family.

S. اوس *wasārā*, (اسارا) from اوس *os*, Dew, and آ *ār*, A skreen) s. m. (*dakh*). A canopy, shed, &c.

A. وساطت *wasāṭat*, (وسط) s. f. Means, mediation, medium.

A. وسالت *wasālat*, (from وسل) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.

A. وسط *wasat*, s. m. f. The middle, the centre. Centrical. adj. Middling (sort, &c.) Central. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.

A. P. وسطی *wasat-i*, adj. Middling. middle, average, neither long nor short. (pronunciation). *wasatt* mad.

rasd, A middle school. *wasati malik*. The Central Provinces. *w* s. f. Medium, means. *bīā u* without intervention, directly, mediately.

A. وسعت *was's'at*, (وسع) exte s. f. Latitude, amplitude, spacious space, area, extent. Leisure, c nience, opportunity, ease. Dimen capacity.

A. وسد *wasma*, (وسم) s. m. leaves of woad or indigo (with a tract from which the natives their beards, cloths, &c.). A ma

A. وسواس *waswās*, (وسوس) The temptations of the devil, dis tion of mind. Insanity, melanc Doubt, suspense, hesitation, appri sion, suspicion, dread, perplexity perstition, scrupulousness, fluctu (of mind). Mistrust.

A. P. وسواسی *waswās-i*, adj. Doul causing suspense, fastidious, nice

A. وسوسه *waswasa*, s. m. Tempta evil suggestion.

A. وسیع *wasī*, (وسع) power, abi adj. Extensive, wide, large, spac roomy.

A. وسیله *wasīla*, s. m. (ذریعه) nity, propinquity. Cause, conjunc opportunity, occasion. Support, Means (of effecting any thing), pr or excuse (for doing something), n ation, intervention, interposition terest, patronage. *wasīla-dār*. client, dependant. *wasīla-dār-i*. Cl ship, dependance. *wasīla se*, *ba-w ba-wasālat*, By means of, through *be-wasīla*, *be-madad*, adj. Wit means or resources. [ance, beau

A. وسیم *wasīm*, adj. Of a fine odu

P. وش *wash*, (in compos. an Like, resembling.

A. وصال *wisāl*, (وصل) s. m. Mes union (of lovers), interview, conn (Sā'is) Death. Society, confede Fruition, enjoyment.

A. وصایت *wisāyat*, s. f. Will, ment. Plur. وصایا.

- A. وصف *wasf*, s. m. (gun) Praise, narrative, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue worth, quality, attribute, epithet. Property. *wasf karnā*, To describe. *wasf rakhhā*, v. n. To possess any good quality. *bā-wasf*, Notwithstanding, withal.
- A. وصل *wasl*, s. m. Meeting, union (*wasāl*), conjunction, mingling, connexion. Enjoyment of the society of friends. Carnal or sexual intercourse. *wasl karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement. وصله s. u. An under-garment.
- A. وصلت *wuslat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion. وصلات *waslat*, See وصل *wasl*. [remnant.
- A. P. وصلجه *wasl-cha*, s. A shred,
- A. وصلی *wasl-i*, s. f. *Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together or a paste-board for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. وصمت *wasmat*, (وصم) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. وصول *wusūl*, (وصل joined) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired), receipt, getting, levying, collection. Realization (of revenue, etc.), recovery, collections (*āmadanā*). *wusūl qars*, Recovery of a debt. *wusūl karnā*, To collect, realize, raise by assessment, levy, get, to be received or collected. *wusūl honā*, To be got, be arrived.
- A. P. وصولی *wusūl-i*, adj. That may be collected or realized, dues recoverable.
- A. وصی *wasī*, (وصی) s. m. An executor, a guardian, a tutor (of children or pupils), administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- *A. وصیت *wasīyat*, (وصی) s. f. A nuncupative will. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. Precept, mandate. Making a will. *wasīyat-nāma*, A last will or written testament. *wasīyat karnā*, To bequeath, devise, leave by will. (Pl. وصایا).
- A. وصید *wasīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. وضاحت *waṣāḥat*, s. f. Clearness.
- A. وضاعت *waṣā'at*, s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. وضع *waṣ'*, s. f. (*chāl*) Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. Nature, tenor. Fashion, appearance. Style (انداز). Description, character, complexion. Deduction, retrenchment (*kamī*). *waṣ' badalnā*, v. n. To change one's dress. To disguise oneself. *waṣ'-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *waṣ' karnā*, To form. Except, allow. To deduct, to subtract, to found. *waṣ' honā*, To be deducted or subtracted. *waṣ'-dār*, Stylish elegant.
- A. P. وضعی *waṣ'-i*, adj. Relating to position or form.
- A. وضو *wasū*, prop. *wusū* (from وضو or وضاً) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet)—all three times. *wasū ḥuṣnā*, v. n. To be destroyed (the efficacy of one's devotions).
- A. وضوح *wuṣūḥ*, (وضع) Evidence, clearness, proof.
- A. وضع *waṣ'i* (وضع) adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf-o-waṣ'i* Nobles and plebeians.
- A. واطد *waṭīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated. [necessity, use.
- A. واطر *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing,
- A. وطن *waṭan*, s. m. (وطن) abiding, dwelling) Native country, birth-place, residence, a home, home, country. *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. *waṭan-dost*, *ḥub-ul-waṭan*, A patriot. *waṭan jāne kī rukhsat*, Furlough. [one's country.
- A. P. وطنی *waṭan-i*, adj. Belonging to

A. **وطی** *waṭī*, (وطأ) s. f. Subigere mulierem, coition. Kicking, treading under foot.

A. **وظایف** *waḡā'if*, s. plur. (of وظیفه) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.

A. **وظیفه** *waḡifa*, (وظف) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, *Mah.* a daily performance or worship (*wird*), or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services. A scholarship. *waḡifa parhnā*, *Mah.* v. n. To read prayers.

A. **وعدہ** *wāda*, (وعد) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement (اقرار نامہ), bargain, assignation, appointment. *wāda tālnā*, v. n. To evade a promise or agreement. *wāda-khīlāf*. A false contract. A person who does not keep his promise. *wāda-khīlāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise, default. *wāda-shikan*. A promise-breaker. *wāda - farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. *wāda-karnā*. To promise, to engage, to appoint, make appointment, &c., make a bargain. *wāda-wā'id*. Evading a promise, *wāda-wafā*. Observing one's promise punctual, true to one's word.

A. **وعظ** *wā'iz*, s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon, preaching. *wā'iz k.*, v. a. To preach.

A. **وعید** *wā'id*, (وعد) s. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. Promising any thing good. [clamour.

A. **وغا** *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult,

A. **وغیرہ** *waghaira*, (H. at baṭ इत्यदि) Et cætera, etc., and so forth.

A. **وفا** *wafā*, (وفی) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, gratitude, faithfulness, sufficiency. *wafā-begāna*. Faithless. *wafā-parast*. Faithful, sincere. *wafā-pe-sha-gi*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. *wafā-dār*. Faithful, true, loyal, sincere, constant. *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, fidelity, constancy, sincerity. *wafā-karnā*. To suffice, to perform (a

promise). *wafā-keśh*. Faithful. *be-wafā*. adj. False, faithless, treacherous.

A. **وفات** *wafāt*, (وفی being full) s. f. Death, natural death, decesso. *wafāt pānā*, v. n. To die, pass away.

A. **وفاق** *wifāq*, (inf. III. of وفق) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. [cerity.

A. P. **وفائی** *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sin-

A. **وفر** *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.

A. **وفق** *wafq*, s. m. A sufficiency. Concord, agreement, congruity. Accordance. A kind of charm.

A. **وفور** *wufūr*, (وفر) s. m. A multitude, plenty, abundance. adj. Full, complete, copious.

A. **وفاقت** *wafāhat*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness.

A. **وقار** *waqār*, (وقر) s. m. Dignity, estimation. Steadiness, constancy. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.

A. **واقعہ** *wiqā'ah*, (inf. III. of وقع) s. Attack in battle, engagement. Inter-course with a woman.

A. **واقعات** *waqā'at*, s. plur. (of وقیعہ or وقعتہ) News, occurrences, battles, events. *waqā'at-nigār* or *waqā'at-nawis*. An intelligencer. A news writer, a correspondent. *waqā'at-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.

A. **وقت** *waqt*, s. m. Time, term, duration, season, opportunity: (met.) adversity. Plur. **اوقات** *awqāt*, s. f. Times, &c. *waqt ba-waqt*. From time to time. *waqt be-waqt*. In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. *waqt par*. At (proper) time, seasonably, be- times, in due course, in the nick of time. *waqt par kām ānā*, v. n. To serve in time of need. *waqt kā pā-band*, adj. Punctual. *waqt parnā*. To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed, to stand in need or badly off. *waqt kātnā*. To pass away or beguile the

time. *waqt-i-nā-zuk*, Delicate times. *be-waqt*, adj. Out of time or season, ill-timed, premature, untimely, unseasonable, late. وقتاً فوقتاً adv. From time to time.

A. *waqt-i-ya*, adj. Of a certain time or season, seasonable (?).

A. *waqr*, s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate. *waqr pānā*, To rise in one's esteem.

A. *waqa't*, s. f. One accident. A battle. Weight, force. *waqat rakhnā*, v. n. To have or carry weight.

A. *waqf*, s. m. Standing, stopping, understanding. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. Making a pause in reading. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for public charity. (Gram.) A mute. *waqf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. *waqf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses. To grant for charitable or religious purposes.

A. *waqfa*, s. m. Delay. Choking, stopping, retarding, respice, vacancy, pause. An interval, interlude. An adjournment. A reprieve.

A. *waqf-iyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.

A. *wuqū'*, (وقع) s. m. A contingency, an incident, event, occurrence, to fall down, the happening, the coming to pass. *wuqū' men ān*, v. n. To commence, begin to be, ensue. *wuqū' men āyā*, Happened. Committed, perpetrated. *wuqū' men lānā*, v. a. To cause, commit.

A. *wuqūf*, (وقف) s. m. Staying. Understanding, information, practice, sense, experience, wisdom. Discernment (تمييز). Faculty, skill. *be-wuqūf*, adj. Stupid, foolish. *wuqūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.

A. P. *wuqūf-i*, adj. Intelligent, sensible.

A. *wuqiya* or *wuqaiya*, s. A weight of seven *misqāl*, an ounce.

TAM. *wakārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Vomiting.

A. *wakālat*, (وكال) entrusted (an affair) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission. The function of an advocate, practice at the bar. *wakālat nāma*, s. m. A power of attorney.

A. *wakālatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission, by attorney, by agent or advocate.

A. *wukalā*, s. plur. of وكيل

A. *wakīl*, (وكيل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. An authorized pleader in a court of law. *wakīl-i-muwaqqaf*, or *ām*, A plenipotentiary, a viceroy invested with full powers. A permanently appointed pleader.

A. P. *wakīl-i*, s. f. Agency, embassy: see وكالت.

P. *wagar*, (comp. of و and اگر) conj. And if.

TEL. *wagar*, s. (dakh. explained by (نام مزه) Name of a taste or delicacy or tidbit.

A. *walā*, (or in Hind. *wilā*, from ولی) s. f. Nearness, affinity, friendship. Government, sway, kingdom.

A. *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.

A. *wilādat*, (ولد) s. f. Nativity, birth. A birth-day.

A. *wilāyat*, s. f. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country, abroad (often applied by the Muhammadans of India to denote England, Europe, Persia, Turkey, &c.). A region, continent. Prophecy, the office of a saint. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. Friendship, union (especially, with God); sanctity. Guardianship. Guardianship of a minor. *wilāyat pānā*. To get the rank of a saint. ولايتاً adv. In behalf of.

A. P. ولایتی *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign (English, Persian, Turkish, Mogul, Chinese, etc.) English-made. *wilāyatī*. A foreigner. A native of Afghanistan. An article of foreign manufacture. A fool. *wilāyatī baīngan*. The tomato or love apple. *wilāyat-i aksī* (dakh.) Cassia alata (often called the ringworm plant). *wilāyat-i amlī*, *Garcinia Cambogia*; a dried unripe fruit of the Mangosteen kind, much used as a palatable acid for culinary purposes. *wilāyat-i chānā*, s. m. Chalk. *wilāyat-i khatt*, A kind of Persian nasta'liq character. *wilāyat-i māng*, The ground nut, *Arachis hypogaea*.

H. ولتھی *walthī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. کناره)
H. ولتی *waltī*, } (حاشیه or سایبان)
Margin or border of a canopy? eaves or edging of a roof.

A. ولد *walad*, s. m. A son, offspring.
اولاد *Sons. waladu-z-zinā*, A son of a whore, illegitimate. An earthworm. *lā-walad*, (H. *nāṭhā*) adj. Having no children, heirless. *lā-walad marnā*, s. n. To die without issue. *waladiyat*, s. f. Parentage, descent.

TEL. ولسد *walsā*, adj. (dakh آوار) Astray, a vagrant.

A. ولولا *walwalā*, } (ولول) s. m. Howling, lamenting. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur. A gush of passion, ardour, fervour. Pining, repining.

A. H. ولولات *walwalāt*, s. f. Howling, lamentation.

A. H. ولولانا *walwalā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To lament, howl.

P. ولے *walē*, (for وليکن) adv. But, yet, however.

A. ولي *walī*, s. m. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, a holy man, saint. A governor, judge. A servant, slave. A guardian (of a ward). *walī-alla*. God's people. (Ironical). A knave. *walī-ahd*, An heir apparent. A locum tenens, vicegerent. *walī-niṣṣa*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.

4. وليک *walēk*, } conj. But (per),
4. وليکن *walēkin*, } yet, however.

A. وليمة *walīma*, (Mah.) s. m. A marriage feast, a banquet.

P. وند *wand*, affix in compos. See ر. مند *mand*.

TAM. وند *wand*, s. A very small black bee.

S. ونسپت *wana-s-pati*, (वनस्पति) s. m. A tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms, as several species of the fig, the jack, &c.

S. ونواس *wan-wās*, (वनवास) s. m. See بنباس

S. ونواسی *wan-wās-i*, adj. See بنباسی

H. وون *woh*, or *wān*, adv. In that manner, so. وون کا وونہی *woh kā woh-nī*. Exactly the same as before or originally.

H. وونہی *woh-nī*, } adv. That very
H. وونہیں *woh-nīn*, } (time, place,
H. ووهی *wo-hī*, } &c.): see وونہیں
H. ووهیں *wo-hīn*, }

H. و *wuh* or (in Braj and Dakh. especially) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like وے) they, those. *wuh-jō*, That which, who, what.

P. و *wah*, interj. Bravo! See وا

A. وهاہی *wahhābī*, s. m. A follower of the doctrines of an Arabian reformer of Mahomedanism, *Shaiḥ Abd-al-wahhāb*. (He established his religion in 1760. In Najd. He said, God alone should be invoked and adored in prayer and not others, even prophets; also does not believe in the inspired books. He believed in secret that God is the Sun. All the Bedouins of the desert are his followers, though they call themselves *Mohamedans*). A very puritanical Moslem. (His reforms were directed against the practice of the Shiites).

H. ۵. **وہاں** *wahān* or *wuhān* (or, dakh. *wahān*, from ۵, That, (स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. *wahān se*, Thence. *wahān kā wahān*, Everywhere.

A. **وہب** *wahb*, s. m. Giving, presenting, bestowing.

A. P. **وہبی** *wahb-i*, adj. Given, bestowed (by God).

H. **وہلہ** *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.

A. **وہم** *wahm*, s. m. Imagination (خیال), idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension. Doubt, suspicion. A superstition.

A. **وہمہ** *wahma*, s. m. A fancy, an idea.

A. **وہمی** *wahm-i*, a d j. Imaginary, visionary, fanciful, ideal. Hypochondriacal. (فہم و ہمیہ).

H. ۶. **وہی** *wah-i* or *wuh-i*, pron. He himself, the self-same, that very, &c.; God Himself: see **وہیں** *wuhin*.

H. ۷. **وہیں** *wuhin* or *wahin*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, just there, on the spot. Just at that time, as soon as.

H. **وے** *we*, pron. plur. They, those.

P. **وی** *wai*, interj. Ey! ho! &c. Also a contract. of **وای** *wa ai*, And O!

۸. **وی** *vi*, prep. A prefix denoting separation (بی).

۹. **ویاکرن** *vyākaraṇ*, (व्याकरण) (H. *gur-bol*) s. m. Grammar.

۱۰. **ویاکل** *vyākul*, (व्याकुल) adj. Agitated, overcome (with fear, grief, anxiety, &c.).

H. **ویتاگ** *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بیزاری**

H. **ویتاگی** *waitāg-i*, adj. (dakh.) See

بیزار

۱. **ویدانگ** *vedāng*, s. m. A sacred science, considered as subordinate to, and in some sense a part of the *vedas*.

۲. **ویدک** *vaidik*, (वैदिक) adj. Derived from or conformable to the *vedas*; s. m. A Brāhman well versed in the *vedas*.

۳. **ویران** *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolate, depopulated, ruined. Dreary, dismal. *wirān karnā*, To lay waste, desolate. *wirān jaga*, A desert place.

۴. **ویرانہ** *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place. Waste, forest-land. A solitude. (آجائ)

۵. **ویرانی** *wairān-i* or *wirān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.

H. **ویرنا** *wairnā*, s. m. A drill. v. s. To sow by drill. To grind. *Chakki wairnā*.

H. **ویسا** *waissā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such-like. *waissē kā waissā*, Such as before.

۷. **ویساکھ** *waissākḥ*, s. m. Name of a month: see **بیساکھ**.

۸. **ویساکی** *waissākḥ-i*, s. f. See **بیساکھی** *baisākḥ-i*.

H. **ویساہی** *waissā-hi*, adv. In the same manner, ditto, in *statu quo*. *waissē to*, *yūn to*, adv. In other respects, generally, altogether. *waissē to woh achchhe hain*. In other respects he is not a bad fellow. *waissē kā waissā*. As it was, exactly so (*jōn kā tōn*).

A. **ویل** *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. Woe. An affliction, misfortune. *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.

۱۱. **ہای ہوز** *hā-i-hauwas* and

ہای مدورہ *hā-i-mudawārā*, the

twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alpha-

bet, corresponds to ह in Sanskrit.

It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English h. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called

هـی ظاهر or جلی ملفوظی (hā-i-zāhir or -jalī, or -malfūzī) as in

بادشاه bādshāh, A king; or imper-

ceptible مخفی or مکتوبی (-mukh-

taftī or -maktūbī), as in بهانه bahāna,

A pretence, با ba, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of fat'ha.

In the formation of the plural with

the هـی جلی of the singular is

preserved; as راهها rāh-hā, Roads;

اندوهها andoh-hā, Grievances, &c. whereas

the مخفی disappears; as:

بندها bāndhā, Robes. z m a h - ā,

bandī-hā, Slaves, &c. When it occurs

at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it,

thus هـ and is pronounced as t: and,

if such words are introduced into

Persian, Turkish, or Hindi composi-

tion, they are either written with ت

or the هـ is written without the points

and is مخفی or imperceptible in

the pronunciation; as هدایت

hidāyat, or هدایه hidāya, The act of

guiding.

When used to denote a number, it

stands for five: and, in almanacs it

may represent Thursday, or Virgo

among the signs of the zodiac.

Its permutations are, into ج as

ماہ māh, for ماه māh, The moon; فیروزج

firosaj, for فیروزه firosa, A turquoise.

Into ح as حیز hiz, for هیز hiz, An

hormaphrodite. Into ق as قست

fistāq, for پسته pista, A pistāchi

Into آمادس āmadās, آمادس āmadās,

آماده āmadā, Prepared. Int

(hamsa); as آمین amīn, for

هانتیان hantyan, A purse: ایچ ech, for

هچ hech, Nothing.

It is substituted for خ as خاک khāk, Earth. For

آماه āmah, for آماس āmās, Swe

At the ends of words in verse, it

suffers apocope for the sake of

measure; as گوا gawā, for

گواه gawāh, A witness; گیا giyā, for

گیاه giyāh, Grass. Thus Sa'di:—

تا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول

تا دیگر نکردم بگرد فصول

Gawā kard bār khud khudā o rasūl

digar na gardam ba gird-i-faṣūl.

took God and the prophet to wit

that he would never again be guilty

excess. Some words are written

differently with هـ or ا خارا khārā, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be

form participles of Persian verbs

either active, when it is added to

third person plural of the aorist

گویند goyand, from گویند goy

or passive, when it is affixed to

third person singular of the preterite

as گفت goft, from گفت goft

2. (تسمیه tasmiya) When one

receives a name from its resemblance

to another, it is formed by the

addition of هـ to its prototype; as دندانه

dandāna, The teeth of a saw, a battlement, &c. from دندان da

A tooth; زبانه zabāna, The flame

candle, the tongue of a balance

from زبان zāban, A tongue.

3. مقدار (miqdār-īya). To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دو ماہ do-māh-a, A space of two months, سی سال si-sāl-a, A space of three years. ہفتہ haft-a, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. تشبیہ (tashbih) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستانہ dostāna, Friendly, from مردانہ dostān, Friends: مردانہ mar-dāna, Manly, from مردان mar-dān, Men, &c.

5. تانیث (tāniṯ) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, ملکہ malika, A queen, from ملک malik, A king; معشوقہ ma'shūqa, A mistress, from معشوق ma'shūq, Beloved.

6. ضمیر (zamīr) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفہ luṭfu-hu, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, قباہ qabāh, for قبا qabā, A robe, &c.

8. ہا hā, (ہا) interj. Ah! alas! oh! ah! Fie! shame! for shame! ہا ہا k., Beg humbly. ہا ہا, hi hā, s. f. A laugh.

9. ہا hā, interj. Just so! very well! yes indeed!

HEB. ہابیل hābil or ہابیل hābil, n. prop. Abel.

10. ہات hat, (ہات) s. m. The hand: see ہاتہ hāt s. n. jānā (dakh.

(بے اختیار ہونا) To be helpless or not knowing what to do. ہات کاتنا (dakh. (افسوس کرنا) To sigh, to lament. ہات منہ لٹ پٹ منہ دھار چاہنا (dakh. mot for اسراف کرنا) To be profuse, to

practise extravagance. ہات منہ کا (dakh.) See سرمایہ sar-māya.

11. ہاتف hātif, part. act. (of ہاتف) Crying, exclaiming. s. m. One who calls. An angel. An encomiast. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker (akkāsbānī).

12. ہاتھ hāth, (ہاتھ) s. m. (A. yad). The hand, arm. A cubit measure. Possession, power. Half a yard. Do ہاتھ کا اک gas. A hand (in an office, etc.). Reach. Clutches. Protection, patronage. A hand in cards. ہاتھ آنہ. To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. ہاتھ اٹھانا, To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. Musāfifā khān Yakrang says:—

ہاتھ اٹھا جور اور جفا سے تو
یہی گویا سلام ہے تیرا

Hāth ythā jur aur jnfā se tū; yih-ī goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salvation. To beat. To give alms. To lift up the hands in prayer, to pray for one. To lift one's hands against one. (hāth dhonā). To wash one's hands of, to withdraw from. To give up hope, to despair. ہاتھ اوٹ lenā, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. ہاتھ اٹھا ہا To be able to give, to be well off. ہاتھ باندھنا To join the hands in a supplicating posture. ہاتھ بڑھانا, To endeavour to get any thing. To gain possession of, the property of others. To stretch one's hands towards. To exceed bounds, encroach upon. ہاتھ بڑھنا or tang honā, To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. To be straitened, poor or indigent. ہاتھ بھرنā, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. ہاتھ باٹھنا or jamnā. To acquire perfection in any art by practice. To be settled (one's hand). ہاتھ پائیو phāl jāne or ہاتھ پائیو phāl nā (lit. To hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. ہاتھ پائیو phailānā, To extend one's business or schemes. ہاتھ پائیو or -pair mār nā or hālānā. To strive, endeavour, strain, toil.

struggle. To throw out or work one's hands and legs. To strike out (in swimming). To throw one's arms about and jump in agony. To work, labour. To be agitated. To sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, be unable to act. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīs kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapiśh* says:—

جاہو جو چہینو دست حنا بستہ
سے یہ دل * ایسا سو دل کسیکا
دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dant-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aīsā so dil kīsī kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that hinned-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. *hāth par hāth mārṇā*, To join hands in token of confirming a promise, to make a promise. To bet, pledge oneself. *hāth-parṇā*, To come into one's possession. *hāth pasārṇā*, To stretch out one's hand. To ask, beg. *hāth pakre le jānā*, To hand a person. *hāth pakarṇā*, To take by the hands. To take in hand or protect one. *hāth-phūl*, s. m. Name of a plant (Pothos). *hāth pherṇā*, To stroke, caress, coax. To fleece, rob, ease of one's money. *hāth pherṇā*, To fence. *hāth jorṇā*, To supplicate, entreat earnestly. To join both hands (in supplication). To pay reverence or homage to. To hold in fear or awe. *Bas! tumko hāth jorta hūn.* *hāth jhārṇā*, To give, bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, or *hāth jhūṭhā honā*, To have the hands dèfled. To lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāṭṇā*, To relish any food exceedingly, lick one's lips. *hāth-chalāk*, Light-fingered, ready with the fists: see جالاک

چالاک *chālāk-dast. hāth-chālāk-i*, Expertness slight of hand, skilful:

سے سے جالاک دستی *chālāk-dast-i.*

(dakh.) Thievishness, proneness to tight, waspishness. *hāth-khālī* (dakh.) Empty-handed: idle, at leisure: destitute, penniless. *hāth chalānā*, To strike, beat. *hāth dālnā* (dakh.) To set, put or lay hands on, to take in hand, set about, begin. *hāth dhonā*, To wash the hands of; to be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. *hāth donā*, To concern one's self in or about.

To pledge oneself to. To support a cause. To put out a light. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālnā* or (*lagānā*). To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). To encroach. To touch or insult a woman. To plunder. *hāth rokṇā*, To prevent. *hāth samēnā*, To refrain from giving, &c. *hāth aīf karnā*, To learn, practise, or exercise any art. To slay. To practice handwriting. To plunder. To discharge from office. *hāth se*, By the hands of, by, through, *hāth kānon par rakhnā*, To be astonished. To deny vehemently. *hāth karnā*, To subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamār par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. *hāth kholsā*, To open the hand; to be open-handed, generous. *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, desist, abstain. *hāth lagānā*, To put or thrust the hand (in), meddle (in), handle; reprove, punish, torment. To be employed in any business. *hāth lagṇā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārṇā*, To promise. To acquire, to plunder. To wound with a sword. *hāth mīḍnā*, To claim equality. To prepare to wrestle. To join or shake hands. To fight (hand with hand). *hāth māḍnā*, To regret, repent, lament. *hāth kē māḍ*, Vile trash, filthy lucre. *hāth men ānā*, see *hāth ānā*. *hāth men rakhnā*, To possess, hold in subjection. *hāth men shāhī denā*, To reduce one to beggary. *hāth men hāth denā*, To give one's hand in marriage. *hāth men kumar ā*, To be skilled in any handicraft or art. *hāth hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. *hāthok hāth vjānā*, or *bīkṇā*. To find a ready sale. *hāth hāth bhejṇā*, To send by some one. *hāthok hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, snatch away at once or suddenly. *hāthi hāth karnā*, To act in concord, pull together.

2. ہاتھا *hāthā*, (हस्त) s. m. The hand. Possession, power.

3. ہاتھا ہاتھی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-hāthī* or *pā'i karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together. To pull and haul.

4. ہاتھا جورن *hāthā-jorṇ*, a. f. Name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

5. ہاتھی *hāthī*, (हस्ती) s. m. An elephant.

phant. *hāthi-pān* (P. *fil-pā*), Elephantiasis. *nishān kā hāthi*, The elephant which leads a procession. *hāthi-dānt*, (हस्तिदन्त) Elephant's tusk or tooth,

ivory. *hāthi-wān* (हस्तिवाह) An elephant driver. (*mahābat*). The 13th mansion of the moon: see *هستاستا* *hastā*. (dakh.) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse.

ه. *هاتپی* *hāthi-pich*, s. m. The Jerusalem artichoke, *Helianthus tuberosus*.

ه. *هاتی* *hātī*, s. m. Elephant: see *هاتپی*

ه. *هاتی هات* *hāt-e-hāt*, (dakh.) Concord, pulling together.

ه. *هات* *hāt*, (هت) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop (*dukān*).

ه. *هاتو* *hātū*, (هات) s. m. A market-man.

ه. *هاتھ* *hāth*, s. f. Market, &c. See *هات*

ه. *هاجی* *hājī*, (part. act. of *هجو*) s. m. A satirist (poet).

ه. *هادی* *hādī*, (part. act. of *هدی*) directing) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual). A head of a religious order.

ه. *هار* *hār*, (کار *kāra*, in compos.) means the performer of any act, doer, maker, and corresponds frequently to the English termination *er* or *ing*; as, *māraṇ-hār* a striker, *lakar-hār* a woodman.

بهار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آئی

انار آئی نہ چاکھن ہار آئی

Bahār āī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

ه. *ہار* *hār*, s. m. (هار) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, garland, &c.

chaplet (of flowers worn as a necklace). A string of jewels, carcanet,

(هار) A flock (of cattle). Pasturage. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. Fatigue, weariness. Defeat. part.

act. (هارنا) Being overcome. *hār dālnā*, To throw a garland round the neck. To give one's hand in marriage. *hār gūndhnā*, To make a garland of flowers. *hār-mānā* or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. To acknowledge oneself beaten. To submit, or bow to. *hār jīt*, Loss and gain. Gambling, hazard. *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble, bet. *hār-kar*, *hār-darje*, adv. Forcibly, compulsorily. *Nolens volens*, unwillingly. At last.

ه. *هارا* *hārā*, (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as *-lakar-hārā*, A woodman. *mār-e-hārā*, A striker: see ه. *هار*

ه. *هارج* *hārij*, s. m. An intermeddler, a disturber. *hārij h.*, v. n. *Seh mānī h.*

ه. *هارنا* *hār nā*, (هارن) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, fail, lose or be beaten (in play), be fatigued, be tried out. v. a. To lose. *Khele so hāre*, Prov. Who plays loses. To lose, one's courage or spirits, to be discouraged. To be defeated, overcome. To become old and feeble. *hār-ke*, *hār jhak mārke*, When all's done, at last.

ه. *هاروت* *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named *ماروت* *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet *joharah* or Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Qur'ān*, *Sūrat*. See *Maracci*, Vol. I. p. 20.)

4. **हारून** *hārūn*, (corrupt. from **हारون** *hārūn*) which from **हार** (हार) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

HEB. **हारून** *hārūn*, n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. **हारून رشید** *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalif of the house of Abbās and twenty-sixth from Muhammad.

H. **हार हारी** *hār-hārī*, s. f. The division of a bankrupt's effects.

2. **हार** *hār*, (see **हड्डी**) s. m. A bone. A skeleton. **हार-जोर्द** *hār-jord*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). **हार-लेना** *hār-lenā*, To examine the correctness of a pair of scales and measures, (*Dehli and Doot*).

A. **हारम** *hāsim*, (H. *pāchak*) (part. act. of **हضم** *digesting*) adj. Loose, languid, relaxed. Soft, gentle. Digestive, stomachic. One who digests food, who puts up (with insults).

A. **हारम** *hāsimā*, s. m. The digestive powers. Digestion.

H. **हार** *hāl*, s. f. A jerk, jerking, motion. *Rel men hāl nahin lagti*. The tire of a wheel.

H. **हाला** *hālā*, s. m. (H. *hal* a plough). A tax on a plough. An instalment of revenue.

H. 2. **हला डोला** *hālā-ḍolā*, s. m. Shaking, agitation. An earthquake. (*bhauñchāl*).

A. **हालहाल** *hālāhal*, (**हालाहल**) s. m. A sort of poison.

A. **हालक** *hālīk*, (part. act. of **हलक**) adj. Perishing (person), perishing or being destroyed. Causing to perish, destructive. Arab. fem. **हाلكة**

A. P. **हाल** *hālā*, s. m. A halo or circle round the moon (*kunḍal*).

2. **हाली** *hālī*, (**हल** A plough) s. m. A ploughmat.

P. **हामान** *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

P. **हामोन** *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, level ground.

A. 2. **हामी बेरना** *hāmī bharnā*, See **हामी** under **हामी बेरना**

2. **हाँ** *hān*, (**हाँ**) adv. Yes, aye, indeed, by the by, fersooth. **हाँ कहना** *hān kahna*, To agree. **हाँ ज़ि कहना** *hān jī kahna*, v. n. To say ditto, chime in with. **हाँ हँना** *hān hānā*, To hum and haw. (contract. of **हँना** *yahān*). Here, hither, &c.

P. **हान** *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! keep off! make way!

H. **हानपना** *hānpnā*, } v. n. To pant, be out of breath.
H. **हानपना** *hānpnā*, } puff and blow.

H. **हान्दना** *hāndnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble. (*āvāra phirnā*). **हान्दना बहाला** *hāndnā bhalā*, Forced labour is better than wandering.

2. **हान्दी** *hāndī* or *hānpī*, Dim. **हान्दी** (**हँदी**) s. f. An earthen cooking pot.

a small caldron. The globe of a lamp. **हान्दी चारना** *hāndī chārna*, To be put on the fire (the pot).

H. **हान्स** *hāns*, (dakh.) Collar-bones: see **हान्सली** *hānsalī*.

2. **हानक** *hānk*, (**हानकना**) s. f. (**हँकार**) Cry, call (*pukār*), bawling, calling to (loud). Driving. **हानक-पुकार** *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Up-roar, outcry. A hue and cry, kullabaloo. **हानक मारना** *hānk mārna*, To bawl after, to call to (*pukārna*).

2. **हानकना** *hānkna*, (**हँकार**) v. a. To drive: bawl to. To goad. To drive away or out, or go on with. To dilate or dwell on. To ask an exorbitant price. To fan or use a fan. To boast, brag, to pull a long bow.

H. **हान्की** *hānkī*, s. f. A vessel in which they make *sauvān* or vermicelli. A sieve.

F. هاون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in. *hāwan dastā*, Pestle and mortar.

A. هاوید *hāwiya*, s. m. A deep dark place, hell: a woman deprived of her children.

H. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, cringing, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.

A. هاها *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha! ha! *hāhā hīhī*, s. f. Laughing. *hāhā hīhī karnā*, To laugh, giggle.

S. هاها *hāhā*, (هههه) interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas! oh! ah!

S. ههه *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! ah! oh! s. f. A sigh, a deep sigh. *hā'e kā nārā mārā*, To sigh. To heave a deep sigh. *hā'e hā'e*, Alas! sighing.

H. هائی *hā'i*, s. f. State, condition, *Apni hāi aur par chhāi*. Prov. The cap that his own head doth fit is on another made to sit.

S. هایا *hāyā*, (داه) A sigh, alas! see *هاید* *hāya*.

A. هائل *hā'il*, (part. act. of هول) adj. Terrible, horrible. Lying in the way, impeding. Plur. هاللات *hā'ilāt*. Terrible things or occurrences.

S. هاید *hāya*, (هه) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas! see *هه* *āh*.

H. هبادیا *habbā-dabbā*, s. (Nurses) Infantile bronchitis and pleurisy. Chin-cough (*masān*), hooping-cough.

A. هبط *habṭ*, s. Falling, precipitating, decrease (as, of price, of body, &c.), emaciation, fall, misfortune.

A. هبل *hubal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.

A. هبتي *habannaq*, adj. Silly, foolish, weakly, poor, helpless.

A. هبوط *hubūṭ*, s. Falling, descending; declivity, see *هبط* *habṭ*.

A. هبة *hiba*, (وهب) giving, bestowing) s. m. A gift, grant (عطا), a bequest. هبة بالعرض *hiba-bi-l-iwāq*, A gift or bequest with a return or consideration. *hiba-dār*, A possessor of property by deed of gift. *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise. *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift.

H. هپ *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. The sound made by a strong and sudden compression of the lips.

H. هپا *happā*, s. m. Pap, soft food for children. A morsel. Bribes, hush money. [*happā*, adj. Gluttonous.

H. هپو *happū*, s. m. Opium (*aphim*).

TEL. TAM. هپکا *hapkā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of spoon, a pot-ladle made of the shell of a coconut. [pant, to gasp.]

H. هپهپهپا *haphhaphānā*, v. n. To

H. هت *hat* (*hat tere ki*) interj. Begone! fy! away!

S. هت *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See *هات* *hat-beṛi* or *hat-khor* or *hat-karā* or *hat-kari* (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles.

A. هتك *hatk*, s. m. (*be-issatī*) or *hurmat*. Rending (a veil or curtain &c.) so as to discover those who were concealed; violation, ravishment. Levity, affront, disrespect. Defamation.

S. هتورا *hat-orā*, s. m. (H. *hāth hand*, *torā* to break). An anvil, sledge-hammer. A hammer. [hammer.

S. هتوری *hat-ori*, s. f. (dakh.) A

S. هته *hath*, (هتت) (contract. of هات) *hath-ā-bānheh*, s. f. Fisticuffs. *hath-bal-i*, s. f. Strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-pher* or *udhar*, Sleight of hand (in a money changer) changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. Borrowing, to lend for use. Fondling, caress. *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. *hath-chapnā*, Snack, share. *hath-chhat*.

A beater. *hath-kaj-i*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kari*, s. f. A hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindus. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.

c 2. *هتہا* *hathā*, (هست) s. m. A handle.

A shovel, a baker's peel. A sleeve. A large bunch (of plantains).

2. *هتہکارا* *hath-karā*, s. m. Hold, handle: handcuff. [custom, knack.

c 2. *هتہکنڈا* *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit,

c 2. *هتہنی* *hathnī*, (هستنی) s. f. A female elephant.

2. *هتہنوی* *hath-anūi*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill. Mode of handling or wielding. [sledge hammer.

2. *هتہورا* *hath-orā* or *-aurā*, s. m. A

2. *هتہورپی* *hath-aurī*, s. f. A small hammer.

2. *هتہیا* *hath-iyā* (هست) s. m. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. The breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rah*, The milky way.

2. *هتہیار* *hath-yār* or *hathiyār*, (هاتہ)

s. m. f. (هن to kill) A tool, arms, an offensive weapon, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, To arm. *hathiyār-band*, Armed.

2. *هتہیلی* *hath-eli*, (هاتہ) s. f. (هستل) The palm of the hand. *hatheli bājānā*, To clasp one's hands. *hatheli kā phapolā*, adj. Fragile, delicate. *hath-ili*, The handle of a plough.

2. *هتہیار* *hathyār*, s. m. See *هتہیار*.

2. *هتہیاں* *hathān*, s. plur. (dakh.) غلبہ

شہوت اسب مادہ [hath-eli.

2. *هتہیلی* *hatheli*, s. (dakh.) See *هتہیلی*

2. *هتہ* *hat*, (هت) s. f. Obstinacy.

nāk kaṭi, *par hat nū haṭi*. Prov. Her

nose cut off but still no difference in her stubborn will. See *هتہ* *hat-*

mī, see *هتہ دهرمی* under

hat karnā, see *هتہ کرنا* under

U. *هتہ* *hiṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of made from the grain *rāgi*.

2. *هتہا کتا* *hatā-katā*, Stout and a sturdy, robust (*śūṇṇā*), vigorous.

H. *هتہانا* *hatānā*, (causal of *هتہنا*) To repel, drive backwards, to to worst, to foil. To remove.

2. *هتہال* *hat-tāl*, (from *هات* A and *تالا* A lock) s. i. Shutting the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). Passive resist

H. *هتہکانا* *hatkānā*, (causal of *هتہنا* v. a. To stop. [ing back, strugg

H. *هتہکا ہتکی* *hatkā-haṭki*, s. f. .

H. *هتہکانا* *hatkānā*, v. n. To be rep to be sent or driven back or rep to retreat, move, stop, boggle. backward, to hesitate.

H. *هتہنا* *hatnā*, v. n. To go or fall to be driven back, to retire, re move, budge, shrink, get out c way, finch, to be defeated. To back, return. To be postponed journed, *Biyāh hat gayā*. T sated, cloyed, *Ji hat gayā*. To ochild). *hat-kar sar!* Be off! Go a

2. *هتہوا* *hatwā*, (هات) s. m. A p employed in a market to measure grain, &c. A shopkeeper. [I

2. *هتہوائی* *hatwāi*, s. f. The offic

2. *هتہ* *hat*, (هت) s. f. Obst crossness, unpersuadableness, d

dience. (هتہدھرمی) *hat-dharmī*, verseness. Bigotry. Ingratitude. *karnā*, or *hat ki tek par hon resist or disobey obstinately, perverse or peevish. Teasing. A tion. hat! intj. Out upon you! with you!*

2. *هتہنا* *hat h nā*, (هت) v. n.

peevish, perverse, or pettish.

- هـ. **هَنِي** *h a t h - i*, (هَنِي) adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
- هـ. **هَنِيْلَا** *h a t h - i l ā*, (هَنِي) adj. Teasing (child), peevish, obstinate, peevish.
- هـ. **هَنِي** *h a t h - i*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock, herd, drove.
- هـ. **هَنِيْلَا** *h a t h - i l ā*, adj. See هَنِيْلَا
- هـ. **هَجْدَا** *h a j d ā*, (for هَشْتَدَا *h a s h t - d ā*) adj. Eighteen.
- هـ. **هَجْدَهْم** *h a j d ā - u m*, adj. Eighteenth.
- هـ. **هَجْر** *h a j r*, hijr, s. m. Separation (*bichhoyā*), disjunction, desertion of country or friend, absence.
- هـ. **هَجْرَان** *h i j r ā n*, (هَجْر) s. m. See هَجْر
- هـ. **هَجْرَات** *h i j r ā t*, s. f. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina, which happened on the 16th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. ¶ *h a j r ā t*, One year.
- هـ. **هَجْرِي** *h i j r i*, adj. Of or belonging to the *h i j r ā t*. [an eunuch.]
- هـ. **هَجْرَا** *h i j r ā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- هـ. **هَجْم** *h a j m*, s. m. Driving in. Repulsing. Attacking suddenly. Entering imprudently, without leave. Extirpation. [هَجْم]
- هـ. **هَجْمَلُو** *h i j - m a l l ū*, s. m. (dakh.) See هَجْمَلُو
- هـ. **هَجْو** *h a j o*, s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. Disrepute, infamy. *h a j o k a r n ā*, To satirize. *h a j o - m a l i h*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- هـ. **هَجْم** *h u j ū m*, (هَجْم driving in) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, (*b h i r*), throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *h u j ū m k a r n ā*, To rush (upon).
- هـ. **هَجِي** *h i j e*, (Arab. هَجَا) s. m. Spelling. *h i j e k a r n ā*, To spell. To drive into a corner. To prove a matter. *h i j e n i k ā i n ā*, v. n. To find fault (*p a k a r n ā*). [mad.]
- هـ. **هَج** *h u c h*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, H.
- هـ. **هَجَر مَجَر** *h i c h a r m i c h a r*, s. m. Hesitation, wavering. Shuffling, evasion.
- هـ. **هَجَا** *h a c h k ā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- هـ. **هَجَا نَا** *h i c h k ā n ā*, (causal of هَجَا) v. a. To jolt.
- هـ. **هَجَا نَا** *h i c h k i c h ā n ā*, v. n. To doubt, to waver, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- هـ. **هَجَا جِي** *h i c h k i c h i*, s. f. Hesitation. *h i c h k i c h i b ā n d h n ā*, To gnash the teeth.
- هـ. **هَجَا نَا** *h i c h a k n ā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ *d ā n t ā n h i c h a k n ā* (dakh.) To grin. [*d h a c h k ā*].
- هـ. **هَجَا لُو** *h a c h k o l ā*, s. m. A jolt, shake.
- هـ. **هَجَا كِي** *h i c h k i*, (هَجَا) s. f. The hiccough. *h i c h k i y ā n l a y n ā*, To be on the point of death, to be dying.
- هـ. **هَجَا نَا** *h i c h m i c h ā n ā*, v. n. (dakh.) See هَجَا نَا [*h a d i y a*] Presents.
- هـ. **هَدَا** *h a d ā y ā*, s. plur. (of هَدَا)
- هـ. **هَدَا يَت** *h i d ā y ā t*, (هَدَا guiding) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness (*r a h n u m ā i*). Injunction, precept. *h i d ā y ā t k*, To guide, direct. To instruct, enjoin, charge.
- TEL. **هَدَا رَات** *h a d r ā t*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- TEL. **هَدَا رَانَا** *h a d r ā n ā*, v. a. (dakh.) To make to quake or tremble (?).
- TEL. **هَدَا رِنَا** *h a d a r n ā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble.
- هـ. **هَدَا ف** *h a d ā f*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark or target, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.) *h a d ā f m ā r n ā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
- هـ. **هَدَم** *h a d m*, s. m. Ruin, destruction; lay waste. *h ā d i y e*, Destroyer.
- هـ. **هَدَمَد** *h u d h u d*, s. m. Name of a bird, the hoopoe: the lapwing. The woodpecker. [limber.]
- هـ. **هَدَمَد** *h i d h i d ā*, adj. (dakh.) Soft.

ه. هدهدانا *hidhidānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become melted or soft.

ا. هدى *hudā*, s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way (salvation). ¶ *hadi*, s. f. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. Giving as an offering. A bride. A captive.

ج. هديارو *hadyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb: see انگشتان

ا. هديا *hadiya*, *hadya*, (هدى) s. m. A present (particularly one offered to superiors). The price of a Qur'ān. *hadiya k.*, To sell a Qur'ān.

ج. هذ *haḍ* (هذ) s. m. (dakh.) Bone.

ج. هذى *haḍḍī*, (هذ) s. f. A bone. A spavin. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *haḍḍī bolnā*, To crack (one's bones). *haḍḍyān toṛnā*, To beat severely. *haḍḍyān nikāl ānā*, To be reduced to a mere skeleton.

ج. هذىلا *haḍḍī-lā*, (هذى) adj. Bony.

ا. هذا *hāzā*, (ه. yeh) pron. demonstrat. This (man, woman, or thing).

ا. هذيان *hazyān*, (هذى) s. m. Raving, vain useless words. (*bar bar*). Nonsense, impertinence.

پ. هر *har*, adj. Every, any. *har ān*.

Constantly. Whenever, *har ek*, Every one, each. *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. A jack of all trades. *har bār*, Every time; whenever, always. *har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. *har chand*, Howmuch soever, howsoever, as often as. Though, even if (*bā-wajūd*). *har-hāl*, Howsoever. *har hāl men*, In every

case or instance. *har-dil-āsiz*, Beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, Every moment. *har-dam-khayāl-i*, adj. Whimsical, capricious. s. f. Capriciousness, fickleness. *har do*, Both. *har-degi-chmcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. *har ros*, Every day, daily. *har-kār-i*, Attending to all sorts of business. *har kudām*, or *har kas*, or *har ko*, Everyone, whoever, har-

kahān, Everywhere. *har-jāh*, Whenever, always. Wherever, everywhere. *har waqt*, At all times, always. *har yak*, Every one, each, apiece.

ب. هر *har*, (هر) n. prop. A name *Mahādeva*. Water. A frog. A snake. ¶ (हरि) *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*.

هری *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghaṭ* or a place dedicated to *Hari* (the steps or stairs of *Hari*). *hari* Servant of *Vishṇu*.

ج. هر *har*, (هر) s. m. A ploughman. *harwāhā*, s. m. A ploughman. *bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, roar. *har-bhām kārāj*, A counter place in which injustice prevails:

هربونت کاراج

ا. هر *harr*, s. m. A male cat.

ب. هرا *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion of an army, of an assembly, &c.), general delivery. ¶ *harrā*, s. m. A voice, shout.

ج. هرا *harā*, (for हरित) adj. Green, verdant. Blooming, flourishing. Green (a wound). Half raw or baked. *harā*, s. m. Green color. Green food for cattle. *harā h.*, To be green. To be promising. *Dūbe har har hogae*. To be refreshed, exhilarated. *Nahāne se jī harā ho jāi*. To be overjoyed, pleased, glad. *beṭe ko dekh-kar hari ho gai*. To be out afresh. *har bhare raho!* May live and prosper! Heaven bless!

¶ *harrā* (for हरितकी) s. m. N of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia chebulā* or *citrina*). A part. (dakh. see هارنا) Unsuccessfully tired out.

ا. هراج *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of چ) Running fast (a horse). s. m. Anticipation. *harrāj karnā*, To sell by auction. Disappointment. Grief.

پ. هراس *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terror.

ب. هراسان *hirāsān*, (part. pres.) adj. Frightened, frightened, timorous.

۲. ۲. *hirāse jānā*, (dakh.) To be frightened.

۲. ۲. *harānā*, (causal of ہارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ۲. *hīwānā*, v. a. (ہے to take). To lose, to be lost, to mislay.

۲. ۲. *harāwal* or *hirāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard. A herald.

۲. ۲. *harāyina* or *har-ā'in-ā*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

۲. ۲. *harbā*, s. m. (dakh.) The chick pea, *Cicer arietinum* (called on the coast, Bengal horse-gram, and in Spain, Grvanzos or Calavances): see چانا *chānā*, نخود *nukhūd*, and ہربہری *harbharī*.

۲. ۲. *harbong kā rāj*, (or ہربونگ or ہربوم) s. (lit. Harbong's government, &c.) is applied to signify civil disorder and mal-administration, anarchy.

۲. ۲. *haribhajan*, (हरिभजन) Worship of Viṣṇu.

۲. ۲. *harbharā*, s. m. } (dakh.) See ہربہری *harbhārī*, s. f. } *barā*.

۲. ۲. *hari-bhakt*, (हरिभक्त) s. m. Worshipper of Viṣṇu.

۲. ۲. *harphārewrī*, } (हरिप-
۲. ۲. *harpharaurī*, } *hārī*)

۲. ۲. Name of a sour fruit. (Averrhoa acidia, Cicca disticha. Phyllanthus longifolius, also, chilli millie, the country gooseberry. [(ākhir).]

۲. ۲. *hir phir-ke*, adv. At length

۲. ۲. *hartāl*, (or *haritāl* हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment, yellow arsenic. *hartāl wariq*, Gold coloured orpiment.

۲. ۲. *harj*, (See نقصان) s. m. Being copious. Tumult, sedition, trouble, loss, interruption. (آز). Speaking nonsense. Slaughter. A nuisance. *harj-marj*, s. m. Confusion, agitation, bustle, hurlyburly. Delay. *harja*, Demurrage. Damages, compensation (تاوان).

۲. ۲. *har-jins*, s. Grain of sorts.

۲. ۲. *har-chand*, adv. Howmuch-soever, howsoever, although. *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.

۲. ۲. *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.

۲. ۲. *hirdāwal*, (हृदावत्) s. m. Name of a defect in horses. It is a feather or curling look of hair on the breast (immediately behind the fore legs, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider.

۲. ۲. *harza*, adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. *harza-khwān*, Reading or repeating nonsense. *harza-dau-i*, s. f. Running about without reason. *harza-kār*, Trifler. *harza-kosh*, Labouring nonsense. *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder. *harza-gard-i*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding. *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater. *harzago-i*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.

۲. ۲. *hursā*, (घर्ष r. घृष Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.

۲. ۲. *har fāl-e'ūrī* or *harfāl-e'orī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ہربہری *harphārewrī*: called, also, chillimillie or chiramellie, the country gooseberry.

۲. ۲. *harkāra*, (from ہر Every, and کار Business) s. m. A running footman, a courier. A spy, emissary. Messenger. [haryiz nahin, Never.

۲. ۲. *har-giz*, adv. Ever, always.

۲. ۲. *har-gah*, adv. See ہرگاہ *har-gāh*, under ہر har.

A. هرم *harim*, adj. Old, decrepit. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect. Pyramid of Egypt.

A. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272. The planet Jupiter.

A. هرمزی *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth used in painting doors, etc.

H. هرمشنا *harmushā*, adj. Stout, robust, active. A wicked man.

H. هرمشتی *harmushā*, s. f. Robustness, strength. Thick-headedness.

2. هرن *haran* or *hiran*, (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart, buck, stag.

2. هرن *haran*, (हरण) from हृ take s. m. Theft, plunder, removing, taking away by force: subtraction: the hand. *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.

2. هرنّا *harnā*, (हरिण) s. m. A stag, buck, male antelope. (हरण) r. हृ Take) v. a. To seize on, take by force, To steal, spoil, plunder, take away.

H. هرنّا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). ¶ *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).

2. هرنکهری *hiran-khur-i*, s. f. Name of a creeping herb which grows in the rainy season. (Its leaves resemble an antelope's hoof; hence its name. *hiran ho jānā*, v. n. To flee, take to one's heels.

2. هرنوتا *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, (हरिण) s. m. A fawn, a young deer.

2. هرنی *harnī* or *hīrnī*, (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.

2. هروا *karwā*, s. (see هرا *harā*) A bird of a certain kind, perhaps the green pigeon.

2. هرواها *har-wāhā*, s. m. A ploughman.

A. هریرا *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.

F. هرهفت *har-haft*, adj. *Adorned. es. m. A narcissus.

2. هری *harī*, (हरि) s. m. A name *Viśṇu*. ¶ *har-i* (هر Plough) Contribution of assistance by Ryots ploughing the fields of Zamindars.

2. هریا *haryā* or *hare'ā* or *haryā*, (dakh.) Green: see هرا *harā*.

2. هریالا *haryālā*, (see هرا) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.

2. هریالی *haryālī* or *haryālī*, (हरि) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdant grass: (dakh.) *hare'ālī*, A species of fine soft creeping grass, esteemed the heartiest food for cattle, *Agrostis linearis*; the name, also, of another species of this valuable grass.

2. هریاول *haryāval*, s. f. m. Verdant

P. هریس *harīsa*, s. m. A kind of the pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

2. هریل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon (Columba hurriala). The common Indian bee-eater.

2. هریلا *harilā*, adj. Verdant, green. coward, a runaway.

H. هریوا *harīwā*, s. m. A paroquet.

H. هری *har*, (see هرا *harā*) s. Name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornamental tassel resembling that from (हडि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks.

har, interj. (dakh.) Sound used to drive away a dog.

H. هراهزی *harā-hurī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hurry, precipitation, ignorance.

H. هرابانا *harbānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry: (dakh.) to start or awake from a troubled dream asleep. To rumble (the bowels).

- ه. هزبى *hazbar-i*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
- ه. هزبىا *hazbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.
- ه. هزب کرنا *hazp k.*, v. a. To gulp down. To embezzle.
- ه. هزتال *haztāl*, s. (dakh.) See هرتال
- ه. هزدنگا *huz-dangā*, adj. Turbulent. s. m. Noise, uproar. A quarrel, row. A dance. [A gadabout.]
- ه. هزدنگى *huz-dangī*, s. f. Turbulence.
- ه. هزک *huzuk*, (هزک) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by the bearers). ¶ (dakh.) The growl of a tiger when springing on his prey.
- ه. هزک *hazak*, (الک) Hydrophobia.
- ه. هزک *huzk*, (هزک) s. m. Bar of a door.
- ه. هزکانا *hazkānā*, (ترسانا) To discourage, deter. To drive away, turn out. *hazkāi*, adj. Mad. Impatient. *hazkānā*, v. n. To fret, pine.
- ه. هزوار *haz-wār* or هزوار *haz-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid. A family vault.
- ه. هزوانا *hazharānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. ¶ *hazharānā* (dakh.) To shudder (from the violence of fever or heat) to shiver (from cold).
- ه. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand; s. A bird called the thousand voices. *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a centipede, a venomous reptile. *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease).
- ه. هزار-کھانا *hazār-khānā*, Honey-comb tripe. *hazār-dāstān* or *-dastān*, A nightingale. *hazārōn men*, In public. *hazār gā'ida* or *-mekh-i*, A common strumpet, harridan.
- ه. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } s. m. A double flower, esp. the double poppy. A
- ف. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } fountain. A divided stream or jet d'esu (like that of a watering-pan).
- ه. هزاران *hazār-ān*, s. Thousands, a thousand; a nightingale; a term used in the game of نرد *nard*. [sandth.
- ه. هزاروان *hazār-wān*, adj. Thousand.
- ه. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
- ه. هزارى *hazār-i*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. A harlot's son. *hazār-i bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts, common people.
- ه. هزال *haszāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll, buffoon.
- ه. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.
- ه. هزل *hasl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantries, buffoonery. Obscene language (fohsh bāten). Nonsensical talk. *hasl-go*, An idle talker.
- ه. هزليات *hasliyāt*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddlefaddle.
- ه. هزم *hasm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
- ه. هزيمت *hazimat*, (هزم) s. f. Flight, dispersion, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, To be defeated.
- ه. هزده *hashdah*, adj. Eighteen.
- ه. هست *has*, s. f. Being, existence.
- ه. هستنى *hastinī*, (هستينى) s. f. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمنى *padmani*. A female elephant.
- ه. هستى *has-i*, s. f. Existence, being, entity, world, life. Worth, merit (asal). *Abē! terī hasī kyā hai?* What is your origin.

H. هسک *hiskā*, s. m. Imitation, copying. Contention, rivalry, competition, emulation. *hiskā karnā*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).

H. هسک هسکی *hiskā-hiski*, s. f. Mutual emulation or rivalry.

H. هسلی *haslī*, s. m. The collar-bone, clavicle. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.

H. هسیه *hasiya*, } s. m. A reaping-hook.
H. هسیا *hasiyā*, }

F. هوش *hush*, (contract. of هوش) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study. (dakh.) interj. Used (sound) in driving away birds, &c.

F. هشت *hasht*, adj. (هشت) Eight. *hasht-pahlū*, or *hasht-manḡar-i*, adj. Octangular. (H. *aṣṭh-pahlu* Octangular. H. *aṣṭh-konī*).

F. هشت مشت *husht-musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing. Fight. Jostling.

F. هشتم *hasht-um*, }
F. هشتمی *hasht-um-i*, } adj. Eighth.
F. هشتمین *hasht-um-in*, }

H. هشکالنا *hushkālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite, rouse (a deer).

F. هوشیار *hush-yār* (contract. of هوشیار) adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious! take care! *hūshyār karnā*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard, to rouse.

F. هشیاری *hushyār-i* (contract. of هوشیاری) s. f. Prudence, sobriety, vigilance.

A. هضم *hasm*, s. m. Digestion, concoction. *hasm karnā*, To digest. (met.) To embezzle. *sāwāknāl hasm kar gayā* *hasm-āwar* (in medicine) Stomachic.

A. هضمیت *hasm-i-yat*, s. f. The being digestive, digestiveness.

F. هفت *haft*, (H. *sāt*) adj. (A. *sabā*, Lat. *sept*. Gr. *hept*, *Se* *haft-andām*, The name of the vein that runs through the arm. *hāṭwān*, The seven feasts given Rustam on the seven days in which fought his way to Mazandaran to rebuke of *Kaikā'ūs*. *haft-rang-i*, Capricious, artful, cunning, versed *haft-qalam*, Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes with seven hands. *haft-iqlīm*, *haft-kish*, The seven regions, the world. *haṭ* *hasht* or *haft-hasht* (Seven and eight words, altercation. *haft-ha* Abuse, language exciting enmity fear, idle talk, &c.

F. هفتاد *haftād*, adj. Seventy. [teen

F. هفتدهم *haft-dah-um*, adj. Sev

F. هفتم *haft-um*, }
F. هفتمین *haft-um-in*, } adj. Seven

F. هفتة *haft-a*, s. m. A week; Saturday. The seventh day, the sabbath *haḡdost*, Slight acquaintance, an instant friend. *hafte ka din*, Saturday

F. هفدهم *hafdahum* (for هفدهم) adj. Seventeenth.

H. هک با *hakkā-bakkā*, adj. Confuse (when any thing is to be done) aghast.

F. هکالنا *hakālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive away, drive on: see هکننا

H. هکلا *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering. s. m. A stammerer.

H. هکلانا *haklānā*, v. n. To stammer, stutter, falter.

H. هکلاها *haklāhā*, s. m. A stammerer.

H. هکلنا *hakālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To s

H. هک هک کر رونا *hak hak kar ronā* (dakh. هک هک کر رونا) To burst forth again and again tears.

hagās, (هگنا *hagnā* from *hag*
with *آس* Desire) s. f. Inclination
to go to stool, tenesmus. هگاسی
hagās-i-battāh, A restless
person.

hagānā, (causal of هگنا) v. a.
to go to stool.

agnā, (ر. هڌ Evacuate feces)
To go to stool, to evacuate
dung, ease oneself.

ه هagneṭī, s. f. (hagunhatti).
to which people repair to ease
lives, ten acres, back ground.
Anus.

hagwān, s. Flux. See هگنا

hagorā, s. m. One who goes to
stool. s. f. *hajōri*.

ه (هال) s. m. A plough. *hal*-
tiller, a ploughman. *hal jōnā*,
plough.

allā, (حمله) s. m. (هال)
noise, tumult. Assault, onset.
v. a. To make a noise. To
work with a rush (*hamlak*). To work,
a trade. *kar hallā jo bhare pallā*,
with a will, your lap you'll fill.
adj. Domesticated, tame. *hilā*,
tame, attached. s. m. Slime-

ullā, s. (dakh.) Name of an as-
tut nut, yellow or chebulic myro-

see ه. هارā.

halāk, (هلك) s. m. Perdi-
struction, ruin, slaughter,
adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued.
harnā, To destroy, distress,

kill, هلاک هونا *halāk honā*,
killed, to perish, be tired.

A. هلاکت *halākat*, (هلك) s. f. Death
destruction. Homicide, manslaughter.
Death, execution. [tive.

هلاک *halāk-ā*, adj. Deadly, destruc-

هلاکی *halāk-i*, s. f. Perdition, ruin,
destruction.

A. هلال *hilāl* (هل) s. m. The new moon,
crescent, the first and last two or three
days of the moon.

A. P. هلالی *hilāl-i*, s. f. A kind of
arrow. A segment of a circle. adj.
Relating to the new moon. n. prop.
Name of a poet.

H. هلانا *hilānā*, v. a. (or, dakh. *halānā*,
causal of هلانا) To move, stir, to shake,
to agitate. To familiarize, to tame.

S. P. هلال *halāhil* (هلالهال) s. m. Poi-
son (bis). (Often, however, used in the
sense of deadly, mortal). A poet des-
cribing the eye of his mistress says:

امی هلال مد بهرے سیت شنیام رنار
جیت مرت جھک جھک پرت
جنہ جتوت ایکبار

Ami, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām,
rahnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat,
jinh chitavat ek-bār. It is filled with
the water of immortality, a deadly
poison, and wine; whoever is once
exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and
staggers like one drunk.

H. هال *hal-chal*, s. f. Fright, per-
turbation, hubbub, tumult, (*afrā tafri*),
anarchy. Stir, bustle. Wavering, un-
steadiness.

هالیدی *haldī*, (हरिद्र) s. f. Turmeric
(*Curcuma longa*). *haldī lagī na phat-*
kari (Dyers) Without cost, net gain
or profit. *ambi-haldī*, s. (dakh.) *Cur-*
cuma zedoaria or turmeric-coloured
zedoary.

هالیدی *halādiā*, (هارید) s. m. A
kind of poison. The jaundice. *glass*
of merchants. adj. Yellow.

ه. هَلْدَا *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) A knob.

2. هَلْدَا *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) Ink nut. *bāl-halḍā*, Small ink nut.

ه. هَلْ *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, noise, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot. A crowd (أَنْبُو).

2. هَلْسَانَا *hulsānā*, (causal of هَلْسَانَا from اُلْجَاس) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad. To inspire hope. To stir up, excite, stimulate. *hulsā hulsā ke laprāḍ diyā*.

2. هَلْسَانَا *hulasnā* (اُلْجَاسَن or from اُلْجَاس to cheer) v. n. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

ه. هَلْكَ *halkā*, adj. (لُخ light) Opp. of

• *bhārī*, See اَوَجْهًا and اَدْنَى Light (in weight or character), not heavy, debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap, low priced. *Halkē dāmōn kē*. Poor, not fertile. Shallow. S m a l l. Trifling. Moderate, low. Depressed (trade). *Halkā kām*, Ineffectual. Insignificant. Silly. Mean, shabby. *halkā phūl*, adj. Light as a feather. *halkā rang*, A light colour. *halkā h*, To become or feel light. To be abated, &c. To be freed from an obligation or responsibility. *halkī bāt kahnā*, To say something unworthy of oneself. *halkā-pan* or *halkā-panā*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. Meanness. *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem. *halkā karnā*, To lighten (a load), abate, reduce, mitigate (*kām k.*), exonerate, ease, assuage, disgrace, debase, depreciate, affront.

ه. هَلْكَارَنَا *hulkārṇā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.

ا. هَلْكَانَ *halkān*, (هَلْكَانَ) adj. Worried, harassed. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

ه. هَلْكَانَا *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or

pain; chiefly applied to children *hilaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), a charge. a

2. هَلْكَور *hilkor*, or هَلْكَورَا

(هَلْجُول) s. f. Agitation, fluctuation. A wave, a billow.

2. هَلْكَورَنَا *halkornā*, (see هَلْكَور) To gather, to collect. To bill wave. ¶ *hilcornā*, v. a. To agitate, shake, to gather up, disturb, pe. v. n. To fluctuate, waver.

2. هَلْكَورَا *hilkorā*, (هَلْجُول) Wave, billow, surge.

ه. 2. هَلْمِلْ جَانَا *hil-mil-jānā*, or

هَلْمِلْ كَر رَهْنَا *hil-mil kar rahnā*, v. n. mixed. To be intimate. To be bled together. To live on good to live in peace.

ه. 2. هَلْمِلْنَا *hil-milnā*, v. n. To together, to be together.

ه. هَلْنَا *hilnā*, v. n. (dakh. *hainā*) shake, to waver (*dānt hilnā*), be agitated, move. To exert one to work. To be familiarized, tamed.

ه. هَلْ *halā*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, also see هَوْلِ *hauḷe*. *halā halā*, Progressively. [

2. هَلْوَاحَا *hal-wāhā*, (هَلْ) s. m. A pig

2. هَلْوَاحِي *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.

2. هَلْوَرَا *halorā*, or هَلْوَرَنَا (هَلْجُول) A wave, billow, surge. Undak An eddy. A swing. [billow, to

2. هَلْوَرَنَا *hilornā* (from هَلْجُول) v.

2. هَلْوَرِي مَارَنَا *hilorī mārṇā*, v. a. heave, rise (as, the sea).

ا. هَلْ *halla* (for هَلْمَلْ) s. m. assault; an uproar.

هلهلانا *halhalānā*, (हल्लन Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble. ¶ (dakh. بد دعا)

کردن To imprecate, curse.

P. هلیسه *halisa*, s. m. An oar.

P. هلیله *halila*, (dakh. *halila*, also هلیله کابلی *halila-i-kābul-i*) s. m. A species of Myrobalan (Terminalia chebula or Myrobalanus arula).

هم *ham*, (अहम् I.) pron plur. (of main) We, us, (often for) I. *ham se*, (अस्माभिः) By or from us. *ham ko*, *hameh*. Pron. To us, us. *ham meh*, In us, *ham-i-ham-i*, s. f. Selfishness, egotism. Force *(bārā-jori)*.

هم *him*, (हिम) s. m. (Lat. *hyemis* winter). Snow. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghas* and *Pās*.

A. هم *hamm*, s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.

P. هم *ham*. conj or adv. Also (*bhī*), both, even, as well as, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; *ham*, adj. (In comp.) Fellow, co- as, *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, looked in each other's arms. *ham-ā ghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, in unison, harmonious, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. *ham-āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistār*, Sleeping together, cohabit with one lying on the same bed, bedfellow. *ham-bistār-i*, s. f. The sleeping together, cohabitation. *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. *ham-palla*, adj. (*hamwazan*). Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. Balanced. Equidistant. *ham-pukht*, An equal, peer, partner, spouse adj. Collateral, side by side. *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion, a chum. *ham-piyāla o ham-niwāla*, A messmate. An intimate friend, a comrade. *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same

trade, similar in practice. *ham-tarāzī*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. *ham-sabaq*, A class-fellow. *ham-jalis*, Fellow sitter, an intimate, constant companion, *ham-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial: fellow-creature. *Kunad ham-jins bū ham-jins parivāz*. Birds of a feather flock together. *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind, relationship. *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. *ham-joli*, An equal, peer, coeval *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. *ham-chashm-i*, s. f. Equality. *ham-khāna-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khūbā-a*, A bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. *ham-dām*, In the same net. *ham-dabistān*, A schoolfellow. *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler sympathetic. Tender-hearted. *ham-dard-i*, s. f. Sympathy, fellow-feeling, condolence. *ham-dust*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. *ham-digar*, Together, mutual, one with another. *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-ilām*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. *ham-digar*, Together, one with another. *ham-zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind or caste, consubstantial. *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, hence, a wife, spouse, a conspirator. *ham-rūh* adv. With, together (*sāth*), *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. *ham-ranj*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. *ham-zād*, Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life (*dūjā*). *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband: see

سازهو *sāphū*. *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. (H. *paros*). *ham-sāya*, A neighbour. neighbouring (plur.

همسایگان) s. m. Neighbourhood.

ham-sabaq, A class-fellow. *ham-sukhan* Conversing, talking together. *ham-sar* An equal, a rival, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. *ham-*

sar-i, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. *ham-safar*, Fellow-traveller. *ham-sufra*, A messmate, a companion at table, *ham-sinn* or *umr*, Of equal or same age, a playfellow. *ham-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. *ham-sinn-i*, s. f. Equality of age. *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shir*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. *ham-shir-a*, (H. *bahan*) A sister. *ham-ghbat*, Associated, of the same society. *ham-safir*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. *ham-asr*, adj. Contemporary. *ham-umr*, Of the same age, coeval. *ham-inān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-ahd*, Coeval, contemporary. *ham-qadd*, Of equal stature. *ham-qadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. *ham-qaum*, One of the same tribe or people. *ham-kās-a*, A cup-companion. *ham-kasb*, Of the same trade or profession. *hum-kufū*, Of the same family. *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. *ham-kalām-i*, s. f. Mutual discourse. *ham-kinār*, Embracing, embracer. *ham-kinār-i*, s. f. Embracing. *ham-majlis*, Of the same assembly or party. *ham-mag'hab*, Of the same religion. *ham-mashrdū*, Of the same religion or disposition. *ham-ma'ni*, Of the same meaning, synonymous. *ham-maktab*, A school-fellow. *ham-nām*, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed, *ham-nishin*, A companion. *ham-nafs*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (music), harmonious. *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. *ham-vaazn*, Of the same weight. *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. *ham-waṭan-i*, The being of the same country.

P. *هما* *humā*, s. m. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). (Comp. legend of Tarquin). See *عنقا angā*.

P. s. *همتامي* *hamātamī*, f. s. (dakh.) Contest, competition, equality, rivalry: see. *هم سري* under P. *هم* *ham*.

s. *همارا* *ham-ārū*, (अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of *میں* *main*) (अस्माकम्) Ours, our, of us.

s. P. *هما شما* *ham-ā-shumā*, We you, we two, both of us. Everyb (slang) Fag rag and bob tail.

P. *همال* *hamāl* or *humāl*, adj. I equal, resembling, contemporary comrade, associate

s. *همالیه* *himālaya*, (हिमालय)

Cold, frost, snow, and *आलय* Ab s. m. Name of the snowy range mountains, which bounds India to north.

P. *همانا* *hamānā*, s. m. The opinion imagination. adj. Like, resemble adv. Immediately, suddenly: dit the same thing repeated, as before again.

P. *همای* *humā'e*, s. m. See *هما* *ha* Queen Hon'ble. *humā'i*, adj. Of *humā*; fortunate. [see]

P. *همایون* *humā-yūn*, adj. Fortunate

A. *همت* *hiṭmat*, (هم) s. f. S (buhāduri), enterprise, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberal courage, magnanimity, purpose design. Authority, power, ability

P. *همتا* *ham-tā*, adj. Equal, alike.

P. *همتایی* *ham-tā-i*, s. f. Likened equality, parity.

A. B. *همت والا* *himmat-wilā*, }

A. P. *همتی* *himmat-i*, }

High-minded, liberal, brave, daring.

P. *همراه* *ham-rāh*, }

P. *همراهی* *ham-rāh-i*, }

Road) s. m. A fellow-traveller (plur. *همراهان*) adv. With, together with, along with.

P. *همراهی* *ham-rāh-i*, s. f. Fellow travelling, companionship, comp society in travelling. s. m. f. Fellow traveller, companion, comrade.

- A. همزة *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (ء). One-eighth of a seer. *Hāmza bhār ghī, nuqtā bhār ātā*. (Fac.) A *hamza* weight of *ghī* and half a seer of flour. (In accounts the *hamza* stands for $\frac{1}{8}$ of a seer and the dot for half a seer). Marking a letter with *hamza*.
- H. همكنا *humaknā*, v. n. To attempt to walk (as a child), to make spasmodic efforts at walking. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. همگی *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. همم *himam*, s. f. plur. of همت *himmat*.
- P. هموار *ham-wār*, adj. Even (*barābar*), level, smooth. *hamwār karnā*, To level, smooth; break in, train.
- P. همواره *hamwāra*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. همواری *hamwār-i*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. همه *hama*, adj. All, together, the whole, every one. *hama-tan*, adv. with all one's heart and soul. *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. Well-versed. *hama-dān-i*, s. f. Omniscience. *hamā šifāt mauzūf*, adj. Possessing every good quality. *bā-in-hama*, Withal, whereas.
- P. همیان *hamyān* or *himyān*, s. A purse, long purse.
- P. همیانی *hamyānī* or *hamiyānī*, s. f. A purse, (thaili).
- P. همیش *hamesh*, adv. (dakh.) See همیشه [perpetuity.
- P. همیشگی *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity,
- P. همیشه *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, incessantly (*sadā*), perpetually. *hamesha kū*, Eternal.
- P. همین *hamen*, (अहम् I) prom. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us.
- P. همین *ham-in*, Even this, this very.
- H. هن *hun*, s. (हेम gold) (A pagoda). A coin: See H. هون *hūn*.
- U. هنالی *hunālī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- P. هنجار *hanjār*, s. m. A straight road, a true method. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. هند *hind*, (Hindustān) s. m. India, Hindostan; an India. *Hindi Hindustānī*, adj. Belonging to India, Indian. s. f. The language of India.
- B. هندبا *hindbā*, (Arab. *hindabā* or *hindibā* or *hindubā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (*Cichorium endivia*). See کاسنی *kāsni*.
- P. هندستان *hindustān*, s. na See هندوستان *hindū-stān*.
- A. هندسه *handasa*, (dakh. *hindisa*, from Pers. انداز) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetic. *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. هندنی *hind-inī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. هندو *hindū*, s. m. (सिंधू) A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian, a native of India who observes the precepts of the *Veds*, &c. A Gentoo. (Plur. هنود *hunūd*, Gentoos). (met.) A mole or lock (of a mistress). *Hinduṇī*, Mah. adj. After the fashion of Hindūs.
- P. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hinduwāna*, s. m. A watermelon.
- H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To piddle.
- P. هندوستان *hindū-stān*, (هندو Indian, ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- P. هندوستانی *hindustān-i*, adj. Of *hindustān*; s. f. the dialect or common language of Hindustan.
- A. P. هندوی *hindū-i*, (or هندوی *hindūi*) adj. Indian. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).

A.P. **ہندی** *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.

۱. **ہند** *hind* (perhaps, from r. **هذ** Go, move), s. f. (dakh.) Crowd, throng.

۲. **ہندا** *handā*, (**هذ** or **هذآ**) s. m. A caldron, a large earthen pot or boiler.

(**بہاندا**) A grass found on the banks of tanks and *jhils*. It produces a little red flower. *handā phornā*, v. a. (lit. To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of a bag. *handā k.* To offer many earthen pots full of sweetmeats to a god. To give a great feast after one's return from a pilgrimage.

۳. **ہندا بہار** *hundā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.

۴. **ہندار** *hundār*, s. m. A wolf. (**بہڑا**).

۵. **ہندارا** *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng. See **ہند** *hind*.

۶. **ہندانا** *handānā*, v. a. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). To move round. [*hundiyān*].

۷. **ہنداون** *hundāwan*, s. See **ہندیاں**.

۸. **ہندول** *hindol* (**ہندول**) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.

۹. **ہندولا** *handolā*, (**ہندول**) s. m. A swing, a cradle, A merry-go-round. A song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise in the rainy season.

۱۰. **ہندوی** *hundavi* (dakh. *hundwi*),

۱۱. **ہندی** *hundi*,

from **ہذ** to collect. s. f. A bill of exchange, draft, cheque. *Hundi bhejnā*, To make a payment by a bill. *Hundi k.* To draw a bill or cheque. *hundi-wāl*, An exchange merchant.

۱۲. **ہندی** *handi* (for **هذی** or **هذیہ** s. f. A small earthen pot (for boil meat, &c.). A relish. [*handi*].

۱۳. **ہندیہ** *handiyā*, s. (dakh.) See **ہندی**.

۱۴. **ہندیان** *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange price paid for a bill of exchange, of exchange. Discount.

۱۵. **ہنر** *hunar*, (**گونا**) s. m. Art, s. (*fan*), excellence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue means. *hunar-mand*, or *hunar-war*, Clever, skilful, ingenious. *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness. *be-hunar*, unskilful, awkward.

۱۶. **هنس** *hans*, (**هس**) s. m. A duck, goose, a swan. (*met.*) Life, soul. *ha gāmanī* or *hans gāmanī*, adj. Walk gracefully as the swan (a woman).

۱۷. **هنسا** *hansā* (from **هسنا**) s. Laughing, laughter.

۱۸. **هنسانا** *hansānā* (**هاسن** or **هاسه** *hansā*) v. a. To cause to laugh, tickle, to please.

۱۹. **هنسائی** *hansāi*, (**هسائی**) s. Ridicule, food for laughter.

۲۰. **هنسراج** *hans-rāj*, s. An herb which springs up on brick walls during rains (*Rohitkhand*), used medicinal known in the Doab by the name *pareshāwashān*; maiden hair: also, name of a kind of rice.

۲۱. **هنسلی** *hansli*, s. f. (**انسلی**) collar-bone, clavicle. A collar gold or silver, &c.) worn round neck as an ornament. *hansli utār j* v. n. To be dislocated (one's collar-bone).

۲۲. **هنس مکہ** *hans-mukh*, (**هنسنا**) laugh, and **مکہ** Face) adj. Cheerful, smiling, pleasant, merry, laugh jolly, jovial, blithesome.

۲۳. **هنسنا** *hansnā*, (**هسن**) v. n. laugh, deride. To laugh at. To laugh and be merry. To jest or flirt. To be in jest, not earnest.

- II. **هنسوا** *hanṣū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.
2. **هنسور** *hanṣ-or*, adj. Facetious, jocular, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. *hanṣor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness.
3. **هنسی** *hanṣi* or *hanṣe*, (हस्य) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule, derision. *hanṣi mon le jāna*, To take as a joke. *hanṣi khushī*, adv. Gladly. *hanṣi mon upānā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke.
- H. **هنسیا** *hanṣiyā*, s. m. A sickle.
- s. **هنکار** *hunkār*, } (हुंकार) s. m. Cry, outcry, alarm.
2. **هنکارا** *hunkārā*, } uttering the sound *hūn* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable. Cont. of *hūn karnā*, yes.
- s. **هنکار** *hankār*, (हंकार) s. m. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. Driving, driving away.
3. **هنکارنا** *hankār-nā*, v. n. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. To drive, drive away, expel.
- H. **هنکنا** *hunaknā*, v. n. To weep, sob. *Tamām din hunaktū hī rahtē hai*.
- P. **هنگ** *hang*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, power.
- s. **هنگ** *hing* or *hingu*, Assafoetida: see **هینگ** [period].
- P. **هنگام** *hangām*, s. m. Season, time,
- P. **هنگامه** *hangāma*, s. m. An assembly, a crowd. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, an affray, disturbance, disorder. Assault. *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. *hangāma-parāz*, adj. Tumultuous. *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. *hangāma-gir*, adj. Tumultuous, &c. [ephemeral].
- P. **هنگامی** *hangām-i*, adj. Temporal,
- H. **هنگین** *hinṣun*, s. (dakh.) A kind of forest fruit. A sort of firework, a rocket with a small staff. [Hindūs.
- A. **هنود** *hanūd*, s. plur. (of هندی) The
- P. **هنوز** *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still (*ab tak*). *hanoz dillī dur*

- hai* prov. (lit. Dillī is still far off) is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant. (It's a far cry to London). *Hanoz roz-i-awwal hai*, prov. It is still the first day (You, have made no progress.).
- s. **هنومان** *hanūmān*, (हनुमान् or हनुमान्) s. m. A monkey. The name of the monkey who headed Rāma's forces against Rāvaṇa. [Neighing.
- H. **هیناٹ** *hinhināṭ*, s. f. (dakh.)
- H. **هیناھٹ** *hinhināhaṭ*, s. f. Neigh, neighing. [neigh (as, a horse).
- H. **هینانہا** *hinhinānā*, v. n. (हेप) To
- A. **هو** *hū*, pron. He (he is) God. The name of God. *hū kū ālam*. A desert plain (where no being but God exists). A howling wilderness. *hūca hūca*, Exactly. [Ho! I say!
- s. **هو** *ho*, (هو) A vocative particle.
- A. **هوا** *hāvā*, (هوی) s. f. Lust, desire, carnal desire. Love, affection. Wind, either, air, atmosphere. An aerial being, spirit, fiend. The space between heaven and earth. Flight. Credit, good name. *hāvā upānā* or *chhornā*, v. n. To pass wind, to fart. *hāvā upnā*, To be promulgated. *hāvā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. To sail against the wind. *hāvā batānā*, To reject one's petition, disappoint. To put off (tālnā). **هوا بندھنه** *hāvā bandhnā*, To appear. To ~~put~~ a name. *hāvā bandī karnā*, To build castles in the air. To calumniate. *hāvā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. *hāvā phirnā*, To change condition. *hāvā chalnā*, To blow (wind). *hāvā chhurānā*, To break wind. *hāvā-khūāh*, A friend, well-wisher, lover. *hāvā-khūāh-i*, s. f. Good-will, friendship. *hāvā-o-hir*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. *hāvā-dār*, adj. Airy. s. A lover. *hāvā-dār-i*, s. f. Airiness, love, affection. *hāvā-zadu-jī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hāvā-se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. *hāvā se lāṭnā* (to quarrel with the wind) implies a readiness to quarrel. *hāvā khānā*, To talk the air. To walk about idly. *hāvā ke bātūle phurnā*, To build castles in the air. *hāvā-gir*, A rocket-maker.

hauwā-o-hawas. Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hauwā ho jānā*, To scamper off, vanish, disappear. [a hobgoblin.]

H. *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, bugaboo,

2. *hā'ā*, past part. or tense (of ہونا) Become, became, was.

A. *hawām*, s. m. plur. (of ہامۃ from ہم) Reptiles, insects, serpents.

A. *hawān*, (from ہون) Contempt, insignificance, misery, distress.

2. *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned. [ہیآو *hiyā'o*.]

2. *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See

A. P. *hawā'i*, s. f. A skyrocket. adj. Aerial, airy, windy, in the air; vain.

A. P. *hū ba-hū*, adj. (Cor. of A. *huā huā*). Quite, perfectly, exactly, precisely (*jon kī ton*).

2. *hot*, (ہونا) s. f. (ہوتہ be) Ability, means. Prosperity, good circumstances. Wealth. *hot sū ān pun k.* Hot *ki jot hai*, Prov. Where wealth is, light is. (Money makes the mare to go). [one at a distance.]

H. *hot*, interj. of calling to some

H. *hotā*, (होता or होजी) s. m. A priest who at a sacrifice invokes the god, and recites the prayers of the *Rig Veda*.

2. *hotā*, (ہونا) s. m. Wealth.

2. *hotā jātā*, s. m. Coming and going.

2. H. *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself." Mir says:—

تو یوں گالیاں غمیر کو شوق سے دے

ہمیں کچھ کہیگا تو ہوتا رہیگا

Tū yoh gāliyān ghair ko shauq se de; hamēn kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā.

Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me recoil on yourself.

2. *hote*, (ہونا) adv. In the being during, in the presence. *hote hotē*, Gradually. *hote-par*, (dakh.) Yet, withstanding, however.

2. *hot*, (or dakh. *hāt*) s. 2. *hoth*, } The lip. See ۴

2. *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have opened, to become. [finis]

2. H. *ho-chuknā*, v. n. T

A. *haudaj*, (هدج) s. m. (

A. *hauḍa*, } of A. *hau*: small tank. A litter (used or elephant or camel, in which Arab ladies travel), an open seat on a phant. [rect,

P. *hūda*, (in compos.) Truth,

2. H. *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To become.

2. *horī*, s. f. Same as ۴

H. *hūr*, adj. Ignorant, senseless headstrong. [Boat crs

TEL. *horī*, s. f. (dakh. ۴

A. *hawas*, s. f. (جاء) Des lust, concupiscence. Ambition. Cruelty. Inordinate appetite or desire. *hawas-pākānā*, To desire improperly to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. *hawas-hāi*, adj. Lustful.

2. *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be poss

P. *hosh* or *hūsh*, s. m. (dakh. Understanding, judgment, discernment (buddh), sense. Mind, soul. *hosh*, *hosh bākhā*, or *parāyandā h*, *hosh rahnā*, *hosh daṅg h*. To be confused. To lose one's senses. To be senseless. *hosh-o-hawas*, s. m. Sense and understanding. *hosh-pakarnā*, or *sambh* To recollect, get sense. *hosh men* To come to one's self, to recover senses. *be-hosh*, adj. Without understanding (a child). In a faint. Incapable, stupefied. Delirious. Dead. *hosh k.*, v. a. To stupefy.

P. **هوشمند** *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent prudent, sensible. [geuce, wisdom.

P. **هوشمندی** *hosh-mand-i*, s. f. Intelli-

P. **هوشنگ** *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyān dynasty. [loctual.

P. **هوشی** *hosh-i*, adj. Intelligent, intel-

P. **هوشیار** *hosh-yār*, or *hūsh-yār*, adj.

Intelligent, attentive, cautious, prudent careful, discreet, alert, awake, consci-
ous, wakeful, watchful, accurate, clever, sensible. Knowing. In one's senses. *hoshyār rahnā*. To keep watch, look out. *hoshyār k*, To warn, put one on his guard. *hoshyār h.*, To become sensible.

P. **هوشیاری** *hosh-yār-i* or *hūsh-yār-i*, s. f. Sobriety, &c.

H. **هوک** *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. A cry of pain. *hūk āk kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.

H. **هوکا** *haukā*, } s. m. Supidity, covetousness, greediness, profitless desire.
H. **هوکها** *haukhā*, }

2. **هوک** *hoke*, (هونا) adv. Through, by.

H. **هول** *hūl*, s. f. A thrust (as with the point of a sword), stab, an attack. *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.

A. **هول** *haul*, s. m. Terror, horror. Greatness, grandeur, power. *haul-dil*, Palpitation. Terrified. Hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-dil-ā*, Terrified at heart. A coward. *haul-sāta*, Terrified, aghast. *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, &c.

2. **هولا** *holā*, (هولک) s. m. The chick-pea having been parched in the pod. A large and flat-bottomed boat.

3. **هولا** *holā* or *hūlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail: see **اولا** *olā*. [haul.

4. **هولا** *haulā*, s. m. Terror: see **هول**.

H. **هولار** *holar*, s. m. (उलवल) A child in the womb. A new-born babe. A class of songs sung at a birth.

H. **هولار** *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

H. **هولنا** *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant), rush upon, attack.

H. **هولو** *holā*, s. f. Fried spiced gram.

2. **هولی** *holī*, (होलाका) s. f. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox in honour of the goddess *Horkā*. The song which is sung during the festival. The pile of fuel prepared for burning the Holi. *holī khelnā*. To throw *abir* and *gulāl* on one another in the Holi festival.

H. **هولة** *haule*, (perhaps, from **هولا** *haulā*) adv. Gently, slowly. (آهسته).
¶ *haulī*, s. f. A liquor shop.

2. **هولینا** *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.

8. **هوم** *hom*, (होम from हु burn) s. m. A kind of burnt-offering, the Hindu sacrificial offerings inculcated in the Vedas, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.

2. **هومنا** *hom-nā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the *hom*. [a pagoda.

2. **هون** *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also

2. **هون** *hūn*, (हूँ or ओम् or आँ) adv. Too, also [bhī], yes, well, very, exactly. *hūn h.*, Yes. To assent to. To urge camels. *Hūn* intj. Humph. Down with him! lay on! It may be, also, an interj. of anger or of aversion.

2. **هون** *hūn*, (s. *asmī*, P. *am*, Lkt. *sun*.) (I) am. ¶ *hauñ* or *hoñ* (for *main*).

अहं (in Braj) I am.

8. **هون** *hawan*, (हवन r. हु sacrifice)

s. m. Sacrifice, oblation. ¶ **هونا** *hūn*, s. m. A barbarian.

2. **هونا** *honā*, (भवन भू) P. *būdn* to be v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to

belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, result, to come, come to pass, to do, to be done, to stand, desist, stop, die. s. m. The being or becoming. To be born, come into existence. To succeed. To be over, come to an end. To be with menses. To discharge semen. *honā na honā*, s. m. Existence and non-existence, to be or not to be. *hon hār*, Approaching, impending, imminent. Promising.

هوني *honī*, s. f. What is to be, destiny. *ho-baiṭhnā*, To declare or profess oneself. To have the menses. *ho jānā*, v. n. (*ho chuknā*) To become, befall. To be possessed by an evil spirit. To come to an end, to be finished, done up. *ho chuknā*, To be all over with one, to die. *Bachchā ho-chukā*. To be one's slave, to stick to one. *Tum hamāre ho na ho*, *ham tun-lāre ho chuke*. Prov. Be ye my own or not, I am already yours. *ho rahnā*, v. n. To abide, stay, remain. *Wahīn kā ho rahū*. *ho saknā*, To be possible. *ho-kar rahnā*, To be inevitable. *ho-ke*, adv. Through, via, under the care of. *ho guzarnā*, To come to pass. To be done, to be over. *ho lenā*, To be completed. To stick to a place. *ho nikalnā*, To pass, pass by. *ho na ho*, It must be so, necessarily, right or wrong. *huā so huā*. Let bygones be bygones. *hotā jātū hai*, Is becoming, in course of preparation. *hotā rahayā*, It will fall or recoil on you. *hote*, adv. During, while. *hotī āi hai*, It has always been so from the beginning. *hote par*, During possession, while. *hote rote*, Wom. s. m. Relations, kinsfolk (*parivār*). *Apne hote sotoṅ ko koso!* *Hote huāte*, adv. In the state of being, having, or possessing. Possessing a competency. *hoegū*, It must, shall, or will be.

هونت *hon t*, s. m. (dakh.) See *هونتہ* *honī-ān-chābnā*, To bite the lips: to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnt*, See *اُنت* *ant*.

هونٹہ *honṭh*, (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.

هونڈی *hon h-ī*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

هونس *hauṇs* or *hoṇs*, (Arab. هوس) s. m.

s. f. Desire, wish, covetousness: want, ambition, lust: see هوس

hauṇs. *hauṇs karnā*, To desire imitate. To rival, compete with

هونسنا *hauṇsnā*, v. n. To bear

هونس *hauṇs*, An evil eye (tok)

Hauṇs se ris Bhaṭī. Prov. Em is better than envy. *Nagar*.

هونکنا *honkṇā* or *hauṇkṇā*, v. pant, puff and blow, breathe ha

هونہار *hon hār* or *hauṇhār*, adj. What is to happen. F fensible, hopeful. *honhār chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb to a promising child.

هونہارا *honhārā*, adj. (dakh.)

to be: see هونہار

هون ہاں *hūṇ-hūṇ*, s. m. Upro

هونے والا *hone-ālā*, adj. E being.

هوی *hawī*, s. f. Desire, love, tion, will, wish (good or bad).

هویدا *huṇaidā*, adj. Clear, m evident, open.

ہی *hai*, interj. Alas! strange derful! *hai hai*, Alas, lackau

ہے *he*, (ہے) A vocative parti (are). ¶ *hai*. (*haiṅā*), Is.

ہی *hī* or *hiyā*, (हृद or हृद)

ہیا *hiyā*, } Heart, mind, soul, life. (*h ye Lā andhā ing sense*).

ہی (ہی) *hī* (ہی) emphatic athx Very, exactly, even, indeed, tri solely. *Do hī āe*. Only two cam

ہیات *hai'at*, (ہیات) s f

(حال) Astronomy, the at the heavens. Face, outward figure, countenance, aspect,

ہیات مجموعی *hai'at-i-*

Collective form or mass; coll

ہیاسہ *hayāsā*, s. m. A s want, ambition, lust: see هوس

۱. هياو *hiyā-o* (हृदय Heart) s. m. Courage, spirit, bravery. *hiyā-o-parnā*. To make bold, venture, dare. See هياو *hiyā-o*.

۲. هيبت *haibat*, (هيب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panic, horror, dread, awe. Respect, gravity, authority. *haibat dikhlanā*, To appal, terrify. *haibat-sada*, Aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, dreadful, awful.

۳. هيتھ *heṭh*, adv. (अधः low) Below, down, under.

۴. هيتھا *heṭh-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low, inferior. *heṭh-pun*, s. m. Cowardice. هيتھی s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. ۵. هيتھا s. m. A person appointed to take care of the standing crops: see اھيتھا *ahitṭa*.

۶. هيجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.

۷. هيجان *hayajān*, (هيج) s. m. Rising of dust or bodies of men or of anger; exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion. Getting into motion. Ebullition. Passion vehemence.

۸. هيجرا *haijā*, s. m. (हिजड़ा) A species of eunuch. A hermaphrodite. See هيجرا *haijā*. (met.) adj. Pusillanimous, unmanly.

۹. هيج *hech*, adj. Nothing. Worthless, good for nothing (*pūch*). Shallow, superficial. Any, any thing. *hech-kār-ā*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.

۱۰. هير *hir*, s. m. (वीर्य strength) Essence, elemental part. Pith, energy, vigour. adj. Essential, pure. (dakh.) See هير *hirā*. The inner portion, just under the bark, the bles.

۱۱. هير *hir*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجھا *rānjhā*.

۱۲. هيرا *hirā*, (हिर) s. m. Diamond, adamant. *Hirē ki parakh jāuharī jāne*, True diamond the jeweller knows. A bead made of the *tulsi*, worn by *Bairāgīs*. adj. Good, virtues, *Woh to hirā ādmī hai*. *Hirā khānā*, To commit suicide by swallowing a diamond. *hirā, kashish* (diamond attraction: in dakh.) Copperas, green copperas green vitriol, salt of steel, vitriol of iron, martial vitriol, sulphate of iron.

۱۳. هيرا پھري *herā pherī*, (explained by گرد و گشت) s. f. Strolling about, walking about.

۱۴. هيرامن *hirāman*, s. m. A kind of parouquet. (*Psittacus*).

۱۵. هيرانا *hirānā*, s. Manuring a field by penning a herd of cattle or flock of sheep in it.

۱۶. هير پھير *her-phēr*, s. Turning, winding. A labyrinth, maze. A change difference. Exchange, barter. *her phēr ki bātēn*, s. f. Tergiversation. See هيرا پھري *herā-phērī*.

۱۷. هيرنا *hernā*, v. s. To look after, observe, see. To search for, to hunt, chase, pursue, to catch, stop.

۱۸. هير *herā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh, meat: see گشت

۱۹. هيري *herī*, s. m. A hunter (*aherī*).

۲۰. هيز *hiz*, adj. Pusillanimous: (dakh. also) impotent, effeminate. s. m. An hermaphrodite. (dakh.) A catamite. *hiz-hamle* (dakh.) A braggadocio, cowardly swaggering fellow. هيز ملو *hiz-mallū* (dakh.) See هيز

هيز *hiz-mallū* (dakh.) See هيز

۲۱. هيزم *hezam*, s. m. Firewood. *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or woodcutter.

۲۲. هيزده *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See هيزده *hezhdā*. [flux and vomit.

۲۳. هيزه *haiṣa*, s. m. Cholera morbus

۱۱. هیک *hik*, s. f. Lat. *Nircus*, a goat, a bad taste or flavour. A bad smell, as from goat's milk, etc. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. Disgust.
۱۲. هیکر *hekar*, } adj. (dakh.) Block-
head, booby, dolt,
۱۳. هیکرا *hekra*, } ninny, simpleton.
(*hekar-khān*) strong, robust. Of full weight or measure. *hekrī*, s. f. Force, power, authority. [pidity, folly.]
۱۴. هیکراگی *hekr-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Stupidity.
۱۵. هیکل *haikal*, s. f. Any great building, a palace, a temple. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast); an amulet or other talismanic inscription worn suspended from the neck, to ward off any apprehended harm or calamity. (The entire Quran itself written in characters so extremely small that it exceeds not the size of a dollar, if round; or two square inches, if four cornered, and then inclosed in a gold or silver box, is sometimes worn in the same way by the superstitious as a remedy for the palpitation of the heart). A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
۱۶. هیل *hel*, s. f. A basket full of cowdung, etc. *Do hel uple or gobār dāl jā!*
۱۷. هیکا *haiā*, (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of هونا) Is; must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
۱۸. هیکر *haigar* or *haiyir*, s. m. A brown or dark bay horse with black mane and tail.
۱۹. هیل *helā*, } s. (dakh.) See هیرا
۲۰. هیلای *heliyā*, } بھیری
۲۱. هیلج *hailāj*, s. m. The time of labour or birth. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *αίλος*).
۲۲. هیل مارنا *helā mārna*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
۲۳. هیلنا *helna*, v. n. To swim.
۲۴. هیم *hima*, s. m. Wood, firewood.
۲۵. هیندر *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-b churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead confident: see احمق *ahmaq*.
۲۶. هیندر اپنا *hendrā-panā*, s. m. (da See هیندر اگی.
۲۷. هیندر اگی *hendrā-gī*, s. f. (da Rudeness, clownishness, low-breed
۲۸. هینسنا *hīnsnā*, v. n. (هینس) To ne to make a noise (as, a horse w kicking).
۲۹. هینگ *hing*, (هینگ) s. m. A foetida. *Hing lagānā*, (*chānā lagā*) To repair, mend. *hing hagnā*, To by stool involuntarily. (met.) To p to be bedridden (A curse).
۳۰. هینگا *hengā* (or *haiṅgā*), s. m. harrow. (هینگ).
۳۱. هے هے *has has*, A. *hāihāt*, intj. (Alas! alas the day! well-a- (āh a/sos).
۳۲. هینگی *hainge*, (pres. or fut. p mas. of هونا) Are, may be, m be, will be, &c.
۳۳. هیولا *hayūlā* (or *haiyūlā*, for بلی from هیل or from Gr. *ὕλη*) s. Chaos. Matter, mass, first princ of everything material. Appears The first sketch of a picture. An formed child. An unpolished per a rude person.
۳۴. هیولانی *hayūlā-nā*, adj. Matter belonging to matter.
۳۵. هیہات *haihāt*, (from هیہ) int Alas! alackaday! begone! bewail lamentation.
۳۶. هیں هیں *haiṅ haiṅ*, intj. E there! dont! take care! what you about! look out!

ی *yā*, called *یای حطی* *yā-i-ḥuṭṭī*, or *یای مثنیات تحتانی* *yā-i-muṭannāt-i-taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the

Persian alphabet, corresponds to *Y* in Sanskrit and *y* in English. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like *l* and *y*, one of the *ḥurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatal letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the *Y* may be pronounced either *y* or *j*; and in words derived from that language *Ṭ* is generally substituted for *Y*.

When *ی* *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *i* or *e*; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the

ی is called *یای معروف* *yā-i-ma'rūf*; if the second, *یای مجهول* *yā-i-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, *یای ساکن* *yā-i-sākin*. *یای ماقبل مفتوح* *yā-i-sāqib miftūḥ*. It is considered homogeneous with *kas*; and a quiescent *ی* never follows the vowel *samm*. After

a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a *ی* is quite silent or very nearly so; as, *فای* *fāy*, The disposition, *جای* *jāy*, A place: and in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into *hamsa*, as *بائع* *bā'ī* for *بایع* *bāyī*, A seller: (2) into *alif*; as *باع* *bā'a*, for *بیع* *bay'a*, He sold: (3) into *طوبی* *ṭubī* for *طوبی* *ṭubī*, Agreeable, for *طیبی* *ṭubī* (4) into

اتسار *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, for *ایتساریتسر* *ītasara*, *yaitasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into *فقیم* *fugaimi*, for *فقیم* *fugaimi*, One of the tribe *فقیم* *fugaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for *l* as

ارمغان *arma-ghān*, for *یرمغان* *arma-ghān*, A present; and for *z* as

شاهگان *shāh-gān*, for *شایگان* *shāyagān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb *am* or *its* inflexions are combined with the words

ki, *chi*, or *na*, the *z* is often rejected, and the *l* changed into *ی* making *کیست* *kīst*, *چیست* *chīst*, *نیست* *nīst*, *کیم* *kīm*, *چیم* *chīm*, *نیم* *nīm*, for *است* *ast*, Who is it? *چی است* *chī ast*, What is it? *نا است* *na ast*, It is not; *کی ام* *kī am*, Who am I? *نا ام* *na am*, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, *س* of the preterite is changed into *ی* to form the aorist; as, *آراید* *ārāyad*, from *آراست* *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, *نویسد* *nawīsad*, from *نوشت* *nawīst*; and, sometimes *ی* of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist; as *رسد* *rasad*, from *رشد* *rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as *آمدیم* *amādēm*, from *آمد* *amād*.

The *yā-i-ma'rūf* may be

1. (*nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion; as *هندی hind-i*, Belonging to India; *فارسی fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.

2. (*ḥiṭāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as *گفتی guft-i*, Thou spokest; *عالمی ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *آ* is denoted by *hamza*; as *آمدی āmada-i*, Thou art come.

3. (*yā-i-ma'dar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as *زر بخشی sar-baksh-i*, The act of bestowing gold; *نیکی nek-i*, Goodness; *بدی bad-i*, Badness, &c.

4. (*liyāqat*) To denote fitness; as *کشتنی kushan-i*, Deserving of death; *سوختنی soxtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.

5. (*mutakallim* or *alqāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as *روحي rūḥ-i*, My soul; *ربی rabb-i*, My protector; *برخوردارى barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.

6. (*fa'ʿil*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor or agent; as *جنگی jang-i*, A warrior; *حکمتی hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as *بکواسی bak-wās-i*, A great talker; *جنگالی janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. (*maf'ʿil*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act; as *سندی sanad-i*, Established by authority; *لعنتی la'nat-i*, Cursed; *دستخطی dastkhatt-i*, Signed, &c.

8. (*mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character; as in these lines of *Nigāmī* :—

زغ بفر تو هائی کند
سر که رسد پیش تو پائی کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā*; the head that approaches thee is de-based as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. (क्विप्), it may be for *تخصیص takhṣiṣ*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as *کوی کو us-i-ko*, To him in particular or expressly; and, in *Dakhnī*, *چ* may be subjoined to *ی* for this purpose; as *بیوتیج bhūt-ich*, Much indeed.

10. In *Hindūstānī*, too, it may be the termination of a diminutive noun applied to some inanimate object; as in *هندی handi*, *گهری ghari*.

And, the *yā-i-majhūl* may be

1. (*tankīr* or *wahdat*)

To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite

sense; as *مردی mard-e*, A man, or

one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this

expression of *Hāfiz*, *عشق آفتی است*

ishq āfa t-e ast, Love is one (i.e., a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بآب نخر طوفان را

Hast khā-e ki ba āb-e naḥharad tūfān-rā.

There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (*ṣiṭ*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که*

ki, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus Qāim says:—

دیکه با قد دل جوی تو نگاہ کنم
ز پا در افتم و بے اختیار آه کنم

Dam-e ki bā qad-i-dil-jā-i-to nīgāh kunam; zi pā dar uftam o be iḥṭiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I loose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری) *istimrārī*, Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and

اگر *aḡar*, it comes in place of می *mī* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of Shaikh Aḡhadu-d-din.

گرمونس وهدمی دمی یافتمی
زو چاره و مرهی هی یافتمی
از آتش دل سوختمی سرتا پا
در دیده اگر نمی یافتمی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e; so chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā; dar dīda aḡar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final

می *mī* appears redundant, as the می *mī* and هی *hī* are also preserved. Manlavī Rūm says:—

نقره و زر گر نه بودندی نهان
پرورش کی یافتندی زیر کار

Nuḡra o zar gar na būdande nihān: parwarish kai yāftande sirakān? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence?

4. (زاید) *zā'id* Redundant after a quiescent ۱ as بکشاى *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the Braj dialect, the ی *y* pronounced at may be an emphatic affix like the *yā-i-marāf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

In addition may be noticed یای اضافتی *yā'i isāfat-i*, used when two Persian nouns are constructed together, the first of which ends in ۱ or ۱۰; so هوای آبروی شما *hawā-i-ābrū-i-shumā*.

- P. یا *yā*, conj. Or. *yā to*, Either. A vocative particle, O! Oh! یا قسمت *yā qismat*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

- A. یا *yā*, vocative particle, Or. O! ho! یارب *yā rabb*, O God! یا ربنا *yā rabbanā*, O Lord!

2. یا *yā*, (अय) pron. This.

- P. یاب *yāb*, part. act. (of یافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter, as *fais-yāb* blessed.

- P. یابنده *yābanda*, or Hind. *yābinda*, part. act. (of یافتن) A finder, recipient. Finding.

4. یابو *yābū*, (for یعربوب) s. m. A pony, galloway, nag.

- P. یابی *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting, as *fais-yābī*. [utam.

- TAM. یاتم *yātam*, s. (dakh.) See ایتم

- A. یاجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. Apparently two Scythian tribes of great antiquity. A couple of bad characters.

- P. یاد *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, remembrance, recollection. یاد آمد, To come to mind, to recur. یاد-آوار-ی, s. f. Remembrance. یاد-آفر-ی, One

who was got the entire Qur'ān by heart. *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum, memo. A reminder. A souvenir. *yād-dilānā*, To remind, call to mind. *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. *yād-akh-ba-khair*, God preserve him! Whom God remember graciously! (an expression used when mentioning an absent friend). Comp. Lord, keep his memory green! *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. To send for or require the presence of (a subordinate). *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial. A monument. *yād h.*, To recollect.

P. *yār*, s. m. f. A friend, mistress

(*āshnā*), (يار) a lover, paramour, gallant. An assistant, companion, comrade. I or we. A sect of thieves.

• *yārōn ne lūt liyā*. (Pers. plur. ياران) •

yār-bās, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. *yār-bās-i*, Fornication. *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity. *yār bannā*, To be friends with. *yār banānā*, *yārī jorā*, To form a friendship, (or, in dakh. *yār ghār*) A sincere friend, *yār asās*, A dear friend, a true friend. *yār-i-ghār* (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muḥammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See غار). *yār k.*, To make friends. *yār h.*, To be friends with. *yār-i-wafādār*, A faithful friend. Name of a river.

P. *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. *yār-āna*, adv. | *yār-āna*, Friendly, friendliness (*dostānāh*).

P. *yārā*, s. m. A broad bracelet. The wrist. A wound. Power, strength. A shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

P. *yār-i*, s. f. Friendship (*dostī*), love. Assistance. (commonly means) Intriguing. Share, portion. *Yārī āve*, *yārī jorā* or *k*, To form a liaison with. *yārī dānā*, To second, help, side with.

P. *yāzdāh*, adj. Eleven.

P. *yāzdah-um*, adj. Eleven

P. *yāza*, s. Yawning, stretch out the arms in yawning.

A. *yās*, s. f. Despair, despond (*nā ummedī*). Fear, terror.

P. *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. i

P. *yāsmīn*, } *Jas*

A. *yāghī*, (for باغی *bāghī*.) (dakh.) Rebel.

P. *yāft*, (يافتن) s. f. Perqui earnings, gains, income, profit, emments (*paidā*).

P. *yāftanī*, s. f. Opp. of *dā* Dues, bills receivable, credits.

P. *yāfta* (part. pass. of یافتن) Found, got. [garnet. Jaci

A. *yāqūt*, s. m. - A ruby

A. P. *yāqūt-i*, adj. Of or relate to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine. An electuary.

P. *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.

s. *yāmīnī*, (يامينى) s. f. Ni

Heathen, foreign. ¶ *yāmīnī* (for يامينى)

See يامينى *yāmīnī*. *yāmīnī bhashā*, The language of Persian or Arabic. [ys

z. *yān*, adv. contract of

P. *yāwar*, adj. (In Comp.) Aid friendly; (subst.) An assistant, adjutor, friend, companion. [fa

P. *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friend

P. *yāwa*, adj. Absurd, vain, lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurd talking nonsense, babble.

A. *yubāsāt*, s. f. Dry (khushkī), aridity.

۱۵ A. یتیم *yatim* (یتیم) s. m. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, waif. A valuable jewel. *durr-i-yatim*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. (pl. ایقام.)

۱۶ A. P. یتیمی *yatim-i*, s. f. The pupilage or state of an orphan that has lost the father.

۱۷ TEL. یتنی *ya'ti*, s. (dakh.) One forced to labour without pay: see سخره *sukhra* or بیگار *bejār*

A. یترب *yatrib*, s. A name of Medina.

P. یخ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.

P. یخنی *yakhni*, s. f. Broth, soup. Gravy (prepared to dress *pu'lā'o-in*), sauce, stew, hash, a rich stew of meat. *yakhni pulā'o*, Kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.

A. ید *yā'*, s. m. Hand. A handle. Aid, assistance. Power, vigour. Benefit, service. [discreet.

۲۰ ید *yād*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite, in-

۲۱ یدائی *yād-āgi*, s. f. } (dakh.) In-
discretion, silliness, rudeness. [dakh.]

۲۲ یراق *yarāq*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a

۲۳ یرغا *yarghā*, (یرغ or یراغ) s. m. An amble (pace of a horse). *yarghā chālānā*, To amble. Name of a bird. A kind of fancy embroidery or rich needlework, wrought without the help of a pattern or drawing before the artist.

P. یرغمال *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.

P. یرغه *yargha*, s. m. See یرغا

A. یرقان *yarqān*, (ورق) (H. *pinq-roq*, *kamal-bāo*). s. m. The yellow jaundice. Paleness.

۲۵ یرندی *yarandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See

ارند *arand*. *yanandī kā tel*, Castor oil.

۲۶ TEL. یرو *yarā*, s. (dakh.) Manure, compost, dung.

P. یزد *yazd*, s. A City in Perajia. God.

P. یزدان *yazdān*, s. m. God.

P. یزدانی *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.

P. یزدی *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at Yazd.

P. یزک *yazak*, s. The advanced guard of an army, a guard or guards, a spy.

A. یزید *yasid*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretic among the Mahometans, the prince by whose order the *Imām Husain* was put to death at *Karbālā*; (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.

A. یسار *yasār* (یسر) s. m. Left, the left side. Plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamin*, Right and left. *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.

P. یساول *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, the mace-bearer that goes before carrying the wand of state, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

A. یسر *yaser* s. m. Facility, lenity. Prosperity, wealth. ¶ *yasar*, adj. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared.

A. یسیر *yasir*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless, a motherless child Small, little. Easy.

P. یشب *yashb*, } s. m. Agate; calce-
dony, jasper, sar-
P. یشم *yashm*, } donyx.

P. یشمی *yashmi*, adj. Of jasper, jasper.

A. یعنوب *ya'būb*, s. m. A swift horse.

A. یعسوب *ya'sub*, s. m. The queen (lit. king) bee. A prince or chief of a nation.

A. یعقوب *ya'qūb*, n. prop. Jacob, James

A. یعنی *ya'ne*, prop. *ya'nī* (acryst from عنی) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, viz, so wit, for, because.

P. یغما *yaghma*, } s. m. Plunder,
booty, spoil,
P. یغمان *yaghman*, } pillage, rapine.
P. یغمه *yaghma*, }

A. یقین *yaqīn*, (یقن) s. m. Certainty, positive knowledge, belief, assurance, confidence, truth. adj. Certain, sure. true: adv. With certainty, truly. *yaqīn karnā*, To ascertain, believe. *yaqīn, lānā*. To believe, to credit.

A. یقیناً *yaqīnā*, adv. Certainly, truly, assuredly, infallibly. *yaqīn ānā, lānā*, or *k*, To believe, have faith in. *yaqīn karānā*, or *dilānā*, To cause to believe, to assure. *yaqīn māno jāno*, or *karo*, Believe me! I assure you! *yaqīn wāqīq*, A strong belief or conviction.

A. یقینی *yaqīn-i*, s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. adj. Certain, indisputable, real.

P. یک *yak*, (اک) adj. One, a, an.

Only (ایک) *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two. *yak-ā-yuk*, All at once, immediately. *yak-bār*, or *yak-bār-gi*, or

یکبار *yak-bār-a*, All at once, immediately, once. *yak-ba-yak, yak-bārgi, (ekā-eki)*. One by one, successively, all at once, suddenly. *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yak-at* (dakh.) or *yak-thā*, or *yak-thār*, or *yak-thān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. *yak-jān*. One soul, a friend. *yak-jān do qālīb*, Bosom friends. *yak-jād-i*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. Lineal, direct. *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match. *yak-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. A friend, *yak-jihat-i* or *yak-jihāt-i*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. *ya'-chashm-i*, One-eyed. *yak-chashmī taqūr*, A profile. *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime. *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). *yak-dast*, adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). adv. Altogether. *yak-dast-i*, One-handed. A. A trick in wrestling. *yak-diya*, or *yak-diyar*, One another, mutually. *yak-dū*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. *yak-dil-i*, s. f. Unanimity, accord. *yak-dharti*, adv. (dakh.) Altogether. *yak-rāt*, adj. Consubstantial, of the same tribe, sex, or caste. *yak-rā-*

seco یکسار * *yak-rāk*, Going on the same road. *yak-rukh-i*, A kind of bow. (dakh.) adj. Of the same colour on both sides (as cloth). *yak-rang* or

yak-ranja, adj. Of one colour simple, uniform. *yak-rang-i*, sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. Of one face (written on) unanimous. *yak-rukhī*, adj. (*ek-tarfa*), Of the same aspect both sides. *yak-ros-a*, adj. *yak-rū-i*, Unanimity, friends. *rah*, Once. *yak-zubān*, Of

or tongue. یکسار *yak-sār*, c

Equal, alike, even, in the same the same, ditto, conformable plain, level, parallel, regulating. *yak-sāl-a*, adj. Of one year old. *yak-sān-i*, U

identity, sameness, parity. *sar*, All at once, all together. Fixed, settled. On one side together, even, alike, equal. *yak-sarb-i*, Of one shot or gun or pistol. *yak-taraf*, A *tarf-a*, adj. One sided, by one party (in a lawsuit). Consistent (a writer). All once, entirely, altogether. Apart, aside. *yak-lokht*, All all one piece, altogether (*bikul*), wholly. *yak-lavā*, solitary. A single child brother or sister). *yak-loh-i* blade made of one piece of *madar-i*, Of one or the same *yak-martaba*, One time, *musht* or *multhi* or *muṭh* or handful. (*met*) All at once payment. *yak-muṭh*, Talk tently. *yak-nafas*, One breath moment. *yak-na yak*, One *yak-wagt-a*, Of one and the same *yak-dast*. *yak-hi*, The same alike.

P. یک *yak-kā* (*yaktā*) adj. Singl

s. m. A lamp. A conveyance one horse. The ace (at cards &c.). A one-horse chaise.

who serves alone. adj. Unequalled. *yakkā-tās*, Singing (the foe); the phoenix of the age). *yakkā-sipāhī*, A sing

P. یگانی *yak-ā'i*, s. f. Unit.

S. یکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. F

right. Joined, combined.

yukti (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, art, skill, policy, proj

yaktā, adj. Single, unique, incomparable.

۱. *yak-tār-a*, s. m. An instrument a guitar with one steel wire.

yaktā-i, s. f. The being unique, or unequalled, unity. *yakum*, of month. [The first day.

yak-shamba, s. m. Sunday.

یک *yak-fard-i*, } adj. (Land)
producing
یک *yak-faṣl-i*, } only one
usually. [at once.

تا, adj. One, alone. adv. All

کا, for یکا *yak-kā*.

yagān, (contract. of یک گان) adj. ngly.

۱. *yāgāna-gat*, s. f. Singularity, concord, unanimity, conjunction. Kinship.

yagāna-gī, s. f. Singularity, concord, unanimity, union,

yāgāna, s. m. (*Rishledār*) Kindman. adj. Single, sole, unique, unequalled, incomparable, unanimous.

۱. *yagān-tyat*, s. f. Solitari-ndred.

s. m. A hero, champion, a an. (Plur. یلان) adj. Corpust.

ldā, s. The longest night of or the first night of winter in which the sun enters Cap-

lghār, } s. Forced march of
an army or sud-
ghār, } den incursion:
ilghār.

۱, s. or adj. Liberation; free, adj. Crooked. Absurd, vain,

s. A bad woman or prostitute. adj. Alone, single, solitary.

A. یم *yamm*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

A. یم *yumn*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country on the right hand, Arabia Felix. The right hand or side.

H. یم *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.

۱. یم *yaman*, (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*: this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India; and, it is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.

۱. یمنا *yamunā*, (यमुना) s. f. The *Yamunā* or *Jamunā* river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*).

A. یمنی *yaman-i*, s. m. A carnelion (of یم) adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or Arabia Felix.

۱. یمنی *yaman-i*, adj. Of the country called *Yaman*. A kind of flowered or painted cloth, manufactured there, used as covers for beds or footstools.

A. یمین *yamīn*, (یمین) s. m. An oath. The right hand.

A. یمین و یسار *yamīn o yasār*, s. m. The right and left wings of an army.

۱. یوتش *yotish*, s. m. Astrology: see جوتک *jotik*.

۱. یوتشی *yotish-i*, s. m. See جوتکی *jotikh-i*. [jautuk.

۱. یوتک *yautuk*, s. m. See جوتک

۱. یوتک *yautik*, } s. m. See جوتک
۱. یوتک *yotikh*, } *jotikh*.

۱. یوراج *yuvā-rāj*, (यवराज) s. m. A young prince, heir apparent.

F. یورش *yūrish*, s. m. f. Assault, storm (*dhāvā*), invasion. *yūrish karnā*, To invade.

F. یوز *yūz*, s. A panther of a smaller kind, an ounce or lynx, hunting leopard.

HEB. یوسف *yūsuf*, (Heb. To add, Gen. xxx. 24) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

s. یوگ *yog*, s. m. See جوگ *jōg*.

s. یوگنی *yoginī*, s. f. See جوگنی *joginī*.

s. یوگی *yogī*, (योगی) s. m. See

جوگی *jogī*. (योग्य) *yogya*, adj. Fit, proper, suitable: clever, skilful.

s. یوگیتا *yogya-tā*, (योग्यता) s. f. Fitness, suitableness.

A. یوم *yaum*, (opposite) (نهار) night (وما) Heb. To be hot the day) s. m. A day (روز). (Plur. ایام الحساب) *yaumu-l-hisāb*, (روز-ی-جاسا) Day of judgment. *yaumu-l-hashr* يوم الحشر or *yaumu-l-qiyāmat* يوم القيامة Day of resurrection; dooms-day. *yauman-fa-yauman*, Day-after day.

A. یومیة *yaumiya*, (P. rozāna) adj. Daily. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c. (روزانه).

H. یون *yūn* or *yūn* or *yūn*, (راهم) Thus, in this manner. *yūn toh*, In various ways, somehow or other. *yūn na yūn*, One way or other, somehow or other. In no wise. *yūn-hi* or *yūn-hi* or *yūn-hi*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly (*be sabab*), easily, cursorily. *yūn to*, adv.

In this case. Speaking general *tūn k.*, v. a. Polite for to curse. *yūn bi sahi*, Be it so! all

A. یونان *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, (From یون The son of Japhet).

A. یونانی *yūnānī*, adj. Grecian, s. m. A Grecian.

A. P. یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, The Gr

HEB. یونس *yūnas*, n. prop. Jon

H. یه *yeh* or *yah* (یه Here, i place) pron. (راش:) This, he, these (*ye*), the, to this degree *shart hat*, Provided. *yah na* Neither this nor that, neither. *woh*, This or that, either.

2. یهان *yahān*, (یه or from یه and स्थान Place) adv. Here, at the abode, near, with. *yah* or *yahān talak*, Insomuch. *y* (dakh.) Exactly here. *yah* (*yahin se*) Henge, from here. (*ye* *yahin*, In the very same place, here. *sab yahān kā yahin rah jā*

HEB. یهود *yahūd*, } (Heb. which to pra
HEB. یهودی *yahūdī*, } celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35) s. m.
a Hebrew. [Judas

HEB. یهودا *yahūdā*, n. prop.

A. یهودیة *yahūdīya*, Judea.

H. 2. یه *yeh* or *yah*, This ve same, itself. [in this very

H. یهین *yah-in* or *yeh-in*, Thi

H. یی *ye*, pron. plur. (of یه These, they: (or especially in this.

THE END.





DO NOT CIRCULATE

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 02287 6638

